Hands-On Preview and Free Demo Disks: Q&A 4.0, Page 101

PC WORLD

JULY 1991 $3.95

STEP-BY-STEP GUIDE

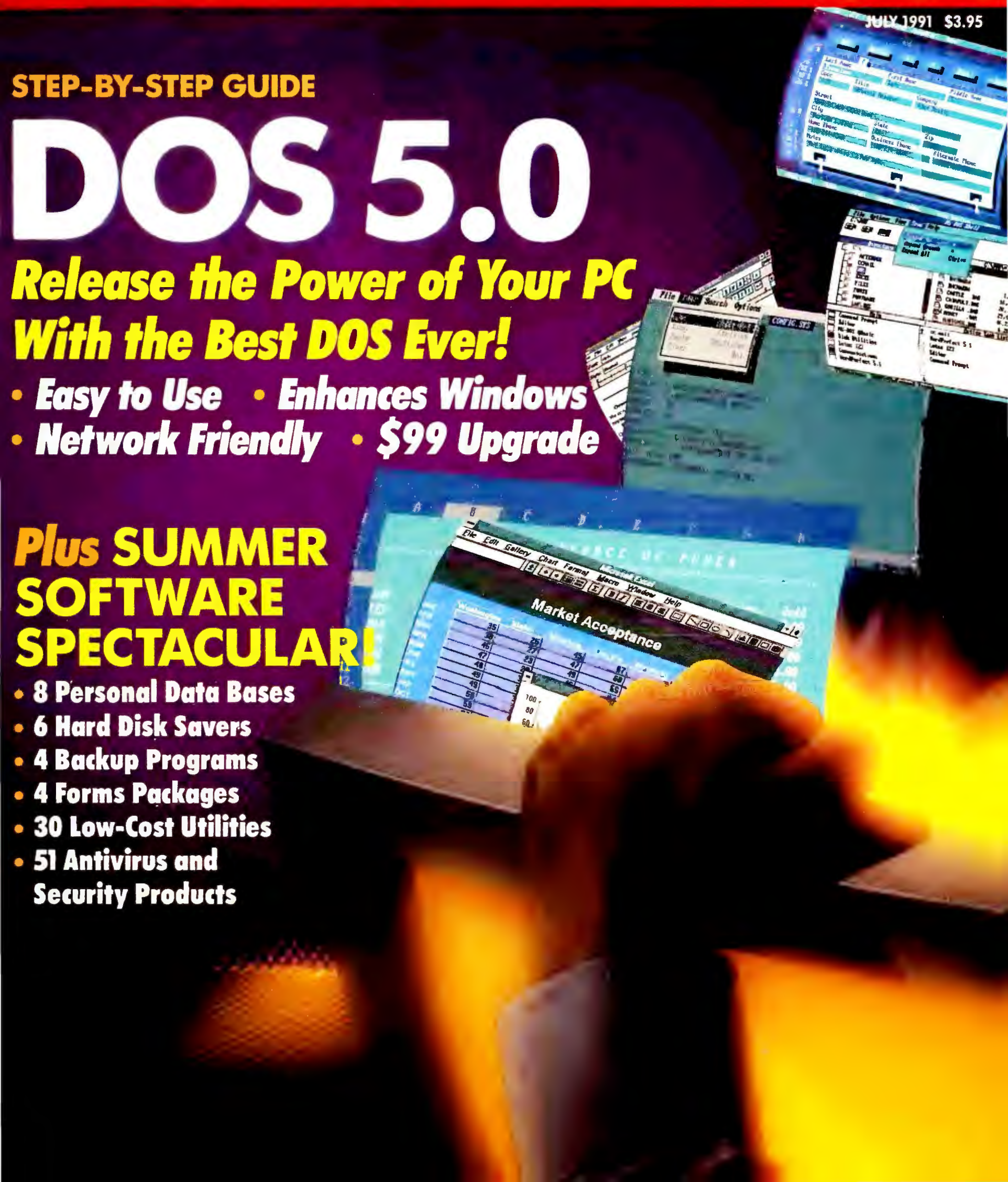
DOS 5.0

Release the Power of Your PC With the Best DOS Ever!

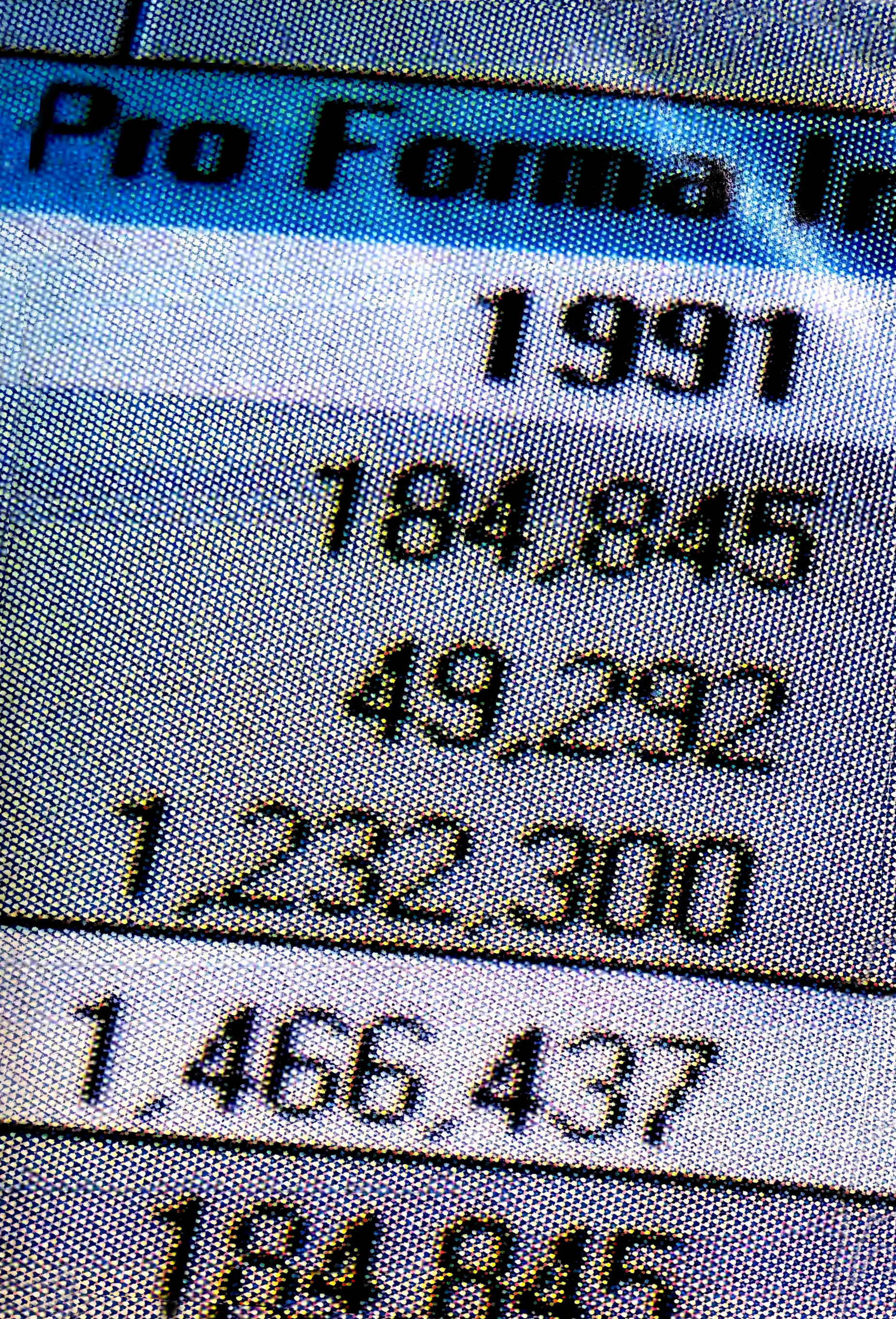
- Easy to Use
- Enhances Windows
- Network Friendly
- $99 Upgrade

Plus SUMMER SOFTWARE SPECTACULAR!

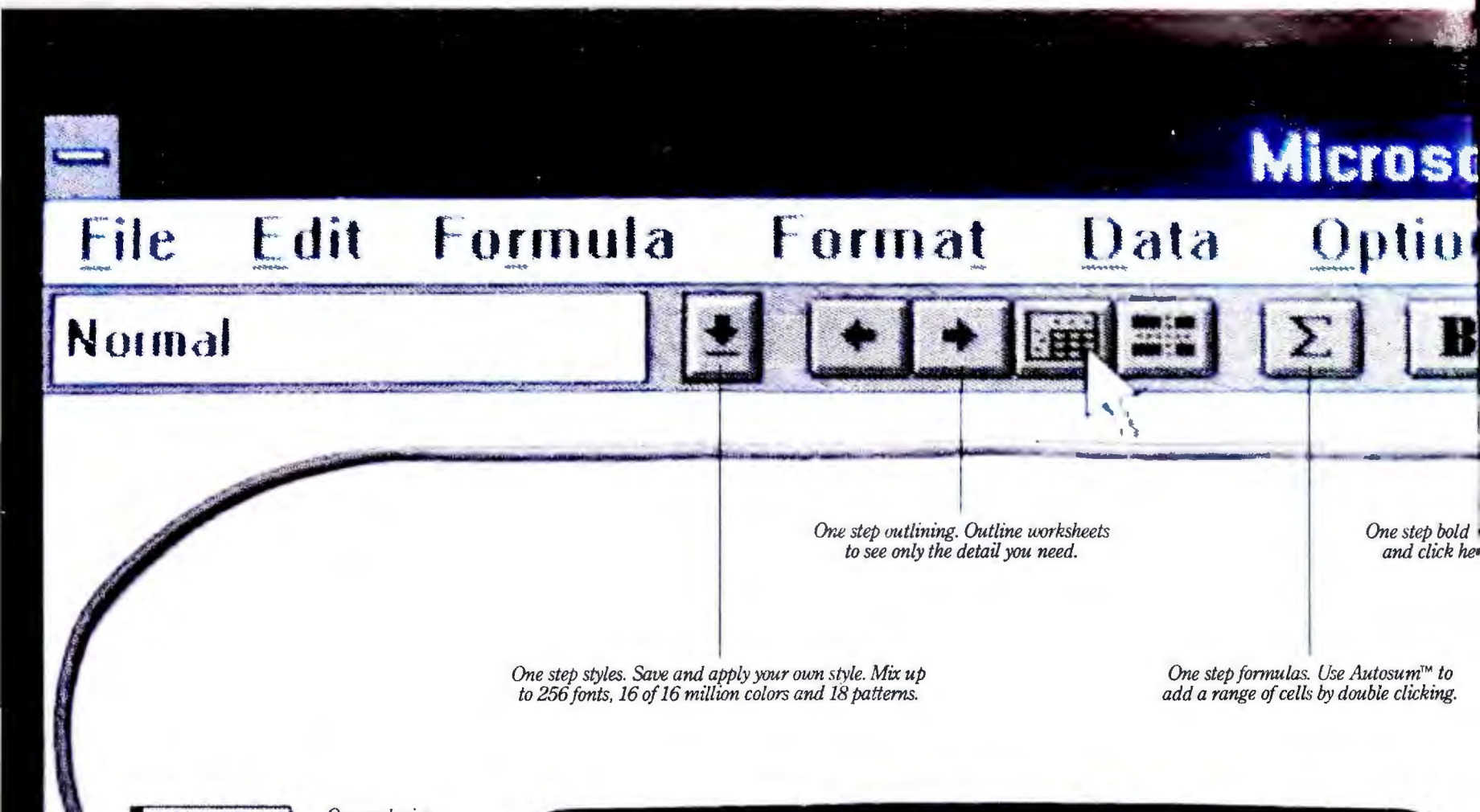
- 8 Personal Data Bases
- 6 Hard Disk Savers
- 4 Backup Programs
- 4 Forms Packages
- 30 Low-Cost Utilities
- 51 Antivirus and Security Products

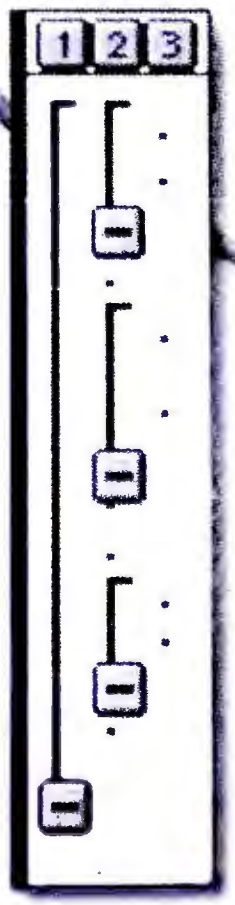


It took us thousands of steps to make this spreadsheet do what we wanted.



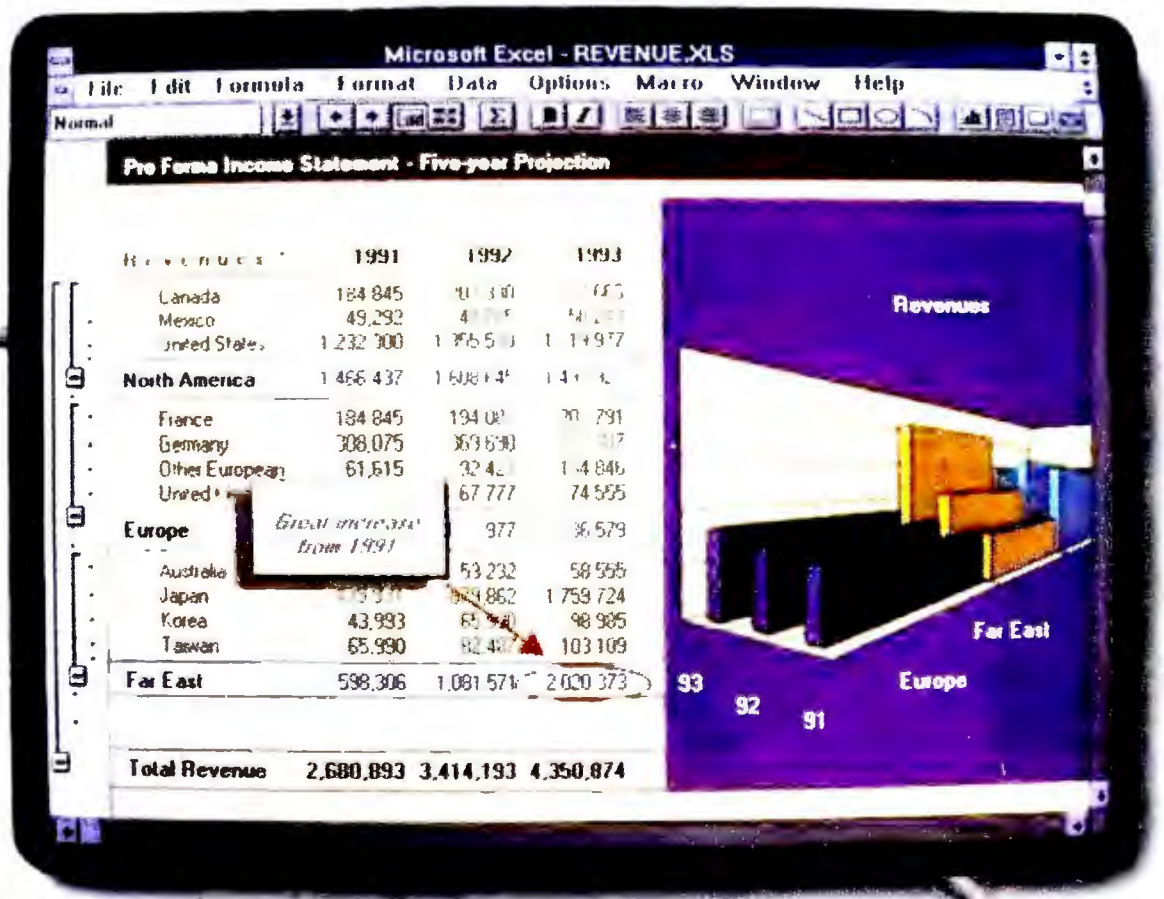
Fortunately it'll





Our exclusive Outlining feature lets you expand and collapse your worksheet. So you're able to display and print only the data you need to view or share with others.

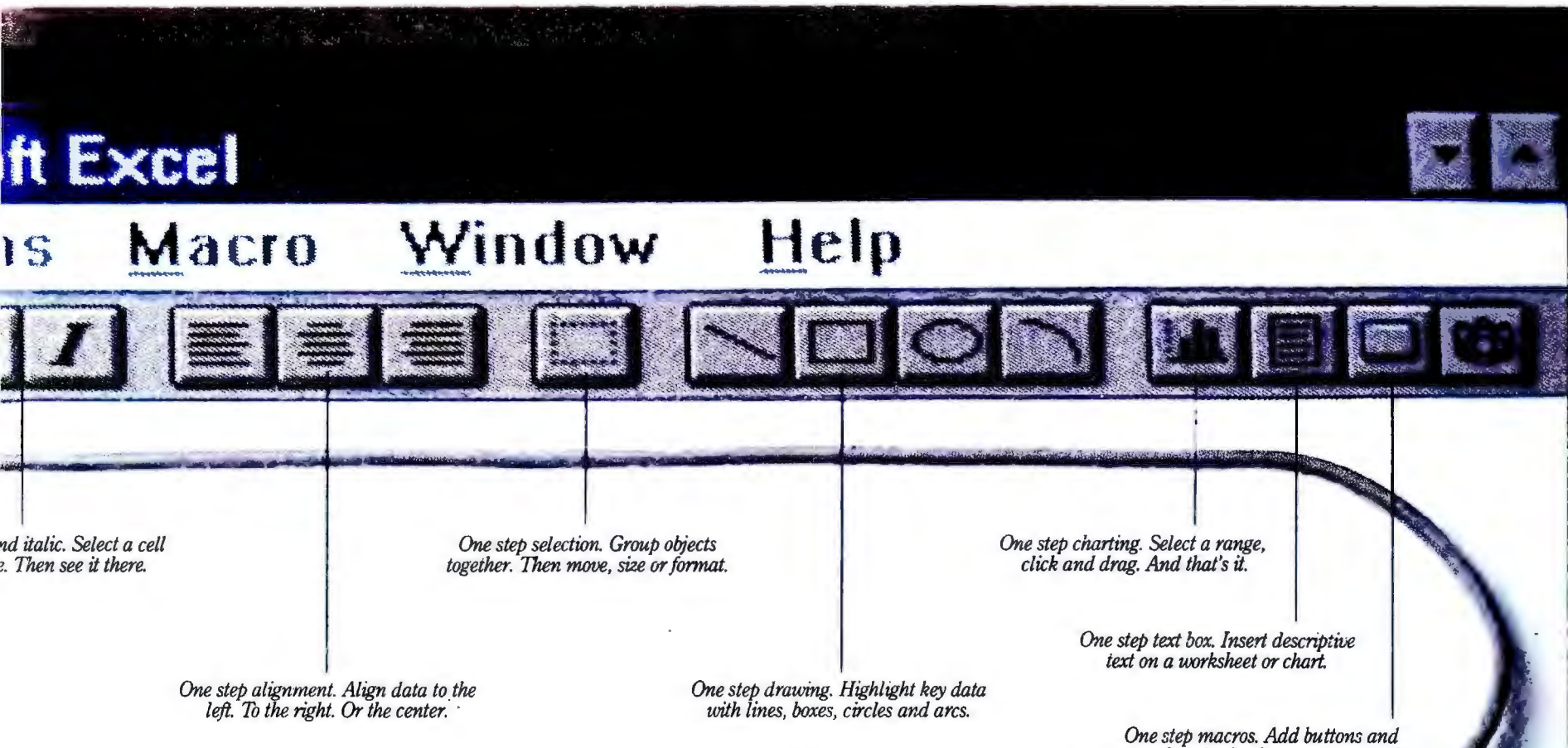
Eliminating the need to create separate documents for your boss and your boss's boss. Furthermore, if you don't select specific parameters, the program will automatically outline your worksheet. You can also combine virtually hundreds of worksheets through the consolidation feature. Regardless of format or structure.



Select a range of cells and transform them into a chart on a worksheet. With one simple click. Or why not create a 3-D chart. Then rotate it 360°. How's that for a view? With new Microsoft Excel, you can choose from 68 different chart types, 24 of which are 3-D. Or even create your own. And because this is a graphical program, it's easy to combine text, data and graphics on a single page. Of course, it's WYSIWYG too. Which means you can actually see what you're working on.

For more information in the 50 United States, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. P69. In Canada, call (416) 568-3503. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. © 1991 Microsoft Corporation. All rights re

only take you one.



Introducing Microsoft Excel version 3.0.

Out of all the steps it took us to create the new Microsoft® Excel for Windows™, there were two in particular that had the most impact. The first was to listen to our users and to listen carefully. The second was to take that knowledge and implement it intelligently.

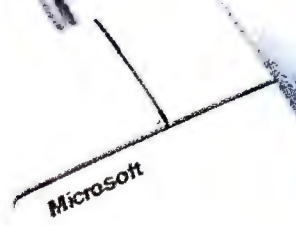
The result is outrageous power coupled with ease-of-use. It is this idea that drives all of our efforts. And has since we introduced the first graphical spreadsheet back in 1985.

A recent example of this is the Toolbar™. This addition lets you do everything from formatting, to formulas, to outlining with one click of a button.

Best of all, it's really easy to make the move. Microsoft Excel comes with online help for 1-2-3® users. So you can learn by simply applying your existing knowledge.

Take the next step, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. P69, for the name of a dealer near you.

"Click"



Microsoft®

Making it all make sense™

ved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense, Autosum, Toolbar and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.

JULY 1991
VOLUME 9, NUMBER 7

PC WORLD

The Tamperproof Office
238

Antivirus and Security Products
245

Cover design by Bill Jensen
Cover photograph by David Arky

COVER STORIES

PREVIEW

DOS Does It Right More memory for applications, a *Windows*-like file manager, and on-line help are just a few of the goodies that make DOS 5.0 a must-have upgrade. **Scott Spanbauer** 83

REVIEWS

Data Management: Up Close and Personal A personal data manager lets you skip the programming and get right to work. Find out which of these eight packages take the pain out of extracting data. **Richard Scoville** 142

Hard Disk Defenders You can protect your hard disk from wear and tear with a disk optimizer, but when all else fails, only a utility library can save the day. Be ready for anything with the best products from both worlds. **John Lewis** 161

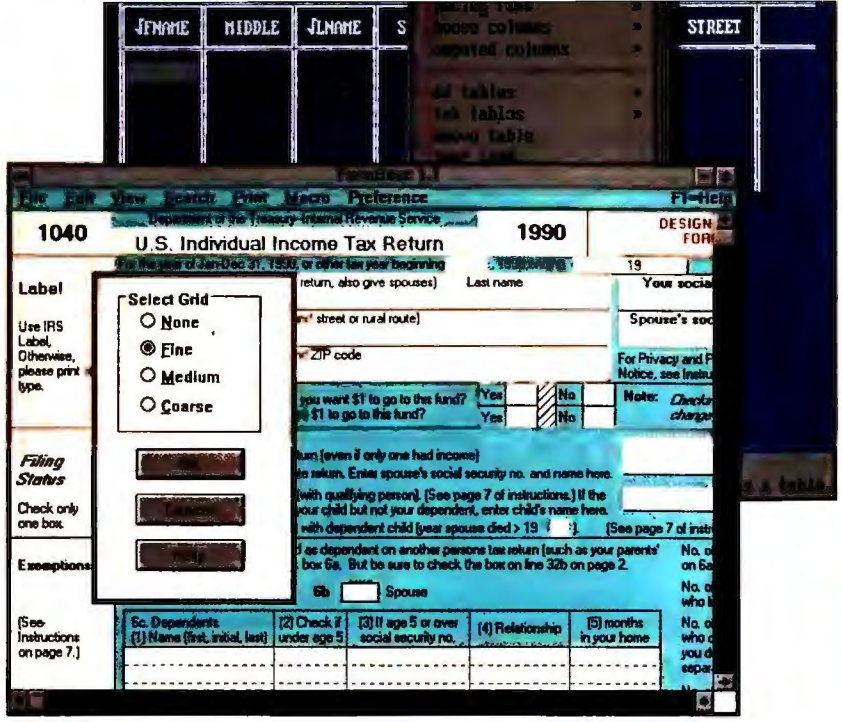
No-Sweat Backup Software Backing up used to be such a chore that many users didn't bother. But the new generation of utilities has automated the process, and now backing up is easy to do. **David Fogle** 181

Perfect Forms With Windows The problem: too many forms. The solution: Process, store, and access the forms electronically. These four *Windows* form packages can fill the bill. **Scott Spanbauer** 199

FEATURES

Buyers' Guide: Powerhouse Utilities for Under $50 Readers, user groups, bulletin board SYSOPS, and the *PC World* staff recommend 30 irresistible impulse buys—from electronic Post-it notes to a wild screen saver. **Steve Bass** 210

Buyers' Guide: Antivirus and Security Products You can't afford to let the defense rest when it comes to viruses, vandalism, or human error. Here are 51 products that offer your PC immunity. **Judy Heim** 245



Data Management
142

Who's Tops in Utility Libraries?
218

INSIDE

NEWS

TOP OF THE NEWS
Mike Hogan..... 15

INDUSTRY OUTLOOK
Intel introduces the 486SX..... 69

IBM's next-generation OS/2 is waiting in the wings.....70

Dealers revise service strategy..... 72

Demand for network printers grows..... 74

PC World Street Price List: 30 popular PCs in eight markets.....76

PRODUCT OUTLOOK
• HP 95LX.....113
• 386/25E, 386/33E, 486/25E
• *Correct Grammar for Windows*..... 114
• *JustWrite* • *Alpha RPL*... 116
• *Freelance Graphics for DOS* release 4.0 • *Professor Windows*..... 118
• *On Target* • HP LaserJet Fax..... 120
• *ToolBook 1.5* • *Macola Accounting Software 5.0*...122
• TranScribe 300 • *Crystal Accounting, M.Y.O.B.*.....124

PREVIEWS

PC Tools and Tools and Tools...
PC Tools 7.0 beefs up its hard disk and productivity arsenal with *Windows* support, remote communications, and improved disk utilities.
Robert Lauriston.....91

A Livelier Q&A
Novices love *Q&A* for its English-like commands. And version 4.0's new querying, reporting, and customization power will woo all levels of users. See for yourself—send in for your free demo disks! **Lincoln Spector**..... 103

486SX Systems: More Bang, Less Bucks
The 486 seems out of reach—but the Intel 486SX is a different story. Systems based on this new chip may be the best value in computing, as this look at six hot 486SX machines attests. **Michael Goodwin and Karl Koessel**..... 97

Tandy's Talking PC
To do multimedia, you need a multimedia machine. Combining stereo sound, a CD ROM drive, and high-resolution graphics in one box, Tandy unleashes the first affordable multimedia PC. **Russell Glitman**..... 107

FEATURES

Who's Tops in Utility Libraries?
We poll 250 readers on their satisfaction with *The Norton Utilities*, *PC Tools Deluxe*, and *Mace Utilities*.
Roberta Furger..... 218

Buyers' Guide: DOS Shells and Menu Programs
These 30 shells and 12 menu generators finally make DOS livable—or even invisible. **Matthew Lake**..... 223

Rate Your Windows IQ
So you think you know *Windows?* Take this quiz, and win a $500 software gift certificate.....227

Serious Fun With Paint
Take five paint programs and the art staff of your favorite computer magazine, and what do you get? Hint: It's not a quarterly report.
Steve Fox.....232

On Site: The Tamperproof Office
How a Toronto-based insurance firm protected its major asset. **Alice LaPlante**... 238

HOW TO

The Help Screen
Make a spreadsheet tell zeros from blanks, speed up *WordPerfect*, and more.
Robert Lauriston and Karl Koessel..... 39

Network Q&A
Improve on NetWare 286's administrative, menuing, and troubleshooting tools.
Keith Nickerson..... 45

Star-Dot-Star
Run *Windows 2* in enhanced mode, create date macros for *1-2-3*, and more. **Edited by Brett Glass**..... 253

Instant Reference Card
Q&A 4.0, from *Q&A Write* to the Intelligent Assistant.... 261

Developer's Toolbox
Bug-free C programs with *Bounds-Checker*..... 265

DEPARTMENTS

In This Issue.....11
Richard Landry..... 21
Letters.....27
Consumer Watch.....49
Manager's File.....65
Two-Fisted Management.....81
Taking It Home..... 304

INFORMATION

PC World Catalog.....266
Advertiser Index.....281
Products Featured in Editorial.....283
PC World Mail-Order Shopping Guide.....286

THE FOLLOWING PRICES MAY BE SO SURPRISING, YOU'LL PROBABLY WANT TO SIT DOWN.

NEAR A PHONE.

Tandon Computers cost a lot less than other computers. Here's the surprising part. Tandon Computers also come fully loaded with a number of standard features you won't find on most other machines.

And we didn't stop there. With any Tandon Computer, you also get the support you'd expect from a $400 million company with fifteen years of manufacturing and design experience. Like prompt delivery, a one year limited warranty, on site service, and helpful toll-free tech support. We even offer a special leasing program. And if for any reason you're not pleased, you get a full refund within the first 30 days.

So if you want a great computer at a great price, why not give Tandon a call right now. After all, you're already sitting next to the phone.

Tandon

TO ORDER DIRECT, CALL NOW:

800-800-8850

FAX 805-529-8408

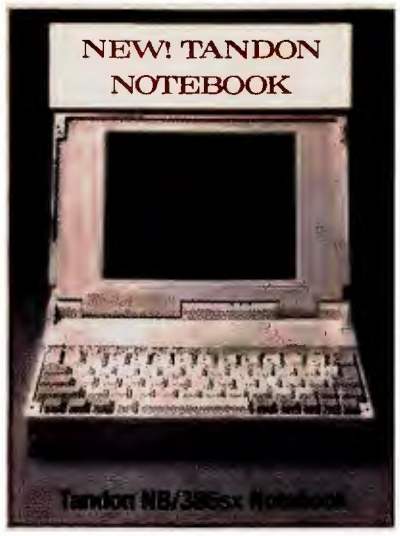
Tandon reserves the right to amend prices and specifications without notice. Tandon 486, Tandon 386, SL386sx, SL 486, LT/286, LT/386sx, 386sx/N, 286/N, Tandon Tower 386, Tandon Tower 486, PowerPoster, MultiCACHE, MIAT and Tandon LaserPrinter are trademarks of Tandon Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark and 486 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. All other products or services are identified by the trademarks or service marks of their respective companies. ©1991 Tandon Corporation, Moorpark, CA. **Monthly lease rates based on length of lease.**

$2,499

LEASE: AS LOW AS $143/MONTH.

STANDARD CONFIGURATION
Microprocessor and Main Board: Intel® 80386SX running at 16 MHz. Supports optional 80387SX math coprocessor.
Memory: 1MB standard.
Storage: 1.44MB diskette drive. 40MB IDE hard drive. (Upgradeable to 100MB).
Video: Dual panel EL backlit VGA LCD. Supports external monitor.

Order now and receive a WorldPort Pocket Modem ($359 Value) at no charge.



$3,495

LEASE: AS LOW AS $123/MONTH.

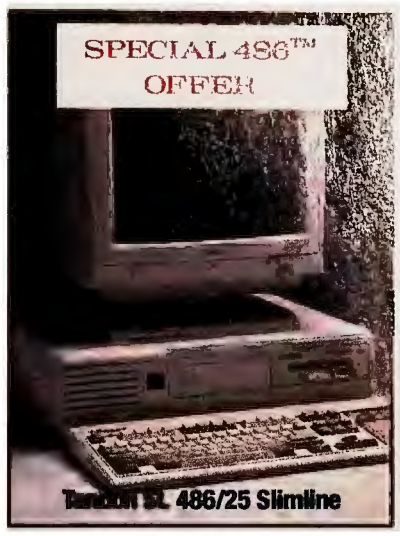
STANDARD CONFIGURATION
Microprocessor and Main Board: Intel 80386SX running at 20 MHz. Supports optional 80387SX math coprocessor.
Memory: 2MB standard.
Storage: 1.44MB diskette drive. 30MB IDE hard drive.
Video: Paper white VGA, non-glare CCFT backlit LCD, 32 grey shades. Supports external monitor.

Call for information on our 60MB hard drive model.

$1,999

LEASE: AS LOW AS $114/MONTH.

STANDARD CONFIGURATION
Microprocessor and Main Board: Intel 80386SX running at 20 MHz. Supports 80387SX math coprocessor.
Memory: 1MB standard.
Storage: 1.2MB OR 1.44MB diskette drive. 40MB IDE hard drive.
Video: VGA monochrome display.



$2,999

LEASE: AS LOW AS $105/MONTH.

STANDARD CONFIGURATION
Microprocessor and Main Board: Intel 80486 running at 25 MHz.
Memory: 2MB standard.
Storage: 1.2MB OR 1.44MB diskette drive.
Video: VGA monochrome display.

Call for information on our SL 486 Upgrade Package and additional options.

$1,199

LEASE: AS LOW AS $69/MONTH.

STANDARD CONFIGURATION
Microprocessor and Main Board: Intel 80386SX running at 16 MHz. Supports 80387SX math coprocessor.
Memory: 1MB standard.
Video: VGA monochrome display.
Options: 1.44MB diskette drive. 40MB IDE hard drive. Additional options available. Please call for details.

Call for information on our 286/N Low Profile, Network Station, starting at $949.

$3,199

LEASE: AS LOW AS $112/MONTH.

STANDARD CONFIGURATION
Microprocessor and Main Board: Intel 80386 running at 33 MHz. Supports 80387 or Weitek™ 3167 math coprocessors.
Memory: 4MB standard.
Storage: 1.2MB OR 1.44MB diskette drive. 110MB IDE hard drive.
Video: VGA monochrome display.

Call for information on our 386/25 Desktop.

$7,299

LEASE: AS LOW AS $183/MONTH.

STANDARD CONFIGURATION
Microprocessor and Main Board: Intel 80486 running at 33 MHz. Supports Weitek 4167 math coprocessor.
Memory: 4MB standard.
Storage: 1.2MB OR 1.44MB diskette drive. 200MB IDE hard drive. EISA caching SCSI controller available.
Video: VGA monochrome display.

$7,699

LEASE: AS LOW AS $190/MONTH.

STANDARD CONFIGURATION
Microprocessor and Main Board: Intel 80486 running at 33 MHz. Supports Weitek 4167 math coprocessor.
Memory: 4MB standard.
Storage: 1.2MB AND 1.44MB diskette drives, 200MB IDE hard drive. EISA caching SCSI controller available.
Video: VGA monochrome display.

Tandon Tower 386/33

$4,199

LEASE: AS LOW AS $121/MONTH.
Call for additional specifications.

ATTENTION:
We have a special offer so big it won't fit on this page.
To find out what it is, just pick up the phone.

- 30-Day Money Back Guarantee
- 1-Year Limited Warranty
- 24 Hour Toll-Free, On Call Technical Support
- On-Site Service

Options and Custom Configurations

- Hard Drives, Diskette and Optical Drives
- Modems
- Memory Expansion
- Coprocessors
- VGA and Super VGA Monitors
- Additional Options Available On All Systems. Please Call.

Circle 275 on reader service card

World's Smallest Portable Mass Storage

***NEW!* For IBM Compatibles & Laptops**
No Cards Needed!

Portable r/w Optical

Mac or IBM — 128mb per Cartridge

The Liberty Stealth Series R/W 3.5" Optical offers the latest in portable optical storage. Whether your needs are large or small, the security of optical storage is unsurpassed. The Liberty Stealth R/W is a Read/Write Magneto Optical drive with a capacity of 128 Mb on 3.5" removable media boasting a 35ms access time all in a portable package measuring 1.85"x6.8"x9" weighing only 4.5lbs. *Plugs directly into the parallel port on IBM Compatibles & Laptops, no interface card is necessary.* Also plugs directly into Apple computers.

Portable Hard Drives

Parallel/Printer Port Models

Mac or IBM

Weight: 2.5lbs.
Size: 2"x5"x7"

425Mb

Measuring only 2"x5"x7" and weighing in at only 2.5lbs the **Liberty Stealth Series Hard Disk Drives** present fast and reliable mass storage. With access times as low as 10ms the Stealth Series Hard Disk Drives are available in sizes ranging from 40Mb to 425Mb. *No cards needed for IBM desktops or laptops.* Plug directly into Apple computers. Integrated internal power supply.

Portable Removables

44Mb or 88Mb per Cartridge — Mac or IBM

With the **Liberty Stealth Removable,** unlimited Storage is the Key. Whether you require mass storage, backup capability, security, or the plain convenience and reliability of removable disk storage Liberty's Stealth Removable fulfills your needs. At only 1.85"x6.8"x9" and 4.5lbs. and with 44Mb or 88Mb options at 20ms access times, all your portable data storage needs are met. *No cards needed for the IBM desktops or laptops.* Plugs directly into Apple computers.

All units have a power supply inside the drive case. A optional international power supply (inside case) is an additional $50.

Liberty Systems
(408) 983-1127
Fax: (408) 243-2885
160 Saratoga Ave., Suite 38
Santa Clara, CA 95051

Circle 128 on reader service card

PC WORLD

Richard Landry **Editor in Chief, Associate Publisher**

Eric Knorr **Editor**
Russell Glitman **Executive Editor**

Senior Editors
Reviews Eric Brown
News Mike Hogan

East Coast Editor
Eric Bender

Editorial
Managing Editor Steve Fox
Assistant Managing Editor Cynthia Brown
Technical Editor Karl Koessel
Associate Editors Bronwyn Fryer, Roberta Furger, Michael Goodwin, Daniel Tynan
Assistant Editors Rex Farrance, Matthew Lake, Susan Lusty, Lincoln Spector
Editorial Assistant Cathy Smith

Copy Chief Jane Paulsen
Sr. Copy Editors Barbara Lewis, Peggy Nauts
Copy Editor Marla Miyashiro
Production Editor Janet Walden
Asst. to the Editor in Chief Melissa R. Riofrio
Administrative Assistant John Goddard

Typesetting Manager Mark L. Duran
Typesetter Henry Pham

Business Manager Scott Danish

Art & Design
Acting Art Director Greg Silva
Associate Art Director Robert Kanes
Designer Emily Wollenweber
Senior Design Associates Barbara Adamson, Laura Pannbacker
Design Associate Jeffrey S. Glines
Assistant Design Associate Hope Winslow
Production Artist Marlene Tobias

Contributing Editors
Anita Amirrezvani, Steve Bass, Jesse Berst, TJ Byers, George Campbell, Steve Cummings, Brett Glass, Judy Heim, Mark Henricks, Richard Jantz, Robert Lauriston, Robert Luhn, Carole Matthews, Martin Matthews, Richard Scoville, Ralph Soucie, Scott Spanbauer, John Walkenbach

David Bunnell **Founder**
Andrew Fluegelman **Founding Editor**

User Group Advisory Board
Tony Barcellos, Sacramento PC Users Group; Steve Bass, Pasadena IBM Users Group; Roger Bender, Microcomputer Managers Association (MMA); Jack Bolton, Atlanta PC User's Group; Brian Camenker, Boston Computer Society; Mary Dolce, Chicago Computer Society; Al Harrison, Houston Area League PC Users; David Hoffman, NYPC; Brian Livingston, MMA; Joseph Rigo, NYPC; Irving Samuels, Capital PC User Group; Jerry Schneider, Association of PC User Groups

Patrick Kenealy **President & Publisher**
Richard J. Marino **Associate Publisher**

HOW TO CONTACT PC WORLD
Unless otherwise indicated below, please direct all correspondence and inquiries as follows:

Mail: PC World Editorial
501 Second St. #600
San Francisco, CA 94107
CompuServe: 74055,412
MCI Mail: PC World Editorial
Phone: 415/243-0500
Fax: 415/442-1891

Subscription Services/Address Changes
Call toll-free 800/234-3498 (303/447-9330 in Colorado), or write Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80322-5029. To place new orders, call 800/825-7595.

Letters to the Editor
PC World welcomes your comments and opinions. Address editorial correspondence to *Letters to the Editor.* Letters intended for publication should not exceed one double-spaced page. Be sure to include your name, city, and state. We reserve the right to edit all letters.

Help With Your PC Hardware or Software
If you have a problem, *PC World* may have the answer. Send written questions about PC products and procedures to *The Help Screen* and network-related questions to *Network Q&A.* Send consumer-related questions and complaints to Roberta Furger, *Consumer Watch.*

Reader Submissions
PC World encourages readers to share technical solutions. We pay $25 for each *Power Tip* published in the magazine, $50 for *User Group Tips,* and $25 to $200 for *Star-Dot-Star* items. Keep submissions brief (*Power Tips* and *User Group Tips* to 100 words or less). We cannot acknowledge unpublished submissions; accepted submissions will be acknowledged by payment.

New Product Information
Send hardware press releases to Cathy Smith, Editorial Assistant, or call her at 415/978-3179. Send software product announcements to Susan Lusty, Assistant Editor, or call her at 415/978-3321.

Reprints and Permissions
You must have permission before reproducing any material from *PC World.* If you want to quote from or reprint any portion of any article or use artwork or photographs from the magazine, send a written request to *PC World,* Reprints and Permissions, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; include a phone number to ensure a fast response. To order reprints of *PC World,* call 415/978-3162.

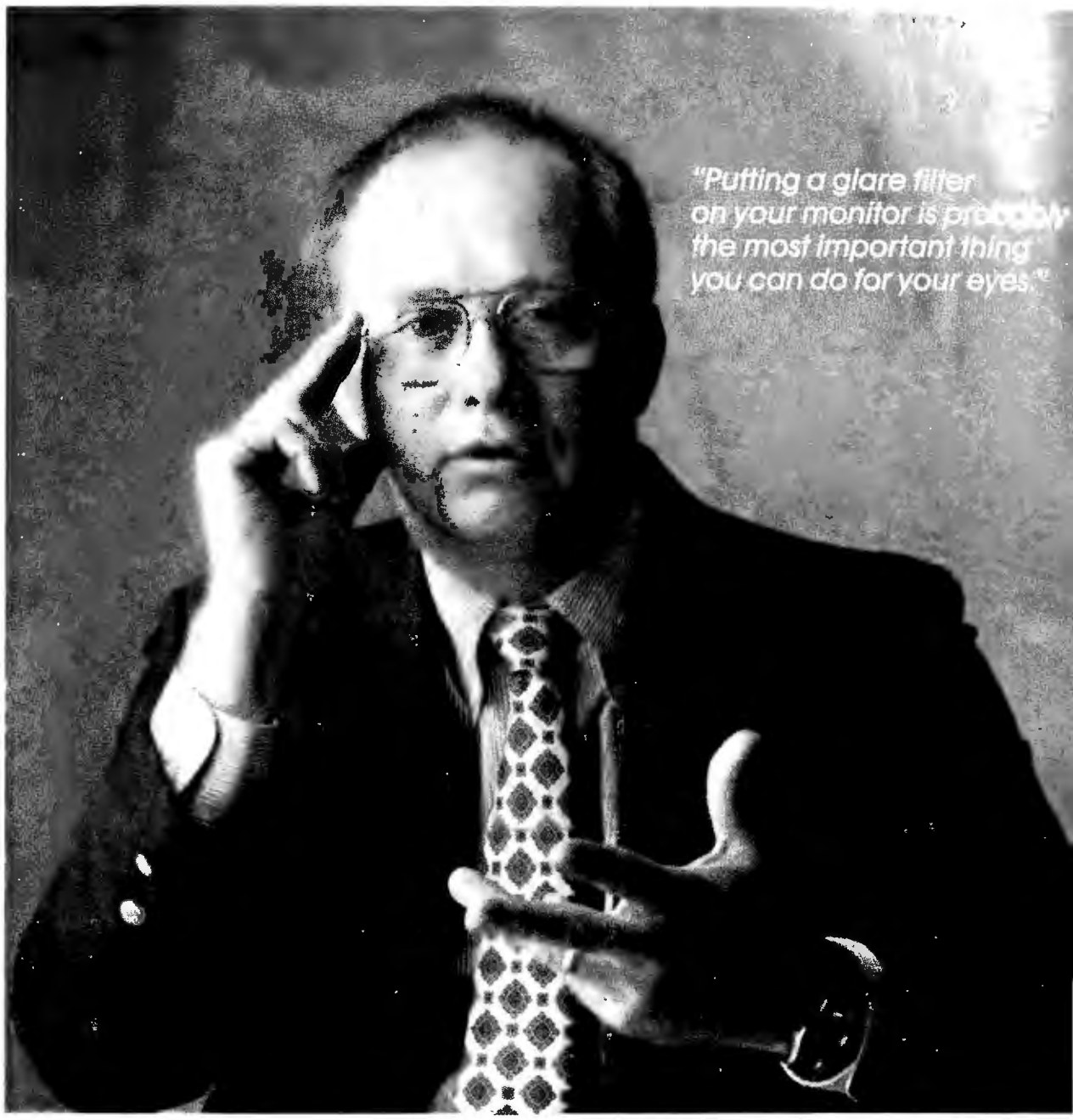
Editorial Calendars
To receive a copy of *PC World*'s Editorial Calendar, call your nearest regional *PC World* advertising sales office. See the Advertiser Index for phone numbers.

PC World™ (ISSN 0737-8939) is published monthly at $29.90 for one year (12 issues), $59.80 for two years (24 issues), $89.70 for three years (36 issues) by PC World Communications, Inc., 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add $18 per year for Canada and Mexico; add $46 per year for airmail for all other countries. Canadian GST Registration #R124669680. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *PC World,* Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80322-5029. Editorial and business offices: 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/243-0500; CompuServe 74055,412; MCI Mail PC World Editorial. *PC World*™ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Copyright © 1991, PC World Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. The following are trademarks of PC World Communications, Inc.: Consumer Watch, PC World View, *.*, PC World.

"Since I began using a computer five years ago, my eyeglass prescription has increased three times."

Tom Judd, president and founder of Curtis Manufacturing, on why you should use a glare filter.



"Headaches, blurry vision, scratchy and burning eyes, overall visual fatigue ... These are the most common manifestations of monitor glare.
The solution? Get a glare filter.
The Curtis Anti Glare Glass Filter has been specifically designed to reduce monitor glare and improve on-screen contrast. Using one reduces headaches, visual fatigue, and even neck and back strain.
When I asked our design team to develop the highest quality, best value glare filter on the market, I learned that certain filter elements worked better than others."

Glass vs. plastic:
"When I tested the plastic models, they scratched so easily after one cleaning, I could see for myself that glass was significantly better."

Glass vs. mesh:
"I have a high resolution color monitor. When I put a mesh filter on it, the monitor was harder to read, not easier. The mesh made the characters appear fuzzy."

Two-sided optical coating vs. one:
"I learned that monitor glare would hit both sides of the filter. A glass filter with optical coating on both sides visibly reduces glare better."

Cleaning the filter:
"All glare filters need to be cleaned occasionally. I asked, 'How?' Our design team answered by including a bottle of specially formulated, non-streaking cleaner and a lint-free cloth in every package.

Reversible frame:
"I asked for a durable, cosmetically attractive and ergonomically designed frame. Our designers delivered with a unique high-impact injection molded plastic frame which is black on one side—for those who want the utmost ergonomic design—and gray on the other side—for those who want to match the aesthetics of their monitor."

The results:
"The technical specifications of our filters are impressive: glare reduced by 95%, contrast improved 20 times. The design team told me how successful our product was, but I didn't realize it until I put one on my computer. What a difference! In fact, the Curtis Anti-Glare Glass Filter worked so well, I had one added to every computer at our corporate headquarters."

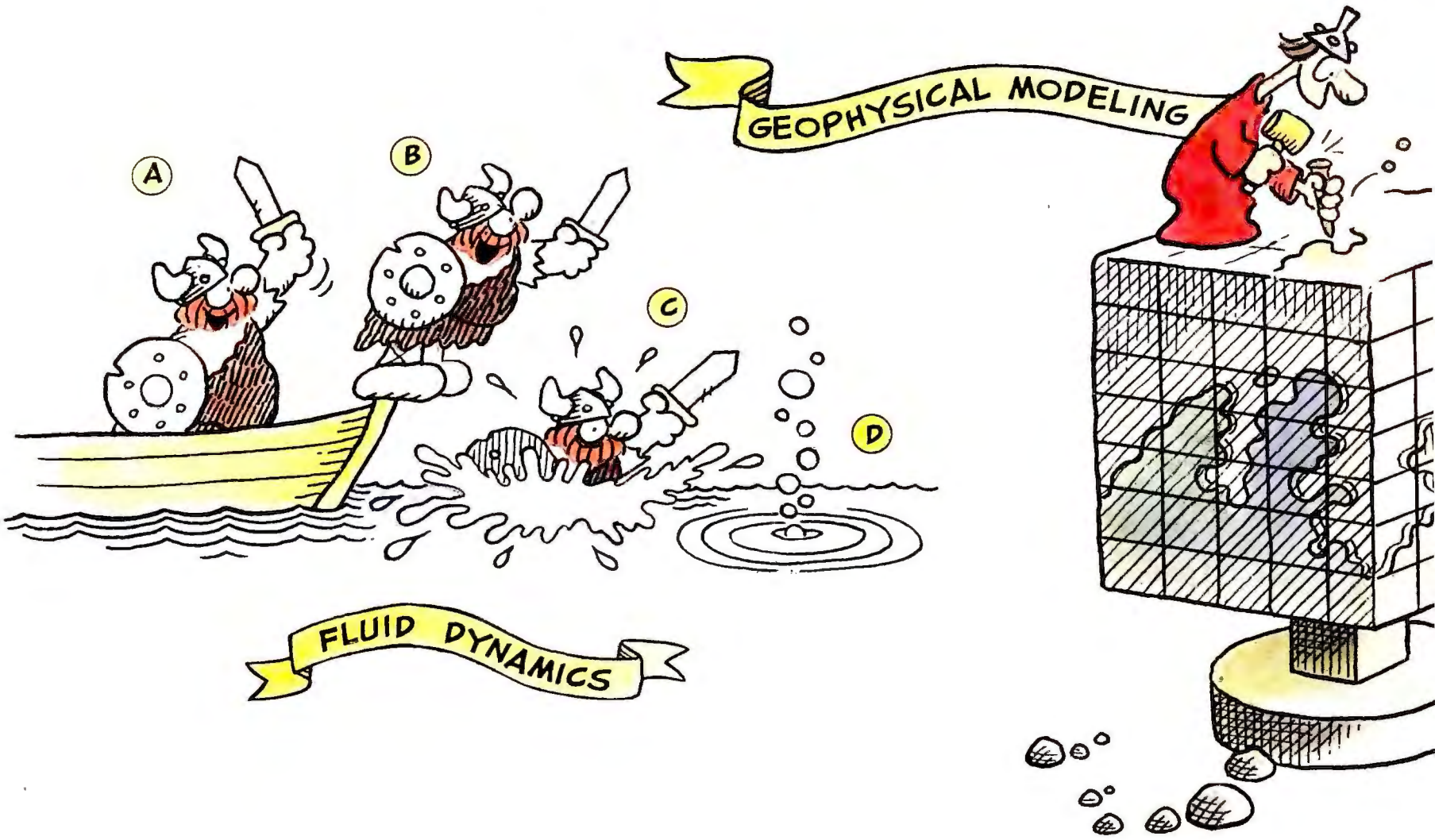
If you'd like to know more about the Curtis Anti-Glare Glass Filter and other Curtis products that make life in front of a computer easier and less stressful, write or call for our free brochure: *Tips to Computing More Comfortably,* or for answers regarding the VDT radiation issue ask for *VDT's & Radiation Q&A for the Computer User.* Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc., 30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452-1931.
(603) 532-4123 Ext. 40

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS

30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452-1931

© Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc.

The IBM RISC System/ The power you've been seeking



It's a never-ending quest for power seekers. You're always looking for ways to run your favorite applications faster. Well, search no more. The RISC System/6000™ family of POWERstations and POWERservers gives you power that soars as high as 23 MFLOPS.

	MFLOPS	MIPS	SPECmark™
POWERstation 320	8.5	29.5	24.6
DECstation 5000-200	3.7	24.2	18.5

When it comes to porting, your ship has come in. Of course, all the speed in the world wouldn't mean much without the applications you need. So the RISC System/6000 family already has more than 2,500 of the most popular technical and commercial applications up, running and running fast. And if you think you know a good thing when you see it, so do software vendors. That's why you'll also be seeing more and more applications coming on board the RISC System/6000 platform all the time. And if you like to build your own solutions, there's a full arsenal of enablers and relational data bases from leading vendors, as well as CASE tools and a host of popular programming languages.

A smorgasbord of solutions. Applications already announced include the IBM engineering design packages CADAM™, CAEDS™, CBDS™,

MFLOPS are the results of the double-precision, all FORTRAN Linpack test 100x100 array suite. The Dhrystone Version 1.1 test results are used to compute RISC System/6000 Integer MIPS value where 1,757 Dhrystones/second is 1 MIPS (Vax 11/780). SPECmark is a geometric mean of ten benchmark tests. All performance data are based on published benchmark information.

IBM is a registered trademark, and RISC System/6000 and CAEDS are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. SPECmark is a trademark of Standard Performance Evaluation Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories, Inc. CADAM is a trademark of CADAM INC. CATIA is a trademark of Dassault Systemes. CBDS is a trademark of Bell Northern Research Corporation. DECstation is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. HAGAR THE HORRIBLE Character(s) © 1990 King Features Syndicate, Inc. © IBM Corp. 1991, all rights reserved.

6000 family.
for all your applications.

CATIA™ and AES. Also available are a broad spectrum of solutions from vendors like Valid Logic, MacNeal Schwendler, Swanson Analysis, SAS Institute, SPSS, Wavefront, Alias, Polygen, Cadence, Fluid Dynamics International, Western Atlas, ECL Petro and creare.X. Scientific and technical applications are available in areas like physics, structural analysis, chemistry, securities trading, mathematics, earth resources, operations research, visualization, graphics, technical publishing and more. There's also accounting software like FourGen and support for leading UNIX®-based office automation packages. And there are key industry applications for businesses in medical groups, retail stores, newspapers, pharmacies and many more.

Command enormous processing clout.
The RISC System/6000 family is built to boost the performance of the software power seekers use most. It's got the best floating point processor in the business for numerically intensive applications, plus a new superscalar processor and incredible 3D graphics capabilities. To find out more, call your IBM marketing representative or IBM Business Partner. For literature, call 1 800 IBM-6676, ext. 990.

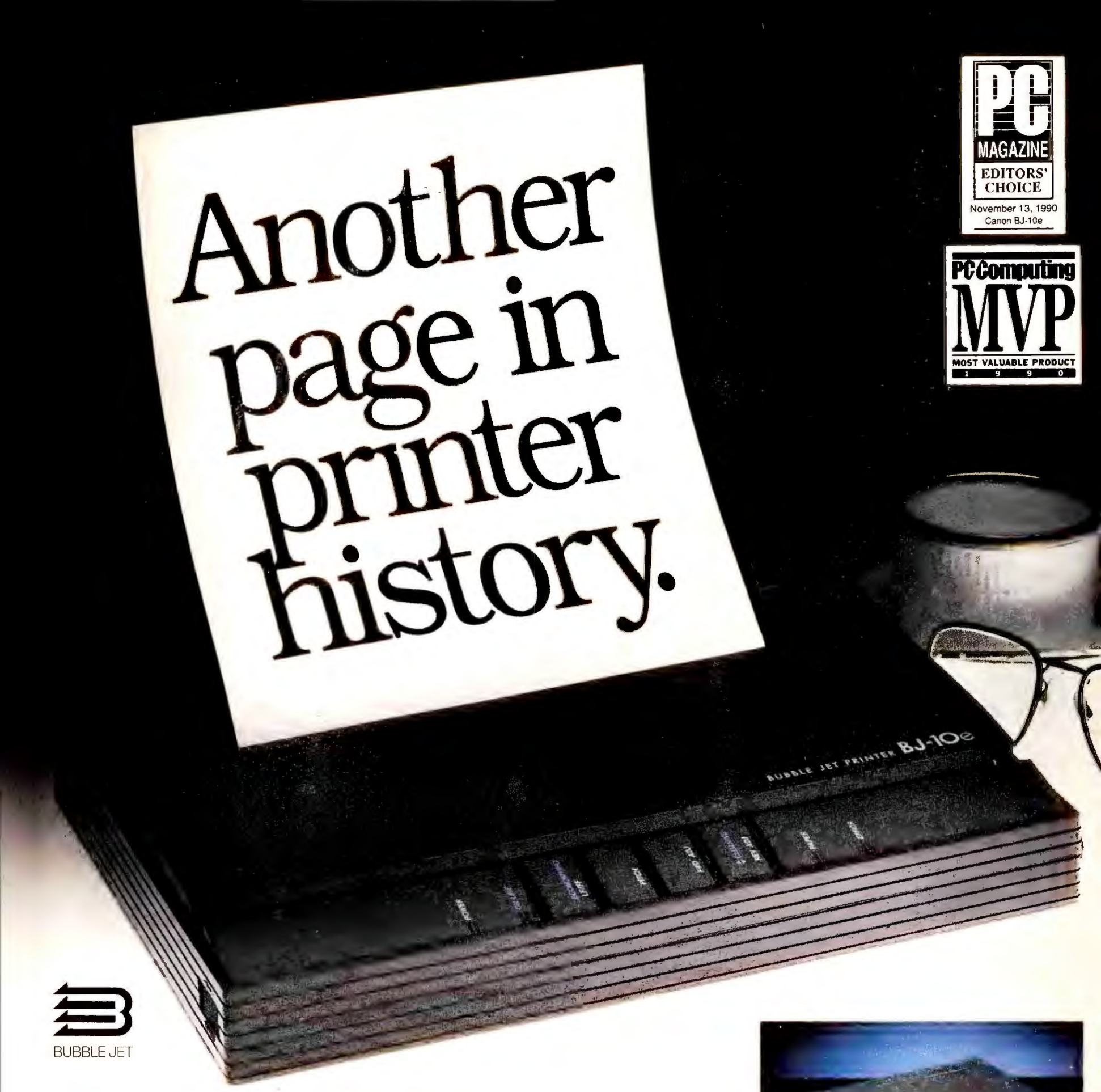
For the Power Seeker.

IBM

Another page in printer history.

PC MAGAZINE
EDITORS' CHOICE
November 13, 1990
Canon BJ-10e

PC Computing
MVP
MOST VALUABLE PRODUCT
1990



BUBBLE JET

The award-winning Canon BJ-10e Bubble Jet™ is the first printer that's both a desktop and a portable, that also prints with letter-quality precision on plain paper.

On a desk, with its optional 30-sheet paper feeder, it's an ideal personal printer. As a single-sheet portable with its optional rechargeable battery pack, it weighs a remarkable 4.6 pounds and prints on a variety of paper. Moreover, the BJ-10e emulates the IBM® Proprinter™ X24E, so you can use a wide range of applications software.

How fast is it? It prints 83 characters per second and won't slow down when printing in bold or various type sizes. It even handles complicated graphics such as the scanned-in image printed here. And, it's so quiet it can be used in the middle of the night with someone asleep just a few feet away.

Plus you never have to worry about maintenance because it uses an economical pop-in BJ cartridge, containing the print head and ink supply, which prints approximately 700,000 characters (HQ mode). But best of all, the BJ-10e works everywhere you could possibly need it, fitting neatly into a briefcase.

The BJ-10e Bubble Jet. What other printers print on a desk, it prints anywhere.

The document displayed in the BJ-10e is actual output using the UltraScript™ pc software BJ-130e™ printer driver.

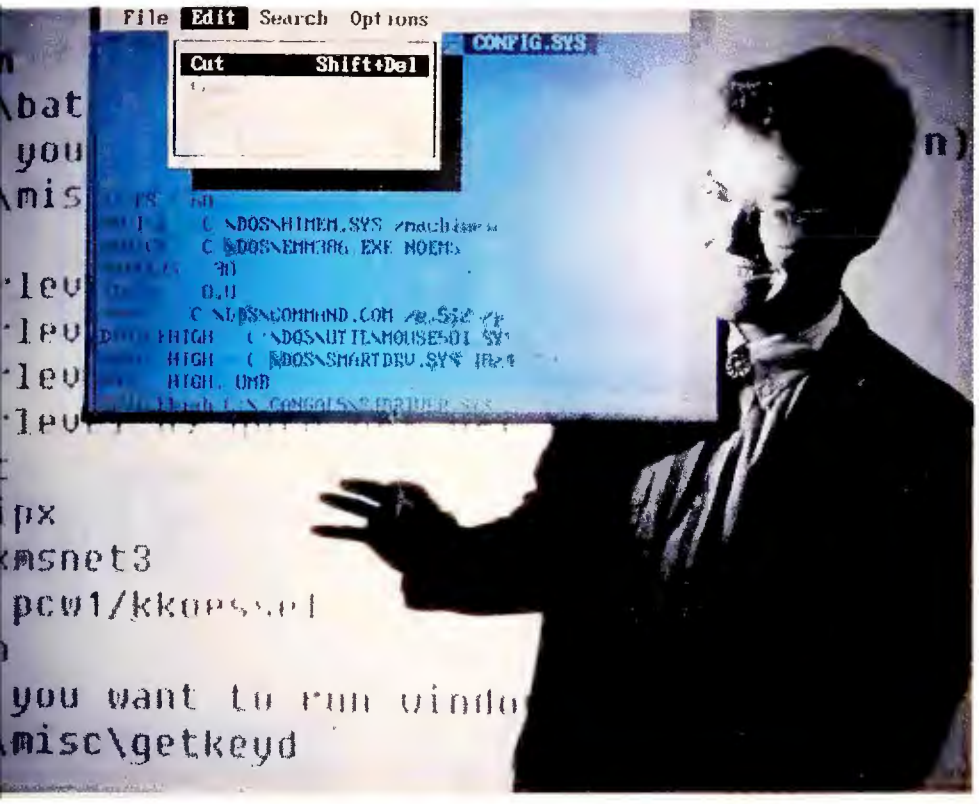
Canon
BUBBLE JET PRINTER
BJ-10e

Working To Improve Your Image.™

For a history-making demonstration, visit your Canon dealer or call **1 (800) 848-4123.**

Canon® and BJ® are registered trademarks and BJ-130e and Bubble-Jet are trademarks of Canon Inc.
IBM® is a registered trademark and Proprinter is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
UltraScript is a trademark of QMS.

Circle 50 on reader service card



Contributing Editor Scott Spanbauer shows off DOS 5.0's spiffy new interface.

ROBERT CARDIN

DOS Gets A Face-Lift

Remember when everyone, *PC World* included, predicted that OS/2 was poised to take over the world? Sure you do. And you know why OS/2 failed: It ate RAM like a starved lion, it lacked applications to show off its advantages, and—worst of all—it just wasn't DOS.

DOS is more than a piece of software; it's a phenomenon. Over nearly ten years, thousands upon thousands of fabulous applications have latched onto this unassuming operating system, like long-lost relatives pursuing a lottery-winning cousin.

Nobody really *likes* DOS—users avoid dealing with it, and techies routinely deride it—but millions of people depend on it every day to run the programs that run their businesses. Few in the PC world, it seems, want to try their luck with anything else.

With DOS 5.0, the latest version and the subject of this month's cover story, the world's most successful operating system finally gets a proper make-over. Virtually everyone agrees that the previous attempt, DOS 4.0, was an unmitigated disaster—it *looked* better, but boy, was it buggy. DOS 5.0 not only eradicates the bugs, it sports an even easier interface and adds a load of extra features.

Contributing Editor Scott Spanbauer, who previewed DOS 5.0 for us, spent quite a while digging into beta versions, tallying up the new release's pluses. He installed 5.0 using the menu-driven, bulletproof setup routine. With one hand tied behind his back, he whipped his mouse around the new graphical shell, which finally lets you move files without copying them, deleting them, and entering file names every step of the way. He eagerly exploited the new memory management features to free up an extra 46K for applications on his 386. Fearlessly, he zapped data and deployed the undelete and unformat utilities.

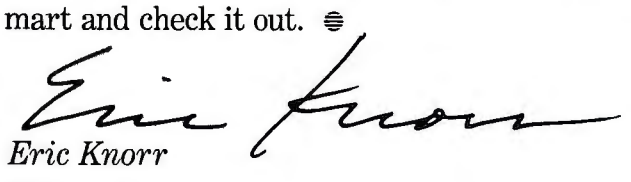
"Now?" asked Scott several months ago, thinking it must be time to turn in his preview. Not yet, we said, because Microsoft wasn't quite finished. Apparently, a lot of people were still beta testing the operating system to make sure it was certified bug-free.

So Scott kept plugging away. He squeezed out another 64K of base RAM by moving his disk cache to high memory. He used 5.0 to load his favorite applications and hot key between them, and wondered whether he really needed *Windows* after all. Then again, with a little more memory free, *Windows* seemed to run faster.

Scott called again weeks later, thinking we'd forgotten about him. By then we'd learned that Microsoft had launched the biggest beta test program in history. Thousands of users were pounding away on 5.0 at Microsoft's behest. At least Scott didn't feel alone. He flipped through every hypertext help screen and exercised the new text editor. He even tried QBASIC, the version of *QuickBASIC* that now comes with DOS.

Finally, it was time.

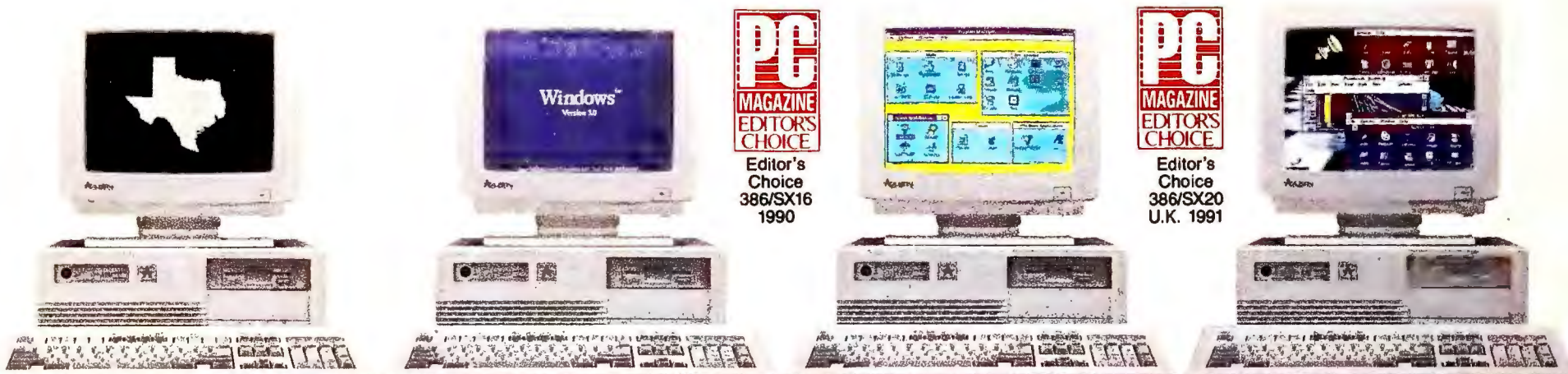
As Scott's preview makes clear, for all the improvements, DOS 5.0 is an evolutionary—not a revolutionary—product. Everything about DOS 5.0 is painless, even the price: Current DOS users can go to their favorite dealer and buy the upgrade for a mere $99.95. Now that Microsoft has finally bowed to the will of the people and released a DOS that's easy to use, we're betting you'll want to run down to the nearest software mart and check it out.



Eric Knorr
Editor

There is a difference and a

The



PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE
Editor's Choice 386/SX16 1990

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE
Editor's Choice 386/SX20 U.K. 1991

$1090

AUSTIN 286/16
STANDARD CONFIGURATION
Microprocessor: 80286 running at 16MHz.
Special Features: GE on-site service.
Storage: 40Mb IDE hard drive. 1.44Mb or 1.2Mb floppy disk drive.
Memory: 1Mb RAM
Expansion: 7 expansion slots (6 16-bit and 1 8-bit).
I/O Ports: 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
Video: TTL monochrome monitor with video adapter.
Keyboard: Enhanced 101 keyboard with tactile/click touch.
Compatibility: DOS, OS/2, Novell, Unix.

$1890

AUSTIN 386/SX16 WINSTATION
STANDARD CONFIGURATION
Microprocessor: 80386SX running at 16MHz.
Special Features: Pre-loaded with Microsoft Windows 3.0 and MS-DOS 4.01. Microsoft mouse. GE on-site service.
Storage: 40Mb IDE hard drive. 1.44Mb or 1.2Mb floppy disk drive.
Memory: 2Mb RAM
Expansion: 7 expansion slots (6 16-bit and 1 8-bit).
I/O Ports: 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
Video: 14" VGA color monitor with 16-bit VGA color video adapter.
Keyboard: Enhanced 101 keyboard with tactile/click touch.
Compatibility: DOS, OS/2, Novell, Unix.

$1990

AUSTIN 386/SX20 WINSTATION
STANDARD CONFIGURATION
Microprocessor: 80386SX running at 20MHz.
Special Features: Pre-loaded with Microsoft Windows 3.0 and MS-DOS 4.01. Microsoft mouse. GE on-site service.
Storage: 40Mb IDE hard drive. 1.44Mb or 1.2Mb floppy disk drive.
Memory: 2Mb RAM
Expansion: 7 expansion slots (6 16-bit and 1 8-bit).
I/O Ports: 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
Video: 14" VGA color monitor. 16-bit VGA color video adapter.
Keyboard: Enhanced 101 keyboard with tactile/click touch.
Compatibility: DOS, OS/2, Novell, Unix.

$2490

AUSTIN 386/25 WINSTATION
STANDARD CONFIGURATION
Microprocessor: Intel 80386 running at 25MHz.
Special Features: Pre-loaded with Microsoft Windows 3.0 and MS-DOS 4.01. Microsoft mouse. GE on-site service. Small footprint chassis.
Storage: 85Mb IDE hard drive. 1.44Mb or 1.2Mb floppy disk drive.
Memory: 2Mb RAM
Expansion: 7 expansion slots (6 16-bit and 1 8-bit).
I/O Ports: 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
Video: 14" VGA color monitor. 16-bit VGA color video adapter.
Keyboard: Enhanced 101 keyboard with tactile/click touch.
Compatibility: DOS, OS/2, Novell, Unix.

7 More Great Reasons to Buy Austin.

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

Award-Winning Reviews

Don't take our word for it. Listen to what our customers and the industry experts say: "The Austin has it all..." *PC Magazine* 386/SX Editor's Choice Award, 1/30/90 Issue. "Austin's 386/25 WinStation is a system loaded with value..." *PC Magazine*'s Editor's Choice Review, 1/29/91 Issue

Best PC Value

Austin value starts with the Austin WinStations! Your powerful Austin system comes with the Microsoft Windows Package loaded and ready to go! Just unpack it and plug it in...Microsoft Windows 3.0, DOS 4.01 and a Microsoft mouse are yours—absolutely free!

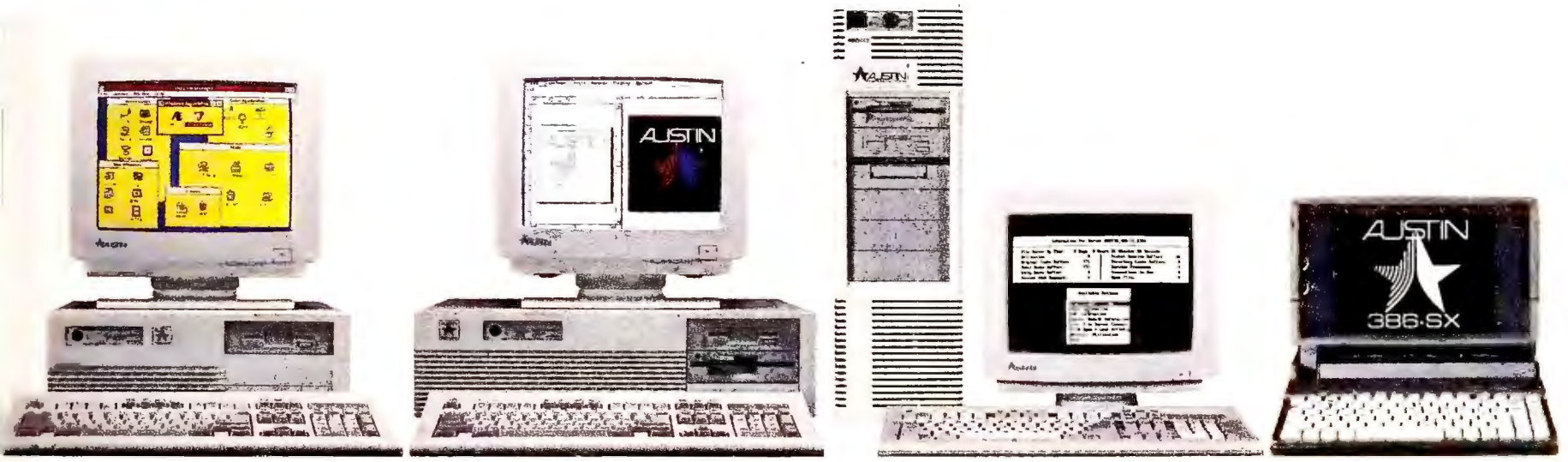
GE On-Site Service

Every Austin desktop comes with 1 year of GE on-site service. We offer extended GE contracts for up to five years.

© 1991 Austin Computer Systems. All Rights Reserved. Dell is a registered trademark of Dell Computer Corporation. Other product names or trademarks shown herein are for illustrative purposes only and may be the property of other companies. Some systems are photographed with optional extras. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. All Austin desktops include GE on-site service. Austin Notebooks do not include on-site service. Austin Computer Systems cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. There is no annual fee or minimum charge required for the Austin Computer Systems credit card and the annual percentage rate is 17.64% in Texas and 17.88% in all other states.

between an Austin Dell PC.

Price.



$3290

AUSTIN 386/33 WINSTATION
STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Microprocessor: 80386 running at 33MHz.
Special Features: 128K system cache. Pre-loaded with Microsoft Windows 3.0 and MS-DOS 4.01. Microsoft mouse. GE on-site service. Small footprint chassis.
Storage: 125Mb IDE hard drive with 32K cache. 1.44Mb or 1.2Mb floppy disk drive.
Memory: 4Mb RAM
Expansion: 7 expansion slots (6 16-bit and 1 8-bit).
I/O Ports: 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
Video: 14" VGA color monitor. 16-bit VGA color video adapter.
Keyboard: Enhanced 101 keyboard with tactile/click touch.
Compatibility: DOS, OS/2, Novell, Unix.

$3990

AUSTIN 486/25 WINSTATION
STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Microprocessor: Intel 80486 running at 25MHz.
Special Features: Internal 8K cache and floating point unit. Pre-loaded with Microsoft Windows 3.0 and MS-DOS 4.01. Microsoft mouse. GE on-site service.
Storage: 125Mb IDE hard drive with 32K cache. 1.44Mb or 1.2Mb floppy disk drive.
Memory: 4Mb RAM (expands to 32Mb on system board).
Expansion: 8 EISA expansion slots (6 Bus Master Slots).
I/O Ports: 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
Video: 14" VGA color monitor. 16-bit VGA color video adapter.
Keyboard: Enhanced 101 keyboard with tactile/click touch.
Compatibility: DOS, OS/2, Novell, Unix.

$6730

AUSTIN 486/33E WINTOWER
STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Microprocessor: Intel 80486 running at 33MHz.
Special Features: EISA bus architecture. Internal 8K cache and floating point unit. Optional 128K external cache. Landmark v1.14 rating-167.8 MHz. Power meter rated @ 14.93 MIPS. Shadow RAM. EMS LIM 4.0 support. Microsoft package. GE on-site service. Vertical chassis.
Storage: 330Mb SCSI hard drive. 1.44 Mb or 1.2Mb floppy disk drive.
Memory: 8Mb RAM (expands to 64Mb on system board).
Expansion: 8 32-bit EISA bus master.
I/O Ports: 2 parallel and 2 serial ports.
Video: 14" VGA monochrome monitor. VGA video adapter.
Keyboard: Enhanced 101 keyboard.
Compatibility: DOS, OS/2, Novell, Unix.

$2295

AUSTIN 386/SX16 NOTEBOOK
STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Microprocessor: 80386SX running at 16MHz.
Special Features: Weight 6.1 lbs. without batteries. Notepad size. Dual removable battery packs for up to 7 hour battery life. Audio/Visual low battery warning indicator. Leather carrying case. Batteries & Universal AC adapter/charger included.
Storage: 20Mb hard drive. 1.44Mb floppy disk drive.
Memory: 2Mb RAM (expands to 8Mb on system board).
Expansion: 2 expansion pack slots. External VGA monitor port. External keyboard port. Printer port. 2 serial ports (1 for modem pack).
Video: Brilliant 10" VGA display with 640 x 480 resolution and 32-gray scale.
Keyboard: Full size, embedded numeric pad with 12 function keys.
Compatibility: DOS.
Factory Warranty: One year, parts and labor.

30-Day Guarantee

We don't compromise on quality. If your computer is not perfect the entire first year, we'll fix or replace any part immediately and without charge. You can even return your computer within the first 30 days for a full refund on the hardware price, no questions asked.

Toll-Free Technical Hotline

If you ever have a technical question, or just need information about your Austin Computer, you can call our highly trained specialists, six days a week.

Novell Gold Authorized Reseller

Networking

Businesses can enjoy increased productivity by implementing a Local Area Network to share software and exchange information. Austin Computers is a Novell Gold Authorized Reseller, and our Certified NetWare Engineers can get your business connected today! **Call 1-800-874-7182.**

100% Financing

We offer 100% financing with our Austin Computer Systems credit card. Just call and we'll take your application over the phone in minutes!

CALL AND ORDER TODAY

VAR 1-800-338-1569 OVERSEAS (512) 339-3500
GSA 1-800-833-4GSA CANADA 1-800-338-1565
FAX (512) 454-1357 NETWORKING 1-800-874-7182
CORPORATE ACCOUNTS 1-800-622-5506

1-800-833-3657
All Time Zones-Mon-Fri 7am-7pm-Sat 10am-5pm

10300 METRIC BOULEVARD • AUSTIN, TEXAS 78758

PW0791

AUSTIN COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Circle 14 on reader service card

More and more business people are making the same connection...

that for affordability, reliability and efficiency, LANtastic™ is the networking solution

Doctors, lawyers, accountants, butchers, bakers and pottery makers... more and more business people are connecting their PCs with Artisoft's LANtastic. In fact, our network has gained such a following that it was just awarded the 1991 LAN Times Reader's Choice for peer-to-peer network operating systems. And we couldn't be prouder.

After all, we designed LANtastic to make the productive power of a full-featured LAN accessible to anyone who wanted to streamline their computer operations. And whether you're connecting two PCs or 30 or 200, you can rest assured that you are buying into a product that will grow as you grow, with a commitment to developing innovative products that anticipate the needs of business people like yourself.

Just look at how smart our network is... While many networks gobble up huge amounts of your PC's RAM, which usually means that you'll have to purchase extended memory, LANtastic leaves you plenty of room for even your most RAM-hungry applications. In fact, it's the most RAM-efficient LAN you'll find — taking as little as a mere 12K per workstation and 40K per server.

LANtastic saves you money, too. For as little as $209* per PC, you'll have everything you need to get your network up and running. Plus, you can share all those expensive peripherals — not buy more of them. Better yet, because LANtastic is a peer-to-peer network, you won't have to spend thousands on a dedicated server machine.

But most important, it makes networking so easy that you'll soon be taking it for granted. You'll be able to edit and proofread your co-worker's documents without leaving your desk. Balancing your books will be easier because your entire accounting department can share the same data base. Inventory management will be completely streamlined because everyone on the network can access inventory records and track products from when they are received as raw material, to when they are shipped as finished products.

In fact, the only regret you may have after you buy LANtastic is that you didn't install it last year, last month, even last week. Don't wait any longer. Call 602-293-6363 or fax 602-293-8065 and put the power of LANtastic to work for you.

The Tiny RAM Network

LAN TIMES READERS CHOICE 1991

ARTISOFT

Revolutionizing Connectivity

575 E. River Road, Tucson, Arizona 85704

*Based on manufacturer's suggested retail price for a 10-computer LAN using LANtastic 2Mbps adapters. Cost is slightly higher for smaller networks.

©1991 by ARTISOFT, Inc. All rights reserved. LANtastic is a trademark of Artisoft, Inc.

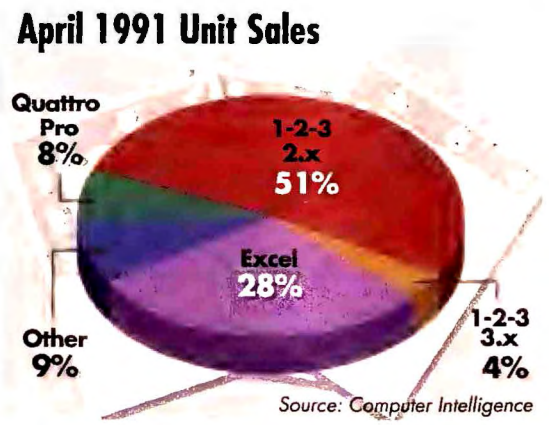
Circle 18 on reader service card

MIKE HOGAN

1-2-3 Opens Up Windows

Offers Best of Both Worlds With Extras

Lotus plans to ship by late summer the eagerly awaited *1-2-3 for Windows*, a full-blown *Windows* package that's keystroke compatible with earlier *1-2-3* versions. Offering 12 million–plus *1-2-3* customers a clear upgrade path to the fast-growing graphical environment, the new spreadsheet is expected to bring many more users to *Windows*.



1-2-3 for Windows could change a spreadsheet market already in a state of flux.

1-2-3 for Windows "looks, acts, feels, and talks like a *Windows* product, but everything you've done in *1-2-3* still works," says product marketing manager Paul Stroube. The new version of the spreadsheet offers pulldown menus, DDE hooks, and other standard *Windows* support. *1-2-3* devotees also get a safety net: A pop-up Classic window has the familiar *1-2-3* menu. *1-2-3 for Windows* runs all existing macros unchanged, reads and saves any *1-2-3* file in the original format, and utilizes style sheets from earlier add-ins such as *Impress*.

1-2-3 for Windows also sports a palette of "smart icons" to speed up standard tasks such as printing or inserting columns. Users can select icons to install, or create their own icons using macros. Additionally, it includes enhanced charting, the Solver technology of *1-2-3/G*, and bundled Adobe fonts. Expected to list for $595, it will be a $49 upgrade from any other *1-2-3* version for six months after ship date.

Lotus is a latecomer to the environment but will soon boast the most complete *Windows* line—*1-2-3*, *Freelance Graphics for Windows*, *Ami Pro*, *cc:Mail*, and *Lotus Notes*—tied together via smart icon palettes and other important touches. *1-2-3 for Windows* solves the conundrum of companies that want to shift to *Windows* but have major investments in *1-2-3*, says InfoCorp analyst Bill Higgs.

GORDON STUDER

DEC Launches PC Initiative

After years of watching the PC bandwagon roll by, $13 billion Digital Equipment Corporation has launched a major initiative behind aggressively priced PCs and its traditional strength in network computing. DEC PCs are not likely to be sold at retail soon, but DEC recognizes that the fight for the corporate computing dollar starts on the desktop, says PC product manager Geoff Burr. Roughly 55 percent of Fortune 1000 computer spending goes for PC technology.

While DEC's revamped line still reflects its high-end orientation, analysts laud its price and value. The new flagship is the DECpc 433 Workstation, a 33-MHz 486 featuring customized graphics, 8MB of memory, a 64K cache, a network adapter, a floppy drive, a mouse, and a SCSI adapter, all for $5999. Built by Intel, the 433 runs standard VGA applications at very high speeds and supports applications written for *AutoCAD*, *Windows*, and the TIGA and 8514/A graphic environments at resolutions of up to 1280 by 1024 with 256 colors. Among other new offerings is a $11,995 486 server built by Tandy, manufacturer of most DEC PCs.

While little known to single-PC buyers, DEC has quietly created a large business around network-oriented products. PC group manager John Rose estimates that DEC will sell $300 million in PCs and $1.2 billion in related services and add-ons this year.

The Yankee Group's Paul Zagaeski applauds DEC for finally putting its long-avowed open-systems desktop strategy into action. Nina Lytton of the *Open Systems Advisor* newsletter predicts DEC's greatest appeal will be its round-the-clock network support. "It's nice to see DEC finally showing some common sense about the PC business."

AT&T Computers to Wear NCR Label

Telecommunications giant AT&T is acquiring NCR Corporation, but its stated intent is to sell its computers under the NCR label. AT&T wants to get behind NCR's plan to replace mainframes with lower-cost microprocessor-based systems compatible with Intel-based desktops.

In fall 1990, NCR gave up proprietary architecture to begin reshaping its line into seven levels of Intel-based systems, ranging from a 3-pound, pen-based portable expected this summer to a recently introduced mainframe substitute using up to 288 386s or 486s in concert. This "open, cooperative computing approach" gives NCR customers at all levels access to a vast amount of additional software—including DOS, OS/2, and UNIX-based applications.

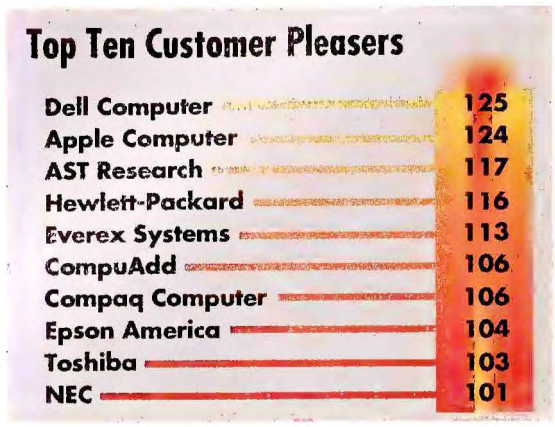
In late May, NCR bolstered the heart of its line with a 386SX notebook under $4000 and a 486SX desktop. NCR PCs are designed to appeal to corporate customers. NCR combines Micro Channel architecture with strong OS/2-based solutions for mission-critical applications, but NCR has always been a little pricey for dealerships.

However, NCR cut prices 15 to 20 percent in May and is pushing to extend its retail distribution beyond Businessland to other dealers in the top 100 metropolitan areas nationwide, reports NCR assistant vice president Gary Horning.

AT&T's primary motivation is to jump-start its own huge but unprofitable computer business by turning it over to NCR, says AT&T spokesperson John Skalko. It also wants to sell telecommunications equipment and services to NCR computer customers in retail and financial arenas as well as overseas. The nation's fifth-largest computer maker, NCR does 60 percent of its business offshore; only 15 percent of all AT&T revenues are generated there.

Dell Tops Satisfaction Poll

Dell Computer of Austin, Texas, has been ranked number one in customer satisfaction in J.D. Power & Associates' first-ever independent survey of personal computer users. Best known for its automotive surveys, the market researcher interviewed 2253 computer users in small to medium-sized businesses.



J.D. Power ranks small firms above market leaders in user satisfaction (100 is average).

The results surprised many because second-tier vendors like AST Research and mail-order firms like CompuAdd scored higher than sixth-ranked Compaq or IBM, which went unranked because it scored below the industry average of 100 points.

The $500 million Dell, which has been conducting a frontal assault on the prices of its much larger rival Compaq, trumpeted its victory in full-page ads the day the results were announced. But others note that the poll was limited to individuals and small businesses and doesn't measure performance for corporate buyers, where big manufacturers dominate.

Dell's and AST's high marks don't imply that Compaq and IBM offer poor service, says Graham Beachum, who has worked for Dell and IBM and now competes against them as vice president and general manager for Tandon Computer's North American operation. "Go into a corporation and try to suggest that IBM and Compaq don't have good service," he says. "They'll hand you your hat." Tandon's operation is still too new to be ranked.

J.D. Power measured six indicators of user satisfaction: product capabilities, software and hardware compatibility, reliability, ease of use, and support; product capabilities and support were weighted most heavily. Dell scored well across the board, reports Don Wright, who directs Power's PC research. Users also reported they were very satisfied with their PC purchases overall. However, they said they were generally dissatisfied with the level of support from PC makers. Almost a quarter of respondents didn't have problems fixed to their satisfaction. "This is probably the area in which the industry is weakest," notes Wright.

J.D. Power plans to prepare four industrywide reports annually—one on corporate users' satisfaction is due in the third quarter.

Tandon's American Invasion

Accelerating its push into U.S. markets, Tandon Computer is reportedly preparing to release a system that offers a novel method for initial configuration and upgrades. Scheduled for summer delivery, the desktop will be modular, offering processor and hard drive options in the form of plug-in cartridges. A user or dealer will be able to lower a front panel and plug in a range of 286, 386, and 486 processors as well as hard drives "like Nintendo cartridges," says one source. Memory will be upgradable via SIMMs.

Tandon refuses to acknowledge rumors of the new computer, which come hard on the heels of the April introduction of an aggressively priced notebook that's positioned against Compaq's market-leading 386SX-based LTE.

About 95 percent of the Moorpark, California, company's $422 million in sales still comes from overseas, but Vice President and General Manager Graham Beachum says the U.S. operation became profitable in March.

Beachum has pushed single-user sales via an 800 number and the Inmac catalog and set up a sales force to go direct to corporations. He also has enticed 60 Walden Software stores, 135 Intelligent Electronics stores, and many large value-added resellers and distributors into the fold. PC giants like Compaq and IBM, who swear loyalty to the dealer channel, might worry about conflicts. Not Beachum, who counters, "Compaq and IBM had the strategy for the eighties. In the nineties, you have to be all over. We do whatever works."

His ad campaign stresses support and price. Ironically, Tandon margins are anything but lean because the company sells mostly high-end servers and workstations for corporate networks.

GORDON STUDER

Weitek Opens Windows Faster

Math coprocessor kingpin Weitek Corporation has introduced a low-cost chip that more than doubles the speed of the most common *Windows* screen operations and provides super-VGA support. Samples of the Weitek 5086 User Interface Controller are in the hands of third-party suppliers that could retail inexpensive add-on boards by October, says vice president of marketing Tim Propeck. The chip could appear in new computers by COMDEX Fall.

The 5086 alleviates the most common bottleneck associated with graphical user interfaces: the screen redrawing that accounts for about 85 percent of all system calls. Whereas character-based applications need to process only 2 bytes of information every time a program displays a character, a GUI application administers 72 to 800 bytes per character. A large graphic can easily demand hundreds of times that number. This overhead translates into time spent watching the *Windows* hourglass.

The Weitek 5086 cuts that time in half for the typical spreadsheet or word processing application, says Joseph Mouhanna, manager for product development. The slower the system, he says, the bigger the benefit: "A 16-MHz 386SX with the 5086 runs *Windows* faster than a 25-MHz 486."

Since the chip also includes standard super VGA support, board or system makers will be able to offer both capabilities for about $150, notes Propeck, about the price of a board with super-VGA alone. While a diversification for Weitek, this is computation-intensive activity that exploits its strength. Anticipating the sale of 10 million GUI-based systems this year, the company plans to add audio and still-video accelerator extensions for multimedia next year. Weitek expects to do the same for full-motion video by 1993.

The Hottest Value In The Industry Just Got Even Hotter!

INTRODUCING THE NEW G

NEW MINI DESKTOP 286 AND 386SX MODELS ARE BIG ON PERFORMANCE!

Sometimes the best things come in small packages. This saying definitely applies to Gateway 2000's spunky little 286 and 386SX computers. These systems now come in a space-saving mini desktop model that's sizzling with powerful new features.

The motherboard in the 286 and 386SX systems was custom-designed and manufactured for Gateway 2000 using ASICs (Application Specific Integrated Circuits) to create a cleaner, more reliable board. We integrated the floppy drive controller, the video chip set and the I/O card on the motherboard, to leave five 16-bit slots open in the standard configuration.

The Gateway 2000 286 system operates at 16 MHz, rather than 12 MHz, for better performance. Our 386SX is available as a 16 MHz or a 20 MHz system. The 386SX-20 includes a 32K cache, which makes this system another truly outstanding Gateway price/performer.

HOT-PERFORMANCE 386 AND 486 SYSTEMS ARE IN ICY GRAY, CURVILINEAR MODELS

Although Gateway's 386 and 486 systems look entirely new, we limited changes on the inside to fine-tuning performance and reliability. In the Midwest, we firmly believe in the adage, "If it ain't broke, don't fix it." And these award-winning, price/performance systems did not need fixing.

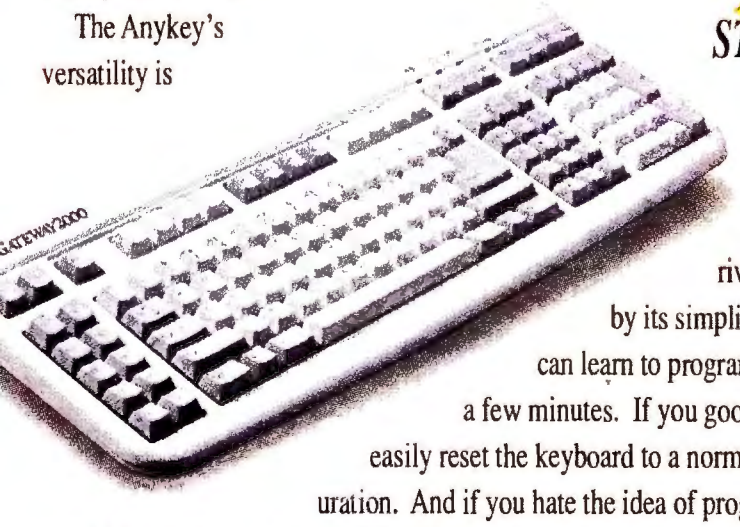
All 386 and 486 systems include a fast and reliable IDE (Integrated Drive Electronics) hard drive with built-in cache. For added reliability and lower RF emissions, we've incorporated ASICs in the design of our motherboards whenever the change improved cost/performance. Because our 386 and 486 computers already include the fastest, most reliable video card on the market, the only way we could improve video performance was to increase the size of video RAM. So we did. All Gateway 2000 386 and 486 systems come standard with 1 MB video RAM. We also made our new Crystal Scan 1024NI color monitor standard with these systems. The 1024NI is non-interlaced, giving you a flicker-free video display with up to 1024 x 768 resolution.

INTRODUCING THE AWESOME ANYKEY™

We call our new 124-key programmable keyboard the AnyKey because any key can be programmed to perform any function – anything you can imagine, quickly and easily. Or you can remap the keys to create your own keyboard layout. It's a revolutionary new concept designed to let you talk to your personal computer in a very personal way.

GATEWAY 2000 COMPUTERS

The AnyKey includes a numeric pad and a separate, full-function cursor pad with diagonal keys, plus two sets of function keys located along the top and left side.



The Anykey's versatility is rivaled only by its simplicity. You can learn to program it in just a few minutes. If you goof, you can easily reset the keyboard to a normal configuration. And if you hate the idea of programming anything, you'll still love the feel and extra keys on the AnyKey. The AnyKey keyboard is standard with all Gateway 2000 computer systems.

EXPANDED SERVICE HOURS

We've also expanded our telephone technical support hours to provide you with even more flexibility and better service. We're here to help you from 6 a.m. to midnight weekdays and 9 a.m. to 2 p.m. Saturdays.

BETTER-THAN-EVER VALUE

Possibly the most dramatic news about our new product line is price. When a manufacturer introduces a new product line, you expect to see an eruption of price hikes. But then you've come to know Gateway is not like most manufacturers. Prices on systems in our new line are better than ever. And that goes for quality and service too, making the hottest value in the industry even hotter.

LOOKING AHEAD

The introduction of our new product line represents almost a year of design and engineering. But it's just one phase in a process of continuous improvement that we employ at Gateway. Each day, Gateway 2000 employees come to work with one primary goal in mind: to provide you with better prices, performance, quality and service. We're committed to making Gateway 2000 the only logical choice in microcomputers.

GATEWAY2000

8 0 0 - 5 2 3 - 2 0 0 0

GATEWAY 2000 SYSTEMS

16MHZ 286 VGA

- 80286 Processor
- 2 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 40 MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024 Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 1 PS/2 Mouse Port
- 124 Key AnyKey™ Keyboard
- *New* MS DOS™ 5.0

$1395

16MHZ 386SX VGA

- Intel™ 80386SX Processor
- 2 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 40 MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024 Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 1 PS/2 Mouse Port
- 124 Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft™ Mouse
- *New* MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows™ 3.0

$1595

20MHZ 386SX CACHE

- Intel 80386SX Processor
- 32K Cache RAM
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 80 MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024 Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 1 PS/2 Mouse Port
- 124 Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- *New* MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0

$1995

25MHZ 386 VGA

- Intel 80386 Processor
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 80 MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 1 MB
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124 Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- *New* MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0

$2295

33MHZ BEST BUYS

- Get our 33 MHz 386 Cache system, same configuration as listed, with a 120 MB IDE hard drive instead of the 200 MB drive.

$2595

- Same features as our 33 MHz 486 Cache system except this machine has 4 MB RAM, instead of 8, and a 120 MB IDE hard drive, instead of the 200 MB drive in our standard configuration.

$3445

33MHZ 386 CACHE

- Intel 80386 Processor
- 64K Cache RAM
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 200 MB 15ms IDE Drive with 64K Multi-Scgmented Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 1 MB
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124 Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- *New* MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0

$2995

25MHZ 486 CACHE

- Intel 80486 Processor
- 64K Cache RAM
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 200 MB 15ms IDE Drive with 64K Multi-Segmented Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 1 MB
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124 Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- *New* MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0

$3495

33MHZ 486 CACHE

- Intel 80486 Processor
- 64K Cache RAM
- 8 MB RAM, Expands to 64 MB
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 200 MB 15ms IDE Drive with 64K Multi-Segmented Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 1 MB
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124 Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- *New* MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0

$3995

BYTE · INFO WORLD EXCELLENT VALUE · PC WORLD BEST BUY · PCResource · PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE July 1990 · Reader's Choice 1990

STANDARD SERVICES

- 30-day money-back guarantee
- One-year warranty on parts and labor
- Free bulletin board technical support
- Toll-free technical support for the life of the machine
- Free on-site service to most locations in the nation
- Replacement parts sent via overnight shipping free of charge
- Leasing options for commerical customers

We custom-build each Gateway 2000 computer to customer specifications. We'll gladly provide you with a quote on your configuration. Due to the volatility of the DRAM market, all prices are subject to change. Prices do not include shipping.

Sales Hours: 7am-10pm Weekdays, 9am-4pm Saturdays (CST)
New Expanded Service Hours: 6am-Midnight Weekdays, 9am-2pm Saturdays (CST)

NEW
AnyKey Keyboard, Standard
101-key keyboard also available
MS DOS 5.0, Standard
Dramatically Improved Memory Efficiency
Enhanced/New Utilities
New User Shell
MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01 also available

GATEWAY2000
"You've got a friend in the business."

8 0 0 - 5 2 3 - 2 0 0 0

610 Gateway Drive • N. Sioux City, SD 57049 • 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

Now Toll-Free From Canada!

AnyKey, Intel, Microsoft, MS DOS and Windows are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. © 1991 Gateway 2000, Inc.

RICHARD LANDRY

The Operating System That Wouldn't Die

Ten years and five versions later, DOS is still the desktop operating system of choice. How much life is left in the old survivor?

It's hard to believe that anything can last ten years in the PC world, but DOS —the operating system that launched the PC revolution—is about to enter its second decade, and it's still going strong.

That's not what was supposed to happen. Way back in 1987, a mere six years into DOS's existence, IBM and Microsoft hatched a plan to relegate the program to the dustbin of PC history. DOS didn't have the steam to keep up with the next generation of high-performance hardware and graphical software being designed in the PC giants' development labs. So it had to go, and the sooner the better. By now, most of us were supposed to have moved from DOS to its designated successor, OS/2.

But a funny thing happened on the way to the upgrade store. PC users went crazy over the new hardware—386 processors, VGA graphics, fast hard drives —but we didn't respond nearly so positively to the software side. Compared to lean, mean DOS, OS/2 came off looking fat, slow, and silly. It gobbled up RAM, didn't really take advantage of the new hardware, and was incompatible with the old DOS software.

Four years later DOS still lives, thanks to millions of PC users who voted with their pocketbooks to keep it around. Thanks to Microsoft, too, which came back with a double-barreled answer to the OS/2 debacle in the form of DOS 5.0 and *Windows 3.0*. Now Microsoft is championing the DOS-*Windows* combination as the preferred desktop solution for users who want to tap the power of next-generation PCs. But if DOS wasn't broken in the first place, why then did IBM and Microsoft try to fix it with OS/2?

DOS 5.0: OS/2 Lite

Those of us with short memories forget that it hasn't been all hearts and flowers between DOS and PC users, either. DOS 4.0 was a wholesale rout, for some of the same reasons that OS/2 met with an icy reception. Version 4.0 added significant new talents to the operating system's repertoire: support for large hard disks, and a new interface designed to appeal to novice users. But 4.0 was too RAM-hungry to use in business settings that stretched the limits of PC hardware and software. If you tried to use DOS 4.0's new options while running a big data base on a local area network, for example, you quickly discovered another meaning for the term *short memory.*

DOS 5.0 represents a return to the original idea behind DOS: to provide a simple, fast, powerful environment to run productivity software. While DOS 5.0 has its share of frills—a spiffier interface, on-line help, and task-switching capabilities—most users are going to get the greatest benefit from this version's winning way with memory. Networked data bases won't pose quite the same challenge; version 5.0 can load network software into unused memory space above 640K, making it a better operating system for networks than any previous version (see the cover story "DOS Does It Right").

When you add DOS 5.0 to *Windows,* you get a clearer sense of Microsoft's bottom-up strategy for filling in the gap left by OS/2. DOS 5.0 makes *Windows* run better. *Windows* makes DOS shine with a graphical user interface, multitasking capabilities, program-to-program communications, and powerful network support. For most users, *Windows* represents the simplest, best way to harness next-generation hardware power in order to accomplish more, and do it faster. What *Windows* won't do is prevent errant programs from clashing with each other and bringing the PC to a grinding halt. Microsoft's at work on a more powerful version of *Windows* that addresses this problem, but the fix ultimately lies with DOS itself.

OS/2 2.0: A Better DOS Than DOS?

IBM—and many of its customers, too—maintains that the DOS-*Windows* combo does little to help companies trying to automate their business practices with the aid of PC technology (see *Industry Outlook* in this issue). For these

(continues)

JOCK McDONALD

companies, networked, graphical workstations aren't just a way to help individual users get their work done faster or better. They're a means to link all the information resources of an organization so decision makers at every level can use them effectively. For that kind of computing environment, Big Blue says you'll need a product like OS/2 2.0 (due sometime this fall), which combines high-performance workstation power with good DOS and *Windows* compatibility—a first for OS/2.

If it took *Windows* to turn IBM serious about creating a version of OS/2 that users will really love, then perhaps OS/2 2.0 will motivate Microsoft to turn DOS-*Windows* into the mission-critical software environment that businesses really need. And naturally, it's going to take PC users to demand that IBM and Microsoft cooperate more and argue less. After all, there could be a lot of life left in *both* operating systems.

As always, I'm interested in your opinions on this or any other subject. Write to me at *PC World*, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; fax 415/442-1891; MCI Mail Richard Landry/301-3685.

POWER TIP NO. 192

Setting Date Formats in Worksheet Headers and Footers

To print the current date in your *1-2-3* or *Quattro Pro* worksheet, place @ in the header or footer. The format of the printed date is determined by the format you select for the clock display on the status line. Reset the date's format with */Options¦Other¦Clock* in *Quattro Pro* or */Worksheet Global Default Other Clock* in *1-2-3*.

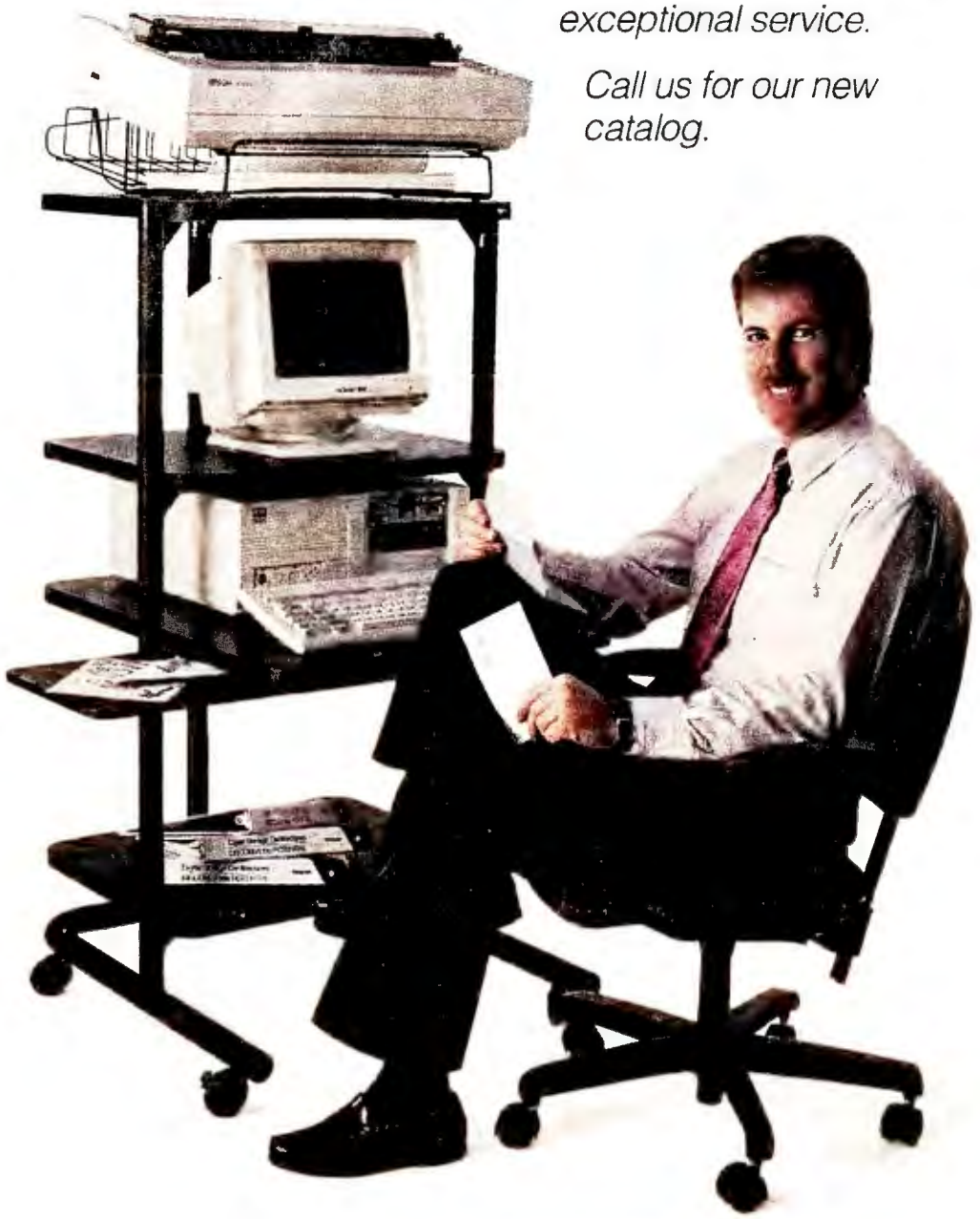
Robert J. Sandler
New Milford, New Jersey

AnthroCart®

The best furniture you can buy for your equipment. Incredibly strong. Mobile. Flexible. Space saving. Lifetime warranty.

Choose different sizes and colors. Add the accessories you want. Discover Anthro's exceptional service.

Call us for our new catalog.



Free Catalog:
800-325-3841
6:30 AM to 5:00 PM PST

ANTHRO®
Technology Furniture®
3221 N.W. Yeon St.
Portland, OR 97210
(503)241-7113
Fax: (503)241-1619

GSA contract No. GS-00F-5040A
Available for OEM applications
Made in USA
Prices start from $159
We ship in 48 hours

Anthro, AnthroCart and *Technology Furniture* are registered trademarks of Anthro

TI microLaser™ printers open new windows.

With powerful fonts and graphics, ease of use and economy.

By now you've heard how fast and easy Microsoft® Windows™ makes it to tap all that PC power you've got on your desk.

Well now there's an affordable, easy way to put that power on paper — microLaser from Texas Instruments.

Right out of the box, microLaser comes with what you need to print the razzle-dazzle pages of text and graphics you've dreamed of creating.

Just plug it in and go.

That's because microLaser PS models come with the Adobe® PostScript® language POSTSCRIPT*

and the memory it takes to use it. Plus you get your choice of either 17 or 35 scalable fonts, starting at just $1,999.*

When it comes to print speed, microLaser zips along at 6 ppm. If you need a shared printer solution, turn to its cousin, microLaser XL. This workhorse gallops at a formidable 16 ppm.

If all that isn't enough, just look at what else you get with microLaser. It's the smallest printer in its class. It handles more paper and envelopes in more ways. And it supports more than 4,000 software packages, including your Windows applications.

So when you add it all up, you'll understand why the power of your ideas needs the power, convenience and economy of microLaser. Let microLaser open new windows for you.

MacUser ★★★★½

For the name of the nearest dealer, call

1-800-527-3500.

The microLaser PS17 has earned the 1990 PC *World* Best Buy award; microLaser PS35 has earned the 1990 *InfoWorld* Excellent Value award and 4½ mice from *MacUser*, October 1990.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

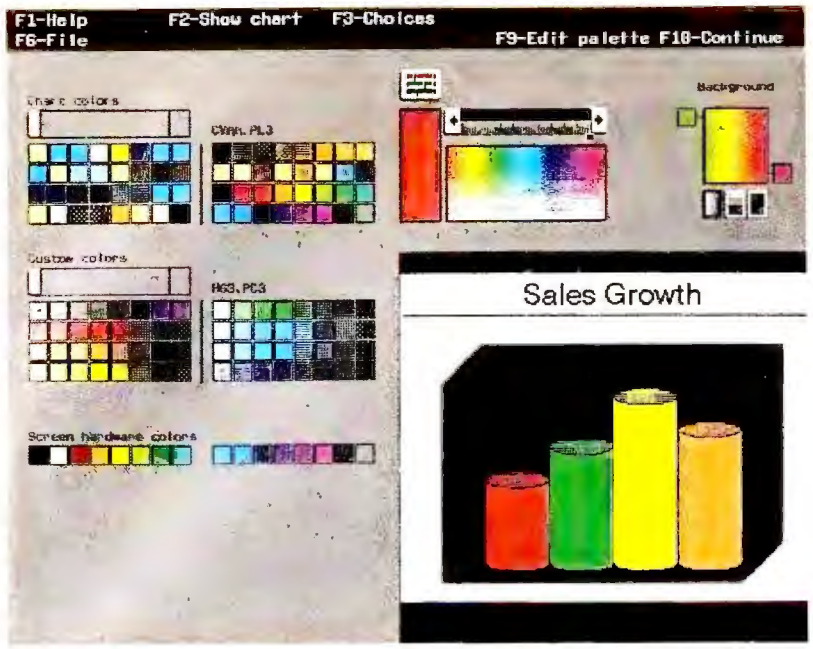
*TI suggested retail price. (Dealers' prices may vary.) microLaser is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated. Adobe, PostScript and the PostScript Logo are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. ©1991 TI 71816

Circle 296 on reader service card

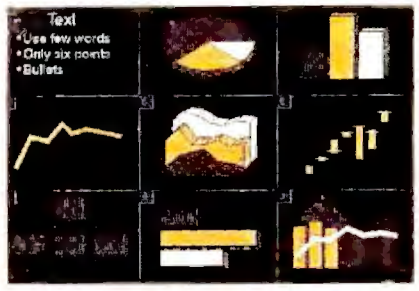
Make your ideas fly

before their very eyes.

With business animation.

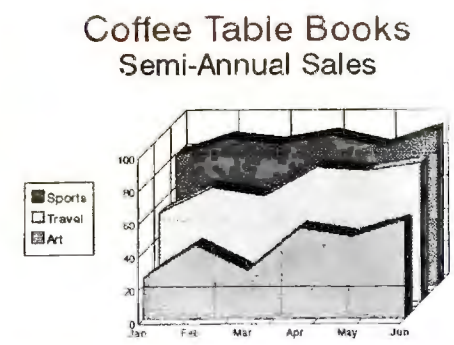


Choose from 32 color palettes. Then shade. And mix. And blend.

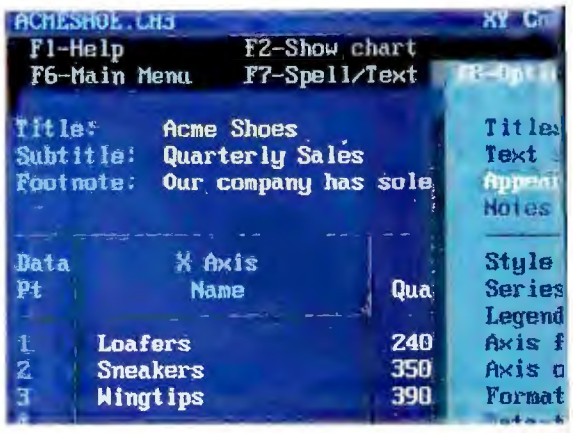


160 charts ready-to-go.

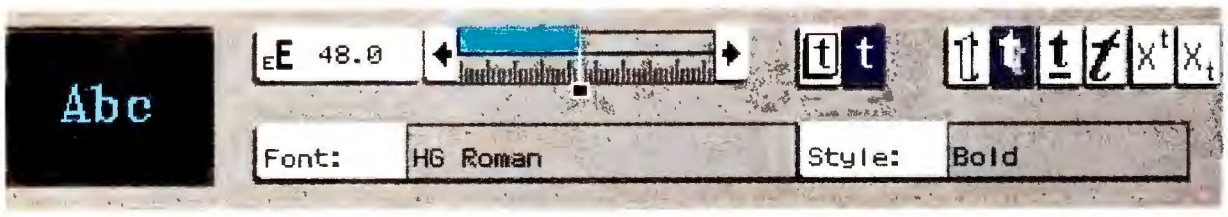
Fill it with bitmaps.



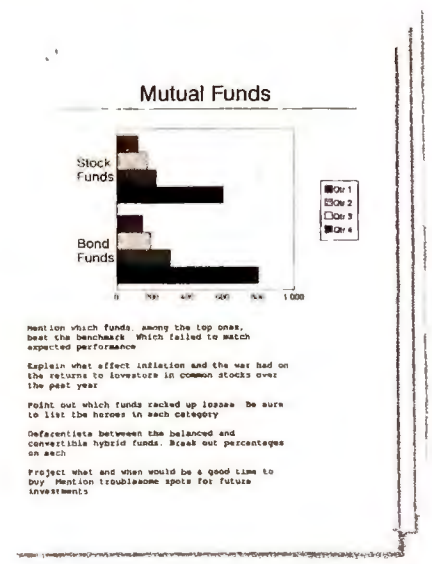
What you see is what you get.



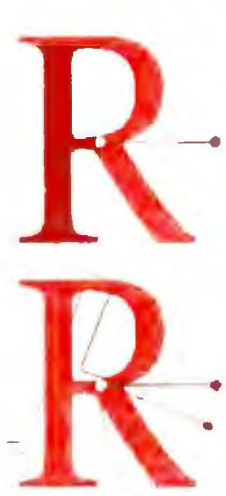
Pull-down menus: A new feature to get at th



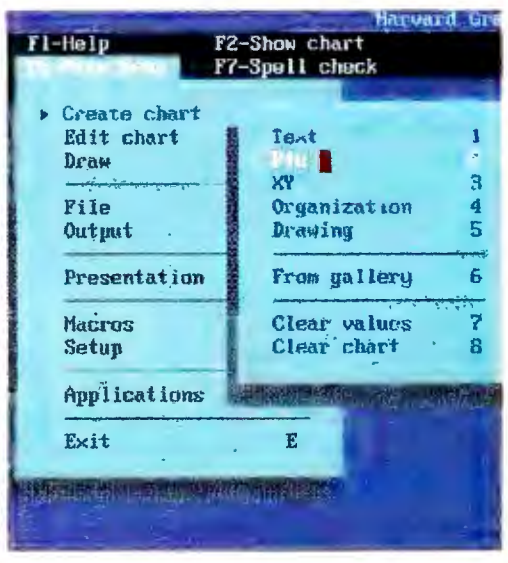
Underline. Bold. Outline. Italicize. Do what you will with our new Bitstream® typefaces.



A reminder: We have speaker notes.



Twist it. Turn it.



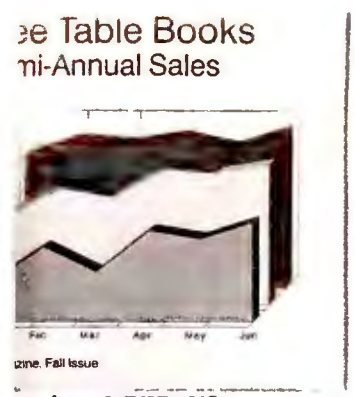
Look familiar? It should. It's Harvard Graphics.

You enter the data, we'll make it look good. It's

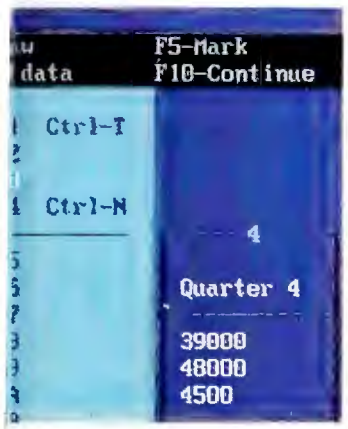
Overwhelming evidence is more than just

Our new DOS upgrade is loaded with features. Call 1-800-336-8360, Operator 753, for your

For $125, Harvard Graphics users can order 3.0 by calling 1-800-548-4772. Harvard Graphics 3.0 is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. Bitstream is a registered trademark of Bitstream, Inc.

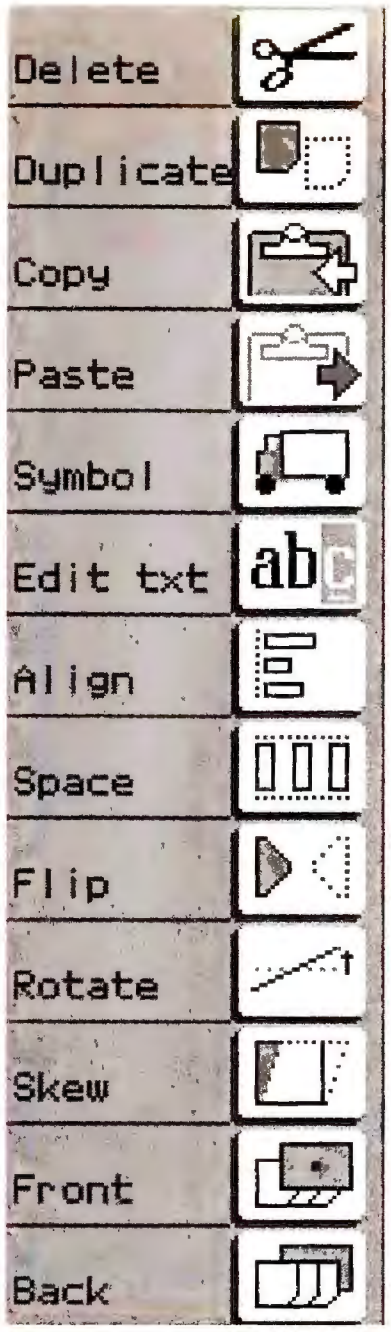


we have WYSIWYG.

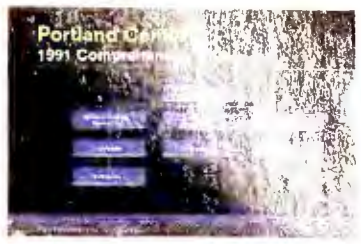


ures. Easier than ever.

at you've known us for all along.



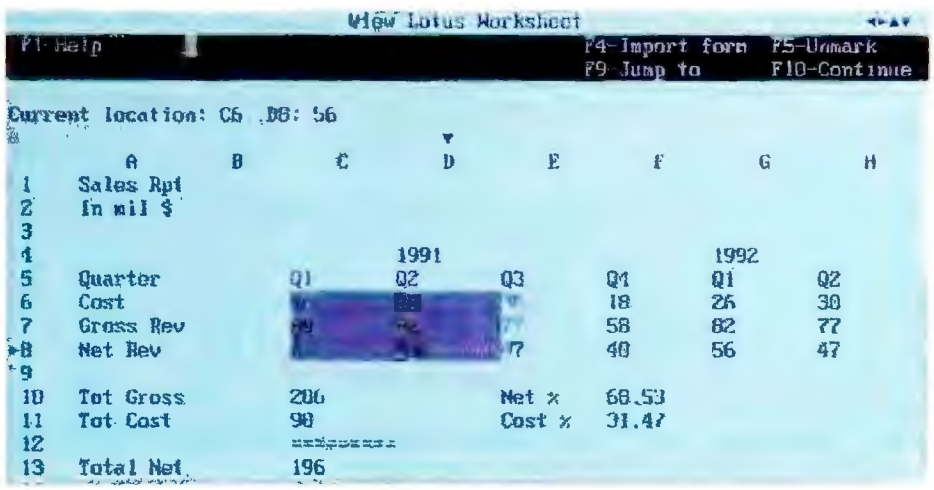
Drawing tools. 39 in all.



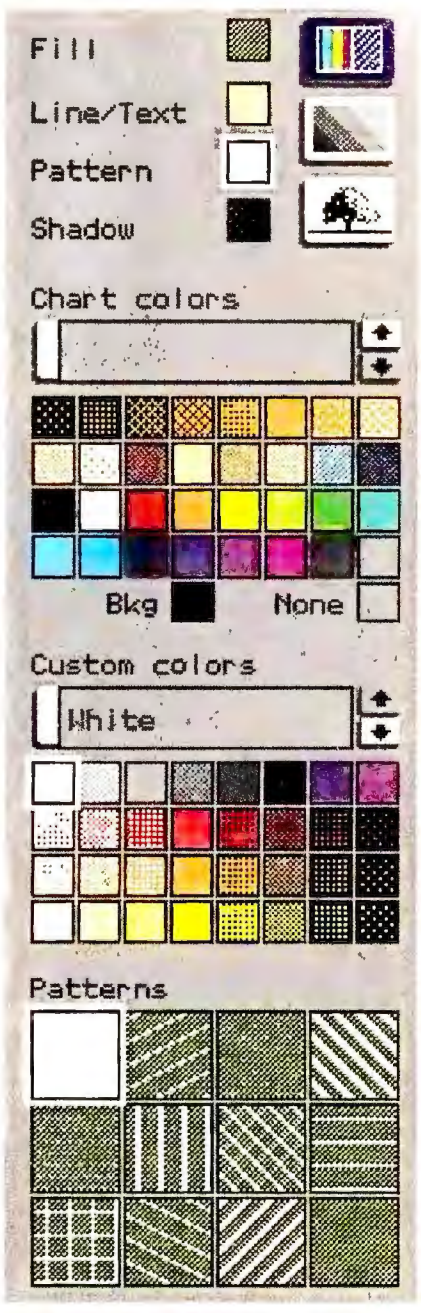
From titles to footnotes. From colors to logos. Our global options keep it consistent.

Do what you've always done before…

…style it like you've never seen before.



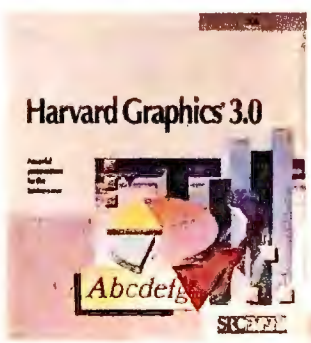
We heard you. Now you can view and select directly from your spreadsheet.



How do 16 million colors sound?

hat Harvard Graphics® 3.0 another upgrade.

wn demo disk. And view the evidence yourself.

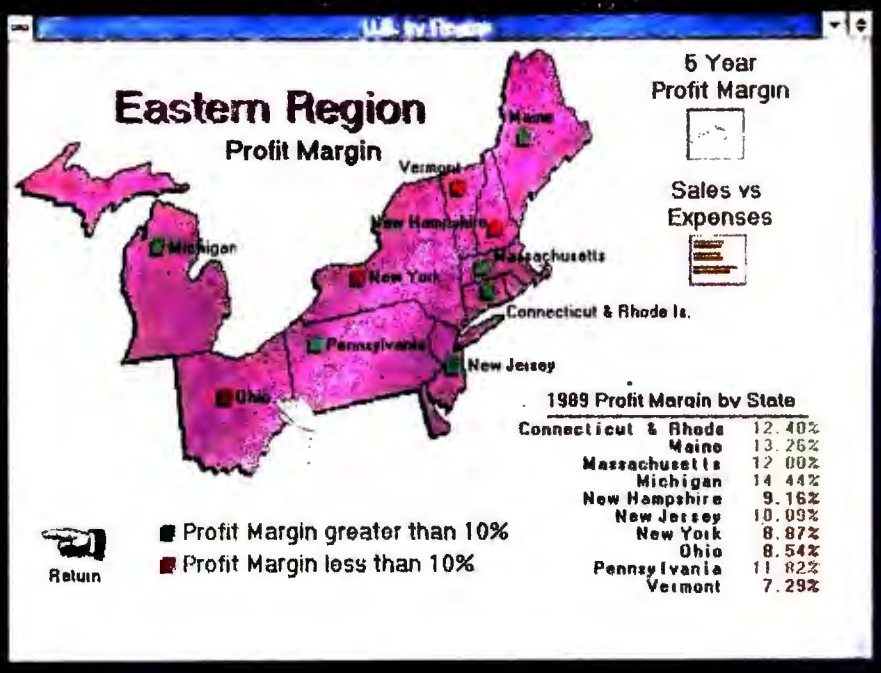


SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION

1991 Software Publishing Corporation, 1901 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94039-7210.

Will You Stay On Course In Today's Ocean Of Information?

Navigate Through Information With LIGHTSHIP, The Data-Driven™ Windows EIS



The right information can guide you through rocky business waters. LightShip,™ the Windows 3.0-based executive information system (EIS), brings that information to you in a graphical, easy-to-understand format. Imagine seeing exceptions for each sales region every day. Or detecting production and shipping bottlenecks before they occur. LightShip can bring you the business information you need in colorful screens of charts, tables, graphs, and images.

But LightShip isn't merely fixed reports or pretty pictures. It is dynamic information based on Data-Driven™ hot spots that link your PC to real-time information in spread-sheets, database files, text files, even images. And that information can reside on your PC, LAN server, mini, mainframe, or in external sources, which means you can put LightShip to work today in your existing environment, without a major investment.

With its codeless, visual programming environment, LightShip EIS development is fast and easy, using simple point-and-click operations. Data-Driven hot spots mean those applications are flexible and self-maintaining. LightShip applications can access and present thousands of screens of information without redundant multi-screen programming and time-consuming maintenance.

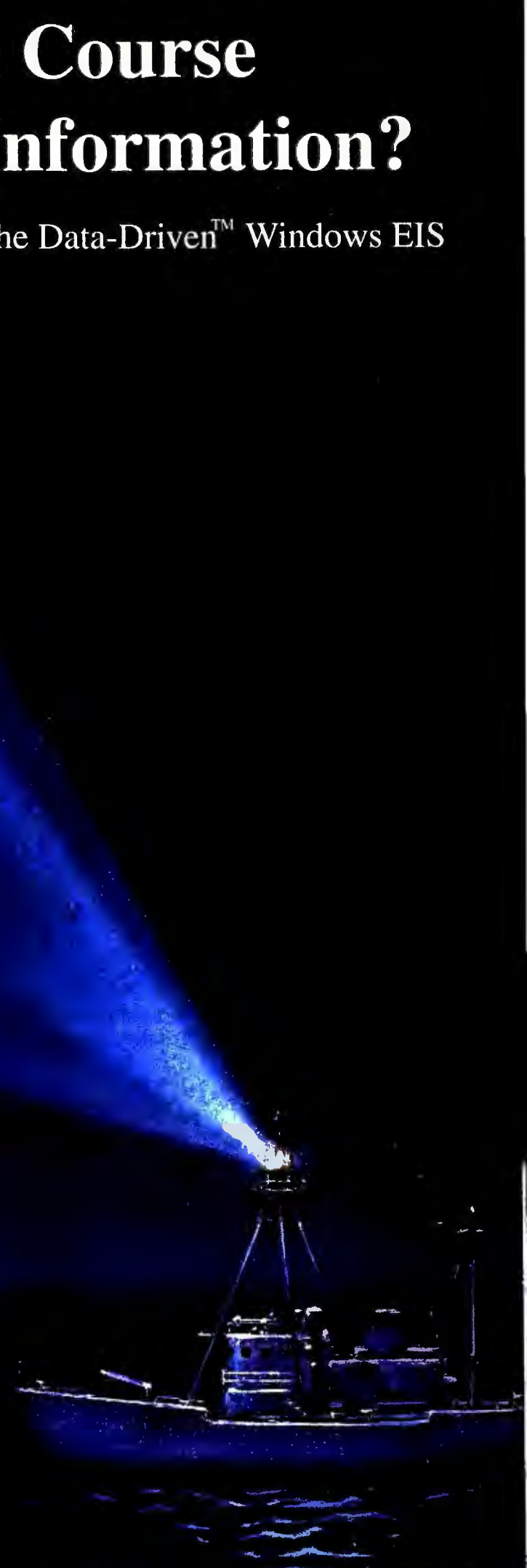


Chart your organization's direction with the right info
mation. LightShip is a remarkable EIS product at a
even more remarkable price: $795. For a demonstratio
disk or more information, call (617) 350-703

Circle 216 on reader service card

LIGHTSHIP

A Division of Pilot Executive Software
"Delivering Success in EIS"

PILOT
EXECUTIVE SOFTWARE

LETTERS

Reactions and responses from the PC World community

SANTIAGO COHEN

Can IBM Come Back?

I enjoyed Richard Landry's "Where's Big Blue's Big Mo?" in April. I think IBM's present lack of status in the PC community came from Big Blue's attempt to go too far too fast with some of its products. Instead of setting standards, IBM alienated itself from its users. No one wants to throw away something that works well in exchange for promises. Users flock to *Windows* because the environment allows a smooth transition: You can continue using your DOS applications while you acquire *Windows* programs. We all want more flexibility and power—but not at the price of dumping our entire DOS investment for a totally new OS/2 environment.

Roger Ramteerath
New York, New York

ANTHONY RUSSO

You make a major error in underestimating IBM. No, IBM hasn't bought the *Windows* bill of goods, and yes, some at IBM would like to see those terrible tens of millions of PCs turned into mainframes. But many others realize that the time of dominance by traditional big iron is over. As *the* computer giant, IBM has often proved more nimble than expected, and Big Blue's research facilities are still equal to any and better than most. Don't be surprised if the proliferation of personal workstations signifies the end of the DOS-PC era. If so, IBM may set the new standard with the RS/6000 without having to bear the *Windows* albatross.

John Neubert
Madison, New Jersey

World Class Service

Two of the 49 categories in your influential 1991 World Class Awards are dedicated to service and support, one for best hardware company and the other for best software company. But what about third-party service providers? Independents are well positioned to offer customer-specific support for the multivendor hardware and software environments typical of most sites. Many companies find the highest value in service providers whose only business is service. As a guide for these customers, please include an independent service category in next year's ballot for your prestigious award.

William J. Patch
Valentino/Patch, Inc.
Wayne, Pennsylvania

Reading on the Job

Of all the computing magazines we receive at work, yours is the most informative and practical, with articles accessible to the amateur and of interest to the professional. My co-workers and I enjoy reading *PC World* so much it's almost an addiction—here's hoping our boss doesn't catch us reading it on the job!

Wong Chong
Lachine, Quebec
Canada

Bringing Down the Cost of Support

I recently called a software support line and paid full long-distance rates to wait on the line for a half hour. If the company had a toll-free support number, I would have been waiting at their expense—but in either case, someone has to foot a huge phone bill. The whole problem could be avoided if companies used dedicated support numbers that didn't get answered until a support technician was available.

Clarence S. Potter
Dunkirk, Maryland

Better Communications

I read your review of 14 communications programs in April ["Easier Tools for the On-Line World"] with considerable interest. I'd like to add some information for serious CompuServe users. Because this service charges by the hour, a specialized access program designed for CompuServe can help you navigate the forums and do most of your communications work off line, which really reduces the bite on your wallet. You can download *Tapcis* (shareware) from the *Tapcis* forum, or *AutoSIG* (freeware) from the IBMCOM forum. And *Crosstalk*

(continues)

Mk.4 2.0 and *Crosstalk Communicator* users can transform their packages into powerful CompuServe front ends by using the CISOP script, free on the *Crosstalk* forum.

Raymond Chuang
Mountain View, California

Imagine my disappointment at not finding *Telix* rated in your April communications software review. For just $39, *Telix* includes 12 protocols and a slew of other features. This program is a prime example of great shareware, and it deserves recognition as one of the best communications programs available.

Andrew F. Hobbs
Hamilton, Ohio

The Real Issue With LANs

I'm a network manager for a large company, and I think your March review "Can You Do Better Than NetWare?" missed the mark. The LAN issue of the 1990s is not NetWare versus VINES or *LAN Manager,* but how users can best solve problems in the work group environment. You need to focus on *use* first —each network operating system (NOS) has pros and cons, and not one is best in all situations. I require work group managers to furnish business plans before I select one of the three different NOSs my company supports. Unless you plan and design well, any operating system (including your Best Buy) can become a real application nightmare.

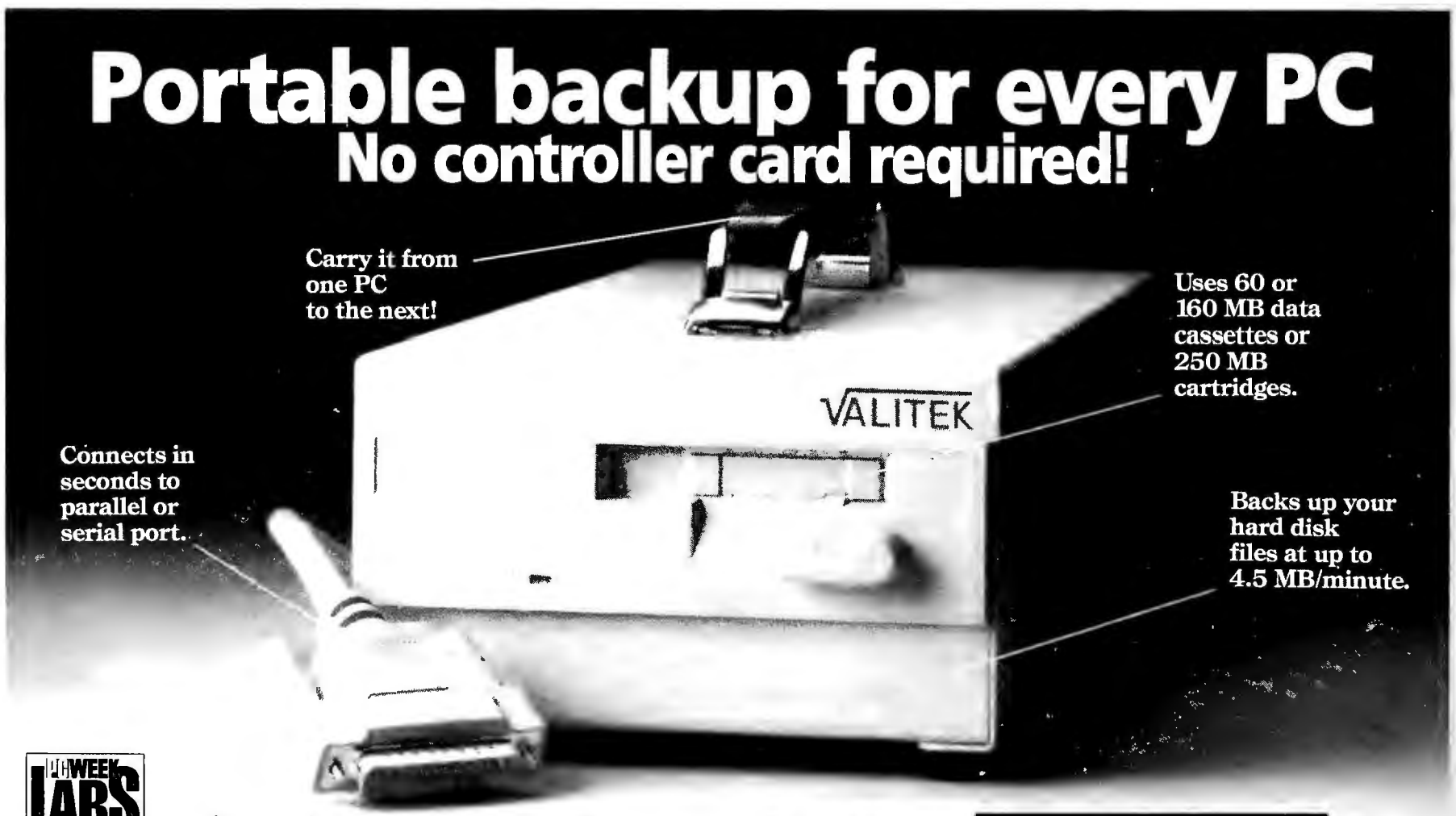
Tom Margrave
San Jose, California

We agree that, with any purchase, you have to consider your own needs first when choosing a NOS. We based our evaluation on issues pertinent to a smart buying decision—the information you need to have in hand when determining which product will serve you best. One of our first suggestions is to avoid a server-based NOS when an easy-maintenance peer-to-peer LAN will do the job. Of the server-based products we reviewed, NetWare 386 earned the Best Buy with its reliability, performance, and light workstation-RAM requirements; it's the best choice for most LAN applications. SFT NetWare 2.15c is still a good choice for small LANs, and Banyan's VINES 4.0 is best for large multiple-server networks. —Ed.

Breezing Through Reconciliations

I've used three of the four personal finance programs you reviewed in April ["More Profits From Personal Finance"], and I agree with most of your comments. One thing you didn't mention, though, was that if you use *Quicken 4.0,* you can automatically reconcile your bank statement and checking account using a new service Intuit is providing through banks around the United States. My bank now provides

(continues)



Introduce yourself to an Acer reseller and you'll meet more than an expert in computer solutions. You'll meet the only person who can sell you three different 486SX computers today.

You'll find out how the new Intel®486™ SX™ chip will change the way you do business, dramatically increasing your productivity for a very affordable price.

You'll get to know America's only full line of 486SX computers. The elegant **AcerPower 486SX** ISA desktop, upgradeable to 33MHz. The **AcerPower 500** EISA desktop, upgradeable to 33MHz or 50MHz for sophisticated graphics, image processing, and database applications. And the **AcerFrame 1000** EISA tower, upgradeable to 33 MHz or 50 MHz for the most demanding server environment.

But even better than our exclusive 486SX family, you'll meet someone who can listen to your needs, configure solutions to fit your business and your budget, get you up and running, and follow-up with round-the-clock service and support.

Yes, we're proud of our 486SX products. But we're even prouder of our partnerships with our customers. Call **1-800-SEE-ACER** for a test run today.

MEET THE ONLY PERSON IN AMERICA WITH THREE 486™SX™ COMPUTERS.

Acer®

Your Global Partner in Computing

©1991 Acer America Corporation
Acer and the Acer logo are registered trademarks of Acer America Corporation.
Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. 486 and SX are trademarks of Intel Corporation.

Circle 3 on reader service card

my monthly statement on disk along with Intuit's *Accuret* software. *Accuret* reads my *Quicken* checkbook record and quickly and reliably reconciles it with the statement. I pinpoint errors in seconds that used to take hours to find. What a breeze!

Lewis Hendricks
Fort Lauderdale, Florida

A Personal Financial Opinion

After reading your personal finance review, I strongly disagree with your choice of *Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money 7.0* as the Best Buy. I purchased *Managing Your Money*, but trying to use it was a struggle. Ultimately, I bought the much easier-to-use *Quicken 4.0*. For my money, all the extra features in *Managing Your Money* don't make up for the increased difficulty and cost. *Quicken 4.0* is a far better value.

John Mitchell
Irving, Texas

The Buck Stops Here

I'm grateful for your April review of *Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money 7.0*. Ironically, we've discovered an embarrassing number of obscure but important bugs that got by us and our beta testers. So if our Best Buy elicits protests from some customers we've inconvenienced, we acknowledge their justifiable annoyance. I just want to assure *PC World* readers that bug fixes are being sent out automatically to registered owners. What's more, MECA assures me that major additions to its technical staff should go a long way toward eliminating these kinds of problems in the future.

Andrew Tobias
Miami, Florida

Advice Worth Taking Home

Steve Bass's April *Taking It Home* column, about backing up your CMOS settings to an emergency boot disk, set me to thinking. If my battery died or my computer crashed, I'd be working for hours duplicating work I'd done over a year ago (of course I kept no notes). Now that I've taken the steps he suggested, I'm sure that this one article was worth the price of my *PC World* subscription.

Ron Abrams
Cleveland, Ohio

Steve Bass is absolutely correct when he writes in his April column that an uninterruptible power supply goes a surge protector "one better." An uninterruptible power supply *with surge protection* saves you from power failures and undervoltage and overvoltage situations. But contrary to the impression he conveyed, not all UPS products have built-in protection. Power disturbances can ride any line into your system (including LAN and phone lines). When

(continues)

TRY THE TELESCAN SYSTEM. IT'S JUST $44 FOR 30 DAYS.

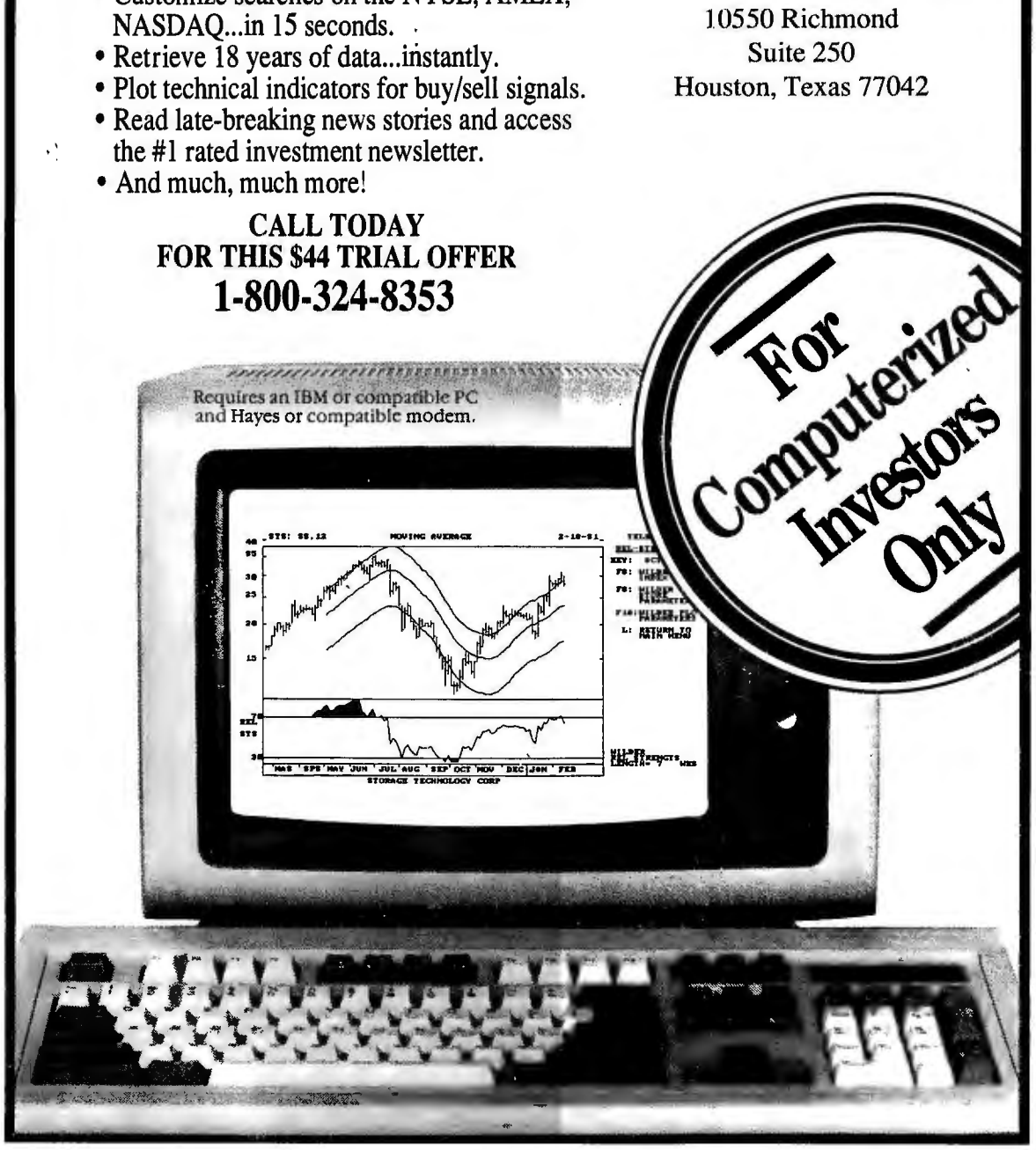
Fast...Powerful...It's the most advanced investment software on the market today.

Try ProSearch, our unique stock search program, and Analyzer, our powerful analytical software, plus a comprehensive, interactive data base.

- Access 7,000 stocks, 35,000 options, 1,800 mutual funds, 197 industry groups, and 560 indexes...in seconds.
- Customize searches on the NYSE, AMEX, NASDAQ...in 15 seconds.
- Retrieve 18 years of data...instantly.
- Plot technical indicators for buy/sell signals.
- Read late-breaking news stories and access the #1 rated investment newsletter.
- And much, much more!

TeleScan INCORPORATED
10550 Richmond
Suite 250
Houston, Texas 77042

CALL TODAY FOR THIS $44 TRIAL OFFER
1-800-324-8353



Circle 274 on reader service card

It's probably because they want to avoid comparison. Next to our SyncMaster™4 the differences become very apparent. Our flat screen EVGA monitor lets you have a full inch more than the NEC Multisync®4D, yet it sells for the same price.

With its 17″ display, the SyncMaster 4 gives you more space to create in, from larger windows to more legible text. And the flat surface screen does it all without the strain-producing glare you get from round face displays like the Multisync 4D. When you include its additional up front controls for easy access, our SyncMaster 4 is the clear choice.

And the SyncMaster 4 is backed by Samsung, the world's largest monitor manufacturer and the 20th largest corporation worldwide.

So if you want to see your EVGA graphics come to life, look at a Samsung. Then call 1-800-624-8999, extension 85 for your nearest dealer.

It won't be hard to tell the difference.

	Samsumg SyncMaster 4	*NEC Multisync 4D*
CRT Diagonal size	*17 inches*	*16 inches*
Maximum Display size	*300mm x 224mm (HxV)*	*290mm x217mm (HxV)*
Screen type	*Flat face*	*Round face*
Cabinet depth	*453mm*	*475mm*
Controls	*On/off up front Degauss up front pincusion up front*	*On/off recessed Degauss in back None*
Modes	*Supports EGA*	*None*
Retail price	*$1499*	*$1499*

Now you know why they don't show screen graphics in their ads.

Samsung 17" flat screen SyncMaster 4

NEC 16" round screen Multisync 4D

Unretouched Photography.

SAMSUNG

Technology that works for life.

and product names are Trademarks or Registered Trademarks of their respective companies. Copyright 1991 Samsung Information Systems America, Inc.

Circle 265 on reader service card

these surges pass into your system unimpeded, they can cause anything from decreased equipment life, to data loss, to a PC-sized piece of toast. The only effective solution is to plug your UPS and all other connections into a quality surge protector.

Brian Gustafson
San Rafael, California

Corrections and Clarifications

The Executive Summary for "Easier Tools for the On-Line World" in the April issue had an incorrect entry under Remote mode for Best Buy *HyperAccess/5 1.1.* The entry should have been "Good." *PC World* regrets the error.

Our May preview of the IBM PS/2 Model L40 SX notebook gave an erroneous indication of the screen's gray-scale capabilities. Actually, the L40 SX can display 32 shades of gray.

"Fax Boards and Fax Gateways," our March Buyers' Guide, should have said that the ZoFax 96/24 from Zoltrix of Fremont, California, doesn't support PostScript and won't support *Windows 3.0* without third-party software.

Our May review of *Corel Draw 2.0* contained an error. *Corel Draw 2.0* can separate color bit maps.

Send your reactions, responses, and ideas to Letters, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; CompuServe 74055,412; MCI Mail PC World Editorial; or 415/442-1891 (fax). Include your name, city and state, and phone number. We reserve the right to edit letters.*

CLARION
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPER™

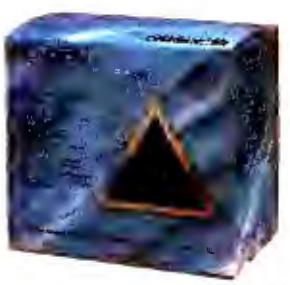
Simply the Best.

"We've always liked Clarion's powerful, straightforward language, which has the readability of COBOL or BASIC and the structural integrity of Pascal. And it's more economical than any of these, getting more done in a line of code than virtually any other language...Clarion Professional Developer 2.1 goes beyond these basic strengths."
PC Magazine — Technical Excellence Awards

"Corporate developers and buyers delivered the highest overall score to Clarion Professional."
PC Week — Winner of Corporate DBMS Satisfaction Poll, 1989/1990

"Clarion is the system of choice for the serious applications programmer." **InfoWorld**

"It is almost easy enough for a novice to use...but programmers will find its editor and full-feature procedural language gives them plenty of room to manuever."
PC Magazine — Editor's Choice



CLARIONSOFTWARE™
150 East Sample Road
Pompano Beach, Florida
(305) 785-4555 • 1-800-354-5444

Circle 36 on reader service card

POWER TIP NO. 186

Quick Bullets for WordPerfect

Bullets offer a crisp, professional-looking way to organize memos or business letters, but dealing with character sets can be a pain. Using *WordPerfect*, you can insert quick bullets without worrying about character sets. Just press <Ctrl>-V (the Compose key), and enter an asterisk as the first character. The second character you enter determines the type of bullet inserted: a period creates a small filled bullet; an asterisk a medium filled bullet; lowercase o a small hollow bullet; uppercase O a large hollow bullet.

Debra Faulkner
Framingham, Massachusetts

— When you just can't wait, JustWrite. —

IT WRITES SO FAST, IT'LL RATTLE YOUR WINDOWS.

Finally, a word processor that's as fast and efficient as you are. Introducing JustWrite,™ the fastest, easiest word processor you can buy for Windows™ 3.0.

JustWrite is built for speed and efficiency, with all the features you need. Features like time-saving document templates, effortless mail merge, spell checker, and thesaurus. Plus a selection of easy-to-use advanced features, including a table editor, built-in outliner, DDE support, and integrated graphics to make impressive looking documents easier than ever.

And JustWrite's automatic file conversion lets you transparently import and export documents with Microsoft® Word, WordPerfect® and other popular word processors.

So stop wasting time with your old word processor, and start rattling Windows with JustWrite. Just call for a free demo disk.

SPECIAL INTRO OFFER: GET JUSTWRITE FOR JUST $79*.

1-800-228-4122 Ext. 106-W

SYMANTEC™

*Call 1-800-228-4122 Ext. 106 ($99 in Canada, call 1-800-465-2266) or see your local dealer. Limit one per customer. Offer expires 6/28/91. Limited to N. American customers only. Outside N. America call (408) 252-3570. ©1991 Symantec Corporation. JustWrite is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. All other products or brand names listed are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 271 on reader service card

Now you can upgra
without upgradi

An unimpressive report is something you'll never have to create again.

Align titles or text across a range of columns—left, right, or center—with one simple command.

You can wrap text around graphs automatically.

Add freehand drawings or symbols to call attention to critical data.

A feature that only 1-2-3 offers to DOS spreadsheet users is the ability to embed as many "live" graphs on a worksheet as you'd like.

Improved, 3D-effect graphs can add even more impact to your report.

Mix bold, italics, underlines, colors, and typefaces to create over 100 text style combinations—more than any other spreadsheet.

Thanks to Auto Compress, you can easily make an entire report fit on one page.

WeCycle Waste Corporation
The Materials Research Group Recommendation:
FOCUS: ALUMINUM

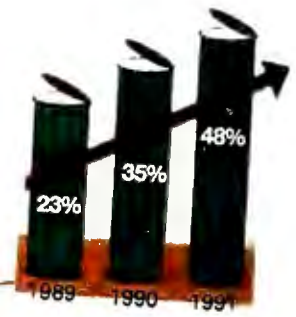
-- Research Group provides the
continue to

This stu
basis fc
expand
proport
during

WeCycle Waste Corporation

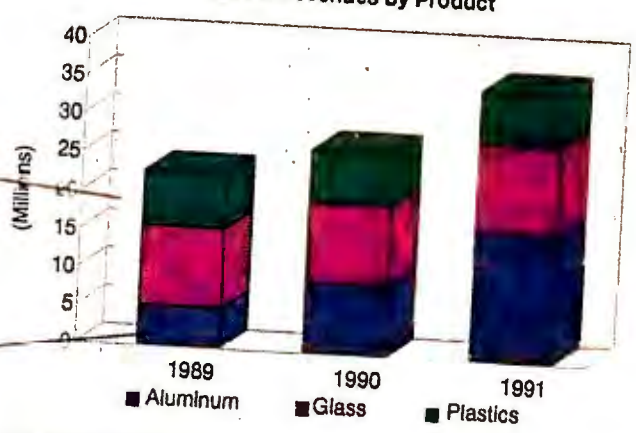
The Materials Research Group Recommendation:

FOCUS Aluminum



This study conducted by the Materials Research Group provides the basis for our most recent recommendation that WeCycle continue to expand its aluminum recycling capacity by another 70% over the next 6 years. The graph to the right shows the increasing proportion of our business provided by the aluminum division during the past three years, now approximately half of all revenues. It is our opinion that, at this rate of growth, aluminum recycling will continue to offer our company its greatest opportunity for expansion over the next decade, and certainly into the 21st century.

Gross Revenues by Product



WECYCLE PRODUCT	1989	1990	1991
Aluminum			
East	2,323,426	4,019,527	7,315,539
Central	1,372,347	2,374,160	4,320,972
West	1,726,492	2,986,831	5,436,033
Total	5,422,265	9,380,518	17,072,544
Glass			
East	2,496,721	2,567,821	2,798,925
Central	3,598,757	3,217,693	3,507,285
West	4,217,635	4,471,294	4,873,710
Total	10,313,113	10,256,808	11,179,920
Plastics			
East	2,897,493	3,171,243	3,234,668
Central	1,873,938	1,823,697	1,860,171
West	2,378,942	1,967,421	2,006,769
Total	7,150,373	6,962,361	7,101,608

Glass and Plastics

As can be inferred from the graph to the left, glass and plastics recycling has been holding steady throughout this same period, and has consequently become a smaller proportion of our overall sources of revenue.

Although this group would strongly recommend that WeCycle Waste Corporation do all that is necessary to increase its activities in these areas, our studies have shown that aluminum will become increasingly the material of choice in the shipping, heavy manufacturing and container industries.

Aluminum

It is our opinion that sources of aluminum products will be pressed close to their limits over the next decade.

Therefore, we propose that WeCycle Waste Corporation invest in more aluminum capacity during the next five years in order to take the best advantage of this increasing market demand.

le your spreadsheet
ng your hardware.

There's a lot to like about the new otus® 1-2-3® Release 2.3.

For starters, it's not just a graphical preadsheet. It's a fast, graphical spreadheet for DOS. It's easy to use. And it orks as well on an older XT with just 12K of memory as it does on the newest 36 machine.

It also shares many features in common with our powerful 3D spreadsheet, Release 3.1. Including its superb spreadsheet formatting and publishing capabilities and full mouse support. Along with its popur Auto Compress feature that gives you trouble-free way of making larger worksheets print on a single page.

We've also added new features you won't find in other spreadsheets. Like the Viewer (based on Lotus Magellan® technology) which helps you find the file you want before retrieving it. And a very helpful Auditor that simplifies the job of documenting and analyzing complex worksheet logic.

With its WYSIWYG graphical environment, you can do all your formatting "live" on screen.

Of course, you won't just like what Release 2.3 does. You'll like how it feels. It's quick and smooth. With a WYSIWYG (what-you-see-is-what-you-get) graphical environment that lets you format text, data, and graphics "live" on screen. Plus, what you see on screen is what you'll get when you print. With the mouse, you can execute commands, highlight cells or ranges, open dialog boxes, place and size graphs, change type styles, fonts and point sizes. All with unparalleled speed and ease.

Lotus 1-2-3 Release 2.3 runs smoothly and quickly no matter what hardware you're running it on.

What's more, Release 2.3 gives you a wide range of printing and reporting capabilities. Including the capacity to place as many live graphs on a worksheet as you'd like.

Along with 96 type style combinations, new 3D-effect graphs, drawing and annotation tools, and the most font support, choices of colors and shading available.

Compatibility? As with any 1-2-3 product, it's no problem. Because Release 2.3 will read all of the files you've created on previous versions of 1-2-3, including files you've formatted using Allways™ and Impress.™ So you'll preserve all your work, as well as your training.

For more information about the new Release 2.3 or for upgrade details, call us today at **1-800-TRADE-UP, ext. 1217.**

What's New In Lotus 1-2-3 Release 2.3.

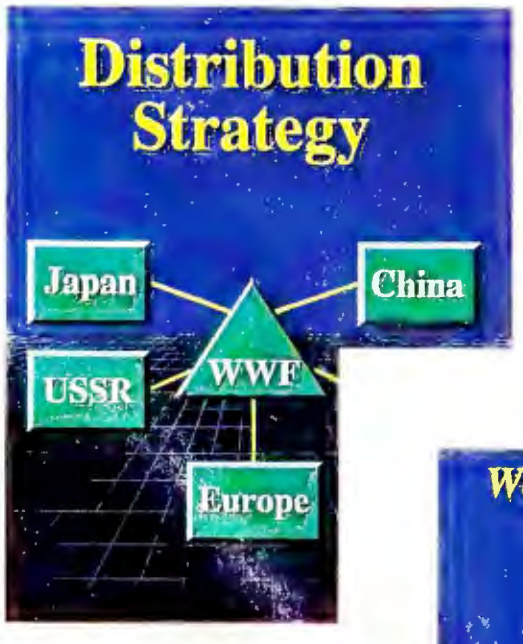
- A WYSIWYG graphical environment with live on-screen formatting
- Lotus Magellan viewer technology for fast file previewing, retrieving and linking...all without leaving your active worksheet
- More graph types, including 3D-effect graphs and graph annotation capabilities
- Auto Compress, for a trouble-free way of making larger worksheets print on single page
- Dialog Boxes for an easier, more interactive way of working
- Text-editing for easy on-sheet word processing, including automatic word wrap, even around graphs
- The Auditor for documenting or highlighting your spreadsheet logic
- Improved memory management for building larger worksheets up to 12 MB in size
- New printer drivers that support all leading laser and dot-matrix printers
- Context-sensitive Help and an interactive tutorial

© Copyright 1991 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus, 1-2-3, and Magellan are registered trademarks and Impress and Allways are trademarks of Lotus.

The new Lotus 1-2-3 for DOS

Lotus

Introducing the new
It will create your next
Not to mention



Automated Smart Features *make it easier than ever to produce everything from simple word charts to impressive flow charts, diagrams and other business drawings.*

The new Freelance Graphics for DOS offers a WYSIWYG (what-you-see-is-what-you-get) environment where you work with actual colors and fonts while you're creating your graphics. And with the mouse you can do it all in record time.

© 1991 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus and Freelance are registered trademarks and Freelance Graphics is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Upgrade your graphics package to Freelance Graphics for just $99.*

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

To order call 1-800-TRADEUP Ext. 1103 (24 hrs. a day, 7 days a week!)

Please have your credit card ready along with the serial number from your current graphics package (see reverse side for details). If you cannot provide a serial number, you must order by mail.

Note: If you order by phone, please *do not* mail this order form—it may cause a duplicate order.

To order by mail, please complete the form below.

Name_____

Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Daytime phone_____

	Disk Size	Part No.	Qty.	Price	Total
Current Freelance or Graphwriter Owners	5.25″ 3.5″	XBF-9650 XBF-9655	____ ____	$99 $99	____ ____
Other Graphics Owners	5.25″ 3.5″	XBF-9670 XBF-9675	____ ____	$99 $99	____ ____
				Subtotal **Tax** **Total**	____ ____ ____

1. Select method of payment:

☐ Check or money order (Payable to Lotus Development Corp. U.S. funds only.)
☐ Purchase order (Original P.O. must accompany this form.)
☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Credit Card #_____ Exp. Date___-___

Signature_____ Date_____

Required for all credit card orders

2. Enclose one **original program disk or original reference manual title page** per upgrade ordered, as proof of ownership.
3. Mail this completed order form along with your payment and proof of ownership to: **Lotus Development Corp., Freelance Graphics Upgrade Dept., P.O. Box 9130, Cambridge, MA 02139-9130.**

***See reverse side for details.**

Additional Instructions

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee. If you're not completely satisfied with Freelance Graphics 4.0, return it with your packing slip within 30 days and we'll gladly refund your purchase price. Return to: Lotus Customer Service Ctr., 61 Medford St., Receiving Dock B, Somerville, MA 02143.

Delivery Time. Please allow 3–4 weeks for delivery. Within 90 days of receiving your Freelance Graphics upgrade, you must destroy all your original Freelance or Graphwriter disks, both originals and backups.

Eligible Graphics Products. You may upgrade from any version of Applause II/Draw Applause, Charisma, Chartmaster, Diagram Master, DrawPerfect, Gem Graph, Gem Draw, Graph Plus, Harvard Graphics, Lotus Graphwriter, Microsoft Chart, Pixie, and Presentation Graphics by Software Publishing Corp.

Allowable Order Quantity. Separate proof of ownership is required for each upgrade ordered.

Sales Tax is applicable in the following states: Arizona, California, Colorado, Connecticut, Florida, Georgia, Illinois, Louisiana, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Texas, Virginia, Washington state.

Serial Number Location. The location of the serial number varies and depends on which product you are upgrading from. For Lotus products it is located on the bottom of the box, below the bar code. For other products, look in the following places: on the box, on the disks, and on the registration card.

Purchase Orders valued at $99 or more will be accepted from schools, universities, recognized government agencies and companies well-rated by Dun & Bradstreet. Please insure that Purchase Order is not a Purchase "Requisition" and that it includes a billing and shipping address and all authorized signatures.

NOTE:

Your company may be participating in our Corporate Upgrade Program. Check with your company's Information Center or PC Support personnel before ordering.

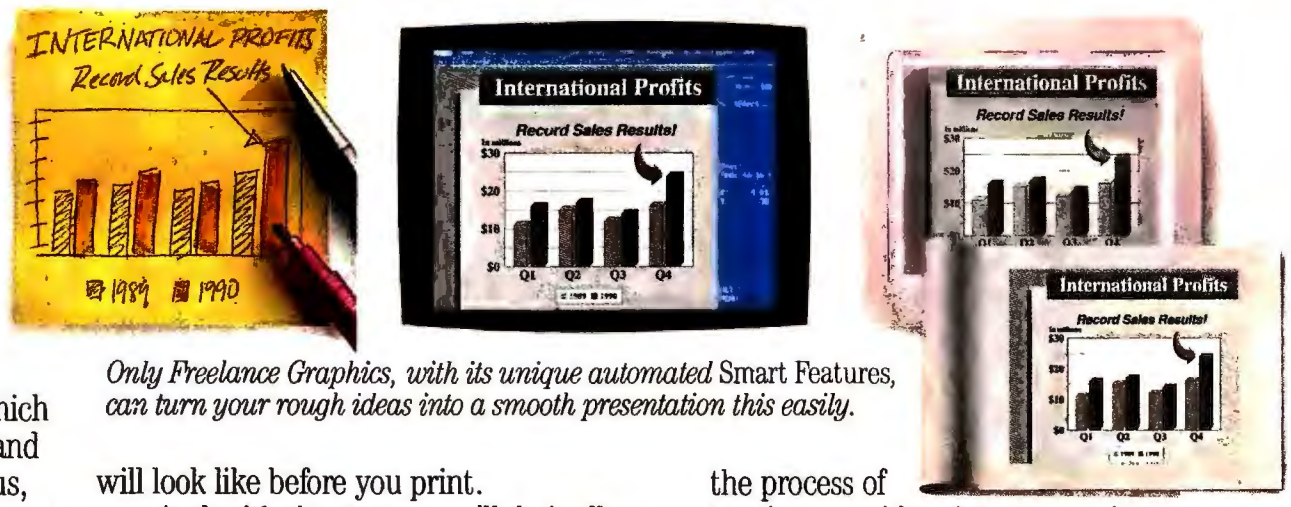
For additional upgrade order forms or for information on upgrading your network Server Edition and Node Editions, please call 1-800-TRADEUP.

Offer, terms, and conditions are subject to change without notice. Offer valid in U.S.A. only. **Canadian customers call 1-800-668-1509.**

Freelance Graphics. presentation beautifully. automatically.

Now there's an even better version of Freelance® Plus, the award-winning graphics program praised by *PC Magazine, PC World* and *Software Digest*. It's so improved, in fact, we even changed its name. Introducing Freelance Graphics™ 4.0. The best presentation graphics program for DOS.

For starters, we've added a graphical WYSIWYG environment. Which means you'll work with actual colors and fonts while creating your graphics. Plus, you'll know what your output will look like before you print.



Only Freelance Graphics, with its unique automated Smart Features, *can turn your rough ideas into a smooth presentation this easily.*

Software Digest ★★★★ Four star award

For two consecutive years, Software Digest *awarded Freelance Plus its highest-rating. Now with Freelance Graphics, we've made the best even better.*

And with the mouse you'll do it all—from executing menu commands to moving a chart—in record time.

Yet what's really unique about the new Freelance Graphics is its *Smart Features.* Unlike other DOS graphics programs, its hard-working *Smart Features* automate the process of turning your ideas into persuasive presentations. So while you're concentrating on what you want to say, Freelance Graphics will take care of how it looks. Whether you're creating slides, overheads, or hard copy, in color or black-and-white.

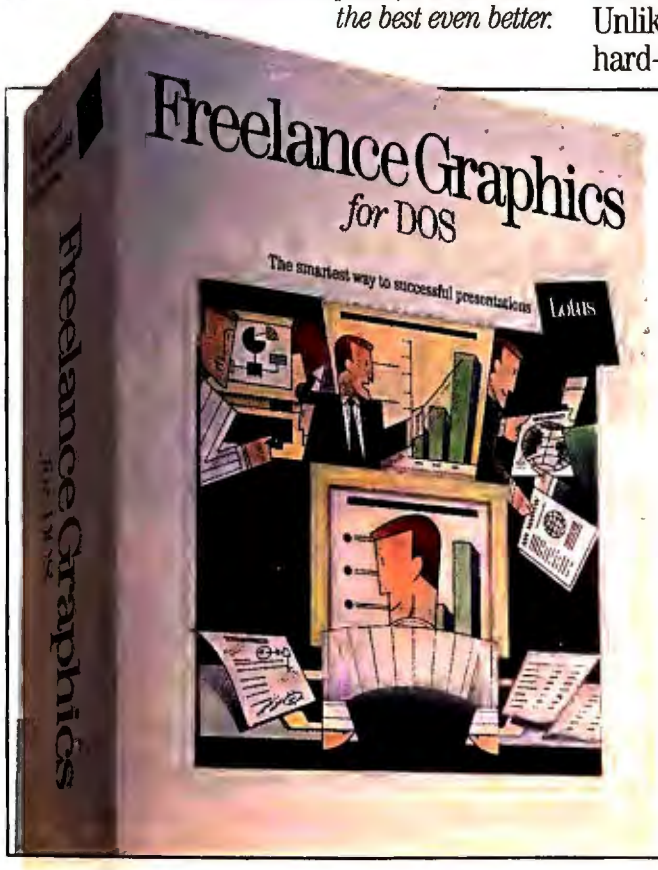
Here are a few of its *Smart Features:*

Portfolio, a built-in presentation manager, helps you organize and prepare your presentation; a Text Chart Outliner,[1] complete with a spell-checker, creates stacks of text charts in seconds; Auto-charting makes weekly or monthly reporting a snap by printing hundreds of up-to-date charts with a single command; Smart Chart Update automatically recomposes a chart whenever the data changes... even if you've added annotations or symbols; and over 1,000 Pre-drawn Symbols and Design Backgrounds.

All of which means you can now create an incredibly impressive presentation. With incredible speed and ease.

The new Freelance Graphics.

It could actually have you looking forward to your next presentation.



Upgrade to Freelance Graphics now and you won't just save time. You'll save money.

Right now we're offering—direct from Lotus®—a price of just $99.00[2] for anyone upgrading from an earlier version of Lotus Freelance or Graphwriter, or any other eligible[3] graphics program, including Harvard Graphics.

Plus, you'll be covered by the Lotus Technology Guarantee. Which means a guaranteed price of just $49.00 on our upcoming Freelance Graphics for Windows™ product.

For information or to purchase your upgrade directly from Lotus, call us.[4] Please have your credit card and eligible product package ready.

1-800-TRADE UP ext. 1101.

[1]Developed by Symantec Corporation, especially for Freelance Graphics. [2]Offer expires September 30, 1991, after which the Lotus direct upgrade price will be $119. [3]Eligible products for upgrade offer include all versions of the following products: Lotus Freelance Plus or Graphwriter, Harvard Graphics, DrawPerfect, Applause II/Draw Applause, Graph Plus, Charisma, Microsoft Chart, Pixie, Gem Series, ChartMaster, Diagram Master. [4]Freelance Graphics Upgrade also available at participating Lotus resellers.

Freelance Graphics for DOS Lotus

"I use Accounting Plus because it's easy to use, does my accounting and helps me manage my business"

"I have a small business. I'm not a computer expert and I'm not an accountant. With Accounting Plus,® I don't have to be.

Accounting Plus is so easy to use, it seems like it was actually written for people like me. Yet it's so powerful, my CPA can't thank me enough for using it!

But Accounting Plus does a lot more than balance my books. It actually helps me manage the business, such as tracking my inventory and streamlining my payroll.

Accounting Plus is solid. It's been on the market since 1980, and they've sold more than 60,000 systems. And if I ever have a question or problem, their support people are on top of it.

Going with Accounting Plus? It's the best decision I made for my business!"

SYSTEMS PLUS 10 ANNIVERSARY 1980 . 1990

(800)222-7701 **Systems Plus, Inc.®** (415)969-7047

500 Clyde Avenue, Mountain View, California 94043

Circle 250 on reader service card

Accounting Plus is a registered trademark of MicroPlus Software, Inc. Systems Plus, Inc. is a registered trademark of Systems Plus, Inc.

THE HELP SCREEN

PC World offers answers and advice at every level

Teach your spreadsheet the difference between zero and blank; speed up WordPerfect's page preview; install DOS 5.0's upgrade version onto floppies or a hard disk painlessly; bring Macintosh-quality sound and music to your PC; and improve on NetWare 286's administrative, menuing, and troubleshooting tools.

Robert Lauriston and Karl Koessel

Distinguish Spreadsheet Blanks from Zeros

Q. *In my work, I produce various environmental surveys of animal life, managing the data I gather with* Excel. *When I sum columns of data,* Excel *returns a value of zero regardless of whether I've entered zeros (that is, I counted no fish in that stream) or the column is simply blank (I wasn't able to survey that stream). How can I make* Excel *distinguish between zero and blank?*

Duane L. Higley
Philomath, Oregon

A. You can solve your problem using the IF and NA functions. To sum the range A1:A10, for instance, use the formula **=if(count(a1:a10),sum(a1:a10),na())**.

The structure of the IF function is the same in all popular spreadsheets: its first parameter is an expression or value that may be true or false; the second parameter is the result you want displayed if the first parameter is true (or not equal to 0), and the third is the result if the first parameter is false (or equals 0). Here, the IF function's first parameter counts the number of cells in the range that actually contain data. If all cells are blank, COUNT(A1:A10) equals 0 and the IF function displays '#N/A'. Otherwise the function shows the result of SUM(A1:A10).

In *1-2-3, Quattro Pro,* and most other spreadsheets, you can use the formula **@if(@count(a1..a10),@sum(a1..a10),@err)**, which returns 'ERR' instead of 'N/A' when the range is blank.

Speed Up WordPerfect's View Document

Q. *On my 286,* WordPerfect 5.1 *is very slow when its View Document (page preview) command switches the system into graphics mode. Scrolling down a few lines seems to take forever and produces a lot of activity on the hard disk. Would adding more memory help, or do I need a faster hard disk, a disk cache, or some combination of these? Or will the forthcoming* WordPerfect for Windows *eliminate this problem by allowing me to edit in graphics mode?*

William J. Schultz
New Concord, Ohio

A. The speed of *WordPerfect*'s page preview function depends primarily on the speed of the system's processor. The amount of free conventional memory (which is where *WordPerfect* buffers the preview image before moving it to video memory) is also a major factor affecting performance. Therefore, using a faster hard disk and/or a disk cache won't do much to speed up page preview. Adding extended memory will help only if doing so enables you to free up conventional memory (by moving device drivers, memory-resident programs, and—if you use DOS 5—much of DOS itself into extended memory). Adding expanded memory can help a little since the more you have, the more likely it is *WordPerfect* will be able to use it to free some conventional memory for page preview.

In the meantime, you can do a few things to speed up page preview. If you have a color monitor, changing Setup's View Document options (**<Shift>-<F1>dv**) to display text and graphics in black-and-white will help slightly. Starting *WordPerfect* with **wp /n2 /w=*** will give the program access to more conventional memory (/n2 means you won't be opening two documents at once, and /w=* means use all available conventional memory instead of the default 85 percent). However, you can preview your pages most quickly if you use the plus and minus keys on the cursor pad (with Num Lock off) to view the last and first halves of a page instead of scrolling one line at a time with <Cursor Down> and <Cursor Up>.

WordPerfect for Windows probably won't solve your problem. While editing in graphics mode is convenient, especially if you have heavily formatted documents with a variety of fonts and graphics, it's slower than working in

(continues)

ANTHONY RUSSO

character mode. As a result, many people find any *Windows* word processing program irritatingly slow on a 286.

Upgrading DOS

Q. *I recently replaced my computer's B: drive with a 32MB hard disk. The system boots MS-DOS 2.11 from a floppy, but lots of software and hardware I'm interested in requires DOS 3.1 or a later version. Is there some way of replacing my system's 2.11 with 3.3 or higher?*

W. E. Benjamin
Longwood, Florida

A. Although you can probably get MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01 from your computer dealer, or an IBM version from retail software outlets, MS-DOS 5.0 (see "DOS Does It Right" in this issue) is far superior, widely available, and there's a specially priced upgrade version that you can use since you already own a version of DOS.

MS-DOS 5.0 is very easy to install. Just boot your system with your old DOS, slip MS-DOS 5.0's installation disk in drive A:, and run the installation program. It will take care of setting up AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS, informing you of any changes it makes.

Be sure to tell the installation program that you want to install DOS on your hard disk; booting from a floppy doesn't make sense when you have a hard disk (unless you have a very old system that requires a device driver to recognize the hard disk). You don't have to reformat your hard disk or temporarily remove its files; the installation program will take care of everything for you. (Except maintain power—before you install the new DOS, make sure your backup is current, just as you always should before making major changes to your hard disk.)

Sound and Music Options

Q. *I have spent a great deal of time working with both Macintosh and IBM computers. One noticeable difference between the two is the superior sound capability on the Macintosh. Is there a way that I can make my PS/2 more sound and music capable?*

Jay H. Lee
Ithaca, New York

A. A number of currently available boards add Macintosh-style sound to PCs. The two with the widest support are the Ad Lib and the Sound Blaster. Since they use the same sound chip, games written for one will run fine on the other. However, the Sound Blaster is more powerful than the Ad Lib. It can enhance sound not only for games but for multimedia programs like *Autodesk Animator* and *IBM Storyboard*, and it includes a microphone jack for 8-bit sampling (so you can record your own sounds). If you're musically inclined, you can upgrade the board to add MIDI support, which lets you record or control

Announcing A Better, Smarter, Faster,

NEW 2.0 FOR DOS & WINDOWS!

Why did we make the #1 grammar and style checker better, smarter, and faster? Well, we've sold over 600,000 copies of Grammatik™ because it's the easiest way to improve your writing. And the only way to make it even easier, was to make it even better. Introducing Grammatik IV 2.0 for DOS, and Grammatik Windows 2.0.

More Speed. Now Grammatik works just like the spelling checker inside the latest versions of your favorite DOS and Windows word processors like MS Word, WordPerfect, WordStar, and Ami Pro, just to name a few. Simply click your mouse or tap a hot key inside a DOS word processor. Or in Windows, click on "Grammatik" in the same pull down menu as your spelling checker. In seconds, Grammatik proofreads every sentence in your document. It checks for thousands of errors in grammar, style, syntax, improper sentence construction, subject/verb agreement, passive voice, spelling and more. (It even checks personal words and abbreviations you've added to your word processor's

Reference Software™ Reference Software International, 330 Townsend St., Suite 123, San Francisco, CA 94107. (415) 541-0222. *Supports Word, Ami, and WordPerfect User's Personal Spelling Dictionaries (DOS & Windows). **See your software dealer for details. Grammatik is a trademark of Wang Laboratories. Other product names are trademarks of their respective holders. © 1991

external synthesizers, drum machines, or other MIDI devices with sequencing software (Voyetra's *Sequencer Jr.* is included).

But if you're really serious about music, Roland's LAPC-1 is probably a better choice for you. This board combines the functions of the very popular MT-32 synthesizer module (which offers professional-quality sounds like those in the best-selling D-50 synthesizer) and the industry-standard MPU-401 MIDI interface, making it compatible with all major MIDI programs for the PC. Many of today's popular games also support this board.

The brand-new ProAudio Spectrum adds stereo and higher-quality sampling to the mix. In addition, it has an on-board SCSI port for plugging in a CD ROM drive. Though there's not much you can do with a CD ROM yet, ProAudio Spectrum should eventually be able to handle any software based on Microsoft's forthcoming *Windows* multimedia standard. The ProAudio should also be able to run the same games the Ad Lib and Sound Blaster do.

If your local dealer doesn't carry these boards, check out Computers & Music or Soundware, two California mail-order companies that specialize in MIDI products. Their free catalogs are also a great way to get an overview of the many other sound and music add-ons available for your PC.

WHERE TO BUY

Ad Lib
Ad Lib Inc.
220 Grand Allée E #850
Quebec, Quebec, Canada G1R 2J1
800/463-2686, 418/529-9676
LIST PRICE: $149.95, Micro Channel version $219.95
Reader service no. 684

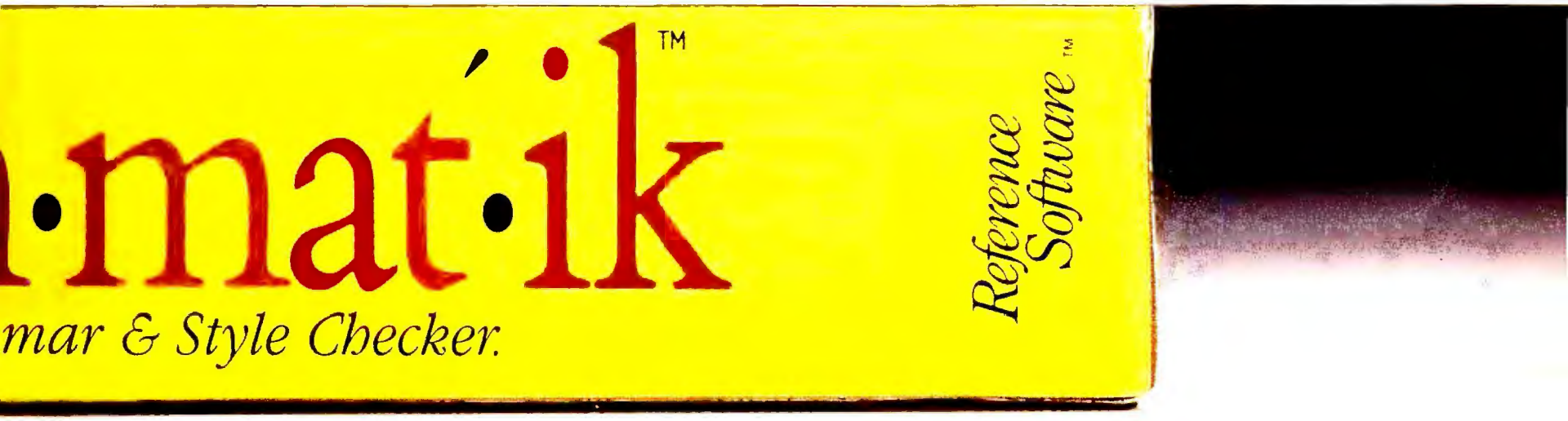
Computers & Music
647 Mission St.
San Francisco, CA 94105
800/767-6161
Reader service no. 685

LAPC-1
Roland Corp. U.S.
7200 Dominion Cir.
Los Angeles, CA 90040
213/685-5141
LIST PRICE: $595 (ISA/Micro Channel flip board), 1-in 2-out MIDI connector with tape sync $150; package including LAPC-1, MIDI connector, keyboard, and software $995
Reader service no. 686

ProAudio Spectrum
Media Vision
47221 Fremont Blvd.
Fremont, CA 94538
800/348-7116, 415/770-8648 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $389, (ISA bus only) 1-in 1-thru 2-out MIDI connector $69.95
Reader service no. 687

Sound Blaster
Brown-Wagh Publishing
130-D Knowles
Los Gatos, CA 95030
800/451-0900, 408/378-3838, 408/378-3577 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $239.95, Micro Channel version $349.95; 1-in 5-out MIDI connector $129.95
Reader service no. 688

(continues)



Easier Way To Improve Your Writing.

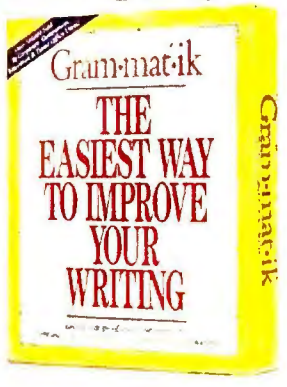
spelling dictionary.*) With new Grammatik, checking all your writing is as fast and easy as just checking your spelling.

More Smarts. Because Grammatik IV 2.0 and Grammatik Windows 2.0 are now smarter, writing improvement is now easier. You can add writing rules that are unique to you or your business. You get easier to understand on-line grammar and style advice that helps you discover where you went wrong, and how to correct your mistakes. And, with expanded network support in the Business Pack, your entire workgroup can safely write smarter, right away.

*30-Day Write Better Or Your Money Back Guarantee***

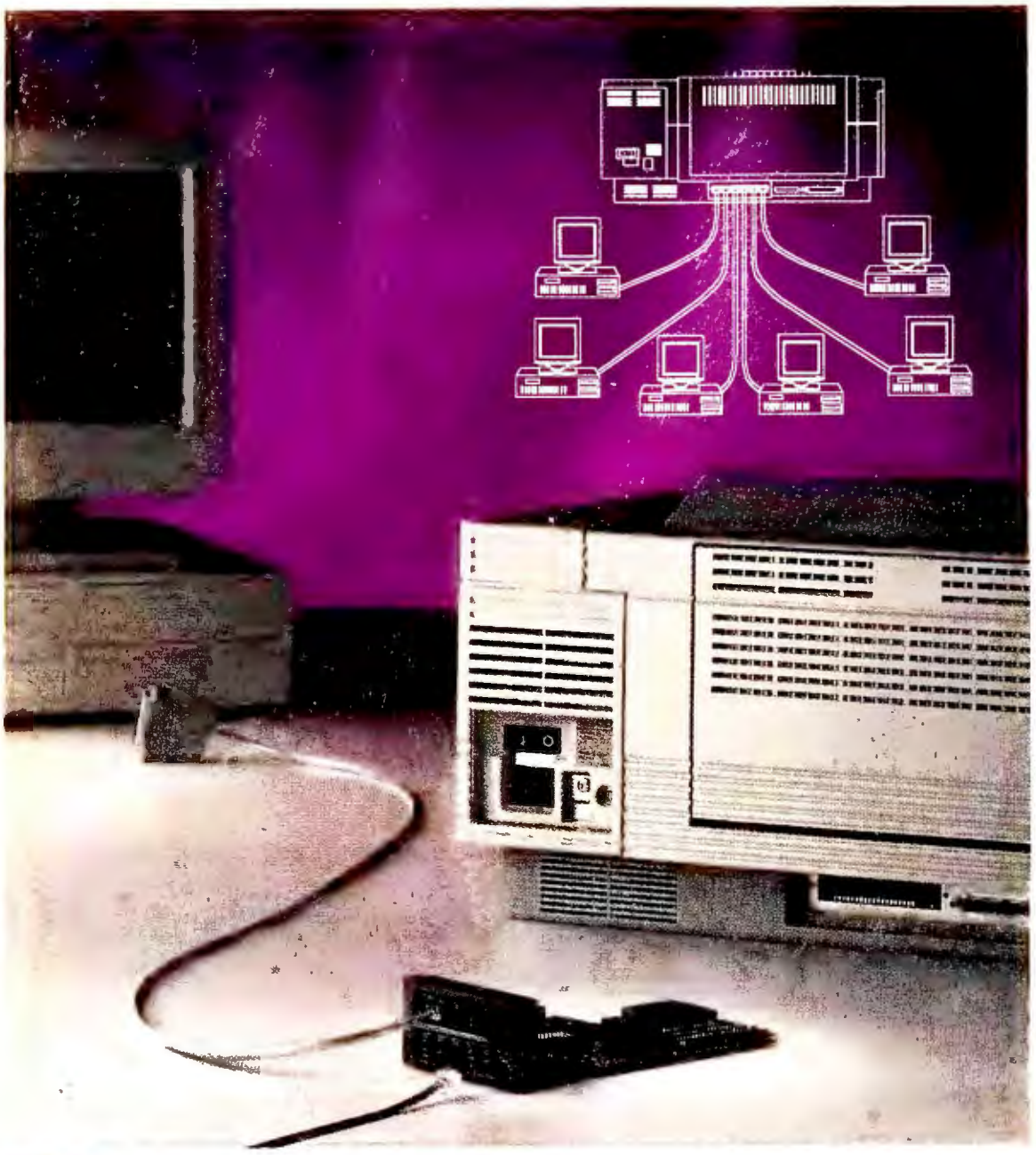
WHOOPS!
~~More~~ **Better.** Everyone makes mistakes. But now that Grammatik is faster and smarter, its proofreading (and your writing) will be better than ever. So improve your writing the easy way, get new Grammatik IV 2.0 for DOS or Grammatik Windows 2.0. See your software dealer or call

(800) 872-9933 Ext. 100
To Order Now
(Ext. 10 U for low-cost upgrades)



Hassle-Free Printer Sharing

for the HP LaserJet II, IID, III and IIID



PC MAGAZINE

"The ServerJet is the smoothest and most practical way I know to share a LaserJet." Frank J. Derfler, Editor
PC Magazine, 1/15/91

Here's how you and your co-workers can have your own HP LaserJets without breaking the corporate budget.

It's called **SimpLAN** *ServerJet*.

Simply plug the *ServerJet* into the 'Optional I/O' slot of your HP LaserJet. Stretch phone cable, up to hundreds of feet, to each computer. Then, 12 people can simultaneously *whoooosshh* documents to the LaserJet at speeds as fast as 115,200 baud.

No more wandering down the hall with floppy in hand.

Or borrowing someone else's LaserJet.

Or wasting time waiting to print.

The *ServerJet* is available in a variety of models with up to 4MB of buffer memory. And because your office may have printers other than HP LaserJets, ASP Computer Products offers a complete line of printer sharing solutions.

To order your *ServerJet* or for more information call ASP at:

800-445-6190

ASP COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.

1026 W. Maude Avenue, Suite 305
Sunnyvale, California 94086
Phone: 408-746-2965 • Fax: 408-746-2803

SimpLAN & ServerJet are trademarks of ASP Computer Products, Inc. / HP LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard Co

Circle 43 on reader service card

Soundware
200 Menlo Oaks Dr.
Menlo Park, CA 94025
800/333-4554
Reader service no. 815

For more information about all products in this section, circle reader service no. 910.

Robert Lauriston is a contributing editor and Karl Koessel the technical editor for PC World.

How does...? What can...? Should I...? Send your PC questions to The Help Screen, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107-1431; CompuServe 74055,412; MCI Mail PC World Editorial; or 415/442-1891 (fax). Questions with the broadest appeal will be published.*

POWER TIP NO. 187

Chameleon Paintbrush

A lot of people use *Paintbrush* in more than one video mode or with different printers. Instead of running PBSETUP to change *Paintbrush's* defaults, create variations on the PAINT.BAT file generated when the program is first installed. Say, for example, that your system (and PAINT.BAT) is currently configured for 256 colors at 640 by 480, yet you sometimes need to run the program with 16 colors. Rename PAINT.BAT to 256.BAT, run PBSETUP, and generate a new PAINT.BAT with the appropriate settings. Exit PBSETUP, and rename that new PAINT.BAT to 16.BAT. Now you can run *Paintbrush* in either mode with a few keystrokes.

ZSoft Technical Support
Marietta, Georgia

The Ultimate Typist

TYPIST

The *Typist* works just like your very own personal assistant. One capable of typing 500 words per minute. That includes any text or numbers, no matter what style font, font size or column format.

With the *Typist* you can enter your data directly into any Macintosh® or PC compatible word processor, spreadsheet or database, just like you were typing it yourself, only faster.

The *Typist* is more than other hand scanners, which are generally suited to scan graphic images, but limited when it comes to text. As the world's most personal scanner, the *Typist* is a sleek, ergonomically designed peripheral that requires no special training or expertise. Fully simulating your keyboard in every way, the *Typist* lets you scan up to 2 column inches per second while staying fully aligned – even when you scan rows and columns sideways.

Think of the possibilities.

Use the *Typist* as your very own personal assistant. Enter rows and columns of numbers from business journals or periodicals, directly into your most critical documents – including spreadsheets. Develop business reports, presentations, legal contracts, or desktop published documents in a fraction of the time. With the world's most personal scanner you will immediately become more productive, whatever the assignment.

To learn more about the *Typist* and how it can be of assistance to you, contact one of Caere's authorized dealers. Caere, the Complete Recognition Company.

Caere Corporation
100 Cooper Court
Los Gatos, CA 95030
1-800-535-SCAN

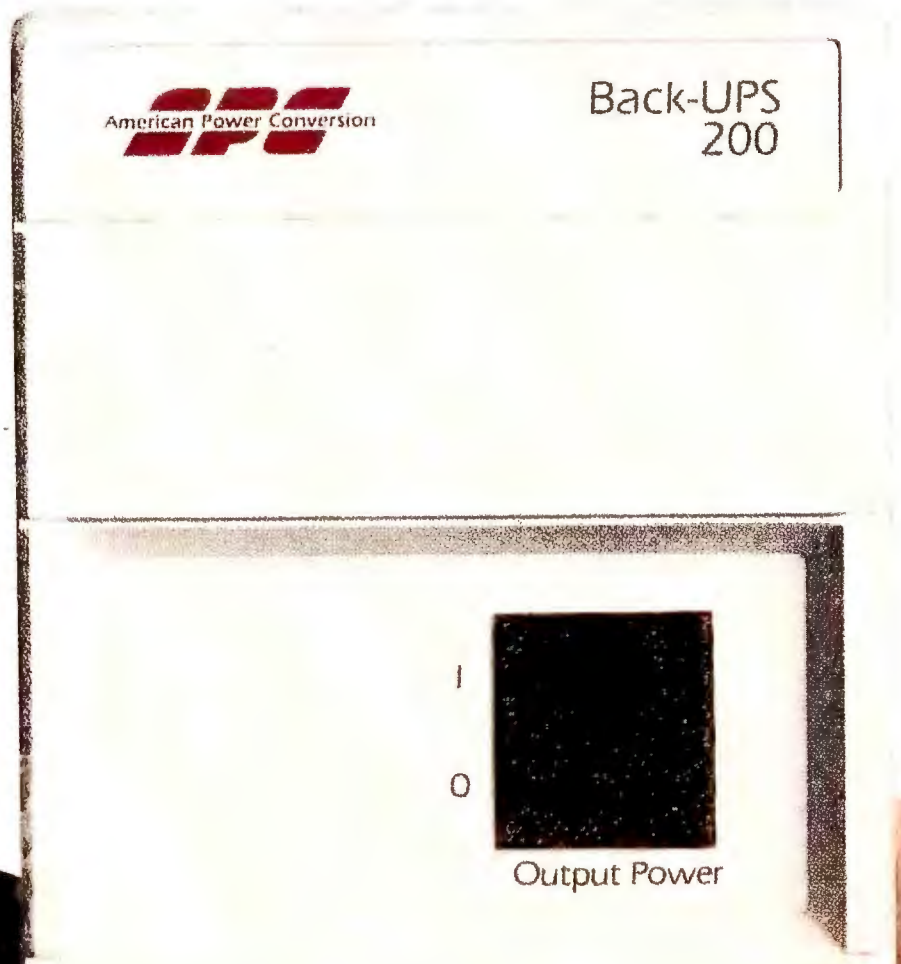
CAERE®

All ®registermarks and ™trademarks are of their respective companies. ©1990 Caere Corporation.

Circle 21 on reader service card

Get a hold of the best value in power protection for just $199

suggested list price



Blackouts, brownouts, sags... Your data and hardware are vulnerable to problems that surge suppressors are just not designed to handle.

Now there's a complete Uninterruptible Power Supply solution. The Back-UPS™ 200 is reliable protection for LAN nodes, 286, 386SX machines, small PS/2 systems, and inter-networking devices such as routers, bridges, gateways and hubs.

From the largest server to the smallest router, the Back-UPS series provides a cost-effective solution. **Call for your free power protection handbook.**

Circle 45 on reader service card

- Full-time surge protection and line filtering
- Models from 200 to 1200 Volt-Amps, many with LAN interface
- Novell approved with a 2 year warranty
- Rack Mount, Extended Runtime, 220V models available
- Ask about PowerChute® UPS monitoring software and Novell-compatible UPS monitoring boards

LAN TIMES READERS CHOICE 1990 LAN TIMES READERS CHOICE 1991

The Back-UPS™

by American Power Conversion

800-541-8896, Dpt. P3

33-1-60078500 in Europe

NETWORK Q&A

Improving NetWare 286's Administrative, Menuing, and Troubleshooting Tools

Keith Nickerson

Q. *We're very happy with NetWare 286's compatibility and performance. However, its administrative tools, menu system, and troubleshooting abilities aren't as flexible or powerful as we'd like. Can you recommend the best of the many third-party add-ons to compensate for NetWare's weaknesses in these areas?*

Marcia Chen
Modesto, California

A. Not a problem. In fact, one of the biggest advantages of Novell's NetWare network operating system is the tremendous number of third-party utilities that are available to complement and enhance NetWare's functionality. Here are my picks in each of the categories you've mentioned:

Able Administration

Although NetWare's administrative utilities track a lot of information about servers and their users, that information is buried several layers further down the NOS's complicated menu tree —and you can't print it out or dump it to a file for easier reference. *BindView+* enables you to gather this scattered information into a wide variety of reports, or export it to ASCII text, spreadsheet (WK1), or data base (DBF) files for further analysis.

BindView makes it easy to run reports on group rosters, directory rights, print queues and forms, server setups, and so on. The program also lets you define rules for passwords and security settings, then searches the server and reports on violations. For instance, if you told *BindView* that only accounting department staff should be able to delete financial records, the report would list anyone else with rights to delete those files.

The program is limited mostly by your imagination. For instance, you could print out all users and groups with rights to selected directories, generate a report of all *Windows* WIN.INI files and their owners, list each user's log-ins and log-outs for the past month, turn NetWare's optional accounting information into invoices—the possibilities seem endless.

Better Menus, Extra Security

NetWare's own menu utility is fairly limited, and notably hard to set up and maintain. The best alternative I've seen is *NetMenu.* All users on a file server share a single master menu file, making it very easy to maintain. You define what menu choices each user gets, based on file and directory rights, user group membership, and even workstation configuration.

NetMenu also boosts security. You can require passwords for menu selections, submenus, exiting to DOS, and <Ctrl>-<Alt>-<Delete> reboot. A flexible screen blanker locks the keyboard and demands reentry of a NetWare password before you regain use of the machine. You can limit how many users can access a directory at once, which could help you avoid violating your software licenses.

NetMenu requires no additional memory at the workstation. It comes with a utility that imports any existing NetWare MNU files into the *NetMenu* master file. Also bundled is a utility that tracks who uses which workstation and when.

Masterful Monitoring

While NetWare tracks a variety of statistics about server operations, it doesn't tell you much about what's happening on the network cable. Thomas-Conrad's *TXD* utility tracks network cable activity (packet sends, retries, receives, errors, and so on) over any network hardware supported by Novell, including token ring, ethernet, and Arcnet.

Although *TXD*'s hardware independence limits its abilities somewhat, hardware problems usually produce software errors. This means *TXD* is an excellent tool for troubleshooting problems and bottlenecks like LAN-hogging applications, faulty network boards, and so on. Priced at only $195, it deserves a place alongside The LAN Support Group's *BindView* and Network Enhancement Tools' *NetMenu* in every network manager's virtual toolbox.

WHERE TO BUY

BindView+ 3.0
The LAN Support Group, Inc.
2425 Fountain View #390
Houston, TX 77057
800/749-8439, 713/621-9166,
713/977-9111 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $395 first server, $195 each additional server
Reader service no. 690

NetMenu
Network Enhancement Tools, Inc.
P.O. Box 271105
Houston, TX 77277
713/974-1810
LIST PRICE: $295 per server
Reader service no. 691

TXD
Thomas-Conrad Corp.
1908-R Kramer Ln.
Austin, TX 78758
800/332-8683, 512/836-1935
LIST PRICE: $195 per site
Reader service no. 692

For more information about all products in Network Q&A, circle reader service no. 911.

Keith Nickerson is the editor of the NetWare Advisor *and a member of the publishing team at Business Systems Group, a Houston-based systems integration firm.*

COMPUADD 320sc

"Only CompuAdd's

320sc Stands Out"

PC Magazine, April 30, 1991

That's *PC Magazine* talking about its latest look at nine cached 386SX/20 systems.

Why is "the top-performing CompuAdd 320sc" such a standout? CompuAdd engineers designed a unique motherboard around Intel's 386SX-20 and coupled it with 32KB cache memory. The microprocessor retrieves the most frequently used data from high-speed cache memory rather than from the hard disk — dramatically boosting throughput speed! In fact, the 320sc placed first or second on six of nine *PC Magazine* benchmark tests!

That "well-designed motherboard" has everything built on to it — "SIMM memory, floppy/hard disk controller, VGA video controller, and parallel and serial ports . . ." And the built-in Hi-Rez VGA controller gave the 320sc "a first-place finish on all video-related tests."

"CompuAdd does not overlook the details". . . from "a one-year warranty on parts and labor, a 30-day money-back guarantee, and toll-free technical support for the life of the product."

Take it from *PC Magazine* — and take home the award-winning CompuAdd 320sc!

CompuAdd 320sc

- 80386SX™ rated at 20MHz
- 2MB DRAM expandable to 32MB
- 0 wait-state memory
- 32KB cache memory
- ROM shadowing, EMS LIM 4.0 support and disk caching
- 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB high-high-density diskette drive
- Hi-Rez VGA controller
- Dual diskette controller
- Dual IDE hard drive interface
- Three full-sized 16-bit and two half-sized 8-bit slots
- One 5.25" and two 3.5" half-height drive bays
- 387SX math coprocessor socket
- One parallel port and two serial ports
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Real-time clock/calendar
- 145-watt power supply
- MS-DOS, OS/2, SCO XENIX, UNIX and Novell compatible
- *FREE* CompuAdd Windows 3.0 and Productivity Pack for Windows

320sc Monitor and Hard Drive Options

	MGA	High-Res. VGA*
40MB	*66909* - $1975	*66912* - $2245
80MB	*66910* - $2245	*66913* - $2515
120MB	*66911* - $2345	*66914* - $2615

** Hi-Rez VGA function incorporated on system board.*

Call Today for a Free Catalog!

© CompuAdd Corporation, 1991. We accept MasterCard, VISA, Discover, money orders, certified checks and personal checks (please allow ten days for processing), CODs ($50 minimum order), company and institutional purchase orders (minimum initial purchase $500, thereafter $50), and wire transfers. Prices do not include shipping and handling. Please add appropriate local sales tax. Thirty-day money-back guarantee does not include return freight or shipping and handling. Opened software, videotapes, other consumables and shipping costs are nonrefundable. All return items must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization (RMA) number. Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. CompuAdd is not liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors. Call 800-666-1872 for a copy of CompuAdd's complete warranty

CompuAdd®

Customer driven, by design.

Call 800-388-1296

Key Code 832

800-387-3266 *95-800-010-0401* *0800-373535* *0130-6009* *1-40364949*

Hours: Monday - Friday 7:00am to 9:00pm CST; Saturday 9:00am to 5:00pm CST

12303 Technology Blvd. Austin, Texas 78727

but most states offer similar consumer protections. Such regulations rarely cover computers purchased for business use, but they can be of great help to the home user. Check with your state's department of consumer affairs for more information.

Business users are not without recourse, however. One of the most powerful weapons available to business PC buyers is the threat of no longer doing business with a given manufacturer or dealer. One PC may not make a difference to most vendors, but the greater the volume of your business, the more clout you'll have in getting problems resolved.

(continues)

FREE INFORMATION!

With *PC World*'s handy Reader Service Card, you can request detailed information about products you see advertised or reviewed in this magazine.

It's easy.

Just find the product's Reader Service number in the ad or our product indexes, circle the number on your Reader Service Card, and drop the card in the mail.

It's that simple.

We've even paid the postage. Your FREE information will arrive soon.

PC WORLD

BUG WATCH

Up-to-date information about hardware and software bugs

DR DOS 5.0

Because of the algorithm that Digital Research uses to download fonts to HP LaserJet printers, the download process takes roughly four times longer in DR DOS 5.0 than in MS-DOS. Digital Research is aware of the problem and has made a fix available; users can get it from the company's CompuServe forum or by mail. A spokesman indicates, however, that in rare instances the fix can cause the printer to time out (exceed its built-in time limit for accepting data), forcing the user to start the download process from scratch. A complete fix will not be available until the next version of DR DOS is released.

Digital Research
408/646-6464,
408/649-8209 (fax)

QuickBASIC 4.5

The decompression utility in *QuickBASIC 4.5*'s setup program reportedly conflicts with some TSRs. In some instances, running the utility ties up all available sectors in the hard disk when a TSR is installed in AUTOEXEC.BAT. According to a Microsoft representative, roughly a dozen users reported the problem, but the company's technical staff could not duplicate it. *QuickBASIC* users who encounter the problem should contact Microsoft's technical support department for a fix.

Microsoft Corp.
206/454-2030

WordPerfect 5.1

Users running *WordPerfect 5.1* under *Windows 3.0* have encountered problems when trying to save or retrieve files from their floppy drive. According to a WordPerfect representative, the problem can be corrected by entering **/nc** in the Optional Parameters field of the *Windows* PIF file. If that still does not correct the problem, users should enter **/nc/nk** in the Optional Parameters field.

WordPerfect Corp.
800/541-5096,
801/226-7900

Have you run into a software bug or hardware incompatibility? Call us at 415/978-3253 with the details. We'll investigate problems and report on those with the broadest interest.

IT'S FREE

We Added...to DesignCAD 3D version 3.1: A Basic-like programming language entitled BasicCAD. We added new commands. We added hardware support for dozens and dozens of new devices We made hundreds of overall internal enhancements! We improved the manuals, the packaging and the speed.

How much extra did we charge? Nada. Nothing. Zip. No extra charge at all. Oh, sure...our accountant said we could increase the price. Our lawyer said there was no legal reason not to charge more. A minister said we had no moral obligation to keep the same price! So, why didn't we raise the price for DesignCAD 3D version 3.1?

Because...in the Great American Tradition we said

"Aw...What the Heck. Let's see the other guys beat this price!"

DesignCAD 3D version 3.1 sells for $399.

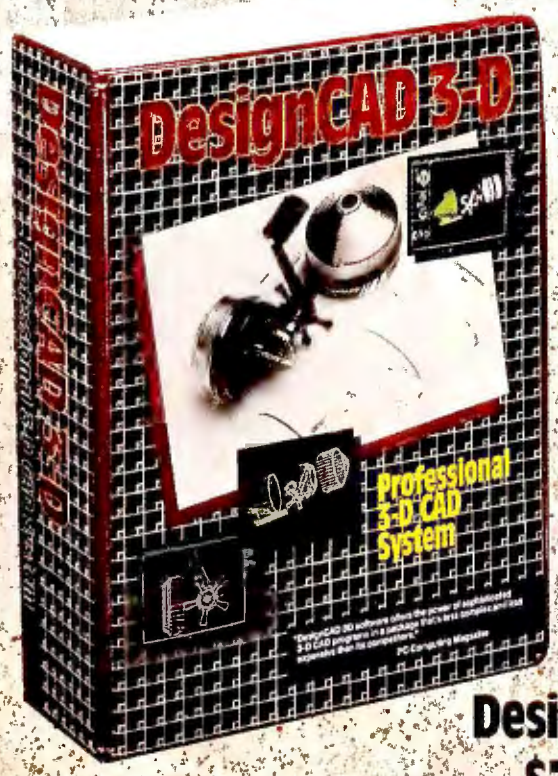
Does this include everything? Yes. We include everything! The programming language, the hardware device drivers (more than 450), built-in shading capability, hidden line removal capability, solid-object modeling capability, translators to-and-from other file formats, are all included!

How can you afford to sell a program like this at such a low price?

This is our most often asked question. We have a simple answer. Volume. We sell thousands of these programs each month! If we were to charge thousands of dollars per copy (like our competitors) we would restrict our sales to the professional trades only. By lowering our price we sell to professional architects and engineers as well as the ordinary individual! Many ordinary individuals purchase DesignCAD 3D for personal projects. Many people purchase DesignCAD 3D and perform CAD Drafting at nights and on weekends as a second job!

People design "dream homes" and "widgets"

The uses are limited only by YOUR imagination!



If there ever was a CAD program out to prove that AutoCAD, CADKEY, VersaCAD, and other $3000 programs are overpriced, it's DesignCAD!

(MicroCAD News review)

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE December 11, 1990 DesignCAD 3D, Version 3.1

BUYERS ASSURANCE SEAL INFO WORLD

DesignCAD 3D
$399

American
Small Business Computers, Inc.
327 South Mill Street • Pryor, Oklahoma 74361
(918) 825-4844 • FAX (918) 825-6359

Remember - American Small Business Computers also sells a 2D version of DesignCAD. It costs only $299! Write or call for FREE brochures that will help you determine which program best suits your need.

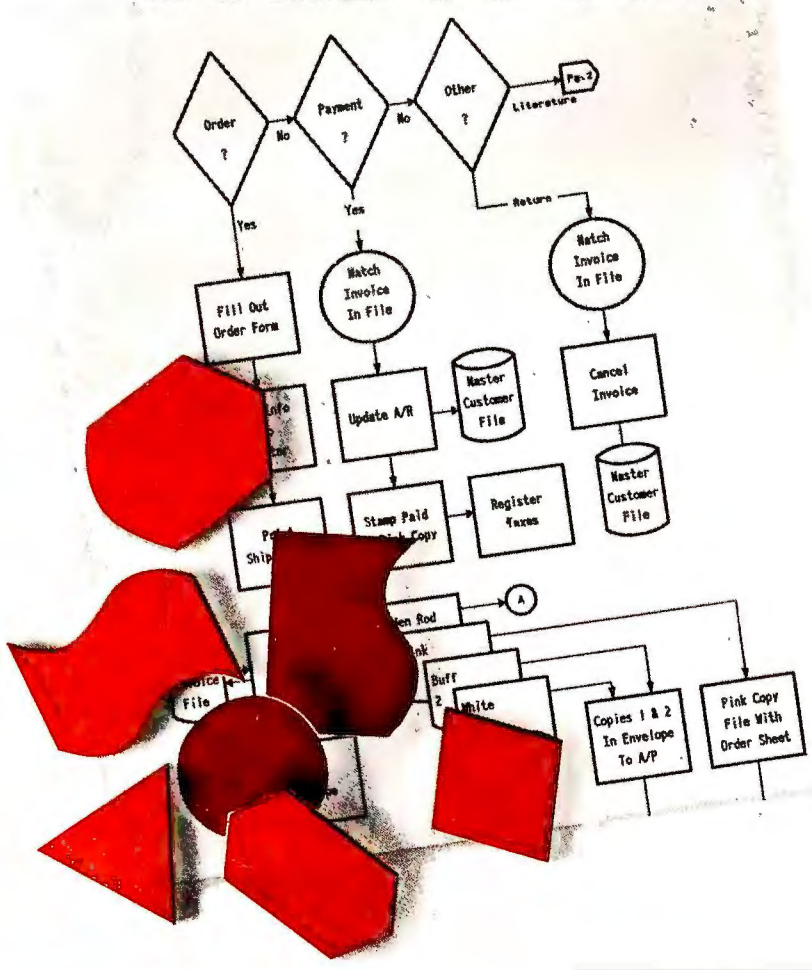
Circle 306 on reader service card

If the carrot approach fails, though, businesses should consider arbitration through such groups as the American Arbitration Association or the Better Business Bureau. Arbitration is often quicker and more cost-effective than taking a computer manufacturer or dealer to court (see *Consumer Watch,* May 1989).

Whether you bought your system for home or business use, it can be argued that at some point *everyone* has the right to return a defective computer for a replacement or a refund under the implied-warranty-of-merchantability section of the federal Uniform Commercial Code (UCC), which states that a product must measure up to certain minimum standards (e.g., a computer must compute).

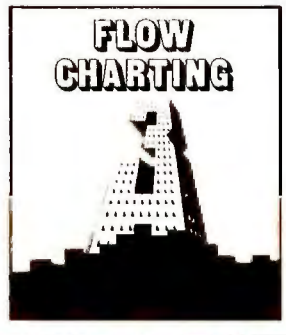
San Francisco attorney Lee Hagelshaw, a partner in the law firm of Hagelshaw and Cole and the author of *The Computer User's Legal Guide* (Chilton Book Company, Radnor, Pennsylvania, 1985), suggests giving a vendor two *(continues)*

BUILD TO SUIT.



Now, you can create, update and print presentation-perfect flowcharts to your specifications — in no time!

Quick to master and a snap to use, Patton & Patton's flowcharting software is the standard of both large and small businesses around the world — and is available through all major software dealers.



See your dealer today! Or, for a "live," interactive demo disk, call:
800-525-0082, ext. 2507
International: 408-778-6557, ext. 2507

PATTON & PATTON
Software Corporation

Excellence in charting the flow of ideas!

Works on IBM & 100% compatible PC's, supports CGA/EGA/VGA and over 150 dot matrix and laser printers, with multiple print densities and 10 font sizes. **Creates multi-page charts, portrait or landscape, on most standard paper sizes.** Mouse or keyboard controlled. Supports International Characters.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Circle 233 on reader service card

PC WORLD **SERVICE EXCELLENCE**

SERVICE EXCELLENCE AWARD

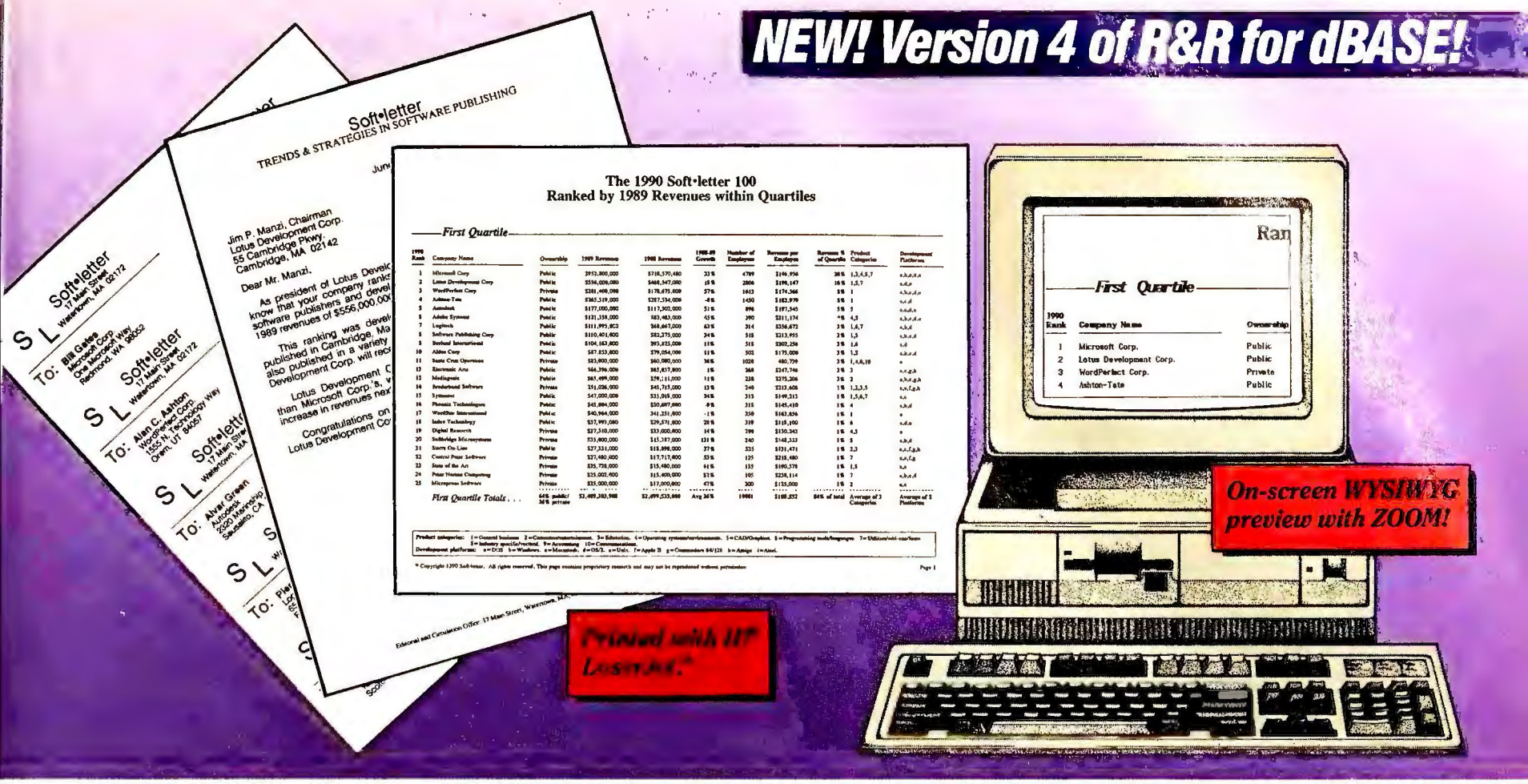
Each month Consumer Watch *recognizes one company's commitment to service, based on reports from readers.*

I purchased an Epson LQ-850 printer in January. I originally had attached it to an AT computer, and it operated perfectly. I decided to use it with my 12-MHz XT computer via a switch box. Although the printer continued to function through the switch box when receiving data from the AT, it would print out only garbage from the XT.

I wrote to Epson's customer service department and included sample output from both computers. About two weeks later I received a phone call from the Epson technical service department. The technician spent 20 minutes on the phone with me getting additional information and then listed four possible solutions to my problem. He also gave me an 800 number to call if none of them worked. The first solution was to try a new printer cable on the XT. A $5.95 investment corrected everything.

All I expected was a letter outlining the possible solutions. A personal phone call is more than just good customer service.

Robert Kyle
Minneapolis, Minnesota



R&R gives you ready-to-publish reports from dBASE® files, without programming.

Making good-looking reports has always been easy—even fun—with R&R's screen painter, Lotus®-style menus, and standard-setting features!

For people who program and those who don't.

From columnar listings and mailing labels to pre-printed forms and form letters, R&R helps you create the professional-looking reports you want. Without writing a single line of code.

Developers get the power and flexibility to avoid report programming. Plus a royalty-free runtime to print reports from within applications.

People who don't program get the ease-of-use to do ad hoc custom reports on their own.

Great-looking reports. More power than ever. With these and other NEW Version 4 features.

- Exploit HP and PostScript® laser printing power. Print any fonts you have, anywhere you want them.
- ZOOM in on the fine print. Refine layout details with the help of on-screen WYSIWYG preview.
- Pre-process totals to print them in headings, compute %-of-totals, sort and query with totals, and more.
- Use dBASE III,® III Plus,® IV,™ Clipper,® Quicksilver,® dBXL,® FoxBASE+,® FoxPro.™ Index support is built-in.

"The undisputed reporting champ of the dBASE world...."

PC World, *July 1990*

"The first time I used it, R&R paid for itself 10 times over." "I don't know what I'd do without R&R." "Best product I've ever purchased in my life!"

Unsolicited Comments of R&R Users

Join more than 90,000 others who already enjoy the time-saving features of R&R.

Order now! Only $249. Call about upgrades.

30-day moneyback guarantee when purchased directly from Concentric.

Call 800-325-9035 to order, or for more information and dealer names.

R&R Report Writer™

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE · INFO WORLD TOP 100 1989 · DBMS READERS' CHOICE 1989,1990 · 1990 DATA BASED ADVISOR Readers Choice Award 1989,1990

The award-winning family of R&R Report Writers includes versions for dBASE, ORACLE® SQL, Novell NetWare SQL,® XDB-SQL,® Lotus 1-2-3® and Symphony.®

Concentric Data Systems, Inc., 110 Turnpike Road, Westboro, MA 01581 508-366-1122, Fax 508-366-2954

Circle 181 on reader service card

All the monitors you'll need for

What you see is the remarkable MultiSync® 3D color monitor from NEC. What you don't see is how this one 14″ monitor can accommodate not only the broadest range of current mainstream standards, but also the next standards to become mainstream—8514/A and XGA, with brilliant color resolution of 1024 x 768.

Built around our award-winning multiple frequency technology, this one monitor automatically adjusts to frequencies from CGA all the way up to 8514/A and XGA. Which means even if you haven't moved up to 8514/A or XGA yet, you have the opportunity to purchase a monitor through foresight, rather than hindsight.

MultiSync is a registered trademark of NEC Technologies, Inc.

IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2 and 8514/A are registered trademarks of the International Business Machines Corporation.

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

C&C
Computers and Communications

ıll the resolutions you'll need.

Especially since the MultiSync 3D also has a microprocessor-based digital control system that provides automatic screen configuration, lets you select the ideal resolution for your software, and even has a

memory that recalls your preferred screen settings. And it's also compatible with the IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2 and the Macintosh computer systems.

Now, since NEC is ready to accommodate even the newest graphics standards to emerge, maybe the real question is: Are you?

NEC is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation.

For literature call NEC at 1-800-826-2255. For details, call 1-800-FONE-NEC. And in Canada, call 1-800-268-3997.

Macintosh compatibility includes Macintosh II, IIx, IIcx and SE/30

© 1990 NEC Technologies, Inc

NEC

Circle 188 on reader service card

chances to correct a problem. He believes you can use the implied-warranty-of-merchantability argument to legitimately request a refund or a replacement unit. Note, however, that this right is not explicitly granted under the UCC, so business users in particular should be prepared to argue this position in court.

Self-Help for PC Buyers

Veteran PC purchasers say the best way to avoid legal hassles is to take adequate precautions before—and after—you buy.

The first step is to make sure you understand the manufacturer's warranty. Request a copy of the warranty *before* making a purchase, and read it carefully to determine not only the length of coverage, but other important details, such as who's responsible for paying freight charges if a product has to be shipped back for repair. Warranties are often confusing and full of complicated legalese. There are two types: *express* and *implied.* Express warranties refer to the factual claims and assurances made by the manufacturer. Implied warranties are based on reasonable expectations of product performance (such as the implied warranty of merchantability mentioned above) and need not be spoken or written.

If you're ever forced to take a vendor to court, written documentation of all warranties will be crucial to your case. So if you purchase a system on the advice of a company's salesperson who told you that a product is well suited to a particular task (such as performing as a file server), you should get that information in writing. Some vendors will be unwilling to provide such written assurances, but their reluctance should give you pause about doing business with them.

Your work isn't over once you've bought the system. "A lot of systems come with diagnostic disks, but a lot of people are too impatient to get going, so they don't check things out fully. Problems don't turn up until much later in the game," says Tracy Licklider, president of the Boston Computer Society.

You don't have to be a technical whiz to check out a system and make sure everything's running smoothly. One of the best ways to uncover any hidden problems is simply to turn the system on and leave it on for a minimum of 48 hours. Although many vendors claim they burn in new equipment, it never hurts to do it yourself to verify that everything's in working order and that the system can withstand intensive use.

Other steps you can take include installing—and using—all your software applications and testing out a variety of peripherals to check the serial, parallel, and communications ports. Most impor-

(continues)

So You're Feeling Squeezed

Ouch. Another typical day at the office — rush projects, training seminars, capital crunches and trade shows — just for starters. No need to panic. *Now there's help.*

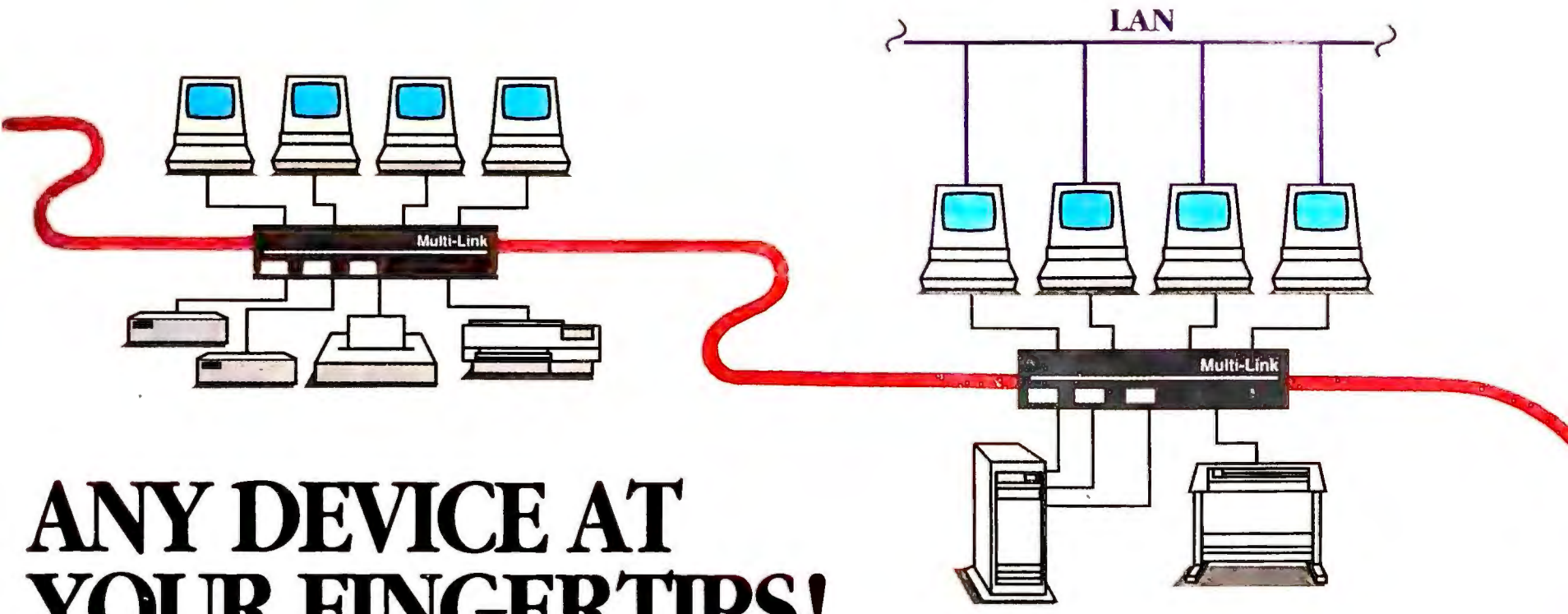
Rent a PC or a workstation from Genstar — Apple, IBM, Compaq, Toshiba or Sun Microsystems. Get the equipment overnight and keep it as long as you want. Imagine using state-of-the-art equipment with no obsolescence worries. Plus, you can expense, rather than capitalize, to take the pinch off your balance sheet.

One call and we're on your team. Together, we'll find the best way to take the squeeze off. Call toll free today.

GENSTAR RENTAL ELECTRONICS, INC.

1-800-422-3300 (US) 1-800-387-6646 (Canada)

1-800-361-5447 (PQ and the Maritimes)



ANY DEVICE AT YOUR FINGERTIPS!

A New, Expandable, Any-Port-To-Any-Port Data Sharing System

Now from Western Telematic, the leader in peripheral sharing, comes an easy, cost-effective way to access any peripheral, any time right from your computer screen. Introducing LASERNET® Multi-Link™ — an expandable, **12-port** any-to-any data sharing system for high-speed printer and data sharing.

With Multi-Link, share any device with any device, transfer files between PCs and conduct modem or FAX pooling. And do it over distances of up to 4,000 feet using inexpensive twisted-pair wire!

Flexible, Expandable and Windows® Compatible

Each high-speed port, **8 serial or 4 parallel**, can be designated for PCs, printers, plotters, modems, or any RS-232 device. Multi-Link features up to 4MB, field-expandable SIMM memory and a convenient data-link port, which enables the linking of up to 32 Multi-Link devices. That gives you 384 ports! And peripheral access is at your fingertips with our MS-DOS® or Windows® 3.0-compatible device-select menu.

Increased LAN Efficiency

If you have a LAN, Multi-Link can off-load printing functions for increased efficiency. Now LAN and non-LAN PCs can have access to all office peripheral resources — all for less than $67 per port!

Set-up Ease and Convenience

An entire system can be configured from one PC. And serial cabling is made practical with telephone-style, snap-in connectors. Parallel ports accept standard PC-to-printer cables.

Multi-Link is compatible with popular word processing, spreadsheet and high-level graphics software, and supports all dot-matrix and laser printers including, HP® and PostScript® printers. Prices start at just **$795** for 256KB memory.

Full Service and Support

Multi-Link is made in the U.S.A., backed by a full **three-year** limited warranty with pre- and post sale technical support. So to get your fingertips on a Multi-Link, call WTI toll free at **1-800-854-7226**, FAX 714-583-9514 or write Western Telematic, 5 Sterling Irvine, CA 92718.

wti **western™ telematic inc.**
Making good connections.℠

Copyright- 1991 Western Telematic Inc. All rights reserved.
LASERNET is a registered trademark and Multi-Link, Western Telematic and WTI Logo are trademarks of Western Telematic Inc. All others are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 325 on reader service card

IMAGINE THE WORLD'S FASTEST GRAPHICS PC COSTS ONLY $6,000.

$6,000 has never bought so much PC before. Because while graphics is this machine's heart, networking is its soul.

Introducing the DECpc™ 433 Workstation. It's a 486DX PC. It's a graphics PC with workstation performance. And it's an entirely new breed of business machine: the network PC.

The DECpc 433's revolutionary design allows your Ethernet network to take the place of a slew of expensive peripherals. So the engineers at Digital could add more of what you really need in a PC. Like graphics as rich as those of richly priced workstations.

The DECpc 433's built-in video controller gives you 1280 x 1024 resolution — far beyond super VGA. For crisper, more detailed graphics. And cleaner, brighter windows. In fact, the DECpc 433 Workstation can run any VGA software at twice the size of standard VGA.

When it comes to speed, well, the DECpc 433 Workstation is wired for it. You can rip through all your favorite DOS, OS/2, Microsoft Windows, and even X Windows applications. From desktop publishing to databases, imaging to computer-aided design.

GRAPHICS AT ITS HEART, NETWORKING AT ITS SOUL.

But your work won't just go faster than ever, it will be easier than ever. Because th DECpc 433's built-in Etherne networking can put you company's entire network a your command. For massiv file storage. Seamless printe sharing. E-mail. And more.

Put the built-in networking the graphics and the 486DX power together, and you'v got a PC so revolutionary, yo won't find anything like it Money-wise. Performance wise. Or any other-wise.

Think of it this way. A $6,000, the DECpc 433 is hal the cost of a traditional PC with comparable performance So why keep dreaming abou everything you need in a PC Just call 1-800-343-4040, ext 352. Or your local Digita Authorized Distributor.

digital

NETWORK PERSONAL

© DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION, 1991. THE DIGITAL LOGO AND DECpc ARE TRADEMARKS OF DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION. 486 IS A TRADEMARK OF INTEL COR

NOW QUIT DREAMING.

COMPUTING FROM DIGITAL.

OS/2 IS A TRADEMARK OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES. X WINDOW SYSTEM IS A TRADEMARK OF MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY.

tant, be aware of your warranty rights and exercise them to the fullest.

SHOP TALK

Aggressive Sales Tactics Lead to Problems

I responded to an ad from SMC Software Publishers offering 15 disks of shareware for only a $5 shipping fee. SMC called me to get a credit card number to bill the $5, and a salesman described, quite hurriedly, the Software of the Month Club. I had no interest, as I really didn't understand all the rules and wasn't expecting such a sales pitch. The ad didn't even mention such a club.

At the end of the month, my credit card statement arrived, reporting the $5 charge and a charge of $14.95 for membership, which I did not order. I have since been on the phone with SMC seven times at my expense. I have yet to receive the $5 worth of disks. They will not credit my account for the membership that I did not order. I also fear that SMC plans to charge me an additional $5 every four weeks as long as I am a "member," which in my opinion I am not.

Blake R. Krebs
Tampa, Florida

Editor's note: Consumer Watch *has received several letters from readers who unwittingly became members of the Software of the Month Club though all they wanted was to take advantage of the firm's advertised offer of 15 disks for $5. The company's ad, which appears in several PC publications, makes no mention of the software club.*

After being contacted by Consumer Watch, *SMC credited the membership fee to Mr. Krebs's account. He has also received the 15 disks he ordered.*

According to June Neff, SMC's membership services coordinator, an overzealous salesman signed up several new members without their consent. She adds, however, that new members can request a refund of the membership fee, provided they do so immediately after joining the club.

We were unable, however, to get a satisfactory explanation from anyone at the Software of the Month Club as to why the company did not mention the club angle in their ads, as is the norm with book club advertisements soliciting new members. A simple statement to that effect would eliminate much of the confusion.

Modem Miscommunication

I purchased a Hyundai HMD-2402P modem. I was impressed with the unit's 18-month warranty and took it as a sign of quality assurance and commitment on the part of Hyundai. This no longer seems to be the case. As I started to call

(continues)

CYMA Software Means Solutions

STEP UP WITH CYMA — At CYMA, we've designed our accounting software products with your company's growth in mind. For example, each of CYMA's accounting systems is compatible with the other. This means, that as your business grows, you may **Step Up** to a CYMA product with more power and more capability. CYMA software — **Solutions for today and tomorrow.**

CYMA SUPPORT — When you purchase CYMA accounting software, you will be supported by one of the strongest teams around. Our Certified Dealers and Consultants are highly trained support professionals, backed by the CYMA support staff and its 10 year Tradition of Excellence. CYMA software — **It won't let you down.**

For more information on how CYMA accounting software can provide solutions for your business needs, call 1-800-292-2962 for a free information kit. Or write to: CYMA, 1400 E. Southern, Tempe, AZ 85282

CYMA
... solutions

Circle 54 on reader service card

PerFORM PRO FOR FORMS THAT FOLLOW FUNCTIONS

You use forms to capture and communicate information. You own PCs for the same reason. So why aren't your forms computerized?

Sure, you can create forms in many word processing packages. You can even design attractive forms using desktop publishing. But you need a total solution. You need the leader in forms processing software. You need PerFORM PRO.

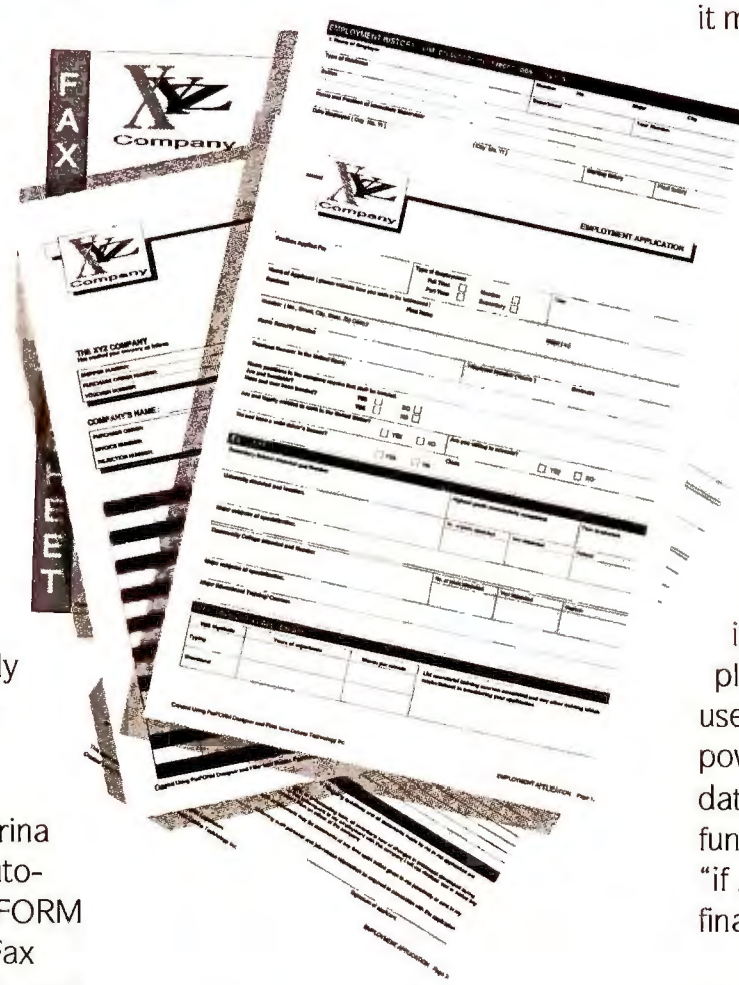
PerFORM PRO lets you implement a complete forms management system immediately.

Or you can start with just the basics, using tools created specifically for form designing. Then expand to electronic form filling when you're ready.

You can add complementary Delrina products. Soon, you'll be able to automatically turn paper forms into PerFORM forms. Right now, you can use WinFax to fax completed forms directly from any Windows application.

Wherever you start, you'll save money. For every $1 spent printing forms, the average corporation spends another $60 designing, updating, warehousing, distributing and filling them.

You'll save time too. A leading North American financial institution cut their form-filling time in half when they switched from paper forms to PerFORM forms.



SIMPLE DESIGNING

PerFORM Pro's WYSIWYG "Designer" software runs under Windows 3.0. And it makes form designing easier and more complete than any of the old ways. You'll find an array of tools. A wide choice of typefaces. Over 100 sample forms. And the ability to add graphics like your company's logo. For security, PerFORM PRO's powerful electronic signatures can secure data. And the final form design can also be locked.

EVEN SIMPLER FILLING

PerFORM PRO "Filler" runs standalone or networked. And takes the frustration out of form-filling, making it fast, easy and error-free. Multi-platform solutions enable any IBM PC user to take advantage of PerFORM PRO's powerful filling features. Like validation, database lookup, indexing and over 65 functions for automatic math calculations, "if ... then" statements, date functions, financial calculations and more.

PerFORM PRO will read and write to dBASE or ASCII files, sharing common information across several forms. You can create dBASE indexes to help you find data. And you can group related forms together so that common information only has to be entered once. You'll save time with fast printing too, especially on HP LaserJets.

If you're not completely satisfied, return the entire package for a full refund within 60 days.

Ask your dealer about PerFORM PRO today. Or call our toll-free number for more information on the complete forms management solution.

PerFORM PRO

Microsoft Windows

DELRINA TECHNOLOGY INC

PC WORLD "Product of the Year" 1990

IBM Business Partner

FOR MORE INFORMATION, CALL TOLL-FREE

PC WORLD BEST BUY

1-800-268-6082

Circle 61 on reader service card

A Great Deal In Any Language!

- Helps you translate and write while improving your foreign language skills
- Pop up help with powerful reference tools
- Easily add foreign and accented characters
- Includes integrated ASCII text editor

Only $79.95—Order Now!

Give your PC bilingual power with Spanish Assistant, French Assistant, German Assistant or Italian Assistant. Order your copy today! 30-day money-back guarantee.

See Your Software Dealer Or Call (800) 366-4170.

Your Passport To Translation.

Translating text is fast and easy with the Language Assistant Series: Spanish Assistant, French Assistant, German Assistant and Italian Assistant.

The Language Assistants translate simple English documents by analyzing individual sentences. They translate words, search for phrases, conjugate verbs, provide gender and number agreement, and work with word order.

The Language Assistants also include on-line bilingual dictionaries, grammar help topics, and a verb conjugator.

MICROTAC SOFTWARE
4655 Cass St., Suite 214, San Diego, CA 92109
Phone: (619) 272-5700 ▪ Fax: (619) 272-9734

Circle 157 on reader service card

So many columns, so little time.

We've taken two of our best selling Lotus add-ins – Sideways and P.D.Queue – and combined them into one money-saving package. So you can print as many columns as you want, and get back to work fast.

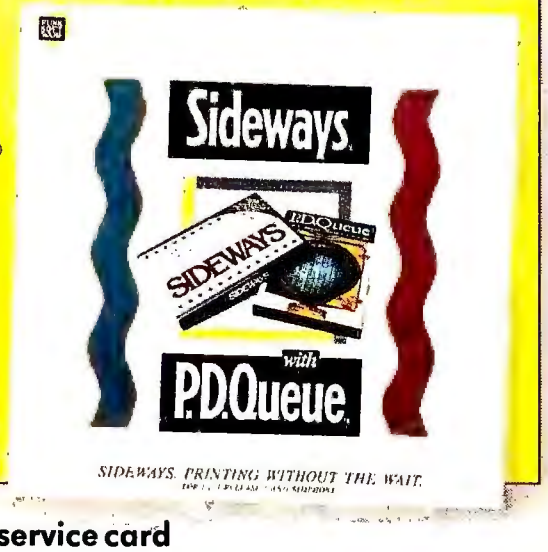
Sideways turns your text on its side as it prints. So you can make great-looking extra-wide spreadsheet printouts all in one piece – without staples, glue or tape.

And P.D.Queue, the add-in print spooler, gives you back control of your computer seconds after you start a printout. So you can get right back to work while P.D.Queue operates your printer in the background.

Now you can get both at one great price of $129.95 – a savings of over 25%.

Ask for "Sideways with P.D.Queue" at your software dealer or call us at 1-800-822-3865 ext. 228.

Sideways® printing without the wait.



FUNK SOFT WARE

FOR 1-2-3 RELEASE 2 AND SYMPHONY.

© 1991 Funk Software, Inc. Sideways and P.D.Queue are trademarks of Funk Software, Inc., 222 Third St., Cambridge, MA 02142.

Circle 60 on reader service card

local BBS's, the modem would refuse to log on to certain HST modems at 2400 bps. I tried calling Hyundai and was told they knew about the problem and that the modem was being phased out, but [no one] offered to resolve my problem (even though the modem was still under warranty). Now I am stuck with a 2400-bps modem that will lock up a BBS if I try to log on at 2400 bps.

Neil A. Viglione
Lawrence, Massachusetts

Hyundai responds: The problem Mr. Viglione was experiencing in connecting to certain BBS's occurs only when the HMD-2402P internal 2400-bps modem attempts to connect to a U.S. Robotics HST modem. The HMD 2402P is Hayes compatible and is compatible with other 9600-bps modems.

We resolved the situation by offering to change the internal modem for Hyundai's external modem, the HMD-2404M, which works with the U.S. Robotics HST modem and all others.

Nick Naimo
Vice President, Operations

Editor's note: Although Hayes-compatible modems are often not compatible with U.S. Robotics' HST protocol at 9600 bps, all modems should be able to connect to an HST modem at the slower 2400-bps rate.

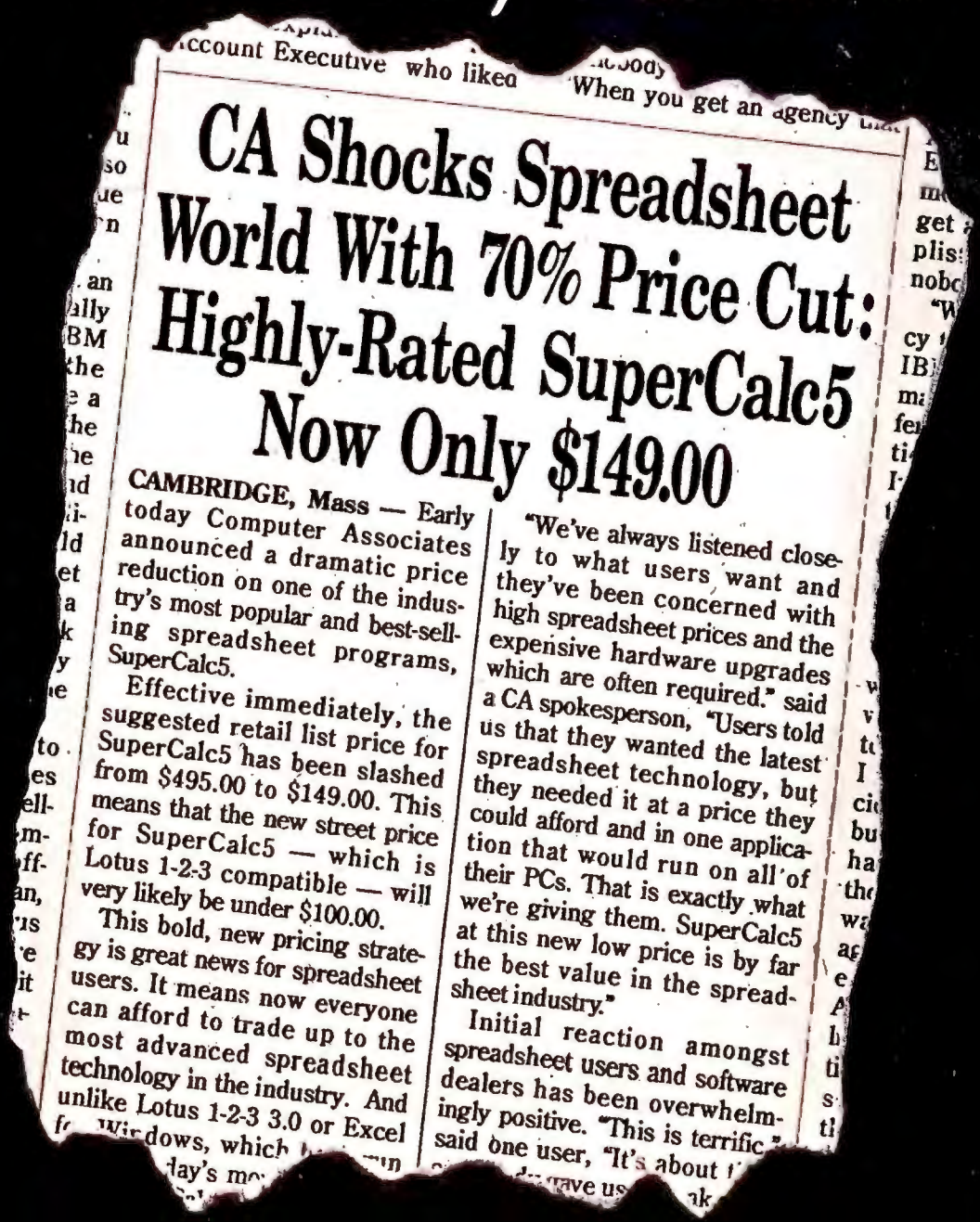
In Praise of Packard Bell

While thumbing through my April 1991 issue of *PC World*, I read Doug George's *Consumer Watch* letter of dissatisfaction and your general skepticism regarding Packard Bell's technical support. I must say I was surprised, since my experience with them has been excellent.

I bought a new Packard Bell 386/25 in February. My first and only call to the company's service number led to a call back within two hours, and [the technician] worked with me with knowledge and patience until the system was working perfectly. They actually called me

(continues)

Before You Blow $500 On Lotus 1-2-3, Excel Or Quattro Pro, Read This.



CA Shocks Spreadsheet World With 70% Price Cut: Highly-Rated SuperCalc5 Now Only $149.00

CAMBRIDGE, Mass — Early today Computer Associates announced a dramatic price reduction on one of the industry's most popular and best-selling spreadsheet programs, SuperCalc5.

Effective immediately, the suggested retail list price for SuperCalc5 has been slashed from $495.00 to $149.00. This means that the new street price for SuperCalc5 — which is Lotus 1-2-3 compatible — will very likely be under $100.00.

This bold, new pricing strategy is great news for spreadsheet users. It means now everyone can afford to trade up to the most advanced spreadsheet technology in the industry. And unlike Lotus 1-2-3 3.0 or Excel for Windows, which ...

"We've always listened closely to what users want and they've been concerned with high spreadsheet prices and the expensive hardware upgrades which are often required," said a CA spokesperson, "Users told us that they wanted the latest spreadsheet technology, but they needed it at a price they could afford and in one application that would run on all of their PCs. That is exactly what we're giving them. SuperCalc5 at this new low price is by far the best value in the spreadsheet industry."

Initial reaction amongst spreadsheet users and software dealers has been overwhelmingly positive. "This is terrific," said one user, "It's about ...

It's the beginning of a revolution.

The affordable spreadsheet revolution. Now every user in America can afford the most advanced spreadsheet technology. The latest breakthroughs. Newest features. Hottest 3-D graphics.

CA90s

CA's Computing Architecture For The 90s protects and enhances the value of every CA software solution.

It's all there inside SuperCalc5. With Lotus 1-2-3 compatibility, presentation quality graphics and spreadsheet linking, SuperCalc5 has become one of the most popular, best-selling spreadsheets in the industry.

More than 3,000,000 copies have been sold and unlike some others, SuperCalc5 runs on virtually every type of PC that exists.

If you've been thinking about moving up to a more powerful, full-featured spreadsheet, now's the time. Move up to SuperCalc5 and get everything you've always wanted for hundreds of dollars less than Lotus 1-2-3, Excel or Quattro Pro. For the name of your nearest SuperCalc5 dealer call 1-800-CALC-149.

Do it right now. After all, at this price, why wait?

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES®
Software superior by design.

© 1991 Computer Associates International, Inc., 711 Stewart Avenue, Garden City, NY 11530-4787. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Excel is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Quattro Pro is a registered trademark of Borland International, Inc.

Circle 26 on reader service card

back several times over a two-week period to check that all was still OK.

Victor J. Schuler
President
Environmental Consulting Services
Middletown, Delaware

Think you've gotten a raw deal—or a great one? Send the details to Consumer Watch, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; MCI Mail PC World Editorial; CompuServe 74055,412; or 415/442-1891 (fax). We'll investigate complaints and publish letters with the broadest interest.*

POWER TIP NO. 188

Q&A Mass Update Macro

Q&A offers a Mass Update feature for recalculating all records in a file, but it's often difficult to set up. An easier method is to write a pair of macros that update your file 100 records at a time.

To create the first macro, call up a record by selecting *File Search/update* and entering a file name. Press **<Shift>-<F2>**, select *Define macro*, and press the key combination that you want to assign the macro to—**<Alt>-A**, for example. Press **<F8><F10>** ten times, which updates the next ten records, then press **<Shift>-<F2> <Enter>** to save the macro. To create the second macro, press **<Alt>-A** ten times and assign it to **<Alt>-B**. From now on, you can press **<Alt>-B** in the Search/Update screen to update the next 100 records.

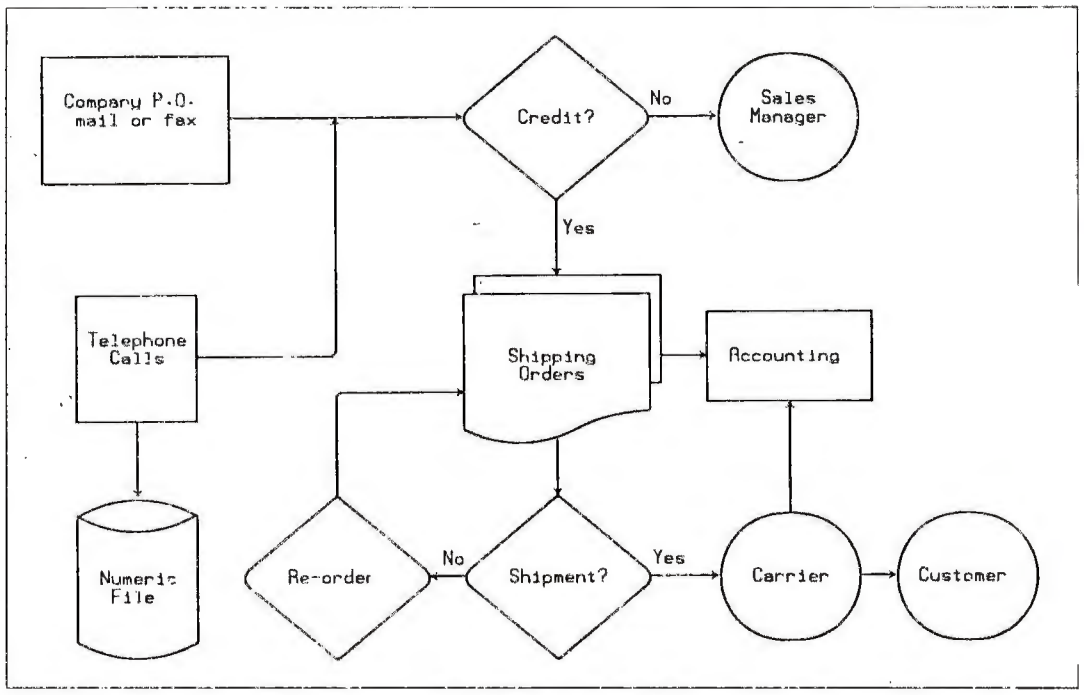
Symantec Technical Support
Cupertino, California

Announcing

EasyFlow™

Version 7.0

- FULL COLOR SUPPORT
- NOVELL SUPPORT
- GLOBAL SEARCH & REPLACE
- 3D CHARTING
- AUTOMATIC LINE ROUTING
- USER FRIENDLY
- OVER 270 OUTPUT DEVICES SUPPORTED
- FAST



In any business there are processes and procedures that must be documented. EasyFlow is a powerful program dedicated to the fast creation and modification of flowcharts, data-flow diagrams and organization charts. Unprecedented support for a wide range of desktop publishing and graphics programs allows for easy integration of charts into larger documentation. Alternate shape libraries for accounting diagrams, networking diagrams and fault-tree diagrams expand the usefulness of the program and are available for an additional cost. Ease of use, flexibility and speed along with FREE technical support and a NO RISK 30 Day Money Back Guarantee all combine to make EasyFlow the industry leader and corporate standard.

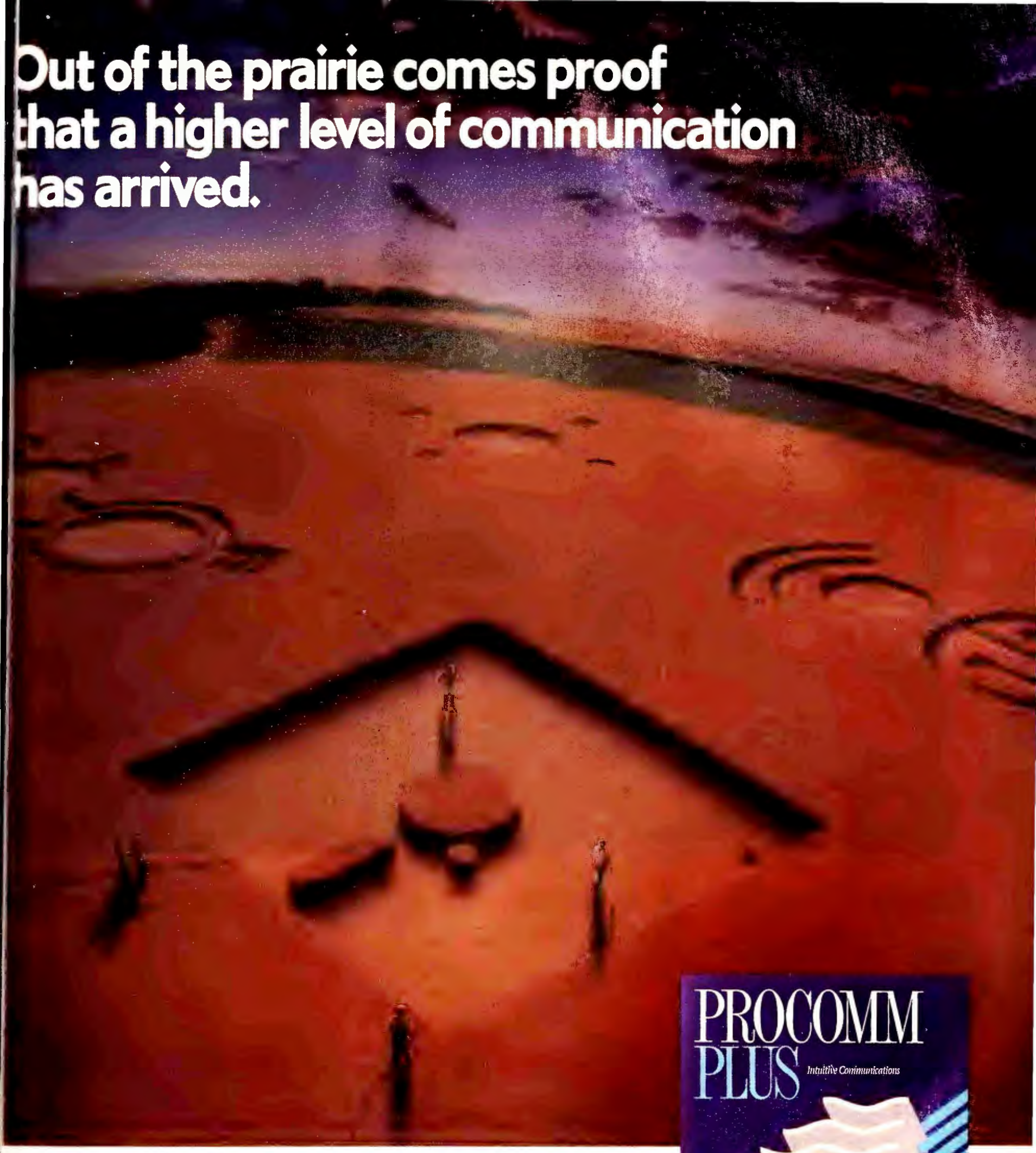
Special Introductory Offer $230
Plus Shipping

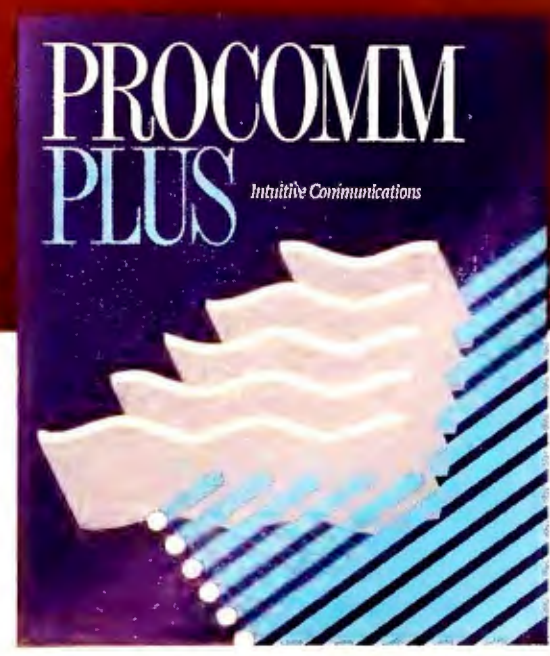
ORDER HOTLINE 1-800-267-0668

HavenTree Software Limited
P.O. Box 1093 - M
Thousand Island Park, NY 13692
Information: (613) 544-6035 ext.47
Fax: (613) 544-9632

COMPUTER REGISTRY DEALER SM
For your local dealer call: 800-724-0794

Circle 79 on reader service card





Presenting the New Version of PROCOMM PLUS.

Leaving a very big impression on the field of communications is what PROCOMM PLUS has always done best. But today, it's done one better.

PROCOMM PLUS 2.0. The new version of the best-selling communications software in the world. With internal Zmodem, an enhanced ASPECT script language with hundreds of new commands, and script compiling for much faster execution speed; an enhanced dialing directory with many new features; a time-saving Filename Clipboard (Patent Applied For); 33 terminal emulations with 132 column and full EGA/VGA support; and much more.

If you own PROCOMM PLUS, you can upgrade to PROCOMM PLUS 2.0 for just $39.00 by calling toll-free 1-800-333-4559. So call today. You'll get computer communication in its highest form. For a very down-to-earth price.

See your dealer today for PROCOMM PLUS 2.0. Current PROCOMM PLUS users: call 1-800-333-4559 now to upgrade.

DATASTORM

DATASTORM TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

P.O. Box 1471 • Columbia, MO 65205 • 314.443.3282

Circle 280 on reader service card

Some days you have all the time in the world.

When the pressure is on, pour on the speed. With Hewlett-Packard's new LaserJet IIISi printer. A powerhouse that delivers at a throughput speed of 17 pages per minute.

With the LaserJet IIISi, you're up to speed the moment you give the "print" command. HP's RISC-based formatter and the PCL5 printer language, with vector graphics and on-the-fly typeface scaling, yield fast results. This printer also represents a new standard for I/O performance with optional Network Printer Interface cards for either Ethernet or Token Ring.

The LaserJet IIISi is specifically designed for shared-use environments. Its high-volume paper handling features include two 500-sheet input trays and a monthly duty cycle of 50,000 pages. HP offers software-selectable language switching between PCL5 and optional Adobe® PostScript.® For added versatility, your options include

The Financial

April 1, 1991

Financial News for N/B/M Shareholders

Vol. XIX, No. 4

N/B/M Meets Challenges

Marketing Changes & New Faces

Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Inc. in the U.S. and other countries.

And some days you need the new 17ppm LaserJet IIISi.

an envelope feeder and two-sided printing.

Beyond speed and efficiency, the LaserJet IIISi delivers the sharpest 300 dpi print quality yet. In fact, HP's revolutionary combination of Resolution Enhancement technology and new microfine toner challenges the print quality of many 600 dpi printers.

The price of the new LaserJet IIISi, just $5,495,* is as impressive as the work load it handles. If you're ready to pick up the pace, call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 2067** for more information on the fastest LaserJet printer and the name of your nearest authorized HP dealer.

HP Peripherals
When it's important to you.

HEWLETT PACKARD

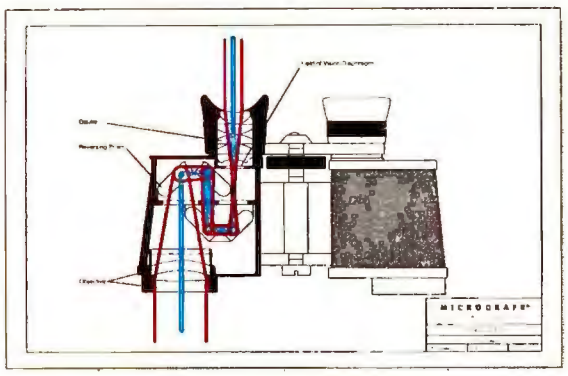
*Suggested U.S. list price. ©1991 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12101

Circle 114 on reader service card

New 3.1 Release
Free Trial Software

Focus on Precision Illustration With New Designer 3.1

See for yourself. New Designer 3.1 turns your PC into a precision illustration tool, running under the Microsoft® Windows™ environment. You'll get more accuracy in technical illustrations, greater performance in graphic designs and higher speed in desktop publishing layouts. It's now easier to turn what you can imagine into an image all can see. Call for your free trial software and feel the high performance yourself.



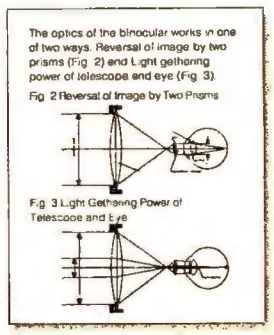
▲ *Higher performance in Designer 3.1 speeds up drawings with faster wide styled lines–even wide dashed lines. Object snap points make precision a given.*

The view from out front. With new Designer 3.1 you're ahead of the pack no matter how you look at it. With more usable features, higher performance operation and more flexible file handling, you'll be able to create and manipulate an image until it's just right. That's precision.

▲ *Choose from 16.4 million colors and save any number of custom palettes for later use. Combine text and graphics with bitmapped images and true layering.*

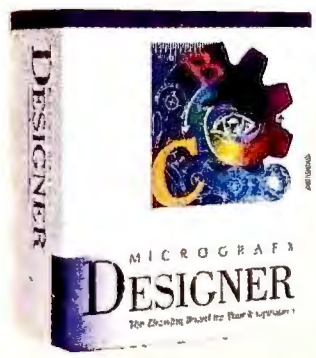
▲ *"The power-users choice . . . a customizable toolbox has a tool for just about anything; precise and accurate autotracing utility, CAD-like layering and superb color-publishing capabilities," says PC Magazine.*

▶ *Desktop published articles become clearer with precision illustration from Designer 3.1. Multiple file formats speed up import and export of files.*



Outside perspective reflects well. "Designer is an outstanding illustration package that receives Editor's Choice recognition. Designer is perhaps the most sophisticated of all the illustration packages," writes *PC Magazine*.

Software Digest reports that "Designer provides the best overall graphics package. The program offers state-of-the-art features, good performance, and unmatched ease of learning and use in a sophisticated package. Designer can handle virtually any free-form graphics or design task with ease." Designer was awarded a top-of-the-class rating.



Free hands-on trial. Call now, for a free working model of the new Designer, 800-733-3729, ext. 5050.

This ad was created using Micrografx Designer. Micrografx, Inc. 1303 Arapaho, Richardson, TX 75081 - (214) 234-1769 Copyright © 1991, Micrografx, Inc. All Rights Reserved.
Micrografx is a registered trademark, and Micrografx Designer is a trademark of Micrografx All other products are trademarks of their respective owners.

MANAGER'S FILE #4

Understanding Software Licensing

On November 19, 1990, the Software Publishers Association (SPA) conducted a raid at the Northbrook, Illinois, offices of the Kemper Lesnik Organization. After a detailed audit of the software installed on the company's PCs, Kemper Lesnik was required to destroy all illegal software and pay $75,000 in penalties.

One copy, one user: That's the law for using PC software, but it's a law that is frequently broken, according to the SPA. The group believes that for every legal copy of a package in use, there's one illegal copy as well. Although that's only an estimate (based on actual software sales versus the organization's projections for growth in the PC software industry), it's safe to say that a lot of PC users are either unaware of or unconcerned with laws governing software use.

From a management perspective, it pays to understand the software licensing laws and to make sure that your employees do also. "Software use needs to be managed like any other resource," says Jodi Pollack, public relations director for the SPA. "You wouldn't buy one chair for two employees; you shouldn't buy one piece of software for two people, either."

The SPA is working diligently to police software use among corporations. In recent months, it has initiated legal action and raids against firms it believes are systematically violating software licensing agreements. Although the group focuses on firms that display what Pollack describes as a "blatant disregard" for the law, management is liable for any abuses—even if it's not management practice to copy software illegally.

So what can you do to make sure all your company's software is legal? The SPA recommends a variety of steps, including conducting an in-house audit of all PCs and establishing a corporate policy statement governing the use of software (see accompanying charts). The SPA distributes a free audit kit that includes *SPAudit*, a program that identifies all the software in use on a given PC. This inventory information can then be matched to purchase records or other documentation to verify that all copies of installed software packages are legal.

The SPA audit kit is available by writing: SPA Audit Materials, 1730 M St. NW #700, Washington, DC 20036.

Is Your Software Legal?

It pays for management and employees alike to understand the laws governing use of PC software.

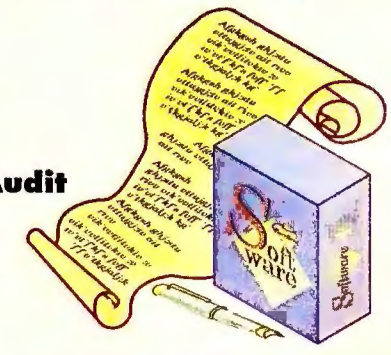
Sample Corporate Employee Agreement

1. *Company* does not own this software or its related documentation and, unless authorized by the software developer, does not have the right to reproduce it.
2. Employees share only in accordance with licensing agreement.
3. Misuse of software or related documentation shall be reported to the department manager or *Company's* legal counsel.
4. *Company* does not condone the illegal duplication of software. Employees who make, acquire, or use unauthorized copies of computer software shall be disciplined as appropriate under the circumstances.
5. I am fully aware of the software use policies of *Company* and agree to uphold them.

_____

Employee signature and date

Suggested Procedures for a Self-Audit



- ✓ Collect and review purchase records.
- ✓ Collect and review licensing agreements.
- ✓ Select a date for the audit (evenings and weekends are least disruptive), then send a memo to employees informing them of the procedure.
- ✓ Locate all personal computers, including laptops and portables, and print out a list of directories/files for each hard disk.
- ✓ Compare software found on hard disks with purchase records or with authorized disks or documentation.
- ✓ Consult employees before destroying software for which there are no records or disks, since it may have been purchased by the employee.
- ✓ Conduct a review quarterly.

Source: Software Publishers Association

Introducing the DBMS runs like a mainframe

Admit it .

Don't you get just a twinge of envy when you see a Mac user having fun while getting the job done?

You're not alone.

Millions of users who needed the power of the PC but wanted the ease-of-use of a Graphic User Interface (GUI) just splurged on Windows and the expensive hardware needed to get the most out of it.

But you don't have to do that.

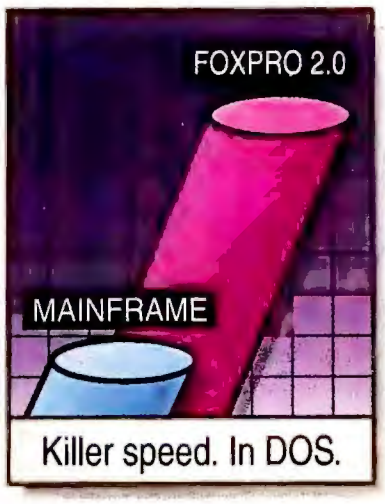
Because now there's FoxPro®2.0.

Why should the rich have all the fun.

FoxPro 2.0 gives you the ease-of-use of a Graphic User Interface on your character-based DOS PC.

Use pull-down menus to open multiple windows (in DOS) and see all the data you need to see at once. Build easy-to-use screens for entering and viewing data just by picking-and-clicking to place menus, buttons, checkboxes and scrolling lists anywhere you want them. Create sophisticated, elegant reports without the usual pain. Then assemble

:hat acts like a Mac and
n DOS.



everything into your own custom applications.

Without writing a single line of programming code.

But that's only the tip of the iceberg.

Beneath its Mac-like interface, FoxPro delivers all the power and technology needed for your database management systems in the 1990s.

Our new memory management techniques let you work with the memory you have now while speeding up your applications.

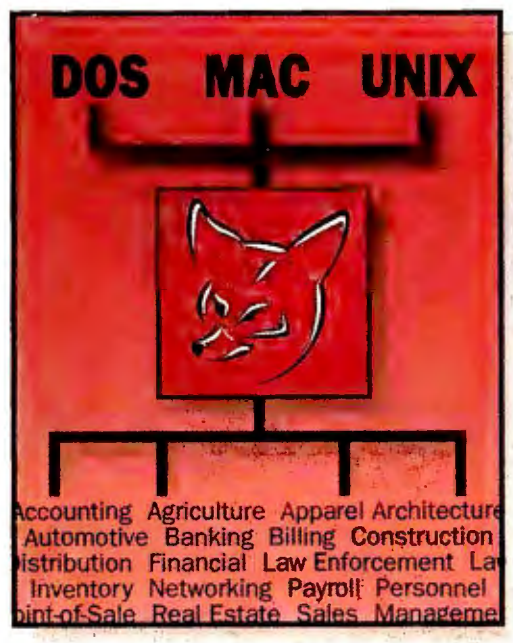
Our new compound indexes are less than a quarter the size of those in competitive products and far, far faster.

Our new Relational Query-By-Example (RQBE) is a simpler, interactive interface to the information you need.

Our new Rushmore™ query optimization† accesses that information two orders of magnitude or more faster‡ than ever before.

You'll like being able to seamlessly use the SQL SELECTs that RQBE creates in any of your applications. (And the new UPDATE, INSERT and CREATE TABLE commands, too.)

And you'll love the fact that to the rich development environment we've always had, we've added a project manager that keeps track of all the needed files and any changes, then automatically builds your application or .EXE files. An API that lets you dynamically link to libraries you write in C or assembler with a single FoxPro command. A BROWSE FOR that's the basis for an entire application itself. Fourth Generation Language (4GL) tools that make adding event-driven code to fully relational screens, menus, reports and labels a snap.



And we've made our networking even better than when NSTL said:* "... multiuser databases fall into two general performance categories: FoxPro/LAN and all the others ..."

There isn't a DBMS in existence with the power of FoxPro.

The bigger your business, the bigger your investment.

So we've maintained downward compatibility with your existing systems, and you can use FoxPro 2.0 to run your current dBASE (and Fox) applications on your present character-based DOS PCs.

While you develop better, faster database management systems using all the advanced power of FoxPro 2.0 to satisfy your future information processing needs.

To get the most out of your investments, call and ask about our Upgrade-Any-DBMS-for-$195 offer.

Call now for your FREE demo disk.

FoxPro 2.0 runs on a 512K XT yet in extended mode uses every bit of power in a 386 or 486. To try it yourself, call Fox Software for a free copy of our fully-featured demo or the name of your nearest dealer.

You'll be amazed at what FoxPro 2.0 can do for you. In DOS.

Call 1-800-837-FOX2 or 419-874-0162 today.

(Ask for Offer PCD-701)

FoxPro 2.0

The complete power trip.™

† Patent applied for. ‡ A PC and FoxPro beat a mainframe and DB2 with a million-record, 200 megabyte database! * Quote from Software Digest Ratings Report, Vol. 7, Issue 13 (Oct. 1990) refers to FoxPro 1.02. Software Digest is a registered trademark of NSTL, Inc. Upgrade price valid only in U.S.A. and Canada. FoxPro TM Fox Holdings Inc. © Fox Holdings Inc. 1991.

Circle 76 on reader service card

DUE TO THE STRONG GRAPHIC CONTENT OF THIS PROGRAM, USER DISCRETION IS ADVISED.

We don't want to infringe on anyone's freedom of expression. But Charisma gives you so many graphic possibilities in one powerful, Windows-compatible program, we felt a warning was necessary.

Limit the number of fonts used to no more than two per presentation. Be consistent and use underlines, italics or bold type for emphasis.

Once you try it, you'll understand why. Charisma's extensive word and data charting functions, real drawing capabilities and total user control make it the most complete graphics solution for business. Unfortunately, some people have trouble resisting the temptation to use every Charisma feature on every presentation. That's understandable. When you have access to 16.8 million colors, more than 40 fully editable fonts, thirteen drawing tools, a library of 2200 clip art images and the ability to turn any graphic element into a bullet, it's easy to get a little too enthusiastic.

It's just as easy to get overly excited about the way Charisma lets you assemble entire presentations without switching between word processing, graphics and spreadsheet programs. Plus you see the results of your creativity immediately, since Charisma doesn't make you go back and forth between text and graphic screens. And with more than 30 import and export filters for graphic formats—including Harvard Graphics—Charisma gives you more power and control than ever before.

But you shouldn't expect any less from a program designed specifically to take full advantage of the Windows environment. Now, even without overdoing it, you can output the most provocative business graphics you've ever seen to 35mm slides, overheads and handouts. Or make your point with SlideShow, Charisma's on-screen graphics presentation utility that includes dozens of transition effects.

As you lay out word charts, use a template that provides maximum readability. Add spark to presentations by turning any graphic element, even your company logo, into a bullet.

Add visual interest and keep audience attention focused with freeform illustrations or custom edited clip art. One graphic per chart works best.

Break out information logically and understandably with a variety of chart types. Then use the Harmony Palette for a unifying blend of just the right colors.

Its strong graphic content prompted *InfoWorld*'s Michael J. Miller to say, "Charisma offers the greatest flexibility in creating and editing charts that I've seen."

We think you'll agree.

Call 1-800-733-3729, ext. 5050 (3710 in Canada) for your free working model of Charisma*.

8 0 0 - 7 3 3 - 3 7 2 9

*Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Micrografx, Inc. 1303 Arapaho, Richardson TX 75081 - (214) 234-1769 (customers outside North America please dial extension 3710). Micrografx has offices in Los Angeles, Paris, London, Munich, Sydney and Copenhagen.

Copyright © 1991, Micrografx, Inc. All rights reserved. Micrografx is a registered trademark, and Charisma is a trademark of Micrografx, Inc. All other products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. All visual elements created with Charisma.

Edited by ERIC BENDER

Intel Move Helps to Fight Off Rival CPU Makers

Low-Cost 486SX Remaps PC Midrange

20-MHz Chip Lacks Regular 486's Math Coprocessor

Now that you're used to thinking of the 386 as the common desktop denominator, forget about it. Intel has introduced a low-cost version of its high-end 486DX line. The 20-MHz 486SX is meant to move users still lollygagging among 386s on up to more integrated 486 computing.

The 486SX is essentially a 20-MHz 486DX with the math coprocessor lying dormant (see "486SX Systems: More Bang, Less Bucks" in this issue). Intel emphasized the importance of an integrated coprocessor when the 486DX debuted but has since found that only about 30 percent of users need one. Major savings on coprocessor testing costs represent one reason Intel can offer the $258 486SX for $330 less than the 25-MHz 486DX.

The optional 487SX coprocessor is really a full-fledged 20-MHz 486DX with the coprocessor enabled. When you install one of these $799 chips, it takes over completely from the 486SX. (But for coprocessor users, the 25-MHz 486DX system is a cheaper way to go.)

CPU	1990	1991	1992
16-MHz 386SX	4,245,000	3,990,000	2,400,000
20-MHz 386SX	479,000	2,531,000	3,600,000
25-MHz 386DX	1,414,000	2,383,000	2,800,000
33-MHz 386DX	312,000	885,000	2,100,000
20-MHz 486SX	**0**	**230,000**	**1,100,000**
25-MHz 486DX	281,000	469,000	446,000
33-MHz 486DX	65,000	546,000	1,200,000

The 486SX should rapidly achieve strong sales, according to Instat estimates. Overall, 386SX chips are the biggest sellers, and in each chip family, the highest performer is growing most quickly.

CPU Rivals Now Appearing

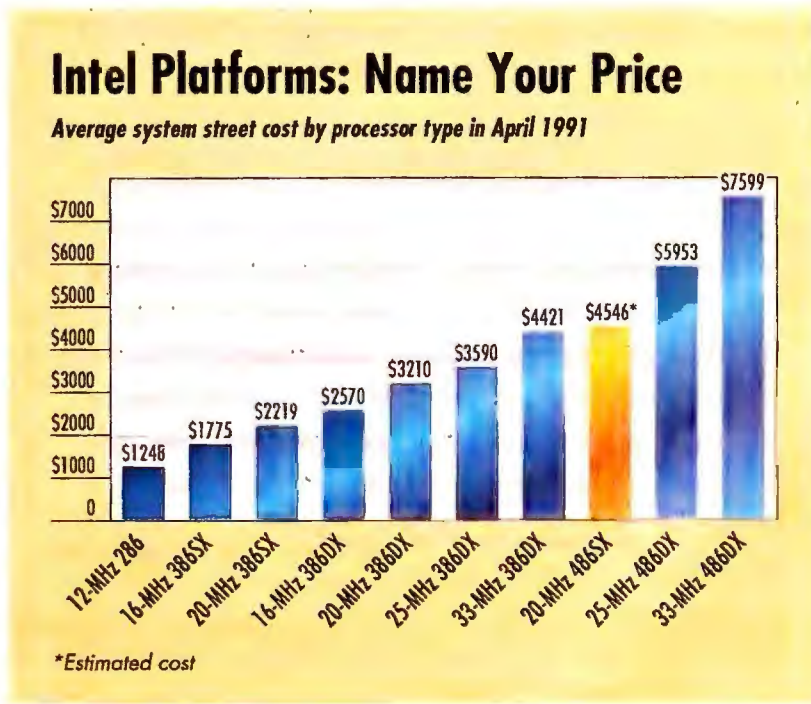
It's no coincidence that the 486SX appears just as rival semiconductor houses, led by Advanced Micro Devices, begin to offer 386-compatible CPUs. AMD has surmounted most of Intel's legal arguments against its 40-MHz 386 clone, the AM386DX, which lines up against both Intel's 33-MHz 386DX and the 486-SX. Comparable AM386DX and 486SX systems run neck and neck in price at $3000 to $4000. Which is faster? It depends who you ask.

"We don't think the 486SX is a revolutionary product," says David Frink, manager of public relations for AMD's Austin, Texas, chip-manufacturing operation. Frink claims that independent testing shows the 40-MHz AM386DX outperforming the 486SX. Everex's in-house testing contradicts that, reports Everex's marketing vice president Mark Marlow, but he admits that different testing methodologies could show either chip in a better light. "I don't think Intel would argue that a 20-MHz 486SX is going to perform better than a 40-MHz 386," adds Compaq product marketing vice president Lorie Strong.

But companies like Everex and Compaq see other advantages in the 486SX's design. The on-board cache controller and memory are intact, and the 486SX's relatively low clock speed saves on other components, most notably by accepting slower system RAM.

Analysts figure AMD's largest customers will be mostly offshore clone makers and U.S. mail-order firms such as Northgate and Club American that have already announced products. "There are no drawbacks to the AMD chip," states Dean McCarron, vice president of technology for Scottsdale, Arizona, market researcher Instat. But larger manufacturers are loath to jeopardize either their precious Intel chip allotments or the advance product information, which let many announce 486SX products the day after the chip's unveiling.

Over time, the introductions of the 486SX and the AM386DX will drive down prices for the entire spectrum of systems, says McCarron. He adds that at least through next year, the highest-volume section of the marketplace will still be among 386 processors.
—*Scott Spanbauer*

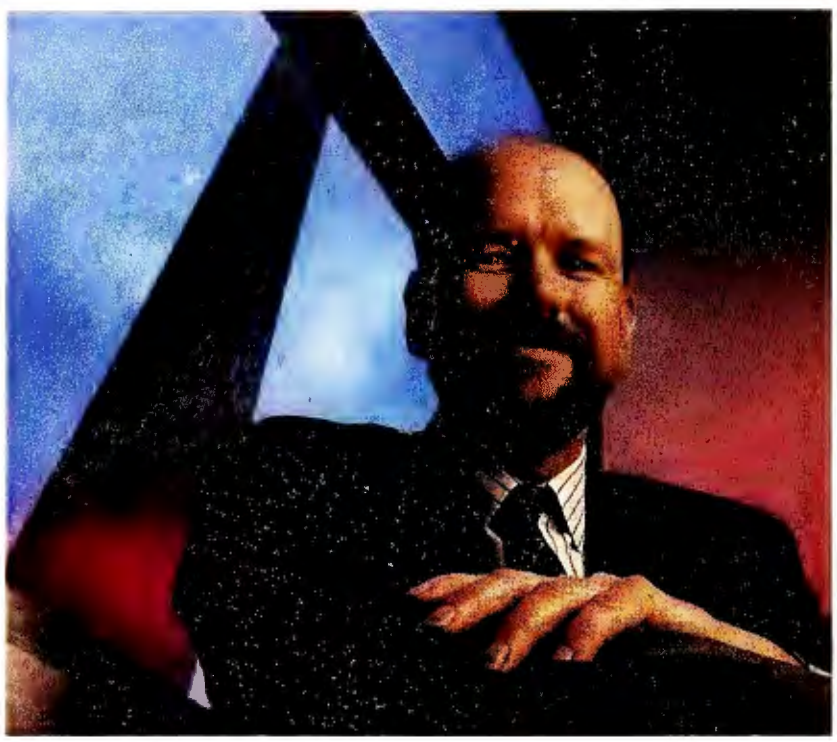


Basic costs for Intel PCs cover the gamut, as shown by street price figures from IDC PC Pricing Service and Metro Computing.

JEFF BERLIN

IBM Counteroffensive Bolsters OS/2—Finally

Corporations See Windows' Limits



OS/2 offers the power and reliability required for crucial applications at the Royal Bank of Canada, says George Oliver.

CURT TRENT

Four years after its grand debut as the successor to DOS, IBM's OS/2 seemed stuck somewhere between disappointment and debacle. Early versions of the next-generation operating system were mammoth, slow, clumsy, and often lacking basic amenities such as the abilities to print, run DOS applications, and work on networks. As IBM fixed those problems, *Windows* took off and took most PC software vendors with it—encouraged by Microsoft, IBM's former OS/2 partner.

But OS/2 remained critical to IBM's strategy, and this spring the $60 billion firm put some muscle behind it. "In a real sense, we're starting over," says Lee Reiswig, assistant general manager for programming, IBM desktop systems. Key is an upcoming version that's more advanced and DOS friendly than anything coming soon from Microsoft, and that appeals strongly to firms merging PCs with large systems. "In OS/2 we have the best of both worlds," says Charles Feld, vice president for management services at Frito-Lay in St. Louis.

"Next Generation" Defined

Arriving by year-end and requiring a 386 or better, OS/2 2.0 is a 32-bit system built upon a robust, flexible multitasking architecture that promises better performance than the 16-bit *Windows*. OS/2 2.0 also lets you directly manipulate files in icon form; you can print a document simply by dragging its icon over and dropping it on the printer icon. "Never again do you have to see a directory or a file listing," promises Reiswig.

Most important is DOS support, which IBM acknowledges has been wholly inadequate. OS/2 2.0 will run multiple DOS applications and give each of them 620K even with network and mouse support. You can cut and paste between DOS applications, run communications packages out of the box, and display applications in VGA mode. OS/2 2.0 sees *Windows* as a DOS application, so once you buy a copy of *Windows*, you can juggle *Windows* packages under OS/2 2.0—with better protection from system crashes than *Windows* provides.

Realistically, hardware requirements are similar; IBM says you'll need at least 3MB of memory and 10MB to 15MB of available disk space. OS/2 2.0 will sell for less than $200, and PC-DOS users can upgrade for $99 through year-end. IBM also is unbundling the OS/2 Extended Edition communications and data base components and working with Compaq and others to ensure they run on compatible PCs.

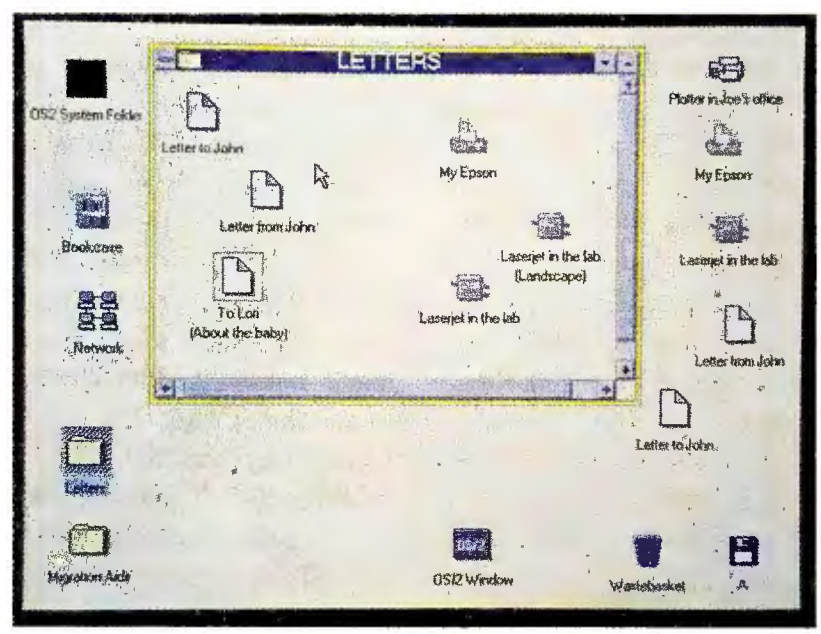
Application software remains the weak link. Over 300 Presentation Manager programs and more than 2500 OS/2 packages have been announced, but most developers yanked programmers away from OS/2 to work on *Windows* a year ago. Moreover, Microsoft is leading this crowd toward OS/2 3.0—a built-from-scratch 32-bit operating system with different programming interfaces. Four million copies of *Windows* have shipped and only 600,000 copies of OS/2.

Corporations on Course

But almost all of those OS/2 copies landed in Fortune 1000 firms that are quietly plugging away at crucial in-house programs. For these customers, OS/2 2.0 "is a no-brainer," says Paul Zagaeski, analyst with The Yankee Group in Boston.

"Everyone is trying to equate what IBM is doing to a PC environment," says Ron Roy, manager, division of information resource management for the state of Illinois's Department of Commerce and Community Affairs in Springfield. But, he declares, OS/2 is vastly more capable. "I'm sorry—you can't compare DOS and *Windows* to OS/2."

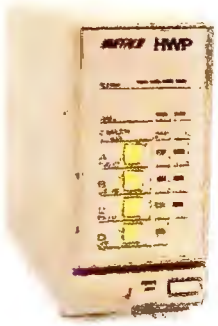
"*Windows* is a powerful product, with a lot of acceptance in the marketplace," notes George Oliver, manager of information delivery technology for Royal Bank of Canada in Toronto. "We still look at it as a graphical environment sitting on top of DOS, and it has all the issues that DOS has." With approximately 20,000 PCs installed, the giant bank plans a major push behind OS/2 2.0—partly because it can bring custom DOS code along. "OS/2 represents the cheapest way we can get to the kind of operating system we'll need," Oliver says. —*E. B.*



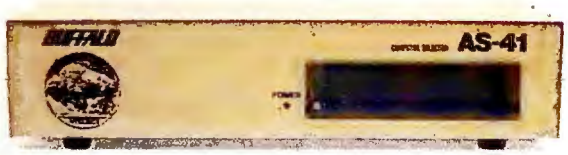
OS/2 2.0 will provide a more advanced user interface than Windows and smoothly run multiple DOS and Windows packages.

Printer Sharing Solutions

5 or 10 Ports

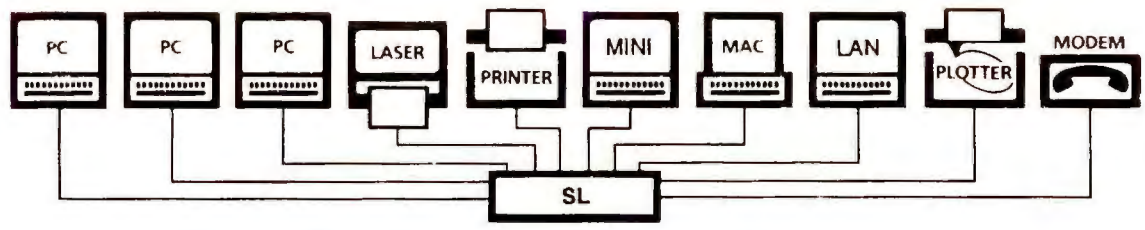


- *Reliable Automatic Switching*
- *Easy to Install and Use*
- *No PC RAM Memory Required*
- *Toll-Free Technical Support*
- *45-Day Money-Back Guarantee*



HWP — *5 Ports*

HWP-256	with 256KB	$325
HWP-512	with 512KB	$375
HWP-1000	with 1MB	$425



User Upgradable Memory:
From 256KB to 16MB buffer

Input/Output Settings – 4/1 or 3/2:
All parallel ports; user configurable as either three inputs to two outputs, or four inputs to one output, buffered auto-switch

Rapid Data Transfer – 100,000 cps:
The HWP uses Direct Memory Access (DMA) for data transfers into the buffer, making the HWP hardware capable of receiving parallel data at the high rate of 100,000 characters per second.

Pop-up Menu or Front Panel Buttons:
Use either the pop-up menu or the front panel switches to select printers, select the next available printer, send multiple copies, clear data, and other functions.

AS-41 — *5 Ports* — *$200*

Smart Switch – No Pop-up or Buffer:
Four parallel inputs to one parallel output, electronic automatic switch with no buffer

SPPS — *(not shown)* — *$100*

Interface Converter – No Buffer
Combination serial-to-parallel, or parallel-to-serial interface converter in a single unit; low-power CMOS design derives power from serial connection, no power supply needed; supports 9,600 to 115,200 bps, DIP switch configurable

Save Money by Sharing Office Resources:

The SL is the peripheral sharing solution which enables everyone to share lasers, printers, plotters, and modems. The HWP is ideally suited for sending large graphics files, but is economical enough for any kind of printing within a small workgroup.

Greater access by more users reduces unproductive idle time and the expense of purchasing additional peripherals. With a buffer, all users can simultaneously send print data and quickly release their PCs to continue working.

BUFFALO®

We are the world's largest manufacturer of buffered data switches for PCs which assures your getting the best value and highest performance from our products.

Call For More Information

(800) 345-2356

Fax (503) 585-4505

Buffalo Products, Inc.
2805 19th St. SE, Salem, OR 97302-1520

Circle 215 on reader service card

SL or SLP — *10 Ports*

SL or SLP-256	with 256KB	$495
SL or SLP-512	with 512KB	$575
SL or SLP-1000	with 1MB	$675

Two Configurations – Ten Ports Each:
SL – four parallel and six serial ports
SLP – eight parallel and two serial ports
Both include 15 ft. serial null-modem cable

User Upgradable Memory:
From 256KB to 4MB buffer

Any Combination of Printers or PCs:
All ten SL or SLP ports can be software configured as either input or output.

Automatically Routes and Buffers Data:
Automatic switching and queuing of jobs; automatically converts data from parallel-to-serial or serial-to-parallel

115,200 bps PC-to-PC File Transfers:
Transfer files serially between PCs up to 115,200 bps; buffer serial data to the SL several times faster than normal 9,600 bps

Pop-up Menu via Hotkeys or Mouse:
Keyboard selection of printers and many other control functions; pop-up is for convenience, but is not required

Simple Installation:
Plug in your cables; if desired, run the installation software for the pop-up menu

Computer Dealers Shift Their Strategies

Buyers Pick, and Pay for, the Exact Services Required

The days of free advice, free installation, and free after-sale support are long gone from your local ComputerLand and Businessland stores. Years of price wars, vanishing profits, mergers, and closed outlets have dramatically changed the major dealer chains. And you'd better know the new rules of the game.

"There is an ever-widening discrepancy between client expectations and the channel's ability to deliver," cautions Lee Matchett, owner of a MicroAge store in Klamath Falls, Oregon. Dealers can either provide essentially substandard support and service for free, or charge for full services. "Either way, the customer is dissatisfied."

Although many dealers spend considerable time educating potential customers on the new style of business, others are less candid. "Once someone has their foot in the door, the level of service tends to drop," complains David Allessandro, manager of technical services at Textron Financial Services in Providence.

Scott Davis, systems manager at the Fred Hutchinson Cancer Research Center in Seattle, agrees. He called his dealer when problems arose during installation of a Compaq Systempro. "But he has 25 or 30 other clients, and we played telephone tag ad infinitum until I found a workaround myself."

Dealers Shift Focus

Other dealers have found compromises that keep customers happy. Diana Conley, who owned three ComputerLand franchises in the Chicago area, closed two outlets last year and is now running only her original store in Downers Grove, Illinois. "The market was just too cutthroat," she says. Conley has significantly altered the focus of her business. She has dropped paid advertising and depends on word-of-mouth referrals. "The people who are looking for low prices don't walk into my store," she says. "The ones who come here want quality service and support and are willing to pay for it."

SUSAN GREENWOOD

Afraid of asking your dealer to meet special needs? "I can call my dealer at his home and tell him to meet me at the shop at 3 a.m.," declares Allen Ochalek of Data Development.

"The motto of the big dealerships is, Stack 'em high, price 'em low, watch 'em go," says Steven Sroczynski, general manager of two ComputerLand stores in Sarasota, Florida. Sroczynski's stores, while offering the lowest possible price, make sure customers realize the price covers nothing beyond the product itself. At the point of sale, the buyer signs a "customer assurance sheet" that states this explicitly. Burn-in and installation, long-term maintenance, on-site troubleshooting, and network consulting are all sold à la carte. "Most businesses, large and small, still need some support," Sroczynski says. "We let them decide how much."

Spell Out Your Requirements

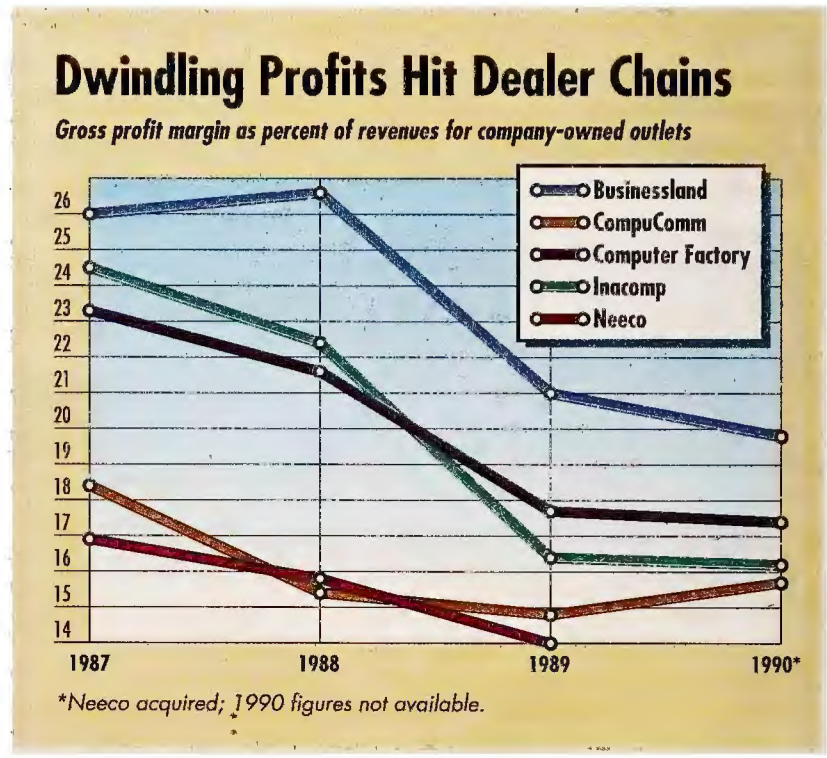
À la carte support allows customers to specify exactly which services they want—and then watch dealers scramble to provide them.

Each year the city of Palo Alto, California, estimates its PC hardware and software needs for the coming 12 months and asks dealers to bid on the contract. Diana Neff, director of information resources, says that 48- to 72-hour delivery on software and two-week delivery on hardware are essential. Neff rejects dealers who don't meet these requirements.

Some organizations farm out purchases to several resellers. Charles Schwab & Company in San Francisco gets PS/2s from Nynex, Macintoshes and related products from ComputerLand, as well as Dells and other compatibles from EDS. "We like to leverage our buying power," explains Philip Gordon, manager of end-user computing.

Fairview Hospital in Minneapolis fired its dealer when he wasn't flexible enough to meet the hospital's accounts payable policy. "Our terms tend to be longer than average, and as a result, our dealer kept putting us on credit hold," says Linda Ruekert, manager of the hospital's information center. A more flexible retailer got the contract.

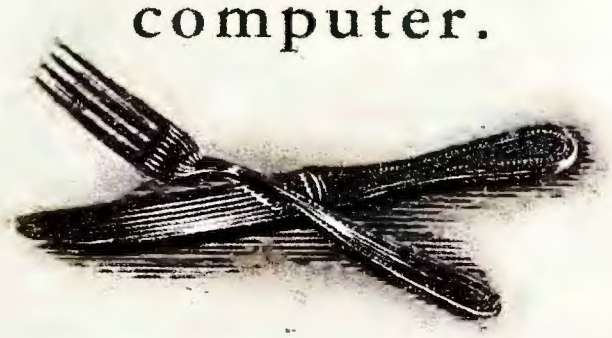
Even grueling demands can be met. Allen Ochalek is technical support manager for Data Development, a round-the-clock production facility in Stuart, Florida, that needs instant service when a PC breaks down. "I can call my dealer at his home and tell him to meet me at the shop at 3 a.m.," he says. "If he couldn't provide this, he wouldn't have gotten my business." —*Alice LaPlante*



JEFF BERLIN

Company-owned (nonfranchise) computer chains are struggling with ever-shrinking profit margins, notes Merrin Information Services. Financial pressures have sent a wave of mergers through dealer chains; among them, CompuComm is buying Computer Factory, and Inacomp has merged with Valcom.

Sure, the 386SX is your meat and potatoes computer.



But not all meat and potatoes taste the same.

If any computer deserves to be called meat and potatoes, it's the 386SX, which is fast becoming America's business machine.

Be advised, however, that meat and potatoes can mean anything from hamburger and fries to beef wellington and pommes de terre dauphinoises, with many gradations in between. Each is reflected in the dish's price. And in its performance on your palate.

Expect the same price/performance variation in 386SX computers, which is precisely why we designed the Leading Edge D3/SX-20c.

No 386SX gives you a more favorable combination of quality and cost efficiency. By which we mean processor speed, 20MHz enhanced with a 32 KB memory cache. And voluminous memory, a full 2 MB upgradeable to 16 MB. What's more, the D3/SX-20c offers a choice of hard and floppy disk drives and four storage bays plus 4-slot expandability. You even get your choice of warranties, either a 6-month on-site or 20-month depot.

Of all the features, however, none is more rewarding than the price tag. A tribute to the manufacturing might of our parent, Daewoo, the global techno-industrial giant. And no surprise, of course, to those who have been devotees of our products (notebook, laptop, 286 and 386 computers) since we invented the IBM® compatible market about a million users ago.

Which means you shouldn't buy any other meat and potatoes computer until you feast your eyes on ours. Call 1-800-874-3340 for the reseller nearest you.

Leading Edge D3/SX-20c	Compaq® Deskpro 386s/20	AST® Premium II 386SX/20
386SX, 20 MHz	386SX, 20 MHz	386SX, 20 MHz
2 MB memory, 32 KB cache	2 MB memory, 4 KB cache	2 MB memory, 16 KB cache
5¼" floppy drive	3½" floppy drive	3½" floppy drive
4 storage bays, 4 expansion slots	5 storage bays, 4 expansion slots	5 storage bays, 5 expansion slots
$1,499	**$2,299**	**$1,995**

Leading Edge. The Leading Brand In Price/Performance.

A subsidiary of Daewoo Corporation

© 1991 LEADING EDGE PRODUCTS, INC. A SUBSIDIARY OF DAEWOO CORP., 117 FLANDERS ROAD, WESTBOROUGH, MA 01581 (508) 836-4800 LEADING EDGE AND THE LEADING EDGE LOGO ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF LEADING EDGE PRODUCTS, INC. ALL OTHER BRAND AND PRODUCT NAMES ARE TRADEMARKS OR REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES. PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS CURRENT AS OF 5/10/91

Circle 124 on reader service card

Printers Speed Up for Network Demands

Early Users Applaud Speed, Built-In Network Interfaces

Soon *network printer* won't mean just any printer hooked to a network. It will mean 15-page-per-minute speed, 20,000-page-per-month toughness, unlimited flexibility, and miserly cost consciousness. Add PostScript compatibility, more easily managed fonts, outsized multiple paper bins, internal network interface cards, and other accessories to complete the definition.

At Oregon State University in Corvallis, 13 Series II LaserJets work futilely away at the logjam created by 5000 student log-ins a week. Greg Scott, computer services manager for the business school network, is in the process of replacing that baker's dozen with 5 of HP's new 17-ppm IIISi's. Based on the first IIISi installed, says Scott, "we expect to see a significant improvement in throughput."

Rather than buying a clutch of low-end machines, organizations can buy a few printers with niceties like duplex paper options. Additionally, "these printers let you support more people on one printer," notes Scott. "I'm trying to push the organization into having a finite number of shared peripherals, instead of a printer on everybody's desk."

Bye-Bye, Network Black Box

Products like the IIISi squarely confront the barriers to network installation. Users welcome network interfaces that replace serial plugs and black-box solutions. "Those earlier attempts were just Band-Aids," says Scott. "Putting a network card in the printer is far and away a much better solution." HP's interface with NetWare, he adds, is "extremely clean." And you don't have to plug printers into a network server remote from the action.

Still, "there's a perception in people's minds that these printers have to be sold a lot differently," notes Aubrey Brickhouse, manager of printer marketing for the peripheral products division at Texas Instruments. Indeed, while TI has let resellers choose how to distribute the 16-ppm MicroLaser XL, HP restricts network-interface–equipped IIISi's to Novell-certified dealers.

"It remains to be seen if dealers selling these at 10 percent margins will have the infrastructure to get involved in networks," adds Brandon Nordin, an analyst at BIS Strategic Decisions in Norwell, Massachusetts. "Simple things like fonts become issues on networks."

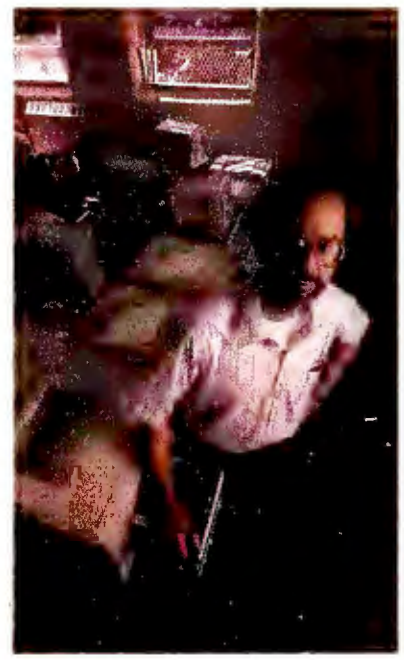
Putting Heat on HP

With their attractive mix of features and pricing, network-oriented printers are a small but fast-growing niche. From under 37,000 units last year, 12- to 19-ppm printers will soar to over 147,000 units in 1991, says Nordin.

HP's reputation as standard setter for PC printers, along with the $6595 price and cutting-edge performance of the PostScript-equipped IIISi, gives it an early edge. But HP will feel the heat from rivals.

Like the IIISi, TI's MicroLaser XL Turbo includes a RISC processor to cut through PostScript work, and a network interface. At about $5200, it will also boast some PostScript Level 2 features, a SCSI port, and automatic switching from PCL to PostScript—all of which the IIISi lacks.

Another early entry, Kodak's $6995 Ektaplus 7016, works as a 6-ppm copier as well as a 16-ppm PostScript printer. The copier is slow, but handy for duplicating just-printed documents, says Rod Rockwell, head personal computer technician at Nike in Beaverton, Oregon. The Ektaplus replaced a LaserJet II and an Apple LaserWriter for users on Banyan VINES or AppleTalk networks.

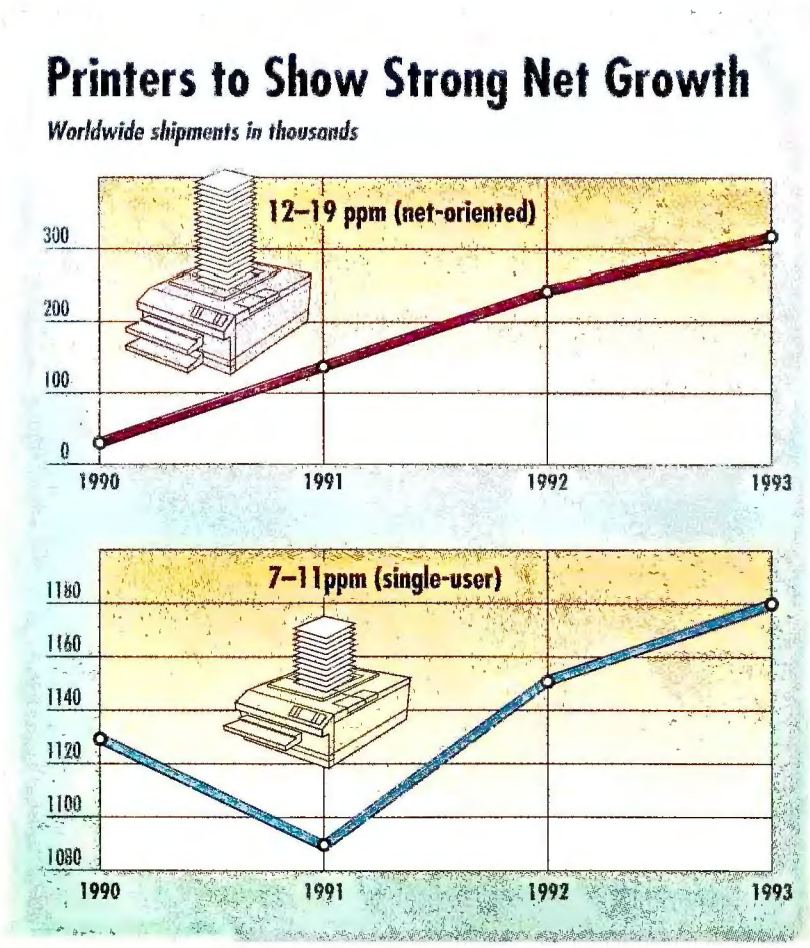


ROBBIE MCCLARAN

Oregon State University's Greg Scott says powerful net printers improve throughput and reduce support overhead.

Kodak can't match HP's Resolution Enhancement technology, which sharpens fonts on the IIISi, but Rockwell was glad to trade print quality for space savings. "The multiple functionality of the printer is better for us," Rockwell says. "We're getting use out of all three aspects of it: the copier, hooking it up to PCs, and using the AppleTalk port for Macs." —*Mark Henricks*

Alice LaPlante is a freelance writer in Palo Alto, California; Mark Henricks and Scott Spanbauer are contributing editors for PC World.



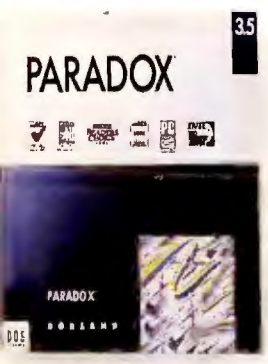
JEFF BERLIN

While sales of network-oriented laser printers represent a small fraction of the total laser printer market, that segment will grow rapidly, predicts BIS Strategic Decisions.

Borland's Paradox.

Grasp the power of the new standard

Paradox® is now the recognized standard against which all other databases are measured. A database that is as powerful as it is easy to use. That's why Paradox has won virtually every database award since its introduction. Including Best Programmable Database for both single-user and multiuser environments (*InfoWorld*, November 1990), the #1 SQL Front End (*NSTL*, February 1991) and Editors' Choice (*PC Magazine*, May 1991). Now you can grasp all of the power that Paradox offers.



Power Without Pain

Paradox's legendary combination of power and ease-of-use has made it the standard for applications developers and users alike. Paradox comes with a full-blown development language, PAL,™ for building custom database applications. Plus features such as Query By Example, multi-table forms and reports, and presentation-quality graphics that make Paradox the #1 choice of database users.

Extend Your Reach! Paradox Engine and Paradox SQL Link

Paradox® Engine provides C, C++ and Pascal programmers with an Application Programming Interface (API), so your programs can access Paradox data in both single-user and multiuser environments. And with Paradox® SQL Link users can access remote data stored in SQL servers.*

dBASE† Owners! Grasp Paradox RISK FREE for only $175

If you own any version of dBASE,® you can upgrade to Paradox 3.5 for only $175. That's a substantial savings off of the $795 list price. And you get a 60-day, money-back guarantee. Risk Free. Paradox even reads and writes dBASE files for integration into your existing environment. Order today. See your dealer or call now at **1-800-331-0877**.

B O R L A N D

Software Craftsmanship

CODE: ME91

*Microsoft, SYBASE, IBM, Oracle and DEC Rdb/VMS servers supported now. Paradox SQL Link ($495 list price, sold separately) and Paradox 3.5 are required to make the connection with SQL servers. Paradox Engine is sold separately. †Offer also valid for owners of R:BASE, DataEase and FoxPro. Upgrade offer expires 10/31/91. Pricing is in U.S. dollars. Offer good in U.S. and Canada only. Copyright © 1991 Borland. BI 1412

Circle 37 on reader service card

PC WORLD STREET PRICE LIST

What to pay at retail for PCs, based on IDC's PC Pricing Report survey.

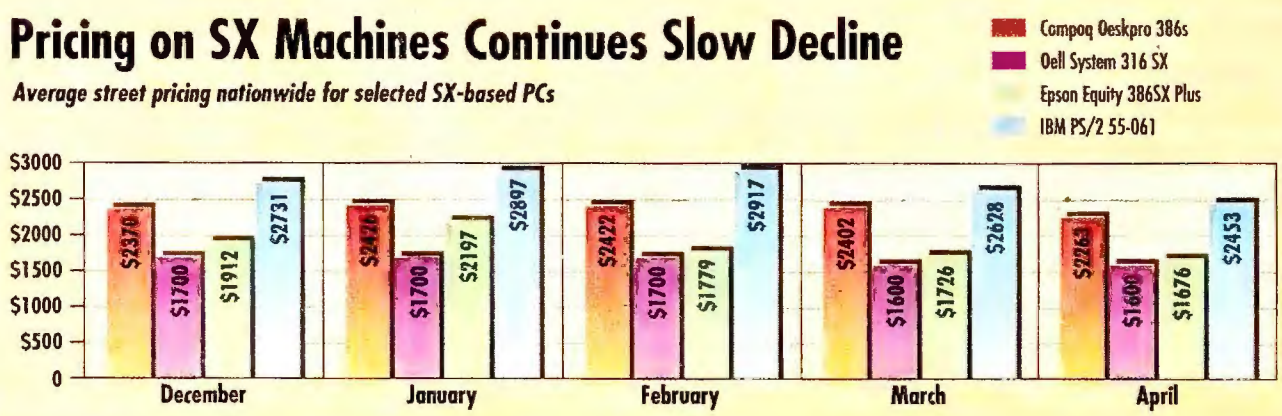
PC WORLD

	National				Metropolitan							
	List	Average	Low	High	Boston	Chicago	Dallas/ Ft. Worth	Los Angeles	Miami/ Ft. Lauderdale	New York	San Francisco Bay Area	Washington, D.C.
80286-based desktop PCs												
AST Bravo/286	$1695	$1277	$885	$1525	$1290	$1264	$1313	$1271	$1368	$1269	$1348	$1164
Compaq Deskpro 286n	$2399	$1768	$1287	$2159	$1743	$1776	$1757	$1730	$1629	$1797	$1795	$1701
Dell 210	$1400	$1400	$1400	$1400	$1400	$1400	$1400	$1400	$1400	$1400	$1400	$1400
IBM PS/2 50 Z-031	$2745	$2023	$1638	$2525	$2032	$1986	$2059	$1882	$2064	$1985	$2122	$2115
Tandy 2500 XL/2	$1959	$1959	$1959	$1959	$1959	$1959	$1959	$1959	$1959	$1959	$1959	$1959
80386SX-based desktop PCs												
AST Premium II 386SX/20	$3195	$2443	$1677	$2876	$2417	$2476	$2454	$2457	$2547	$2392	$2607	$2227
Compaq Deskpro 386s	$2999	$2263	$1679	$2699	$2203	$2220	$2189	$2224	$2108	$2246	$2305	$2292
Dell System 316 SX	$1600	$1600	$1600	$1600	$1600	$1600	$1600	$1600	$1600	$1600	$1600	$1600
Epson Equity 386SX Plus	$2399	$1676	$1200	$2095	$1761	$1626	$1433	$1521	$1645	$1797	$1658	$1706
IBM PS/2 55-061	$3295	$2453	$1971	$3031	$2555	$2362	$2471	$2381	$2521	$2456	$2486	$2469
NEC PowerMate SX/20	$2799	$1950	$1400	$2519	$1890	$2063	$1884	$1484	$1986	$1793	n/a	$1897
80386DX-based desktop PCs												
AST Premium 386/25	$5595	$4248	$3149	$5216	$4266	$4336	$4233	$4108	$4411	$4189	$4351	$3995
Compaq Deskpro 386/33L	$7999	$5991	$4479	$7199	$5802	$5722	$5839	$5749	$6007	$6345	$5992	$6074
Epson Equity 386/25 Plus	$4999	$3510	$2100	$4249	$3698	$3432	$3291	$3383	$3224	$3744	$3576	$3466
IBM PS/2 70-061	$4745	$3463	$2749	$4365	$3556	$3405	$3559	$3238	$3538	$3390	$3549	$3575
IBM PS/2 70-A61	$6245	$4608	$3295	$5745	$4683	$4587	$4684	$4341	$4756	$4238	$4825	$4840
Tandon 386/33	$3079	$3079	$3079	$3079	$3079	$3079	$3079	$3079	$3079	$3079	$3079	$3079
Tandy 4033 LX	$5898	$5898	$5898	$5898	$5898	$5898	$5898	$5898	$5898	$5898	$5898	$5898
80486-based desktop PCs												
AST Premium 486/25E	$8595	$6463	$4595	$7736	$6720	$6262	$6499	$6052	$6849	$6435	$6662	$6007
Compaq Deskpro 486/33L	$10,999	$8267	$6159	$9899	$8081	$7857	$8080	$7905	$8092	$8563	$8362	$8565
Dell 425E	$5700	$5700	$5700	$5700	$5700	$5700	$5700	$5700	$5700	$5700	$5700	$5700
IBM PS/2 95 XP	$17,745	$13,001	$10,132	$16,325	$12,369	$12,751	$13,309	$12,028	$13,523	$13,224	$14,196	$13,439
NEC PowerMate 486/25E	$9899	$7044	$4950	$9899	$6543	$7388	$6660	$5247	$7609	$6926	n/a[1]	$6412
Portables/laptops												
Compaq LTE/286	$3499	$2557	$1959	$3149	$2534	$2616	$2544	$2448	$2558	$2504	$2507	$2573
Compaq LTE 386s/20	$6499	$4802	$3639	$5849	$4715	$4574	$4740	$4448	$4829	$5013	$4811	$4926
Dell 320LT	$3799	$3799	$3799	$3799	$3799	$3799	$3799	$3799	$3799	$3799	$3799	$3799
Epson Equity LT-386SX	$4998	$3532	$2400	$4248	$3502	$3369	$3674	$3463	$3299	$3743	$3654	$3574
IBM P70 386	$7695	$5714	$4617	$6926	$5651	$5670	$5771	$4958	$5868	$5966	$5827	$5478
Toshiba T1000SE	$1499	$1030	$789	$1297	$1052	$1106	$1061	$968	$1211	$954	$1001	$1067
Toshiba T3100e	$3699	$2648	$2071	$3329	$2638	$2700	$2571	$2425	$3091	$2519	$2546	$2749

From an IDC survey of more than 180 computer dealers in eight metropolitan areas. Figures based on at least four price quotes for each machine. Prices are based on manufacturer's standard configuration without monitor. [1]Due to the limited number of NEC dealers in the San Francisco area, IDC was unable to collect enough price quotes.

Pricing on SX Machines Continues Slow Decline

Average street pricing nationwide for selected SX-based PCs



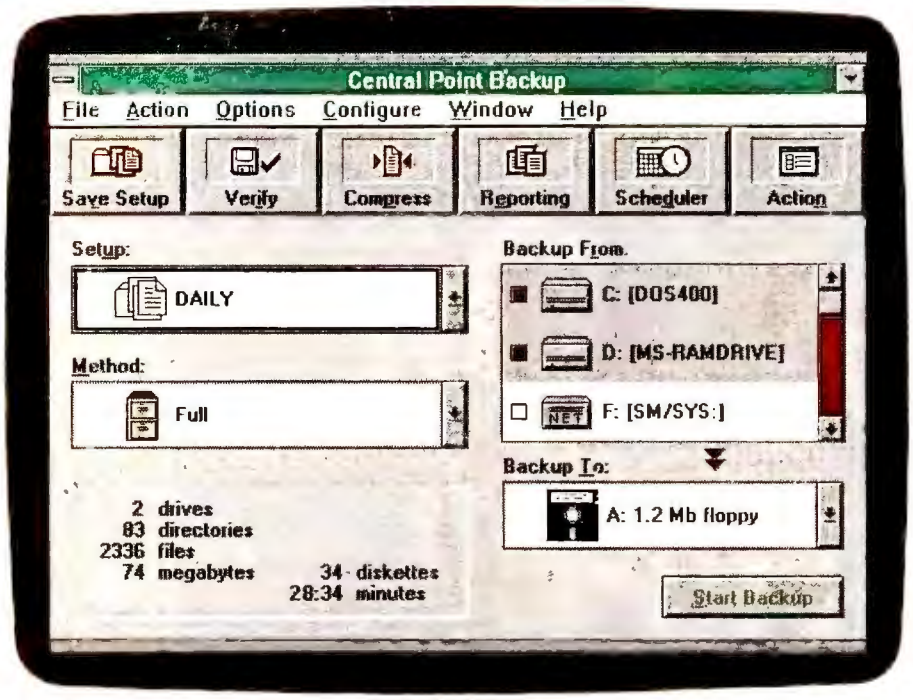
Pricing on 16-MHz SX PCs generally drifted down in early 1991, IDC surveys show. In April Compaq kicked off another round of price wars by cutting costs across its entire line.

"We Chose PC Tools Because It Is The Best Technology On The Market."

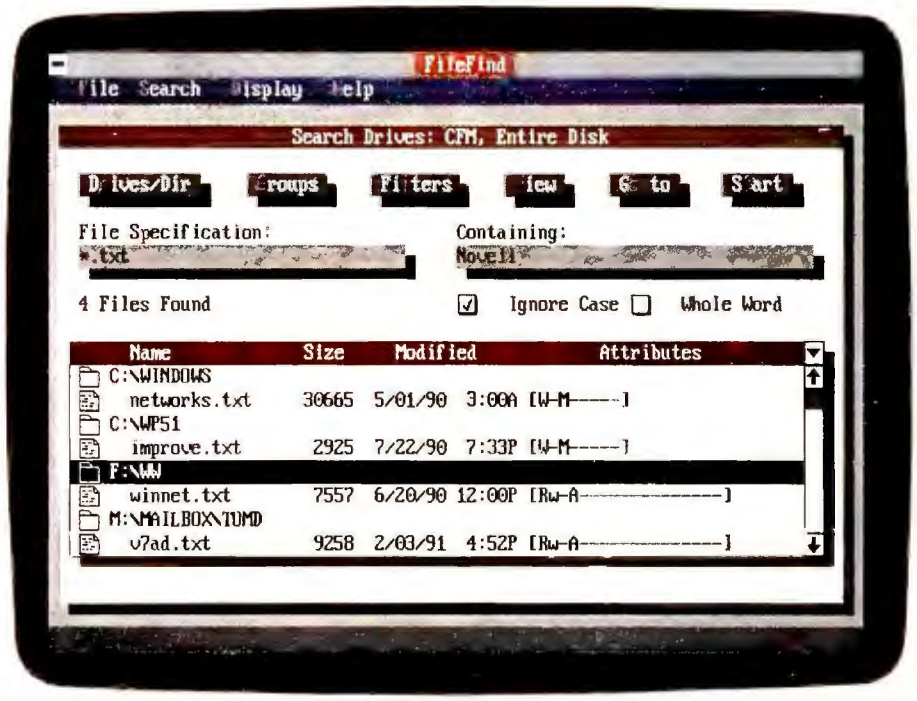
Brad Silverberg,
VP for DOS & Windows
Microsoft

We couldn't have said it better ourselves.

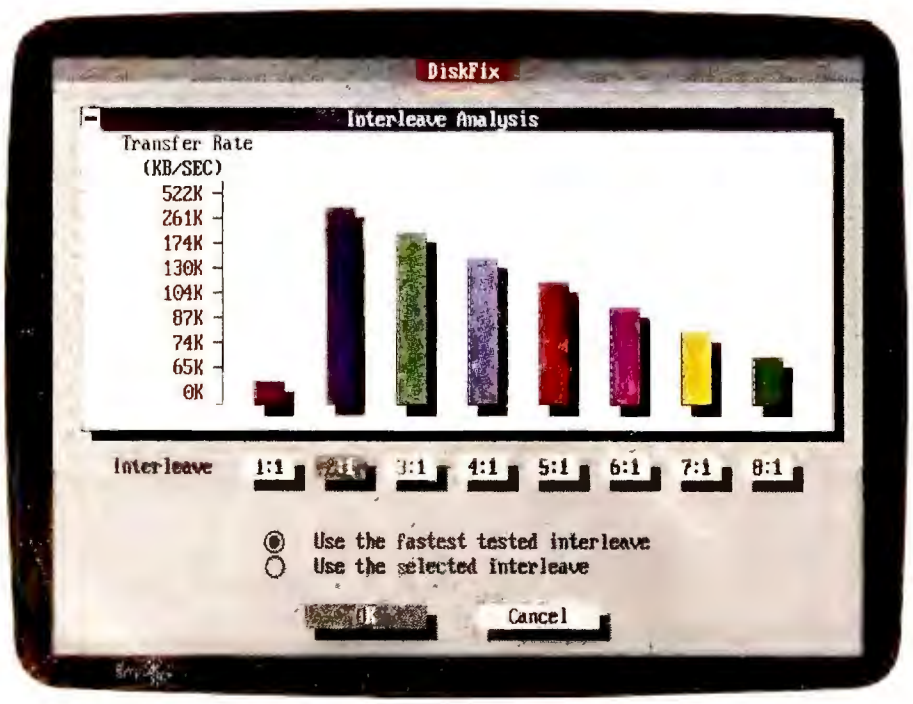
Introducing PC Tools™ 7.0.



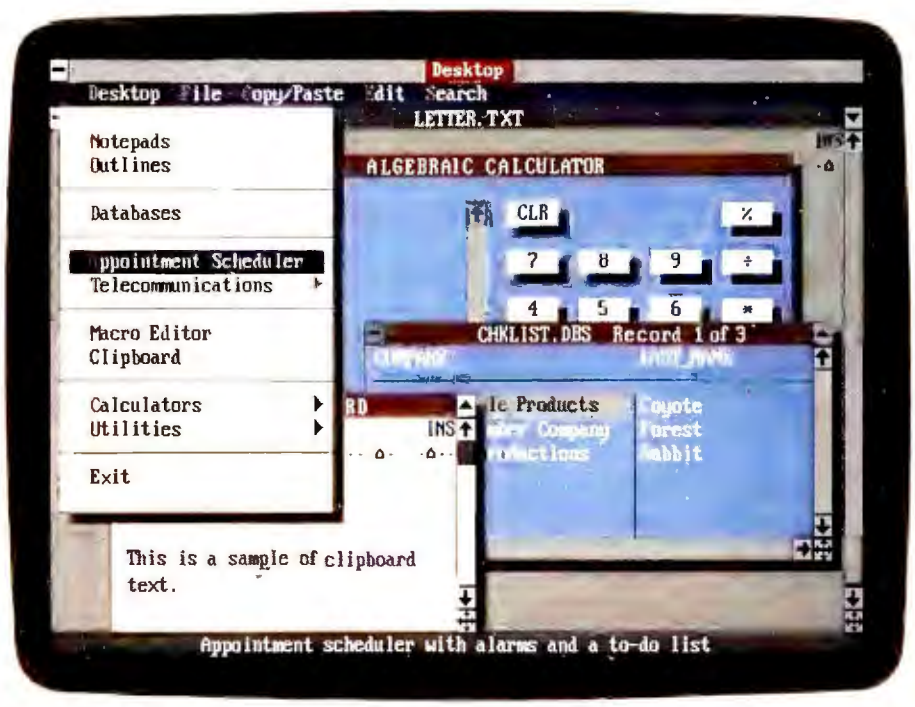
DOS and Windows Backup. Only PC Tools gives you award-winning backup for DOS and Windows in one box. Both programs use the same keystrokes and file formats so you can move to Windows without a hitch.



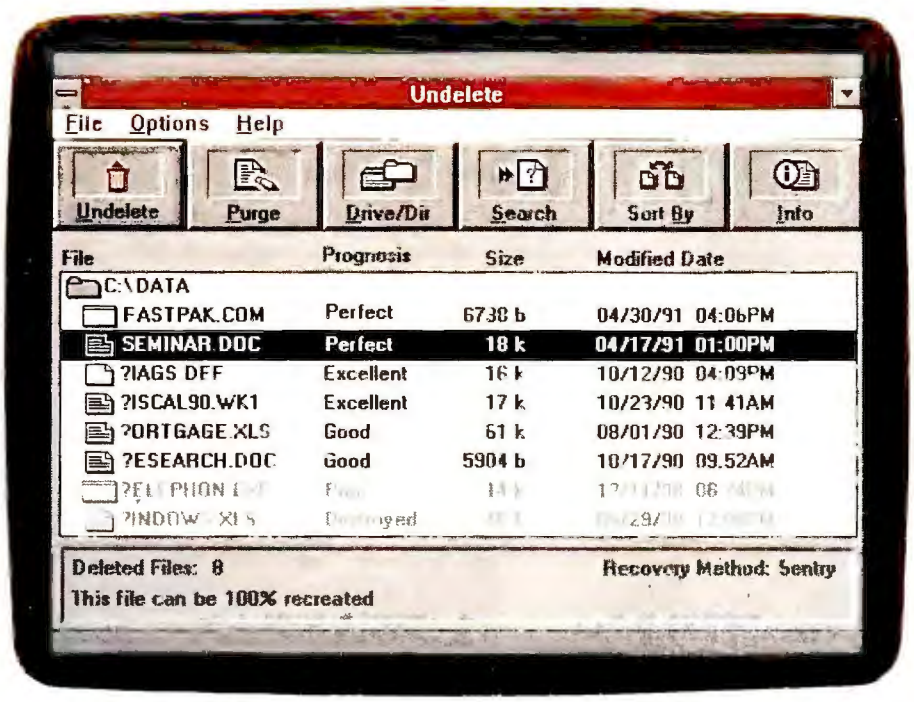
File Find with Viewers. Locate files across multiple disks by name, content or Novell attribute. View data from 37 popular programs. Launch, copy, rename, delete, and change attributes. Operates from the command line.



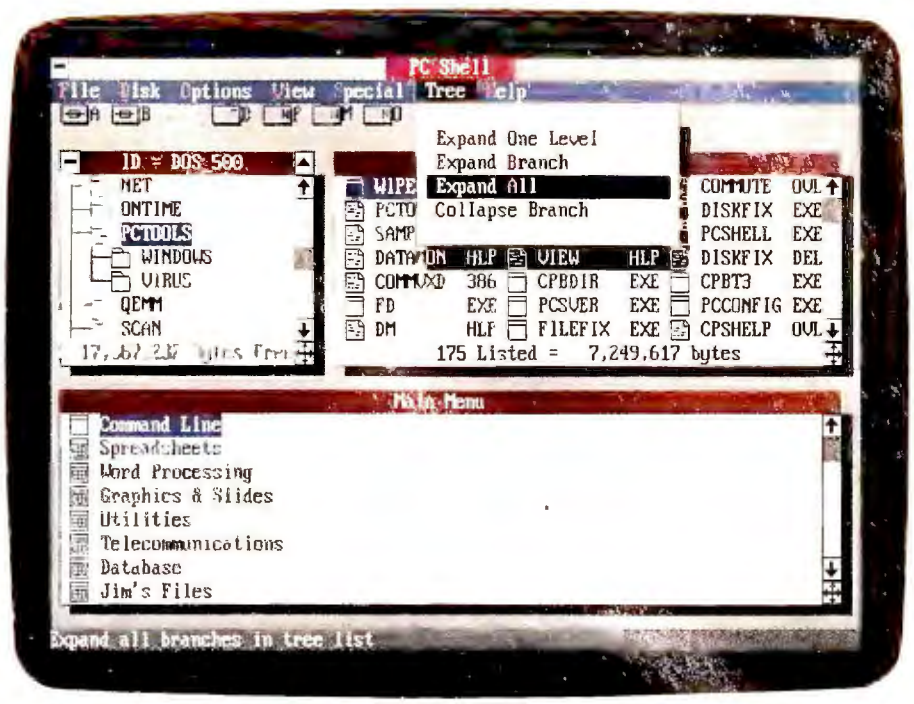
Disk Maintenance and Repair. To help avoid disk crashes and optimize data transfer, our DiskFix™ now does non-destructive, low-level reformatting. DiskFix solves dozens of other disk problems as well.



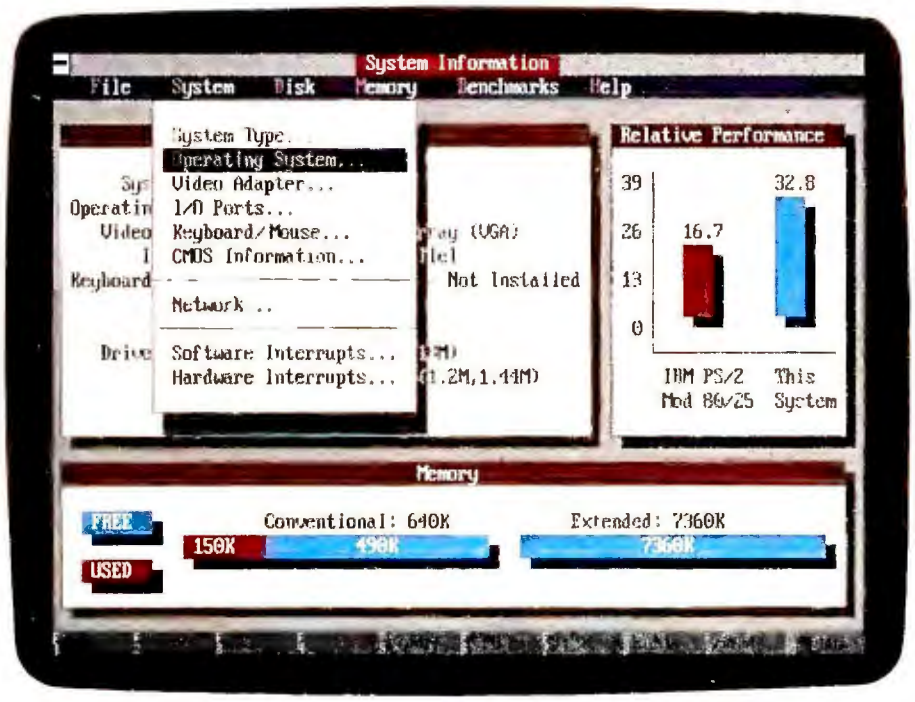
Desktop Manager. Now includes network-compatible workgroup calendars, a dBASE-compatible database. Telecommunications with advanced MCI Mail support, notepads, calculators and more.



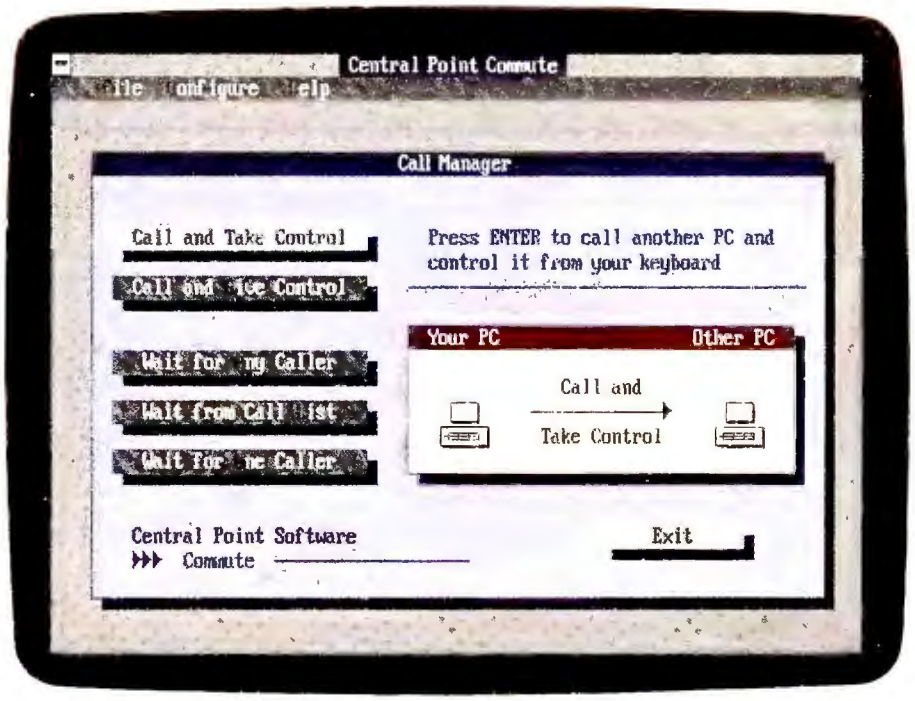
DOS and Windows Undelete. Our new Undelete can save erased files in a protected location - on local or network drives. It's all based on the same undelete technology we licensed to Microsoft for DOS 5.0 – only better.



DOS 5.0 Compatible Shell & File Manager. Designed for DOS 5.0 keystroke and menu compatibility, PC Tools 7.0 gives you a powerful system for launching applications and managing your hard disk. Includes viewers for 37 popular programs.



System & Network Information. Reports on over 160 attributes, including video, I/O, Memory, mass storage, and four performance benchmarks. On NetWare, SI displays all servers, usage, users, and Novell groups.



Remote Computing. PC Tools Commute™ lets you take control of another PC, whether you're across town or across the country. Use it over a modem or LAN. You even get remote mouse support for Windows.

The Only Complete Utility For DOS 5 And Windows.

Whether you're running DOS or Windows, on a network or stand-alone, no single utility can protect and manage your data as completely as PC Tools 7.0.

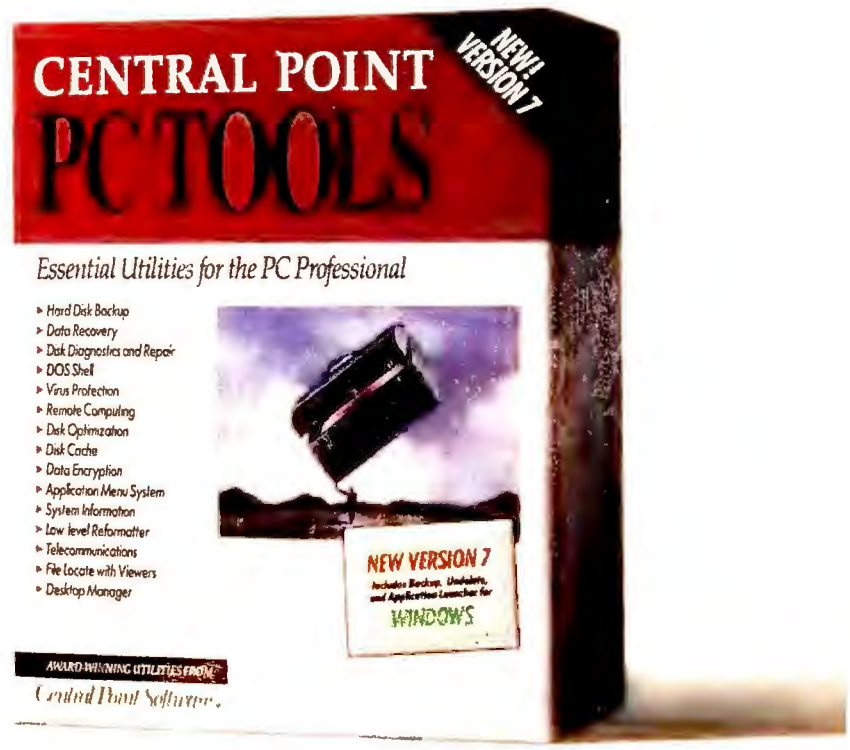
New PC Tools gives you every essential utility in one, integrated package. Like real Windows applications. New remote computing. The only DOS shell with a Microsoft-licensed look and feel. And data recovery that's even better than what we wrote for DOS 5.

Call 1-800-445-4206 for a nearby dealer and get new PC Tools.

What more can we say?

Central Point Software INC®

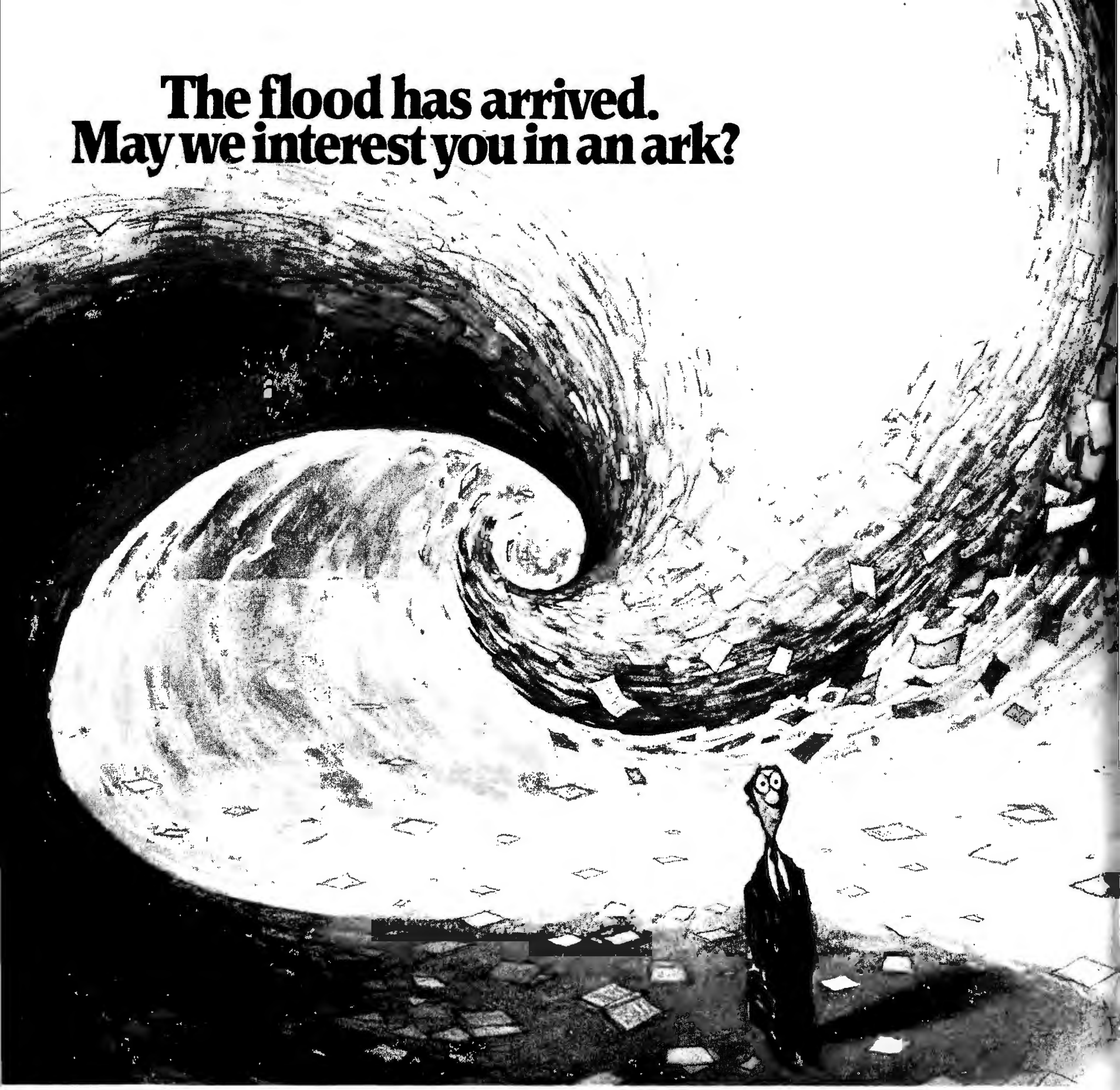
Making Computing Safer, Simpler, Faster.



Central Point PC Tools, Central Point Commute, Commute and DiskFix are trademarks of Central Point Software, Inc. Names of other products mentioned herein are used for identification purposes only and may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 52 on reader service card

The flood has arrived. May we interest you in an ark?



You are currently the target of thousands of pieces of information a day. So we'll get straight to the point.

You can sit by and find yourself inundated by all that. Or you can choose the perfect vessel to navigate it: Dow Jones News/Retrieval®.

We're the only computer-based information service specifically designed to meet the needs of people in business and finance.

And given the business world's obsession with wanting everything yesterday, we attach special urgency to speed. Within seconds, we bring developments from across the country and around the world to your computer. Thoroughly researched news of companies, industries, government actions, and markets—including detailed data and current stock quotes on thousands of companies.

We're also the only information service that offers the full text of *The Wall Street Journal*® and Dow Jones® News Services—which can't get you what you need yesterday, but certainly gives you a head start on tomorrow.

But business decisions often require a perspective broader than the present alone. So we also provide hundreds of other rich information sources: periodicals, surveys, statistical abstracts—information on practically everything from acquisitions to Zurich gold fixings.

The result is an entire, up-to-the-second business reference library shrunk to the size of a personal computer. One that gives you in seconds what might otherwise take months to acquire. And lets you manage that information instead of having the information manage you.

So the next time you feel yourself drowning, reach for that life preserver on your desk with all the buttons on it. And call Dow Jones News/Retrieval at 1-800-522-3567, Ext. 725.*

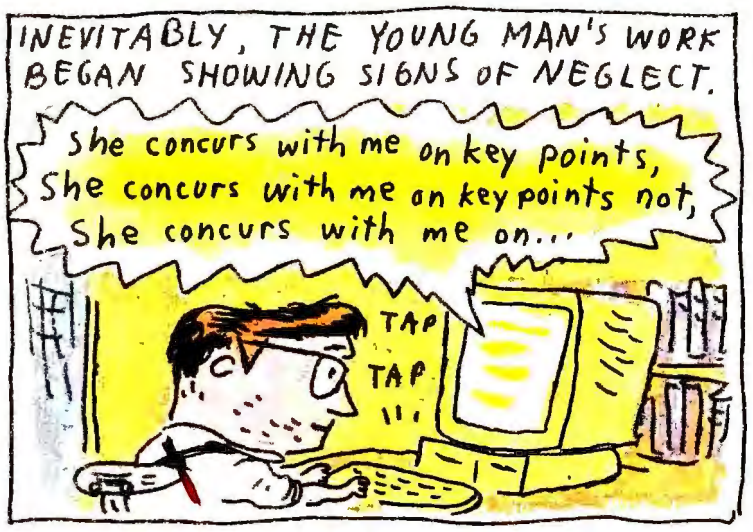
DOW JONES NEWS/RETRIEVAL®

The lifeblood of business.℠

Another Service from Dow Jones Information Services.

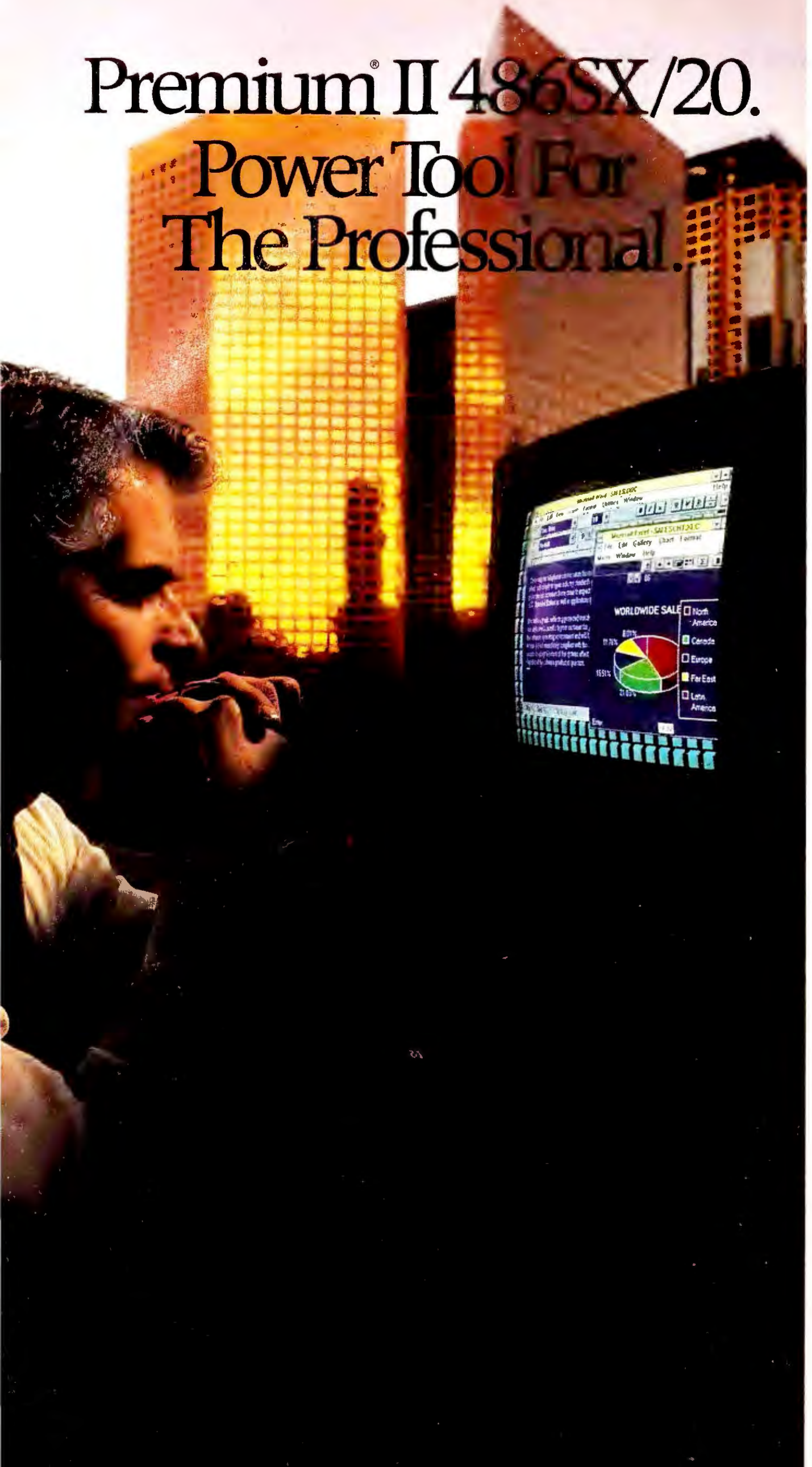
*In New Jersey, 609-520-8349, Ext. 725. © 1991 Dow Jones & Company, Inc. All rights reserved.

TWO-FISTED MANAGEMENT



MARK MAREK

Premium® II 486SX/20.
Power Tool For The Professional.



Designed For The New Office Standard.

Today's workplace is a mirror of modern life. Extravagance is out and efficiency is in. High-technology has become commonplace, and personal space is at a minimum. That's why we created the new AST Premium II 486SX/20.

Powered by Intel®'s 20 MHz, i486SX microprocessor, the Premium II 486SX/20 features 8 KB of integrated 4-way cache, 4 MB of standard RAM and full 32-bit address and data buses. And the small-footprint chassis has won the praise of industry critics for its ergonomic design.

As a member of AST's award-winning Cupid-32™ family of computers the Premium II 486SX/20 is also fully upgradeable, allowing you to advance to greater power with a simple board swap. And it's backed by AST's top-rated service and support programs.

For information on our Premium II series, call **1-800-876-4AST**, or use our electronic bulletin board, AST On-Line!, **(714) 727-4723.**

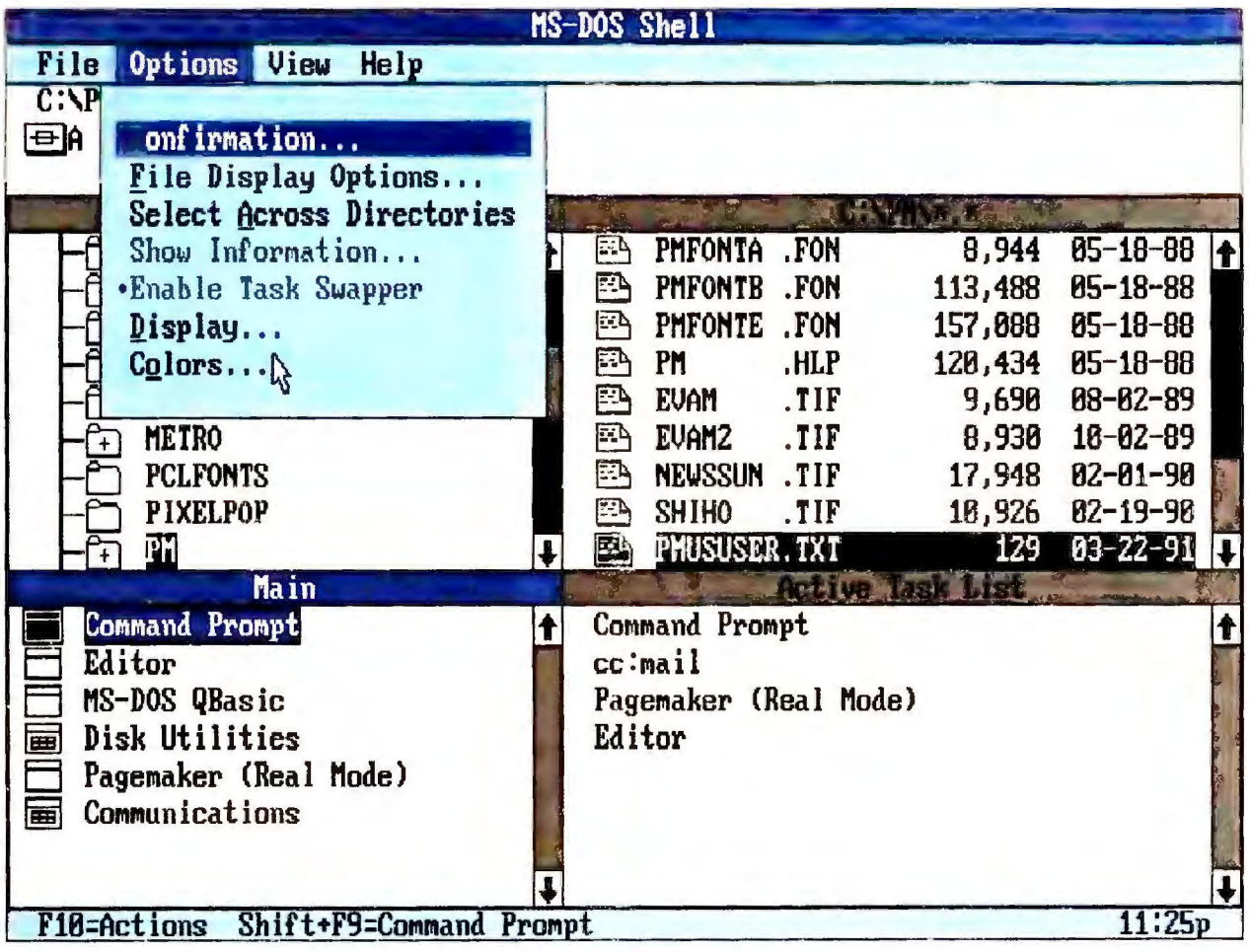
AST markets products worldwide; for more information call AST International on (714) 727-9292 or FAX to (714) 727-9360. AST is a supplier to U.S. government agencies, General Service Contract Number GSOOK89AGS6418-PS01. AST, AST logo and Premium registered, Cupid-32 and Cupid-32 logo trademarks AST Research, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Copyright © 1991 AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved.

AST® COMPUTERS
The Power Of Choice.

Circle 10 on reader service card

DOS Does It Right

At last, a DOS you can really use. With a Windows-like file manager, on-line help, more memory for applications, and the ability to load multiple applications, DOS 5.0 is unquestionably the best DOS ever.



DOS 5.0's shell offers several features found in Windows, including work-alike program and file managers and a task list that lets you switch between several running applications.

Scott Spanbauer

COVER STORY

It's been worth the wait—nearly four years for most users. DOS 4.0, released in 1988, was so hobbled by bugs, stiff memory requirements, and a difficult installation procedure that hardly anyone made the switch. Now DOS 5.0 has arrived to make up for lost time.

What could be so impressive about a DOS upgrade? For starters, as with 4.0, you get an easy-to-use shell interface for manipulating files and launching applications. And like 4.0, 5.0 lets you create hard disk partitions (drives D:, E:, and so on) larger than 32MB. But 4.0 is only a foundation onto which 5.0 pours a cornucopia of improvements.

Chief among them is more free memory for applications on 286 or better systems—56K more than 4.0, and 46K more than 3.3. New memory management helps DOS coexist better with both *Windows* and networks. Even better, you can now load multiple applications and switch between them.

The list goes on and on. You get undelete and unformat data recovery utilities, a full-screen text editor, a file search utility, built-in *QuickBASIC*, a handy new macro facility, and painless installation, plus on-line help to hold your hand through it all. And unlike any DOS before, 5.0 is available retail for $99.95. The question to ask about this DOS isn't *whether* you'll upgrade, but *when*.

Changing Hearts and Minds

Sensitive to DOS 4.0's image problem, Microsoft has taken extraordinary steps to inspire universal confidence in 5.0. The DOS 5.0 beta testing program, the largest ever launched, lasted nearly a year and included more than 5000 users, giving the company ample opportunity to exterminate any lingering bugs. However, DOS 5.0's memory usage gymnastics may uncover weaknesses in your hardware. For instance, a few older ver-

SNAPSHOT

MS-DOS 5.0

With o truckload of improvements, DOS 5.0 proves thot the world's most popular operating system still flourishes.

KEY FEATURES

- **More memory free for applications**
- **Shell includes program task switcher**
- **Undelete and unformat utilities**
- **Improved text editor and BASIC interpreter**
- **Command editing, recall, and on-line help**

AVAILABILITY

Immediate

PRICING

$99.95, Moster License Pock for network instollotion
$79.95 per user

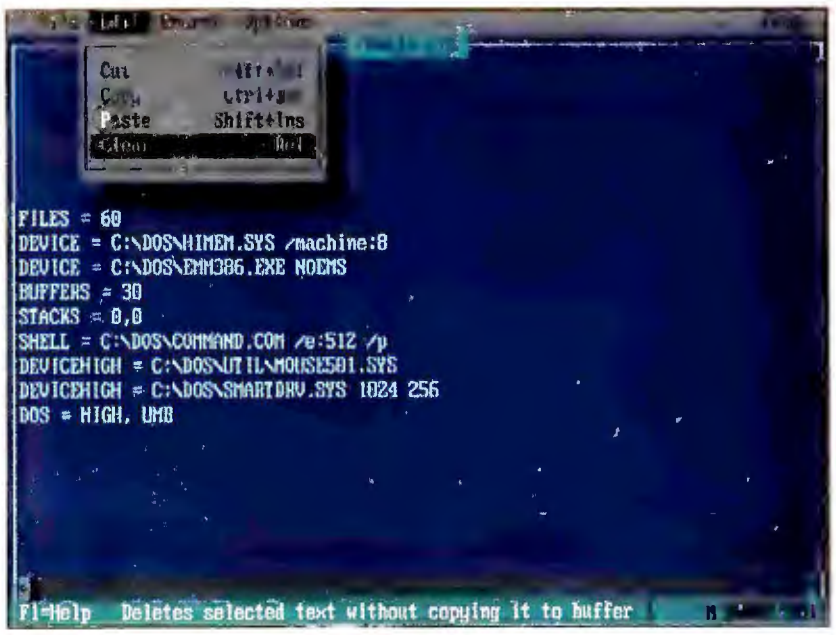
Microsoft Corp.
One Microsoft Woy
Redmond, WA
98052-6399
800/426-9400,
205/883-8101

Reader service no. 757

DOS 5.0 Frees Up Memory

The more conventional memory you have free, the more applications and data you can work with at one time. This often means your applications run faster and you work smarter. Even after loading mouse and network drivers, DOS 5.0 can leave 548K of conventional memory free in 286-based systems with extended memory. With 386 and 486 systems, you can move the drivers into memory that's been mapped to high memory addresses, leaving 613K free for your applications and data.

JEFF BERLIN



DOS 5.0's new full-screen editor is a boon to anyone who writes or edits CONFIG.SYS, AUTOEXEC.BAT, and batch files. Shown is a typical DOS 5.0 CONFIG.SYS file for an 80386-based system.

sions of the Phoenix ROM BIOS, a popular BIOS for clones, must be replaced before DOS can do all its memory tricks.

DOS 4.0's installation was as irrevocable as a parachute jump—once started, you couldn't back out. And once you installed 4.0, pesky incompatibilities were likely to send you scrambling after your old DOS disks.

DOS 5.0 takes a more realistic approach. The setup program copies your old DOS files to a backup directory, creates an uninstall disk, then installs DOS 5.0. Should unforeseen trouble force you to revert to your old version, just pop in the uninstall disk and reboot. DOS automatically rubs itself out and restores the previous system. But if all systems are go, a cleanup command deletes the old version and even deletes itself when done. Great stuff, provided you have at least 2.8MB of free disk space for this safety mechanism to work.

After cleanup, DOS 5.0 still takes up a little more than 2MB of your hard disk. As with every previous version, you may opt to install to floppies—still the only option for many laptop owners.

Freeing Up Memory

Once you install DOS 5.0, the first thing you'll want is to free up some conventional memory—and you can do that simply by turning your PC on. (Sorry, if you have an 8088- or 8086-based PC, or if you don't have more than 640K, you lose out on this 5.0 benefit.)When DOS 5.0 boots up, it loads most of itself into high memory, leaving as much as 621K free for applications. Those with memory-hogging applications—take note, *Windows* users—will find they have a little more headroom.

If you have a 386 or 486 machine, you can install DOS's EMM386.SYS expanded memory manager, which enables you to take programs that eat up conventional memory unnecessarily and move them to extended memory. How much you can displace depends on what kind of PC you have and how many devices you've installed (most of us can count on 64K or more). A new CONFIG.SYS command, DEVICEHIGH, enables you to exile device drivers (those small programs that let your PC talk to peripherals and networks). A new AUTOEXEC.BAT command, LOADHIGH, lets you relocate

NOW

SAVE

58%

Add PC World
To Your
Management
Reading List

ACT NOW!
Take advantage
of these Special
Savings and we'll
BILL YOU
LATER!

☑YES! Bill Me Later

Rush me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC World for only $19.97. That's almost 58% off the annual cover price of $47.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90—plus I receive FREE: PC World's PowerBase*.*.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PowerBase *.* diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

FREE PowerBase*.* Disk —42 Tips, Macros and Utilities

PC WORLD

4FM90

☑YES! Bill Me Later

Rush me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC World for only $19.97. That's almost 58% off the annual cover price of $47.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90—plus I receive FREE: PC World's PowerBase*.*.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PowerBase *.* diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

FREE PowerBase*.* Disk —42 Tips, Macros and Utilities

PC WORLD

4FM90

☑YES! Bill Me Later

Rush me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC World for only $19.97. That's almost 58% off the annual cover price of $47.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90—plus I receive FREE: PC World's PowerBase*.*.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PowerBase *.* diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

FREE PowerBase*.* Disk —42 Tips, Macros and Utilities

PC WORLD

4FM90

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

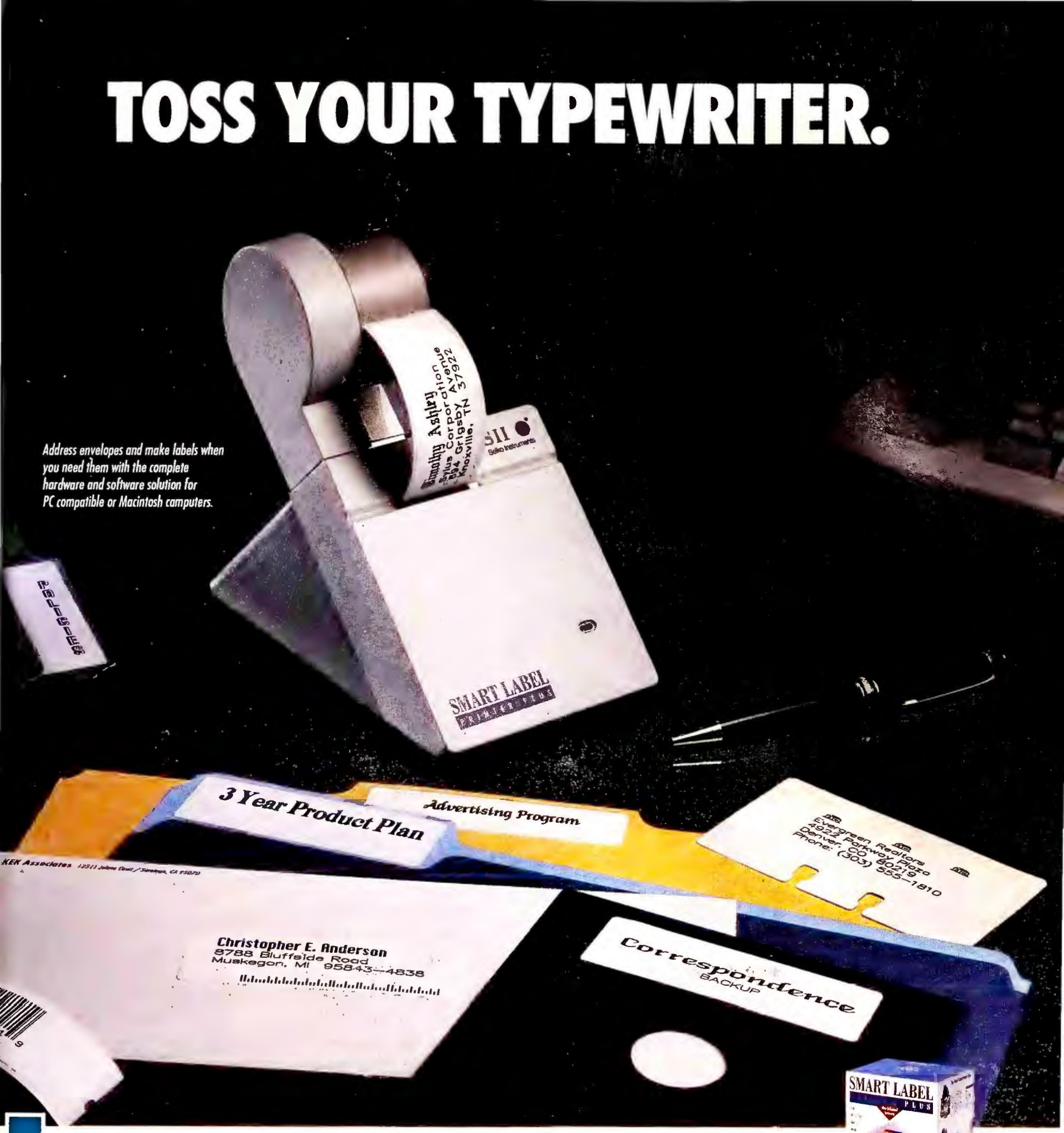
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

TOSS YOUR TYPEWRITER.



Address envelopes and make labels when you need them with the complete hardware and software solution for PC compatible or Macintosh computers.

The new Smart Label Printer Plus™ from Seiko Instruments is the most intelligent way to address envelopes and make labels. You'll never need your typewriter again. Print labels as you need them right at your desk, without having to hassle with your main printer. Create labels to match your style–with a large selection of fonts to choose from.

You can make labels in an instant without exiting your application. On the PC the Smart Label Printer Plus runs as a pop-up program (8K RAM); or on the Macintosh® as a desk accessory.

Make labels for envelopes, file folders, diskettes, name tags–even bar codes–the convenient way. Store an unlimited number of customized labels to use at any time. The Smart Label Printer Plus takes only minutes to install, but it will save you hours when it comes to addressing envelopes or doing labels for anything. The new Smart Label Printer Plus from Seiko Instruments, another example of Big Technology In Small Packages.™

Call today to receive a **FREE** Demo Disk.

Product Info and Demo Disk: **1-800-888-0817**
Upgrade Info: 1-800-444-3120

SII
Seiko Instruments

The "Smart Label Printer Plus" and "Big Technology In Small Packages" are trademarks of Seiko Instruments USA Inc. All other brands are trademarks of their respective holders. Specifications subject to change without notice. All labels shown were created on a PC compatible system. POSTNET available on PC version only. ©1991

Circle 254 on reader service card

pop-up utilities, disk caching programs, and various other small memory-resident applications.

Networked users will likely make the best use of this new capability. If you're hooked to a network and you've tried to load an application that requires 640K of memory, you're probably familiar with the 'too little memory' message. With DOS 5.0, those frustrating days are over.

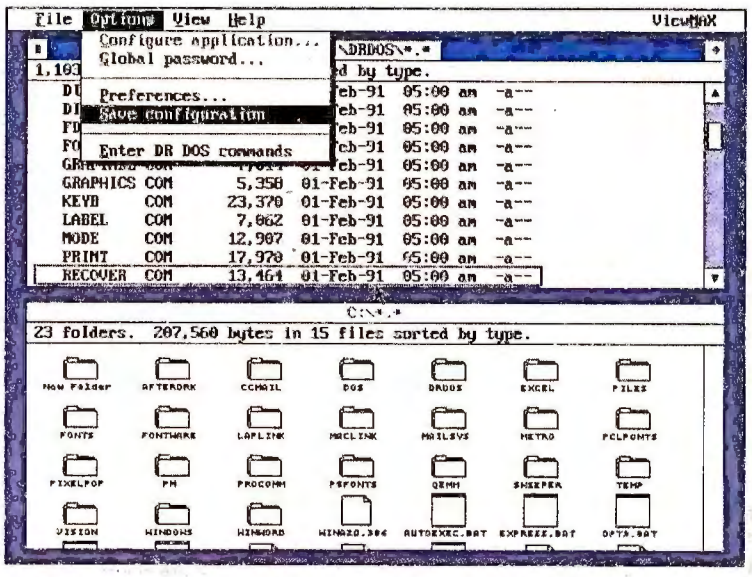
A New Shell Game

Unlike DOS 4.0's shell, which modeled itself after OS/2's Presentation Manager, DOS 5.0 slyly emulates the reigning graphical user interface. Like *Windows'* File Manager, the shell presents a graphic directory tree in one window and a sorted list of files for the current directory in another. You can view two pairs of tree/list windows at a time—handy for comparing the contents of two directories—or display one pair along with the shell's program window. The program window lists programs ready for launching; you can use a mouse to double-click on one to start it up. You can also add and delete programs and groups of programs in the program window.

Here's where the task switcher kicks in. Choose *Enable Task Swapper* in the shell's Options menu, and another window, Active Task List, appears. Now when you start a new application, you can switch back to the shell via the standard *Windows* <Ctrl>-<Esc> shortcut, and <Alt>-<Tab> cycles through loaded applications.

DOS 5.0's application juggling may resemble *Windows'*, but there's an important difference. Unlike *Windows*, DOS 5.0 completely suspends swapped-out programs.

DR DOS 5.0—Prophet in the Wilderness



DR DOS 5.0's shell behaves much like MS-DOS 5.0's but makes better use of icons in file and directory listings.

MS-DOS 5.0 brings users good news, but most of its features have been available since last summer in Digital Research's $199 DR DOS 5.0. In fact, DOS 5.0's feature list and $100 upgrade price are custom tailored to take the wind out of DR DOS's sails. Sensing the challenge, Digital Research offered owners of any DOS version a $79 DR DOS 5.0 upgrade during March, April, and May of this year. As we went to press, the company was considering extending the promotional price.

Like DOS 5.0, DR DOS frees conventional memory on 80286-based or more powerful PCs by moving most of the operating system up to the High Memory Area (HMA) in extended memory, leaving more than 620K of conventional memory free. Likewise, 386 and 486 users can move drivers and memory-resident programs out of the bottom 640K using the bundled MemoryMax memory management utility.

DR DOS's ViewMax shell program combines file management and program launching in a graphical display based on Digital Research's *GEM* environment but lacks DOS's task switcher. Most of DOS 5.0's other key features are here as well, including full-screen text editing, on-line command help and command recall, and large disk partitions.

But Microsoft didn't clone all of DR DOS's goodies. Perhaps most interesting is the system's custom CONFIG.SYS processing at boot-up. Users can be prompted to respond yes or no to the question 'Load this driver?' By contrast, DOS 5.0 users who need to change CONFIG.SYS settings to accommodate different software must still endure the more complex process of maintaining separate versions of the file, then copying and renaming them before rebooting. In addition, DR DOS lets you password-protect files and directories, and comes with a built-in file transfer utility.

SNAPSHOT

DR DOS 5.0

Before there was MS-DOS 5.0, DR DOS 5.0 offered most of the same features—and more.

KEY FEATURES

- Memory manager liberates up to 620K of conventional memory
- Graphical application and file management shell
- Full-screen text editor
- Command recall and on-line help
- Interactive CONFIG.SYS processing
- File transfer utility

AVAILABILITY

Immediate

PRICING

$199

Digital Research
70 Garden Ct.
Box DRI
Monterey, CA 93942
800/274-4374,
408/646-6248

Reader service no. 758

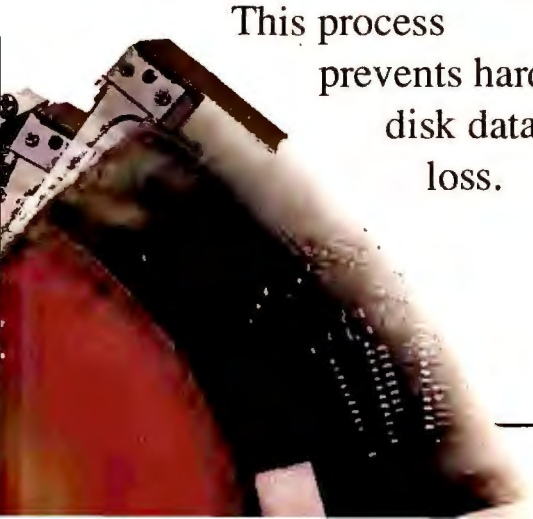
Hard Disks Die.

Hard disk manufacturers want us to believe that hard disk technology is absolutely reliable ... but experience teaches otherwise. We depend upon data storage to be flawless, but hard disk technology isn't. Surface defects, head alignment drift, and low-level format aging cause hard disks to fail.

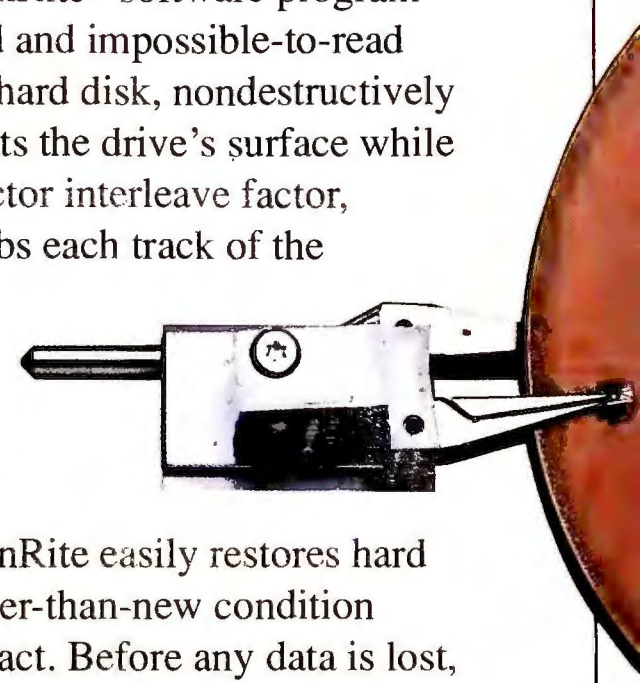
A hard disk drive's low-level format fades with use. The drive's read/write heads lose their delicate alignment and move away from the original low-level format information. These new data track locations intersect unseen surface defects that were once harmlessly located between tracks. DOS's chilling "Abort, Retry, or Fail ?" message inevitably results. Precious data is soon lost.

If left unchecked, data storage becomes more an act of hope and faith than one of science.

A return to science. The problem is known and understood, and the solution is clear. While a drive's data can still be read, the drive must be given a new, realigned and strong low-level format. Then all current surface defects must be located and managed. This process prevents hard disk data loss.



An act of prevention. Gibson Research Corporation's SpinRite™ software program reads hard-to-read and impossible-to-read data from a DOS hard disk, nondestructively low-level reformats the drive's surface while optimizing the sector interleave factor, analyzes and scrubs each track of the drive for surface defects, and relocates any endangered data to safety. SpinRite easily restores hard disk drives to better-than-new condition with their data intact. Before any data is lost, SpinRite detects that a drive is "softening" then determines and eliminates the cause. SpinRite readily recovers data that the system cannot read.



SpinRite won Byte Magazine's prestigious Award of Distinction and continues to win computer industry praise and acclaim. It has proven itself to be effective in preventing hard disk failure. SpinRite will work for you.

SpinRite II features a detailed technical log, as well as support for DOS 4 and large device driver partitions. It is available immediately from local software retailers or directly from Gibson Research with a 30-day satisfaction guarantee.

Suggested retail price: $89.

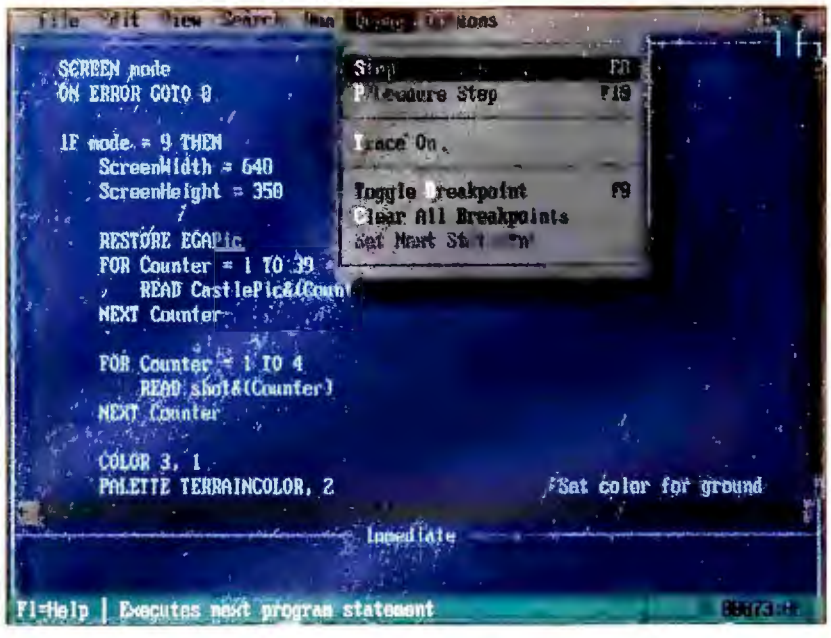
To receive additional literature or to purchase SpinRite II, call toll-free:

(800) 736-0637.

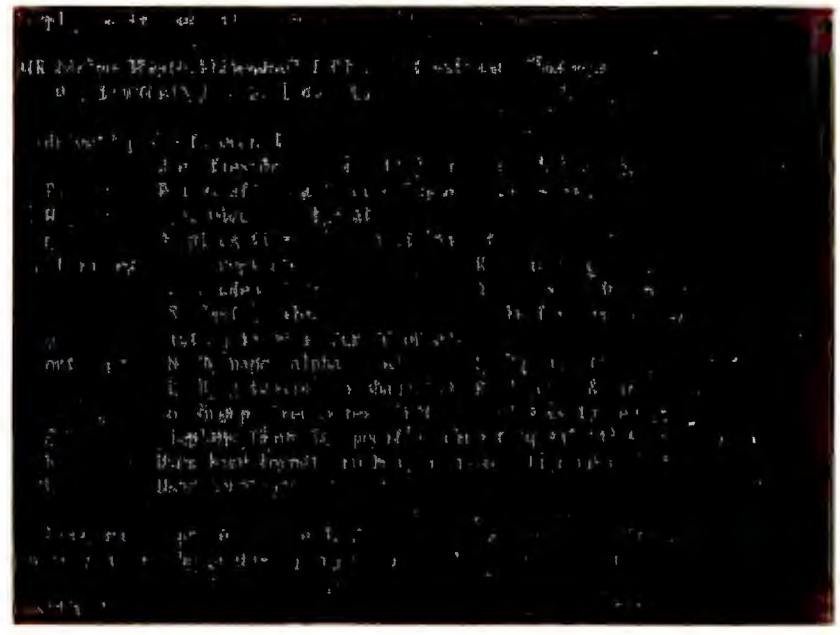
SpinRite II.

A return to science.
An act of prevention.

Circle 103 on reader service card



QBASIC's full-screen editor, built-in debugger, and updated language add up to a vast improvement over GW BASIC. Most older programs will run within the new interpreter without a hitch.



Typing 'help' followed by a DOS command displays an on-line reference to usage, like this one. The command at the bottom of the screen also triggers the help system.

A Bundle of Extras

Two of DOS 5.0's most impressive new additions share similar interfaces. The EDIT text editor (a vast improvement over EDLIN) and QBASIC (an interpreter-only version of Microsoft's *QuickBASIC*) both use the text-based interface familiar to *Microsoft Works* users, complete with mouse support and pulldown menus.

QBASIC is a great leap forward from GW BASIC (which was previously sold separately). QBASIC runs the old interpreter's programs with few exceptions, but line numbers, GOTOs, and GOSUBs are no longer necessary. And QBASIC also includes most of the features that are common to more modern programming languages.

DOS 5.0's undelete, quick format, and unformat utilities have been licensed from Cen-

Eeeek!

New APPLAUSE II™ version 1.5 is the easiest way to create spectacular business graphics. And the free Microsoft Mouse inside each box (a $125 value) makes it even easier and faster. Because

the APPLAUSE II "windows-like" interface was designed for the mouse.

tral Point Software and are essentially the same as those utilities in *PC Tools* (for a review of *PC Tools Deluxe 6.0*, see "Hard Disk Defenders" in this issue). Now when you accidentally zap a file, you won't have to scurry around the office to find the techie who has a file recovery program.

Beyond the Shell

At long last, once you exit the shell, you can edit entries on the good old command line using the cursor keys. And thanks to the new DOSKEY program, you can scroll through the last ten DOS commands issued. Even better, DOSKEY makes it possible for you to store command strings as hot key macros—a faster-executing alternative to small batch files.

Finally, if you can't remember how to make any of DOS's new or old commands work, just enter **help**. A listing of all user commands and a brief description of what each of them does appears on screen. Entering **help** followed by the command name, or entering the command name followed by **/?**, displays a complete description of the command along with directions for using any associated switches or parameters.

Just two months short of its tenth anniversary, the world's biggest-selling computer operating system has demonstrated that the rumors of its demise have been greatly exaggerated. Never has an upgrade offered so many improvements in a single package. DOS 5.0 should prove a classic vintage.

Scott Spanbauer is a contributing editor for PC World *who lives in Barnet, Vermont.*

POWER TIP NO. 189

Nice Moves in Windows 3.0

Here is a quick primer on using *Windows 3.0's* File Manager for moving and copying files. First, open two directory windows, one containing the source file and one containing the target directory. To move a file to a different directory on the same drive, select the file's name, hold the left mouse button down, and drag the file icon into the target directory. The original file icon disappears to indicate that when you release the mouse button, File Manager will move the file. To move a file to a different drive, hold down the <Alt> key while dragging. To copy a file to another directory on the same drive, hold down the <Ctrl> key while dragging. To copy a file to a directory on a different drive, simply drag it into the new directory.

Tom Swan
Contributing Editor

There's A Mouse In The Box.

Which means you can do bar, pie, line or word harts—or draw—simply by pointing and clicking. Create 35mm slides, overheads, hard copy or on-screen presentations. In black and white or in your hoice of 3.6 million colors.

InfoWorld says APPLAUSE II is "easier to work with than either Harvard Graphics or Freelance lus, and faster than the Windows-based prod-

checker, full LAN capability, 700 pieces of clip art, and much more. Including an all-new RunTime that lets you show screenshows to colleagues who don't have APPLAUSE II.

Call 1-800-437-4329 ext. 1311 now for a free demo disk* and the name of your nearest dealer. Current users can call 1-800-2ASHTON to upgrade to APPLAUSE II version 1.5 for just $50.**

cts." And *PC Magazine* says APPLAUSE II has a fluidity and ease-of-use not found in either Harvard Graphics or Freelance Plus."

Version 1.5 adds an 80,000-word spelling

But mouse supplies are limited, so act now. If you miss out on this very special opportunity, it's going to gnaw at you.

Ashton-Tate®

*Requires either EGA or VGA card and monitor. **Mouse not included with upgrade. APPLAUSE II, Ashton-Tate, Ashton-Tate logo/Ashton-Tate Corp. Other product names used herein have been used for identification purposes only and may be trademarks of their respective companies. © 1991 Ashton-Tate Corporation. All rights reserved.

Circle 9 on reader service card

Project Scheduler 5™

The #1 power planner the competition didn't plan on.

REPORT CARD — INFO WORLD

Mainstream Project Management Software

	(InfoWorld weightings)	Harvard Project Manager Version 3.02	Instaplan 5000 Version 2.0	Microsoft Project for Windows Version 1.0	Project Scheduler 5 Version 1.0	Superproject Expert Version 1.1	Time Line Version 4.0
Price		$695	$549	$695	$685	$695	$695
Performance							
Features and flexibility	(175)	Satisfactory	Good	Very Good	Excellent	Very Good	Very Good
Rescheduling/resource leveling	(100)	Satisfactory	Satisfactory	Good	Excellent	Very Good	Very Good
Speed	(75)	Satisfactory	Very Good	Excellent	Very Good	Very Good	Satisfactory
Reporting	(100)	Good	Good	Good	Very Good	Very Good	Very Good
Documentation	(75)	Very Good	Good	Very Good	Very Good	Good	Very Good
Ease of learning	(100)	Very Good	Very Good	Very Good	Very Good	Good	Very Good
Ease of use	(125)	Good	Good	Very Good	Excellent	Good	Good
Error handling	(75)	Good	Good	Satisfactory	Very Good	Good	Very Good
Support							
Support policies	(50)	Good	Good	Very Good	Good	Good	Very Good
Technical support	(50)	Very Good	Very Good	Satisfactory	Excellent	Satisfactory	Very Good
Value	(75)	Satisfactory	Good	Very Good	Excellent	Very Good	Very Good
Final scores		**6.0**	**6.4**	**7.1**	**8.7**	**6.8**	**7.1**

Source: *InfoWorld*, November 26, 1990

See how Project Scheduler 5 fits into your plans. Call or write:

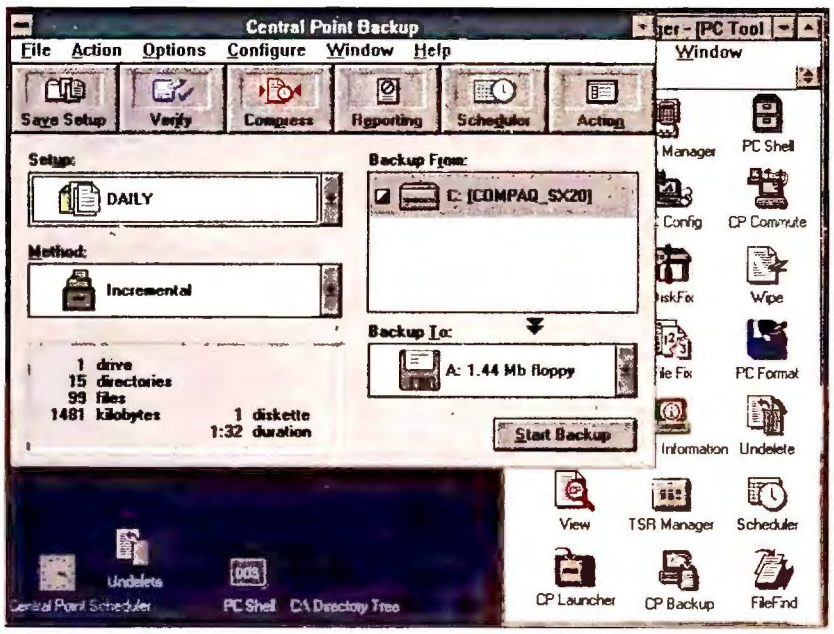
415/570-7700

393 Vintage Park Drive, Suite 140
Foster City, CA 94404

Scitor Corporation

PC Tools and Tools and Tools...

PC Tools 7.0 stuffs its toolbox even fuller, adding Windows support, improved disk utilities, and remote communications.



The Windows version of PC Tools' backup module lets you select backup functions from an uncluttered, easy-to-grasp panel.

Robert Lauriston

Is *PC Tools* a utility library or a DOS shell? A backup utility or a personal information manager? We review version 6.0 three times in this issue alone (see our roundups of backup, disk optimizer, and utility library packages). We could have covered it twice more—as a scheduler and as a DOS shell. With this latest upgrade to its grab bag of productivity utilities, Central Point keeps churning out new features: a programmable menu system to organize applications; a virus scanner to prevent infection; and beefed-up scheduling, disk optimizing, and backup modules. To top it off, you get full *Windows* versions of the backup, scheduler, and undelete modules and *Commute*, a powerful remote-control communications utility. *Commute* alone justifies the $30 price jump to $179.

Binding these treasures together is a new *Quattro*-like interface that uses graphical lines and boxes instead of version 6.0's chunky text and line characters. Mouse control is improved, and windows, menus, and dialog boxes look sharper and more elegant.

PC Tools has adapted well to *Windows*. The backup, scheduler, and file recovery modules, though *Windows* based, can also run under DOS, so it's easy to switch back and forth, say, to restore a *Windows* backup to a non-*Windows* system. In addition, you can launch even full-screen DOS applications from *Windows'* control menu —each application shows up with its own distinctive icon in *Windows'* Program Manager.

Commuter's Special

The biggest addition to *PC Tools'* arsenal is *Commute*, a remote-control communications program that also sells separately for $129. *Commute* lets you control your office PC via modem from your home PC or on-the-road laptop. Two users can also work on the same application at once—useful for training, software troubleshooting, and project collaboration. The users take turns controlling the cursor and chat back and forth through pop-up windows.

Commute appears to be as versatile as industry leaders like *Carbon Copy* and *PCAnywhere*. It automatically translates between video standards when they don't match: For example, it will translate your VGA screen onto a remote caller's EGA screen. *Commute* also works with *Windows* applications, mouse and all. Like most remote packages, it provides network support, letting authorized users reach out over *NetWare* nets to access any LAN workstation running *Commute*. This is useful for administrators, who can use *Commute* to troubleshoot without running all over the office.

Better Backup and Custom Menus

One of *PC Tools 6.0's* major attractions has been its first-class backup utility, and *7.0's* is better still. (It's also sold separately as *Central Point Backup*, which wins a Best Buy in our backup utilities review in this issue.) You can now back up multiple drives in one operation; view date, time, and size when selecting files; and (for backup only) view file contents. An Express mode option presents a simple interface for novices.

PC Tools' DOS shell remains superb. The major addition is a programmable menuing system that lets you customize your work space or shield novices from information overload. To set up custom menus, *PC Tools* scans your hard disk and organizes applications it recognizes into submenus like Spreadsheets or Word Processors. You can easily add your own programs and submenus, and write your own help screen for each menu choice. You can define start-up directories, associate them with file extensions, and define a series of keystrokes that execute automatically as a start-up macro.

Disk Tools and Virus Controls

PC Tools couldn't match *The Norton Utilities* in this month's disk optimizer roundup, but version 7.0 brings it a lot closer. *PC Tools* now has

SNAPSHOT

PC Tools 7.0

There's no moss growing on *PC Tools:* Additions like *Windows* support, remote communications, ond security keep it one of the top volues in PC softwore.

KEY FEATURES

- **Windows utilities**
- **Remote communications**
- **Virus detection**
- **Custom menu system**
- **Low-level format refresh**

AVAILABILITY

Immediote

PRICING

$179, upgrode $49 through July 31; Central Point Bockup 7.0 $129, Centrol Point Commute $129, Centrol Point Anti-Virus $129

Central Point Software
15220 N.W. Greenbrier Pkwy.
Beoverton, OR 97006
800/445-4208,
503/690-8083 (fox)

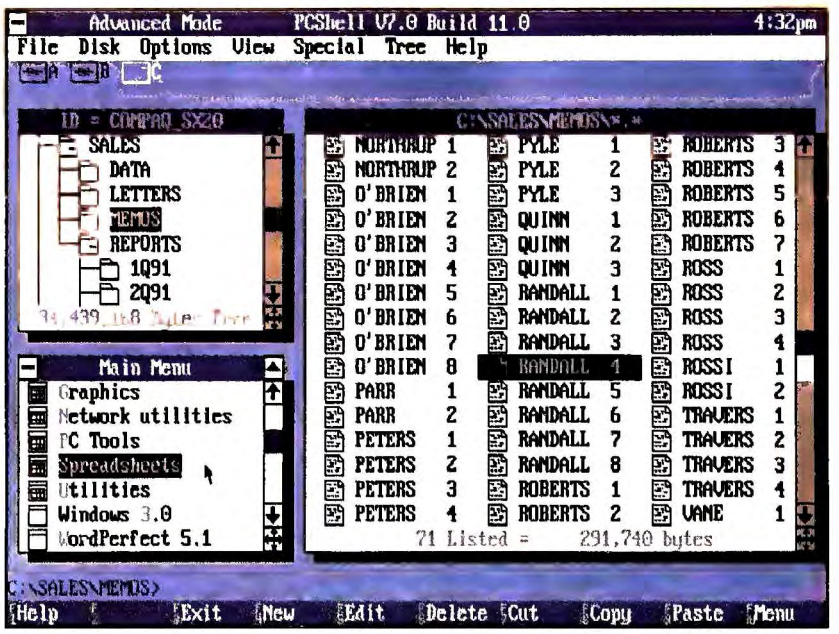
Reader service no. 730

low-level format refresh to keep your hard disk's inner workings healthy, and you can defragment disk space, which opens up free sectors to help *Windows* multitask faster.

File recovery is also improved—before undeleting a file, you can view its contents and see an estimate of its recovery chances. Special tools repair corrupted *1-2-3*, *Symphony*, and *dBASE* files.

Datamon, a new memory-resident utility, adds several security tools. You get a password-protected screen blanker and a *directory lock* that password-encrypts all files in a selected directory. You can also write-protect drives, directories, and files.

With PC virus infections becoming more common, the memory-resident VDefend virus scanner is a timely addition. VDefend scans for hundreds of viruses; to keep current on new viruses, you can download an update file from Central Point's BBS. (For extra protection, the *Commute* and backup utilities prevent transfer of infected files.) *PC Tools'* Disk Fix utility can repair damage caused by some viruses, but removing most infections requires another utility, such as Central Point's own *Anti-Virus* (sold separately).



PC Tools' new menu utility searches your hard disk for applications, and groups them into logical submenus by category.

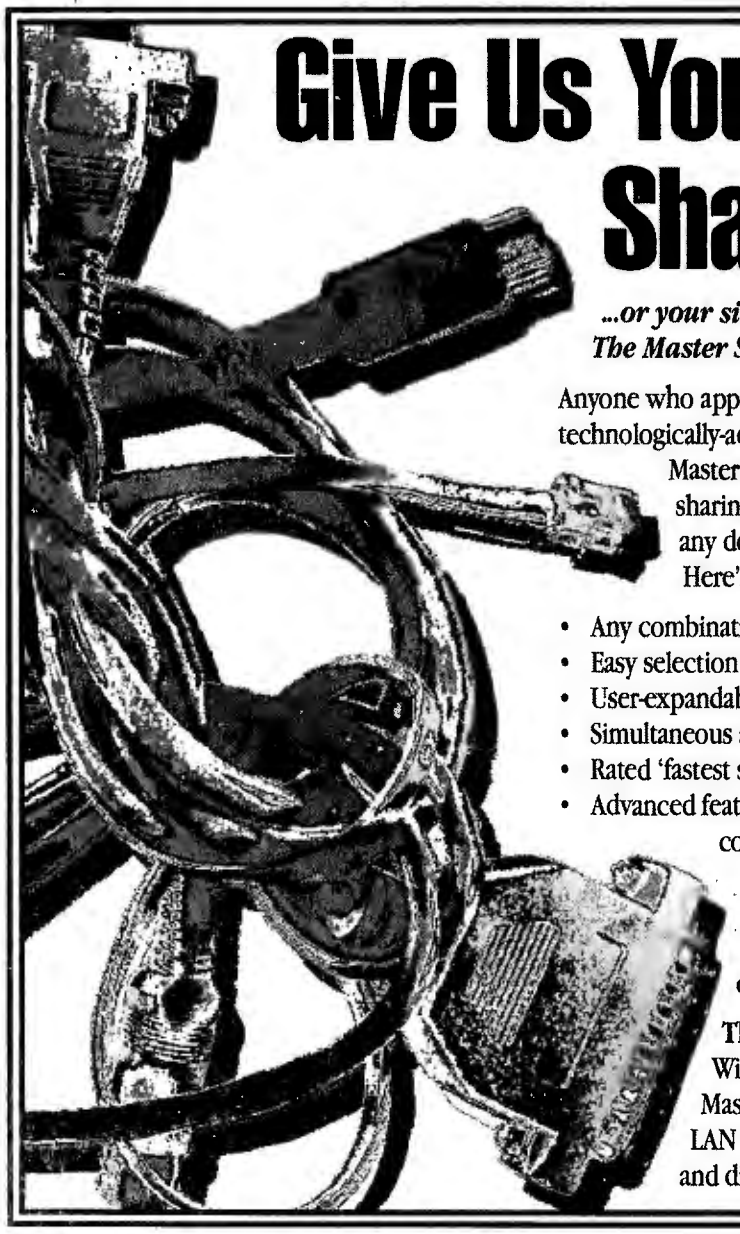
Pretty Printed Schedules

There are few changes to the Desktop bundle, but the memory-resident word processor, outliner, data base, telecommunications, and calculator modules all benefit from the new interface. The scheduler received the most dramatic upgrade: It lets you print appointment calendars to fit popular pocket binders, and like *Sidekick* it offers a limited group-scheduling feature for LAN users. The scheduler, however, still lacks the E-mail links and other advanced features of groupware packages such as *WordPerfect Office*.

Most people won't need or use every trick in *PC Tools'* bag, but it's a rare user who won't benefit from at least one of its utilities. *PC Tools 7.0* looks like it will remain one of the best software values around. There's no other program quite like it. ●

Robert Lauriston is a contributing editor for PC World.

Give Us Your Toughest Peripheral Sharing Problem



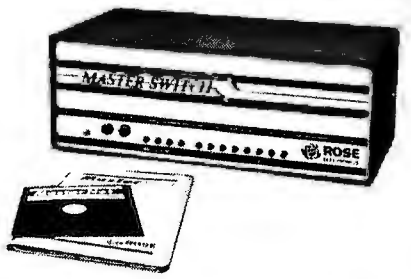
...or your simplest! Master Switch, the intelligent data switch from Rose Electronics, can handle it. The Master Switch series is so versatile and sophisticated, peripheral sharing becomes easy.

Anyone who appreciates ease-of-operation and technologically-advanced capabilities knows the Master Switch is the right choice...for sharing printers, plotters, modems, and any device with a serial or parallel port. Here's why:

- Any combination of serial or parallel ports
- Easy selection of peripherals
- User-expandable memory up to 4 megabytes
- Simultaneous access to all devices
- Rated 'fastest switch' by PC Magazine
- Advanced features include job queue, port contention, data collection, job control menu, initialization strings, pop-up menus, and many more
- Complete technical support; one-year warranty

The Low-Cost LAN Alternative
With our MasterNet software, the Master Switch provides many convenient LAN functions, such as E-mail, file transfer, and directory access.

Designed and manufactured in the USA. Field-proven in thousands of applications. The Master Switch answers any peripheral sharing challenge. Choose the intelligent data switch that handles your most complex needs, yet is easy to set up and operate... choose Master Switch.



ROSE ELECTRONICS

(800) 333-9343
FAX (713) 933-0044 • (713) 933-7673
P.O. Box 742571 • Houston, Texas 77274
Call for complete information and our catalog of Switching and Sharing Solutions.
Dealer inquiries welcome.

Circle 239 on reader service card

"THE MOST POWERFUL COMPUTERS ARE THE ONES PEOPLE ACTUALLY USE."

—Apple Computer

First off, let's get one thing straight.

We totally agree with Apple.®

A truly powerful computer is measured in how often it's used.

IF YOU LISTEN TO APPLE, THIS IS THE MOST POWERFUL COMPUTER IN THE WORLD.

But while Apple has taken great strides in making the personal computer more useful, we've gone substantially farther.

Introducing the T2000SX notebook computer.

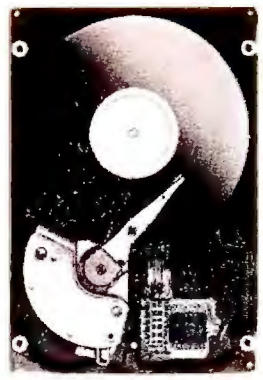
Quite simply, the T2000 SX is a more useful personal computer because it allows you to work how you want to work. When you want to work. And where you want to work.

Painstakingly engineered with you clearly in mind, the T2000SX will help you work more efficiently than ever before.

Virtually every feature you can find on a desktop computer, you will

Our technologically superior battery can be fully recharged in a mere ninety minutes.

find on the T2000SX: An 80386™SX processor with a math coprocessor socket, VGA compatible display, 1 MB (expandable to 9MB) of 80 nsec RAM, a 60 MB hard disk with 19 msec access time and 1.5 MB/sec data transfer rate.



The T2000SX has a 60MB hard disk with 19 msec access time.

But more important than the specs themselves, is the way the T2000SX lets you use them. Which is more often.

Our fluorescent side-lit screen provides even distribution of light. (Actual size.)

Welcome to the next generation in personal computing.

Because the T2000SX can fit easily into a briefcase (it weighs a scant 6.9 pounds), you can take it anywhere you go and use it in more ways than you can imagine.

Need to make revisions to a

© 1991 Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc. 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. *PC WEEK 2/25/91 issue. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Corporation.

Our internal AutoResume back up battery automatically saves your work if your main battery runs out.

business proposal? The T2000SX gives you the freedom to do it from a train. The client wants an estimate on costs? You can give it to him right then and there—wherever there is.

No more wasting time running back to the office. Because the office is always with you.

But just in case there's something back at the office you still need, you can get back to it with our optional built-in modem. Which supports industry standard error corrections and data compression (CCITT V.42, V.42bis, MNP® 5). It even supports cellular data communications via our optional smart cable adapter.

Our user-installed memory card allows you to add up to 8 MB of memory yourself.

The T2000SX also has a unique feature you won't find on any other computer in the world. It is called AutoResume.

AutoResume: Think of it as a bookmark for your computer.

AutoResume automatically saves whatever you're working on whenever you turn the computer off. And it lets you go directly to the program you were using last when you're ready to start up again. So you don't have to reboot, restart your application and reload your files.

AutoResume also helps save on battery life and it allows you to change batteries without losing an ounce of information.

The T2000SX comes complete with Hypertext on-line documentation.

As for batteries, the T2000SX touts the latest in battery technology —Nickel Hydride. Nickel Hydride delivers 22% more watt-hours per pound than NiCad and it doesn't suffer from memory effect.

In keeping with the Toshiba tradition, the T2000SX also offers superior ergonomics. Like full-size, standard-spaced keys on a keyboard which has a full set of 12 dedicated function and 8 cursor control keys. And a VGA compatible, reversible black on white or white on black high resolution display.

Okay, let's wrap this thing up.

These are just a few of the reasons why we believe the T2000SX is the most useful, and therefore, most powerful computer in the world. And why P.C. Week* Labs said, *"the T2000SX offers performance comparable to the LTE 386s/20, plus many of the design features that have made Toshiba a market leader in portable PCs."* PC WEEK

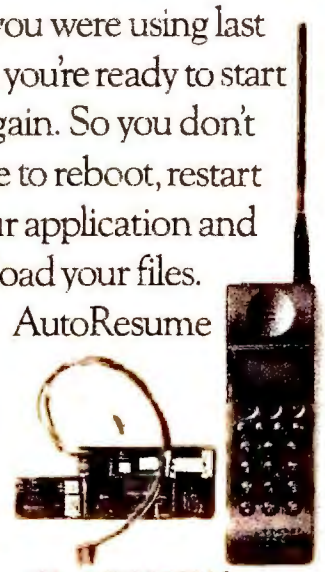
We invite you to learn more about the T2000SX and Toshiba's best-selling line of portable computers by calling us at **1-800-457-7777** for a complete information kit.

In closing, we'd like to thank you for reading our ad.

We'd also like to thank our friends at Apple for giving us such a wonderful endorsement.

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA



The T2000SX has an optional modem that allows data communications via a cellular phone.

Circle 257 on reader service card

While others struggle to break into Windows, the #1 Windows database just got better.

If you're moving your database operations to Microsoft® Windows™, you need dependability and experience. You should be looking at Superbase®, the world's best-selling Windows database.

Superbase has all the tools you need to create Windows relational database applications that really work. An intuitive and easy-to-use interface. A superior Form Designer. Powerful procedural and non-procedural tools for application development. Full DDE and DLL support. Network connectivity and WYSIWYG functionality. Even non-programmers can build powerful applications quickly and easily.

And now, Superbase SQL Library lets you connect to multiple SQL databases and servers like Microsoft SQL Server, Gupta's SQL Base®, Oracle® Server and others. Concurrently.

Proven Performance

While other companies scramble to produce their first Windows version, Superbase is celebrating its third year as a Windows database technology. Three years of continual refinement have made the new Version 1.3 the solid, dependable and easy to use product that it is today.

Which is why it is the leading Windows DBMS. Why it is used with confidence by major corporations around the world. Why it was selected by Microsoft and AT&T for some of the largest Defense Department and US Government PC contracts ever awarded. And why hundreds of VARS and systems consultants use it as their database platform of choice for Windows application development.

A Complete System

Superbase is a complete family of products designed to meet a broad range of requirements, from executive use with Superbase 2, to MIS application development with Superbase 4. Not only are these products fully upward-compatible, but applications designed with Superbase 4 can run with Superbase 2 as well as with royalty-free Runtime Systems. Version 1.3's Network Extensions offer state-of-the-art concurrency control on networks, while Superbase SQL Library ensures easy integration with SQL database servers.

Find out why Superbase is the only Windows database that can meet *all* of your Windows database needs.

Visit your dealer today or call us for information and a working model demo disk.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS
Version 3.0 Compatible Product

PRICING:

Superbase 2	$345.00
Superbase 4	$695.00
Superbase SQL Library	$495.00
Superbase 4 Developers Edition	$1295.00
Superbase 4 Developers Upgrade (*Runtime*)	$600.00
Superbase Network Extensions	CALL

Superbase is available through all major retail dealers including Egghead Software, Corporate Software, SoftWarehouse and independent dealers and VARs everywhere. All prices are US list.

SUPERBASE®

1-800-562-9909

Precision, Incorporated
8404 Sterling Street • Irving, TX 75063
Tel: (214) 929-4888 • Fax: (214) 929-1655

Superbase is a registered trademark of Precision Software, Ltd. Precision acknowledges all trademarks belonging to their respective companies.

Precision Software

Circle 244 on reader service card

486SX Systems: More Bang, Less Bucks

With Intel's new 486SX chip under their hoods, these hot 20-MHz systems promise better performance than a 33-MHz 386—for less money. Is there a catch?

Here are the first six 486SX computers in the known universe. These hot boxes from Acer, ALR, AST, Everex, IBM, and Mitac are fast and cheap.

Michael Goodwin and Karl Koessel

Intel's new 486SX is easily the computing bargain of the year. Preliminary tests indicate that 20-MHz 486SX systems perform significantly faster than 33-MHz 386 systems *and* cost less. Intel is pricing the new chip so low that vendors can sell 486SX machines for hundreds of dollars less than 33-MHz 386 PCs and thousands less than 25-MHz 486DX systems. There's one trade-off: Unlike with the 486DX, you don't get a working built-in math coprocessor.

The 486DX's high cost is due largely to the expensive tests needed to certify the coprocessor—but not every 486 user *needs* a coprocessor. Many of today's prime business applications (like network operating systems) don't get any benefit from a coprocessor, and even those that do (spreadsheet, CAD/CAM, and graphics-intensive programs) may not see more than a moderate increase in speed.

Of course, more and more applications will be tapping the coprocessor—one example being the on-the-fly font generators that will be widespread very soon. So Intel has made sure that buying a 486SX won't paint you into a corner. If you decide later that you need a coprocessor, you can buy the new 487SX for $799—assuming your system has a socket for it.

Most system manufacturers expect the 486SX to be im-

SNAPSHOT

486SX—Price/Performance Breakthrough

Low-cost 20-MHz 486SX systems run today's applications about 10 percent faster than the pricier 386/33s.

AcerPower 486SX

KEY FEATURES

- **Low price, free Windows and mouse, super VGA**

AVAILABILITY

Immediate

PRICING

$4360*

Acer America
401 Charcot Ave.
San Jose, CA 95131
800/733-2237

Reader service no. 674

ALR BusinessVEISA 486ASX Model 80

KEY FEATURES

- **Six EISA slots, 14-inch super-VGA monitor, 49MB RAM capacity, CPU upgrade**

AVAILABILITY

Immediate

PRICING

$4644*

ALR
9401 Jeronimo Ave.
Irvine, CA 92718
800/444-4257

Reader service no. 675

AST Premium II 486SX/20 Model 83V

KEY FEATURES

- **Low price, 80MB RAM capacity, CPU upgrade**

AVAILABILITY

Immediate

PRICING

$4390*

(continues)

(continued)

AST
16215 Alton Pkwy.
P.O. Box 19658
Irvine, CA 92713-9658
714/727-4141,
714/727-9355 (fax)
Reader service no. 676

Everex Tempo 486SX/20

KEY FEATURES
- **Three months free on-site service, 128K cache**

AVAILABILITY
Immediate

PRICING
$4487*

Everex
48431 Milmont Dr.
Fremont, CA 94538
800/821-0806
Reader service no. 677

IBM Model 90 XP 486 SX-0G5

KEY FEATURES
- **Micro Channel, bus-master SCSI controller, XGA graphics, low-emissions monitor**

AVAILABILITY
Immediate

PRICING
$9295*

IBM
Old Orchard Rd.
Armonk, NY 10605
800/426-2468
Reader service no. 678

Mitac Model 4270E

KEY FEATURES
- **Rebate for coprocessor upgrade, 64MB fast RAM capacity, four EISA slots, 64K cache**

AVAILABILITY
Immediate

PRICING
$4405*

American Mitac
410 E. Plumeria Dr.
San Jose, CA 95134
800/648-2287
Reader service no. 679

* Prices ore based on standard configuration of 4MB RAM, 80MB–120MB hard disk, and color VGA monitor.

mensely popular, and since only minor redesign is required to support the chip, firms are crashing through the gates to be first on the market. Here's a look at six fast, affordable systems from the first manufacturers to announce products—all available now. Prices are based on a standard configuration with 4MB of RAM, an 80MB to 120MB hard disk, and a color VGA monitor.

AcerPower 486SX

The $4360 AcerPower 486SX will appeal to businesspeople for whom the lowest price is the highest priority. Although there's no CPU upgrade for this ISA desktop, and you're limited to only four slots and (until 8MB SIMMs are available) 14MB of fast RAM, the motherboard holds a high-resolution 1024 by 768 super-VGA controller, and the system comes with a copy of *Windows* and a mouse. Acer is also releasing the AcerPower 500 (an EISA desktop) and the AcerFrame 1000 (an EISA tower). According to Acer, the latter systems allow CPU upgrades to 50 MHz. Although market research indicates that customers rarely upgrade their CPU, many want the option anyway.

ALR BusinessVEISA 486ASX Model 80

Are you planning to add high-performance 32-bit peripherals like disk arrays? If so, the BusinessVEISA 486ASX Model 80 gives you a lot of room to grow and is priced at a very reasonable $4644—with a 14-inch super-VGA monitor. This computer comes with six EISA slots. You can upgrade video to 1024 by 768 resolution, and the CPU to either a 25-MHz or 33-MHz 486DX. ALR is also introducing three other 486SXs: the low-end ISA-based PowerFlex 486ASX; the higher-priced EISA-based BusinessStation 486ASX with a small footprint, network security features, and built-in super VGA; and the MPS 486ASX, which is similar to the BusinessVEISA 486ASX but has a Micro Channel bus.

AST Premium II 486SX/20 Model 83V

At $4390, AST's Model 83V is among the least expensive routes to 486SX power—at least so far. AST has dropped a fully redesigned 486SX processor board into its ISA-based Premium II to create the Model 83V. You can install up to a whopping 80MB of fast RAM (for OS/2 2.0 or UNIX), and AST's Cupid-32 architecture supports an easy CPU upgrade path to a 33-MHz 486DX processor. The higher-priced Model 83B lets you get to work immediately: It comes with DOS and *Windows* preinstalled, plus mouse and super-VGA monitor.

Everex Tempo 486SX/20

If you wish your personal physician made house calls, you'll appreciate Everex's economy-priced Tempo 486SX/20. It comes with three months of free on-site service, and you can extend the service contract. This $4487 ISA system also sports a 128K cache designed to speed your applications. A higher-priced model, the Step 486SX/20, allows a larger cache, more memory, greater expansion capacity, and a choice of chassis and comes with a year of on-site service. Both models place the 486SX on the motherboard, so you can't upgrade the CPU.

IBM Model 90 XP 486 SX-0G5

If performance and reliability are high on your list and price is no object, IBM's 486SX system is the one for you. It's just like IBM's other Model 90s—except for its new Processor Complex Card. At $9295, this Micro Channel–based system costs twice as much as the others here, but you get a 32-bit bus-master SCSI controller with a 512K disk cache for lightning-fast disk reads and writes; a low-emissions monitor; and built-in XGA for gorgeous graphics. Plus, should you decide you want higher performance, IBM provides a CPU upgrade path to full 486/25 or 486/33 capability.

Mitac Model 4270E

If you decide you need a coprocessor *after* you buy Mitac's low-priced EISA-based Model 4270E, the company will let you change your mind without paying a high price for the privilege. Mitac will install a 487SX—and give you a rebate for the 486SX. The system includes a 1024 by 768 video controller for high-definition graphics, and a 64K cache (upgradable to 256K) for top performance. Can your operating system exploit huge amounts of RAM? The 4270E holds up to 64MB of fast RAM. And while it doesn't permit a CPU upgrade right now, Mitac promises that if and when Intel announces 25-MHz versions of the 486SX and 487SX, its customers will be able to upgrade easily.

A 486SX in Every Pot

The flood of 486SX systems is just beginning—and you can expect to see a wide range of features and innovations as companies try to convince you that *their* box is the one you should take home. If these impressive offerings are any indication, choosing your best buy won't be easy.

Michael Goodwin is an associate editor and Karl Koessel the technical editor for PC World.

For more information about all products in this preview, circle reader service no. 908.

Eye-Stabbing 3-D Charts for Use in Lotus, Excel, Pagemaker and Others.

Make Your Numbers Sing in 3 Dimensions.

Editor's Note:

When I first cracked open the box and started working with 3-D CHARTS TO-GO, I wasn't sure what to expect. I'm a hard-core Lotus user, and frankly, I was intrigued by the prospect of creating THREE-DIMENSIONAL charts for use in my presentations, but c'mon, 3-D charts must be complex to produce... or so I thought.

I began with a bar chart (my favorite). I entered my numbers in the Lotus-like cells on the 3-D CHARTS TO-GO screen and clicked on "bar chart." What happened next was amazing. Instantly, a precisely accurate chart drew itself in dazzling colors right before my eyes — in true 3-D! After my heart rate slowed back to normal, I called up an existing Lotus file to chart some sales figures. (I don't have to exit Lotus to use 3-D CHARTS TO-GO.) Just a couple of clicks and I had a brilliant pie chart with each slice accurate to the penny and with wonderful dimensionality. I was floored! Three-dimensional charts allow me to see complex relationships easily, and I can communicate these relationships with far more impact than with 2-D charts. The third dimension is not just beautiful — it's powerful! And I can print my charts on any Windows-supported printer including HP LaserJets, PostScript language printers, color printers and more — over 150 in all — and I can easily import graphics into my charts to illustrate my ideas.

The 3-D CHARTS TO-GO box was probably the most exciting one I've opened since my copy of Windows 3.0 arrived.

Carl Fiorentino, President, TigerSoftware.

Great for Slide Presentations!

Why settle for two-dimensional charts when you can create explosive 3-D charts in just seconds with 3-D CHARTS TO-GO? This easy-to-use system will produce 3-D Pie, Bar, Area, Text and Line charts instantly, using your existing Excel numbers through its advanced clipboard. The innovative "split-screen" feature allows you to see both the data and the chart together for fast editing — you don't have to flip-flop between two applications. And 3-D CHARTS TO-GO will give you three different chart views: Perspective, Isometric and Oblique.

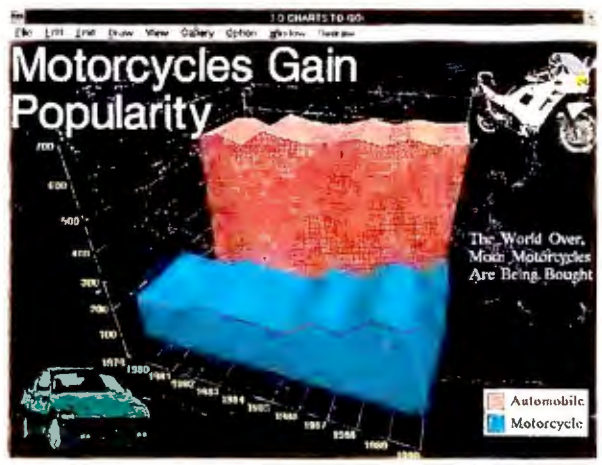
Control Size, Angle, Color, Type and Reproduction Quality.

3-D CHARTS TO-GO allows you to interactively control the size of your charts — so you see the adjustments as you make them! Sizing is as easy as clicking to get the exact size you need. Click again and adjust the viewing distance, click once more and change the rotation angle to add unique perspective to your chart. This rotation-angle control allows enormous flexibility in presenting your charts so that the data is clearly displayed. Quickly select from 17 different chart drawing patterns and 8 foreground and 8 background colors. Want to get crazy? Click to create a host of available special effects on the background and shadows to enhance the three-dimensional effect.

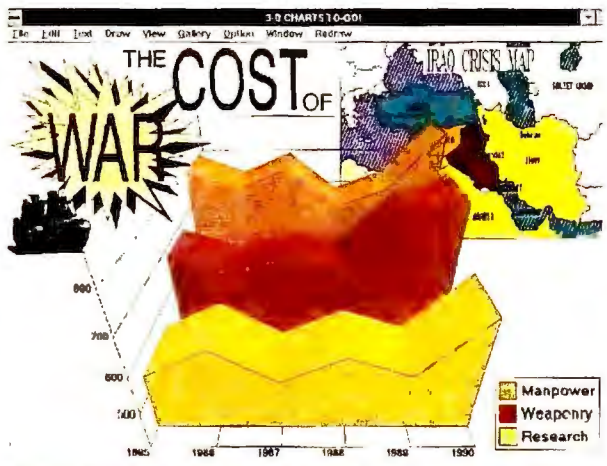
There's more, like the ability to select your choice of chart quality: Draft, Fine Black and White and Fine Color. And 3-D CHARTS TO-GO gives you creative freedom when adding type to your charts. Your chart's title, subtitle, descriptive lines, labels, legend and footnotes can all be individually sized, colored and employ different fonts.

Interface with Lotus, Excel, PageMaker and Others.

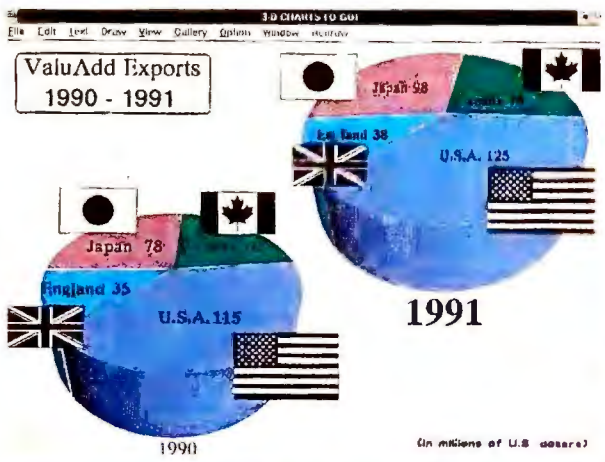
What makes 3-D CHARTS TO-GO even more impressive (and useful) is its ability to use data from Excel (and many other Windows-based applications). You'll quickly export numbers to 3-D CHARTS TO-GO without exiting Excel. You can easily merge up to 10 individual charts, print them together and perform fast, accurate data comparison. If you're a PageMaker user, you can enhance documents containing financial information and grids following the same simple steps. And since 3-D CHARTS TO-GO supports .WMF, .PCX and .BMP file import formats, you can add professionally prepared clip art images to your charts to make them even more visually striking.



Fully featured for presentation graphics. Add text comments and labels, import graphics images, change background colors and effects, and much more!

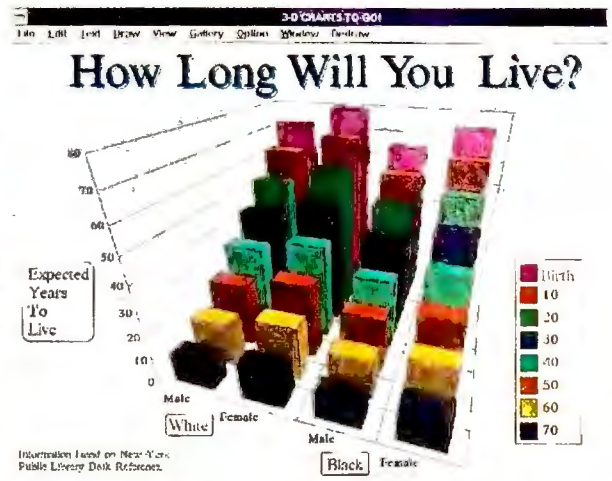


Getting data into 3-D CHARTS TO-GO is a snap. Simply cut and paste from Excel or any application where numbers are kept. Then instantly see your 3-D graph.

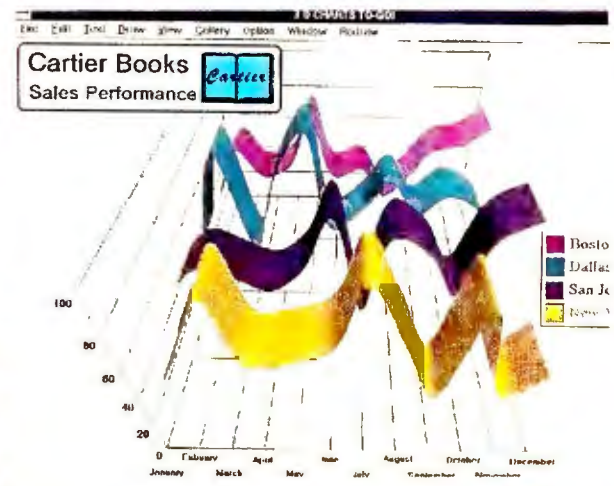


Graphics and colors add even more impact to your charts. Here, graphics are easily inserted over the pie charts to represent countries of the world.

Add backgrounds to your charts. Large type, legends and revisions are a snap.



Complex charts are suddenly simpler and cleaner.



3-D CHARTS TO-GO

FQ1300 3-D CHARTS TO-GO 5¼" & 3½" $99.95
Requires Windows 3.0 and 640K.

TIGERSOFTWARE **FREE FEDERAL EXPRESS** **[INT'L ORDERS 305-443-8212]** **TO ORDER 1-800-888-4437**

Circle 259 on reader service card

TWO OF THE BEST BUNDLES IN THE ACCOUNTING BUSINESS

AWARD WINNING ACT PLUS™ SERIES

Computer Shopper Best Buy award three years in a row, and now the Computer Monthly Reader's Choice for 1990.

Field proven since 1982, Cougar Mountain Software is recognized as an extremely powerful and flexible accounting software package. Designed from inception as P.C. based single user or multi user (LAN), Cougar Mountain offers an unparalleled upgrade path, integrity, and an audit trail capability second to none.

All modules are totally integrated, or function efficiently as stand alone applications. ACT now includes on-line context sensitive help windows and much, much more.

ACT SERIES INCLUDES

General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Payroll, Check Reconciliation, Inventory, Purchase Order, Invoicing, and LYNX.

READER'S CHOICE '90 COMPUTER MONTHLY

ONLY $199.50

Plus S&H

Call for pricing on eight year field proven DOS LAN and XENIX/UNIX V versions. Fastest, easiest upgrade in the market.

ALSO AVAILABLE:
FUND ACCOUNTING / JOB COST
REPORTWRITER / UNIVERSAL BRIDGE
TELEMAGIC / TELE-ACT

ALL ORDERS + SHIPPING AND HANDLING CHARGES

STOREWARE™ POINT OF SALE

StoreWare™ is the most powerful point of sale package available, **with back office accounting included, at a reasonable price.** A complete package from one manufacturer! This comprehensive package allows the user to define sales screens to match the business. With point and shoot operation, salesperson codes, security codes, multiple reports, name or number lookup, on-line context sensitive help windows, adding customers "on the fly", and much more, this package will meet retailers needs.

STOREWARE™ INCLUDES

Point of Sale, General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Invoicing, Purchase Order, Payroll, Check Reconciliation, Inventory, LYNX.

It Doesn't Matter How Much You've Sold If You Don't Make Any Money!!!!

ONLY $399.50

Plus S&H

Existing users of ACT call for special price. Call for DOS LAN and XENIX/UNIX V version pricing of StoreWare™.

Hardware requirements: IBM PC or compatible, 640K RAM, MS DOS 3.0 or higher. Hard Disk.

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE applicable on all products bought directly from Cougar Mountain. Product must be returned in resaleable condition. 15% restocking fee applies.

COUGAR MOUNTAIN
S·O·F·T·W·A·R·E

2609 Kootenai / Box 6886
Boise, Idaho 83707 / 208-344-2840

1-800-388-3038

8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. MST
FAX # 208-343-0267

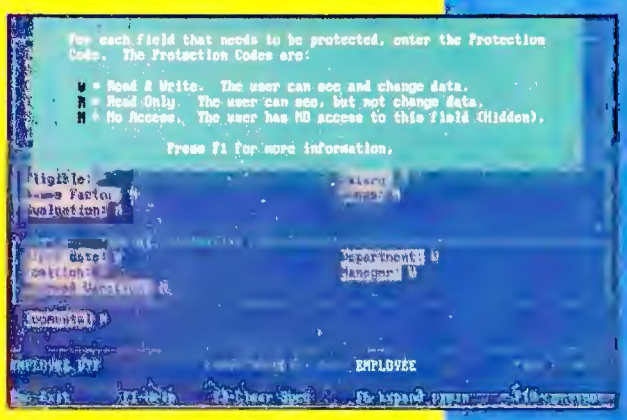
VISA MasterCard

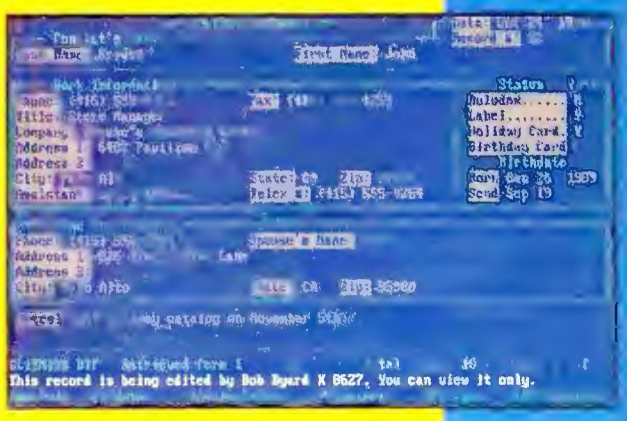
Circle 56 on reader service card

EXCLUSIVE PC WORLD OFFER!

SYMANTEC™ Q&A 4.0

FREE TRIAL DISKS!





Test Drive Symantec's™ Q&A Version 4.0, the Data Base and Word Processor Built for Business

What's on the Test Drive disks?

You'll receive a working model of Symantec's™ *Q&A* version 4.0, the leading personal data base and word processor with the power to access all your corporate information, including SQL data. Version 4.0 makes keeping track of inventory, people, or purchases a snap. Ask for the information in English and *Q&A*'s Intelligent Assistant translates your command for the data base. And since version 4.0 has mouse support, assembling your query is a simple point-and-click affair. Once you're ready to present your findings, *Q&A*'s executive word processor steps in to help you create professional-looking reports, form letters, or even a last-minute mail merge.

Your *PC World* Test Drive also comes loaded with valuable additional features you won't find elsewhere, like a unique product guide and a sample data base that put *Q&A* to work for you. So hurry: Supply is limited, and demand is very high.

How do I get my disks?

It's easy. Simply complete and mail the postage-paid reply card or call Symantec at 800/228-4122, extension 105. Expect your disks to arrive in three to four weeks. Remember … the supply is limited, and you won't see this offer anywhere else.

What are the system requirements?

- IBM personal computer or compatible with 512K RAM (640K RAM recommended)
- DOS 2.0 (DOS 3.3 for PS/2 models)
- Hard disk
- 5¼-inch 1.2MB high-density disk drive or 3½-inch 1.44MB high-density disk drive
- Monochrome or color monitor
- Microsoft Mouse or compatible optional

Limited-time offer! Only in PC WORLD

☐ YES! I want to experience the excitement of Symantec's *Q&A* version 4.0. Please send me the *PC World*–*Q&A* version 4.0 Test Drive without cost or obligation.

My disk format is as follows (check one only):

☐ 3½" 1.44 MB ☐ 5¼" 1.2 MB

CALL: 1-800-228-4122 EXT. 105

NAME

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY, STATE, ZIP

Offer limited. One per person. Offer expires August 30, 1991.

Look for more exciting trial disk offers in future issues.

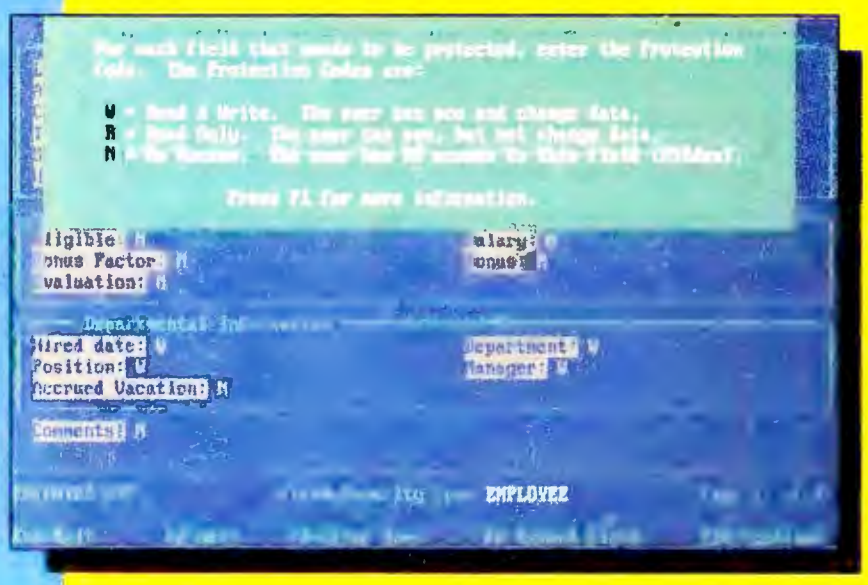
PCEX

FREE SYMANTEC™ Q&A 4.0

This Exclusive TEST DRIVE

Brought to You by:

PC WORLD



NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

First Class Mail Permit No. 1018 Englewood, CO

Postage will be paid by addressee

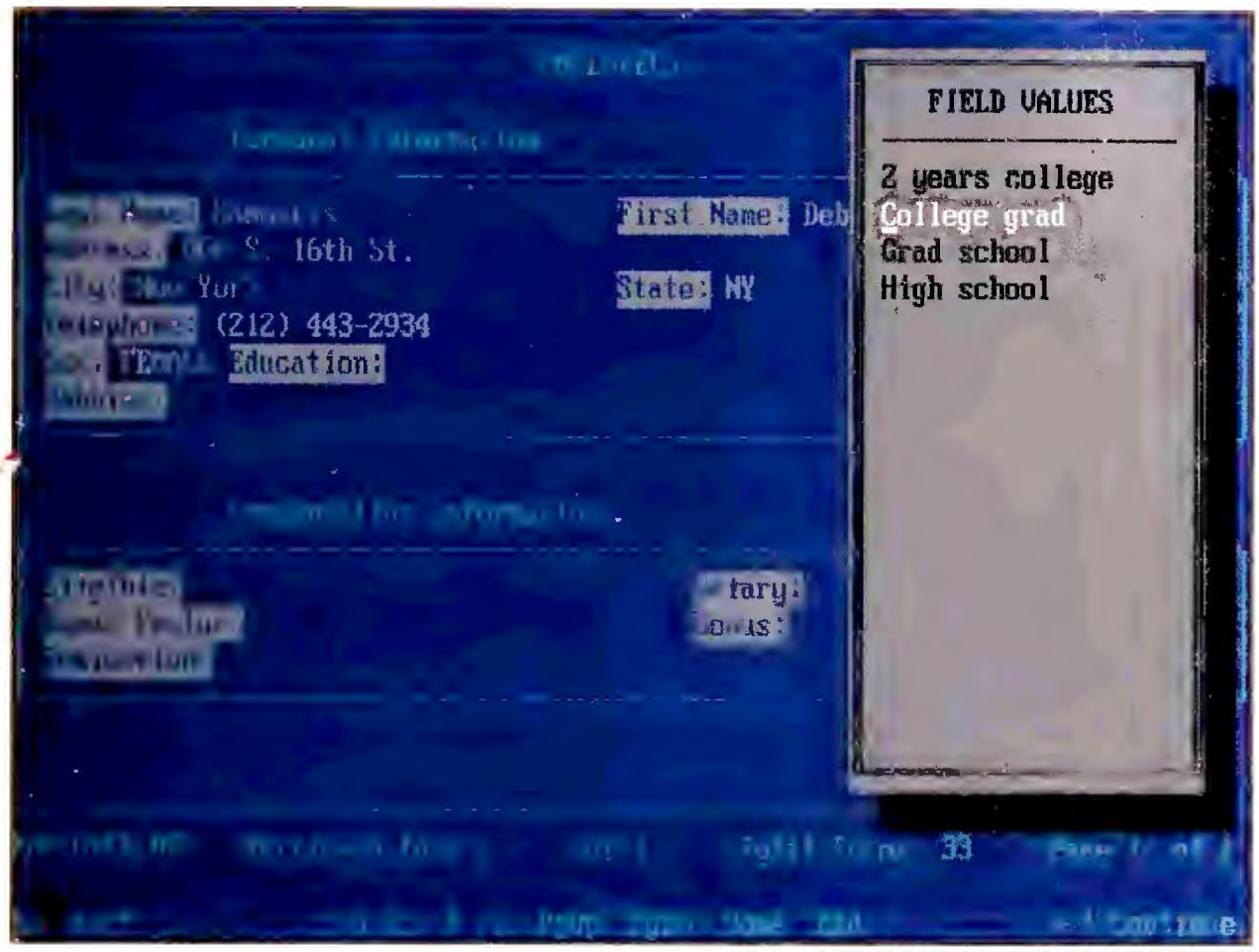
PC WORLD – Q&A 4.0 TEST DRIVE FULFILLMENT CENTER
14 INVERNESS DR.
BUILDING E #104
ENGLEWOOD, CO 80112

Absolutely free while supply lasts. Special to PC World readers.

See Other Side for Details

A Livelier Q&A

The latest version of this "executive" data manager adds new fonts for better reports, adds new querying aids, and has the ability to create simple applications.



Q&A 4.0 lets you attach a pop-up list of correct answers to a restricted multiple-choice field, saving both data entry time and the frustration of trying to remember which words are allowed.

Lincoln Spector

Q&A takes a novel approach to data management. The program's unique interface, the Intelligent Assistant, lets you extract the data you need by typing in English-like commands. Moreover, it's the only data manager that includes a word processor as part of the deal—and a top-notch one at that. This package can't offer the power of *dBASE*-class data managers, but most of its audience—casual users who manage personal data bases—can do without such complexity anyway.

Version 4.0 of *Q&A* builds on the program's ease of use and adds a small helping of data management power. The new Intelligent Assistant has its own assistant, the Query Guide, to help you phrase your queries correctly. You can now use a mouse with the program, and both the word processor and the data base report generator benefit from a variety of fonts and page preview. Even better, you can create your own applications, making *Q&A 4.0* a much more practical product for multiple users.

An Even Smarter Assistant

Q&A still lets you query your data in two ways: through the File menu's Search/Update option, and through the Intelligent Assistant. The former is like that of other good data base query systems—to find the records you need, you simply enter the value or range you want to match. For example, to find everyone in your data base who lives in California and makes more than $40,000 a year, you type CA and >40,000 into what looks like a data entry form.

The Intelligent Assistant, however, prefers conversation. You can type an English sentence like "List everyone in California who makes more than $40,000 a year" and hope you've trained the program to understand what you want. If you haven't, you must define words like *everyone* and *California*, whose definitions the program saves for future reference.

The new Query Guide makes using the Intelligent Assistant much easier by showing you what the options are along the way. You could select *Find ...* from a menu, then *the records where ...* from another, and so on, and you'd be sure you were using only terms that *Q&A* already knew. Experienced users will still find Search/Update easier, but the new Query Guide helps *Q&A* do a better job of catering to the casual, "executive" user.

Q&A's querying ease combines nicely with new support for Gupta and Oracle SQL servers, and with proposed links to Microsoft and Sybase's *SQL Server*. Theoretically, you can extract data from a large SQL data base anywhere on the network and then drop that data into a report or save it as a *Q&A* data base. True, not many companies have such SQL data bases now, but there's potential here for giving *Q&A* users access to key company data.

SNAPSHOT

Q&A 4.0

This popular personal data manager receives over 100 improvements, from mouse support to customizable menus to the ability to query SQL data bases.

KEY FEATURES

- **Variable-length fields**
- **Point-and-shoot data entry**
- **Graphic print preview**
- **Customizable menus**

AVAILABILITY

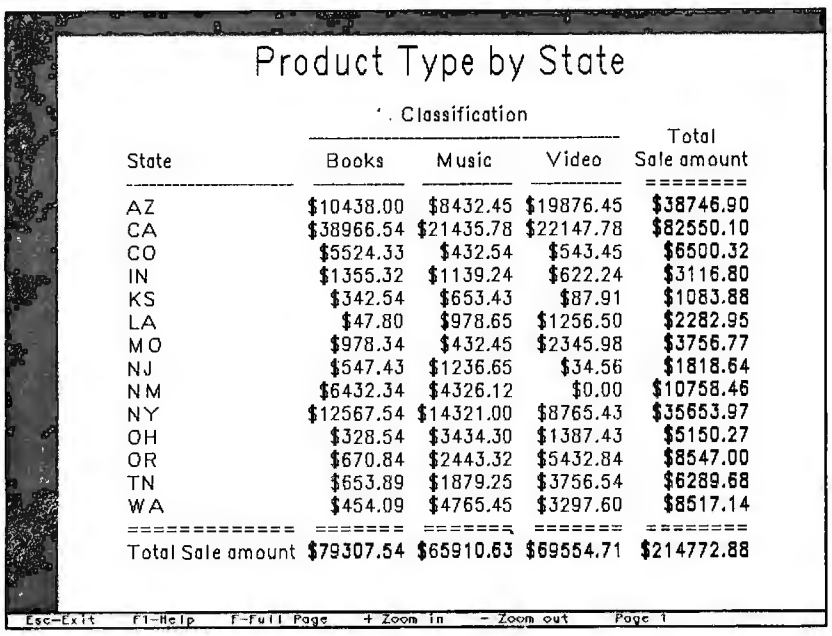
Immediate

PRICING

$399, upgrades $85

Symantec Corp.
10201 Torre Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
408/253-9600,
408/252-4694 (fax)

Reader service no. 760



Product Type by State

State	Classification: Books	Music	Video	Total Sale amount
AZ	$10438.00	$8432.45	$19876.45	$38746.90
CA	$38966.54	$21435.78	$22147.78	$82550.10
CO	$5524.33	$432.54	$543.45	$6500.32
IN	$1355.32	$1139.24	$622.24	$3116.80
KS	$342.54	$653.43	$87.91	$1083.88
LA	$47.80	$978.65	$1256.50	$2282.95
MO	$978.34	$432.45	$2345.98	$3756.77
NJ	$547.43	$1236.65	$34.56	$1818.64
NM	$6432.34	$4326.12	$0.00	$10758.46
NY	$12567.54	$14321.00	$8765.43	$35653.97
OH	$328.54	$3434.30	$1387.43	$5150.27
OR	$670.84	$2443.32	$5432.84	$8547.00
TN	$653.89	$1879.25	$3756.54	$6289.68
WA	$454.09	$4765.45	$3297.60	$8517.14
Total Sale amount	$79307.54	$65910.63	$69554.71	$214772.88

Esc-Exit F1-Help F-Full Page + Zoom in - Zoom out Page 1

A graphic display shows you what your printed report will look like before you waste paper. Note how the cross-tab breaks sales totals down by state and product category.

Your Own Q&A

Q&A has always boasted better network support than other light-duty data bases, offering multiple users reliable simultaneous access to the same data. Now, users can perform specific tasks without having to learn *Q&A*, because version 4.0 enables you to develop simple, custom front ends.

Creating customized applications requires simply that you design menus and attach macros to them. For instance, you can create a Mailing List menu with options for adding a name, changing an address, and printing labels. You can also replace an existing *Q&A* menu—even the opening menu—with one of your own.

Menus aren't the only new application tools. For the first time, you can save your method of searching for information. Let's say you must regularly see which customers in Nevada made a purchase in the last 60 days. With earlier versions, you had to tell *Q&A* exactly what to look for every time you needed the information. With *4.0,* you can now save your instructions under a name like "Nev., Last 60 Days" that can be called up easily when needed.

A number of other improvements help make *Q&A* more configurable. For example, you can protect your data at the field level, so only specified users will be able to read—or write to—any given field. Password protection controls access to the ability to customize, an especially important feature for network use.

Controlling the Ins and Outs

Q&A offers several new features to control what you—or multiple users—put into it. For example, you can create fields that accept only from a predetermined list of entries—say, an Education field in a personnel data base that accepts only 'high school', '2 years college', 'college grad', and 'grad school'. With *4.0,* a hot key can pop up a list of choices for point-and-shoot selection.

You can also assign templates to fields, ensuring the right format for data. By giving a Phone field a (999) 999-9999 template, for exam-

Protects while you type!

- **Remains in Place** while you use your computer.
- **Avoids Costly Repairs.** Protects delicate electronics from dust, spills, smoke, ashes, staples.
- **Soft, Flexible,** retains normal keyboard feel.
- **Washable, Durable High-Tech Polymer** lasts years.
- **Hundreds of Models.** SafeSkin is available for most PCs, laptops, workstations and clone keyboards.
- **Office • Home • Factory • Classroom • Laboratory**

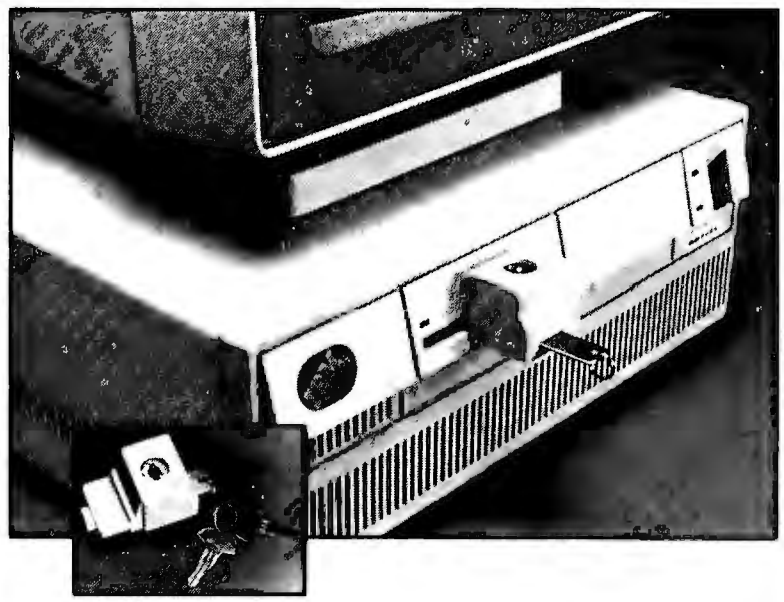
List Price $29.95. Please call or write for free color brochure. Dealer inquiries encouraged.

SafeSkin®
KEYBOARD PROTECTOR

Merritt Computer Products, Inc.
5565 Red Bird Center Dr., Suite 150 • Dallas, Texas 75237
(214) 339-0753 • FAX (214) 339-1313

Circle 217 on reader service card

DISK DRIVE LOCK™
PROTECT THE INFORMATION YOU DEPEND ON!



- Prevent anyone from copying your data.
- Protect your data from harmful viruses.
- Prevent the unauthorized use of your drive.
- Installs easily and quickly - just lock it on.
- Removes easily and quickly

Universal model **DLK-250** - Fits most 5 1/4" & 3 1/2" drives.
Macintosh models **DLK-260** & **DLK-261** fit all Mac drives.

Quantity pricing available. Purchase orders accepted. Send for catalog. Dealer inquiries invited. Shipping not included.

Secure-It, Inc. 18 Maple Ct. East Longmeadow, MA 01028 **$24.95**
1-800-451-7592 MC/VISA

Circle 31 on reader service card

ple, you can make sure the final result looks like a phone number and save yourself the trouble of typing parentheses and dashes every time you want to add a record.

4.0 accepts a whopping 32K of text in any *Q&A* text field. You can even read ASCII and *Q&A* word-processing documents into the field, which accepts fonts, margins, and other word processing extras. It's as if every text field can serve as a memo field—and for nice-looking memos, at that.

A modest selection of fonts and a new preview mode foster better-looking *Q&A* reports. The *Q&A* word processor is also improved—it finally includes a thesaurus, and it supports scalable fonts. You can see more information on screen as you edit, including tabs, hard returns, and accurate line and page breaks, even for proportional fonts.

If you need a better summary than standard columnar reports offer, *Q&A 4.0* lets you cross-tabulate your data. For example, if you want to see sales totals broken down by state and product category, you could create a cross-tab report that listed total sales for each category in each state, plus all relevant totals. The program gains some relational capability in the form of a new (and fairly complicated) posting procedure.

All told, *Q&A 4.0* benefits from more than 100 improvements. Individually, none of them will knock your socks off. But the comprehensive changes—especially the easier interface, new output features, and ability to generate applications—add up to a much better *Q&A*. ■

Lincoln Spector is a PC World *assistant editor.*

POWER TIP NO. 190

Avoiding Double DOS Prompts

To avoid getting a double DOS prompt after executing a batch file, don't end the file with a hard return; just finish typing the last command without pressing <Enter>, and save the file. If your word processor or ASCII text editor adds a carriage return and linefeed anyway, you can use the COPY command to clip it off. First, use EDLIN or any word processor or text editor that enables you to insert a <Ctrl>-Z after the last character of the last command to mark the file's cutoff point. Save the file. At the DOS prompt, type **copy**, a space, the batch file's name and extension, and then a plus sign and two commas (for example, **copy test.bat+,,**), and press **<Enter>** to pare off the hard return.

Don Nummi, Jr.
Superior, Wisconsin

Bar Code Questions? Barcode's Responses:

As demand for auto ID technology spreads to new organizations, departments and applications, managers are bound to start asking bar code questions.

For answers, more and more are turning to Barcode Industries.

Barcode responds to the toughest requirements for auto ID solutions with the following feature-packed, competitively-priced product lines:

- **ScanPlus** non-contact scanners with on-board intelligence and the industry's fastest scanning speed
- **MaxiScan** fixed-station, moving beam, visible laser diode scanners with raster scanning
- **Planet** data collection networks linking up to 400 stations in a daisy chain or token ring
- **MiniBar and MaxiBar** pioneering on line readers with wedge interfaces between the host terminal's keyboard and display
- **Printers and portable terminals** for a wide variety of applications.

When you have a bar code question, call us. As a worldwide leader in auto ID technology, Barcode is ready to respond.

For Barcode, the Nineties Promise the World.

Barcode Industries, Inc.
12240 Indian Creek Court, Beltsville, MD 20705, Tel : (301) 498-5400, FAX : (301) 498-6498, Tlx : 506 144

BARCODE INDUSTRIES

Circle 51 on reader service card

Now available on CD-ROM!

CORELDRAW!

PC Graphics for Everyone!

It's FAST
It's FUN
It's POWERFUL

Amazing special effects

- envelope (warp) text and graphics
- simulate 3D with perspective function
- extrude to give depth to text/graphics
- blend between shapes and/or colors

Incredible type control

- over 150 fully scalable outline fonts
- see exact fonts on-screen
- paragraph and multi-column text
- import ASCII text files
- fit text to a curve
- create your own fonts or symbols

Superb value

- over 4000 symbols and clipart images
- dotted and dashed line styles
- over 80 arrowheads
- dozens of vector and bitmap patterns
- free Pantone* license
- 24 bit color supported
- 31 import/export filters
- CorelTRACE - batch autotrace utility
- MOSAIC - visual file manager
- WFNBOSS - typeface converter

COREL

IBM Business Partner

Tel: (613) 728-8200
Fax: (613) 761-9176

Call customer service. (613) 728-8200 for information and a free demo disk

*Pantone, Inc.'s check-standard trademark for color reproduction and reproduction materials.

Requires MS-WINDOWS 3.0

Circle 48 on reader service card

Tandy's Talking PC

Tandy's affordable multimedia PC is an all-in-one presentation solution, complete with a stereo audio card and a hot new CD ROM player.

Awesome and easy to set up, the M2500 XL/2's speedy CD ROM drive, hot new Sound Blaster Pro audio board, and multimedia version of Windows can light your presentations on fire.

Russell Glitman

Multimedia looks and sounds great at trade shows: Professionals dazzle you with clips of *Top Gun* roaring in stereo, spliced with animated corporate logos and video shots of products. Imagine if you could harness that power the next time you give a presentation or conduct a training program. Awesome.

But it is also complicated, tricky, expensive, and time-consuming. For most of us, simple overheads are the norm, color slides are considered a stretch, and multimedia remains a mission impossible.

All that may change, however, with Tandy's new Multimedia PC (MPC) line of desktop computers. The family of multimedia MPCs, which should be available late this summer, ranges from the basic 16-MHz 286, to a 386SX, to three 386DX models, including a 33-MHz screamer. These are comprehensive, all-in-one multimedia systems that comply with the multimedia hardware standard set last fall by Microsoft and a group of hardware vendors, including Tandy. They also include Microsoft's newly introduced multimedia extensions to *Windows*, which provide software controls for creating voice and music files and running multimedia peripherals. With the extensions, you can have the sound and fury of future multimedia applications and also run all your current software.

The entry-level 286-based M2500 XL/2, previewed here, will sell for less than $3000 and will include a VGA monitor, 512K of video RAM, 2MB of memory (expandable to 16 MB), a CD ROM drive, and a stereo audio board. You'll also get a 40MB hard drive, two CD ROM disks stuffed with sample multimedia applications, and *Windows* with multimedia extensions. Tandy is also selling a nifty MPC upgrade kit for under $800, but most users will appreciate the M2500's integration—the system is remarkably easy to install, and documentation and help are superb.

Customized Storage and Sound

The secret weapon of the M2500 XL/2 MPC is its speedy CD ROM drive—the CDR-1000—which also sells separately for $400. The CDR-1000 pumps the processor at a sustained rate of 150K per second—double the transfer rate of most CD ROM drives. This rate reduces jerkiness and ensures that sound and video stay in sync.

Under the hood, you'll also find a powerful new audio board, the Sound Blaster Pro from Creative Labs. Compatible with its popular predecessor, the Sound Blaster, the Pro

SNAPSHOT

Tandy M2500 XL/2

This Multimedia PC defines the entry level of multimedia computing. It has a 16-MHz 286, speedy CD ROM drive, audia card, and *Windaws* with multimedia extensions.

KEY FEATURES

- **Fast CD ROM drive**
- **16-bit Sound Blaster Pro audio card**
- **512K video RAM**
- **Easy installation**

AVAILABILITY

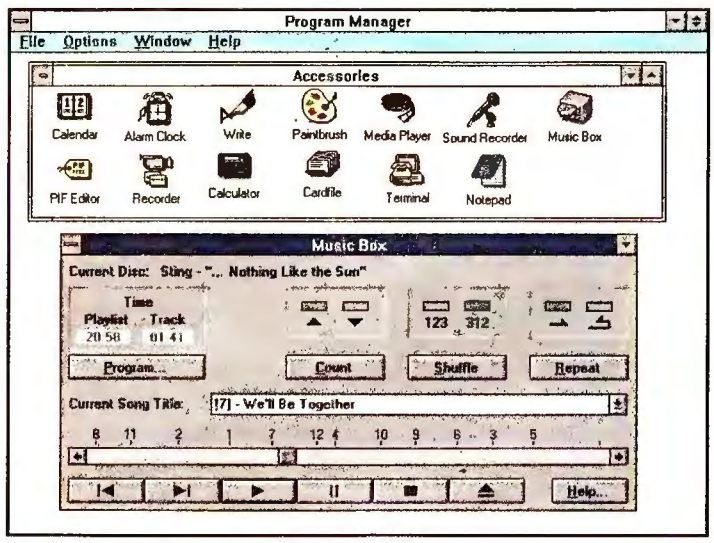
Third quarter

PRICING

Under $3000

Tandy Corp.
1500 One Tandy Center
Fort Warth, TX 76102
Contact local Radio Shack

Reader service no. 759



Microsoft's Windows multimedia extensions software, available only with MPC hardware and upgrade kits, offers elegant design, power, and on-line help features. You'll find new icons for playing audio CDs (shown here) as well as recording and controlling multimedia peripheral hardware. New "applets" on the control panel let you handle tasks such as switching display modes or adding device drivers. The new Hyperguide on-line help system provides a CD ROM–based manual with hypertext information retrieval. The result: a printer manual under 100 pages.

offers crisper sound and much improved recording and playback facilities. The broader 16-bit bandwidth lets you record three separate audio tracks: For instance, to re-create a game-winning Super Bowl play, the announcer could talk on one track, the crowd could roar on another, and the linemen could collide on the third.

The Sound Blaster Pro's new audio mixer chip automatically switches input and output, so you don't have to fiddle with receiver settings or speakers when the audio source changes. The MIDI interface lets you use a single plug to hook up both a joystick and a digital musical instrument.

The only catch to this snazzy machine is the relative lack of software. Several sample packages look promising: a sales training and presentation application; a business guide to Japan, complete with spoken pronunciation.

Don't expect Tandy to play this market solo. Numerous vendors, including AT&T and Zenith Data Systems, have promised MPC machines this year, and upgrade kits are available from Headland Technology and MediaVision. Meanwhile, software vendors are rushing to integrate sound—for example, Borland's *Quattro Pro 3.0* includes sound clips.

Multimedia is still young, but this is a strong start. Tandy's Multimedia PC should release multimedia from the chicken-and-egg syndrome that often hobbles the acceptance of new technology. Stroll down to the nearest Radio Shack computer center and take a look.

Russell Glitman is PC World*'s executive editor.*

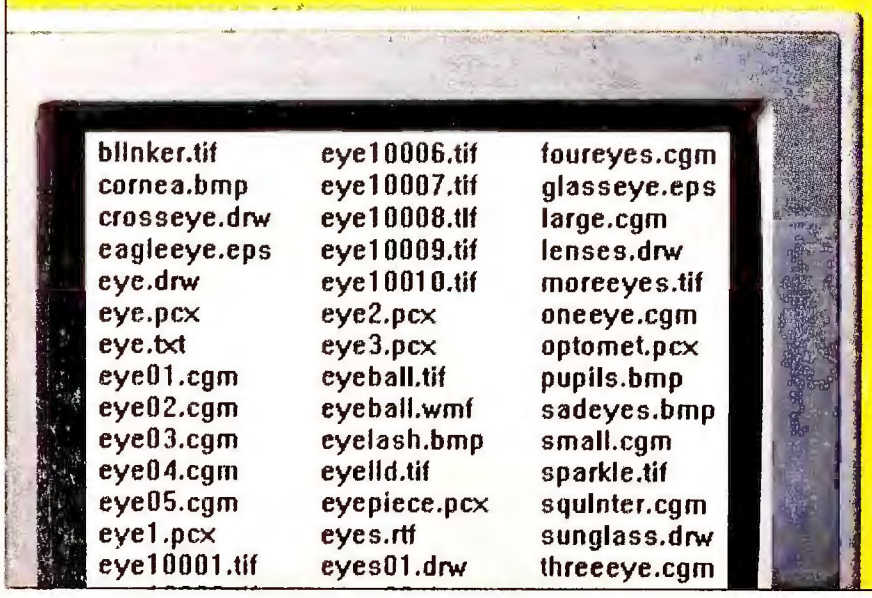
How would you rather hunt for an image?

Scrapbook+™ for Microsoft® Windows™ lets you see the images you've stored, so you don't have to guess your way through long lists of cryptic filenames to find what you need. You can store hundreds of images with multiple formats in a single Scrapbook+ file... view them in seconds as thumbnails or full size... and then quickly place them into your documents. Don't waste another minute playing hide-and-seek with your images. Call 415/349-4664 for your local dealer.

EIKON

© 1990 Eikon Systems, Inc., 989 E. Hillsdale Blvd., Suite 260, Foster City, CA 94404

The old way.



The Scrapbook+ way.

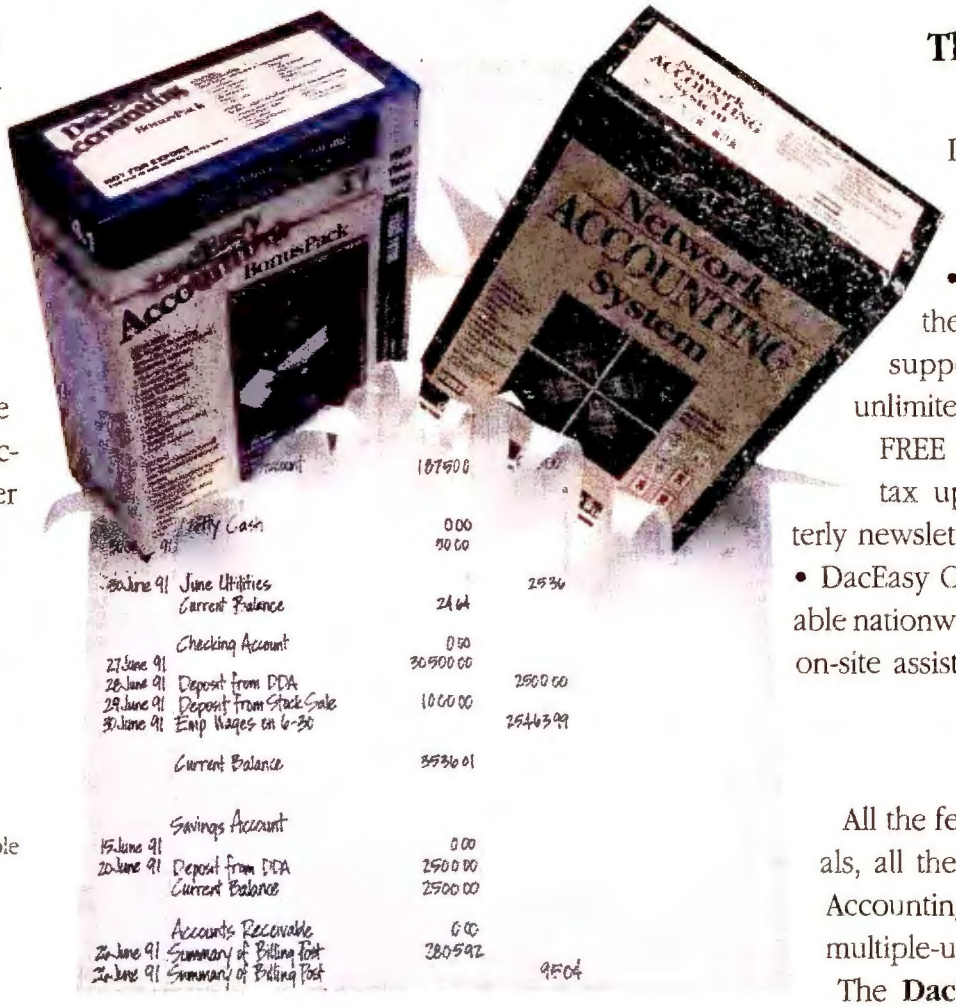
Circle 82 on reader service card

There's No Way Around Your Business Accounting, But Here's a Great Way To Get Through It.

Full-Featured, Easy-to-Use Accounting from DacEasy

DacEasy™ Accounting won't do your accounting for you, but it will make it easier to manage.

With hundreds of powerful features and a user interface that works the way your business works, DacEasy Accounting has earned the most industry awards and is the accounting system of choice for over 700,000 businesses worldwide.



DacEasy Accounting General Features

- Unlimited transactions,
- Context-sensitive & indexed help
- Instant lookup capability
- Mouse support (optional)
- Built-in backup/restore routines
- Recurring transaction option
- Complete line of forms & checks available

General Ledger

- Modifiable sample chart of accounts
- Allows 13 user defined periods
- Allows up to 18 months open
- Auto-reversing transactions

Accounts Receivable

- Open invoice/balance forward/cash
- Flexible aging reports
- Automatic finance charges
- Supports partial payments

Accounts Payable

- Prints 1099 (Misc)
- Multiple checking accounts

Cash Management

- Handles deposits, prints checks
- Account reconciliation
- Writes checks from G L.

Billing

- Unlimited number of sales tax rates
- Sales journals & credit memos
- Automatic revenue and cost allocation by dept.
- Point-of-sale invoicing
- Sales analysis report

Inventory

- Supports last purchase, average and standard costing

Product Assembly

- Internal product building *before* billing
- Unlimited number of items per product

Purchase Order

- Multiple tax rates per vendor
- Purchase journal/unlimited items per P.O

Budgeting

- Monthly budgeting
- Year-to-date comparison

3-D Graphics

- Bar, 3-D bar, 3-D pie, line, stacked bar, overlay bar, high/low close combination line and bar, & filled line graph capability
- Dual orientation capability
- Supports 150 different printers

Management Reporting

- Builds custom reports using any field
- Generates reports from master files
- View reports on screen

MEDIA CODE: PCW

DacEasy Payroll

- Prints continuous payroll checks, W-2's, 1099 (MISC) forms
- Supports hourly, salaried and contract labor
- Automatic Federal & State withholding
- Creates W-2's on magnetic media
- Tracks hire dates, raises, vacation, etc.
- Fast check reconciliation
- Supports cafeteria plan

DacEasy Video Tutor

- Covers DacEasy Accounting and Payroll

The **DacEasy BonusPack** includes DacEasy Accounting, Payroll and the Video Tutor, all for just $229.95.

More Training Options

DacEasy makes it easy to quickly get productive with DacEasy Accounting with training programs and materials unequaled in the industry.

- Classroom Seminars are offered in cities all across the Nation, providing hands-on instruction from a qualified professional DacEasy Accounting specialist.
- Self-paced training materials are convenient and economical for on-site learning and employee training.
- The DacEasy Video Tutor is a great way to get a quick start with DacEasy Accounting.

The Support You Need, When You Need It

DacEasy offers the best in telephone and on-site support programs.

- The DacEasy Advantage Club, the best in complete, affordable support, provides a full year of unlimited telephone assistance, plus FREE maintenance revisions, FREE tax updates, an informative quarterly newsletter, and more.
- DacEasy Certified Consultants are available nationwide by referral for customized, on-site assistance.

Complete Network Accounting, Too

All the features, all the training materials, all the support options of DacEasy Accounting are available in a powerful, multiple-user version.

The **DacEasy Network Accounting System** has everything you get with the BonusPack in a Local Area Network format that offers these powerful network features:

- Unlimited number of users
- Custom password protection
- Support for up to six printers

And, the DacEasy Network Accounting System is priced at just **$499.95.**

To get the best award-winning accounting features, plus the most Training and Support plans for your business, ask your local software dealer for DacEasy Accounting, or call DacEasy toll free today.

1-800-877-8088

For Canadian Version with GST call (416) 940-3314

DacEasy, Inc.

17950 Preston Rd. • Ste. 800 • Dallas, Texas 75252

30 Day Money-Back Guarantee

DacEasy software is backed by a full, money-back guarantee within 30 days, when purchased directly from DacEasy

Hardware Requirements IBM or compatible PC's, Accounting 4 1-640K, Hard Disk, DOS 3 1 or later, mouse optional Payroll 4 1-512K, Hard Disk, DOS 3 1 or later, mouse optional Network Accounting-NetBIOS Compatible LAN, 640K, DOS 3 1 or later, mouse optional Rolodex is a trademark of Rolodex Corp. DacEasy is a trademark of DacEasy, Inc © Copyright 1991 All rights reserved

* Editor's Choice 1985 for Version 1 0, 1987 for Version 2 0

PC WORLD 1986 · PC WORLD 1987 · PC WORLD 1988 · PC WORLD 1989 · PC WORLD 1990 · PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE 1985, 1987* · INFO WORLD 1987 PRODUCT OF THE YEAR · INFO WORLD 1989 PRODUCT OF THE YEAR

Circle 94 on reader service card

The Three Most Important Reasons Why Companies are turning to

Price, Quality

PC Brand 386SX
Application Station

- 16MHz 80386SX CPU operating at Zero Wait States
- 512K RAM (expandable to 8MB)
- 40MB Hard Drive
- 12" Mono Graphics Monitor
- Mono Graphics Card

$1,067

Add $160 For SX/20MHz

Lease For $41/Month

286 Systems also available. Call for Pricing.

PC Brand 386/25
VGA Windows Workstation

- 25MHz 80386DX CPU operating at Zero Wait States
- 2MB RAM (expandable to 16MB)
- 40MB Hard Drive
- 14" VGA Color Monitor (640x480 res.)
- 16 Bit Super VGA Card
- DOS 4.01/ Windows 3.0/ Mouse

$1,998

Lease For $77/Month

PC Brand 386/25 Cache
VGA Windows Workstation

- 25MHz 80386DX CPU operating at Zero Wait States
- Cache Processor w/32K Static RAM
- 2MB RAM (expandable to 16MB)
- 80MB Hard Drive
- 14" VGA Color Monitor (640x480 Res.)
- 16 Bit Super VGA Card
- DOS 4.01/ Windows 3.0/ Mouse

$2,338

Add $100 For 386/33MHz

Lease For $90/Month

All SYSTEMS ALSO INCLUDE:

- Our On-Site Service by TRW†,
- Our 5-Year Prorated Warranty
- Volume Purchase Discounts
- 30-Day Money Back Guarantee
- Unlimited Toll-Free Support
- Support Bulletin Board.

Ask About Our Optional Service Plus Program

- Guaranteed Trade-In on your existing PC Brand Computer when you Up-Grade to one of our more Powerful models.
- On-Site Service up to 5-Years

Prices & specifications subject to change. †TRW-National Computer Maintenance Services-Free 90 Day on site service for 386/SX, 386/DX, and 486's for customers located within a 100 mile radius of any of over 200TRW service centers. On site service for 286's available at extra cost. Call for details.*Monthly payments based on 36 month Lease.

nportant Reasons Big and Small are PC Brand...

and Support.

PC Brand 386/33 Cache
Super Windows Workstation

- 33MHz 80386DX CPU operating at Zero Wait States
- Cache Processor w/64K Static RAM
- 4MB RAM (expandable to 16MB)
- 100MB Hard Drive
- 14" Super VGA Color Monitor (1024x768 Res.)
- 16 Bit High Performance Super VGA Card with 1MB
- DOS 4.01/ Windows 3.0/ Mouse

$2,780
Lease For $107/Month

PC Brand 486/25
Super Windows Workstation

- 25MHz 80486DX CPU operating at Zero Wait States
- Built-In 8K 4-Way Set Associative Cache
- 4MB RAM (expandable to 16MB)
- 100MB Hard Drive
- 14" Super VGA Color Monitor (1024x768 Res.)
- 16 Bit High Performance Super VGA Card with 1MB
- DOS 4.01/ Windows 3.0/ Mouse

$3,580
Add $200 For 486/33MHz
Lease For $138/Month

PC Brand 486/33
Network Tower Server

- 33MHz 80486DX CPU operating at Zero Wait States
- Built-In 8K 4-Way Set Associative Cache
- 128K Secondary Cache
- 4MB RAM (expandable to 16MB)
- 16 Bit Server LAN Adapter Card Supporting both Ethernet & 10-Base T.
- 200MB Hard Drive
- 12" Mono Graphics Monitor
- Mono Graphics Card
- Server Tower Case

$3,845
Lease For $148/Month

All Systems Feature:

- 1.2 MB or 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- 1 Parallel and 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Click/Tactile Keyboard
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5-Year Battery
- Desk-Top or Slim-Line Case

Video Options

- Mono Graphics
- VGA Mono
- VGA Color (640 x 480)
- Super VGA Color (1024x768)

Case Options

- Slim Line
- Mini Tower
- Server Tower
- Desk Top

Hard Drive Options

- 40MB
- 100MB
- 320MB
- 80MB
- 200MB
- 640MB

We Will Customize Any system to your exact specifications, with name brand Hardware and Software products from vendors like Novell, NEC, Paradise, ATI and many others, at outstanding prices. Call for quotation.

PC BRAND™

Tel:1-800-722-7263 Fax: 1-800-722-7392

Call 1-800-PC Brand Today

PC Brand, Inc. 877 Supreme Drive, Bensenville, IL 60106 • International Fax # 708-616-2888 International Voice # 708-860-2300. We are open Mon. thru Fri.: 7am to 7pm; Saturday 8am to 4pm Central Time. MasterCard, VISA, Discover, PC Brand Direct Advantage MasterCard, Checks & Approved P.O.s Accepted. WOR791

Circle 198 on reader service card

With This $125 DrawPerfect Offer, Even Columbus Might Have Jumped Ship.

With some other graphics packages, creating visual aids for presentations may seem like sailing off the edge of the world. But fear not. For a limited time, you can switch to DrawPerfect® 1.1 for just $125*.

Smooth Sailing

DrawPerfect comes with a full cargo of over 500 clip-art images, pre-designed templates for bullet lists and graphs, and a full complement of easy-to-use charting, graphing and drawing tools. With them, you can quickly turn raw information into persuasive slides, on-screen slide shows, overhead transparencies and printed handouts.

On screen presentation

Learning The Ropes

DrawPerfect integrates seamlessly with WordPerfect®. If you know WordPerfect, you'll soon be navigating around DrawPerfect like an old hand. Of course, if you ever find yourself adrift, you can reach the industry's best technical support with just a toll-free call.

An Extra Incentive To Come On Board

The suggested retail price for DrawPerfect is $495. But if you presently own any version of Harvard Graphics, Lotus Freelance or Ashton-Tate Applause II, you can get top-rated DrawPerfect 1.1 for only $125.

To take advantage of this special offer, simply show your DrawPerfect dealer the registration cover sheet (or other proof of purchase) from your old graphics program. Or call us. Then get ready to chart a new course (or nearly anything you want). For a DrawPerfect demo disk, upgrade information, or a free brochure, call (800) 526-5052. New worlds are waiting.

INFO WORLD
BEST IN ITS CLASS
Jun. 11, 1990

WordPerfect
CORPORATION

1555 North Technology Way, Orem, Utah 84057
Tel: (801) 225-5000 FAX: (801) 222-5077

*Suggested price in the United States ($165 in Canada).
Offer good in the United States and Canada.

DrawPerfect and WordPerfect are registered trademarks of WordPerfect Corporation within the United States and other countries.
All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. ©1991 WordPerfect Corporation.

PRODUCT OUTLOOK

Edited by MIKE HOGAN

HP 95LX

Palm-Sized PC Lets You Catch E-Mail, Spreadsheets

This new pocket-sized computer gives managers on the run a full-powered PC to take down E-mail or even spreadsheets, the latter task made easier by 1-2-3 included in ROM.

If your specialty is giving good meeting or pitching product on the road but you still need to tap into corporate data, there's a new class of PC for you.

Hewlett-Packard's calculator division and Lotus have teamed up on the HP 95LX, a checkbook-sized device that puts the power of a full-fledged PC in the palm of your hand. It lets you download a spreadsheet or data base during a meeting, check E-mail from your hotel room, or dash off a quick memo. For that, Lotus has provided all the Day-Timer-type utilities of a $300 pocket organizer like the Sharp Wizard—a calendar, a phone book, a memo maker, a calculator, even a DOS shell to manage files. But the 95LX CPU has the power of a 286 and is backed by 512K of RAM, so you get more than enough power and room to pull down that spreadsheet. Both DOS 3.22 and *1-2-3* release 2.2 run from ROM, so they take only a sliver of RAM and leave plenty of room for your data. You can upgrade the computer with standard semiconductor-card storage and applications, and it runs for about two months on a pair of AA alkalines.

Not only more powerful and better appointed than the Poquet PC or Atari Portfolio, the 95LX, at 11 ounces and 6.3 by 3.4 by 1 inches, is also lighter and smaller than its closest rivals. The screen is a readable, unlit LCD. The keyboard, while QWERTY, is just as bad as the competition's. The 95LX's suggested list is $699, but you'll also want to spring for a $99 Connectivity Pack if you want to download data to your desktop PC via serial port or connect to phone lines —and you'll need to add a modem. —*Mike Hogan*

IN BRIEF

HP 95LX
A full-powered checkbook-sized PC with 1-2-3 and desktop utilities for busy managers who don't quite need a notebook PC.

Hewlett-Packard
Corvallis Division
1030 N.E. Circle Blvd.
Corvallis, OR
97330-4239
800/443-1254,
503/757-2000
Reader service no. 645

INSIDE PRODUCT OUTLOOK

114 **386/25E, 386/33E, 486/25E** Ingenious design, uncommon attention to detail distinguish AMKLY's modular PCs.

114 **Correct Grammar for Windows** Go beyond word processors and check text in spreadsheets, data bases, and DTP text, too.

116 **JustWrite** Symantec's multitalented *Windows* word processor combines power with ease of use.

116 **Alpha RPL** A do-it-yourself TSR maker.

118 **Freelance Graphics for DOS Release 4.0** Popular presentation graphics package outwits DOS to deliver an outliner, WYSIWYG, and more.

120 **On Target** Project management gets real with Symantec's jargon-free *Windows*-based program.

120 **HP LaserJet Fax** Hewlett-Packard's add-on lets your LaserJet double as a high-quality fax machine.

122 **ToolBook 1.5** *HyperCard*-like tool for *Windows* developers adds speed and programming power.

122 **Macola Accounting Software 5.0** Customize the interface of this newly improved accounting package to fit the way you work.

124 **TranScribe 300** A text-recognition flatbed scanner at a human-scale price.

386/25E, 386/33E, 486/25E

A Finish That Promises You Quality Today and Tomorrow

Sometimes no discussion of a product's parts, no matter how detailed, can convey the true greatness of the whole. AMKLY Systems offers everything you'd want in a high-end desktop. But then, so do plenty of others. AMKLY's art is to put it all together with uncommon forethought and attention to detail.

AMKLY's trio of desktop PC systems has a modular design and includes a lift-out peripheral tray for easy upgrading.

The starting point is modularity. AMKLY's 386/25E, 386/33E, and 486/25E incorporate the same motherboard in the same case with identical memory, drive, and slot options. All have four drive bays, one parallel and one mouse port, two serial ports, and a 101-key keyboard.

AMKLY has replaced the old AT bus with a fast, 32-bit model. You get six open EISA slots—quite a few for a 17-inch-square case. Start with a 25-MHz 386 CPU that has a 3½- or 5¼-inch floppy and 2MB of memory for $3700. The 14-inch AMKLY super-VGA monitor runs $995 and is driven by a 1024 by 768 super-VGA adapter on the motherboard. An IDE connector on the motherboard lets you add one or two 120MB IDE hard drives (at $1095 each) or, if you give up a slot for their controller, two 340MB ESDI or SCSI drives (at $3495 apiece).

You can step the processor card up to a 25-MHz 486 at this writing, and moving on to higher-level processors will be no problem in the future. Using SIMM modules, you can pack up to 16MB of processor-speed memory on those CPU cards and another 96MB of same-speed RAM in the one EISA slot that doubles as a fast memory access.

Upgrades will be easy, given the attention AMKLY paid to case design. Turn two thumbscrews, and the case lifts, rather than slides, off with no tracks to align. Press a tab, and the entire disk drive/power supply assembly lifts out, allowing access to every inch of the motherboard. More important, a clever design makes dropping the assembly back in near-foolproof.

This is where many system makers leave off. But the AMKLY systems are delivered ready to compute with everything you will need, from the toll-free number to on-line hypertext-based manuals for DOS and technical support. In between is a good selection of personal productivity tools accessible via the hypertext environment's linking menus. You also get your choice of DOS 3.3 or 5.0. It all adds up to a computer that, with the right upgrades, won't ever go out of style. —*Mike Hogan*

IN BRIEF

386/25E, 386/33E, 486/25E
These PCs offer superior features today that are easily upgradable tomorrow, thanks to AMKLY's ingenious design

AMKLY Systems, Inc.
60 Technology Dr.
Irvine, CA 92718
800/367-2655,
714/727-9521 (fax)
Reader service no. 647

Correct Grammar for Windows

Checker Works on New File Formats

Wasting no time making good on its promise to bring the benefits of a graphical environment to its word processing customers, WordStar International has built a *Windows* version of the solid spelling/grammar/style checker it acquired with Lifetree Software.

Like its DOS stablemate *Correct Grammar 3.0*, *Correct Grammar for Windows* highlights phrases that contain questionable grammar, spelling, syntax, punctuation, and style and then suggests changes. The suggestions are based upon ten style guides—ranging from fiction to business, informal to academic—that can be customized further to fit any slant you might wish to take.

While *Correct Grammar for Windows* works with all major DOS word processors, it displays a special affinity for those like *Windows Write* and *WordStar Legacy* that share its environment; it can even be installed as a menu option in *Ami*, *Ami Pro*, and *Word for Windows*. Additionally, the *Windows* Clipboard lets you extend your grammar-checking reach beyond word processors. Copy text out of your spreadsheet, data base, or desktop publisher, run a quick check, and copy it back into the original application via the Clipboard (in some applications, nontext data may be altered if it's clipped).

Under *Windows* you needn't worry about losing proportional typefaces or other formatting that *Correct Grammar* finds in your applications.

Correct Grammar for Windows lists for $99, $39 for upgrades. Legitimate users of any WordStar product or a competing grammar checker can purchase *Correct Grammar for Windows* for $49. —*Rex Farrance*

IN BRIEF

Correct Grammar for Windows
This Windows-based grammar/spelling/style checker reaches beyond word processors.

WordStar Writing Tools Group
One Harbor Dr. #111
Sausalito, CA 94965
800/543-3873,
415/332-8780 (fax)
Reader service no. 657

If reading this ad doesn't convince you to buy File Director, perhaps reading this book will.

Even if you're familiar with DOS commands, managing your files can be a slow and tedious task. And if you're working by the book, things can come to a grinding halt.

That's why you need File Director.™

All the basic DOS functions are right at your fingertips with File Director's easy-to-use menu. You can copy, rename, move or delete files. Locate them, search for text strings and more—all with simple point-and-shoot commands. And you can do the same with directories, directory trees, or entire disks.

File Director also lets you do things DOS can't. Like view all the files on your logical drives at once. Scroll through directories and see the actual contents of files in a separate window. Mark files from different directories or drives and perform one-touch commands. Even launch programs from File Director's Applications menu.

To find out more about File Director, call 1-800-873-4384. Buy File Director now and get a free copy of Mace Performance,™ the $69 hard disk optimizer. Just write "DOS Manual" on the registration card and return it to us. This is a limited-time offer, so book yours today.

Fifth Generation Systems, Inc. 10049 N. Reiger Road, Baton Rouge, LA 70809 Technical Supp

MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft, Inc.

Circle 85 on reader service card

JustWrite

More Features Than Meet the Eye

Software vendors learned long ago that most people ignore most features in any given program. In fact, many users don't want to hear about feature-rich (read feature-laden) software. So in order to convince you that *JustWrite* is easy to use, Symantec feels compelled to downplay the power of its *Windows* executive word processor.

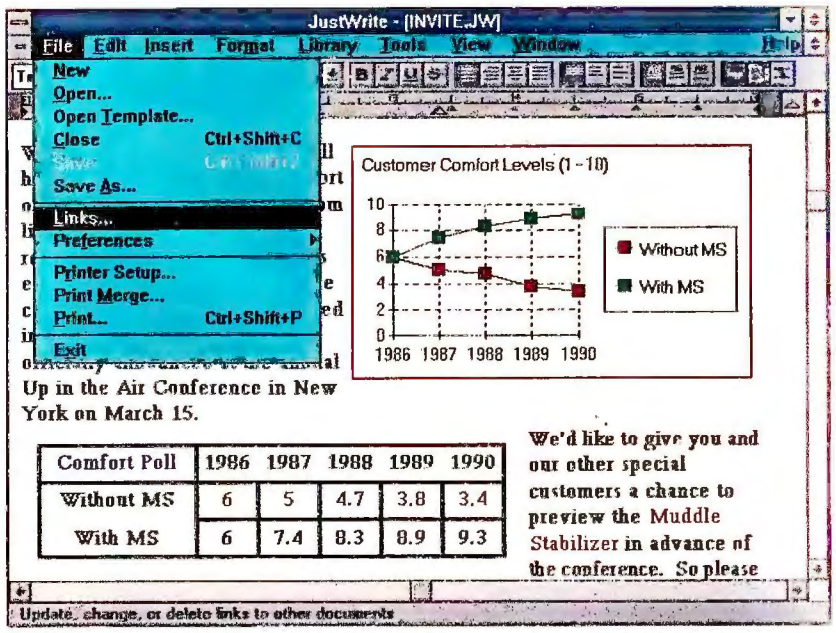
While *JustWrite* is easy to use, it certainly isn't feature-poor. It's a standout with its integrated outliner, powerful mail merge, and ability to detect file formats automatically and convert files on the fly—a potential breakthrough feature that could save a lot of time in the typical nonstandardized office environment.

The only key feature *JustWrite* lacks is macros, an omission that places it a notch or two below *Word for Windows* and *Ami Pro* on the power scale. However, it still ranks a few notches above *ProWrite Plus,* Software Publishing's *Windows* word processor.

Unlike *ProWrite Plus, JustWrite* includes a table editor, an outliner, and a table of contents generator. But it uses only 2.5MB of disk space because it passes up some advanced features that leave most users yawning—things like cross-referencing, kerning, redlining, and math.

JustWrite presents a pleasant, unsurprising *Windows* interface equipped with a customizable ribbon bar full of formatting icons. You get the usual style sheets, spelling checker, and thesaurus, plus a number of editable graphic display modes, from an enlarged view to a full-page preview. There's no text-only draft mode, but Symantec claims *JustWrite* is fast, even in graphics mode, and beta versions show surprising speed.

Following in the tradition of *Q&A,* Symantec put a lot of effort into mail merge. You can incorporate *Q&A* and *dBASE* data base fields into your correspondence and avoid rekeying records; you can even query and sort those data bases from within *JustWrite.* The outliner also is notable. You can expand and contract headings along with their underlying text, and you can apply an outline format to existing text. Despite this long list of advanced features, *JustWrite* is priced just right for an entry-level product at $199. —*Eric Brown*



Easy to use but not feature-poor, JustWrite has the ability to detect file formats automatically and convert files on the fly.

IN BRIEF

JustWrite
This executive Windows word processor gives easy access to advanced features, including automatic file conversion.

Symantec
10201 Torre Ave.
Cupertino, CA
95014-2132
800/441-7234,
408/252-4694 (fax)
Reader service no. 646

Alpha RPL

Do It Yourself With This TSR Maker

In the past, only the very best assembly and C programmers could create memory-resident programs. But with the release of Alpha Software's easy-to-use *Alpha RPL* (resident programming language), you can tackle custom projects such as a special screen grabber that knows where to find the name and address on your data base screen. More ambitiously, you can integrate existing DOS applications by crafting a common menu structure that hides dissimilar interfaces from end users.

The *Alpha RPL* package includes a language, an interpreter, and a development environment. Since the interpreter is memory resident, so are programs created with it. In fact, the *Alpha RPL* language is specifically designed for TSRs; it has commands for recording and playing back keystrokes, capturing screens, and loading one application from within another—all capabilities TSRs frequently need. *Alpha RPL* commands range from those needed for high-level chores such as creating a pop-up menu to those for low-level accessing of CPU registers.

Alpha RPL provides an editor with a built-in syntax parser; an interactive debugger; a collection of programs and subroutines; and on-line help. An application program interface allows programs written in other languages to control *Alpha RPL* and *Alpha RPL* programs. The user interface is an *Alpha RPL* program itself and can be altered easily with the language.

Because *Alpha RPL* is an interpreter and not a compiler, it doesn't produce COM or EXE programs that can be executed from DOS. It retails for $595; limited run-time and mainframe connectivity versions will be available for $995 each. As a TSR, the *Alpha RPL* development package uses about 40K of conventional memory. The memory it takes to run *your* programs will vary. —*Lincoln Spector*

IN BRIEF

Even nonprofessional programmers can quickly create fully functional memory-resident programs with Alpha RPL.

Alpha RPL
Alpha Software
One North Ave.
Burlington, MA 01803
617/229-2924,
617/272-4876 (fax)
Reader service no. 652

Unfortunately, everyone working with your company's data may not be working with your company.

An unsecured PC is an open invitation to trouble. A competitor could steal your most sensitive information. Or a well-meaning employee could accidentally alter or delete important data or leave a virus behind. That's why you need DiskLock.™

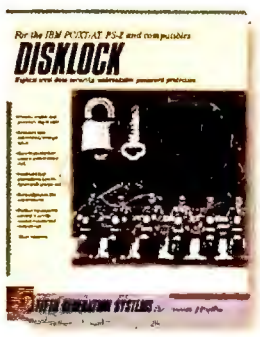
DiskLock doesn't let anyone into your system without entering your password. It automatically locks your drive when you turn off your computer, and you can set it to lock when your PC has been idle for a time you've specified.

And when it locks, it locks. DiskLock lets you choose from three levels of security, including the government standard, DES encryption. That's serious protection.

DiskLock works transparently, so you can work without interruption. You can lock only your drive, or you can lock your drive and individual directories or files. And it automatically records unsuccessful entry attempts.

You won't find better protection for your sensitive data.

To find out more about DiskLock, call 1-800-873-4384. Buy DiskLock now and get a free locking diskette box. Just write "lock box" on the registration card and return it. This is a limited-time offer, so secure one today.

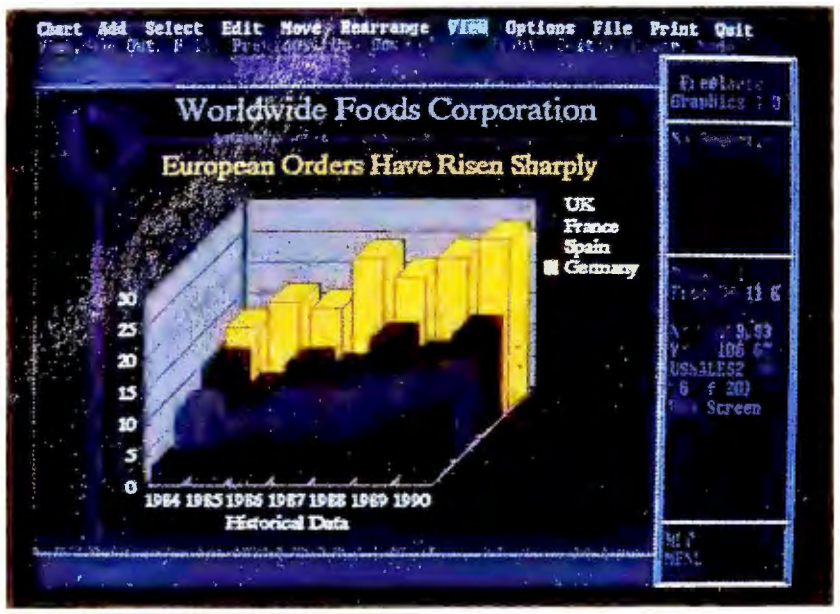


Fifth Generation Systems, Inc.
10049 N. Reiger Road, Baton Rouge, LA 70809
Technical Support: (504) 291-7283

Circle 68 on reader service card

Freelance Graphics for DOS Release 4.0

Freelance Gets Around DOS Limitations



Freelance Graphics gets around DOS's limitations better than most, and longtime users will feel at home with the program's menu bar.

Let's face it: You want your presentation graphics package to let you design like Leonardo, spend like Scrooge, and look like Superman or Wonder Woman. Release 4.0 of Lotus's *Freelance Graphics for DOS* won't transform you, and it doesn't provide the kind of flexibility and direct control over desktop presentations that some *Windows* packages do. But this new release circumvents DOS's constraints to deliver features unique to its class—more integrated presentation management, a high-powered outliner, and WYSIWYG display.

Unlike *Windows* programs, *Freelance Graphics for DOS* saves each of your slides as a separate file, but now it lets you manage the files better as a unified presentation for printing, previewing, or other organizational tasks such as sharing files between presentations. You can set global defaults for graph type, fonts, dingbats, and the like during the creation of a presentation, although post-production editing is on a file-by-file basis.

If you're an established user of *Freelance Graphics for DOS* release 3.01 or of *1-2-3*, you'll feel right at home with the *1-2-3*-like menu bar. You also can use a mouse to resize text and graphics, including 3-D charts that show how multiple sets of data change over time.

Color is somewhat restricted: The product's palette has only 12 primary colors with no gradients. But you can choose any of 90 preset backgrounds from the symbol library and use them in the entire presentation or in any single graphic. You can create hot links between your charts and *1-2-3*, *dBASE*, and ASCII data files, and *Freelance Graphics* will automatically recompose charts as data is updated.

Lotus also gets around DOS by giving you a free customized version of Symantec's *GrandView 2.0*. Select this 20K add-in from the menu, build the outline of your presentation, and the outline will automatically be converted into a series of text charts when you return to *Freelance Graphics*.

One pleasant surprise: What you see on your monitor are the actual colors, gray shades, and fonts that you'll see in your output. Choose HP LaserJet output, and you can work with black, white and gray scales on the screen. If your presentation is destined for slides, you can feel confident that you'll see corresponding colors and typefaces on your VGA monitor. The package comes with Dutch and Swiss Bitstream Speedo fonts.

Freelance Graphics requires DOS 3.0 or a later version, 640K, and a hard disk; it can be a tight fit on a net. The stand-alone version is $495; a network server version is $695, with each node $395. Users of other charting or presentation packages get *Freelance for DOS* for $99 until October.
—Bronwyn Fryer

IN BRIEF

Freelance Graphics for DOS Release 4.0
This leading DOS contender delivers an outliner, more integrated presentations, and WYSIWYG output.
Lotus Development Corp.
55 Cambridge Pkwy.
Cambridge, MA 02142
800/343-5414
Reader service no. 651

Professor Windows

Windows Walk-Through Is a Stroll

For all its heralded ease of use, you may find that *Windows 3.0* has some little secrets. And some big ones. That's where *Professor Windows* comes in —the $49.95 training program will walk you through the world of *Windows* quickly and efficiently.

Professor Windows teaches you tasks from within the *Windows* environment. It installs itself right into *Windows 3.0;* simply double-click on the icon in the Program Manager window, and the lesson begins.

You learn about *Windows* by pulling down menus, clicking on icons, and learning definitions of key words and phrases through italicized "hot words," which open up and brief you on the features and benefits of the item with which you're working. More than 1000 instructional screens teach you everything from how to use a mouse to how to install *Windows* on a network.

You can wander, or you can highlight topics on the main tutorial menu—like Program Manager and Advanced Concepts. Spend as long as you like on a lesson, and get only as involved as you want in the various fill-in-the-blank, pop-up–definition, and quick tests. *Professor Windows* checks off the sections you've completed, so that the next time you enter the program, you'll have a full record of what's left to do.
—Cathy Smith

IN BRIEF

Professor Windows
A self-guided tour of Windows 3.0 lets you fill in the gaps in your understanding at your own pace.
Individual Software, Inc.
125 Shoreway Rd.
#3000
San Carlos, CA 94070
800/331-3313,
800/874-2042
California
Reader service no. 689

Send my Fastback Plus Upgrade. Fast.

Fastback or Fastback Plus users only! Upgrade to Fastback Plus 3.0 for only $49.
Free Overnight Delivery* • 1-year Money-Back Guarantee

Multiple Copy Registration
A serial number is required for each unit ordered. Please list additional serial numbers on a separate sheet and enclose with your order.

_____ Serial No.	_____ Serial No.
_____ Serial No.	_____ Serial No.
_____ Serial No.	_____ Serial No.

Mail this order form to:
P.O. Box 83260
Baton Rouge, LA. 70884-9928

For Faster Service:
Call Toll-Free: 800-933-0108,
or fax your order to 504-291-5453.

See reverse side for additional information.

*Within the U.S. only. International orders shipped free by regular mail.

FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS, INC

201

☐ Yes! I want _____ copies of the Fastback Plus 3.0 Upgrade at $49 each. Enclosed is my payment or credit card information.

Payment Method

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Card No.:_____ Expiration:_____

Signature:_____

Please print.

_____
Name

_____
Address

_____
City State Zip

_____
Current program version Serial No.

_____
Daytime Phone Number Title

☐ I purchased Fastback Plus after February 1, 1991. Please send me the upgrade for FREE. I've enclosed a copy of my dated receipt.

☐ Check or money order made out to Fifth Generation Systems, Inc.

Check No.:_____

Sorry, no PO's or COD's accepted.

Send me _____ copies at $49=Subtotal _____

Sales Tax _____
(Residents of LA, GA, TX, CA, NY, IL and the District of Columbia must add applicable tax.)

TOTAL _____

For Faster Service: Call Toll-Free: (U.S.)-800-933-0108; (Outside U.S.)-504-291-7221; or fax your order to 504-291-5453.

201

Introducing Fastback Plus 3.0

Users will automatically like it.

You should like it; after all, your suggestions helped design it. But we didn't stop there. After we made improvements you asked for, like a new windows-style interface, we added plenty of others.

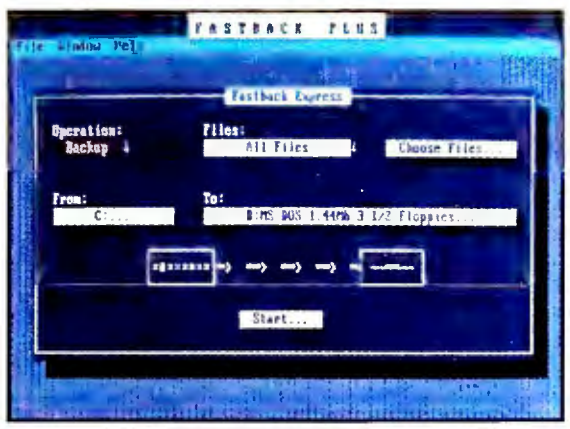
- An archiving feature that erases unwanted files after backup
- Faster backups and restores: up to 10 mb/minute on some PCs (up to 3mb/minute on an average AT)
- Increased data compression to a full 80 percent, 15% more than version 2.1
- Appending incremental backups
- dBase III-compatible history file database lets you search for and restore specific files
- Backup support for "Bindery and Trustee" files on Novell Netware 286/386

And like all Fifth Generation products, Fastback Plus 3.0 is automatically covered by a one-year, money-back guarantee. Upgrade now for only $49 and get FREE overnight delivery*. Just mail or fax the attached reply card with your payment to the address or fax number below. Or call us toll-free. This offer is limited to Fastback or Fastback Plus users with a valid program serial number.

The rest of you will like it because it's automatic.

If you're not backing up regularly, you either don't have the right backup program, or you don't have one at all. Fastback Plus 3.0 solves both problems with an entire program full of time and effort-saving features that make backing up so automatic, you can literally do it in your sleep.

- Scheduler and macro recorder for fully-automated, unattended backups
- Macro editor in plain English instead of DOS commands
- Optional password protection with DES file encryption capability
- New easy-to-use, windows-style interface with Express Menu
- Advanced error correction for recovering data from damaged disks



The new fast, simple Express Menu.

And these are just a few of Fastback Plus 3.0's new features. Now more than ever, there's really no excuse not to back up your data. Because if you don't want to do it, this program will do it for you. Automatically. For more about Fastback Plus 3.0, call the toll-free number below.

FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS, INC

8 0 0 - 9 3 3 - 0 1 0 8

Fifth Generation Systems • 10049 N. Reiger Road • Baton Rouge, LA 70809
(504) 291-7221 Fax: (504) 291-5453

*U.S. destinations only. Fastback Plus 3.0 will not restore backups made with versions 2.09 or earlier.
dBase III and Novell Netware are the respective trademarks of Ashton-Tate, Inc. and Novell, Inc.

Circle 71 on reader service card

On Target

Project Management in Plain English

Few managers have time to master the strict methodology and confusing jargon of project management. So even when a big project comes along, they still put their faith in a spreadsheet and a personal scheduler. However, neither of these applications is suited for setting up and tracking numerous interrelated tasks. Now, *Windows*-based *On Target* provides simplified, scheduling-oriented project management without jargon.

Like its popular cousin, *Time Line*, the $399 *On Target* tries to lure the casual user into project management with an approachable feature set and slick-looking reports. And thanks to *Windows*, *On Target* goes where *Time Line* has been unable to go, offering a fluid multiple-view screen that lets you interactively play out various scenarios. Select common functions from a ribbon bar full of icons, and use the mouse to stretch and link tasks and connect them to resources. A variety of reports offer font scaling and full control of text formats and color.

On Target includes *Time Line 4.0*'s Quick Start (a simplified outline/spreadsheet view) and Schedule Assistant (an extensive help system of prompts and suggestions). Quick Start lets you get your project moving by picking one of ten typical project templates ranging from a software product rollout to a business plan. If you run into any logical conflicts as you build your project, the Schedule Assistant pops up with recommendations.

Plain English terms help you feel at home. The intimidating *network logic diagram* becomes a "work flow chart," and the daunting *Gantt chart* is demystified as a "time table." Unlike most project packages, *On Target* offers a monthly wall-calendar view that you can print out with shading and multiple fonts.

Under the hood, *On Target* is actually a fairly complete critical path method (CPM) project manager. It can run on a network, and it sneaks some cost and resource management features in on the side. *On Target* lacks some of *Time Line*'s extras, but it presents the scheduling features managers use most. *On Target* requires *Windows 3.0*, DOS 3.0 or a later version, and 2MB of disk space. —*Mark Burgess*

IN BRIEF

On Target
This entry-level program swaps project management jargon for *Windows*' graphical approach, scheduling help, and rich reports.

Symantec
10201 Torre Ave.
Cupertino, CA
95014-2132
800/441-7234,
408/252-4694 (fax)
Reader service no. 649

HP LaserJet Fax

If You've Got the Money, They've Got Better Fax Quality

This peripheral turns your HP LaserJet into a fax machine; you get 300-dpi fax output without sacrificing the utility of your printer.

Trying to read fine detail or penciled notes on a fax is like looking through a glass darkly. The HP LaserJet Fax can bring LaserJet quality to your fax output—but at a price.

This $1895 accessory connects to all HP LaserJet printers, letting them double as high-quality fax machines for sending and receiving hard copy. Instead of those often-muddy, 200-dpi messages on funny-feeling paper, you get always-legible text and graphics over the wire at the LaserJet's 300-dpi resolution and on a wide range of stock.

The unit also has capabilities similar to a fax board's, letting you send files directly from your PC, but without the need for a scanner when you want to send hard copy. The hitch is, like many $500 fax boards, it can only transmit its highest-quality documents between two like devices. Then the LaserJet Fax supports formatting and graphics from TIFF, ASCII, and PCX files as well as PCL4 fonts.

But even with one HP LaserJet Fax, you can receive transmissions from a standard Group III fax or PC-based fax board at 200 dpi and get nicer paper and better-looking output than from thermal fax machines.

It won't compromise the printer's traditional role. If the printer is busy while receiving a fax, the HP fax unit can store about 13 pages of incoming fax (it has a 5-page document feeder). If you want to keep more than 13 pages of fax in memory at once, you'll need to spend another $230 for the optional 1MB board, which allows you to store a fax as long as 60 pages.

Unfortunately, LaserJet Fax software won't let you send a fax from within another DOS application, and it buffers only incoming, not outgoing, faxes, so your PC is frozen while sending. Finally, it can't be shared across a network, and remember, to take full advantage of this product, you'll want at least two for your different offices. Quality costs. —*Bronwyn Fryer*

IN BRIEF

HP LaserJet Fax
This HP LaserJet accessory brings high-quality text and graphics to your faxes, but at a price.

Hewlett-Packard
19310 Pruneridge Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
800/752-0900
Reader service no. 648

DOS

stroke stroke stroke
stroke stroke stroke
stroke stroke stroke
stroke stroke stroke
stroke stroke stroke
stroke stroke stroke

Direct Access®

stroke

Here's a hardworking menu program that really lowers your handicap.

Getting into the programs on your hard disk with DOS commands can take longer than a foursome full of beginners. You should be using Direct Access.

All you do is load it and forget it. Direct Access lines up every program on a menu and lets you create custom sub-menus for related programs and other applications.

It's simple.

And it's complete. With features like user-defined screen blanking, password protection, three-level virus detection, mouse support and a unique feature that automatically tracks all time spent on your programs.

A network version is also available. You can even customize the menu with your company logo.

The choice is easy. Keep stroking away with DOS commands. Or play through to your programs with Direct Access.

Call now for complete details, volume discounts and your nearest Direct Access dealer. For a limited time, get Pyro!,™ The Entertaining Screen Saver for the PC, free! Just write "Pyro" on the Direct Access registration card before you return it.

PC Magazine Editor's Choice

Fifth Generation Systems, Inc., 10049 N. Reiger Rd., Baton Rouge, LA 70809 Sales Number (800) 388-0362 Technical Support (504) 291-9953

Circle 70 on reader service card

ToolBook 1.5

Programming Tool Gets Up to Speed

Improvements under the hood let ToolBook and its bundled programs like DateBook write to screen more quickly.

Several *HyperCard*-like environments for *Windows 3.0* have appeared on the scene, but Asymetrix's *ToolBook* has enjoyed the most success. Most users, though, make the same complaint: Even by *Windows* standards, the program is *slow.*

Version 1.5 is a double-barrelled upgrade aimed at *ToolBook* performance and programming aids. Asymetrix has improved the search algorithm as well as the graphics display by drawing images on screen as they are created and storing bit maps directly in hypertext files, where they can be accessed quickly. Beta copies indicate some searches are 28 times faster than they were in version 1.0.

In addition to optimizing their own code, the folks at Asymetrix help you optimize yours with new documentation that includes tips for writing faster programs (did you know that straight lines are displayed faster than curves?).

Other new development tools include context-sensitive help for the programming language, a utility for creating dialog boxes, a list-box object, and an application for building presentations. The separately sold *Author's Resource Kit (ARK)* contains royalty-free run times for *Windows* and OS/2 Presentation Manager, as well as a utility that strips your original source code out of your scripts so you can distribute applications without giving away your trade secrets.

Among other improvements, several graphic formats can be imported directly (including *Windows* metafiles, EPS, and TIFF) although PCX must still come through the Clipboard. And RAM no longer restricts the size of graphic images: Import any image of up to 256 colors that fits on a 14-by-14-inch page.

Even *ToolBook*'s date-book program has been improved. Now it's modular, so instead of having to give it almost your whole screen, you can put up portions in windows against your wallpaper. The date book, with the *ToolBook 1.5* run time, will be available to registered *Windows* users for $10.

ToolBook 1.5 requires *Windows 3.*x and 1.5MB of RAM; 2MB is recommended. The package retails for $395; upgrades from version 1.0 are $75, and the *ARK* retails for $450. —*Lincoln Spector*

IN BRIEF

ToolBook 1.5
Faster graphic displays and more object-oriented programming tips help you build your own Windows applications.
Asymetrix
110 110th Ave. NE #717
Bellevue, WA 98004
800/624-8999,
206/455-3071 (fax)
Reader service no. 650

Macola Accounting Software 5.0

New Interface Heads List of Accountable Improvements

Sporting a new pulldown-menu interface with streamlined commands, version 5.0 of *Macola Accounting Software* is geared toward simplifying the accounting system and making it more customizable.

Macola's old command structure is replaced by a menu grouping that makes access to key functions easier and more straightforward. Each of the opening screens is customizable, and you can whittle menu choices down to only the functions a given user needs.

Version 5.0 supports full-screen editing, and user-defined keyboard macros to speed routine tasks. Note fields have been added to several modules that needed them, and pulldown windows can add explanatory or supporting information in the accounts receivable customer file, the accounts payable vendor file, the inventory management item file, and the employee payroll file.

In the general ledger, the account code field maximum has increased to 15 characters. Also new is support for unlimited budget revisions and prior year comparatives.

Graphing capabilities have been incorporated into several critical modules so you can create bar, column, line, and pie charts for a quick look at financial data. Unfortunately, your graphs are limited to a no-print on-screen display.

Individual modules continue to sell for $795, except for the $895 distribution and $1595 manufacturing modules. Network multiuser systems require the $595 System Manager module. Upgrades from prior versions cost $125 per module. *Macola Accounting Software* version 5.0 requires DOS 3.3 or a later version, 640K of RAM, and a hard disk. —*Roberta Furger*

IN BRIEF

Macola Accounting Software 5.0
A more customizable interface makes the enhancements to every module of this accounting package easier to use.
Macola Inc.
333 E. Center St.
Marion, OH
43301-0485
800/468-0834 ext. 300,
614/382-0239 (fax)
Reader service no. 656

Until now, sharing a printer could cause excessive wear on some of your equipment.

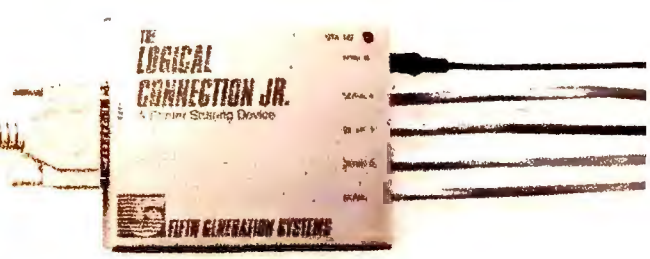
If you're on a sneaker network running between several PCs and one printer, your patience and productivity—among other things—are probably wearing a little thin.

And it could be worse. Major manufacturers report that you may actually damage your laser printer if you use a mechanical switchbox. But now there's The Logical Connection Jr.™

The Logical Connection Jr. safely connects four PCs to a single parallel printer using easy-to-install phone wires.

Working entirely with its own memory, it manages all incoming print jobs simultaneously in the background, freeing your PCs for business while it prints jobs in the order received. And although it runs beautifully without any software, it comes with a powerful utility program that maximizes printing speed. And it does all that for less than $60 per PC.

To find out more about The Logical Connection Jr., call 1-800-388-0362. Buy it, and we'll foot the bill for a free copy of Mace Performance,™ the $69 hard disk optimizer. Just write "sneaker network" on the registration card and return it to us. This is a limited-time offer, so step on it.



Fifth Generation Systems, Inc.
10049 N. Reiger Road, Baton Rouge, LA 70809
Technical Support: (504) 291-7283

Circle 235 on reader service card

TranScribe 300

Scanning Words for Fewer Dollars

Buying a scanner for text recognition tends to put a strain on your budget or your patience. Either you spend thousands on a flatbed scanner and commercial text-recognition program, or you buy a handheld scanner and scan in text half a page at a time, hoping the text comes together correctly. But Abaton's TranScribe 300 flatbed scanner sells for a reasonable $1095, and it can handle office correspondence at a single pass.

The TranScribe scanner is driven by *OmniType*, a *Windows*-based program using the same character-recognition engine as Caere Corporation's banner text-recognition program, *OmniPage*. *OmniType* lacks support for Caere add-ons such as the spelling checker *OmniSpell*. But it does retain *OmniPage*'s lauded speed and accuracy in recognizing any font.

Before you scan, you select a resolution between 72 and 300 dpi, and *OmniType* saves both scanned text and graphics in TIFF format. Once the recognition engine views a scanned image, it can recognize and reproduce regular, underlined, italic, and bold fonts in sizes between 6 and 72 points, highlighting blocks of text for transfer to ASCII or to more than 20 popular file formats, including spreadsheets and data bases. Columns, landscape and portrait orientation, and multipage documents pose no problem.

Not everything is perfect with the setup, however. The software requires a hefty 4MB of RAM—about twice what you need for a minimal *Windows* configuration. It doesn't write or recognize files in PCX, DCX, or proprietary fax formats like its sister program *OmniPage*. Also, the scanner itself is limited to an A4 page size that's only slightly larger than the standard U.S. letter's 8½-by-11 inches. That rules out character recognition on legal documents.

But there's a cunning workaround for this last limitation: With a $495 sheet-feeder, the TranScribe 300 can process larger legal-sized pages. Configured with this optional feeder, it can also process up to 20 pages at a sitting while you're working in another window or taking lunch. For a total of $1600, that's not a bad deal. —*Matthew Lake*

IN BRIEF

TranScribe 300
This text-recognition scanning system combines a low-cost flatbed scanner with Windows character recognition software.

Abaton
48431 Milmont Dr.
Fremont, CA 94538
800/444-5321,
415/683-2226
Reader service no. 655

This desktop unit lets you scan in text and graphics for about half the price of many similarly configured flatbed scanners.

Crystal Accounting, M.Y.O.B.

Low-End Accounting Does Windows

Can *Windows 3.0* simplify accounting for the nonaccountant in a small business? Peachtree Software and Teleware say that their integrated accounting packages, *Crystal Accounting* and *M.Y.O.B.*, prove that it can.

The $495 *Crystal Accounting*, a slightly revamped version of *Bookkeeping by Design* from Accounting by Design, includes six basic accounting modules—general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, invoicing, payroll, and financial reporting. All are networkable out of the box. The number of transactions, customers, vendors, employees, companies, and cash accounts is limited only by the amount of available hard disk space.

Crystal Accounting supports DDE hot links to other *Windows* packages, so a general ledger file can be updated automatically when a two-way link is established with an *Excel 3.0* worksheet or graph. Despite the *Windows* interface, *Crystal Accounting* retains much of the look and feel of traditional DOS-based programs.

M.Y.O.B., a *Windows* remake of Teleware's Macintosh product, takes a different approach: It employs a flowchart metaphor to help you navigate its functions. Although not modular in design, *M.Y.O.B.* includes most standard accounting functions—general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, and inventory—and adds checkbook, card file, and administration functions.

The $249 program allows you to bring in images from other *Windows* packages for sprucing up forms and invoices, but support for hot links to other *Windows* applications must await a future release, as must network multiuser support.

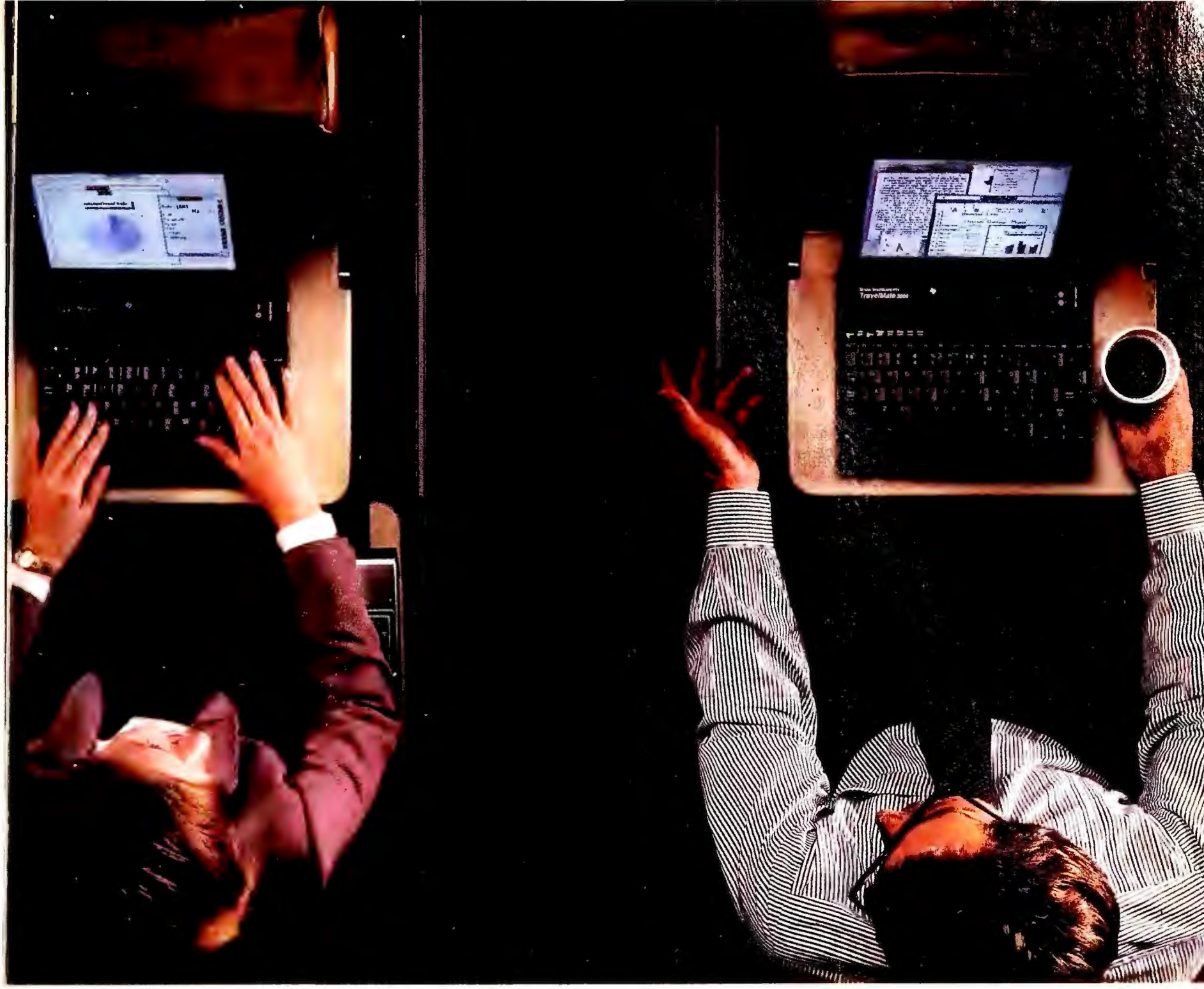
Both *Windows 3.0* programs require at least a 286, a hard disk, 2MB of RAM, and EGA graphics. —*Roberta Furger*

IN BRIEF

Crystal Accounting, M.Y.O.B.
Peachtree Software's modular *Crystal Accounting* program lets you set up hot links to other *Windows* applications, while the flowchart approach of Teleware's *M.Y.O.B* package helps simplify functions.

Peachtree Software
1505 Pavillion Pl.
Norcross, GA 30093
800/247-3224
Reader service no. 658

Teleware
300 Roundhill Dr.
Rockaway, NJ 07866
800/322-6962,
201/586-2200 (fax)
Reader service no. 659



The TI TravelMates. They're making a hit coast to coast.

The new look of power.

Editors across the country are praising the performance, size and weight of the Texas Instruments TravelMate™ 2000 and 3000 notebook computers.

"The TravelMate is as close as you can get to the ultimate portable." – *BYTE*, November 1990.

"Now TI assumes the lead in performance/pound/price measure of a notebook."– *PC Magazine*, December 11, 1990.*

"Not until you hold this computer in your hands do you begin to understand what sets it apart from the pack."– *PC Computing*, December 1990.**

Both TravelMate models are only 8½" x 11" in size, including a hard disk drive, and feature a 10" diagonal VGA display and comfortable full-function keyboard.

With the TM 2000 you get 286™ processing in a computer that's 1.4" thin and 4.4 lbs. light. The TM 3000, meanwhile, packs 20MHz 386™SX power into a mere 1.8" and 5.7 lbs.

Find out how to take the new look of power with you coast to coast. Or wherever your work takes you.

For the name of the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-527-3500.

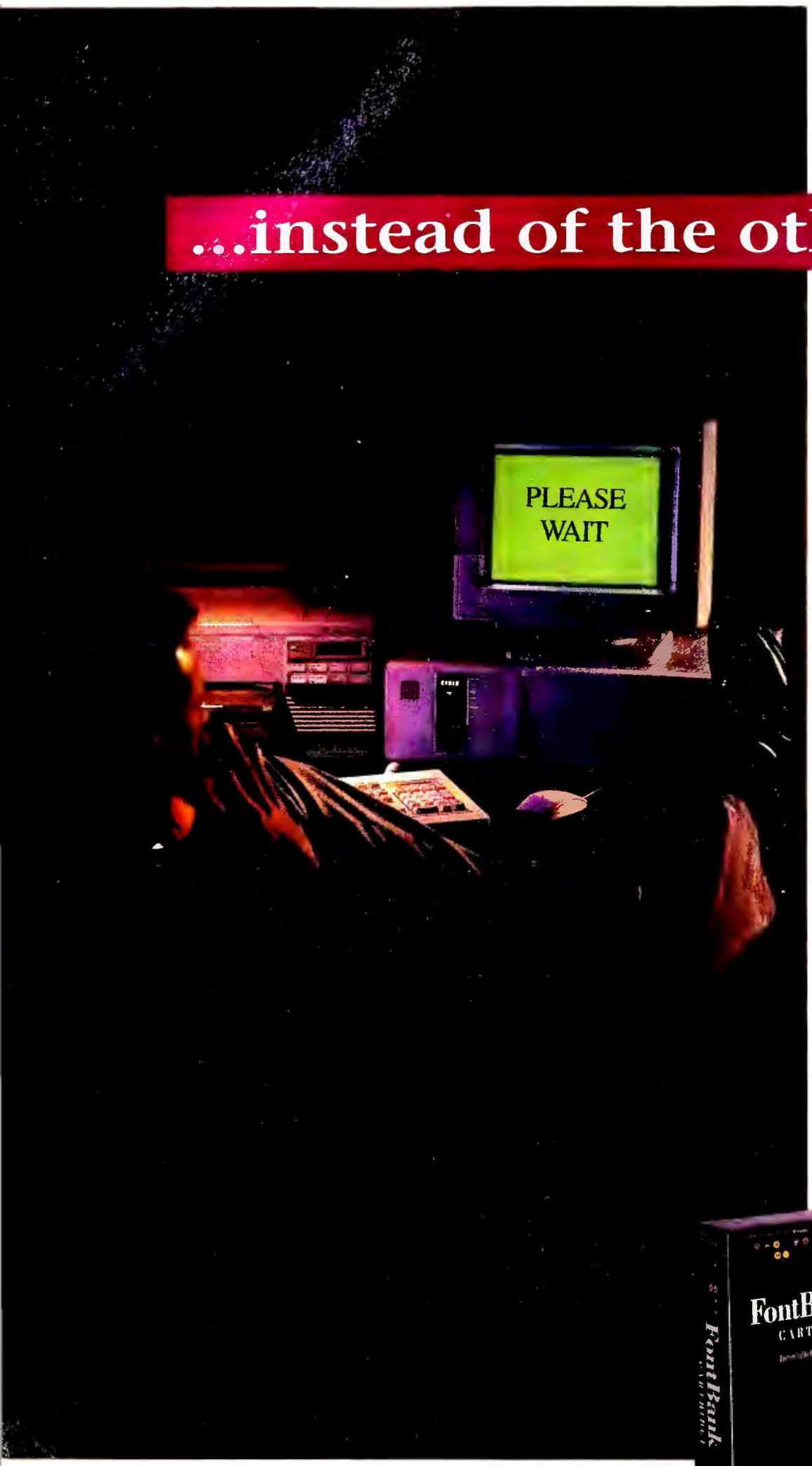
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TravelMate is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated. 286 and 386 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. *Reprinted from *PC Magazine*, December 11, 1990. Copyright © 1990 Ziff Communications Company. **Reprinted from *PC Computing*, December 1990. Copyright © 1990 Ziff Communications Company. TravelMate 2000 has earned the following awards: 1990 *PC Magazine* Editor's Choice Award (October 16, 1990); 1990 *PC Magazine* Award for Technical Excellence; *BYTE* Award of Excellence; 1990 *PC World* Best Buy. TravelMate 3000 has earned the following awards: 1990 *PC Computing* Most Valuable Product; 1990 *BYTE* Award of Merit.

©1991 TI 66123

Circle 264 on reader service card

Now your soft fonts wi
be ready and waiting for you.



A yawn. . . . A long, heavy sigh. Once
again you're ready to print but your soft f
aren't. Because somewhere in the realm
between your computer and LaserJet® prin
they're slowly downloading. So you wait.

...instead of the other way around

At Pacific Data Products we know that
there's only one way to get soft fonts that
easy to use and don't require downloadin
by storing them in a special type of printe
cartridge. That's why we've created the
FontBank Cartridge™ for the HP LaserJet
family of printers.

The **FontBank Cartridge** contains a br
new kind of memory where you can store
favorite soft fonts. It's different from your
printer's memory because what you store
doesn't disappear when the printer is turn
off. You can even remove the cartridge fro
one printer and put it in another without
losing fonts. So once you've downloaded
soft fonts with our simple installation pro
gram, you'll never need to download agai
And you'll know exactly which fonts are
residing at your printer. No more guessin
No more surprises. Even after the cartridg
has been programmed it's easy to add or
delete fonts as often as you wish.

The **FontBank Cartridge** requires no e
printer memory and is compatible with
virtually all bitmapped soft fonts. If you c
LaserJet III, IIID, or IIIP printer you can us
PCL5 scalable fonts. And, we've included
printer drivers for today's most popu
software applications.

If you'd like your soft fonts ready
waiting for you, call your nearest de
or contact Pacific Data Products at
9125 Rehco Road, San Dieg
CA 92121 (619) 597-4629
FAX (619) 552-0889.

PACIFIC
DATA PRODUCTS

FontBank Cartridge is a trademark of Pacific Data Products, Inc. HP and LaserJet are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Co. All other company and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of the company or manufacturer respectively. **EUROPEAN HEADQUARTERS**: Switzerland Tel (41) 22-412650, Fax(41) 22-410682. ©1991 Pacific Data Products, Inc.

See Us at PC Expo, Booth #346.

UPDATE

New Versions of Your Favorite Products

MapInfo for Windows

This mapping leader's Windows version lets you open a window on dBASE or SQL data or a 1-2-3 or Excel spreadsheet.

Mapping software leader *MapInfo* has gone *Windows* and added filters that let it read popular spreadsheet and data base formats directly without time- or disk-consuming conversion processes. You also can tinker with your *dBASE*, *1-2-3*, *Excel*, ASCII, or even SQL data in one window and see your data selections mapped and remapped in another. The basic $995 program comes with a library of county and state maps, broad ZIP code recognition, state demographic information, and sample street maps. Street maps for counties across the U.S. and beyond are $225 apiece. MapInfo Corp., 200 Broadway, Troy, NY 12180; 800/327-8627, 518/274-0510 (fax).

Reader service no. 660

WordStar Laptop Collection

W*ordStar Laptop Collection* gives you $700 worth of laptop software for $295. Included is a slimmed-down version of *WordStar 6.0* that sacrifices its outliner, graphics, and file conversion modules but includes mail merge, communications, a spelling checker, a thesaurus, comprehensive printer support, and font options. A quick-start disk runs a superslim *WordStar* from a 720KB floppy and 384K of RAM. You also get Campbell Services' *On-Time* calendar/scheduler/to-do list and a trimmed-down version of Traveling Software's *LapLink Special Edition* for laptop-to-desktop file transfers at 115,000 baud (although the cable is not included). *Collection* is available to registered *WordStar* users for $89. WordStar International; 201 Alameda del Prado, Novato, CA 94949; 800/227-5609, 415/883-1629 (fax).

Reader service no. 664

LaserJet IID PCL 5 Upgrade

Now an HP PCL 5 upgrade can turn your LaserJet IID into the equivalent of a LaserJet IIID. The $995 upgrade boosts IID memory to 1MB and provides two memory slots compatible with 1MB and 2MB memory boards (you lose the use of IID memory accessories). You get PCL 5 with Intellifont on-the-fly font-scaling technology, built-in HP-GL/2 vector graphics processing, and HP's exclusive Resolution Enhancement, which makes letters print more clearly. Hewlett-Packard; 1030 N.E. Circle Blvd., Corvallis, OR 97330-4239; 503/750-3850.

Reader service no. 661

ProKey Plus Release 5.1

P*roKey Plus 5.1* adds several capabilities to this longtime macro processing leader, including the ability to launch unattended activities on your PC at regularly scheduled intervals. *ProKey Plus* recognizes more time and date formats, and this character-based program can now display its menus over graphical user interfaces. Upgrades to the $129 program are available for $20 from version 5.0 and $60 from earlier versions. RoseSoft, Inc., P.O. Box 70337, Bellevue, WA 98007; 206/562-0225, 206/562-9846 (fax).

Reader service no. 665

Paradox Engine 2.0, Paradox SQL Link 1.1

P*aradox Engine 2.0* has significantly broadened its horizons and its support of development tools to include not only C but also C++, Pascal, and *Windows* Dynamic Link Libraries. The addition of the last means you can work in any *Windows* development environment and your applications can still link to *Paradox* and enjoy its query-by-example (QBE) interface. Similarly, version 1 of *Paradox SQL Link* adds support for *Sybase SQL Server* to a list that already includes Microsoft's *SQL Server*, *IBM OS/2 Extended Edition*, and *Oracle Server*. Each product retails for $495, and *SQL Link* requires *Paradox*. Borland Int'l, 1800 Green Hills Rd., Scotts Valley, CA 95067; 800/331-0877, 408/439-8088 (fax).

Reader service no. 663

SQZ 2.0

S*QZ 2.0* lets users of *1-2-3 2.2* and *3.*x take full advantage of this popular file-compression utility. *SQZ*-compressed file shrinkage varies, but on the average you can expect worksheets to squeeze into about a third of the usual space. Once you activate the utility, its operations are transparent, except for a slight slowdown when retrieving and saving. A handy stand-alone decompression utility can be copied and sent off with any squeezed files to non-*SQZ* users. Upgrades to the $99 program cost $39. Symantec Corp., 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014-2132; 800/441-7234, 408/253-9600, 408/252-4694 (fax).

Reader service no. 662

For more information about any product, contact the manufacturer or circle the number on the reader service card.

Turn Your PC into a Fax Machine!

Send, Receive and Re-route Faxes — Even Remotely!

Your PC is the perfect fax machine: it connects to a modem, it has powerful printing capabilities and contains plenty of storage space. It allows you to use software that automatically transmits faxes at a certain time, or even to send faxes from a remote computer, like your client's office (fax yourself the report you forgot to bring!). Your PC's print drivers allow you to send crisp, clean facsimile documents right from your desktop or laptop PC. You could preview the document, change fonts, add special effects, transmit at 9600 bps and more. Of course, using your PC would make it much easier to manage and archive your faxed communications. And, using your laser or dot-matrix printer, you can receive faxes ON PLAIN PAPER. All you need is the compact, affordable little board known as Fax96.

Tiger presents the price-busting fax board that has swept the industry, and captured *PC MAGAZINE's* "Editor's Choice" with its flawless reliability record. And Fax96 is fully Group 3 compatible. No other fax board can match Fax96's incredible 99.91% error-free transmission rating. In speed tests, using identical documents, Fax96 delivered a finished facsimile over fourteen seconds ahead of the nearest finisher. Fax96 is fast, because it doesn't have to scan documents before transmitting, so your faxes cost significantly less. And "scanless" document imaging eliminates dirt and transmission "noise" that translate to dots, lines and patterns on the finished fax.

Send, receive, print and manage your faxes — quickly and easily with the award-winning Fax96.

Features:

- Full 9600 BPS Group III compatibility
- Background Receive operation.
- Automatic Transmittal Sheet generation.
- Automatic Redial.
- Automatic Log of sent and received messages
- Compatible with laser and dot-matrix printers.
- Shares your existing phone line.
- Remote control for sending faxes.

Direct Scanner Control.

With your scanner, Fax96 will directly control the scanner and send the image as a fax. Fax96 supports all the popular scanners. If you want to use your own scanner program, simply save the image as a .TIF or .PCX file, then send it from Fax96.

Share One Phone Line.

Don't install another phone line for your fax. Save money with advanced "1-Liner" faxboard. 1-Liner shares your existing phone line, meaning it will automatically recognize and answer another fax machine, or pass a regular voice call to your telephone answering machine.

Fax It Fancy.

Big letters, small letter, in the typeface of this paragraph, or maybe the typeface used in the headline — you can fax fancy with "Faxography" software. Really create an effect at the other end with professional and impressive faxes.

FRECOM

Fax96

HQ6240 **Fax96 board w/software**	**$195.00**
HQ6250 **1-Liner board w/software**	**$295.00**
HQ6260 **Faxography Software**	**$99.00**

PC, MS-DOS 2.1 or higher, 512 KB RAM, hard disk.

If You Bill Your Time

Easily Prevent Billable Time from "Slipping through the Cracks."

Do you know which jobs are the most profitable and which ones are a complete waste of time? Do you know which clients have outstanding accounts receivable? Are you billing all of the time you're entitled to or do billable hours "slip through the cracks?" For people who bill for their time, tracking it may be the toughest job of all. Many professionals, including architects, law firms, designers, CPAs, ad agencies, engineers, repair services, project managers and others are turning to the software system designed specifically to calculate and report all time spent on each job.

Timeslips® III is fast, easy, flexible time and expense recording along with a complete set of financial and productivity analysis tools. It's so simple to use, it practically runs itself, and features a pop-up timer function that can be accessed anytime — from within any application.

Different clients require different bills. With Timeslips III you have the power of custom billing.

- Have a client on the phone? Press *TSTimer's* hot key to track time and jot down notes.
- Returning from a business trip? Just type in your expenses.
- Spend hours writing an analysis? Tell *Timeslips III* who is paying for it.
- Want to manipulate your *Timeslips III* data? Export it to Lotus 1-2-3 or word processors.
- Need to know who's billing the most hours this month? *Timeslips III* knows.

The Time and Billing Software of Choice.

Timeslips III lets you record, analyze, and bill both time and expenses with ease and complete accuracy. In fact, many customers report up to a 25% increase in billable time once they have installed Timeslips III.

Track 250 activities, for as many as 250 people, working on 128 projects per client — with a maximum of 3,400 clients.

- Detail services by activity, expense, project, or matter with complete descriptions.
- Automate your invoice preparation with convenient macros.
- Include several types of flat fees, such as absolute, minimum, maximum or base.
- Itemize and/or include totals for hours and expenses.
- Include dates, previous balances, aged receivables, employee initials, customized messages on your bills.

FREE BONUS!

Timeslips III Speller™ — FREE!

Prevent Spelling Errors in Bills and Reports.

TSSpeller is an electronic spell-checker tailored specifically for use with *Timeslips III* time/expense-tracking and billing software. Depending on how you choose to work with it, *TSSpeller* can:

- monitor your keystrokes and report an apparent spelling error or "typo" immediately;
- check a field/block of text after entering it;
- scan all your slips (or a subset) before printing.

TIMESLIPS CORPORATION

Timeslips® III

HQ3300-5 **Timeslips III** 5¼"	**$239.95**
HQ3300-3 **Timeslips III** 3½"	**$239.95**
HQ3306 **8-User Network Edition**	**$599.95**

IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, compatibles with 384K.

TIGERSOFTWARE **FREE FEDERAL EXPRESS** **[INT'L ORDERS 305-443-8212]** **TO ORDER** **1-800-888-4437**

Circle 259 on reader service card

The Best-Selling Forms Software in the World!

ust Sit Down and Create a Great Form...

t's easy to see why FormTool is the best-selling forms package in the world. It's the fastest, asiest way to create, edit, manage and print cus-om forms for immediate information gathering.

The ability to quickly gather data and put it to ork is critical to corporate information flow. ormTool's "Intelligent Line Drawing" and its ardware compatibility make it an indispensable ol for businesses of any size. That's why Form-ool has found a home in well over half of the For-ne 500 list, along with thousands of educational stitutions, government agencies, hospitals and nancial organizations around the world. They've iscovered FormTool's productive power.

Unlike its competitors, FormTool doesn't re-uire additional memory, a graphics card, color isplay, mouse or scanner. It runs beautifully on nything from an XT to a 486. FormTool now sup-orts hundreds of dot-matrix, letter-quality, daisy-heel, thermal as well as Hewlett-Packard rinters, and new support for PostScript lasers.

Draw Forms Fast.

FormTool streamlines the PC's ability to draw orms. Lines of any weight, boxes of any size, grids f any complexity and more can be quickly drawn vith just a few keystrokes. If a grid isn't quite ight, one keystroke re-draws it to meet your exact pecifications, then displays it on the screen with our WYSIWYG display. Zoom in to see a close-up of our form, then zoom out for the full page view. If ou spot a problem, quickly make the revision, preview it again — then print it.

This preview capability combines the advan-ages of a graphics-based, on-screen display with ext-based, lightning-fast processing times and nakes FormTool even easier to use — enhancing reativity and accuracy in the design process.

FormTool's ability to make instant revisions to your forms gives you the flexibility to create ex-actly the proper form to meet the requirements of your work flow. And FormTool is so simple to use, it's ideal for users of any experience level.

No other forms package delivers the productive drawing power of FormTool.

Enter Text in Seconds.

To handle text, FormTool contains a forms-oriented word proc-essor that allows you to move quickly through the form inserting captions, instructions, word-wrapped text and special symbols, and characters. FormTool will enter your text into position automat-ically.

An All New Forms Manager.

And FormTool Gold contains an all new Forms Manager that makes organizing, retrieving and ar-chiving forms faster and more efficient. Includes a built-in backup and restore, the ability to instantly view forms from a list on your screen and a new set of fea-tures that allow you t o "move," "copy," or "de-l e t e" f o r m s from the F o r m s Manager.

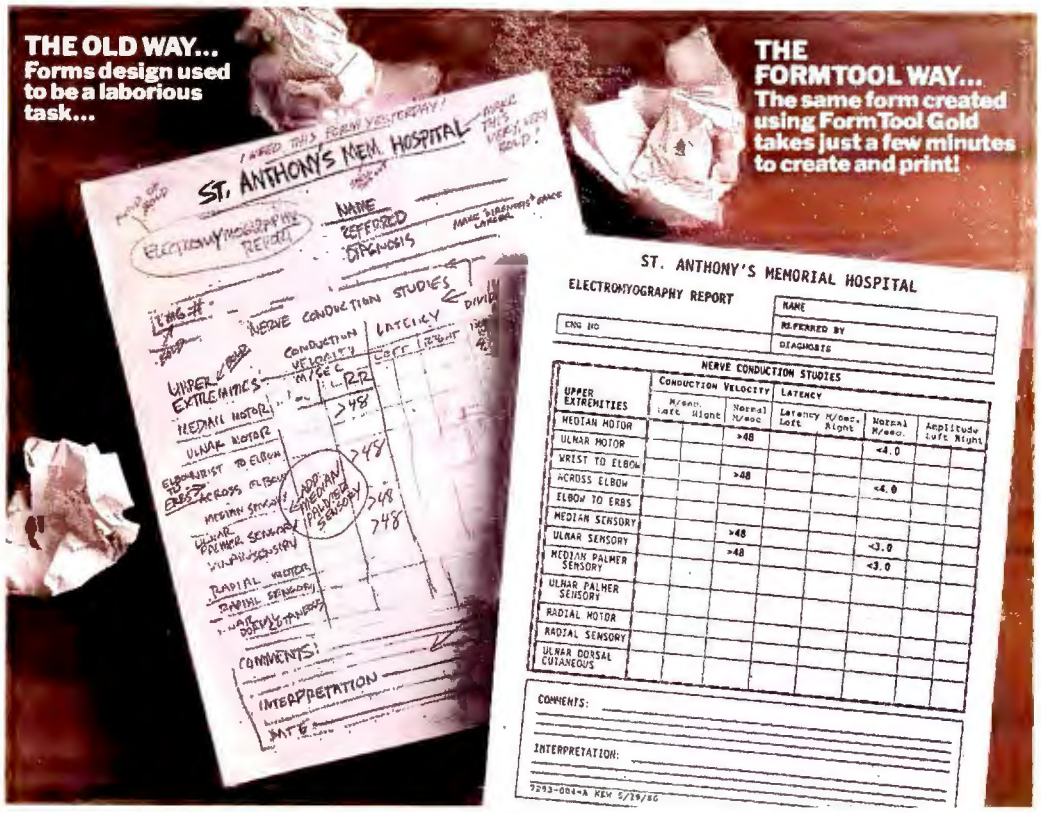
Form-T o o l ' s F o r m s Manager also in-c l u d e s hard disk directory support, allowing you to s t o r e f o r m s anywhere — or you can as-semble form sets in just seconds using the sleek new menu system. There's an all-new automatic "Backup and Restore," a new "View Form" feature — even an innovative directory system for fast, effi-cient archival.

► ***Horizontal And Vertical Line Drawing.***
All you have to do is position the cursor where you want to draw a line. Then hit one key, and FormTool will automatically draw the line.

► ***Any Type Style.***
Choose from italic, underlined, bold, bold italic, superscript, subscript and user defined styles.

► ***Large Letters.***
You can select large letters, and even oversize letters up to one inch tall.

► ***Line Width.***
Just specify single, double, or bold lines, and FormTool will draw them. You can also switch be-tween single, double and bold lines with one keystroke.

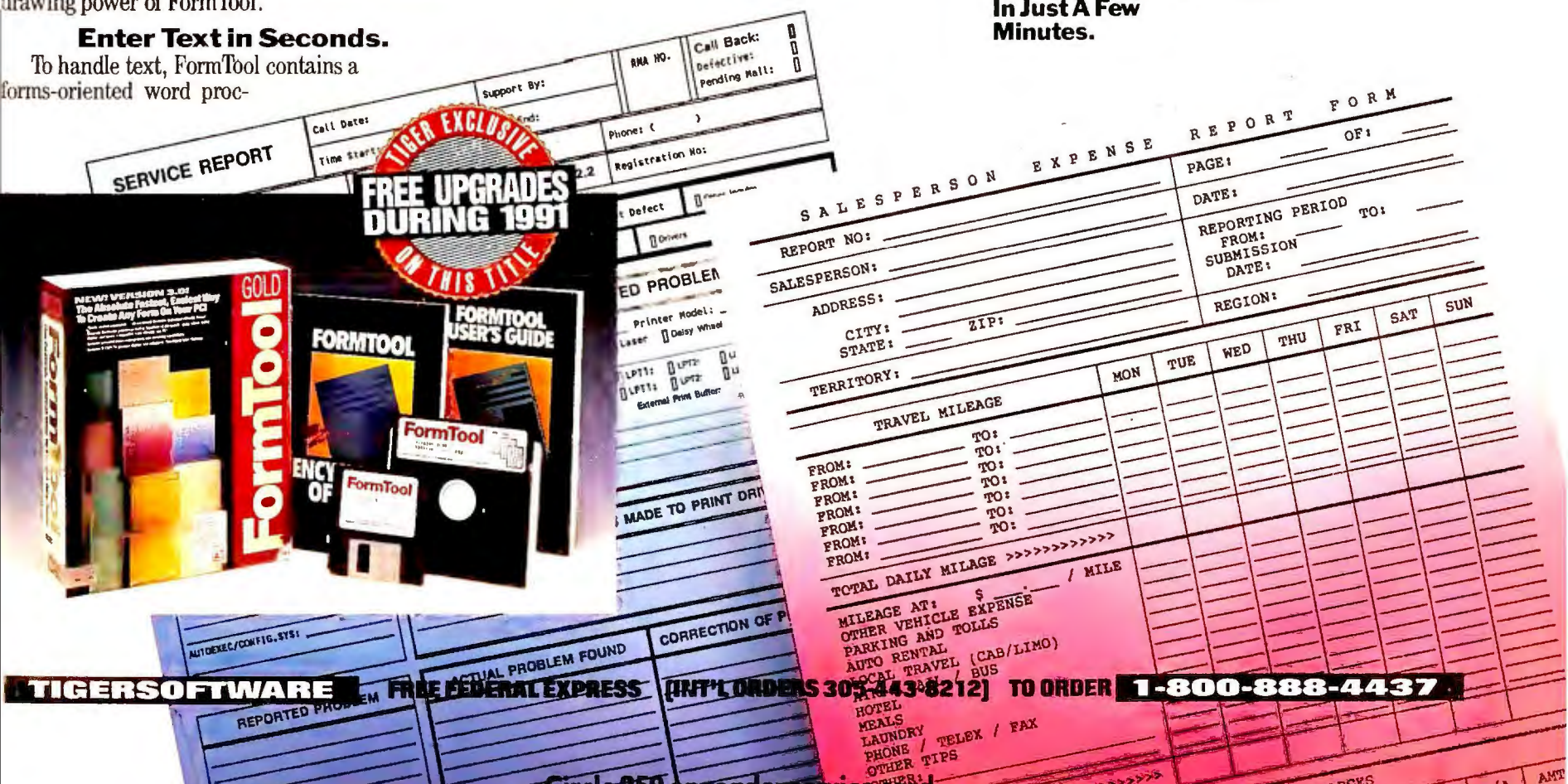


BLOCPublishing

FORMTOOL GOLD

HQ1020 **FormTool 3.0** 5¼" & 3½" **$79.00**
IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or compatibles with 265K. Floppy or hard disk, supports all color or monochrome monitors with or without graphics cards and virtually all dot-matrix printers, daisywheel and laser printer.

Create Forms Like These In Just A Few Minutes.



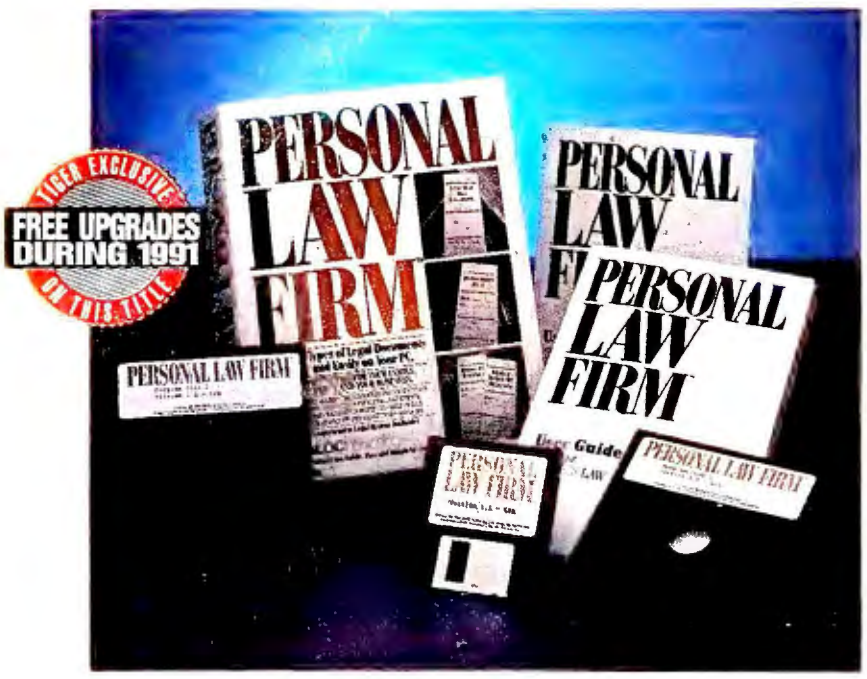
Circle 259 on reader service card

Create Dozens of Legal Documents for Home and Business.

Binding Legal Documents To Protect Your Family, Business and Property.

By simply typing answers to questions on your screen, Personal Law Firm actually "writes" binding legal documents customized to your specific situation and ready to sign. From wills to maintenance agreements; work for hire agreements to warranty documents; promissory notes and commercial leases to demand letters, Personal Law Firm gets your agreements in writing fast.

With over 500 pages of concise, informative documentation and reference, Personal Law Firm is the most comprehensive legal package available today. Just select the type of document from the Main Menu. There's plenty of background material about each document you prepare, along with explanations of the applicable laws that govern them.



The Importance Of A Will.

It's a nightmare you hope never happens. An untimely accident or illness leaves your family without a breadwinner — and without a will. In such cases, the state immediately moves in to divide your estate as it sees fit, with no regard for your wishes. Your survivors will face a long, uphill battle to reclaim what a will would have granted them instantly upon your death, without question.

Yet, 3 out of 4 people every year die without one.

Perhaps you feel that in the event of an illness or accident that leaves you completely dependent on life support, it should not be prolonged. You can create a Living Will to state in writing your wishes under specific circumstances.

Personal Law Firm covers virtually any everyday personal or business legal situation. For example, a restaurant owner from Chicago recently wrote us to relate this situation: A customer raved about his family recipe "Sauce Katrina" served at his restaurant, and asked for the recipe. Several months later, the restaurant's chef ran across "Sauce Katrina" bottled and for sale at the local epicurian shop with a label bearing the exact ingredients and the customer's name. A demand letter went out the next day from the restaurant owner to the customer asking sales of the sauce be stopped. The customer agreed. With no legal fees and no further misunderstanding.

To protect yourself against these unforeseen problems, you must get all agreements you enter into *in writing*. Personal Law Firm is the fastest, most inexpensive way to provide that protection.

Personal Law Firm Includes:

- Last Will and Testament
- Living Will
- Residential Lease
- Power of Attorney
- Living Together Agreements
- Prenuptial Agreements
- Postnuptial Agreements
- Marital Settlement Agreements
- Child Guardianship Consent Form
- Commercial Real Estate Lease
- Work for Hire Agreement
- Maintenance Agreement
- Personal Guarantee
- Release of Lien
- Promissory Note
- Trade Secret Protection
- License of Intellectual Property
- Assignment of Intellectual Property
- Bill of Sale
- Warranty Agreement
- Software Escrow Agreement
- Letter of Offer to Purchase
- Demand Letter
- Rejection of Goods Letter
- Termination of Contract
- Notice of Contract Breach
- Notice of Contract Assignment

BLOCPublishing

Personal Law Firm

HQ1050 **Law Firm** 5¼" & 3½" **$99.95**

System Requirements. IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles with 256K, one floppy, a hard disk and DOS 2.1 or greater. It requires an 80-character display (color or monochrome) and will support virtually any printer.

Connect Computers Without Expensive LANs

LANs are great. You can share printers, modems, faxes, and other expensive accessories, have E-Mail for inter-office memos, even transfer files from other computers. But unfortunately you pay the price — both for the original purchase and the high cost of specialized support. You become a slave of LAN expert support forever thereafter.

But now there's a solution! Join 100,000 corporate power-users, and the U.S. and Canadian governments with the Systemizer® solution. You'll do all the things a LAN can do mentioned above — at a fraction of the cost — with NO special expertise needed to install or use it.

There's a Systemizer solution available for any computer — PCs, MACs, and others — plus the perfect future-benefit of connecting to full-blown LANs (like Novell), minis, and even mainframes. You'll never outgrow the Systemizer solution.

Start with the Systemizer SC — a card that plugs into any PC. Buy one for each PC and you'll reap the benefits of connected computers. Wiring isn't a problem either. Plain phone wire is all it takes. Expand when you're ready with other Systemizer components and you'll have the best of both worlds — an inexpensive and easy solution now, and an investment to build on in the future.

- Begin networking NOW, without changing existing hardware or software.
- Mix computers of all brands using other Systemizer components.
- Works with DOS and WINDOWS.
- Readily accommodates growth.
- Easy installation.

CONNEXPERTS®

Systemizer SC

HQ4040-5 **Systemizer SC** 5¼" **$249.00**
HQ4040-3 **Systemizer SC** 3½" **$249.00**
PC, XT, AT, compatibles, hard disk, uses 27K RAM.

Automatically Turn On Your PC When You Call It By Modem!

Compatible with ALL Remote Control and Communications Software.

Occasionally, we'll run across a product that's so well conceived, so desperately needed, we simply can't say enough about its importance to today's computing environment. Remote Power On/Off is just such an innovation.

Remote Power On/Off detects incoming calls and turns on the power for the PC, modem, printer and other peripherals that are plugged into its four outlets.

Don't Run Remote Computers 24 Hours a Day!

Just connect the Remote Power On/Off unit to your office PC (or any remote PC). Then, from your home or another location, actually turn on the remote PC and begin work. The included communications software allows you to access and use software applications, perform lightning fast data transfers, even use printers and other peripherals connected to the remote PC.

The remote PC does not have to be running 24 hours a day. You'll see significant savings in energy costs (estimates suggest that running a PC and laser printer 24 hours a day can cost an extra $50 each month) and you'll reduce wear on the equipment.

Compatibility.

Remote Power On/Off is fully compatible with other communications packages such as Co-Session, Carbon Copy, pc ANYWHERE, Close Up and ProComm. You can even use Remote Power On/Off with the Apple Macintosh and many mini computers.

Server Technology, Inc.

Remote Power On/Off

HQ6300 **Remote Power On/Off** 5¼" & 3½" **$229.00**
IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles with 256K.

TIGERSOFTWARE **FREE FEDERAL EXPRESS** **[INT'L ORDERS 305-443-8212]** **TO ORDER** **1-800-888-4437**

Circle 259 on reader service card

TIGER CD-ROM

TigerSoftware has become the number one outlet for CD ROM software as well as NEC's top retailer for CD ROM readers — in just one year. We know CD ROM technology, so we can answer all of your questions about installation and compatibility.

The CDR-36 and CDR-73 readers connect your PC to a world of instant information. Professionals have access to reference and statistical materials, designers work with hundreds of typefaces and thousands of photos right from their desktops, educators have volumes of literature, science and history a keystroke away, and families bring a complete, illustrated library home to their PCs.

The CDR-36 and CDR-72 are available by themselves, or as part of our price-smashing bundles.

THE NEC GRAPHIC DESIGN AND TYPE COLLECTION

CD ROM technology can instantly transform your PC into a complete graphic design studio. Over 1000 Adobe typefaces are available on one CD for use in ads, proposals, flyers, brochures, letters, and presentations — anything you print. This is the finest type collection available for the PC.

Need a photo? Choose from over 5500 professional black-and-white and color shots, or 5300 designs, illustrations and 3-D images — all fully compatible with leading desktop publishing packages.

Image Gallery
2800 Designs and Illustrations.

Image Gallery gives you, on a single CD, a wealth of art from professional designers and illustrators, encompassing a broad range of techniques and styles. Select from dozens of categories and preview images on your screen. Compatibility with all leading desktop publishers and word processors.

Photo Gallery
Over 1500 Professional Photos.

A picture's worth a thousand words. Add power and impact to anything you print in house with NEC's Photo Gallery, a collection of black-and-white photography from UNIPHOTO.

Purchasers have the right to print, copy and use these photographs for non-commercial purposes, including intracompany reports, newsletters and mock-ups, and other private company or personal uses. Authorization and/or actual color transparencies for all other uses may be obtained from UNIPHOTO for a reduced licensing fee.

Image Folio
4000 Full-Color Photos.

Image Folio features an incredible collection of professional photograhs in dazzling color. Dozens of categories, from nature, business, and beautiful locations to holidays, celebrations and special effects. Image Folio contains advanced paint tools to quickly and creatively alter images.

The NEC Type Gallery
1000 Typefaces On A Single CD.
Available for HP and PostScript compatible printers.

The most extensive collection of typefaces available anywhere! CD-ROM Technology allows you to store 1000 individual typefaces on a single CD-ROM (rather than gobbling up space on your hard disk) and instantly access them for use in letters, reports, newsletters, — anything you publish on your PC. These high quality typographic libraries are compatible with virtually all desktop publishing systems.

Clip Art 3-D
2500 True 3-D Images.

Clip Art 3-D is the most creative collection of images you'll ever find. Over 50 categories of high-quality, digitized color images — all in brilliant three-dimensions! Choose from 16 million colors to enhance images, instantly change size, perspective, lighting, colors and much more.

TIGER CD BUNDLES

13 DISCS INCLUDED FREE! WORTH $4800!

The Wealth of Human Knowledge At Your Command!

The definitive collection of CDs for use with your reader. In fact, the information contained would fill enough books to take up an entire room!

Complete 21-Volume Illustrated Encyclopedia. Features the entire text of a 21-volume encyclopedia (9 million words) – stored on a single CD! More than 30,000 articles enrich this highly regarded reference.

Complete Reference Library. Includes *Webster's New World Dictionary, Third College Edition, Webster's New World Thesaurus, Webster's New World Dictionary of Quotable Definitions, The New York Public Library Desk Reference, Dictionary of 20th Century History, J. K. Lasser's Legal and Corporation Forms for the Smaller Business, Guide to Concise Writing,* and *The National Directory of Address and Telephone Numbers.*

Multi-Media Birds of America. Perfect for bird watchers, students and libraries. Each bird has a fascinating story told by James Audubon, including its habitat, range, and other interesting details.

Guinness Disc of Records. Learn from sections like **The Living World** or **Human Achievements.** View photographs, listen to music and sound effects, or run an animation.

Shakespeare on Disc. All William Shakespeare's works, including plays, poems, and sonnets in both the Queen's English and modern versions.

Sherlock Holmes on Disc. The entire treasury of Sir Arthur Conan Doyle's classic tales on a single CD. Full word search and browsing capabilities, along with table of contents.

A Unique Time Table. A unique, chronological perspective on the history of human events. Just click on an event and you'll get the in-depth story — with voice-over narrations!

United States History. U.S. History on CD-ROM provides detailed coverage on political, aerospace, geographic, social, military and economic history. Includes 1,000 photographs, maps and tables.

World and USA Atlas. Atlas, almanac and world fact book in one. You'll have instant access to over 240 detailed, EGA/VGA color maps and huge database of international facts.

CD Game Pack. Includes *The Chessmaster 2000, Bruce Lee Lives, Beyond the Black Hole, Gin King, Cribbage King,* and *Life & Death.*

Mammals. ***NOTE: Limited units available — order today!*** From the pages of National Geographic, this CD contains photos, animation, facts and details on the most amazing beasts on earth — mammals.

Time Compact Almanac. NEW! Millions of facts and figures, comparisons, rankings, annual averages and other information. From the publisher's of the world's foremost news magazine.

Show Time. Features over 1,000 full-running demos of the hottest software products, including details on how to easily order the full running versions **Britannica Family Choice.** Includes Berenstain Bears, History, Geography, Designasaurus, The Body Transplant and more!

NEC CD-ROM Readers

HQ9036 **CDR-36 Reader** w/interface $798.00
Your Cost **$499.00**
HQ9073 **CDR-73 Reader** instead of CDR-36 ..... **Add $399.00**
HQ9083 **CDR-83 Reader**(internal) instead of CDR-36 ..... **Add $299.00**
Please specify XT, AT, PS/2, NEC Prospeed or Macintosh.

CD-ROM Software

HQ8510 **Illustrated Encyclopedia** $395.00
HQ8520 **Reference Library** $159.95
HQ8530 **USA Atlas** $99.95
HQ8540 **World Atlas** $159.95
HQ8550 **Game Pack** $99.95
HQ8560 **Mammals** $149.00
HQ8563 **Time Compact Alamanc** $159.95
HQ8596 **Sherlock Holmes** $99.00
HQ8597 **Shakespeare** $99.00
HQ8598 **Birds of America** $99.00
HQ8580 **U.S. History** $395.00
HQ8570 **Timetable of History** $99.95
HQ8590 **Guiness Book of World Records 1991** $149.00
HQ8610 **Show Time** $149.00
HQ8620 **Britannica Family Choice** $199.00

TIGER BUNDLE #1

HQ9136 **Includes all of the following:**
CDR-36 CD-ROM Reader
All the above listed CD-ROM Software
Complete Interface Kit (specify XT, AT, PS/2, NEC Prospeed, or Macintosh)
Clip Art 3-D (IBM) 2,500 color graphics
Total Value $4,867.70
Your Cost $899.00

To Upgrade Bundle #1 to:
HQ9173 **CDR-73** instead of the CDR-36 ... **Add $399.00**
HQ9183 **CDR-83** instead of the CDR-36 ... **Add $299.00**

TIGER BUNDLE #2

HQ9236 **Includes all of the items listed in Bundle #1 plus your choice of any *one* of the following:**
Image Folio (IBM) *4,000 stock photos*
or Type Gallery LJ *(any 12 of 76 fonts on disc)*
or Image Gallery (IBM) *any 600 images on disc*
or Photo Gallery (Mac/IBM) *1,500 stock photos*
Total Value $4,759.70
Your Cost $1,295.00

To Upgrade Bundle #2 to:
HQ9273 **CDR-73** instead of the CDR-36 ... **Add $399.00**
HQ9283 **CDR-83** instead of the CDR-36 ... **Add $299.00**

Prices subject to change Limited availability.
Sorry free shipping is NOT included on above items.

IMAGE GALLERY

HQ8320 **Image Gallery Premium,** 2800 Metro Images ($0.25 ea.) **$719.00**
HQ8000-3 **Image Gallery,** any 600 on CD (ea. $0.67) **$399.00**

NEC PHOTO GALLERY

HQ8000-4 **Photo Gallery,** 1500 stock photos **$399.00**

IMAGE FOLIO

HQ8000-1 **Image Folio,** 4000 stock photos **$399.00**

NEC TYPE GALLERY

HQ8440 **Type Gallery PS Premium,** all 1000 PostScript Typefaces ($15.99 ea.) .. **$15,995.00**
FREE CDR-73 & interface w/Type Gallery Premium PS!
HQ8420 **Type Gallery PS,** license to use any 15 of 1000 typfaces on disc ($26.60 ea.) .. **$399.00**
HQ8410 **Type Gallery LJ Premium,** all 76 AGFA PCL Typefaces ($15.78 ea.) ... **$1,499.00**
HQ8000-2 **Type Gallery LJ,** license to use any 12 of 76 typefaces on disc ($24.92 ea.) .. **$299.00**

CLIP ART 3-D

HQ8200 **Clip Art 3-D,** 2500 color images **$399.00**

TIGERSOFTWARE **INTERNATIONAL ORDERS 305-443-8212** **TO ORDER 1-800-888-4437**

From 29 Cents to 7.4 Cents For A One-Ounce Letter!

Certified by the U.S. Post Office

Professional Mailing to the masses — that's the theory behind Arc Tangent's decision to lower their price from thousands (and requiring special hardware) to hundreds (and run on any PC).

The Cadillac of mailing list software, this is the most advanced, professional-level package available on any PC. Certified by the U.S. Postal Service, you get a highly compressed version of the 3.2 gigabyte U.S. Post Office file on a single CD!

Eradicate bad addresses by checking your list against every valid address in the United States. Put advanced, professional-level features on your desktop that before were only available to huge mailing houses. Slash costs to the bone and get increased response from your mailings.

The Arc Tangent system is engineered for substantial mailing lists and saves you thousands of dollars. It could pay for itself on the first mailing!

Professional Mail

The heart of the system, Professional Mail generates and manages your entire mailing — including these advanced features:

- Database fully customizable; unlimited number of names and addresses
- Eradicate duplicates — even complex "sound-alike" dupes on up to 6 lists at once
- Presorting of 1st, 2nd, and 3rd Class Mail
- Supports 5-digit, Zip+4, Zip+4 Barcode, Basic Bulk, and Carrier Route
- Prints required Post Office reports
- Samples new lists (Test a list by mailing to every 10th address.)
- Highly personalized form letters
- Print any mailing label, including Zip+4 Barcodes
- Convert valuable lists from dBase and others
- Novell network version available

ZIP++

With a CD of every valid address in the U.S, ZIP++ cleans your lists for the highest accuracy you can get. Give it an address and ZIP++ will tell you what postman will deliver it! (And print the Carrier Route with the address.) Save money on postage and printing, improve the quality of your mailings, and get the best results possible.

- Correct bad addresses
- Missing City? ZIP++ can still find it.
- Insert Zip+4 codes
- Insert Carrier Route codes
- Compare each address against the USPS database of all mailing addresses in the US
- Highly accurate — updated 4 times a year
- Slash rates with Zip+4 codes
- Slash rates even more with Carrier Route codes
- Bare-bone rates with Barcodes printed on dot matrix, laser, or direct-impression printers
- Certified by the U.S. Post Office for accuracy

Merge-Purge

Rid your lists of bad and undeliverable addresses and get real savings. Merge-Purge has the same professional-level features of Professional Mail, but is sold separately for those who want the power of Professional Mail's merge-purge capabilities while managing their lists with dBase, R:Base, ASCII and other general-purpose database files.

- Detect dupes, near-dupes, or "sound-alike" dupes on up to 6 lists at once.
- Merge dupes from 6 files into one file
- Handles any size list

Arc Tangent, the leader in the mailing-list industry, offers the most powerful package available on any PC, you'll save thousands — both on postage rates and printing costs. And this industrial-strength system is easy enough for any PC-user to understand.

ARC TANGENT

Arc Tangent

HQ8600 **ZIP++** 5½" & 3½" **$195.00**
HQ4065 **Merge Purge** 5½" & 3½" **$149.00**
HQ4060 **Professional Mail** 5½" & 3½" **$695.00**
Professional Mail and Merge Purge require a hard disk. ZIP++ requires a CD-ROM reader.

The Virus Protection Used by Law Enforcement Officials.

It Takes Software AND Hardware for Total Protection.

Viruses — if you're part of a LAN computer system, connect up to bulletin boards, or simply use floppy diskettes (who doesn't?), then you could be a victim. Don't be a statistic! Protect and immunize yourself with PC-cillin — the absolute best anti-viral system that protects like nothing else can. Here's why...

The Only Total Solution.

PC-cillin is the only anti-viral product that provides software and hardware protection against malicious viruses. Your computer's vital information is safely stored in the external memory of the PC-cillin Immunizer Box. The Immunizer Box plugs into your parallel port, between your computer and your printer, so it is totally isolated. It is impossible for a virus to get at it. If one of the 'new generation' intelligent viruses gets by all the other numerous traps, PC-cillin still has its reserved, totally isolated, external memory backup. PC-cillin also does a regular self-check to ensure it remains free from virus infection. If the self-check indicates an infection, a clean copy of the PC-cillin file is generated.

When PC-cillin detects an attempt to infect your software, it captures the offending code, protects all programs on your disk, and issues an on-screen warning with instructions.

TREND

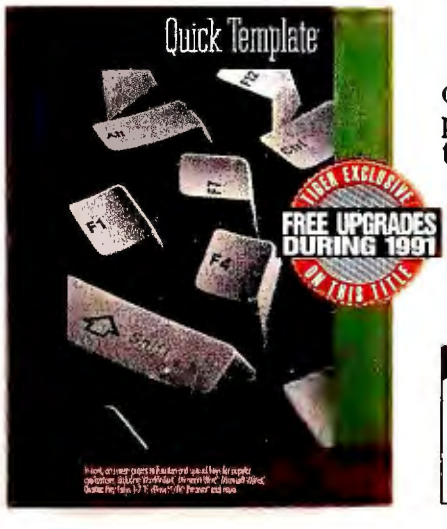
PC-cillin

HQ4010 PC-cillin 5¼" & 3½". **$129.00**

Special Key Labels At Your Fingertips — Where They Belong.

What does this key do again? Which key begins a Block? If you ever ask yourself questions like these — here's your answer. Quick Template tells what your Function Keys and Control keys do, from within your program. Whether it's WordPerfect, dBase, or a long list of others, Quick Template puts the help you need at your fingertips.

Quick Template is the perfect replacement for your lost plastic templates and even your manual. From WordPerfect — up pops a list of every special key in WordPerfect. New program — new list. Smart.



Includes Templates for:
dBase III, dBase IV
First Choice
First Publisher
FormTool
FormFiller
Lotus 123 2.01, 2.2, 3.0
Microsoft Word 3.0, 4.0, 5.0
Multimate Advantage
Paradox
PC/MS DOS
Professional Write
Quattro, Quattro Pro
Quicken
WordPerfect 4.2, 5.0, 5.1
WordStar 4.0, 5.0, 5,5
and more...

FREE Bonus!

Save keystroke sequences in your own, custom macros. Quick Template's Macro Menu keeps them ready to go, only a quick keystroke away.

Software Marketing Corporation

Quick Template

HQ4000 **Quick Template**
5¼" & 3½" **$49.95**
PC, XT, AT, PS/2; VGA, EGA, CGA, Hercules; DOS 3.1 or greater, 38K RAM.

TIGERSOFTWARE **FREE FEDERAL EXPRESS [INT'L ORDERS 305-443-8212] TO ORDER 1-800-888-4437**

Circle 259 on reader service card

Make Your PC Run up to 60 Times Faster!

Unleash Your System's Hidden Potential for Blistering Speed!

Trapped deep within the architecture of your computer lies an enormous untapped potential for speed. Unfortunately, this vast resource has been neglected because no one could devise a way to unleash it. Until now.

FAST! is the brilliant caching system that actually increases the speed of your computer by up to 60 times! Simple to install, a snap to use, this software solution can make a stock XT outrun a full-blown 386! In tests, we loaded a 386 with FAST! and we almost blew the doors off the lab!

How Can It Be Possible?

How can a software package have such a shattering impact on my computer? Although the authors are keeping the secret to themselves, they have shared information about where the slowdowns are within your system, where the speed is trapped and what has to be done to harness it.

They do tell us specifically, that the biggest system slowdown for your system is waiting for disk reads. When you use an application, you use it in "chunks" of various sizes, depending on the functions you are performing. Sure, you load it all at once, but it's used in bits and pieces. Your system must read back and forth, searching for these chunks of programs as they are needed by the application.

A Perfectly Logical Solution...

One of the keys to the FAST! design is the addition of "intuitive logic" to the technique of caching, so your system actually anticipates what your CPU will be seeking and reads the information directly from the hard disk (or floppy) into a special buffer created within your RAM. This information is, in reality, retrieved before the system asks for it!

As a result, your CPU simply spends no time waiting for disk reads, so processing can be done as fast as the system is capable — faster than you've ever seen it! The more disk intensive the application is, the more dramatic the increase in speed can be achieved using FAST! Database, spreadsheet and complex CAD systems, word processing, data transfer and more will achieve maximum response with FAST!

FAST! is also good for your system. By reducing the chaotic searches for data on your hard disk, it actually extends its life, reducing the damaging effects of constant wear. It's good for your software applications because they'll run leaner and faster, so you'll be more productive.

FAST! Under Windows 3.0!

Charles Bermant, author of The Windows 3.0 Comparison, wrote "One solution (to the speed problem) is to replace Windows' disk cache, SMARTDRV.SYS, with another cache. One such program, FAST!, has made my recent Windows life a lot easier. FAST! makes everything appear faster."

On a standard Drive Evaluation Comparison test, FAST! increased performance over 1700% — and 550% over Windows' caching software!

With FAST! vs. Without FAST!

Data Transfer Rates In Kilobytes Per Second

FUTURE

FAST!

HQ3460-5 **FAST!** 5¼" **$79.95**
HQ3460-3 **FAST!** 3½" **$79.95**
FAST! will run on the IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles with 128K RAM and DOS 2.1 or greater. Supports fixed or floppy disk systems, and supports conventional, expanded or extended memory.

Avoid Hard Disk "Heart Attack."

Fragmentation is Inevitable and Fatal!

When your hard disk was new, it ran lean and swift, retrieving files in just a few seconds. But as you added programs and files, your hard disk became fat and sluggish. The fact is a fragmented, "dirty" hard disk can take up to 100 seconds to retrieve a file that used to take 10 seconds — ***that's 10 times slower!***

The problem? Fragmentation kills hard disk performance. It causes excessive head movement across the media, creating bad spots throughout the drive. It's aggravating and dangerous! A fragmented hard disk, left unmaintained, is almost certain to crash. That means major data loss. Disk Optimizer 4.0's sleek, *easy-to-use menu system* makes hard disk maintenance simple.

Why Optimize?

Simply everyone who owns a hard disk, and relies on the speed and convenience it gives them. But unfortunately, DOS is doing its best to slow hard disks — by breaking files up into pieces. Storing different chunks in different places. As a result, loading is slower. Sorting is slower. Everything takes longer because your hard disk has to chase around picking up and laying down pieces of your file.

After un-fragmenting with Disk Optimizer, a file that once occupied 20 different sectors in 20 different locations is now in one contiguous piece. The next time your drive reads it, there's just one place it has to look.

FREE Cubit!
When You Buy Disk Optimizer
A $49.95 Value!

SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS

Disk Optimizer

HQ3400-5 **Disk Optimizer 4.0**
5¼" **$69.95**
HQ3400-3 **Disk Optimizer 4.0**
3½" **$69.95**
Runs on IBM PC and compatibles. Supports DOS 2.1 and above.

Open and Run 12 Programs at Once!

Imagine switching programs on your computer as quickly and easily as you change channels on your TV! No more 10 step routines just to exit one program to work in another. Just switch and you're in your spreadsheet for work on the budget, switch you're in your word processor to zip off a memo, switch over to your database to add items to your mailing list, and then just switch back to your spreadsheet — to the exact spot you left off!

Software Carousel Release 5.0 allows you to load up to 12 programs when you begin work and simply switch between them all day long, or load several sessions of the same program, each with a different file, and snap back and forth to work on several spreadsheets, reports, letters — anything you need — all at once.

Not everyone will want Software Carousel to work exactly the same. There are a number of convenient ways to configure Software Carousel to suit everybody's needs and tastes.

New Print'n' Run.

Print 'n' Run works by directing printer output from any application running in a Software Carousel partition into a configurable pool of Software Carousel memory. Print 'n' Run, simultaneously sends the output to the printer as fast as the printer can take it.

NEW! 5.0 Features.

New Personal Message Center lets users write and display messages on screen and automatically stack programs at a particular time of day.

And new SNIP 'N' SNAP is a powerful cut and paste facility that enables users to transfer text or numerical information from an application or file running in one Software Carousel work area to another.

FREE Double DOS!
A $69.95 Value!

SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS

Software Carousel

HQ3405-5 **Software Carousel 5.0**
5¼" **$89.95**
HQ3405-3 **Software Carousel 5.0**
3½" **$89.95**
IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or compatibles; 256K.

TIGERSOFTWARE **FREE FEDERAL EXPRESS** **(INT'L ORDERS 305-443-8212)** **TO ORDER** **1-800-888-4437**

The Intelligent Grammar Checker.

Improve Your Writing by Checking Grammar, Style, Punctuation, and More.

In business, you're judged by what you say — and by how you write. Nothing can kill the confidence of a prospective customer or client faster than a proposal littered with grammatical, usage and punctuation errors.

The fact is, there's no excuse for sloppy, error-filled written communication. Each letter, report, proposal, press release or other business document you prepare should represent you as a professional.

RightWriter Is the Premier Grammar and Style Checker.

It's designed to flag errors in your writing from a rule base of over 5,500 — including rules of grammar, style, usage, punctuation, sentence structure, subject-verb agreement and more. RightWriter produces a copy of the document and performs its analysis. Then displays (or prints) your document with flagged errors and explanations. These explanations are your guide to better writing. The result: clear, crisp documents that deliver your ideas with maximum impact.

You use your word processor to create your document as you normally would. When you're ready to use RightWriter, you simply press a two-keystroke sequence.

How RightWriter Knows When Your Writing is Wrong.

RightWriter proofreads your documents using two artificial intelligence (AI) technologies called parsing and expert systems. Each technology has a separate, unique function, but together they rely on one another to identify parts of sentences and to locate errors.

Parsing performs the critical function of sentence dissection. It first identifies sentences' individual parts, breaking each sentence into major phrases and looking for both dependent and independent clauses. Parsing goes further by identifying the subject and predicate of each clause and noting the word's part of speech. This technology, for example, can tell the difference between "can" used as a noun and as a verb.

The expert system relies on the parser to break down the sentences so it can determine their accuracy. RightWriter's expert system examines your writing, judges the accuracy, and suggests improvements without your making any specific query.

Now Runs From Within Eight Word Processors.

RightWriter's interface works within eight word processors: WordPerfect, LetterPerfect, Microsoft Word, WordStar, Professional Write, Q&A, Q&A Write and MultiMate Advantage II.

Compatible With:

Bank Street Writer®	*Microsoft® Works*	*pfs: First Choice®*
DeskMate Text	*Microsoft® Write*	*Q&A Write®*
Edix/Wordix®	*Multimate Adv.® I & II*	*Samna®*
Enable®	*Multimate®*	*SideKick®*
HomeWord II®	*New Word®*	*VolksWriter® (Deluxe, Plus & 3.0*
IBM Writing Asst.®	*OfficeWriter®*	*WordPerfect®*
Leading Edge®	*PC-Writer®*	*WordStar®*
Microsoft® Word	*PeachText® 5000*	*WordStar 2000®*
Microsoft® Word for Windows	*pfs: Write®*	*XyWrite®*
	pfs: Prof. Write®	*...And More*

INCLUDES FREE

Strunk & White's The Elements of Style *Electronic Edition!*

WHEN YOU BUY RIGHTWRITER PC VERSION.

PC WORLD 1991 WORLD CLASS AWARD · INFO WORLD EXCELLENT VALUE Nov. 20, 1989 · THE BEST LOTUS MAGAZINE

que

RightWriter 4.0

HQ3660 **RightWriter (PC)** 5¼ & 3½ (Dual Media)	$89.95
HQ3365 **XENIX/UNIX**	$295.00
HQ3366 **Mac Version**	$79.95
HQ3367 **Network 5 Pack**	$299.00

Never Read a Manual Again!

On-Line Instructions for WordPerfect 5.0 & 5.1, and Lotus 1-2-3!

As the popularity of WordPerfect and Lotus' new releases sweep the industry, more users are attracted to their incredible power, design and functionality. But learning these programs can be some work. Now anyone can quickly master WordPerfect and Lotus 1-2-3 without spending days or even weeks with the manuals.

Ko-Pilot is available from anywhere by just hitting a function key, then it takes over, outlining your options from a pull down menu. You won't have to memorize any complex commands or series of steps.

For WordPerfect 5.0 & 5.1

WordPerfect has become the standard word processing software for businesses of all sizes. Now, users unfamiliar with WordPerfect can virtually teach themselves in just a matter of hours.

Advanced users will find Ko-Pilot helpful in using features they never learned — or they didn't know existed.

Ko-Pilot for Lotus 1-2-3.

The brilliance of the electronic spreadsheet doesn't have to be intimidating. Ko-Pilot takes you by the hand and leads you through any operation with just a keystroke. Hit F1 and pull down menus allow you to perform @ functions, record and use macros, move ranges, set up your printer and dozens of other Lotus features that could take weeks to master.

INSIGHT RESOURCE INC.

Ko-Pilot

HQ3430-5 **For WordPerfect 5.0 & 5.1** 5¼"	$89.95
HQ3430-3 **For WordPerfect 5.0 & 5.1** 3½"	$89.95
HQ3440-5 **For Lotus 1-2-3** 5¼"	$89.95
HQ3440-3 **For Lotus 1-2-3** 3½"	$89.95

System Requirements: IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2. Wordperfect requires 640K; Lotus requires 512K. Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.2 w/3.1 available 1st quarter '91.

Automatically Turn Ideas into Diagrams...

Faster, More Impactful Communication.

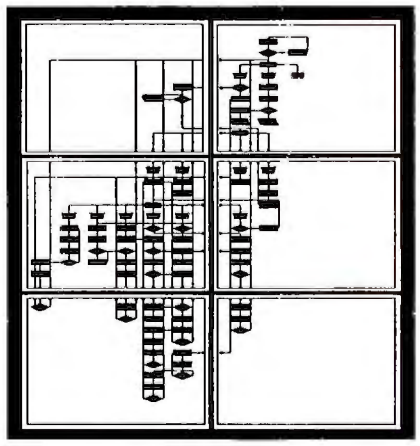
How do you convey to a client how projects flow in your company? How can you ensure new employees really understand the procedure for using a purchase order, or when to use express shipping? With allCLEAR, your thoughts are instantly expressed as pictures — accurate, presentation-quality tree and flowcharts. All created without any preplanning or drawing on your part.

A Milestone in Communication.

There is no other product we've seen that can help managers and others within organizations to clearly explain corporate policy, structure and procedures like allCLEAR. We've found allCLEAR extremely useful here at Tiger for helping with customer service problems and providing technical assistance. The fact is, this is a powerful tool for communicating precisely how to accomplish any procedure-based task.

Here's How allCLEAR Does It...

Using the built-in text editor, or your favorite word processor (or any text or Lotus 1-2-3 file) you give allCLEAR a plain English description of any organization or procedure you can imagine. With the addition of a few punctuation marks, allCLEAR now understands the underlying relationships. The result is clear, unmistakable — visual — communication.



Multi-page charts are no problem for allCLEAR. Enter text, or import it from your word processor and see it on the screen.

CLEAR SOFTWARE, INC.

allCLEAR

HQ3070 **allCLEAR** 5¼" & 3½" $299.95

System Requirements: IBM XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles; 640K memory; DOS 3.0 or later; hard disk; CGA, EGA, VGA, Hercules, or compatible; any dot-matrix, HP LaserJet, HP DeskJet, Canon, or PostScript printer.

TIGERSOFTWARE FREE FEDERAL EXPRESS [INT'L ORDERS 305-443-8212] TO ORDER 1-800-888-4437

Circle 259 on reader service card

How Do You Fill In Pre-Printed Forms?

Eliminate One Of The Office's Most Time-Consuming, Tedious Tasks.

Are you still filling in insurance forms, legal and tax forms, government forms, invoices, medical and Federal Express forms by hand? Or struggling through the trial-and-error nightmare of using a typewriter? The fact is, filling in pre-printed forms is a classic example of inefficiency, with a high margin for error. The PC can be a great assistant in filling in forms, and FormFiller 3.0 is the premier forms fill-in software for even the most complex multi-page, multi-part, and double-sided forms.

FormFiller 3.0 actually synchronizes your computer printer (a critical first step), to locate blanks and place information on the form with pinpoint-precise accuracy, and it works with virtually any dot-matrix, daisywheel or laser printer.

This powerful software streamlines data entry with a host of on-screen guides and error-checking features. These features not only speed the process, but virtually eliminate errors as well — errors that can be very costly. Along with FormFiller 3.0's extensive data validation features there's plenty of fully context-sensitive help available for any function.

With FormFiller 3.0, you can decide the order in which the blanks should be filled in, give certain areas color codes for fast visual recognition, include non-printable notes to instruct data entry, "lock" certain information into the form so it won't have to be manually entered each time the form is filled out. You can also quickly set up FormFiller 3.0 to import and automatically fill-in forms directly from your database, and "batch print" your forms.

The system doesn't stop there. It contains a complete set of financial and mathematical functions that you can easily assign to particular blanks to perform a specific calculation whenever value is entered. Or you can automatically perform a series of calculations on a series of numbers. For example, you could quickly instruct FormFiller 3.0 to calculate the extended prices of all items listed on an invoice, total them, deduct a discount, figure and deduct taxes and calculate the final total. There are over 40 math functions in all, including amortization, interest, present and future values, depreciation, percentages — dozens of others!

There's more! FormFiller 3.0 includes a unique "Look-up" feature that stores pieces of information and automatically places them into position with just a menu selection. Part numbers, shipping and billing addresses, names, phone numbers, account numbers, payment terms and hundreds of other details can be organized and stored and retrieved anytime — without looking for them or retyping them. In addition, FormFiller 3.0 allows you to control exactly HOW the data is to appear and be printed. For example, negative numbers can be entered and automatically appear and print in parentheses. Enter a series of 10 digits into a specific field and FormFiller 3.0 displays them as an area code and telephone number, or make the data entered into certain spaces on the form automatically print bold.

This all means that a form that may have taken fifteen or twenty minutes to fully complete (possibly containing errors), now may require as little as one minute to fully complete, including a check for errors and omissions.

FormFiller 3.0 can, in fact, slash the fill-in time required for any form by as much as 80 percent. By

creating a "master template" of the form, FormFiller 3.0 can match any spacing, even if the spacing changes throughout the form or is inconsistent from blank to blank.

BONUS!

FREE QUICK TEMPLATE When you buy FormFiller!

Quick Template is the perfect replacement for your lost plastic templates. Pop up a list of every special key from within FormFiller. *A $49.95 value!*

BLOCPublishing

FormFiller 3.0

HQ1200 **FormFiller 3.0** 5¼" & 3½" **$149.95**

IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or compatibles with 512K, DOS 2.0 or greater and one floppy drive and a hard disk. Supports virtually all printers. Includes "The FormFiller Sampler"— sample templates, user guide and help cards.

The World at Your Fingertips.

Complete Atlas On Disk.

This innovative program brings the entire globe to your computer screen, combining a complete atlas, almanac and world fact book into one exciting, informative package. You'll have instant access to over 240 fully detailed, EGA/VGA color maps along with a vast database of useful international information. You'll explore the geography, people, government and economy of any nation on Earth, including such details as climates, population, language, labor force, military strength, industry, highways and more.

Indispensible Guide and Reference Tool.

World Atlas is an ideal reference tool for travelers, educators, business people, librarians and students. With just a couple of keystrokes any bit of data is on your screen.

You don't need to learn lengthy commands. Just point to a country on any index map, click — the desired map appears instantly. From there, simply select specific information and statistical maps for individual countries from sleek, drop-down menus. You can easily print customized reports mixing maps and text — even export maps to desktop publishing programs.

NEW! U.S. ATLAS

U.S. Atlas brings the entire North American continent to your computer screen! Simply click on a state or city to explore such information as: population, average temperatures, and local time.

INTRODUCING ATLAS PACK

Both of these titles — just $79.95!

THE SOFTWARE TOOLWORKS

World Atlas

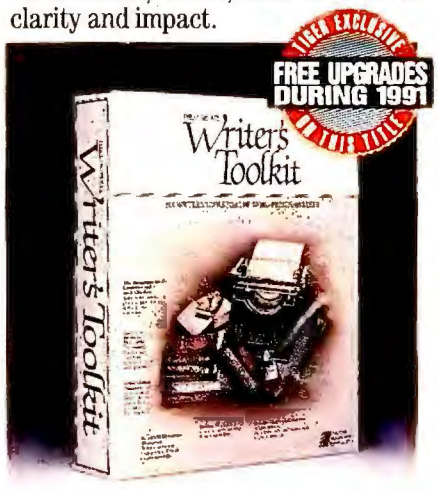
HQ3225 **World Atlas** 5¼" **$59.95**
HQ3220 **U.S. Atlas** 5¼" **$59.95**
HQ3230 **Atlas Pack** (World & U.S.)
5¼" ... **Save $30** ... **$79.95**

IBM PC or compatibles with 640K. Hard disk; EGA or VGA graphics card color monitor; Microsoft mouse or compatible.

Six Classic Writing Tools in One!

Complete On-Line Grammar System.

The Complete Writer's Toolkit includes six powerhouse programs. The Complete Writer's Toolkit is perfect for students, executives, professionals, secretaries, managers and novelists — anyone who wants to write better, faster, and with more clarity and impact.



Let's take a look at the individual components of the system:

The American Heritage Electronic Dictionary. The preferred dictionary in the United States. This extensive volume provides definitions for over 115,000 words and word forms. Also provides anagrams and spelling correction.

Roget's II Electronic Thesaurus. A complete, electronic version of the premier publication of its kind, featuring over 500,000 synonyms for 42,000 words. Simply pop it up from within your word processor.

The Concise Columbia Dictionary of Quotations. Just hot-key to a treasury of over 6000 bits of wisdom.

Houghton Mifflin's Abbreviation Program. Look up the proper abbreviation (or expansion) for hundreds of common and not-so-common terms.

The Written Word III — Principles of Grammar & Style. The prestigious publisher Houghton Mifflin provides this on-line reference book of grammar and style rules. Includes sample business letters and resumes, a proofreading guide and more.

The Houghton Mifflin CorrecText Grammar and Style Checker. Use this sophisticated grammar and style checker to flag and correct your grammar, punctuation, spelling and style errors.

SYSTEMS COMPATIBILITY CORPORATION

Writer's Toolkit

HQ4005-5 **Writer's Toolkit**
5¼" **$129.00**
HQ4005-3 **Writer's Toolkit**
3½" **$129.00**

TIGERSOFTWARE **FREE FEDERAL EXPRESS** **[INT'L ORDERS 305-443-8212]** **TO ORDER** **1-800-888-4437**

Circle 259 on reader service card

Time and Expense Tracking for Client/Project Management.

TimeSheet Professional®'s features and functions are extremely easy to use and understand. Designed around a weekly view of projects, each user simply selects the project they're working on and enters the time. Handle time the way you wish. Turn the automatic Timer on and off, enter time directly on the timesheets, or instantly add and subtract time. Expenses are tracked just as easy. Up pops a window for easy entry of expenses. And you'll always see a week's worth of work — including total time per day and total time per project.

The Project Manager instantly and easily sees the information he needs. Customized reports can be created in a spreadsheet-style format, so they are easy to understand. Choose between detailed or summary data.

Week-At-A-Glance TimeSheet.

Unique electronic time sheet lets you and your workgroup easily record time for projects, activities, clients, etc.

- Use week-at-a-glance time sheet for quick data entry
- Record time three different ways — directly on the time sheet, using from/to format and with stopwatch timer
- Track project details with pop-up note editor
- Monitor project and client expenses
- View time spent totals by day and week
- Print time sheets with signature blocks for management approval

Summary Report Simplifies Project Analysis.

The Summary Report simplifies analysis of time utilization in project-based workgroups and professional practices.

- Consolidate workgroup activity from multiple employees
- Easily identify projects ahead of or behind schedule
- Report work activity by budget-vs-actual and percentage-of-completion
- Develop time and resource project budgets
- Compare hours and expenses, month-to-month and year-to-year
- Customize your report using familiar spreadsheet format
- Spreadsheet-style summary reports with individualized criteria using a variety of mathematical calculations.

Detail Report Delivers with Full Flexibility.

The Detail Report lets you review project details, notes and expenses. Organize and report data in the manner most meaningful to you.

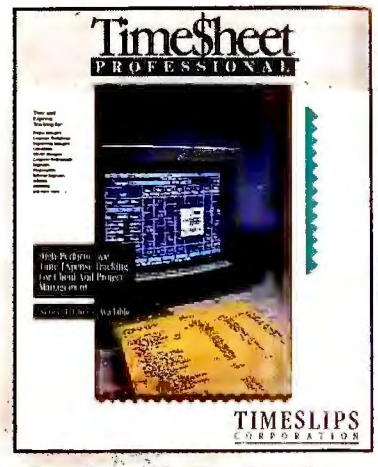
- Categorize by project, activity, individual employee and client
- Review and edit notes and expenses before printing reports
- Prepare project management reports

Additional Capabilities.

- Customize terminology according to standard usage in your profession
- Export data to word processors and spreadsheets
- Import data from standard ASCII text files.
- Network version available supporting most networks
- Data Exchange Utility available to transfer data to and from leading project management and accounting packages

ALL NEW

From The Publishers Of Timeslips III



Timesheet Professional Is Perfect for:

Project Managers	Engineers
Corporate Workgroups	Programmers
Engineering Managers	Software Engineers
Consultants	Auditors
MIS/DP Managers	Architects
Computer Professionals	and many more...

TIMESLIPS CORPORATION

NETWORK EDITION ALSO AVAILABLE!

TimeSheet Professional

HQ3012-5 **TimeSheet Professional** 5¼" **$199.95**
HQ3012-3 **TimeSheet Professional** 3½" **$199.95**
8-User Network Edition
HQ3013-5 **TimeSheet Professional** 5¼" **$999.95**
HQ3013-3 **TimeSheet Professional** 3½" **$999.95**
Requires IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or 100% compatible. Hard disk recommended. Requires 420K RAM. DOS 2.1 or higher. Network Edition requires DOS 3.1 or higher.

Beat Postal Rate Increases & Easily Manage Your Mail List!

Maximize the Performance and Minimize the Cost of Everything You Mail.

With a sharp increase in postal rates for several categories of mailed materials coming in early 1991, FastPak Mail can save you money the very first time you use it. FastPak Mail automatically eliminates duplicates from your lists (nothing does that right out of the box, if at all), quickly handles zip-code sorting (a real money-saver), imports names from existing databases (like dBASE, for example) and allows you to perform sophisticated (and very selective) mail-merge with no problem at all. FastPak Mail allows you to print labels of virtually any shape or size, print customized envelopes, post cards, rotary index cards, clear labels and more. And it can handle up to 64,000 names!

Easy to Learn and Use.

FastPak Mail is great for beginners, yet contains all the power and functionality that the advanced users demands. And when you consider the time and money that FastPak Mail save you — from the one-man operation to the Fortune 500 vice president — it's one software title you'll use often!

More than just a list manager, smarter that just a label printing program, FastPak Mail is the complete mail and customer list tracking system, designed to keep your mailings cost-effective and timely.

Direct Mail Superstar.

FastPak Mail was designed by direct mail pros. It contains all the power and functionality of systems in use at large direct mail houses — at a fraction of the cost. Without the tools that FastPak Mail puts at your fingertips, you'll spend a lot more than you need to (and substantially reduce profits) on your mailings.

Ready To Print Lists and Labels.

FastPak Mail will support virtually any label made — by any manufacturer. Choose from predefined formats available from the menu, or quickly create your own format to fit your particular needs.

Print labels 1, 2, 3 and 4 across in dozens of sizes and shapes. FastPak Mail supports all popular continuous feed label brands.

Print all of this and more... labels (any configuration), return address labels, envelopes, rotary index cards, clear adhesive labels, file folder labels, shipping labels, packing labels and dozens more — anything you can put a name and address on. Just select the type you need from the list of built-in formats and they're done!

Easily Merge Information.

FastPak Mail will allow you to easily merge names and addresses into the body of any letter. You can quickly produce custom mailings to selected lists — even merge information into the body of a letter.

And if you have existing lists stored in other applications, they can be quickly and accurately converted for use in FastPak Mail for powerful merges with easy set-up.

Sorting, Printing & Preparation.

FastPak Mail simplifies bulk mail by streamlining the entire process. It is the only product that can sort to virtually any specification, and all sorting is done to achieve the least possible cost.

Addresses Express Shipping, Airbills, UPS C.O.D. Labels.

You can use FastPak Mail to finish up mailing chores by addressing Federal Express airbills, U.S. Post Office Express Mail airbills — even UPS C.O.D. labels. The pre-designed templates for these forms are available from the menu and will support virtually any printer.

FastPak Mail will also print shipping labels using a pre-defined format — or create your own.

BLOCPublishing

FastPak Mail

HQ1170 **FastPak Mail** 5¼" & 3½" **$79.95**
IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles with 256K. Supports hundreds of dot matrix or laser printers.

TIGERSOFTWARE **FREE FEDERAL EXPRESS** **(INT'L ORDERS 305-443-8212)** **TO ORDER 1-800-888-4437**

Circle 259 on reader service card

'he Long-Awaited New Version!
'he Winningest Lottery System
ı The World!

EW! Version 4.0. ıe Science of Winning ick-5,-6,-7 Lotteries.

■ igerSoftware is the first to offer its readers the hot new upgrade to one of our most popular ti- ; (this version won't be in stores until after press ıe). The best gets better. The Complete Lottery ıcker & Wheeler has already been proven to in- ase your odds of winning by hundreds of times. ; an advantage that most states may not want you have! And this all-new version includes dozens of ıovative wheeling systems (some never before :n), streamlined new screens, more data analysis d a free database of your state's past winning mbers. The Complete Lottery Tracker and Wheel- s sleek, newly re-designed interface makes it eas- and more efficient to maximize payoff ssibilities on any state or international lottery ne -- choosing from up to 80 numbers!

lundreds of New Innovations for Higher Winnings!

The Complete Lottery Tracker & Wheeler gives u the ability to track and play as many lotto games you want, it provides the tools to produce charts, ıts, reports and your own customized programs for e world's most popular number wheeling systems. ıd now you can create trend charts, analyze past nning numbers any way you like, produce accu- te statistics on frequency, recency, bell curves, rcentages and "hot" or "due" winning numbers.

Version 4.0 Designed by the Pros.

Lottery professionals and enthusiasts agree that The Complete Lottery Tracker & Wheeler is the one system powerful enough for the serious player. They play many state lotteries on a consistent basis, carefully tracking the results and formulating winning strategies. The developers of The Complete Lottery Tracker & Wheeler listened what they had to say about the science of winning lotteries and incorporated a lot of their techniques into this new version.

We've seen them all, and there is simply no better lottery software available anywhere — at any price!

FREE BONUS "Lottery Winning Strategies' Audio Cassette!

Learn What The Big Winners Know!

We're also very proud to introduce the all-new "Lottery Winning Strategies" audio cassette, containing new information, new strategies, new tips and techniques. It's FREE when you buy The Complete Lottery Tracker & Wheeler.

It helps you develop your own winning numbers, provides insight into which games are best to play and win, what numbers you should avoid. You'll learn all aspects of the concept of wheeling, how to analyze your data, how to develop your own charts and much more.

You'll hear step-by-step strategies that are proven winners, you'll understand how incorporating the Numerology Theory into your strategy can increase chances of winning even higher!

FREE BONUS!

Coupon for a Free "Winning Combinations" Database!

Approximately 250 winning combinations in your state's lottery history are included to help you precisely track trends.

ENTERTAINMENT ON-LINE,® INC.

Lottery Tracker & Wheeler

HQ3610 **Lottery Tracker & Wheeler** 5¼″ & 3½″ **$49.95**
IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles. Requires 256K.

Required Software for Every Family Computer.

rom Designing a loorplan to Flying an -16 Fighter...

Family/Better Living.

The Family/Better Living Pack, cludes FloorPlan, Portfolio Man- ger, World Atlas, Crossword Magic ıd Home Inventory.

With FloorPlan, you can quickly y out your dream house in just a few inutes. Portfolio Manager allows ou to organize, manage and create eports on your investments with owerful financial tools. The World tlas brings the world to your screen, ith hundreds of maps, facts, figures, nd statistics about the world. Cross- ord Magic is the Crossword Puzzle anatic's "must have" guide. And, ome Inventory helps you create a omplete list of your property con- ained within your home.

Game Pak I.

Chuck Yeager's Advanced Flight rainer, the incredible Chessmaster 000, the chilling Hunt For Red Octo- er, Life & Death and Airplane Fac- ory. All smash hits!

Skill Builder.

Family computing gets down to usiness with four educational soft- are packages. There's Evelyn Wood's Dynamic Reader, Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing!, DOS Tutor — a crash course on how your PC actually works, and U.S. Atlas.

SPECIAL OFFER!

Buy All Three BundlePacks and Save $40!

THE SOFTWARE TOOLWORKS

Toolworks Packs

HQ3501 **Family/Better Living Pack**
5¼″ & 3½″ **$59.95**
HQ3502 **Game Pak I**
5¼″ & 3½″ **$49.95**
HQ3503 **Skill Builder**
5¼″ & 3½″ **$69.95**
HQ3500 **All 3 Bundle Packs**
... **Save $40.00** ... **$139.95**
IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles with 384K and CGA.

The "Astronomy" Software.

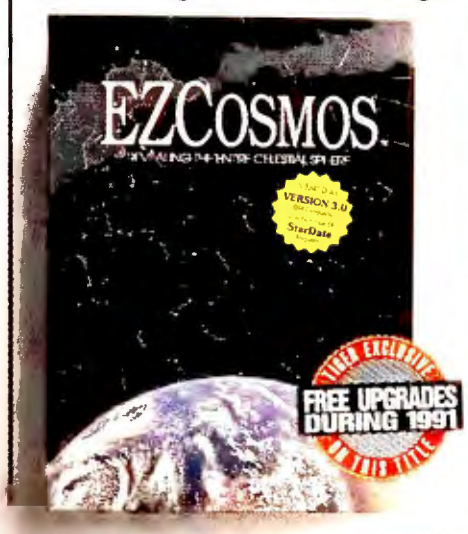
The Entire Universe at Your Fingertips.

Throughout the history of mankind, the heavens have captured the imaginations of thinkers and scientists. In 1609, Galileo perfected his telescope's lenses and saw for the first time Jupiter's four moons. In 1671, Sir Issac Newton created the revolutionary reflecting telescope and a new age of astronomy was ushered in. Today, NASA probes and enormous land-based observatories provide a broad understanding of our universe.

See the Stars as the Romans Did...

Now you can have the astronomical knowledge of the centuries right on your PC with new EZCosmos. Whether you're a casual observer, aspiring stargazer, or professional astronomer, you'll find EZCosmos an exciting and complete reference tool.

Using its unique SkyPlot feature, EZCosmos will quickly display the entire celestial sphere for any date, time and location you specify from 4000 B.C. to A.D. 10,000. You can select from a host of unusual celestial events, like the upcoming solar eclipse as seen from Hilo, Hawaii, which will occur on July 11, 1991. Or select from 1,100 cities around the globe and instantly see what the sky looks like at any time. Great for the entire family, and a wonderful eduational tool for students.



FUTURE TRENDS SOFTWARE

EZCosmos

HQ3090-5 **EZCosmos** 5¼″ **$69.95**
HQ3090-3 **EZCosmos** 3½″ **$69.95**
IBM PC, XT, AT; 512K RAM, VGA, EGA, CGA or Hercules monitors supported

TIGERSOFTWARE **FREE FEDERAL EXPRESS** **[INT'L ORDERS 305-443-8212]** **TO ORDER** **1-800-888-4437**

Circle 259 on reader service card

Razor-Sharp 262,144 Color Hand Scanner!

Unmatched Resolution and Color that Fits in the Palm of Your Hand!

Imagine an instrument that you can quickly pass over a graphic image, logo, design, drawing, chart, photograph — and instantly capture it to your computer screen. Brilliant colors and unmatched resolution can be yours with the Marstek family of scanners.

The new M-6000CG Super Color scanner absorbs an astonishing 262,144 different colors from any printed page or photo! Scan in your photo albums, your wedding picture, or your graduation photo and display it onscreen with lifelike realism. Produce high-impact documents and presentations with the power of graphic images. The possibilities are limitless. The M-6000CG also scans in true 64 gray scales with 400 dpi. In color mode, the M-6000CG scans in 200 dpi. (200 dpi is just right for photos and artwork. Picture this: If you have a standard VGA monitor and scan in a 3" wide photo — it fills your entire screen with a perfectly duplicated image.)

For precise scanning of anything small, you need the M800 — delivering an incredible, unmatched 800 dots per inch. 800 dpi means crisper, cleaner, more highly detailed images for use in desktop published documents, reports, proposals, newsletters, flyers, and brochures. Scan in a postage stamp and it fills the screen with stunning detail.

And with a host of special effects and patterns built right in, controlling the look of the image is simple — and fun! The images you scan will reproduce as if they were originals, and they can be stored in TIF, PIX, PCX, CUT, IMG and MSP formats.

Or imagine simply scanning text from printed pages, magazines and books — no more re-keying!

The Marstek hand scanners deliver unmatched resolution for precise character recognition regardless of the type style or size and even include free optical character recognition (OCR) software to turn the scanned text into ASCII — ready to use in your word processing or desktop publishing application.

And the whole system is ready to run right out of the box. The installation is fast and easy, the technology is simply amazing.

The Marstek Family Of Mice.

The Marstek Mice are designed for higher performance. They're 100% Microsoft compatible and impeccably accurate — but they come with a surprisingly modest price tag. We tested the Marstek Mice (E22 and P93 models) for accuracy and speed against other leading nameplates, and it equalled or outperformed the Microsoft Mouse, Logitech's Series 9, and several others. The secret is in the outer shell design and durable construction. You'll notice a silkier movement and an increased feeling of control the very first time you use it. The Marstek E22 and P93 also feature buttons with firm, clean clicks. A far cry from the "mushy" buttons you find on other mice, great for fast, rapid-fire computing.

BONUS!

Free When You Buy A Marstek Hand Scanner.

Marstek CAT Reader or Perceive Personal/DOS OCR Software — These packages allow fast, easy optical character reading (OCR) for text pages. Imagine having the ability to simply SCAN text — instead of re-keying it! You'll improve efficiency for a variety of office tasks.

PC Paintbrush Plus or Rainbow Paint — the industry's most respected and capable paint programs — put the most extensive electronic palette at your fingertips — colors, image blending and more.

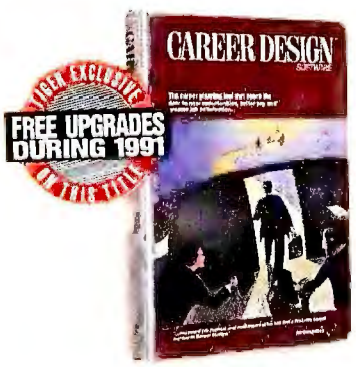
Marstek

Marstek Scanner/Mice	
HQ6150 M-6000CG w/Rainbow Paint and Perceive Personal/DOS OCR	$649.00
HQ6130 M-800 w/CAT Reader OCR and PC Paintbrush Plus	$279.00
HQ6120 M-800 w/CAT Reader OCR and PC Paintbrush Plus and E22 Mouse	$299.00
HQ6140 Marstek Mouse E22	$49.00
HQ6160 Marstek Mouse P93 w/PC Paintbrush Plus	$99.00
HQ6170 Mac 800 Scanner (for Macintosh) w/FREE Enhance Software	$399.00

Design The Perfect Career Move!

Turn Your Computer Into A Personal Career Advisor.

One of the hardest tasks any adult faces is looking for a new job. Whether you're just out of college, returning to the work force, laid off, fired or just looking for a new job, the whole situation is fraught with anxiety and stress.



Career Design will help you design the perfect career move. Using a multi-phase approach that focuses you in the right direction every step of the way, Career Design always gives you the help you need.

More than just a resume-writing program, Career Design gives you control of your career direction.

Discover Hidden Talents.

With Career Design, you'll get help answering the three important questions: "Who Am I?," "What Do I Want?," and "How Do I Get There?." These answers determine the direction you should go and Career Design helps you get there.

Career Design focuses you more clearly on what you want to accomplish with your life. Through a series of enjoyable and informative exercises you'll discover what your true interests and aspirations are.

When you're ready to write your resume, Career Design gives you 7 proven formulas to use, plus a powerful stand-alone word processor. There's even a section that lets you practice your answers to over 100 of the most commonly asked interview questions.

"I was dazzled by its thoroughness and ease of use. I would definitely recommend it to anyone who is even remotely considering a career move," says Joyce Lain Kennedy, careers columist, Los Angeles Times Syndicate.

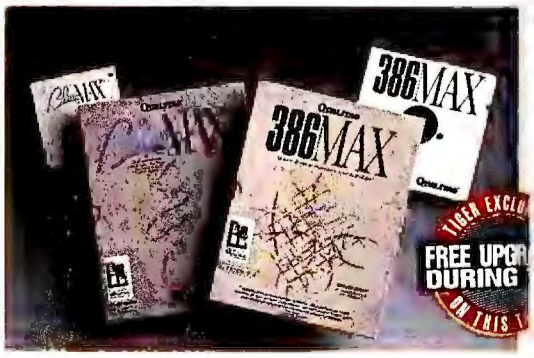
Career Design
Software

Career Design	
HQ3040-5 Career Design 5¼"	$79.95
HQ3040-3 Career Design 3½"	$79.95

IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/1 or compatible with 525K of available RAM, 2.7 megabytes of hard disk space, & DOS 2.0 or higher.

A Fully Automatic Memory Manager.

30% Faster!



Congratulations! You own one of the hottest computers around. But do you use it the way you should? Do you take advantage of its incredible capabilities? Are you confused by all the types of memory, not knowing what program needs what kind of memory or how to provide it? Then 386MAX is your solution.

Speed Is the Key.

386MAX is the ultimate memory manager for today's 386 and 486 hi-tech computers. And best of all, hi-tech doesn't mean highly complicated. 386MAX automatically analyzes and configures your system for maximum performance and efficiency — from making utmost use of your extended memory — to providing Expanded Memory and/or XMS memory to programs that need it — to loading your pop-up utilities and network drivers between the 640K and 1MB area. And it's 30% faster than previous award-winning versions!

Windows Users...

With 386MAX your Windows applications get all the memory your system has to offer — *plus* any programs you run out of Windows (from DOS) get the Expanded Memory they need! You get the best of both worlds! You can even run pop-up utilities reliably in Windows — thanks to a special feature of 386MAX that allows many TSRs to appear more than once in multiple windows!

BlueMAX for the PS/2.

The *only* memory manager designed specifically for 386 PS/2 — BlueMAX does everything 386MAX does, plus uses proprietary technology to recover 80k more memory than any other memory manager.

QUALITAS®

386MAX	
HQ3080-5 386MAX 5¼"	$130.00
HQ3080-3 386MAX 3½"	$130.00
HQ3085 BlueMAX PS/2, 3½"	$155.00

Any 386 or 486 based computer, minimum 256K extended memory, PC/MS DOS 3.0 or later. Supports LIM 4.0 EMS, XMS 3.0, VCPI and Virtual DMA Services 1.0.

TIGERSOFTWARE FREE FEDERAL EXPRESS [INT'L ORDERS 305-443-8212] TO ORDER 1-800-888-4437

Circle 259 on reader service card

The Word Processor That Lets You Get the Most Out of Windows.

For Pages That Need Drama and Flair.

When you made the decision to run Windows 3.0, you experienced the wonder of the Graphical User Interface. The fact is, there's only one Windows-based word processor that truly exploits the beauty of this remarkable operating system. Ami Pro.

Ami Pro was designed for Windows 3.0 from the ground up. It combines all of the features you counted on in your character-based word processor and combines a complete set of tools found only in desktop publishing applications.

More than word processing, more than desktop publishing, Ami Pro makes the best use of the powerful WYSIWYG environment and brings your documents to a new level of sophistication — and ironically, we found it much easier to use than Microsoft Word for Windows. Ami Pro's extremely intuitive nature makes it fast and fun to use.

View your documents as you edit them, including all text, headers, footers and footnotes. Use Ami Pro's "frames" (which can contain text for page-within-page formats) to pick-up-and-place graphics easily and position them precisely within the page. You'll see it right on-screen as you work!

Why Run Windows 3.0 if You Don't Make Use of Its Power?

Whether you're an executive who types only occasionally, or a heavy user who demands a long list of specialized features, you'll achieve impressive results with Windows 3.0 and Ami Pro. Occasional users are out of the chute faster because Ami Pro is easier to learn and use.

Heavy users enjoy features they can't find anywhere else, like tables that allow you to perform math, automatically create charts and graphs (easily import data for charts from spreadsheets with 12 styles to choose from), draw, employ its Dynamic Data Exchange capabilities with other Windows applications and even create documents using its powerful style sheets. You can't do this with any other word processor under Windows. Why not use all the power that you paid for when you bought Windows 3.0 in the first place?

Have You Always Found Mixing Text and Graphics Difficult?

Who hasn't? But you'll actually have fun doing it with Ami Pro. Today, with most businesspeople drowning in paper, your documents need the snap that graphics provide. But you've always had to wrestle with different formats, complex import commands and then work for hours to position your images neatly within your text.

Ami Pro takes a far more enlightened approach. It includes a set of style guides that you can use to quickly put together ads, multi-column newsletters, brochures, letters, reports, presentations and even your everyday correspondence.

With Ami Pro's graphics handling features (and using its "frames" described above), inserting graphics is just a mouse-click away — in exact position, exactly the way you want them. No other word processor or desktop publisher under any platform makes it as easy for you to look good in print.

EXCLUSIVE TIGER PACK

AMI PRO
***PLUS* WINDOWS 3.0**
AND
THE LOGITECH MOUSE
ALL JUST $169!

Lotus®

Ami Pro

HQ5090 **Ami Pro** *Competitive Upgrade* 5¼" & 3½" **$119.95**
HQ5095 **Tiger Pack:** Ami Pro *Competitive Upgrade*, Logitech Mouse and Microsoft Windows 3.0; 5¼" & 3½" **$169.95**
Sorry, free shipping is not included on this special offer.

A Better-Than-Windows File Manager; Create Custom Menu Selections!

File Organizer

In case you haven't noticed, Windows 3.0 isn't a FULLY graphical interface. But there is a true, fully icon-based system for manipulating files and programs in Windows 3.0. File Organizer actually replaces Windows' Program Manager and File Manager with a vivid, easy-to-navigate interface very similar to the Macintosh operating system.

In fact, File Organizer has file folders like the Mac; icons to represent programs, data files, printers and drives like the Mac — it even has a trash can like the Mac. It makes everything you do fast, easy and fun — the clumsy File Manager and Program Manager are replaced with one, single (and beautiful) interface!

BatchWorks allows you to quickly and easily create keyboard macros that automate repeated tasks in the Windows 3.0 environment. You can assign macros as menu commands in any or all Windows applications. BatchWorks records macros and batch files by learning keystrokes. It's easy and it saves time.

The BatchWorks scripting language provides a robust collection of easy-to-access commands that can help you develop complex automation applications in just a few minutes.

BatchWorks

Only BatchWorks can give you the powerful tools — harnessed in a simple-to-use format — to totally automate all the features contained within the Windows programs you're running. Why can't this be done in Windows? The answer is simple. The Windows environment simply isn't capable enough to handle it.

PUBTECH®

PubTech

HQ5410 **File Organizer** **$199.00**
HQ5420 **BatchWorks** **$99.00**
Dual Media. *Require Windows 3.0 and 640K.*

Corel Draw! + NEC CD = Picture Power!

Corel Draw! on CD?

That's right. Now you can get the world's best drawing program on CD. Pop in this CD and discover a truckload of exciting and powerful graphics tools. You get over 150 typefaces, over 3000 symbols and designs, a free Pantone® color license, a free copy of CorelTRACE, and more.

In addition to all the fabulous features of Corel Draw! 2.0, you get over 3500 *extra* professional, color clipart images! Not just your average clipart, this is from ArtRight — a leader in the art business. PC Mag recently awarded ArtRight their Editor's Choice Award after reviewing lots of clipart (including Arts & Letters).

This same clipart alone (without Corel Draw!) is still sold on diskette for $1192 and takes up 43 diskettes. But you can have it on a single CD for a fraction of the cost. And as a bonus — your CD clipart is not compressed, meaning it will load up to 10 times faster than the diskette version!

NEC CD Reader

Why settle for an off-brand when you can have the best? The NEC CDR-36 is the latest release in a long line of proven CD Readers. Tried and true, this sleek new CD Reader will welcome you into the world of CDs. You'll soon fall in love with the vast amounts of information CDs place at your fingertips. Perhaps next you'll add an entire encyclopedia on a single CD to your library — or maybe all the phone books in the U.S. (Think about the mailing and telemarketing possibilities!)

COREL

Corel Draw! & CDR-36

HQ8635 **Corel Draw! CD-ROM & NEC CDR-36 Reader $999.00**
HQ8673 **Upgrade to NEC CDR-73 ... Add $399.00**
HQ8630 **Corel Draw! CD-ROM only $595.00**
HQ5080 **Corel Draw! Disk Version $399.00**
Requires AT or above, hard disk, 640K, Windows 3.0, mouse.

TIGERSOFTWARE **FREE FEDERAL EXPRESS [INT'L ORDERS 305-443-8212] TO ORDER 1-800-888-4437**

The First 800 DPI Scanning System...

Unmatched Resolution, 64 Levels of Gray, Scans to 640,000 Dots per Square Inch!

There is no other system available that can scan images, text, logos, photos, illustrations and designs with more precision than the Marstek M800W scanner and the incredible battery of image processing and OCR software in this exclusive Tiger-Software bundle!

The Marstek M800W scanner's unmatched technology delivers the cleanest images from any original. This is a professional scanning and imaging package, unlike anything else available today, allowing you to capture anything on your screen by simply passing the scanner over it! And its OCR (optical character recognition) software allows you to scan text from anywhere. Just pass the scanner over it and use it in any application — without re-keying.

The Marstek M800W also includes: Image-In Scan & Paint, Image-In Plus, Image-In Read and Image-In Vert (an $1100 value), for fine tuning your scanned images as well as providing a toolbox of sophisticated image manipulation features. Perfect for desktop publishing applications, as well as the new breed of Windows word processors, the Marstek M800W is extremely flexible, featuring advanced "yellow/green" scanning lights to capture the finest details — even from originals the size of a postage stamp! And the M800W's special Inverse Scanning capability creates a wide variety of special effects.

800 DPI Plus an Unbeatable Software Package!

While 800 DPI technology will make your images scream, it's the software Tiger has assembled to accompany this technological marvel that makes this offer irresistible! Over $1100 in free software to crop, flop, invert, alter, enhance, posterize, retouch, digitize, resize, smooth and pattern-fill images — and to read, translate and convert text from any printed page for use in your documents. This image reading/processing software is used in higher-end imaging and publishing systems. And because it's so simple, anyone can produce the highest quality results with very little effort. Everything you need is included — the scanner, interface kit, Image-In software and comprehensive user's guide.

BONUS!

FREE with The Marstek M800W Image-In & Perceive Personal

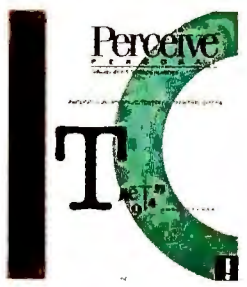
Image-In: The Premiere Image Processing Software...

Introducing the Image-In Scanning system. Here's the toolbox of highly advanced, simple-to-use software products for Windows that allows you complete control over your scanned images — including painting, gray scale, image processing, OCR (Optical Character Recognition) and RTV (Rastor To Vector) conversions.

Perceive Personal

For Marstek Model 105W Plus and 800W Hand Scanners.

Perceive Personal now brings advanced, full page OCR (Optical Character Recognition) to PC/AT compatible hand



scanners. It combines the power of true "omnifont" (automatic) OCR with the convenience of full-page text recognition in the powerful Microsoft® Windows environment.

Marstek

Marstek	
HQ6180 M800W w/Image-In & Perceive	$399.00
HQ6175 M800W w/Image-In ONLY	$299.00
HQ6190 M105W (400 dpi) w/Image-In & Perceive	$329.00
HQ6185 M105W With Image-In ONLY	$229.00
HQ6140 Marstek Mouse E22	$59.00

Powerful Windows Performance, Amazingly Modest Pricetags.

Perfect Screens, Lightning-Fast Memory, Extra Ports.

Boca Research, the price-performance leader in the microcomputer industry, comes through with a full range of solutions at prices you can afford.

BasicVGA. The lowest-priced, 16-bit, standard VGA board made in North America. Available in two models — 640×480 or 800×600.

SuperVGA w/512KB. Add 800×600 in 256 colors and 1024×768 in 16 colors. The 16-bit design is 50% faster than 8-bit boards.

SuperVGA w/1MB. All the above plus 1024 x 768 in 256 colors in either interlaced or non-interlaced modes.

BOCARAM/AT Plus. Boca memory boards (in your choice of DIPS or SIMMS) are top-rated by PC Week and approved by Novell. Expandable to 8MB per board and available in four configurations *(see the price box)*. Supports conventional, extended or expanded memory.

IO/XT. Add extra serial and parallel ports in any PC. The IO/XT has a built-in clock/calendar and is available with one serial and one parallel port — or two serial and one parallel port.

IO/AT. For ATs and above, the IO/AT does not include a clock/calendar. Also available with two serial and two parallel ports (including one bi-directional parallel port).

BOCA boards come with a 5-year Warranty, free technical support, and a 24-hour BBS.

Boca Boards	
IO/XT or AT w/1S & 1P	$65.00
IO/XT or AT w/2S & 1P	$70.00
IO/AT w/2S & 2P	$75.00
AT Plus SIMM w/0MB	$120.00
AT Plus DIP w/0MB	$130.00
AT Plus DIP or SIMM w/2MB	$280.00
AT Plus DIP or SIMM w/4MB	$399.00
AT Plus DIP or SIMM w/8MB	$699.00
Basic VGA 640×480	$70.00
Basic VGA 800×600	$75.00
Super VGA w/512KB	$135.00
Super VGA w/1MB	$165.00

If You Work with Images, DoDOT Is a MUST!

DoDOT Starts Where Paint Programs Leave Off.

I work with images and screen captures all day long, and DoDOT is one of my vital tools. I do the graphic images here at TigerSoftware. DoDOT is the only application I've found that can capture a Windows screen with all 256 colors. DoDOT gives me the file conversions I need to handle anyone's image, no matter what format it's in.

If you work with images like me, you know the barrier you hit when you hear, "Sorry, but I can only take TIFF files." Or how about getting images from a Mac to your DOS machine? This is when I load DoDOT. DoDOT can open, convert, and save in a multitude of valuable formats. For the Mac, the PC, in or out of Windows, I count on DoDOT.

See It? Like It? Capture It!

It's fun to work in Windows, and it's even more fun when you can capture what you see on the screen to use in your paint program, word processor, or just to print. DoDOT will capture the entire screen, any window, or a specific area you define — and then save it in your favorite format.

Cut & paste, mix & match and rearrange your images to suit your special needs. For the professional, there are vital tools like color separation, dithering, palette editing, and more.

DoDOT Does Dots.

Images are basically dots on your screen. DoDOT takes total control of your dots and puts them at your disposal. Convert color images to shades of grey, or convert to different patterns of black & white for printing (called dithering). Invert from Black/White to White/Black. Separate colors so a local print shop can print color images in your publication.

Halcyon Software

DoDOT	
HQ5040 DoDOT 5¼" & 3½"	$139.95
Requires Windows 3.0 and 640K.	

TIGERSOFTWARE FREE FEDERAL EXPRESS (INT'L ORDERS 305-443-8212) TO ORDER 1-800-888-4437

Circle 259 on reader service card

TIGER WAREHOUSE YELLOW SHEET

The Latest Software! The Hottest Hardware! If it's not here, call us — we'll find it!

orry, but because these prices are so low, hipping is not included.

th GENERATION

Q Y1234	5th Generation Brooklyn Bridge 3.0	$89
Q Y1244	5th Generation Mace Utilities 1990	$98
Q Y1254	5th Generation Fastback Plus 2.1	$121
Q Y1264	5th Generation Mace Vaccine 1.0	$88
Q Y1274	5th Generation Direct Access 5.0	$66
Q Y1284	5th Generation DiskLock	$121
Q Y1294	5th Generation Logical Connection Plus 512k	$636

DOBE SYSTEM

Q Y1314	Adobe System Illustrator Windows 1.1	$317
Q Y1324	Adobe System Streamline Windows 1.1	$253
Q Y1334	Adobe System Adobe Type Manager for Manager	$65

LDUS

Q Y1394	Aldus PageMaker 3.01	$539

LPHA SOFTWARE

Q Y1414	Alpha Software Alpha Four 1.1	$336

SHTON-TATE

Q Y1434	Ashton-Tate D-Base IV 1.1	$525

SYMETRIC

Q Y1454	Asymetric Toolbook 1.0 for Windows	$322

UDODESK

Q Y1474	Audodesk Autosketch Animator 1.0	$253

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL

IQ Y1494	Borland International Turbo C++ 1.0	$151
IQ Y1504	Borland International Turbo Pascal Professional 2nd Edition	$209
IQ Y1514	Borland International Quattro Pro 2.0	$344
IQ Y1524	Borland International Paradox 3.5	$556

BRODERBUND

IQ Y1584	Broderbund New Print Shop	$38
IQ Y1594	Broderbund Where/Time Carmen Sandiego	$31
IQ Y1604	Broderbund Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego	$35
IQ Y1614	Broderbund The Play Room	$32
IQ Y1624	Broderbund Where In Europe Is Carmen Sandiego	$35
IQ Y1634	Broderbund Deluxe Edition	$51
IQ Y1644	Broderbund SimCity	$32
IQ Y1654	Broderbund Where in the USA Is CS	$32

CENTRAL POINT

IQ Y1674	Central Point PC Tools Deluxe 6.0	$98
IQ Y1684	Central Point Copy II PC 6.0	$28

CHIPSOFT

IQ Y1704	ChipSoft Turbo Tax 8.0 1990	$45

CHRONOS SOFTWARE

HQ Y1724	Chronos Software Who What When	$185

CLARION SOFTWARE

HQ Y1744	Clarion Software Personal Development 2.0	$75
HQ Y1754	Clarion Software Professional Dev. 2.1	$507
HQ Y1764	Clarion Software Report Writer	$120

COREL SYSTEM

HQ Y1784	Corel System CorelDRAW! 2.0	$417

CURTIS

HQ Y1804	Curtis Emerald Sp-2 (6 Outlet Code)	$39
HQ Y1814	Curtis Ruby SPF-2 (6 Outlets Wall)	$65
HQ Y1824	Curtis Command Center Plus	$93
HQ Y1834	Curtis SP-3 Safe Strip (6 Outlet Surge w/7' Cable)	$22

DAC EASY

HQ Y1904	DAC Easy Accounting 4.1	$90
HQ Y1914	DAC Easy Bonus Pak 4.1	$136

DATA STORM

HQ Y1984	Data Storm PROCOMM Plus 1.1	$72
HQ Y1994	Data Storm PROCOMM Plus Network 5 Pack	$399

DCA

HQ Y2014	DCA Crosstalk XVI 3.71 w/Prodigy	$120
HQ Y2024	DCA Crosstalk For Windows	$128
HQ Y2034	DCA Crosstalk Communicator	$65

DICONIX

HQ Y2054	Diconix 150 Plus Printer	$517

DMA

HQ Y2074	DMA PCANYWARE IV LAN	$299
HQ Y2084	DMA PCANYWARE IV (Host)	$77
HQ Y2094	DMA PCANYWARE IV (Remote)	$60

DOW JONES

HQ Y2104	Dow Jones News/Retrieval Pkg.	$24

FOX SOFTWARE

HQ Y2124	Fox Software FoxPro 1.02	$498
HQ Y2134	Fox Software FoxPro/LAN 1.0	$699

GENERIC SOFTWARE

HQ Y2154	Generic Software Generic CADD Level 3	$317
HQ Y2164	Generic Software Autosketch 3.0	$195

GREAT AMERICAN SOFTWARE

HQ Y2184	Great American Software One Write Plus System	$192
HQ Y2194	Great American Software Financial Manager	$575

HAYES

HQ Y2214	Hayes Smartmodem 2400	$358
HQ Y2224	Hayes Ultra 9600 Modem	$895
HQ Y2234	Hayes JT-FAX 9600B	$538
HQ Y2244	Hayes V-Series Smartmodem 9600	$732

HERCULES

HQ Y2264	Hercules Graphics Card Plus	$202

INDIVIDUAL SOFTWARE

HQ Y2284	Individual Software Resume Maker 1.1	$28

INTEL

HQ Y2304	Intel Above Board Plus 512k	$365
HQ Y2314	Intel Above Board Plus I/O 512k	$395
HQ Y2324	Intel Above Board Plus 8 w/2 Meg	$595
HQ Y2334	Intel Above Board Plus 8 I/O 2 Meg	$619
HQ Y2344	Intel Above Board 2 Plus 512k PS/2	$465
HQ Y2354	Intel Above Board 2 Plus w/OK PS/2	$298
HQ Y2364	Intel Above Board 2 Plus w/2MB PS/2	$604
HQ Y2374	Intel Above Board MC 32 OK PS/2	$361
HQ Y2384	Intel Above Board MC 32 4MB PS/2	$1,028

INTUIT

HQ Y2394	Intuit Quicken 4.0	$40

KENSINGTON MICROWAVE

HQ Y2474	Kensington Microwave Master Piece Plus	$110
HQ Y2484	Kensington Microware Expert Mouse (bus)	$126

KRAFT

HQ Y2504	Kraft 3 Button Thunder Joystick	$29
HQ Y2514	Kraft Trackball	$69

LOGITECH

HQ Y2534	Logitech Serial Mouse for PS/2	$80
HQ Y2544	Logitech Serial Mouse with Windows	$148
HQ Y2554	Logitech Trackman (Trackball) serial	$86
HQ Y2564	Logitech Trackman (Trackball) bus	$93
HQ Y2574	Logitech Trackman (Trackball) PS/2	$96
HQ Y2584	Logitech ScanMan Plus	$185
HQ Y2594	Logitech ScanMan Plus PS/2	$246

LOTUS

HQ Y2614	Lotus 1-2-3 3.1	$447
HQ Y2624	Lotus 1-2-3 2.2	$366
HQ Y2634	Lotus Magellan	$108
HQ Y2644	Lotus Agenda 2.0	$297

MECA

HQ Y2744	MECA Managing Your Money 7.0	$146

MICROCOM

HQ Y2764	Microcom CarbonCopy Plus 5.2	$122

MICROLYTICS

HQ Y2784	Microlytics GOfer 2.0	$50

MICROSOFT

HQ Y2804	Microsoft Productivity Pack for Windows	$49
HQ Y2814	Microsoft Windows 3.0	$102
HQ Y2824	Microsoft Project for Windows	$480
HQ Y2834	Microsoft Power Point for Windows	$341
HQ Y2844	Microsoft Works 2.0	$102
HQ Y2854	Microsoft Word 5.0	$236
HQ Y2864	Microsoft Word for Windows	$341
HQ Y2874	Microsoft Excel 2.1	$341
HQ Y2884	Microsoft QuickBASIC 4.5	$68
HQ Y2894	Microsoft QuickC 2.5	$68
HQ Y2904	Microsoft C Compiler 6.0	$341
HQ Y2914	Microsoft Flight Simulator 4.0	$42
HQ Y2924	Microsoft Bookshelf	$205
HQ Y2934	Microsoft Windows Entertainment Pack	$33

MULTISOFT

HQ Y2944	Multisoft PC-Kwik Power Pak 1.5	$79

NEC

HQ Y3024	NEC Multisync 2A	$512
HQ Y3034	NEC Multisync 3D Monitor	$707
HQ Y3044	NEC Multisync 4D Monitor	$1,195
HQ Y3054	NEC Multisync 5D Monitor	$2,495

ORCHID TECHNOLOGIES

HQ Y3074	Orchid Technologies ProDesigner VGA II 512k (1024X768)	$303
HQ Y3084	Orchid Technologies Peanut VGA (256k)	$125
HQ Y3094	Orchid Technologies ProDesigner/e (256k)	$212
HQ Y3104	Orchid Technologies Tiny Turbo XTRA	$290

PLUS DEVELOPMENT

HQ Y3124	Plus Development HardCard II 40Meg (19ms)	$428
HQ Y3134	Plus Development HardCard II 80Meg (19ms)	$685

QUARTERDECK

HQ Y3154	Quarterdeck QRAM 1.0	$53
HQ Y3164	Quarterdeck Expanded Mem. Mgr 386 5.1	$69
HQ Y3174	Quarterdeck DESQView 386 5.1	$144
HQ Y3184	Quarterdeck DESQView 2.3	$86
HQ Y3194	Quarterdeck Manifest 1.0	$39

REALITY TECHNOLOGIES

HQ Y3214	Reality Technologies WealthBuilder 1.1	$150

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING

HQ Y3234	Software Pub. Pfs: First Pub. 3.0	$99
HQ Y3244	Software Pub. Pfs: First Choice 3.02	$110
HQ Y3254	Software Pub. Harvard Graphics 2.3	$355
HQ Y3264	Software Pub. First Choice Network 2.0	$330
HQ Y3274	Software Pub. First Graphics 1.0	$101
HQ Y3284	Software Pub. Pfs: Preface 1.0 w/Viruscan	$49

SYMANTEC

HQ Y3304	Symantec Grandview 2.0	$212
HQ Y3314	Symantec Q&A 3.0	$237
HQ Y3324	Symantec Timeline 4.0	$489
HQ Y3334	Symantec Northon Commander 3.0	$105
HQ Y3344	Symantec The Norton Utilities 5.0	$124
HQ Y3354	Symantec The North Backup 1.1	$107

THE COMPLETE PC

HQ Y3424	The Complete PC The Complete Half Pg. Scanner 400	$201
HQ Y3434	The Complete PC The Complete Page Scanner	$599
HQ Y3444	The Complete PC The Complete Communicator	$470
HQ Y3454	The Complete PC The Complete Fax 9600	$425
HQ Y3464	The Complete PC The Complete Answering Machine	$268
HQ Y3474	The Complete PC The Complete Flatbed Scanner ..... NEW	$1031

TIMEWORKS

HQ Y3494	Timeworks Publish It! 1.2	$150

TRAVELING SOFTWARE

HQ Y3514	Traveling Software Battery Watch 2.0	$35
HQ Y3524	Traveling Software LapLink III 3.0	$95

VIDEO 7

HQ Y3544	Video 7 Vega VGA (800X600)	$154
HQ Y3554	Video 7 VRAM VGA 512k (1024X768)	$387

WORDPERFECT CORP.

HQ Y3574	WordPerfect Corp. WordPerfect 5.1	$273
HQ Y3584	WordPerfect Corp. DrawPerfect 1.1	$297
HQ Y3594	WordPerfect Corp. Letter Perfect	$147

WORDSTAR INTERNATIONAL

HQ Y3614	WordStar International WordStar Prof. 6.0	$285

XTREE

HQ Y3634	XTree XTreePro Gold	$99

TIGER YELLOW SHEET POLICY

- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- No sales tax, except FL residents (add 6% tax).
- International orders U.S. $250 minimum.
- We charge actual shipping costs for domestic and international orders.

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE.

All versions of these products are absolutely the latest available as of press time.

TIGERSOFTWARE **INTERNATIONAL ORDERS 305-443-8212** **TO ORDER 1-800-888-4437**

Circle 259 on reader service card

REVIEW

Data Management:

Up Close and Personal

Managing a data base—even a fairly complicated one—doesn't have to involve programming. These eight personal data managers make it easier to extract the data you need.

Richard Scoville

Is your Rolodex an out-of-date tangle of dog-eared business cards? Do you keep client histories stored in your word processor, where sorting them is as easy as training a cat? Is your *1-2-3* worksheet so choked with data that you take a coffee break while it loads? If you must keep track of people, purchases, inventory, or other information, you need a data manager. You probably already know that, but you're reluctant to buy one—who can spare two years in a monastery learning dBASE programming?

Luckily, managing data doesn't require a hair shirt anymore. Today, you can buy a personal data manager that's relatively easy to set up and put to use. Thanks to menu-driven interfaces, query tools that zero in on the data you need, and versatile report writers, personal data managers can handle a variety of common tasks, including mailing list and contact management, and even light-duty departmental accounting. And if your personal data manager is compatible with the more powerful data base management system (DBMS) shared by your work group or company, you can use it as an easy front end for the bigger program.

Of the eight personal data managers reviewed here, several proved to be good values. But there was only one Best Buy: Microrim's *Personal R:base* offers powerful relational capabilities, low price, and an interface that's so smooth, you may even *enjoy* managing data.

The Price and Payoff of Personal Freedom

Because they lack programming languages, personal data managers aren't fit for large-scale, work group data processing. Moreover, easy as these programs are, they're still more difficult to use than an application created by a crack developer with a programmable data base like *dBASE IV*, *FoxPro*, or *Paradox* (see "Double-Duty Data Managers" in our May 1991 issue).

So why go with a personal data manager at all? First, the personal programs are simpler to use than the big ones, and because it's your own data base, you can set one up any way you like, improving productivity. Second,

ANDREA WISNEWSKI

Buying Smart: Easy Data Base Power

Whether you need a mailing list, a contact file, or a department budget, there's nothing like a personal data manager—if it's easy to learn and use. When the going gets tough, you'll need relational skills and good form-making and reporting tools.

EASE OF USE

Getting up and running fast is important, but so are easy solutions to more complex jobs. Look for logically designed menus and a minimum of cryptic terms.

RELATIONAL SKILLS

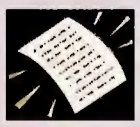
Almost any sort of data base improves if it's relational. Consider a contact list: If you have multiple contacts in the same company, do you want to type in the same address for each one? And if the company moves, do you want to update each record? Without relational skills, that's what you face.

With relational *lookups,* when you type in a new contact, you can have the program "look up" the correct address and copy it to the contact file. You don't have to keep typing the address, but updating it is still a hassle.

If your program offers *many-to-one* links, each time you bring up a contact, the program can show you the address from the company file.

And if your program supports *one-to-many* links, you can also bring up a company and see all of your contacts there.

Entering relational data is tricky, since records in two linked files must share some common data. The best programs must make sure, as you enter data in one table, that matching data exists in a related one (called *lookup-table validation*). The ability to enter and edit data in two related tables at once lets you enter a name and address together.



DATA TYPES AND FORMS

How you structure data and control its input is the heart and soul of a data manager. Look for a data manager that can screen out duplicate entries, limit answers to few choices (Mr., Mrs., Ms.), and keep numeric and date entries within a predetermined range. Forms that let you pick values from another file speed up data entry.

Useful information is more than just names, numbers, and dates. To attach notes or pictures—employee photos, for instance—to your data, you'll need variable-length memo and image fields.

No data exists on an island—your program should support the file format your companywide data base uses, preferably with direct reads and writes rather than conversions.

QUERIES

Queries are the tools for getting just the information you need out of your data base. A query by example (QBE) tool helps make complex queries easy—you pick the fields you wish to display, create calculated fields and relations, and enter search criteria (State = NY). Press a button, and your answer appears.

You should be able to select the fields to display in your queries, including relational and calculated fields; use substrings (so that a search for plumb will find *Acme Plumbing*); and handle complex queries, like finding customers who spent over $20,000 last year and live in Utah or Texas. Some data managers can perform phonetic searches, so that a search for *Baker* will also find *Bakker.* You'll also want to be able to save queries for reuse.

REPORTS

The easiest way to design reports is with a band-oriented report writer in which horizontal strips represent headers, records, subtotals, footers, and so on. Also, you should be able to easily add calculated and relational lookup fields to your report.

The ability to turn your data into graphs and cross-tabs (which total data by category) will help you and your co-workers interpret the data. A word processor built into your data manager will let you do merge letters in one quick step. Finally, full font support helps to create visually exciting reports.

PERFORMANCE

You want a DBMS that won't choke on large files—the faster the better.

MULTIUSER SKILLS

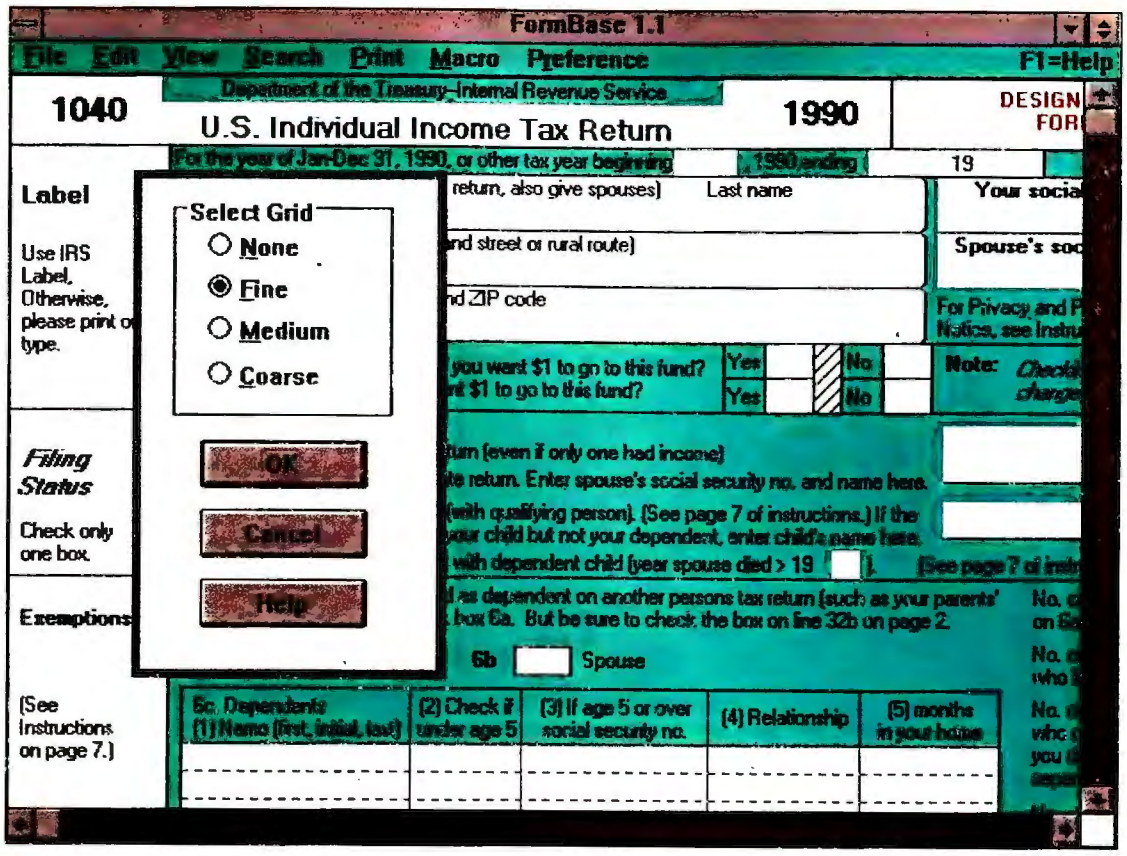
As a general rule, these are not the best programs for multiple users, but a small work group may find one useful. If you choose this route, demand both automatic file and record locking to make sure that you and someone else aren't rewriting the same data at the same time, canceling one another's work. The ability to password protect your files against prying eyes is also useful.

they are cheaper, generally one-quarter to one-half the price of a programmable DBMS. As long as your data management needs are modest, and only you (and possibly four or five co-workers) will be using the program, it makes sense to avoid the costs and delays of programming.

Instant data management, thanks in part to a short learning curve, is the main idea. But a personal data manager should be both easy to learn and easy to use when the going gets rough. Many programs that start out like a dream turn into nightmares when you try to print a nonstandard report.

One key to ease of use is a program's level of *relational skills*. Without the ability to tie data in one file to data in another, even a seemingly simple task like maintaining a mailing list can become tedious and error prone. If you have multiple contacts at the same company, for instance, you'd have to enter the full address for each of them. If the company moved, you'd have to update each address separately. If you can relate your files, however, you can keep your contacts in one place, your company addresses in another, and still see a contact's name and address together on one screen. With a programmable DBMS, you can take such relational skills for granted—but not all personal data management packages provide this kind of power.

A data manager is worthless if you can't get the right kind of data into it, or if you can't find and report on that data, so look for a program that accepts a wide selection of data types (text, numbers, dates, memos—maybe even pictures). Your data manager should also have good data entry forms, versatile queries, a flexible report writer, and data validation that lets you set rules about the data that can be entered into a field. If you plan to use the program with a small work group, you'll also want to consider whether several people can use it on a LAN simultaneously. You won't find the sort of multiuser capabilities here that you would with a programmable DBMS, but since these DBMS's are *personal*, you probably won't need those features.



Formbase's innovative Windows interface lets you design spectacular reports, like this faithful representation of an old favorite.

Alpha Four 1.1

PROS: dBASE compatibility, strong relational skills, excellent data validation, superb report writer

CONS: Fairly slow, expensive

Alpha Four is a great tool for anyone who has worked with *dBASE* or its clones and is looking for an easier way to handle data. Not only does the program use *dBASE*'s DBF file format, but *Alpha*'s queries and calculations use a familiar dBASE-like syntax. If your company uses *dBASE* and you use *Alpha Four*, you can easily share data and switch between programs.

You can't do everything with *Alpha* that a good programmer can do with *dBASE IV* or *FoxPro*, but you can do much more without programming than you could with either of those products. You can easily relate files and set validation to trap errors in data entry. The first-rate band-oriented report writer —whose screen is divided into horizontal "bands" for headers, summaries, and so on—makes it easy to see, while you work, how the report will look.

Alpha is advanced for a personal data manager. If you lack dBASE experience, setting up calculations and filter expressions (which screen out data) will be challenging at first. *Alpha* shines, however, at complex reports and queries, where certain "easier" programs can make you pull your hair.

At $549, *Alpha Four* is the most expensive package reviewed, and it's no speed demon. But it's a very good value, especially if you can't escape from the dBASE world.

Formbase 1.1

PROS: Fancy forms, good relational skills

CONS: Hard to create standard data base reports

Setting up a data base in *Windows*-based *Formbase* is like creating a form on a piece of paper—you can see what you're doing, but your options are limited. If you're new to data management, you may find *Formbase*'s graphical form-oriented approach appealing, but if you're used to conventional data managers, *Formbase* will leave you scratch-

FEATURES EVALUATION

A Complete Manager for Personal Data

Our Best Buy, Personal R:base, has just about everything you need to relate one data table to another, catch data-entry errors, and easily find the information you're looking for.

● Yes
○ No
◒ Deficient

	Alpha Four 1.1	Formbase 1.1	PC File 5.0	Personal R:base 1.0	Professional File 2.02	Q&A 3.0	Reflex 2.0	Superbase 2 1.21
Standard features								
List price	$549	$495	$130	$200	$299	$349	$250	$345
Mause suppart	○	●	●	●	○	○	●	●
Relational skills								
Laakups fram anather table	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	●
Many-to-ane links	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	●
One-ta-many links	●	●	○	●	○	○	○	●
Edit related tables together	○	●	○	●	○	○	○	●
Laakup-table validatians	●	○	○	●	●	○	○	●
Pasts data fram related table	●	○	○	●	○	●	○	●
Data types and forms								
Image fields	○	●	○	●	○	○	○	●
Memo fields	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●
Reads/writes DBF files	●	◒[1]	●	●	◒[2]	◒[1]	◒[1]	◒[2]
Pick value fram laakup table	●	●	○	●	○	○	○	●
Displays multiple raws fram detail table	○	●	○	●	○	●	○	○
Screens aut duplicate field entries	●	○	○	●	●	●	○	●
Calculated fields	●	○	●	●	○	●	●	●
Auto-incrementing fields	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●
Checks data against range ar list	●	●	○	●	●	●	◒[3]	●
Custom menus	●	○	○	●	●	○	○	○
Queries								
Query by example	○	○	○	●	◒[4]	○	○	○
Save queries far reuse	●	○	○	●	●	○	●	●
Calculated fields in queries	●	○	◒[5]	●	○	○	●	○
Camplex criteria[6]	●	●	●	●	○	○	●	●
Phonetic searches	●	○	●	●	○	●	○	●
Reports								
Band-ariented report writer	●	○	◒[7]	●	○	○	●	○
Calculated fields	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
Cross-tabs	○	○	○	◒[8]	●	○	●	○
Graphic charts	○	○	●	●	○	○	●	○
Ward pracessor	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●
Multiuser capabilities								
Autamatic recard lacking	○	○	●	●	○	●	○	●
Autamatic file lacking	○	●	●	●	○	●	○	●
				BEST BUY				

[1] Imports and exports DBF files but daesn't read them directly.
[2] Reads DBFs directly but must import file for writing.
[3] Must create separate, calculated field.
[4] Cannot select answer fields.
[5] Can use in search criteria but can't display as part of query results.
[6] For example, (X and Y) or Z.
[7] Nat all report features are available interactively in report writer.
[8] Displays on screen only.

ing your head. The program doesn't even let you index your data; you can't keep two sort orders—say, name and ZIP code—of the same file handy for quick reference.

In most data managers, a form is a data entry screen. In *Formbase*, when you design a form, you're creating the actual fields that will hold your data, a report design, *and* an entry screen—which saves a lot of time.

Formbase's WYSIWYG displays and extensive formatting options let you easily create spectacular forms and reports, complete with multiple fonts, shading, and lines. You can even store and print images, such as diagrams and scanned photos, making *Formbase* a good choice for a parts catalog or a personnel data base. But standard data base reports are a challenge. Producing a list with group subtotals—a simple task in *Alpha Four*—is a not-so-excellent adventure here.

Data management convention and *Formbase* also clash when it comes to queries. The program couldn't run two of our tests, because you can't define indexes, nor can you search for substrings that aren't complete words. The latter means that you'll need tighter control over how data is entered to extract the data you need.

Formbase is a different kind of data manager, one that appeals to those most comfortable using a forms interface—and who are willing to trade some querying power for the privilege. If you're willing to make that exchange, and if you need to store graphics closely coupled to data, *Formbase* will stand you in good stead.

PC-File 5.0

PROS: Low price, dBASE compatibility, business graphics

CONS: Few relational skills, inflexible reports, patchwork menu structure

PC-File has long held a niche as one of the cheapest data managers around. But as the prices of other relational packages drop, *PC-File*'s weaknesses stand out.

The program is friendly to a fault, often guessing what you want to do next. Too bad it frequently guesses wrong—when you switch to a new directory, for instance, *PC-File* opens the first data file it finds and prompts you to pick a field to index. Helpful? Not if you want to create a new file. Elsewhere, the interface seems unnecessarily clumsy: Adding or deleting a field, for example, requires a tedious process of first "cloning" your data file, and then copying data to the clone.

PC-File's report writer proves that band orientation doesn't guarantee ease or flexibility. The only way to insert conditional fields and other moderately complex elements is to edit instructions in a separate file.

PC-File has several things going for it—built-in business graphics, network support, native dBASE mode, and a low price ($130). But other programs do the same things better, and some of them don't cost much more. Version 6.0 should be out by the time you read this, offering a mousable, pulldown-menu interface and a few new options, but version 5.0 is only a fair value.

It's easy to find what you want with Personal R:base's query-by-example system. Here, a relational query that draws information from three related tables saves the results as a table.

Personal R:base 1.0

BEST BUY

PROS: Easy interface, excellent relational skills, flexible queries, low price

CONS: No network support

A little brother to Microrim's programmable, networkable *R:base 3.1*, *Personal R:base* comes with a well-organized interface, the best relational skills in the roundup, good data entry validation, and flexible queries and reports. Add an aggressive $200 list price, and you get a Best Buy.

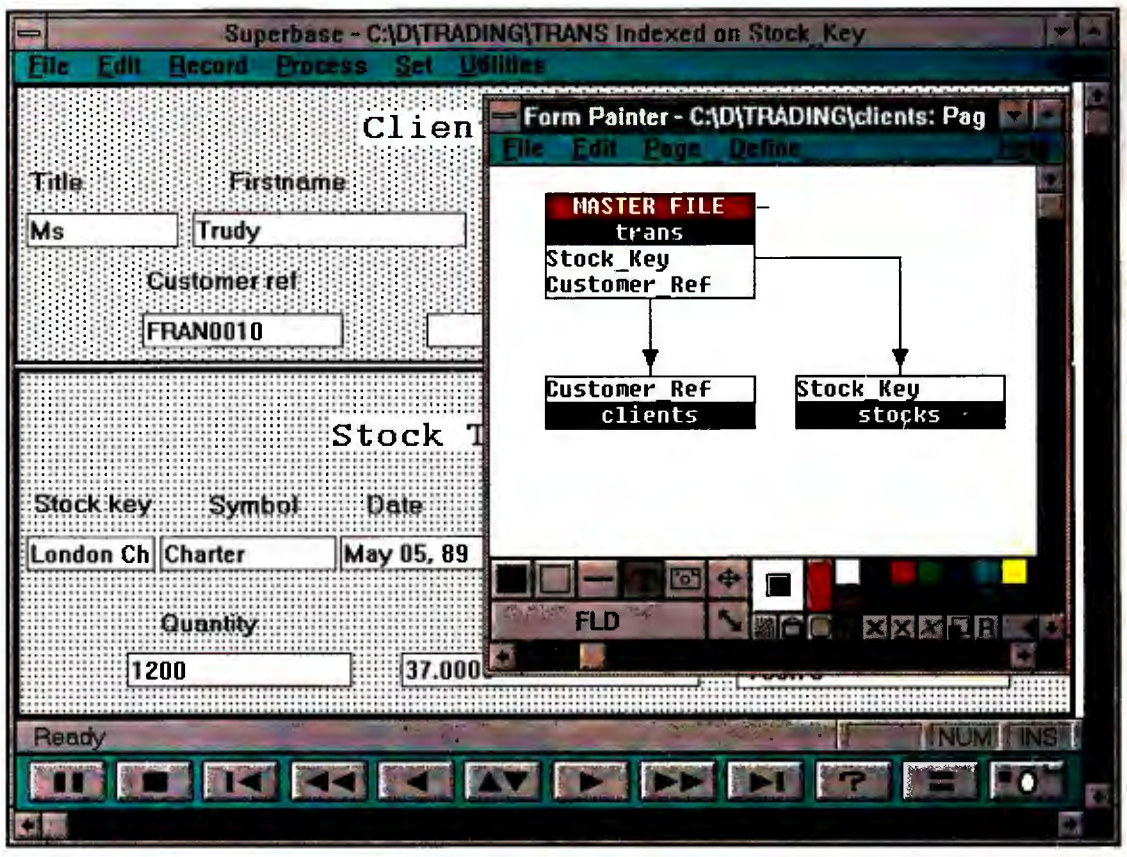
Personal R:base's interface has more than mouse support, pulldown menus, and extensive on-line help going for it—you can quickly find out how to do easy tasks, and the program gently guides you through the more complex ones. The rough spots are minor—for instance, changing directories is complicated.

Personal R:base's relational skills are tops; you can easily relate data in just about any way you can think of. *Personal R:base* handles relations differently than the other programs reviewed here: Rather than linking separate files, you relate multiple tables

within a single file. This forces you to consider your relational design up front, so you avoid problems later.

Personal R:base is, at its heart, *R:base 3.1* without a programming language or network support. If your office uses *R:base,* you can easily query and report on its data and even run single-user *R:base* applications. *Personal R:base* comes with five prebuilt applications, including a capable appointment calendar and address book.

Personal R:base is a superb value. With its easy interface, powerful tools, and low price, this program wins its Best Buy hands down.



Superbase uses a VCR-like push-button approach to browsing a data file. Its Form Painter (inset) lets you design fancy forms and link flat files into a relational design.

Professional File 2.02

PROS: Easy for beginners, good performance

CONS: Few relational skills, awkward reports and queries

Thanks to *Professional File*'s overlapping pop-up menus and extensive help system, you can set up a data base and start typing data into it within minutes of installing the program. You'll be up and running in no time. But as tasks get more demanding, that jog may turn into an uphill battle. To create a calculated field, for example—say, a Net Pay field that subtracts deductions from gross pay—you'd have to assign abbreviated tags to the Deductions and Gross Pay fields, then use those tags in the calculations, and keep track of a name and a tag for each field.

Expect trial and error with *Professional File*'s report writer. All but the simplest reports require that you enter obscure codes in obscure places. Since there's no band orientation, you have to wait while the program prints your report to the screen before you can see if you're on the right track. Queries are easy—just tell the program what records to find and start it searching—but you can't use complex criteria or select which fields to display. On the plus side, you can create data entry forms that will catch many mistakes.

If your needs are simple, *Professional File* should fit the bill. But even here, other programs should fit it better.

Q&A 3.0

PROS: Great mail merge, easy for beginners, fastest in roundup, good network support

CONS: Limited relational skills, awkward queries and reports

Q&A invented the "executive" data manager. With virtually no training, you can run simple queries in plain English using *Q&A*'s front end, the Intelligent Assistant. In addition, this is the only data manager around that comes with its own word processor, a nice combo for sending custom form letters to mailing lists.

You have to "train" the Intelligent Assistant to understand the key words people will use in queries—and even then, the English-like queries must conform to a syntax. Users with any kind of data management experience will quickly switch to the program's alternative query interface. The latter is quite similar to that of *Professional File*—you'll have no trouble getting started, but try to move beyond simple jobs, and frustration may set in. In *Professional File,* you can at least refer to a field's abbreviation before using it in a calculation; with *Q&A,* you assign numbers, so you'll have to remember whether 4 is your client's name, ZIP code, or food preference.

Q&A's report writer is powerful, but it's more difficult than *Professional File*'s. Without a band orientation, you can't see what you're doing as you do it. But if mail merge is your main concern, the first-rate word processor will make up for the report writer's shortcomings. It's good enough to be sold separately—in fact it is, as *Q&A Write.*

Among its other virtues, *Q&A* is the most networkable program in the roundup. When multiple users access the same file at the same time, the program remains dependable—and it doesn't require a special version.

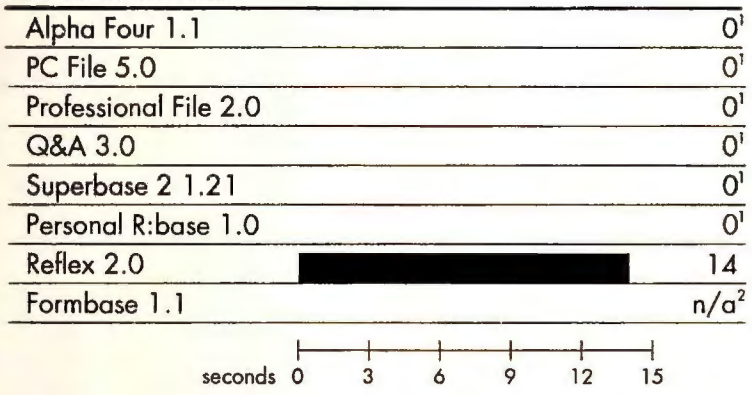
Version 4.0 should be out by the time you read this, adding mouse support, new relational features, and other improvements (see "A Livelier Q&A" in this issue). The version reviewed here isn't the best choice for complex applications such as accounting, but it's a sweet deal if data and word processing go

Q&A's Performance Proves Dependable

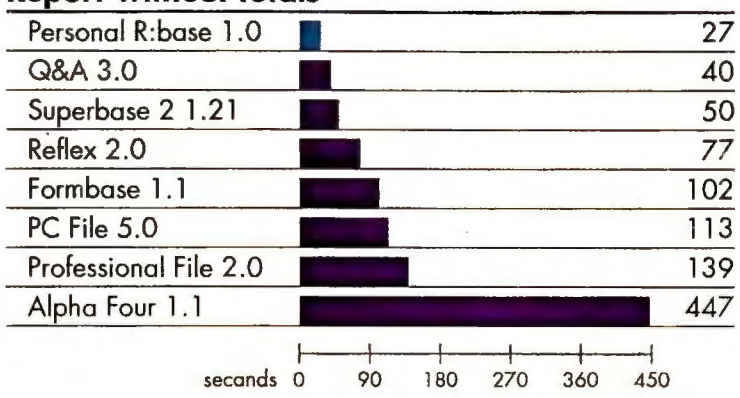
It came in first in only one test—and that was a six-way tie—but Q&A wins the speed race overall by doing reasonably well every time.

Best Buy

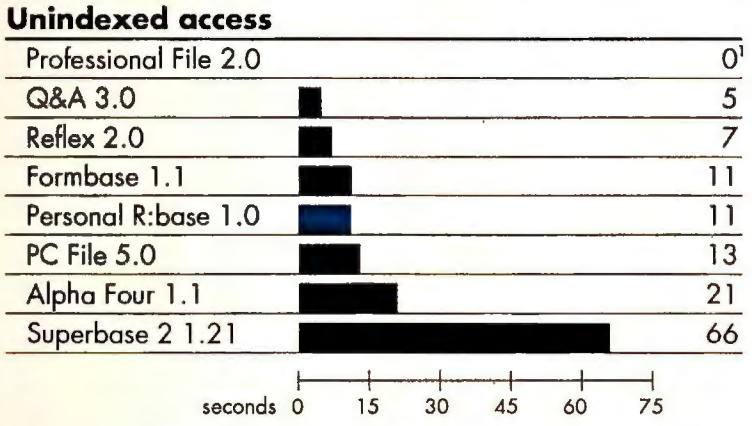
Indexed access



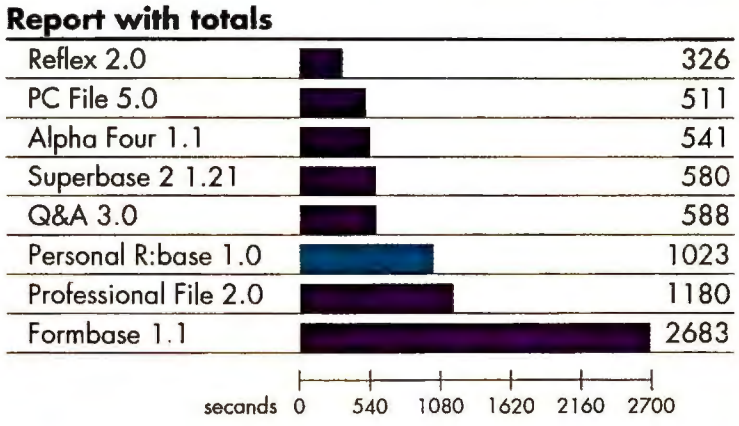
Report without totals



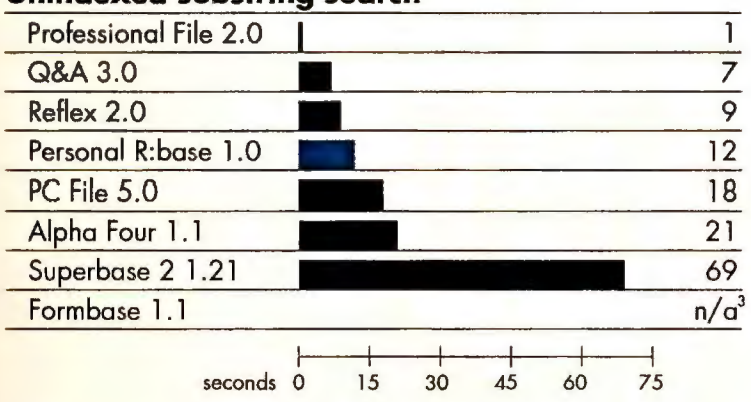
Unindexed access



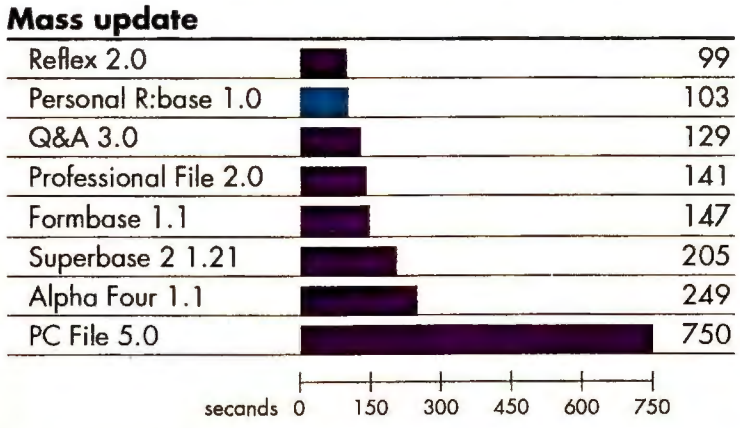
Report with totals



Unindexed substring search



Mass update



[1] Elapsed time was too short to measure.
[2] Formbase does not index.
[3] Formbase searches for substrings only if they contain words or if a trailing wild card is used.

Methodology
We performed all tests on a 20-MHz Compaq Deskpro 386/20e with 2MB RAM and a 110MB IDE hard disk. We set up a 19-field data base of video inventory with the first field indexed. The data base contained 10,000 records. All reports were printed to a file.

Indexed access
We search the indexed video ID field for a specific video number.

Unindexed access
We search the unindexed title field for a specific title.

Unindexed substring search
We search the title field for a portion of a title.

Report without totals
We generate a report listing the contents of seven fields from the record of every science fiction video in stock. The content of the category field is used as the reporting criterion but is not included in the report.

Report with totals
We generate a report listing the contents of seven fields of all the records in the data base by category, with subtotals and a final total calculated on the price field.

Mass update
We search the entire data base for records containing a specific rating and update the records found with a changed rating.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by the PC World Test Center. All rights reserved.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Personal R:base—Good for the Long Haul

Other programs are easier out of the box, but Personal R:base remains easy as your needs grow.

A personal data base manager doesn't have to be simple, just easy. **Personal R:base** wins the Best Buy by virtue of its intuitive interface, full relational capabilities, terrific form and report generators, and powerful query by example.

	Alpha Four 1.1	Formbase 1.1	PC-File 5.0	Personal R:base 1.0	Professional File 2.02	Q&A 3.0	Reflex 2.0	Superbase 2 1.21
Ease of use	Good	Good	Foir	Excellent	Good	Good	Excellent	Foir
Relational skills	Good	Good	Foir	Excellent	Fair	Foir	Poor	Excellent
Data types and forms	Excellent	Good	Foir	Excellent	Fair	Good	Foir	Good
Queries	Good	Poor	Foir	Excellent	Foir	Foir	Good	Good
Reports	Excellent	Good	Foir	Excellent	Fair	Good	Excellent	Foir
Performance	Fair	Foir	Foir	Good	Good	Excellent	Good	Foir
Multiuser skills	Foir	Good	Excellent	Poor	Foir	Excellent	Poor	Excellent
Overall value	Good	Good	Foir	Excellent	Foir	Good	Good	Good
				BEST BUY				
Reader service no.	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673

How we rate programming-optional data managers

We rate these programs based an infarmatian in the Features Evaluatian and the PC World Test Report, cambined with aur apinians af the products' averall quality.

Ease of use considers how easy the programs are ta wark with, both when you're new to them and after yau're experienced. An Excellent rating requires lagical menus that a navice can navigate with ease, and a minimum af cryptic function and cade names. Extra credit is given far mause suppart.

Relational skills scores haw well—and haw safely—yau can use data simultaneausly fram mare than one table ar file. To receive an Excellent rating, a program must affer one-to-many links, allaw laakup-table validatian, and let yau edit multiple related tables at ance.

Data types and forms looks at the types of data you can use and the farms available ta enter the data. An Excellent requires mema fields, import and expart af WK1 files, the ability to directly read and write DBF files, and full data validation.

Queries considers haw easy it is ta find the information you need. Ta win an Excellent, a pragram must affer a query-by-example feature, let you place calculated fields inta queries, save queries for reuse, and sart ar index by camplex criterio.

Reports laaks at haw easy it is to get your data anta paper in an easy-to-read and pleasing layout. Ta earn an Excellent, a pragram must affer a band-oriented repart writer that supparts calculated fields and lets yau define relatians. Extra credit is given far crass-tab reparts, graphics, ar a built-in ward pracessar.

Performance ratings are derived fram standard deviatian analysis af benchmark results, with extra weight given ta the Indexed Access test.

Multiuser skills considers how well these pragrams wark an a netwark. To win an Excellent, a pragram must have automatic file and recard lacking and allaw yau ta password pratect a file.

Overall value is averaged fram all af the abave criteria, with special emphasis placed an ease af use and relatianal skills.

hand in hand or if you need the Intelligent Assistant's ability to cater to naive users.

Reflex 2.0

PROS: Easy interface, great reports, superb graphics

CONS: No relational ability

If you want to massage data with top analytical, reporting, and graphics tools, look no further. Since it imports data from Borland's *Paradox* (whose own reporting skills are unexceptional), *Reflex* makes a handy report writer if your data is in *Paradox*.

Pulldown, mousable menus make *Reflex* easy to use. You can view data many ways—thanks to *Reflex*'s split-screen ability—even two ways at once. For instance, you could list sales on half the screen and show a cross-tab report of sales per rep on the other half. The program also has a spreadsheet-quality graphics module.

But *Reflex*'s lack of even the simplest validation or relational capabilities makes it inappropriate—when used alone—for most data base tasks. The thought of keeping accounting or group scheduling data exclusively in *Reflex* is frightening.

Reflex's band-oriented report generator is the best in the roundup, with excellent control over page layout. You get numerous spreadsheetlike tools, including a function that reads a value in the previous record. This lets you calculate, for instance, the duration between successive events, useful for tracking sales or donations.

Reflex isn't recommended as your office's only data manager. But because reports are a top priority for most

ZEOS

ZEOS®

Simply the best notebook you can buy.

Take it from the experts:

F10
Esc
Tab
Caps Lock
Shift
Ctrl
Alt
Fn

A few expert opinions:

"There's a new king of the hill–the ZEOS Notebook..." – PC Magazine, Editor's Choice

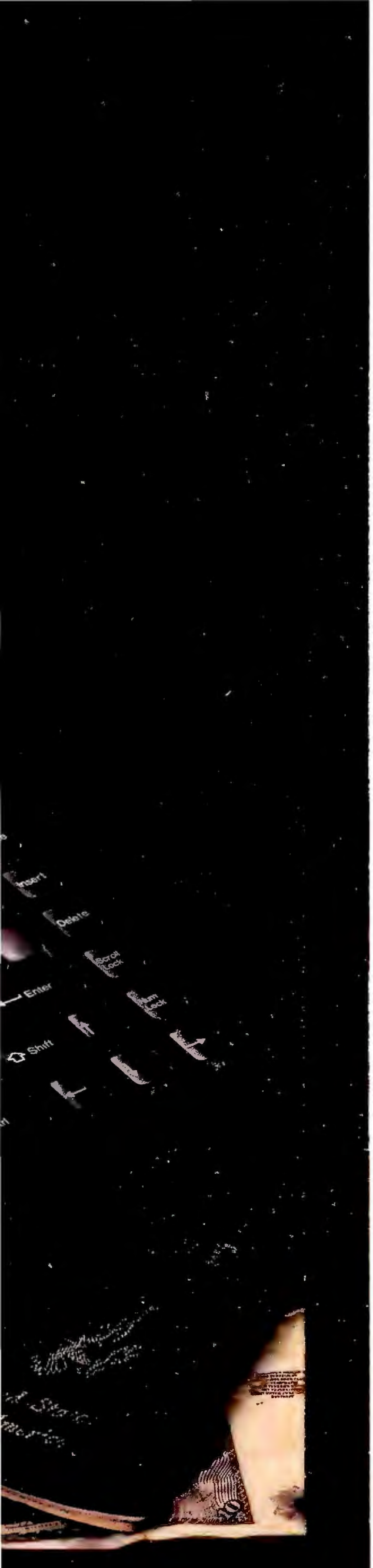
"ZEOS' Notebook...it's the one to buy..." – PC World Best Buy *"The ZEOS Notebook...a clear winner...why settle for less?"* – Byte

"This notebook is a steal." – InfoWorld *"The ZEOS beats the Compaq."* – PC Computing

"The ZEOS Notebook...delivers astonishing value...sensational." – Portable Office *"An outstanding value."* – PC Week

Outstanding Indeed!

And The Price?



PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

PC WORLD BEST BUY

"THE HOTTEST DEAL ON THE NOTEBOOK MARKET"
—PC MAGAZINE, EDITOR'S CHOICE

Light Load

"King of the Hill... Sensational... The best price-performer... Astonishing value ...A steal... The number one contender..." We couldn't have said it better ourselves. Winner of PC Magazine's Editor's Choice Award and PC World's Best Buy Award, the experts love the ZEOS Notebook. And you'll love it too. At only $1995 for our '286 version and $2295 for our new 386SX, you simply can't find a better notebook anywhere!

As PC Magazine said, the ZEOS Notebook "offers a top notch combination of power, weight, features and price..." And you can pick your power! Choose our '286 version or go for the incredible new ZEOS '386SX. Combine either with our high speed hard disk, built in 1.44MB floppy drive, VGA and more—you've got the greatest notebook going at any price!

INCREDIBLE DESKTOP FEATURES IN A NOTEBOOK.

In fact, it's really like owning a full featured desktop that you can take with you anywhere! Look closely at the details. Like our crisp 10" VGA display. The ultimate in sparkling clarity, it features advanced fluorescent backlighting for vivid VGA graphics. Then, the drives.

Two drives are better than one! First, your notebook will include our whisper quiet high speed, high capacity hard disk. It will read and write your data so fast chances are you'll hardly know it's there. Then we're building in an industry standard 1.44 Megabyte 3.5 inch floppy as well.

While most notebooks don't include a floppy drive at all, you're really going to appreciate your ZEOS notebook's industry standard 3.5" floppy. It makes loading software and transferring files a breeze. Simply toss in your 1.44 and it's done. Anyway, can you imagine a desktop system without a floppy? We couldn't either. That's why your ZEOS notebook has one. It's great!

But the features of your incredible new ZEOS Notebook don't just stop there. Detail after detail we're giving you more than anyone else. Much more, for much less. Take a closer look.

DETAILS MAKE THE DIFFERENCE!

For instance, the battery system of your new notebook is the most advanced on the market. You can quick charge, or trickle charge, any time your system is plugged in. You can also take the battery out and use the optional charging stand if you wish.

From

Now, you can
computing pow
The incredible Z

Purchase Orders from Fortune 1000 companies, Governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing Programs [illegible] a
and warranty details. The following are trademarks of their respective companies: ZEOS (ZEOS International, Ltd.); 19

'286 AND 386SX

t and ded.

$1995!

take desktop
ver anywhere!
EOS Notebook.

Either way, you're sure to appreciate our light weight snap-in, snap-out battery packs. They're so light and easy to use, you can easily take an extra one with you on those really long trips. You can get even more life out of a single charge by using our programmable power management system. Hour upon hour of Notebook computing power!

CONNECTIVITY TOO!

Your new ZEOS notebook is a great connectivity tool. Utilizing our optional built-in 2400 baud MNP Class 5 modem, connectivity buffs will find themselves logging on at every turn. And speaking of connectivity, we've kept the I/O easy to use too. Because unlike many of the others, your new ZEOS notebook has the same industry standard port connectors you'll find on your larger desktop system. Completely compatible! Serial and Parallel ports; even an external VGA connector. All industry standard and ready to go the minute you receive your system.

It's attention to detail that makes the difference. Tens of thousands of hours of development time have been invested. We've been thinking and re-thinking exactly what you want in a notebook, and now we're building it for you. We think you'll agree, it's an incredible product. Plus, your new notebook is backed by the best support in the industry, 24 Hours a Day.

ZEOS 24 HOUR A DAY SUPPORT.

After all, it was ZEOS that invented 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Sales and Technical Support. We're always here to help. Any time you need us your telephone is a Toll Free Hotline—direct to your own personal Technician. 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year. Now that's ZEOS value. But we don't stop there either.

Your new notebook is also backed by our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee and One Full Year Limited Warranty. You're going to be very satisfied. We don't just say it. *We Guarantee It.*

ORDER YOUR OWN ZEOS NOTEBOOK NOW!

You can order your new ZEOS notebook *right now*. Simply pick up the phone and give us a call at 800-423-5891. And don't forget the extra goodies. Like larger hard drives, carrying cases, and extra batteries. All these are available now in money saving packages. You're going to love your ZEOS notebook. That's a guarantee!

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:
800-423-5891

NOW. YOUR COMPLETE '286 NOTEBOOK! VGA, 20MB HARD DRIVE, 1.44MB FLOPPY AND MORE. LIGHT AND LOADED! INCREDIBLE.

ONLY $1995
386SX ONLY $2295!

- '286-12 or '386SX-16 CPU.
- 1MB DRAM, expandable to 3 or 5MB.
- 20MB High Speed HDD.
- Built in High Density 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive.
- High Resolution VGA display. Fluorescent backlit 640x480, 32 grey scales. Bright and clear!
- Removable quick charge NiCad battery. Two hour plus battery life typical, more using Programmable Power Management!
- Quick charge or trickle charge using included AC power adapter.
- Extra battery packs and external charging stand available.
- 82 key keyboard. True 101 key emulation.
- Industry standard Serial and Parallel Ports.
- VGA port for external VGA color display. Great for demos!
- Total system weight under seven pounds with battery!
- 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee and ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.
- One Full Year Limited Warranty.
- 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support, 365 Days a Year.

800-423-5891

FAX Orders: 612-633-1325
Minnesota: 612-633-4591
Hearing Impaired (TDD) Orders: 800-228-5389
Outside US and Canada: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Am Exp, Z-CARD.
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a year!

ZEOS® INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

ailable. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specification
9 ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA.

The ZEOS Guide to the Perfect Notebook:

PROCESSOR: PC Magazine recommends a '286 or '386SX processor pointing out that "8086- and 8088-based portables have only half to a third of the computing power of a 286." That's why ZEOS offers you your choice, '286 or 386SX! More power for you. After all it's just like a 6.5 pound desktop!

DRIVES: *Two drives, built in!* A whisper quiet high speed 20 Megabyte hard disk *plus* a 1.44 Megabyte 3.5 inch floppy. Remember, with a built in floppy drive you don't need to fool around with strange interfaces to load and transfer files.

VIDEO: ZEOS raises the ante to VGA! We're talking about bright and crisp VGA displayed on one of the largest notebook screens in the industry. The display also features advanced fluorescent backlighting, 32 grey scales and 640 x 480 resolution. Plus, it can be adjusted to any position over a 135° angle and features easily adjustable brightness and contrast controls. Easy viewing under virtually any lighting conditions. You can connect to an external VGA color monitor too!

GREAT BATTERY FEATURES: Every battery feature you want. You can plug your notebook in and "quick charge" the battery in less than one hour or you can "trickle charge" while in use. Plus, your battery easily snaps out allowing the quick installation of an optional replacement battery. It's great to be able to carry a light weight spare for those especially long trips. An optional battery charger stand is available as well.

INTELLIGENT POWER MANAGEMENT: Your new ZEOS notebook features an intelligent programmable power management system if you wish to use it. Based on the length of time since your last keystroke, you may reduce CPU speed, display screen backlighting etc. Full power is immediately restored at the stroke of any key. The system even knows *not* to use the power management system when you are operating on AC power!

CHECK IT OUT!

Now, you can take desktop computing power anywhere! Your ZEOS notebook has many features of obvious importance. Also, there are a number of features that are subtle yet critical to your ultimate satisfaction. We'll go over them here one by one. We think you'll agree your new ZEOS Notebook is the one for you!

SYSTEMS STATUS AT A GLANCE: Yes, monitor eight key system components at a glance! We've equipped your new notebook with eight LED indicators which monitor disk access, keyboard functions and power status. There is even an audible alarm which may be programmed to inform you of a low battery condition and to let you know if the cover is closed with the power on. Now that's one smart notebook!

DESKTOP KEYBOARD FEATURES: We're talking 82 full size keys with full 101-key emulation. And the keyboard isn't squeezed either. The distance between the "Q" key and the "[" (left bracket) key measures 7.5 inches, just as PC Magazine suggests. The keys are of standard size, plus touch typists will love our full 3.5mm keystroke. Type for hours and love it!

CONNECTIVITY AND I/O: Keeping in touch is easy when you order our internal 2400 baud MNP Class 5 modem. Simply plug in the phone line and dial away. How about I/O ports? Many notebooks don't have them and if they do they're often non-standard. But your ZEOS notebook has *industry standard I/O*—serial, parallel and VGA. Just like your desktop!

FCC & UL APPROVALS: Your new ZEOS notebook features both FCC Class B and UL approvals. We've also met CSA and VDE requirements too, just for good measure. Quality and reliability.

WATCH THE DETAILS TOO: Like memory expandability. One Meg comes standard, you can also order a total of 3 or 5MB as a factory option. And lots of other details. Like a recessed power-on reset button, a soft carrying handle, built in speaker and more. You're going to love it! And there's no reason to wait.

CALL NOW TOLL-FREE:

800-423-5891

Your New ZEOS Notebook. Take your pick!

As a '286
Only $1995!

As a '386SX
Only $2295!

'286 or '386SX, Hard Drive, Floppy Drive,
VGA, Under 7 lbs., Beautiful!

Unbelieveable. Believe It!

Call Now!
800·423·5891

ZEOS IS THE LEADER

10 Good Reasons To Buy From ZEOS®

Reason #1
"Overall Excellence."

As *PC Magazine* said "Price is always a consideration. So are benchmark test results. But both factors can be deceiving, which is why we consider them in the context of other aspects that will make the difference months and years down the road."

These are the attributes which *PC Magazine* used in awarding ZEOS the coveted Editor's Choice, not once but *seven* times. And "Overall Excellence" are the very words *PC Magazine* used in describing ZEOS systems comparing them to all others.

Reason #2
Dazzling Performance.

In one recent '386 review, *PC Magazine* awarded ZEOS Editor's Choice. "The ZEOS '386 blows away every other computer... a smart choice" is what they said. And in another recent review, *Government Computer News* said the ZEOS 33MHz '386 is "arguably the fastest MS-DOS and OS/2 micro in the world."

Dazzling Performance is built into every ZEOS system. It's a key component of ZEOS Overall Excellence.

Reason #3
Exceptional Quality.

PC Resource Magazine put it this way, "ZEOS... provides quality comparable with IBM or Compaq and does so for about 70% of the price." ZEOS uses only the very best components. And every system is fully tested and burned-in right in our own labs.

Reason #4
Value.

InfoWorld says, "We find the ZEOS '386 an excellent value. Speed: Excellent. Compatibility: Excellent. Value: Excellent." *Personal Computing* said, "ZEOS...is the best value we've come across...its performance is right up there with the slickest, most expensive PCs you can buy."

24 HOURS!
ZEOS is Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year! Toll Free!

Reason #5
Warranties and Guarantees.

ZEOS believes in its products. That's why we offer each and every customer our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, no questions asked. Plus, our One Full Year Limited Warranty and Express Parts Replacement Policy. Optional On Site Service is available too. Call for details.

Reason #6
24 Hour Toll Free Technical and Sales Support.

At ZEOS, the customer is #1. That's why we invented 24 Hour a Day Tech Support. For *your* convenience. If you buy a product from us we feel we should be there to help, any time of the day or night. Give us a call Toll Free! 800-423-5891. Anytime!

Reason #7
Experience.

Almost unique in the mail order computer industry, ZEOS maintains its own chip level Research and Development staff. In addition to Systems Manufacturing, we also operate our own Board Level Manufacturing facility.

ZEOS has been involved in Research and Development since our incorporation back in 1981. Our strong and experienced Research, Manufacturing and Technical Staff translates into superior factory direct computer systems for you.

Reason #8
A Sterling Reputation.

In magazine after magazine and review after review ZEOS systems are cited for Overall Excellence, for Excellent Value, as the Right Choice and so on. All of this is flattering but the most important thing is this: What do our customers think? Frankly, they love us. The systems and the support. That means more to us than anything.

Reason #9
Easy to Buy.

ZEOS systems are easy to buy. You can pick up the phone any time of the day or night and order your new ZEOS computer. And we accept MasterCard, Visa, Discover, American Express, and Corporate Purchase Orders from Fortune 1000 Companies, Colleges, Universities and Governments. Complete Leasing Programs are available as well.

And now the Z•CARD! It's your very own ZEOS Credit Card and you can apply today. With the Z•CARD you can charge your ZEOS purchases and pay in easy monthly installments. It's just like a Bank Card. Why not apply for your Z•CARD now!

Reason #10
You're Going to be Very Satisfied.

When it comes right down to it, you're going to be very satisfied with your new ZEOS system. Our goal is your complete satisfaction. And that's our commitment to you. To quality. To performance. To reliability and support. To *Value.* We don't just say it, *we Guarantee it!*

FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
MasterCard, VISA, Discover, AmEx, Z•Card and COD
Open 24 Hours a day, 365 Days a year.

Order Now Toll Free

800-423-5891

ZEOS® INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

Please call for current pricing and warranty details. ZEOS is a publicly traded company. Symbol: ZEOS. © 1989 ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112.

people, *Reflex* is a good value. It may not be your cleanup hitter, but it's a great utility player, filling in behind *Paradox.*

Superbase 2 1.21

PROS: Very relational, great queries

CONS: Limited reporting, steep learning curve

If you work in *Windows* and want a more conventional personal data manager than *Formbase, Superbase 2* is your only choice. The low-end version of *Superbase 4, Superbase 2* is fully relational and does terrific queries—but novices need not apply.

When *Superbase* exploits the *Windows* interface, it does so superficially. You can move through your data via on-screen VCR-like buttons—cute, but no more intuitive than pressing <Page Down>. More important, basic tasks aren't enhanced by the interface. With *Formbase,* for instance, you can add validation to a field from inside your form simply by double-clicking on it. With *Superbase,* you can't validate a field from inside a form.

Superbase queries are close to excellent—you can select which fields to display and use complex criteria to find the right records. You can easily turn queries into reports, although there's nothing as visually intuitive as a band-oriented screen to set them up on. You can make use of WYSIWYG fonts and other *Windows* benefits when printing forms, but you have little control over the look of more relational, query-based reports.

If your company is already using *Superbase 4, Superbase 2* will make a good companion for it. In fact, you can run *Superbase 4* applications on *Superbase 2*—a good way to save money. *Superbase 2*'s relational capabilities make it a good value for those *Windows* users who need more power than *Formbase* has to offer.

The Final Report

There's little ambiguity here: *Personal R:base* is the best personal data manager around. There are several other good values, led by *Alpha Four*—a superb personal adjunct to dBASE work groups—but no equals.

Even with the smoothest of these programs, data management is still challenging. One day, someone will invent a data manager that will read your mind and set up the relational system you need. Until then, *Personal R:base* is the best product you'll find. ◆

Richard Scoville is a PC World *contributing editor.*

For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 907.

WHERE TO BUY

Alpha Four 1.1
Alpha Software Corp.
1 North Ave.
Burlington, MA 01803
617/229-2924
LIST PRICE: $549
REQUIREMENTS: 512K, DOS 2.0 or later version, two floppy drives
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: 60 days free, M–F 9:15–7; extended support plans from $59 to $150, single support call $20 per 30 minutes
OTHER SUPPORT: fax, BBS
Reader service no. 666

Formbase 1.1
Ventura Software, Inc.
15175 Innovation Dr.
San Diego, CA 92128
800/822-8221
LIST PRICE: $495
REQUIREMENTS: 640K (1.6MB recommended) for 286 systems, 2.6MB for 386 systems, Windows 2.1 or 3.0, hard disk
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll number, M–F 6–5; support via 900 number $15 per call
OTHER SUPPORT: CompuServe, BBS
Reader service no. 667

PC File 5.0
ButtonWare
P.O. Box 96058
Bellevue, WA
98009-4469
800/528-8866
LIST PRICE: $149.95
REQUIREMENTS: 640K, DOS 3.0 or later version (3.1 or later for LAN), hard disk
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, for current version and 60 days after upgrade, additional support via 900 number ($1 per minute after first minute) M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT: fax, BBS
Reader service no. 668

Personal R:base 1.0
Microrim, Inc.
15395 S.E. 30th Pl.
Bellevue, WA 98007
206/649-9500
LIST PRICE: $199.95
REQUIREMENTS: 512K, DOS 3.1 or later version, hard disk
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: 30 days free, toll number, M–F 7–5, extended support $255 per year, support via 900 number $2 per minute
OTHER SUPPORT: unlimited 24-hour automated help recordings, BBS
Reader service no. 669

Professional File 2.02
Software Publishing Corporation
P.O. Box 7210
1901 Landings Dr.
Mountain View, CA
94039-7210
415/962-8910
LIST PRICE: $299
REQUIREMENTS: 512K, DOS 2.0 or later version, hard disk
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll number, M–F 8–4
OTHER SUPPORT: fax
Reader service no. 670

Q&A 3.0
Symantec Corp.
10201 Torre Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
800/441-7234,
408/252-4694 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $349
REQUIREMENTS: 512K RAM (640K recommended), DOS 2.0 or later version (3.1 required for network use), hard disk recommended
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll number, M–F 6–5
OTHER SUPPORT: BBS
Reader service no. 671

Reflex 2.0
Borland Int'l Inc.
1800 Green Hills Rd.
Scotts Valley, CA
95066-0001
800/331-0877,
408/439-9103 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $249.95
REQUIREMENTS: 512K (640K recommended), DOS 2.0 or later version, hard disk
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll number, M–F 6–5
OTHER SUPPORT: CompuServe, BIX, GEnie
Reader service no. 672

Superbase 2 1.21
Precision Software
8404 Sterling St.
Irving, TX 75063
800/562-9909
LIST PRICE: $345
REQUIREMENTS: 640K, Windows 2.1 or 3.0, hard disk
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: 90 days free, then $75 per year, toll number, M–F 8:30–5:30
OTHER SUPPORT: fax, CompuServe
Reader service no. 673

PC Tools™ and DOS 5.0. They're so good together, it makes you wonder if it's just a working relationship.

No PC should be without DOS 5.0. And no DOS 5.0 user should be without new PC Tools™ 7.0.

Only PC Tools 7.0 builds upon the data recovery actually in DOS 5.0. We know. We wrote it.

It's so good Brad Silverberg, Microsoft's VP in charge of DOS 5.0 said, "We chose PC Tools because it's the best technology on the market."

And now PC Tools 7.0 gives you even more. Like data recovery on networks. Automatic utilization of DOS 5.0's high memory to give your applications more room. Detection of over 600 viruses. And remote computing that actually lets you work on your office PC from your home PC or laptop.

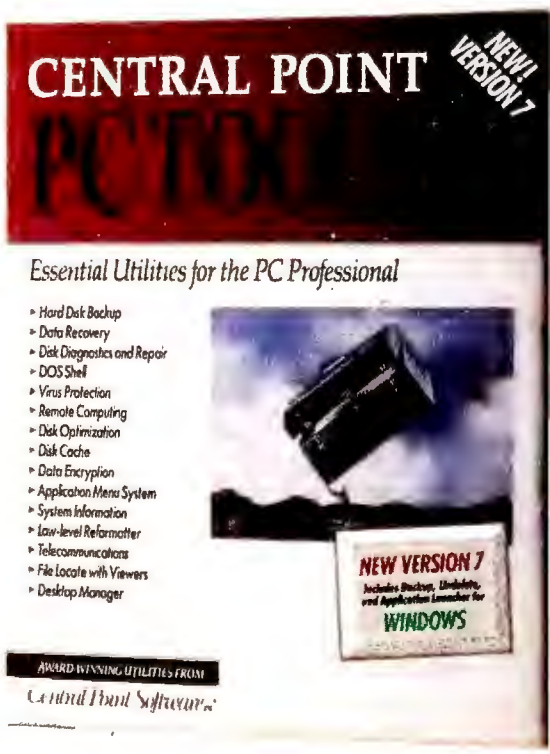
Only the DOS shell in PC Tools gives you access to undelete, locate, and over 35 file viewers. And since it uses a look and feel licensed from Microsoft, you'll spend your time using our utilities instead of learning them.

PC Tools 7.0 even includes real Windows applications for Backup and Undelete that are data and keystroke compatible with their DOS 5.0 counterparts.

So call 1-800-445-4346 for the name of a PC Tools dealer near you.

And upgrade your upgrade.

Central Point Software INC®
Making Computing Safer, Simpler, Faster.



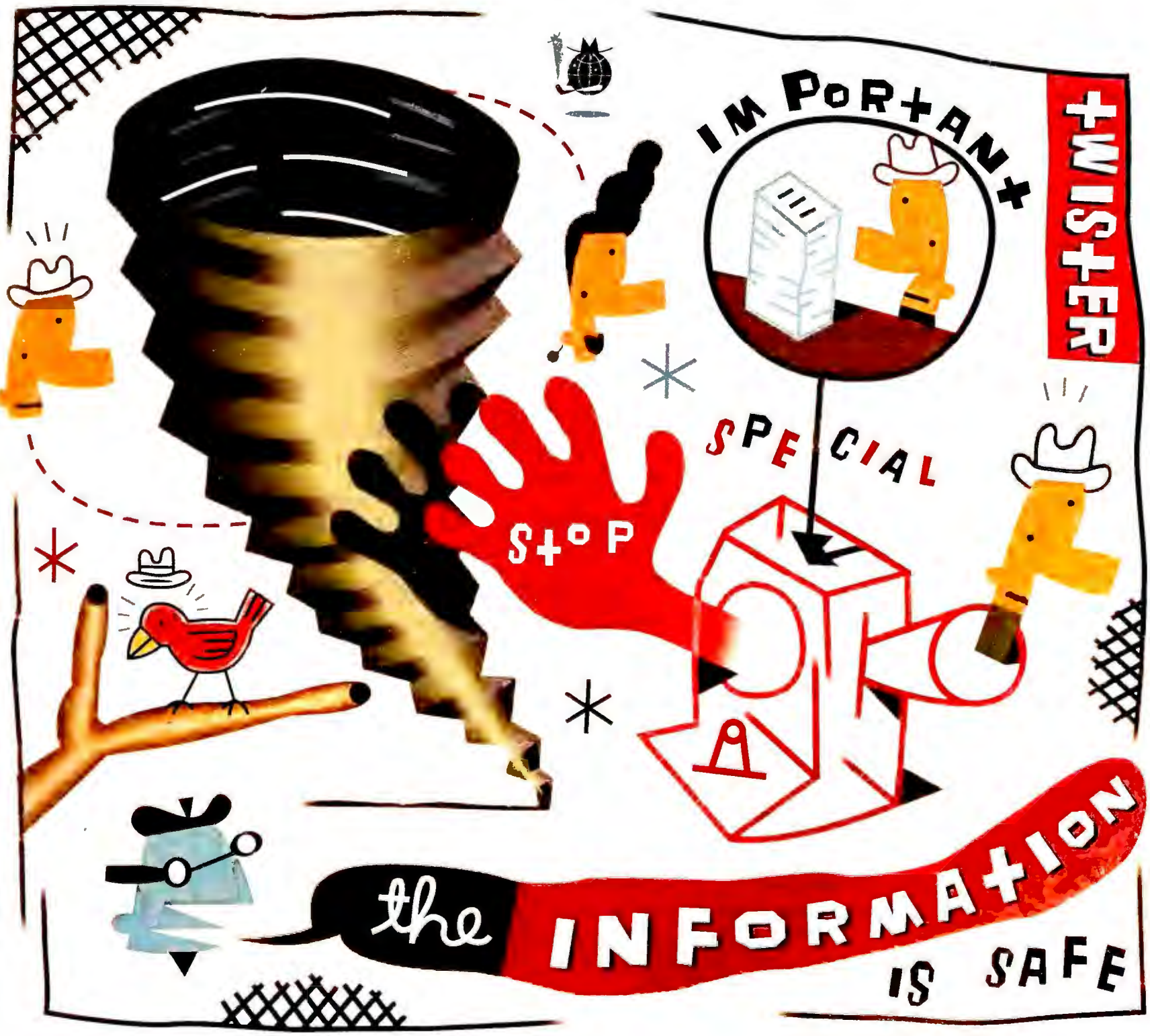
Central Point PC Tools is a trademark of Central Point Software, Inc. Names of other products mentioned herein are used for identification purposes only and may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 52 on reader service card

Hard Disk Defenders

Choose a hard disk optimizer to ward off data catastrophe and boost performance. If disaster strikes anyway, libraries like Mace, Norton, and PC Tools can save the day.

John Lewis



When your precious data is at stake, there's nothing wrong with a belt-and-suspenders approach: Sure, you should take every measure to prevent data loss —but be prepared for disaster anyway. This means you need to get *and use* one of the six disk optimizers reviewed here to keep your hard disk running right, and keep a utilities library around to recover accidentally deleted files. Three of the six optimizers reviewed here are part of utility libraries, so you may be able to get everything you need in one package.

What can a good disk optimizer do for you? Three critical things: Defrag your files, test for surface defects, and refresh the low-level format. If you include let you sleep easier, that makes four.

- *Defragmentation* speeds disk performance by consolidating (defragmenting) the file data that DOS scatters across a hard disk. This also minimizes disk wear and tear, helping your hard disk last longer.
- *Surface testing* scours your disk to find and lock out flawed areas that can garble data.
- *Low-level format* rewrites the magnetic tracks on your disk, preventing data loss. Disk optimizers can also speed disk performance by testing and resetting *interleave*—the number of sectors the hard disk head skips when reading from and writing to the disk.

So much for disaster prevention. But, as you may have noticed, we live in an imperfect universe—one where catastrophe can creep in on huge Godzilla feet despite your best intentions. When the worst happens, a good utility library can be your best friend, thanks to features like data recovery, file management, and productivity tools.

You can prevent most disk disasters with one product: The Norton Utilities.

- *Data recovery* lets you undelete files you have accidentally erased or lost to hard disk errors. You should also be able to recover entire directories or an accidentally formatted hard disk.
- *File management utilities* speed your work and help prevent mistakes. All the libraries reviewed offer file encryption for extra data security, and the ability to search your disk for files or text strings. Two of them include a DOS shell so you can avoid the command line completely while tagging groups of files for deletion, copying, and so on. *PC Tools* even throws in a backup module (see "No-Sweat Backup Software" in this issue).
- *Productivity utilities* range from appointment calendars to calculators. You may already have some of these handy items, but if you don't, they're compelling reasons to buy.

In this review we'll start with a comparison of six top optimizers, then present a grand finale that covers the "big three" libraries: *Mace, Norton,* and *PC Tools.*

Fortunately, you should be able to forestall or prevent most disk disasters with just one product: *The Norton Utilities 5.0.* This time-honored disk wizard takes Best Buys in both Optimizer *and* Library categories, delivering up-to-date features with an interface that makes you *want* to use them every day.

WHERE TO BUY

Mace Utilities 1990
Fifth Generation Systems
10049 N. Reiger Rd.
Baton Rouge, LA
70809-4562
800/873-4384
LIST PRICE: $149
REQUIREMENTS: 256K RAM, DOS 2.1 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, 24 hours a day, every day except major holidays
OTHER SUPPORT: in-house BBS, CompuServe forum, fax
Reader service no. 693

The Norton Utilities 5.0
Symantec Corp.
10201 Torre Ave.
Cupertino, CA
95014-2132
800/441-7234,
408/252-4694 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $179
REQUIREMENTS: 512K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll number, M–F, 7–5
OTHER SUPPORT: in-house BBS, CompuServe forum
Reader service no. 694

Optune 1.3
Gazelle Systems
42 N. University Ave.
#10
Provo, UT 84601
800/233-0383
LIST PRICE: $99.95
REQUIREMENTS: 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, M–F 8–6
OTHER SUPPORT: in-house BBS, E-mail access via CompuServe and MCI Mail
Reader service no. 695

PC-Kwik Power Disk 1.04
Multisoft Corp.
15100 S.W. Koll Pkwy.
Beaverton, OR 97006
800/274-5945,
503/646-8267 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $79.95
REQUIREMENTS: 384K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, M–F, 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT: CompuServe BBS
Reader service no. 696

PC Tools Deluxe 6.0
Central Point Software Inc.
15220 N.W. Greenbrier Parkway
#200
Beaverton, OR 97006
800/445-4208
LIST PRICE: $149
REQUIREMENTS: 512K RAM, DOS 3.0 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll number, M–F 6–5
OTHER SUPPORT: BBS
Reader service no. 697

SpinRite II
Gibson Research Corp.
22991 La Cadena
Laguna Hills, CA
92653
800/736-0637
LIST PRICE: $89
REQUIREMENTS: 384K RAM, DOS 2.1 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll number, M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT: in-house BBS
Reader service no. 698

For more information about all products listed here, circle reader service no. 912.

An Ounce of Prevention: Six Disk Optimizers

Stop trouble before it starts with a full suite of optimizing and testing routines. Only Norton and Optune do it all.

A good disk optimizer keeps your hard disk happy three ways: with defragging, surface testing, and low-level format refresh. Unfortunately, only two of the six optimizers—*The Norton Utilities* and *Optune*—touch all these bases.

Defragging can improve disk performance by as much as 30 percent—but our tests reveal no significant difference between the degree of speedup delivered by different products. However, there are variations in how long the defragging process takes. And because "quick" defragging (consolidating file data but leaving spaces between files) offers nearly as much performance benefit as the more time-consuming "full" defrag, we've rated performance based on quick defrag.

Our test center discovered notable differences in the accuracy of surface testing. Most products let you choose between a fast mode (in which disk sectors are read-only, or where read/write tests are limited to a few simple patterns) and slower, tougher test modes in which complex patterns are written and then read over and over to make sure that the data is accurate. Only *SpinRite II* found all the bad sectors every time, even in its fastest mode, with *Norton*'s Calibrate a close second. Some products *never* found all the bad sectors no matter how hard they tried.

Finally, we put these products to the ultimate test: We simulated a power failure by pulling the plug on them—once while they were in the middle of defragging, and again during low-level refreshing. (Don't try this at home, kids!) Some products with "safe" modes preserved disk data flawlessly; others trashed it.

Mace Utilities 1990

PROS: Protects data despite power failure

CONS: Won't refresh low-level format, misses some bad sectors, slow

A full-fledged library, *Mace* offers more than just optimization, but as an optimizer it's something of a disappointment. The program seems designed with techies in mind rather than business users. Many defragging options are available only from the command line, and you can't use a mouse.

Mace lacks essential optimizing features. You can't refresh low-level format, and defragging strategies are limited. Its quick defrag was the slowest in the roundup, and its read-only surface tests failed to find all the bad sectors on our test disk.

On the bright side, while there's no "safe" mode on any of the menus, when we pulled the plug during defragmentation, all the data and directories survived unharmed. Still, *Mace* does only a fair job of surface testing and defragging a disk. If you demand top-drawer optimization, look elsewhere.

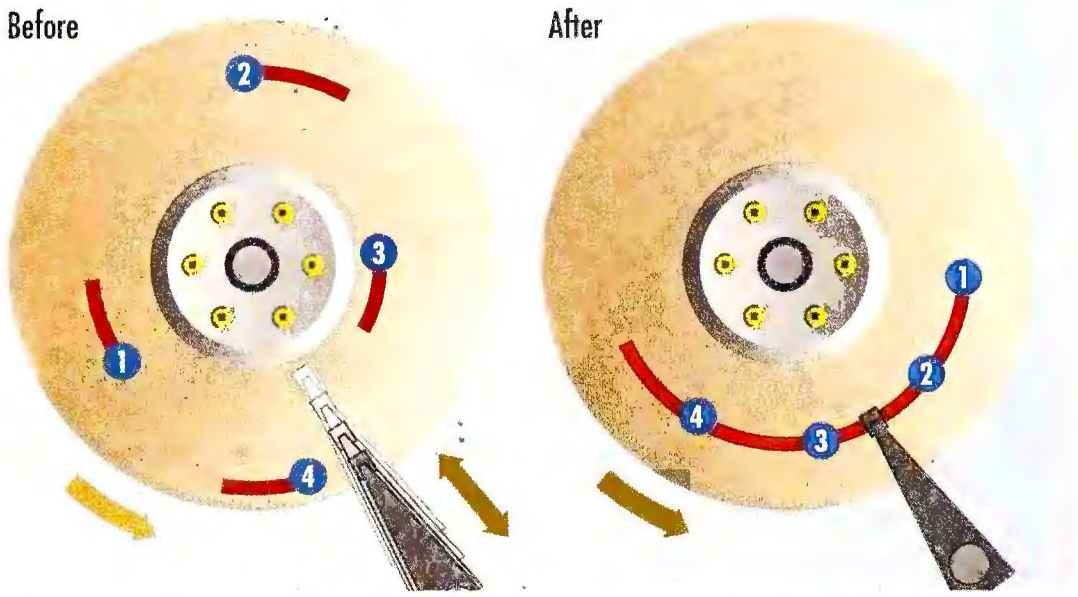
The Norton Utilities 5.0

PROS: Complete feature set, great interface, fast "quick" defrag

CONS: Slow surface tests

Now that *Norton* has added low-level functions, this popular product delivers every essential optimizing feature—with class. Its mouse-ready menus are easy to use and offer extensive context-sensitive help.

How Defragging Speeds Access



In the Before picture, DOS has scattered four segments of a file around the hard disk. To read the entire file into memory, the head must make four separate moves, which takes time and wears the mechanism. In the After illustration, a smart user has employed a defragger to place all four segments contiguously so the head can read the entire file in a single move.

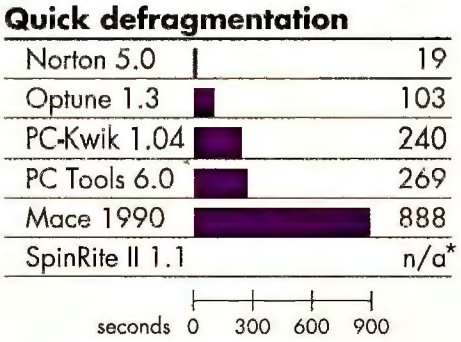
PC WORLD TEST REPORT

Norton Aces "Quick" Defrag

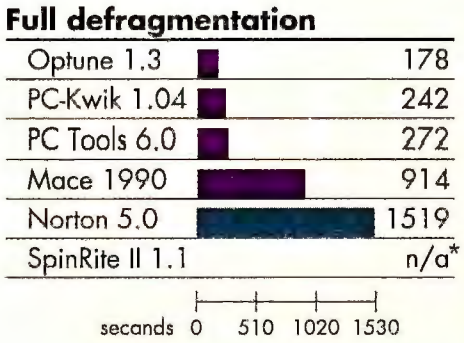
Optune wins in the full defragmentation test, but Norton—with the fastest quick (files-only) defrag—delivers a comparable speed boost.

Best Buy

Quick defragmentation



Full defragmentation



*SpinRite doesn't include a disk optimization feature.

Methodology
We performed on identicol test sequence with all the utilities on an IBM PC AT with a 30MB modified frequency modulation (MFM) encoded Seagate 4038 hard disk and a Western Digital controller.

For our defragmentation tests, we use a batch file to XCOPY 21MB of files and directories to the empty hard disk unfragmented. We delete and add files until we have a highly fragmented disk containing all our original test files and directories. Then we perform a quick defragmentation test, which doesn't move all the files into a pack at the beginning of the disk.

After reformatting the disk, we exactly duplicate its previously fragmented condition. Then we run a full defragmentation, which includes packing all files and moving them to the beginning of the disk.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by the PC World Test Center. All rights reserved.

Norton provides an impressive range of surface tests. The toughest is part of Calibrate, its low-level utility. Calibrate's test routines rated second only to *SpinRite*'s: Although it missed some bad sectors in its lightest test mode, it found all of them in all the other modes. Unfortunately, it runs very slowly.

Speed Disk, the defragger, is as good as you can buy, with five useful defrag strategies and the fastest files-only mode in the roundup. If you don't use *Windows*, this quick "defrag" may well deliver just as much of a performance boost as a full one. A point-and-shoot interface makes it easy to put frequently used files and directories at the front of the disk for faster access.

Norton doesn't include a "safe" menu choice, but apparently it defaults to safe: All attempts to lose data by pulling the plug during disk-write operations ended happily. In total, it adds up to an obvious Best Buy, and that means: Go out and buy it!

Optune 1.3

PROS: Complete feature set; inexpensive; fast; flexible file placement

CONS: Misses bad sectors

Speed is *Optune*'s strong suit—its files-only defragger zoomed past all but *Norton*'s, and its full defragger is actually faster than many optimizers' quick mode. Also, its menu-driven interface is fairly easy to use. But it failed to find all the disk's surface flaws even in its toughest test mode.

The capable defragger is one of the few reviewed products that let you consolidate free space without also defragging files—good for a quick fix so *Windows* will have more contiguous space for its swap file (and thus run faster). *Optune* is also one of a handful that let you place selected files and subdirectories at the front of the disk for a soupçon of extra speed, or at the rear for a longer-lasting defrag. But these last two options are tough to use: You'll need to edit

Optimize for Lean, Mean Hard Disk Access

Defragmentation speeds hard disk performance—and reduces wear. The Norton Utilities, a Best Buy, and Optune offer every defragging option you'll need.

● Yes
○ No
◒ Deficient
n/a = not applicable

	Mace Utilities 1990	The Norton Utilities 5.0	Optune 1.3	PC-Kwik Power Disk 1.04	PC Tools Deluxe 6.0	SprinRite II
Standard features						
Price	$149	$179	$99.95	$79.95	$149	$89
Mouse support	○	●	●[1]	○	●	○
Defragmentation						
Full defrag (files and free space)	●	●	●	●	●	○
Quick defrag (files only)	●	●	●	●	●	○
Space defrag (free space only)	○	●	●	○	○	○
Move selected data to front or back	○	●	●[2]	●[2]	○	○
Evaluate fragmentation	●	●	○	●	●	○
Power failure protection	◒[3]	●[4]	●	●	○	n/a
Surface testing						
Read-only	●	●	●	●	●	○
Read-write	○	●	●	○	○	●
Test controller and RAM	○	●	●	○	○	●
Choice of test difficulty	○	●	●	●	○	●
Restore good tracks	○	●	○	○	○	●
Defeat hard disk error correction	●	●	○	●	○	●
Power failure protection	◒[3]	●[4]	●	●	◒[3]	○
Low-level format						
Nondestructive refresh	○	●	●	○	○	●
Test and reset interleave	○	●	●	○	○	●
Power failure protection	n/a	●[4]	●	n/a	n/a	○
		BEST BUY				

[1] Works reliably with Micrasaft and Logitech mice only.
[2] Requires editing an ASCII file.
[3] No "safe" made provided, but crash tests failed ta damage data.
[4] "Safe" made is default.

a complicated ASCII file.

Optune offers a "safe" mode as a menu choice, and it works perfectly. Pulling the plug while *Optune* was writing to the hard disk screwed up the FAT so badly that it produced a total hard disk failure, but running *Optune*'s Restore utility from a floppy restored the disk completely.

Optune delivers all the optimizing features you need, and at a bargain price. It's a good value, but *Norton* is easier to use and offers more reliable surface testing.

PC-Kwik Power Disk 1.04

PROS: Flexible file placement, low cost

CONS: No low-level functions, won't consolidate free space, misses bad sectors

PC-Kwik Power Disk is an inexpensive defragger that completely neglects low-level formatting and takes only a half-hearted shot at surface testing: Its read-only tests consistently failed to catch all the bad disk sectors. (Version 1.1, which arrived too late for review, adds mouse support but little else.)

Power Disk's defragger offers unique options. For instance, you can leave files fragmented but place them at the back of the disk so the disk as a whole is likelier to *stay* unfragmented, but it requires editing an ASCII file. The "safe" menu mode works fine: When we enabled it and pulled the plug, no data was lost.

Power Disk is a good value if all you want is an easy-to-use defragger, but its lack of low-level features and unimpressive surface testing keep it from ranking with the leaders.

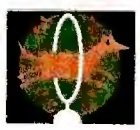
Buying Smart: Optimizers Speed Performance

Optimizers put your disk through a fitness program to prevent trouble. Their single most important function is defragging, followed by surface testing and low-level format refresh.

DEFRAGMENTATION
Defragging a hard disk boosts performance and reduces disk wear. All but one of these products offer a files-only, or "quick," defrag, which speeds disk access by consolidating scattered file segments while ignoring free space between files. This is faster than a "full" defrag, which not only joins files but defrags the free space between them, creating a large, contiguous area of disk space. Lots of open disk space is just what *Windows* needs to write a large, contiguous swap file, making task switching faster. Even if you don't use *Windows,* consolidating space will keep your disk defragged longer: When isolated pockets of free space are eliminated, DOS writes new files contiguously. If you're a *Windows* user, you can benefit from a mode that defrags free space *without* defragging files—since this takes mere seconds. Finally, if you're a hard-core tinkerer, you'll find that the ability to move selected files and directories to the front or back of the disk can deliver marginal performance improvements.

SURFACE TESTING
A surface tester prevents data loss by finding and locking out defects that may have developed since you last formatted your disk. Look for a choice between speedy read-only tests and slower (but tougher) read/write surface testing with a selection of test patterns. A test utility that can disable hardware-based error correction (which causes most disk controllers to overlook some read/write errors) makes the testing tougher—and tougher is better. For the greatest data safety, a surface tester should check system RAM and controller operation before it starts.

LOW-LEVEL FORMAT
Rewriting your hard disk's sector identifiers, which let DOS know where to write data, insures against data loss. Optimizers with low-level capabilities can also boost performance by testing and resetting the interleave your hard disk uses.



PERFORMANCE
This refers to how long the optimizer takes to perform a fast but effective files-only defrag. The faster the utility works, the likelier you are to use it regularly—especially during work hours. (Speed is less important if you can start the defrag at the end of the day and walk away.)

EASE OF USE
Because a mistake can damage your disk, ease of use is important. Look for clear, well-designed menus with context-sensitive help, and mouse support. The utility should tell you how long an operation will take and provide detailed reports on hard disk errors to pass along to a technician or repair person.

A word of warning: Most optimizing operations write to the File Allocation Table (FAT) continuously. If a FAT-write is interrupted, and the FAT is scrambled, DOS can lose your data forever. Hence, if a power failure occurs while these products are writing to your disk, they can damage your data—sometimes irreparably. Back up your disk before you optimize, and look for a "safe" mode on the menu; this mode runs more slowly, but it will protect your data in the event that something goes wrong. If your PC is protected by a UPS (uninterruptible power supply), you can turn safe mode off for faster performance.

PC Tools Deluxe 6.0

PROS: Easy to use, supports a mouse

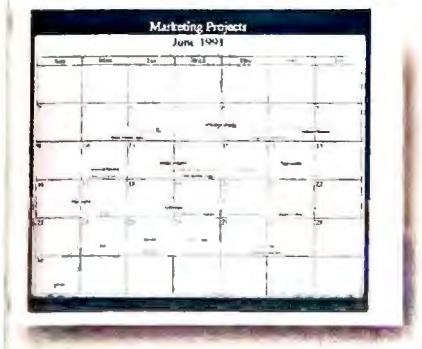
CONS: No low-level functions, misses bad sectors, loses data when power fails

PC Tools deserves its high reputation as a utility library, but as an optimizer it needs a lot of work. It can't handle low-level formatting, its defragger won't consolidate free space or place selected files at the front of the disk, and its read-only surface tests never found *any* of the bad disk sectors.

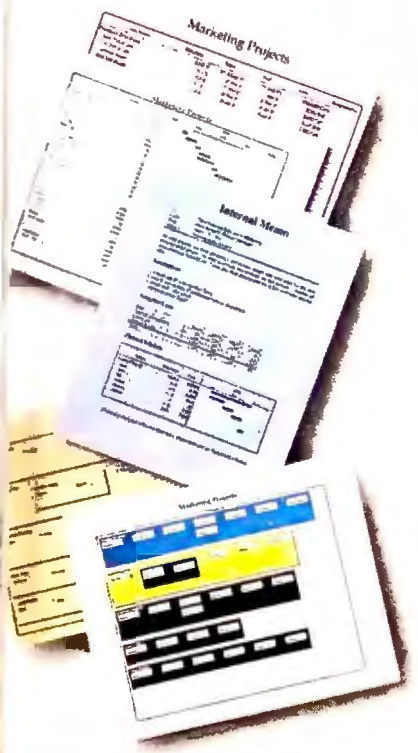
The menu interface is intuitive, but screen displays are primitive. For instance, during the surface test all you see is a list of incrementing numbers, with no indication of how long you'll have to wait for the test to finish. And while backing up before you use an optimizer is a good idea with any product, it's particularly recommended with *PC Tools.* Not only is there no "safe" mode,

— Coming soon to a department under you. —

NIGHT OF THE LIVING DEADLINES.



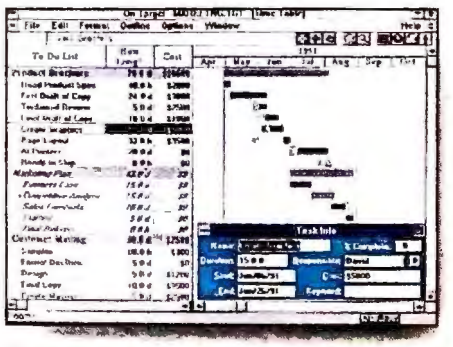
oject Calendar™ *presents your schedules a familiar calendar format—and that's just e of the many On Target reports.*



n Target creates a number of different eports. You can also copy graphics into other Vindows applications.

With On Target, everyone is clear about their esponsibilities—so your team can work ogether more effectively.

e 272 on reader service card



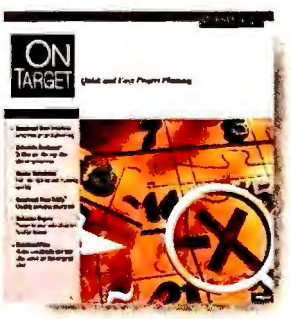
On Target is designed specifically for Windows™ 3.0 Its graphical user interface, familiar spreadsheet format, and full color WYSIWYG graphics make project planning easy

It's 2:30 a.m. Do you know where your projects stand? Now you can avoid those horrifying all-nighters with On Target™—the Windows 3.0 project planner from Symantec.

On Target is the easiest way to keep tabs on virtually all your projects at once. It's the most appropriate way, short of formal "project management," to manage all your schedules and deadlines.

On Target instantly converts your projects into a variety of detailed schedules, charts and graphs. Just enter your schedules into the familiar spreadsheet interface, and choose your own colors, fonts, and display format. On Target does all the rest.

On Target's *Schedule Assistant*™ guides you logically through the planning process. It even comes with *Starter Schedules* to help you start planning right away. So if your workload has become a nightmare, rest easy. It's all in a day's work with On Target.

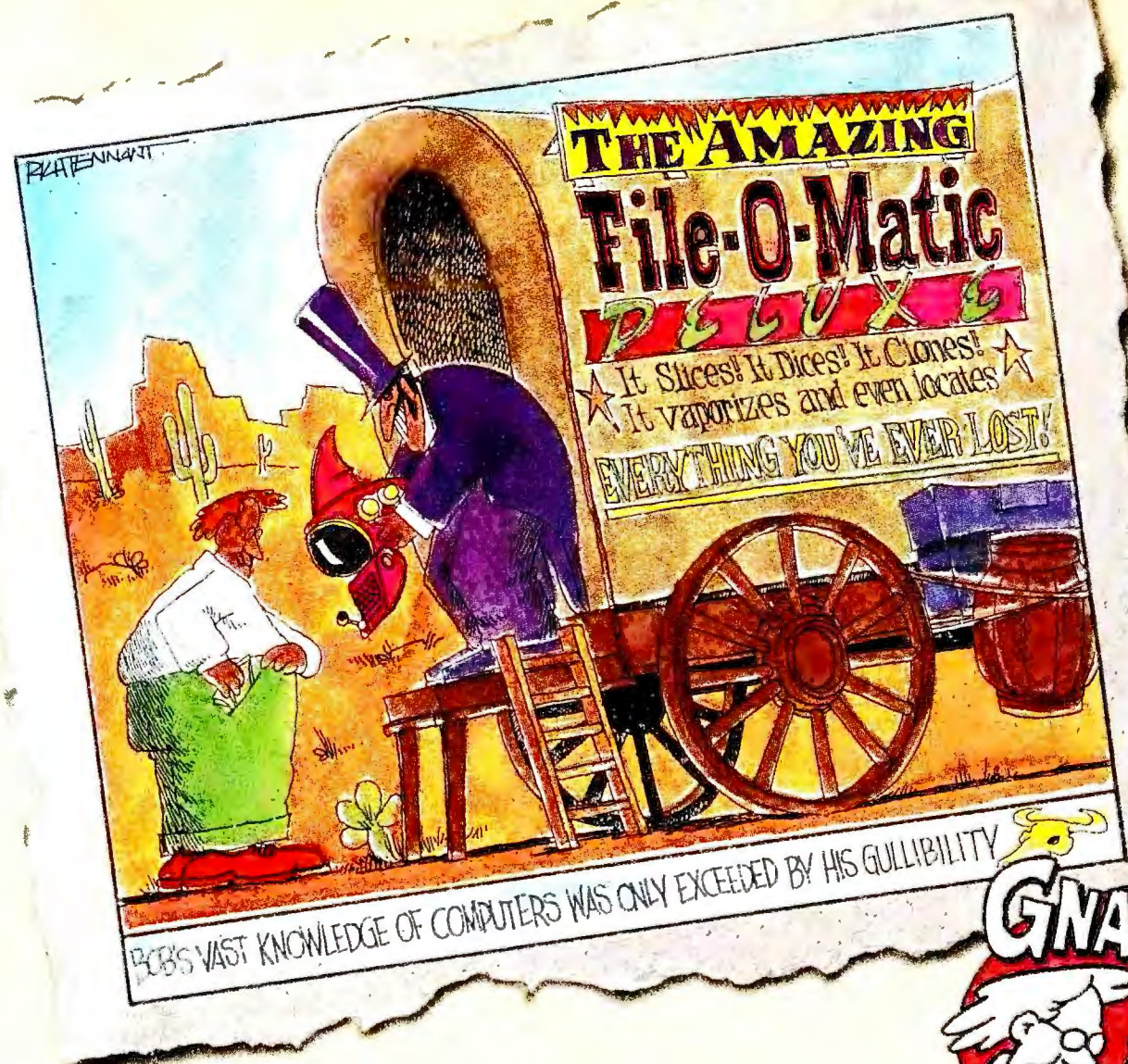


Call now for a free demo disk.*

1-800-228-4122 Ext. 303-W

SYMANTEC.™

emo disk available in US and Canada only. Outside ie US, call (408) 253 9600. © 1991 Symantec Cor oration. On Target, Project Calendar and Schedule ssistant are trademarks of Symantec Corp. All other roducts or brand names listed are trademarks or egistered trademarks of their respective holders.



NOW READ WHAT THE REAL EXPERTS SAY ABOUT XTREE.

"It stands alone as the fastest, most imaginative and most capable file manager you can find."

PC Magazine

Some software companies would have you believe their file management packages do everything but make coffee. But nobody's fooling the pros. With its long list of practical, usable features, XTree has been their favorite for years. InfoWorld says, "This comprehensive DOS shell is packed with advanced features that appeal to power users."

Features like an application menu that lets you launch applications right from XTree. And when you're launching applications it shrinks back to 7K. Like an Open File command that makes starting applications and their associated data files as easy as pointing and shooting. Like split screens, so you can view two directories or drives at once. Like text search. And AutoView, so you can browse through files without starting up the application.

Now, there's an even better reason for managing your files with XTree. It's XTreeGold 2.0, with some important new features that make it better and more useful than ever.

Introducing New XTreeGold 2.0. With Simplified Pull-Down Menus, "Un-Delete", And Autobuild Menu Creation.

With XTreeGold 2.0, you can choose between our original keystroke command line or our new pull-down menus.

You can "un-delete" files that have been accidentally erased.

Create an application menu automatically with Autobuild, which will search your disk for more than 700 popular applications.

View more data files than ever with our newly expanded viewer list.

And add PKZip compatibility to our file compression system, to get more out of your hard disk.

What's more, we've made many of our standard features faster, better, and easier.

In short, the file manager that impressed the pros is more impressive than ever.

Call (800)843-6888 ext. 535 for more information.
Outside the U.S.A. and Canada (805)541-0604.

XTREE COMPANY

The world leader in disk management.

XTree and XTreeGold 2.0 are trademarks of Executive Systems, Inc.

We're doing some horse trading of our own. XTree owners can upgrade to XTreeGold 2.0 for $39. Call 1-800-282-5003.

SitBack offer is for a limited time only in specially marked retail packages.

but killing the power during defrag produced over 1MB of lost clusters and caused an entire subdirectory and its files to disappear.

Version 7.0—released too late for review—should help. It appears to fill every major gap (see "PC Tools and Tools and Tools:.." in this issue).

SpinRite II

PROS: Inexpensive; excellent surface tests and low-level features

CONS: No defragger

SpinRite II's hardball read/write surface tests are without peer—they found all the bad sectors on our test disk every time, even at the lightest test setting. So if you already have a good defragger and are merely looking to add surface testing and low-level refresh, this is a great choice.

SpinRite's chief flaw (aside from the lack of a defragger) is its simplistic menu, which lacks mouse support. Less important, but still annoying, the program wastes your time by testing interleave every time—whether you want it to or not.

The product does not offer a "safe" choice on any of its menus, and pulling the plug in midoperation produced a disk boot failure. However, restoring the system files (via DOS's SYS.COM) brought the disk back to life with no apparent data loss.

SpinRite's complete lack of defragmentation features knocks it out of the winner's circle. But if you need surface testing par excellence, it's a great value.

A new upgrade of *SpinRite II,* version 2.0, was released just as we went to press, too late to review. Most of the improvements, like an improved track map, are incremental, but a few are quite impressive. For instance, "dynamic head repositioning" is designed to jiggle the head's position until it can read a marginal sector's data without error.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Two Top Defraggers

Norton, Optune keep disk trouble at arm's length.

Disk optimizers help keep your hard disk as safe and fast as the day yau baught it. Defragging features are the ones you'll use the most, followed by surface testing and low-level farmatting.

Thanks to flexible defragging, taugh testing, salid low-level features, and an easy-to-use interface, **The Norton Utilities** scores a Best Buy. **Optune** is alsa a superb choice if all you need is a law-cost defragger.

	Mace Utilities 1990	The Norton Utilities 5.0	Optune 1.3	PC-Kwik Power Disk 1.04	PC Tools Deluxe 6.0	SpinRite II
Defragmentation	Fair	Excellent	Excellent	Good	Fair	Poor
Surface testing	Fair	Good	Fair	Fair	Poor	Excellent
Low-level format	Poor	Excellent	Excellent	Poor	Poor	Excellent
Performance	Poor	Excellent	Excellent	Fair	Fair	n/a*
Ease of use	Fair	Excellent	Good	Good	Good	Fair
Overall value	Fair	Excellent	Good	Fair	Fair	Good
		BEST BUY				
Reader service no.	693	694	695	696	697	698

*SpinRite II does not perfarm a files-only defragmentotion, required far a Perfarmance roting.

How we rate disk optimizers
We rate these utilities based on information in the Features Evaluatian and PC World Test Report, combined with our opinians af quality, reliability, and user benefit.

Defragmentation is the ability to consolidate the pieces af files and empty space that DOS has scattered araund the hard disk. To win an Excellent rating, a utility must offer files-only and free-space—only defragmentation, plus the ability ta move selected data ta the front of the disk.

Surface testing rates disk diagnastics. An Excellent score requires reliable performance in the lab, plus read/write tests, evaluation of RAM and disk controller, defeat of hardware-based errar correction, and the ability to lock out bad tracks and move endangered data ta a safe location.

Low-level format applies ta features that test and renew tracks on a hard disk. To score an Excellent, a utility must refresh the low-level tracks and test and reset interleave without lasing data.

Performance refers ta the time it takes to perfarm a quick (files-only) defrag. An Excellent score is given to products that rate in the top 20 percent.

Ease of use evaluates the user interface and the quality of documentation. To earn an Excellent, a program must offer well-designed menus and mouse support and tell you at any moment how much ionger a test will run. It should alsa provide detailed information on errors.

Overall value averages all the above criteria, plus price and technical support, with extra weight given to defragmentation.

A Pound of Cure: Three Utility Libraries

Where has all the data gone? After a hard disk disaster, Mace, The Norton Utilities, and PC Tools can usually bring it back. And when the all-clear sounds, you can dig into your library's file management and productivity tools.

For most people, the key feature of any disk library is the ability to save deleted data. And the only way to make sure you can recover *all* your data, no matter what, is to use an *undelete helper,* a utility that records changes in the File Allocation Table (FAT), the index DOS uses to record the locations where files are stored. Once the FAT data is safely stored, the library's undelete utility can use that information to recover your lost files and directories reliably. Not *one* of the libraries we tested was able to undelete all data every time without its helper, but with their helper enabled, all three functioned perfectly.

It's easy to run these helper utilities automatically, either by placing them in your AUTOEXEC.BAT file (so they execute every time you turn on your PC) or by using a TSR that records changes on the fly. But because helpers take time to record a snapshot of the FAT, some users are too impatient to run them. Helper TSRs also use valuable RAM and may conflict with other applications. For these reasons it's important that your undelete utility be able to recover as many files and directories as possible in vanilla mode—without a helper.

Over the years libraries have added a number of related damage control features, such as *unformat,* which is used to recover from an inadvertent DOS format that destroys *all* files and directories on a hard disk. In addition, libraries offer file management features.

Buying Smart: Utility Libraries Rescue Lost Data

Utility libraries come with file management utilities and productivity aids, but the critical benefits are data recovery and optimization. Data recovery can save your bacon if you accidentally erase a file, a directory, or your entire disk.

DATA RECOVERY

All these libraries provide undelete helpers that make undeletion extremely reliable. However, these helpers are not without drawbacks: They slow things down a bit, and if you've changed the deleted file since the last time you ran the helper, you may be out of luck. Also, if they're TSRs, they'll consume precious RAM and may conflict with other applications. So, since you may not always have the time (or extra RAM) to run these helpers, look for the ability to rescue as many deleted files and directories as possible without their use.

To avoid wasting time, look for a table of undelete probabilities that tells you how likely you are to recover a given file. And since many files are better off deleted, look for the option of viewing the contents of a file before undeleting.

EASE OF USE

To make file recovery and management easier, you'll want clear, well-designed menus with context-sensitive help, and mouse support. If all the menus for all the utilities are consistent, the learning curve will flatten considerably.

FILE MANAGEMENT UTILITIES

A capable file manager lets you avoid the difficulty, tedium, and possibility of error that DOS presents. It's safer to pick a command off a menu than to type it in—especially if you're not sure you remember it right. In addition to menu-driven access to basic DOS commands, look for search features (for hunting down files and character strings), file encryption (for protecting private data from industrial spies), and file wipe and disk wipe (for overwriting the data in sensitive files so no undelete utility can read it).

PRODUCTIVITY UTILITIES

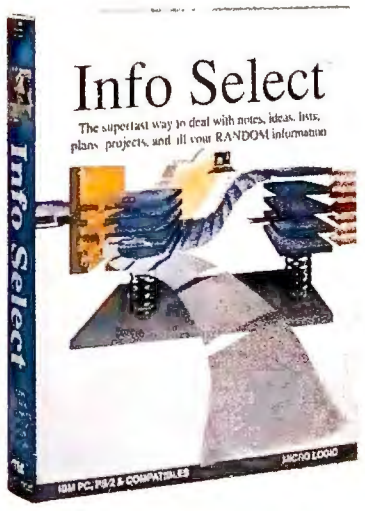
These are the icing on the cake. Their importance depends on whether you already have applications that cover the same ground. We consider a good appointment calendar, an auto-dialer, and a calculator to be the most useful.

How this $149 software will:
1) Improve the way you work and think,
2) Instantly find the info you need, and
3) Help you make brilliant decisions ...

The next generation of TORNADO is here at last!

"the most useful software program I have ever owned."
Steve Gibson, InfoWorld

Surprisingly, there is a whole new world of uses for your computer! You can use your computer to deal with all the countless bits of "random" information scattered across your desk: plans, notes, lists, actions, contacts, ideas,



and much more. INFO SELECT™ will not only give you instant access to this important information ... it will help you make better decisions and see important new relationships. Try INFO SELECT risk-free and discover a whole new dimension of computing.

Photographic memory

INFO SELECT is like having a 'photographic memory' that gives you perfect superfast recall of up to 64,000 items of information.

Telephone notes

When Harry calls you on the phone, you'll display the six windows on Harry before he finishes his first sentence! No more embarrassing pauses or scrambling for information.

INFO SELECT is easy to use - yet powerful.

INFO SELECT also includes the world's first "3-D" word processor. You'll be amazed at how it works.

Instead of one window or ten, imagine up to 64,000! The uses are endless.

Are you forgetful?

Were you born with a memory situated squarely on the tip of your tongue? Do you forget things like which day you placed an order or important numbers? If you are forgetful you especially need INFO SELECT - the software that remembers almost everything for you.

Thinking tool

Have you ever worked on a complex project and felt lost? With INFO SELECT you'll group, scan, and cross search through all your notes so fast you'll see the big picture in seconds.

Will I be better off doing this now or that later? Keeping priorities straight can make or break your career or your business. INFO SELECT lets you keep on top of what's hot.

Should you use an east or west coast supplier? To make decisions you need facts. Now you can view the facts any way you like ... as fast as you can think. You'll make the best decisions ever -- and fewer expensive mistakes.

Phone notes

Client info

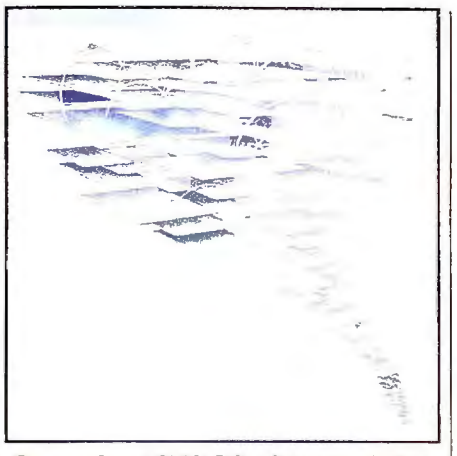
Decisions

Management

The #1 PIM

What's all the fuss about PIMs (Personal Information Mangers)? Simple - you probably have more RANDOM information than any other type and you need a PIM to properly handle this kind of information. The right PIM will save you time and make everything you do go smoothly.

Why is Info Select the #1 PIM? Because Info Select is based on ideas you can identify with - like stacks of paper. And it's free-form too. You won't waste days or weeks learning complex structures. Instead you'll be up and running in minutes. Info Select also does more and costs less than other PIMs.



Owners of our TORNADO software (symbolized by the famous "blue tornado") can trade up to the second-generation Info Select under our special offer. There are over 200 improvements.

Feature packed

INFO SELECT is memory resident (if you choose), so you can quickly jump in from other programs. Info Select windows can hold: notes, plans, lists, facts, letters, contacts, and much more. You can search for a window or a group of windows related by a word or phrase. There are five ways to see overviews; hypertext, a fast sort, and line drawing. Save time with the dialer, date tickler; and searching by text or date ranges.

If you have notes, ideas, contacts or other unorganized RANDOM information, you need Info Select.

Info Select allows you to: add columns of numbers; store data in EMS; use template or free-form windows; import and export files, screens, and databases; move, join, and duplicate windows and much more.

LAN option

The new LAN version allows integrated E-mail, sharing company rolodexes and distributing company policies. You can share any kind of information. It's your first step into the exciting new world of groupware! Ask about the five node LAN starter pack.

Easy power

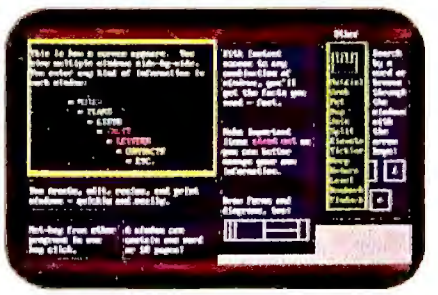
Info Select is easy to use yet offers the power you need with infobases up to 10 megabytes; text searches up to 700kb/sec; up to 32,000 characters per window; and up to 64,000 windows per infobase. Even better, Info Select can swap down to as little as 7K memory!

TORNADO owners

INFO SELECT is based on the pioneering TORNADO™ software PC World called "Excellent, Excellent, Excellent, Excellent" and PC Magazine awarded Editor's Choice - twice. Call about our special trade-up offer.

Endless uses

Info Select can do much more than manage all your RANDOM information. Use it to manage business correspondence, sales leads, orders, and client notes. Track facts, plan projects, or interrelate all your ideas. You can catalogue parts, documents, and inventory items. Match buyers and sellers or doctors and patients. Setup an information desk. Edit E-mail. Store notes on magazine articles, software operation techniques, or just names and addresses. Whether you are a lawyer tracking court cases or a zoologist collecting feeding habits you'll find countless uses for Info Select.



Info Select keeps your information in intelligent automatically positioned windows.

Risk-Free Guarantee

Info Select is so effective you will be amazed. That's why we offer our money-back guarantee. Try it for 30 days. If you are not fully satisfied, accept our full prompt refund. Could any offer be more fair?

All for just $149.95!

New: Ver 2.0!

INFO SELECT has a special price of just $149.95. You can even try it risk-free with a 30-day money back guarantee. But hurry - this is a limited time offer.

Doesn't it make sense to get the software package that can open up a whole new world of important uses for your computer? Order today. Call toll-free:

(800)342-5930

... and get ready for a new dimension of computing.

Computer Shopper — "Rarely do I recommend a product as wholeheartedly" David Harvey, Comp. Shopper

PCM — "Beats the pants off just about everything else." Jeffrey Parker, *PCM*

INFO WORLD — "As easy as remembering your own name." Patrick Marshall, Info World

PC MAGAZINE — Editor's Choice "First rate" PC Magazine

Micro Logic
POB 70, Dept. 409
Hackensack, NJ 07602
(800) 342-5930 (201) 342-6518
Fax: (201) 342-0370

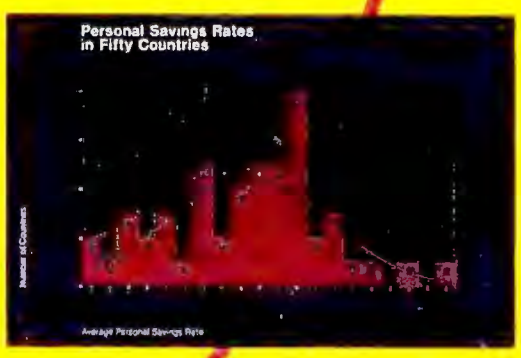
Makers of: Tornado, Info Select, Key Watch & Micro Charts

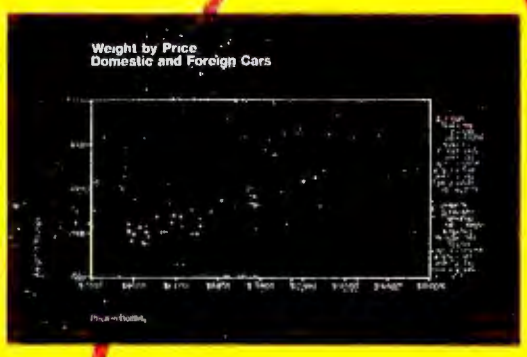
MAIL ORDERS: Send name, address, phone number, and payment by check, Visa, or MC to address shown. Please include $3.50 shipping ($15 outside continental USA). EUROPEAN CUSTOMERS: Contact Atlantex U.S.A. (203) 655-6980. TRADEMARKS: Trademark (owner): Tornado, Info Select, Key Watch (Micro Logic), IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 (IBM). © 1990 Micro Logic Corp. U.S.A.

Bend Us. Shape Us. Any Way You Want To.

As long as you love us, it's all right. And love us you will. Statistical software from SPSS is designed to work the way you work. By giving you the power to enter, edit, manage, analyze and present data on virtually every type of PC, workstation, minicomputer and mainframe. By giving you better decision-making ability through the most comprehensive set of statistical procedures available. And by giving you a choice of options to meet your specific data analysis needs. So if you're thinking about statistical software, think about flexibility. Because flexibility means value. And when it comes to value, we top the charts.

The Accessibility of SPSS makes it ideal for beginners and advanced users alike. With its straightforward menus and context-sensitive help and statistical glossary, SPSS gets you started fast. And with the help of our time-saving programming facilities, including macros and a matrix language, you'll have the power to go deeper even faster. And regardless of your experience with statistics, you'll be supported by the documentation and training that's set the industry standard for over 25 years. Documentation that INFOWORLD calls "The Best in the Business."

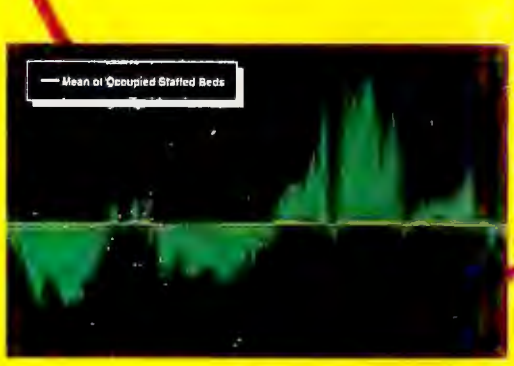




The Statistical Procedures in SPSS give you the power to examine data more thoroughly, revealing patterns that might otherwise go unnoticed. We offer the most in-depth group of statistical procedures available, including univariate and multivariate descriptives, model building, hypothesis testing, clustering and classification, survival analysis, time series and perceptual mapping. No matter what your question, SPSS provides the flexibility to find the answer.

The Data and File Management capabilities of SPSS give you unparalleled flexibility when preparing data for analysis. With SPSS, information can be quickly reorganized, cleaned and transformed, regardless of size or structure. Multiple missing values for nonresponses can be defined and labeled according to your specifications, while built-in controls easily manage information stored in complex file formats, including custom file formats. Self-documenting portable files give you the freedom to move your analysis from one computing environment to the next, saving time and resources. And because SPSS supports most popular microcomputer file types including Lotus,® DBF and SYLK, and offers free interfaces to such leading SQL-based database management systems as Informix,™ ORACLE® and Sybase,™ there's no need to re-enter data or write out intermediate files.

The Choice of Options offered by SP provides the flexibility to meet both yo immediate and future data analysis ne Unlike other statistical packages, we g you more than just the ability to choos between the options you may or may not need. We give you a choice of opti designed to work together. Options th work as a system, providing the best p sible software solution. Options for da entry and editing. Or producing public tion-ready tables and reports. Options to analyze the past and help predict th future. Or to present your results with over 40 high-impact color displays, including a variety of charts and maps. No matter what you do, SPSS can help you do it better.



So if you're in the market for statistica software, keep an open mind. Go with value of SPSS, suppliers of statistical s tions to over 2 million users worldwid Because when you have the advantage flexibility, the chances are you'll still b hit tomorrow.

Call 1(800) 543-5837 or FAX (312) 329-3

SPSS *We're Making It Easier To Decide.*

Statistical Software For All Leading Computing Environments. Offices in Chicago · Washington, DC · Chertsey, UK · Gorinchem The Netherlands · Munich · Singapore · Stockholm · Sydney · Tokyo · And Distributors Worldwi

Circle 253 on reader service card

FEATURES EVALUATION

Bring Me Back My File!

Norton's amazing undelete functions lead the utility libraries pack and win it a Best Buy, but PC Tools provides more file management and productivity utilities.

● Yes
○ No
◒ Deficient

	Mace Utilities 1990	The Norton Utilities 5.0	PC Tools Deluxe 6.0
Standard features			
Price	$149	$179	$149
Menu driven	◒[1]	●	●
Mouse support	○	●	●
Data recovery			
Undelete files	●	●	●
View deleted files	○	●	○
Estimate undelete probability	○	●	○
Unformat hard or floppy disk	●	●	●
Unremove directory	●	●	●
Repair damaged floppy	●	●	●
Diagnose and repair directory structure	●	●	●
Make any disk bootable	○	●	●
File management utilities			
DOS shell	●	○	●
Backup	○	○	●
Prune and graft directories	●	○	●
Sort and rename directories	●	●	●
Search disk for file	●	●	●
Search files for character string	●	●	●
Encrypt and wipe files	●	●	●
Productivity utilities			
Appointment calendar	○	○	●
Auto-dialer	○	○	●
Batch file enhancer	○	●	○
Calculator	○	○	●
Telecommunications	○	○	●
Data manager	○	○	●
Set key-repeat rate	●	●	○
Macros	○	○	●
Timer	○	●	○
		BEST BUY	

[1] Some features must be run from the DOS command line.

If you don't already have a DOS shell (or file manager) like *XtreePro*, you'll probably want one. Shells offer more features than DOS (for example, file searches); they're easier to use when copying, deleting, and otherwise manipulating files; and since they provide menu choices, you can avoid the errors that crop up when you have to type in commands.

Finally, some libraries delve into the personal productivity realm, offering appointment calendars, calculators, and telecommunications packages. If you don't already have these useful tools, their presence in a library could affect your buying decision.

Because we consider data recovery to be the key library service, our Best Buy is *The Norton Utilities*. Its undelete feature is highly reliable, its collection of file management utilities is solid, and its interface is outstanding. *Norton* makes it easy to do the right thing even when you're panicking.

Mace Utilities 1990

PROS: Capable data recovery

CONS: Interface is hard to use

Mace performs fairly well as a data recovery program, and it covers most of the file management bases. Like all the other products reviewed here, it lets you sort and rename directories, search the disk for an elusive file or text string, and encrypt files. But it brings nothing special to the party and gives you only one productivity utility.

Mace's awkward menu won't let you use a mouse, and some utilities (like Vaccine, its antivirus program) must be run from the command line. The program's undelete routine works well if you install and run its undelete helper, but some files could not be recovered in vanilla mode.

Running *Mace* is substantially better than trying to use DOS's DEBUG to recover files (a terrifying thought!), but all told, *Mace* is only a fair value.

The Norton Utilities 5.0

BEST BUY

PROS: World-class undelete, great interface

CONS: Few productivity utilities

Peter Norton invented and marketed the first effective data recovery utility, and the utility library that now bears his name has kept on improving it. As a

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Undelete: Key to a Top Library

Norton's top-rated undelete rules the roost.

Utility libraries include file management and productivity aids, but optimization and file and directory recovery are what people buy them for.

Still a winner after all these years, **The Norton Utilities** walks away with the Best Buy. Its advanced undelete functions and outstanding user interface make it a winner. **PC Tools** can't match Norton's undelete, but it's a good choice if you need extras like an appointment calendar or a backup utility.

	Mace Utilities 1990	The Norton Utilities 5.0	PC Tools Deluxe 6.0
Optimization	Fair	Excellent	Fair
Data recovery	Good	Excellent	Good
Ease of use	Fair	Excellent	Good
File management utilities	Good	Good	Excellent
Productivity utilities	Fair	Fair	Excellent
Overall value	Fair	Excellent	Good
		BEST BUY	
Reader service no.	693	694	697

How we rate utility libraries
We rate these utilities based on information in the Features Evaluation and the PC World Test Report, combined with our opinions of quality, reliability, and user benefit.

Optimization See the disk optimizer roundup's Executive Summary.

Data recovery rates the ability to undelete files and directories and recover from an accidental format. An Excellent rating demands successful data recovery in the lab, the ability to view undeleted files in order of probable recovery, and the ability to unformat a hard disk or flappy drive.

Ease of use rates the user interface and the quality of documentation. An Excellent assumes good mouse support and well-designed menus that are consistent throughout the program.

File management utilities let you manipulate and organize files in a variety of ways. To get an Excellent, a library must provide a broad selection of useful utilities, including ones that let you search for files and character strings, sort directories, and encrypt files.

Productivity utilities covers *Sidekick*-like desktop applications. To receive an Excellent, a library must provide a generous assortment of useful utilities, including an auto-dialer, a calculator, and an appointment calendar.

Overall value averages all the above criteria, plus price, with extra weight given to optimization and data recovery.

result, *Norton*'s undelete function is now light-years ahead of its rivals'. Unique features include a table that ranks deleted files in order of probability of successful recovery, and the ability to view the contents of a file before you undelete it—which saves time if you decide it isn't worth retrieving.

The interface is outstanding: Using a mouse, even the most panicky user can quickly salvage lost data. When we used its two undelete helpers, *Norton* succeeded in recovering all data and directories. Even in vanilla mode, we could undelete almost every file and directory. Only one problem arose—a large *dBASE* file was truncated during unerase and could not be used.

Norton lacks both a DOS shell and a backup utility, and you won't find a calendar, a calculator, or other productivity utilities—but it offers a good selection of file management features. Unique utilities include a quartet of timers (handy for tracking on-line or phone charges), DOS color control, cursor size and mouse speed controls, and a batch file enhancer. Its System Information diagnostic utility makes suggestions for speeding performance and produces floods of technical info about your system that you can pass on to a technician.

Norton costs $30 more than its rivals, but it's worth it. Unless you crave *PC Tools'* extra productivity aids, *Norton* is your Best Buy.

PC Tools Deluxe 6.0

PROS: Good shell, lots of productivity utilities

CONS: Directory undelete requires helper

Thanks to its amazing bundle of productivity software, *PC Tools Deluxe 6.0* is hard to resist. But if you want top-notch undelete or optimizing functions, *Norton* is better.

PC Tools' generous grab bag of disk- and file-oriented utilities includes a first-rate DOS shell. The package also offers a full-featured backup utility plus a rich collection of desktop utilities missing from *Mace* and *Norton*—these include an appointment calendar, a calculator, telecommunications software, even a data base. The menu is mouse aware, and while it's not quite as slick as *Norton*'s, it's much more elegant than *Mace*'s.

But in this roundup, undelete is the name of the game—and here *PC Tools* is less than impeccable. With its undelete helper enabled, we had no trouble recovering all files and directories. But without the helper, when we deleted a directory *and* its files, *PC Tools* could not bring them back.

Version 6.0 is a good value as a library, and it appears that version 7.0—received too late for review—will be even better. Optimizing features appear to be improved in the new release, and you can view the contents of deleted files (see "PC Tools and Tools and Tools..." in this issue).

John Lewis is a freelance writer based in New Orleans.

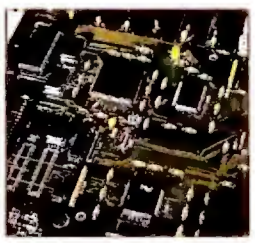
Why FastData?

A personal computer is a large investment; before you oose, we want you to know what to expect when you ırchase a FastData personal computer from FastMicro.

Superior Design.

You get more out of your FastData personal computer because we put more into it. We've been building PC's longer than most of the competition and we put that experience to work for you. We use proven designs that pass our stringent performance requirements and compatibility standards so it will be sure to pass yours.

etter Components.



ıe whole is only as good the sum of its parts; and ıstData systems use ıme of the best parts in e industry. For example, each FastData system ships with a Keytronics keyboard; Keytronics costs a lot more than others, but the quality is worth it.

ur systems use exclusively oshiba floppy drives, the ıdustry leader. Standard ıuipment includes other quality ɔmponents from Western Digital, hoenix, Chips & Technologies, just to ıme a few.

Full Support.

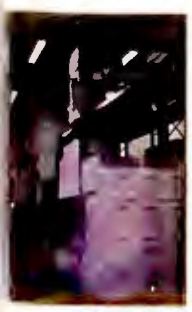
Our team is standing by and ready to make your FastData computer perform to its greatest potential for you. When you buy a FastData computer, you're covered by Toll-Free technical support for life. And since we sell more software than other computer companies, we are uniquely qualified to give the proper support the customer deserves.

Service.

All FastData personal computers come with a full one year warranty, but that's just the start. In the unlikely event your computer is down, it is our goal to get back up and working as quickly as possible - and we back it up with action. Call us toll-free and we'll work with you to determine the problem; if a part breaks, we will send you the replacement part through our FastSHIP program - before the broken part is returned to us - and we'll pay the freight both ways. If our phone support or FastSHIP program can't solve your problem, we will service it on-site to most U.S. locations or replace your computer at no charge. Now that's service.

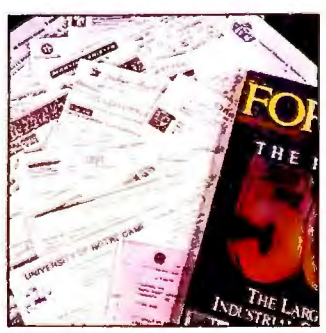
Selection.

Our face to face retail background has made us never forget that the customer comes first and that a personal computer is just part of a customer's overall needs. That's why FastMicro offers thousands of hardware and software products to enhance your new personal computer. In fact, our competition will probably tell you to call us when you need something to run on their personal computer.



Risk Free.

We pass the test for the choosiest of customers; in fact, FastMicro sells to over half of the Fortune 500 and Universities in 47 states (we're working on the rest). These people buy for a living and rely on us, you can too. You can do more than take our word on it - go ahead and purchase any FastData brand product from FastMicro and if you are not thoroughly satisfied after 30 days, you can return it for a full refund of the purchase price.



FastData 386 Systems

FastData 386/33 $1999

The fastest 386 processor available combined with a 64K thirty nanosecond memory cache make the FastData 386/33 a power users dream! Included in the base price is a 80 megabyte 20 millisecond hard disk, 1024 by 768 VGA monitor and card, four megabytes of memory, and 5.25" & 3.5" high capacity floppy drives. Plus, should anything ever go wrong with your FastData computer, you are covered by a one-year warrantee with free on-site service or system replacement if we cannot correct the problem with our FastSHIP advance parts replacement program.

Standard Features

- ✓ 33mhz Intel 386-DX processor.
- ✓ 64K high-speed memory cache.
- ✓ 4 megabytes high speed RAM.
- ✓ 80 mb 20ms IDE hard disk, 1:1 interleave.
- ✓ 1.2mb 5.25" and 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drives.
- ✓ Full size (shown) or standard size chassis with keylock and reset buttons.
- ✓ 387-DX coprocessor socket.
- ✓ 230 watt power supply.
- ✓ 14" Super VGA color monitor, 1024x768 resolution, with 16 bit VGA card with 1mb Video Ram.
- ✓ Clock calendar, parallel port, game port and two serial ports.
- ✓ Keytronics 101 key keyboard.
- ✓ 8 expansion& 5 drive bays.
- ✓ Full Shadow RAM and LIM 4.0 EMS support.
- ✓ DOS 4.01 or 5.0.
- ✓ Windows & Mouse add $99.
- ✓ FCC Class B approved.

386/33	80mb	100mb	200mb	660mb
Mono	$1,699	$1,789	$2,049	$3,469
VGA White	$1,799	$1,889	$2,149	$3,569
VGA Color	$1,949	$2,039	$2,299	$3,719
VGA 1024	$1,999	$2,089	$2,349	$3,769

FastData 386/25 $1799

The optimum combination of features, expandability, and power make the FastData 386/25 an ideal choice for those whose applications demand high speed 32 bit processing and expandability. The value of the 386/25 goes far beyond its price, it comes configured with a full four megabytes of fast RAM, a quick 20 millisecond 80 megabyte hard disk, and maximum VGA displaying 1024 by 768 resolution powered by a high-output 16 bit 1mb VGA board. Also, the FastMicro team will configure your FastData 386 exactly the way you want, without sending you shopping elsewhere.

Standard Features

- ✓ 25mhz Intel 80386-DX.
- ✓ 4 megabytes of high speed RAM.
- ✓ 80 mb 20ms IDE hard disk, 1:1 interleave.
- ✓ 1.2mb 5.25"and 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drives.
- ✓ Standard chassis (shown on left) with keylock, speed and reset buttons.
- ✓ 80387-DX coprocessor socket.
- ✓ 200 watt power supply
- ✓ 14" Super VGA color monitor, 1024x768 resolution, with 16 bit VGA card with 512K.
- ✓ Clock calendar, parallel port, two serial ports, and game port.
- ✓ Keytronics 101 key keyboard.
- ✓ 8 slots & 5 drive bays.
- ✓ Full Shadow RAM and LIM 4.0 EMS support.
- ✓ DOS 4.01 or 5.0.
- ✓ Windows & Mouse add $99.
- ✓ FCC Class B approved.

386/25	40mb	80mb	100mb	200mb
Mono	$1,369	$1,499	$1,589	$1,849
VGA White	$1,469	$1,599	$1,689	$1,949
VGA Color	$1,619	$1,749	$1,839	$2,099
VGA 1024	$1,669	$1,799	$1,889	$2,149

FastData 486/25

Call about our hot 486, just $2,999 with 4mb RAM Super VGA & 100mb drive. Includes a 128K two-stage cache and is expandable to 64mb of memory.

All FastData Systems Include:

- 30 day money- back guarantee
- Toll-free technical support for life
- One year warrantee with on-site service available to most U.S. locations

FastData SX Systems

$1599 FastData SX/20

25% faster than a 16mhz SX, the FastData SX/20 adds even greater performance to its 386 multitasking capabilities. Just $200 more than our SX/16, this machine also includes an 80mb hard drive in addition to the super VGA color monitor and 16 bit VGA adaptor, Keytronics keyboard, DOS 4.01 or 5.0, and two floppy drives. The system includes two megabytes of memory and is expandable to eight on the main system board. Remember, when you have questions, need to solve a problem, or want recommendations on products for your system, the FastMicro team is standing by toll-free to provide product support for as long as you own your FastData personal computer.

Standard Features

- ✓ 20mhz Intel 80386-SX processor.
- ✓ 2 megabytes of high speed RAM.
- ✓ 80 mb 20ms IDE hard disk, 1:1 interleave.
- ✓ 1.2mb 5.25" and 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drives.
- ✓ Standard chassis (shown) with keylock, speed and reset buttons.
- ✓ 200 watt power supply
- ✓ 14" Super VGA color monitor with 16 bit VGA card with 512K.
- ✓ Clock calendar, parallel port, two serial ports, and game port.
- ✓ Keytronics 101 key keyboard.
- ✓ 8 expansion slots, 5 drive bays.
- ✓ 80387-SX coprocessor socket.
- ✓ Full Shadow RAM and LIM 4.0 EMS support.
- ✓ Windows & Mouse add $99.
- ✓ MS-DOS 4.01 or 5.0.
- ✓ FCC Class B approved.

SX/20	40mb	80mb	100mb	200mb
Mono	$1,169	$1,299	$1,389	$1,649
VGA White	$1,269	$1,399	$1,489	$1,749
VGA Color	$1,419	$1,549	$1,639	$1,899
VGA 1024	$1,469	$1,599	$1,689	$1,949

$1399 FastData 386/SX

Combine the benefits of an advanced Intel 386 processor, the value of a 286 and the advantages of FastData and you've got the FastData 386/SX! This machine is the choice of those who want to run today's powerful 386 and multitasking software, like Windows, and also want to run their favorite DOS applications at surprising speeds. We've made our customers favorite options standard: it comes with an ample two megabytes of memory, a high performance 40mb hard drive, and 16 bit super VGA. Compare performance, features, and service and you will find no better SX value. Interested further? Try the FastData 386/SX for 30 days; you have to be happy - if not, we'll take it back.

Standard Features

- ✓ 16mhz Intel 80386-SX processor.
- ✓ 2 megabytes of high speed RAM.
- ✓ 40 mb 28ms IDE hard disk, 1:1 interleave.
- ✓ 1.2mb 5.25" and 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drives.
- ✓ Standard chassis with keylock, speed and reset buttons (mini desktop shown - add $50).
- ✓ 200 watt power supply
- ✓ 14" Super VGA color monitor with 16 bit VGA card with 512K.
- ✓ Clock calendar, parallel port, two serial ports, and a game port.
- ✓ Keytronics 101 key keyboard.
- ✓ 8 expansion slots, 5 drive bays.
- ✓ 80387-SX coprocessor socket.
- ✓ Full Shadow RAM and LIM 4.0 EMS support.
- ✓ Windows & Mouse add $99.
- ✓ MS-DOS 4.01 or 5.0.
- ✓ FCC Class B approved.

386/SX	40mb	80mb	100mb	200mb
Mono	$1,099	$1,229	$1,319	$1,579
VGA White	$1,199	$1,329	$1,419	$1,679
VGA Color	$1,349	$1,479	$1,569	$1,829
VGA 1024	$1,399	$1,529	$1,619	$1,879

FASTMICRO

For information or to order call:

1-800-441-FAST

Circle 100 on reader service card

FASTMICRO Hardware 1-800-441-FAST

DISK DRIVES

Colorado DJ-10 40-120mb Int. Tape 239
DJ-20 80-240mb Int. Tape 299
Conner (see FastData IDE controllers at right)
CP3044 40mb IDE 28ms 239
CP3104 100mb IDE 25ms 399
CP3208 200mb IDE 25ms 599

Seagate 89mb AT Kit $349

IDE performance, big 89 megabyte capacity and Seagate quality make this kit a great buy. A 19ms access time and 5 mbps transfer rate assure great performance. Controller, cables and rails are included to make installation fast and easy.

Irwin SX Int. Tape 40-120mb / 80-250mb 249/349
SX Ext. Tape 40-120mb / 80-250mb 399/499
Micropolis
MC1664 340mb ESDI 14ms 1295
MC1598 1.2gb SCSI 14ms 2695
Plus Development
HardCard IIXL 50 - 52mb 9 ms 16bit 399
HardCard IIXL 105 - 105mb 9 ms 16bit 579

Toshiba 1.44mb Floppy Drive $59

Complete with mounting brackets and installation instructions, this Toshiba works in all true 286 & 386 compatibles. Will also read/write/format 720K 3.5" disks. Rails, add $5.

Seagate
30MB XT Kit ST238 w/ cont 249
40MB AT ST251-1 MFM Drive 229
40MB AT ST157A 28ms IDE Drive 199
80MB AT ST296N SCSI Drive w/adaptor 319
89MB ST1102A 19ms IDE Drive 309
125MB ST1144A 19ms IDE Drive 399
210MB ST1239A 15ms IDE Drive 699
330MB ST2383E 16ms ESDI Drive 1199
Sun Moon Star Ext. CD-ROM Drive Kit 499
Teac
1.2MB 5.25" Floppy 65
1.44MB 3.5" Floppy 65

Toshiba 100mb IDE Kit $439

Upgrade your 286 or 386 to IDE technology and Toshiba quality at a FastMicro price. This kit comes with a fast 20ms 105mb drive and built-in 1:1 controller, 16 bit IDE card with dual floppy controller and cables, 5.25" brackets and rails.

Toshiba
360K 5.25" Floppy (Black) 59
1.2MB 5.25" Floppy 59
1.44MB 3.5" Floppy 69
65mb MK134 22ms RLL drive 279
100mb MK234FCH IDE 3.5" drive 399
Western Digital
WD93044 40mb IDE 28ms 199
WDAC280 80mb IDE 20ms 299
WDAP4200 200mb IDE 20ms 649
WE1007V-SE2 ESDI AT 1:1 dual controller 149

Sony CD-ROM Drive $379

Affordable CD-ROM technology is here! This player reads over 600mbs from just one CD and can even play your favorite audio CDs. This internal units works in 286 thru 486 PC's regardless of hard drive type and comes with cable & interface. Add an Encyclopedia, Book of Mammels or game CD for $49 each.

BOARDS

Artisoft/Lantastic
Lantastic 2mbps Starter Kit - Two Station 349
Lantastic 2mbps Adaptor 139
Lantastic Ethernet Starter Kit - Two Station 499
Lantastic Ethernet Adaptor 209
ATI
2400 ETC Internal 165
2400 ETC External 187
9600/E External MNP V.42bis 469

Sound Blaster $149

Sound Blaster does for sound what VGA does for graphics! Supported by the largest software library, Sound Blaster makes your games come to life. Also includes a music synthesizer, voice input and sound compression, and MIDI interface. SB Talker even converts text into spoken English. Includes a game port also.

VGA Basic 16 75
VGA Wonder + 256K 159
VGA Wonder + 512K 189
Brown Wagh Sound Blaster 149
Everex
2400B Int Modem 69
EGA 480 Card 69
RAM3000 16 bit - w/ 0K, add $60/mb max 3mb 75
RAM8000 16 bit - w/ 0K, add $60/mb max 8mb 169
Hayes
JT FAX 4800B Internal 139
Personal Modem 2400 w/Prodigy 119
Hercules Graphic Card + ... 169
Intel
Classic 2400 Modem Int. / Ext ..... 139 / 169
Satisfaxtion Classic - Internal 9600 379
8087-2 115
287XL 199
387-DX25 / 33 ..... 479 / 569
387-SX16 / 20 ..... 319 / 349
Logitech
ScanMan Plus 165
Scanman 256 279
Orchid
ProDesigner II 512/1mb 279/329
Tiny Turbo 286 207
Tiny Turbo Xtra 269

Practical Peripherals PM9600SA $449

This external modem features V.42 and MNP error correction combined with MNP/5 and V.42 bis data compression to provide total high speed throughput. The PM9600SA is also V.32 TCM, V.32, V.22 compliant and comes with a five year guarantee.

Paradise
Basic VGA - 8 bit 99
VGA 1024 256K/512K 149/179
Practical Peripherals
2400B Int Modem 125
2400B Int with MNP 159
PM9600SA Ext. V.32/V.42bis 449
Prometheus
Promodem 2400B Internal 99
Promodem 2400G Ext. / Pocket Ext. ..... 149 / 119
USRobotics
2400 Sportster Int / Ext. ..... 119 / 135
2400 Sportster MNP Int / Ext. ..... 159 / 189
Courier HST 14,400 Int. / Ext. ..... 539 / 579
Courier HST 14,400 Dual Standard Ext. 839
Video 7
VGA 1024i 256K 159
VGA 1024i 512K 189
V-RAM II VGA 512K 339
ZOOM
HC2400 Internal 69
2400 V.42bis External Modem 159
9624 Send/Receive Internal Fax Modem 129

MONITORS

Mitsubishi
1410 EGA 325
Diamond Scan 1381 499
NEC
Multisync 2a 469
Multisync GS 2a 199
Multisync 3d 629
Multisync 4d ..... Call
Panasonic C1381 VGA 399
Seiko CM1440 / 1450 ..... 499 / 639
Sony 1304 Multiscan 669
Zenith 1492 599

FastData Products

FastData 16 Bit VGA

The FastData 16 bit VGA card features 256K of video memory, does CGA, EGA, & VGA up to 1024x768 and comes with drivers for popular software including Windows 3.0. It's expandable to 512K and has a 30 day money-back guarantee.

$79 256K vers.
$99 512K vers.

FastData 16bit 1mb VGA 139
FastData CGA Card 35
FastData MGP Card 29
FastData Parallel/Dual Serial/Game Card 29

FastData 2400 Baud Internal Modem

$65 The FastData 2400 baud internal modem is fully Hayes compatible and can be configured to COM port 1-4. It has an internal speaker, is auto answer & auto dial, and comes with communications software.

9600B SendFax w/ 2400B Modem 99
9600B Send/Receive Fax w/2400B 119
MFM 16 Bit 1:1 Hard/Floppy Disk Cont. 59
RLL 16bit 1:1 Hard/Floppy Disk Cont. 69
XT 1.44 Dual Floppy Controller 35

FastData Monitors

Your best value, guaranteed! We have a full line manufactured for us by manufacturers like Hyundai and Matsushita (Panasonic). As with all FastData branded product, you get a full 30-day money back satisfaction guarantee. Shown is the VGA color.

FastData Monitors
14" Amber or White Monochrome 99
14" White VGA Monochrome 119
14" CGA Color .52 dot pitch 199
14" VGA Color .31 dot pitch 279
14" Super VGA 1024 x 768i .28 dp 319
14" Non-Int VGA 1024 x 768 .28 dp 429

PRINTERS

Canon BJ10E 319
BJ300 / BJ330 ..... 459 / 599
Citizen
200GX 189
GSX140 / GSX145 ..... 285 / 395
Fujitsu DL3400 359

Citizen GSX-140

$285 Loaded with features, this 24 pin printer is a hot seller! It comes with 6 resident fonts, paper parking, and Epson & IBM printing modes. It does up to 192 CPS and has a unique LCD control panel that lets you set everything without DIP switches. Upgrade to color anytime for just $39.

NEC
P3200 269
P3300 369
P6200 / 6300 ..... 469 / 629
OKIDATA Okilaser 400 669
Panasonic
KXP1180 155
KXP1123 239
KXP1124i 299
KXP1624 379
KXP4420 Laser 829
KXP4450i / 4455 Lasers ..... 1299 / Call

NEC Silentwriter 2 Model 90 $1595

PC Magazine's editor's choice! It comes with 2mb of memory, Postscript by Adobe with 35 fonts, and parallel, serial and Appletalk interfaces. All this and 6 ppm speed, an easy-to-use LCD operator panel and letter, legal, & envelope feed.

Seiko Smart Label Printer 167
Star
NX1001 149
NX1500 299
NX2410 / 2415 ..... 249 / 369
XB2410 / 2415 ..... 419 / 539
Texas Instruments Microlaser PS17 1199
Microlaser PS35 1499

FastData 286/12 $749

Imagine a fast 286 computer at a super price and you've got the FastData 286/12. This system is complete, not stripped. You get one megabyte of zero-wait-state memory and a 28ms IDE hard disk - standard. Also included is an amber monitor and graphics card, your choice of a high density 1.2mb or 1.44mb floppy drive and a Keytronics keyboard. And since its a FastData, you are backed with toll-free technical support, one year warranty with the FastShip replacement program & on-site service plan, and our 30 day full money back satisfaction guarantee!

- ✓ 12mhz 80286 processor.
- ✓ 1 megabyte RAM.
- ✓ 40 mb 28ms IDE hard disk 1:1 interleave.
- ✓ 1.2mb 5.25" or 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drive (2nd drive add $59)
- ✓ Standard chassis
- ✓ Five drive bays.
- ✓ 200 watt power supply.
- ✓ Math coprocessor socket
- ✓ Monochrome monitor with monochrome graphic board.
- ✓ Clock calendar, parallel port, game port, & 2 serial ports.
- ✓ Keytronics enhanced 101 keyboard.
- ✓ 8 expansion slots, 6 available.
- ✓ MS-DOS 4.01 or 5.0.
- ✓ Full documentation.
- ✓ FCC Class B approved.

286/12	40 IDE	80 IDE	100 IDE	200 IDE
Mono	$749	$899	$969	$1,249
VGA Mono	$849	$999	$1,069	$1,349
VGA Color	$999	$1,149	$1,219	$1,499
VGA 1024	$1,059	$1,209	$1,279	$1,559

FASTMICRO Software

1-800-441-FAST

DATABASE & FORMS

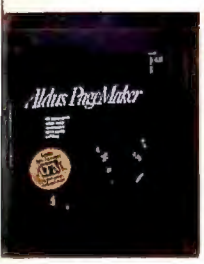
- xSam 5.0 209
- ery List & Mail Plus 37
- arion Personal Developer 45
- arion Professional Developer 449
- oper 5.0 489
- taEase 459
- ase III+ 439
- ase IV 479
- XL Diamond 129
- rmbase 299
- rmTool Gold 52
- rmfiller 85
- xbase Plus 179
- xPro 419
- radox 3.5 489
- r:Form Designer & Filler 89
- rsonal Rbase 79
- & A 214
- pidFile 99
- ase for DOS 447
- flex 159

eoWorks msemble l15

oWorks is the try-level graphical vironment that's eived rave reviews. cludes GeoWrite rd processor & sktop publisher, GeoDraw object-oriented awing package, and GeoComm mmunications package. Also comes with oManager, GeoPlanner and GeoDex plications. Plus all programs operate with the ne point & click simplicity (mouse required).

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

- lobe Postscript Cart. for HPLJ-II 299
- lobe TypeSet 1 or 2 57
- Publisher Professional 389
- press Publisher ..... Call
- gemaker 4.0 489
- S:First Publisher 89



PageMaker 4.0 $489

The top desktop publishing software for Windows just got better. Version 4.0 adds story editor, a built-in word processor and spell checker. PageMaker's advanced text manipulation and color design tools gives your publications a professional look. New Table Editor lets you create dyamically linked tables and graphics can flow automatically with text. Also Includes Adobe Type Manager for Windows as a bonus.

- intshop 33
- ublisher's Paintbrush 149
- ublish It! 129
- entura Publisher Gold / Windows ... 519

FINANCIAL

- ACCPAC BPI Value Pak 359
- Bedford Integrated Acct. 119
- DAC Accounting 4.1 79
- DAC Bonus Pack 4.1 119
- DAC Payroll 4.1 57

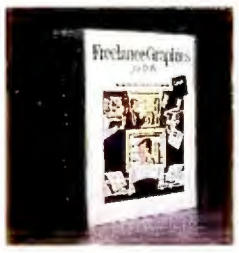
Crystal Accounting for Windows $349

PeachTree brings integrated accounting to Windows. Crystal Accounting takes advantage of Windows ease and multitasking power. It includes General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable & Invoicing, and Payroll. Its financial report writer lets you generate customized financial statements and reports and its data exchange feature lets its data work with other Windows applications.

- Dollars & Sense 55
- Managing Your Money 125
- Money Matters 49
- One Write Plus G/L, A/P & A/R 165
- Pacioli 2000 35
- Peachtree Complete III 139
- Peachtree with Data Query 209
- Quicken 36
- The Manager's Organizer 139
- Timeslips III 179
- Wealth Builder 95

GRAPHICS

- 3-D Charts to Go for Windows 55
- Autosketch 3.0 139
- Corel Draw 2.0 359
- Design CADD 3-D 185
- DrawPerfect 259
- Freelance Graphics 4.0 299
- Generic 3D Drafting 199
- Generic Cadd Level 2 Starter Kit 89
- Generic Cadd 5.0 279
- Harvard Graphics 299
- PC Paintbrush IV Plus 109
- Perspective Jr. 69
- PFS:First Graphics 89



Freelance Graphics for DOS $299

Lotus's newest version of its award winning graphics program. With its new *Smart Features*, Freelance Graphics will automate the process of turning your ideas into persuasive presentations. Includes text chart outliner, auto-charting, Smart Chart Update and more. Plus call us today and you can upgrade from your eligible graphics software for only $99!

We Ship Air at Ground Rates.

INTEGRATED

- First Choice 95
- Framework XE 95
- Geoworks Ensemble 115
- LotusWorks 89
- SmartWare II 417
- Symphony 2.2 489
- Works 89

MICE/INPUT

- Keytronics kB101 Keyboard 59
- Keytronics Professional Mouse 59
- Logitech Mouseman Serial righthand ..65
- Logitech Mouseman Serial w/Windows 127
- Logitech Mouseman Bus righthand 76

Logitech MouseMan Serial $65

Logitech's MouseMan is the next step in mouse evolution. Specifically tailored in right or left hand versions, it provides maximum comfort and 400 DPI hardware resolution. Includes MouseWare utilities and Lifetime Warranty. Specify right or left, for PaintShow, add $15.

- Logitech Mouseman Cordless 129
- Logitech Trackman Serial 75
- Microsoft Serial or Bus Mouse only 83
- Microsoft Serial or Bus w/ paint 95
- Microsoft with Windows 3.0 147
- Z-Nix Serial Mouse w/Windows 3.0 89

PROGRAMMING

- Macro Assembler 95
- Microsoft C Compiler 303
- Borland C++ 299
- Borland ObjectVision for Windows 89
- Turbo Pascal Dos/Windows 90/159
- Quick Basic 60
- Quick C 60
- Quick Pascal 60
- Windows Developer's Kit 309

SPREADSHEETS

- Allways 115
- Excel for Windows 299
- Lotus 1-2-3 version 2.2 325
- Lotus 1-2-3 version 3.1 399
- Lucid 3-D 53
- Quattro Pro 3.0 Upgrade 119
- Supercalc 5D 69

Excel 3.0 for Windows $299

The best graphical spreadsheet now includes Toolbar, which puts frequently used commands a single mouse click away. New Q + E lets you access remote databases & Best Fit automatically resizes columns to display longer cell widths. 3-D charts, clip art support, and button macros are included too! Command level on-screen help for transitional 1-2-3 users is included too.

WORD PROCESSORS

- Facelift for WordPerfect 57
- Grammatik IV 55
- LetterPerfect 119
- Multimate 4.0 267
- Professional Write 159
- Publisher's PowerPak / WordPerfect ...call
- Rightwriter 55

WordPerfect 5.1 $239

WordPerfect is the #1 rated word processing software. Its got almost every feature imaginable and yet it is easy to use. The current version adds pull-down menus, mouse support, table creation and equation editor. Add this to the best software support in the business and you can't go wrong!

- Sprint 117
- Word 209
- Word for Windows 299
- Word Perfect 5.1 239
- Word Perfect for Windows 269
- Word Perfect Add'l Station 153
- Word Perfect Office 89
- WordStar Professional ..... Call
- Writer's Toolkit 79

WINDOWS SOFTWARE

- Adobe Illustrator 279
- Adobe Type Manager 59
- Adobe Type Manager Plus Pack 115
- After Dark for Windows 25
- Ami 115
- Ami Professional 287
- Asymetrix Toolbook 279
- Bitstream Facelift 57
- Corel Draw 2.0 359
- DBfast/Windows 239

MicroSoft Office $447

This special bundle includes the leading Windows applications, Excel, Word and PowerPoint all in one. Excel is the top rated graphical spreadsheet, Word is the best Windows word processor and PowerPoint is the top presentation package. Act now and you will save half the cost if purchased separately.

- Excel 299
- Form Publisher 139
- Grammatik IV for Windows 55
- HDC First Apps or Windows Express ... 46
- Micrographix Draw + ... 149
- Micrographix Designer 449
- MicroPhone II 199
- Microsoft Mouse w/ Windows 3.0 147
- Microsoft Office (Word/Excel/Powerpoint) ..447
- Microsoft Productivity Pack 39
- Microsoft Windows Developer's Kit ... 309
- Pagemaker 4.0 489
- Per:Form Pro 289
- PFS:WindowWorks 109
- Powerpoint for Windows 309
- Project for Windows 429
- Publisher's Powerpak for Windows 45
- Windows 3.0 89
- Windows Entertainment Pack 27
- Word for Windows 299

Adobe Type Manager & TypeAlign $119 for both

Adobe Type Manager for Windows brings scalable PostScript® fonts to your screen and non-Postscript dot matrix or laser printer. Includes Times, Helvetica, Courier and Symbol font families. New Adobe TypeAlign for Windows works with ATM to create curved, skewed and other special type effects which you can import into other Windows applications.

ENTERTAINMENT

- Bannermania 21
- Carmen SanDiego Deluxe Edition 45
- F-19 Stealth Fighter 38
- Hunt for Red October 19
- King's Quest 5 (VGA Vers) 38
- Leisure Suit Larry II or III 35
- Microsoft Flight Simulator 38
- Aircraft & Scenery Designer 27
- PC Globe or PC USA 35
- Simcity 28
- SimEarth 39
- Ultima VI:The False Prophet 39
- Wing Commander I / II ..... 39 / 45

FASTMICRO

COMPUTER SHOPPER Best Buy OF 1990

For Pricing on Other Products or to Order, Call Toll-Free (800)441-3278

DISCOVER VISA MasterCard American Express

TERMS: No Charge for Visa, MasterCard or Discover Card. All orders up to 20 pounds are shipped via Federal Express. Minimum order: $50. Shipping & handling charge: 3% (Min. $6). Product warranties, offers & claims are handled by the manufacturer (all FastData branded products are warranteed through FastMicro). Compatibility is not guaranteed (except on FastData products). No returns on used items (except FastData branded products). All opened returns are subject to 15% restocking fee (except FastData branded products). DOA's repaired or replaced at our option. Call for return authorization (RA) before returning product. Shipping is not refundable. Sorry, no COD's. Personal/company checks delay shipping. AK, HI, & APO addresses add $15 per box. Prices/availability subject to change. Purchase orders accepted (no surcharges) from approved corporations only. AZ orders add 6.7% tax.

Mailing Address: FastMicro
3655 E. LaSalle St., Phoenix, AZ 85040
To place orders call: 800-441-3278
For customer service call: 602-437-0300

Utility Software

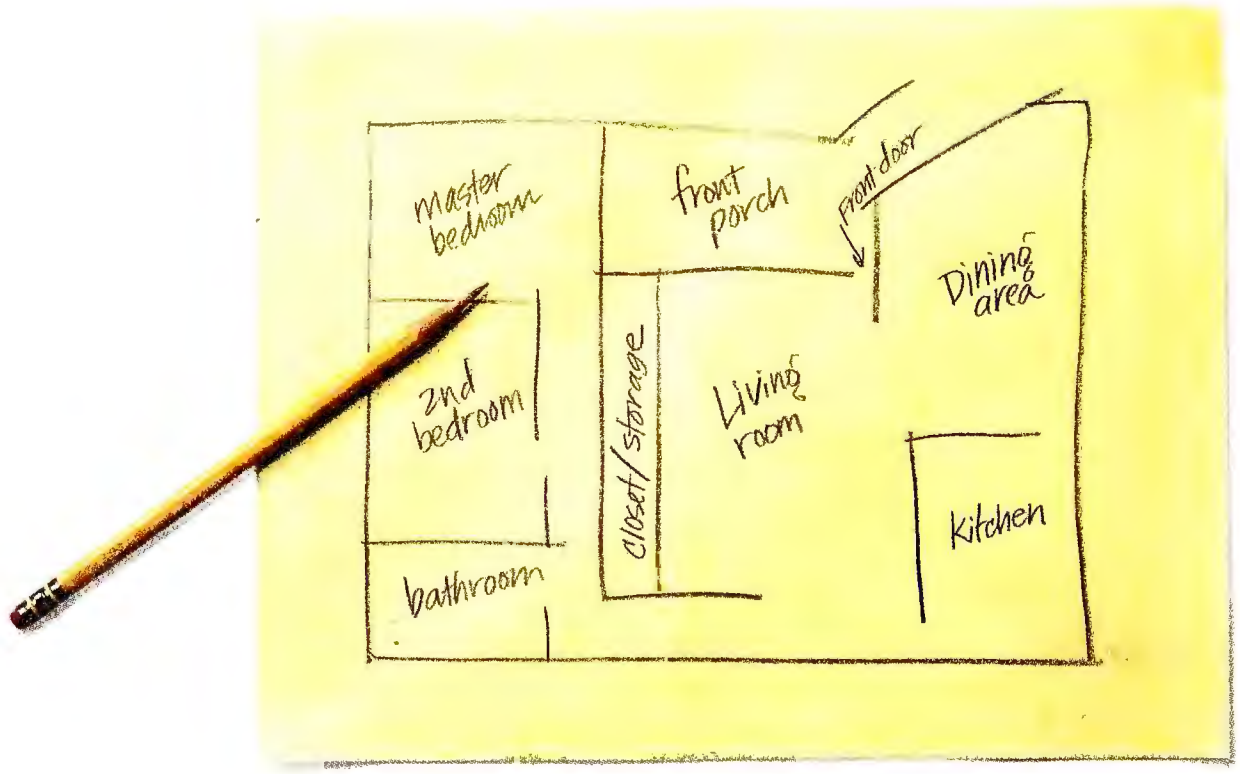
- ... 59
- ... 45
- Labels Unlimited 45
- aplink II 85
- Mace Utilities 1990 68
- Mace Vaccine 59
- soft Learning DOS 32
- DOS 5.0 69
- rton AntiVirus 79
- Norton Backup 90
- rton Commander 90
- rton Utilities 5.0 109
- Anywhere IV 95
- Tools Deluxe 7.0 99
- sonal Lawyer 34
- Quicken 55

Central Point Anti Virus $77

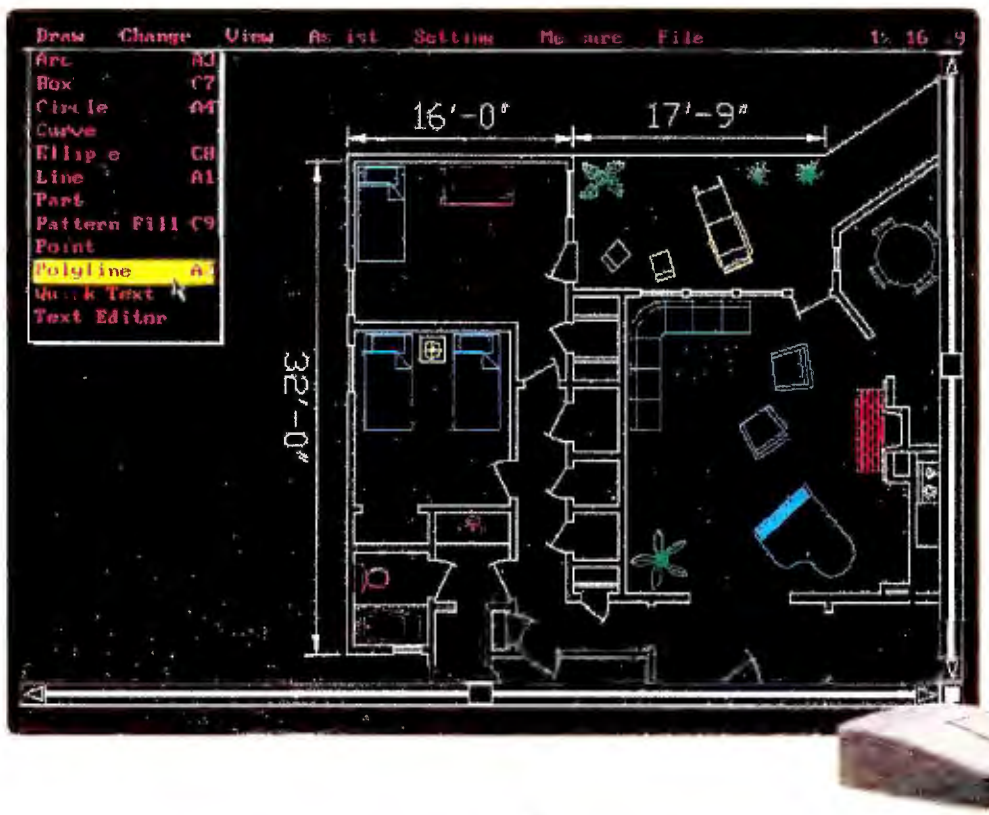
- ... 47
- ... 53
- ... 55
- ... 65
- ... 25
- ... 85
- ... 59
- ... 49
- ... 119
- ... 55
- ... 69
- ... 49
- ... 43
- ... 89

Circle 100 on reader service card

Now Available
23 Symbol Libraries for under $50
Call 1-800-223-2521 for detail



Sketch.



AutoSketch®.

If you can sketch, you can AutoSketch.

Which gives you real CAD power—speed, accuracy and easy revisions—all without a long, drawn-out learning curve.

With AutoSketch Version 3, you have our easiest CAD yet with pull-down menus and on-screen icons. You also have DXF™ file compatibility and associative dimensioning. It's what you'd expect from the makers of AutoCAD®, the world's most popular CAD package.

Go ahead. Give it a try—demo version available for just $9.95. Call us at 1-800-223-2521 for more information.

We'll sketch in the details.

U.S.$249

AUTODESK

Autodesk, AutoCAD, AutoSketch and the Autodesk logo are registered trademarks and DXF is a trademark of Autodesk, Inc. ©1990 Autodesk, Inc.

Circle 99 on reader service card

No-Sweat Backup Software

The choice is yours: Back it up or lose it. With new automated features, these four utilities make backing up your hard disk less of a chore.

David Fogle

MICHAEL KLEIN

It's not a comforting thought, but sooner or later your PC's data will slip away into the night. Name your poison: Lightning strikes, *Windows* crashes, your hard disk dies of old age. Or maybe it's the human factor: An errant keystroke zaps a crucial file, you kick out the power cord, or a co-worker accidentally reformats your hard disk. Your best insurance against such disasters is duplicate data on floppy or tape, up-to-date and ready for quick restoration.

Forget DOS's BACKUP and RESTORE commands—they're too risky, too slow, too cumbersome. They can't detect errors that can creep in during backup, so your data's not as safe, and they don't compress data, so backing up takes longer and requires more floppies. And DOS offers little flexibility in choosing which files to back up or restore.

You're much better off with a commercial backup utility—they're easier to use, more reliable, and well worth the small investment. Many of the latest programs offer such features as error detection and the ability to control tape backup units. Most provide a simplified interface and a treelike display of directories for easy navigation.

To find the best of the backups, we ran four leading

FEATURES EVALUATION

Norton, Central Point: Safe Bets

You can trust your data to our two Best Buys. Both excel at data security and provide solid backup and restore features.

● Yes
○ No
◒ Deficient

	Norton Backup 1.2	PC Fullback+ 2.01	Central Point Backup 6.0	Fastback Plus 2.11
Standard features				
List price	$99	$149	$189	$99
RAM required	512K	512K	330K	512K
Multiple user levels	●	●	●	◒[1]
Scripts	●	●	●	●
Macros	●[2]	●	●	○
Context-sensitive help	●	●	●	●
Mouse support	●	●	◒[3]	○
Data security				
Restores from damaged disk	●	●	◒[4]	◒[4]
Restores from incomplete backup set	●	●	●	●
Compares backup with original	●	●	●	●
Warns before overwriting disk	●	●	●	●
Can warn against replacing newer file	●	●	●	●
Ignores hidden files	●	●	●	●
Can password-protect backup sets	●	○	●	○
Backup options				
Select directories/files from tree display	●	●	●	●
Select files by wild cards	●	●	●	◒[5]
Select files by date range	●	●	●	●
Select files by attribute	●	●	●	○
File list shows size, date, and time	●	●	●	●
Estimates time/number of disks required	●	●	●	●
Data compression	●	●	●	●
Multiple drives in same backup	◒[6]	●	●	◒[6]
Appends incremental backup to same disk	●	○	●	●
Differential backup	●	●	●	◒[7]
Formats disks during backup	●	●	●	●
Backs up to any logical drive	●	●	●	●
Backs up to tape drives	●	○	●	◒[8]
Restore options				
Restore files to different directory	●	●	●	○
Restore subdirectories under new name	●	●	●	○
Select directories/files from tree display	●	●	●	●
Select files by wild card	●	●	●	◒[5]
Select files by date	●	●	●	◒[5]
	BEST BUY		BEST BUY	

[1] Beginner version is a separate program.
[2] Available with PC Tools Deluxe.
[3] Simulates keyboard cursor keys.
[4] Could not always restore from damaged disk.
[5] From DOS command line only.
[6] Can be appended to same backup set but requires separate backup steps.
[7] Not available as a single menu option.
[8] Does not support standard QIC-40 or QIC-80 drives, only select drives from Wang, Everex, ComputerLand, Archive, and Maynard

programs through a tough regimen. Over an extended period, we performed a wide range of daily backups and restores. We also tested each program's ability to restore information from partially erased backup disks, and we backed up data while running the *Stacker, Vskield,* and *DOSKEY* RAM-resident utilities.

After the floppy and tape drives stopped whirring and the dust settled, two Best Buys stood out. *Central Point Backup* is a great bargain, especially if you need to use tape drives, and *Norton Backup* takes the prize if you want to back up data from multiple drives. (To learn more about the basics of backup and the key buying issues, see the sidebar "Buying Smart." For a game plan for keeping your data safe, see the sidebar "Backing Up: The Three-Week Shuffle").

Central Point Backup 6.0

BEST BUY

PROS: Superb error recovery, easy to use, supports tape drives

CONS: Can't back up multiple drives in one step

Top reliability, intuitive operation, and support for many popular tape drives make the $99 *Central Point Backup* a Best Buy. And for only $50 more, you can pick up Central Point Software's *PC Tools Deluxe,* an all-around utility package that includes the backup power of *Central Point Backup* along with file management, hard disk tools, scheduling, and more. (See "Hard Disk Defenders" for a look at *PC Tools'* other talents.)

Central Point Backup's elegant mouse-optional interface conveniently keeps most functions on a single screen. Using the treelike display, it's easy to select files and subdirectories for inclusion or exclusion. Unlike its rivals, *Central Point* imposes no limit on the number of files you can exclude manually, so it's easier to back up just the files you want. The program's unique method of displaying each backup set under a

Buying Smart: The Keys to Buying Backup

The whole point of backing up is to be able to retrieve your data if your hard disk fails. It's no surprise, then, that data security is the key backup buying issue. Ease of use is second—if a program is too complex, you won't back up as frequently as you should.

DATA SECURITY

Your backups should be accurate and restorable even if your backup disks are badly damaged. The program must verify backups after they're recorded to make sure they're readable, compare the backup with the original, and prevent you from unintentionally overwriting previous backup disks or restoring an older file over a newer one.

EASE OF USE

Look for a program that lets you select files easily from an on-screen directory tree. Good on-line help and documentation are also musts. The ability to choose between multiple skill levels keeps novices from issuing dangerous commands and eases the learning curve.

If you typically back up files from the same directories, you'll want to create scripts and macros that do this automatically. Most important are scripts, which let you save the settings for a particular backup task so you don't have to reenter file specifications during every session. Macros let you replay command sequences—for example, to automatically back up your personal network drive after backing up your hard disk, or to automatically compare the backup with the original.

BACKUP OPTIONS

An effective backup strategy demands flexible options. You should be able to choose between full, incremental, and differential backups. A full backup copies every file you select. An incremental backup copies only the files that have changed since the last backup. A differential backup copies all files that have changed since the last *full* backup.

You can combine full backups with either incremental or differential backups to save time and cut down on disks. Most people do a time-consuming full backup once a week or month, appending incremental backups to it every day or week. Some people who update only a small set of files over and over prefer differential backups over incrementals because they can back up less often and use fewer disks. The drawbacks: If you do a differential backup every day, it will take longer, and if you do one every week, you won't be able to go back and target a particular version of a file to restore. If you work with a wide variety of files, or if restoring specific file versions is crucial, incrementals make a lot more sense.

In a full backup, you should probably include everything—program files as well as your own data. But with incremental or differential backups, you should back up only important data files that have changed. To do this, you'll need to exclude files by date and use wild cards such as *.BAK. If you have a copy-protected program that prohibits you from backing up its hidden files, you'll want to be able to search by file attribute in order to skip them.

All the programs reviewed back up to any logical drive: floppies, another hard disk, a network drive, or removable media. Not all support tape drives, however. Backing up to tape is much faster and easier than backing up to floppies. Although capacious 1.2MB floppies now permit many users to perform incremental backups without switching disks, tape lets you perform *any* type of backup in a single operation—just press a key at the end of the day and walk away. Tape cardridges are also easier to carry and keep track of, an important consideration if you'll be ferrying disks between the office and home (see the sidebar "Backing Up: The Three-Week Shuffle").

Whether you use tape or floppies, it's handy to be able to back up multiple drives in a single operation. For example, this feature lets you back up both C: and D: drives or back up your hard drive and your personal network drive in one fell swoop without having to write a macro.

RESTORE OPTIONS

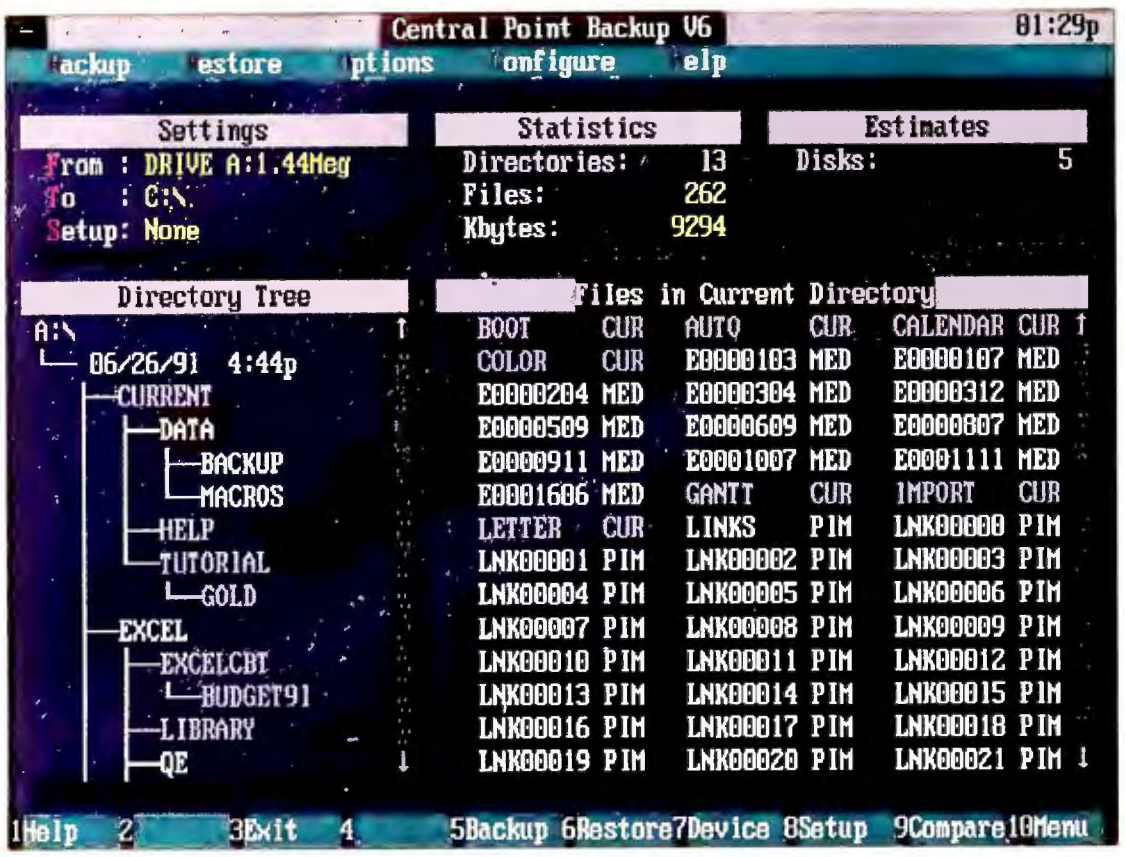
What gets backed up must get backed down—and in its original condition. With luck, you'll never have to use your restore options, but chances are you will.

In addition to the file selection features covered under "Backup Options," look for special restore options that can save you time in getting your system back on line. For example, you should be able to restore only a particular version of a file and overwrite files that already exist on the hard disk. The ability to restore selected data to new locations is helpful if you need to restore data to a hard disk that has a different subdirectory structure.

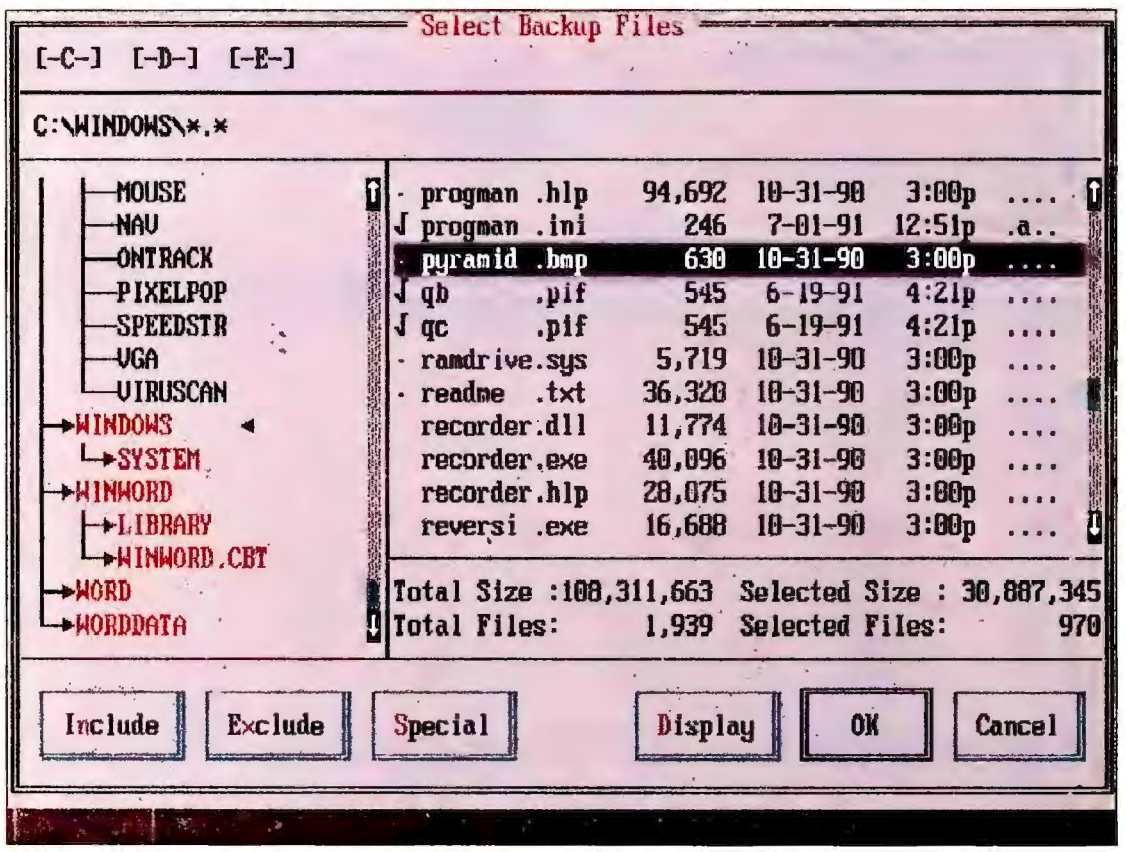
date-marked tree branch makes it easy to revise your list of excluded files to make sure it's up-to-date (see **SCREEN 1**).

Your data is secure with *Central Point Backup.* It came within a hair of beating *Norton Backup* for top honors at restoring data from a partially erased disk.

Flexibility and ease of use make *Central Point* an excellent buy—and it's your only choice if you have a QIC-format tape drive. (To see how the best can get better, turn to "PC Tools and Tools and Tools..." in this issue.)



SCREEN 1: During restore, Central Point Backup uses a dated "phantom subdirectory" to differentiate individual backups within a set (for example, full and incremental backups appended to the same disk). This makes it easy to track down by backup date the files or directories you need.



SCREEN 2: Norton Backup's complete directory tree includes useful indicators to show selected or excluded files. When you exclude files with wild cards, they're marked with dots to distinguish them from manually marked files—helpful when you periodically revise your file exclusion criteria and need to recall why certain files were excluded.

Fastback Plus 2.11

PROS: Tree display

CONS: Fairly difficult to use, can't append incremental backups, no tape support

Old standby *Fastback Plus* has a new version on the way, and not a moment too soon. The current version, *2.11,* has difficulty restoring data from partially erased disks, its interface is out of tune, and it lacks key features such as the ability to append incremental backups. At a steep $189, it's only a fair value.

With *Fastback Plus,* it's too easy to accidentally start a backup or restore—confirmation messages would help. Mouse support is crude: Moving the mouse can send the highlight cycling repeatedly through the menu options.

Fastback Plus lacks a few backup basics. It won't append an incremental backup onto the end of the last backup disk; instead, each demands its own disk. You can select files from a tree display, but you can't see file size or date on this screen.

Version 3.0 should be available by the time you read this. New features such as a revamped pulldown menu interface and better file compression should make *Fastback Plus* a strong contender. But the current version is only a fair value.

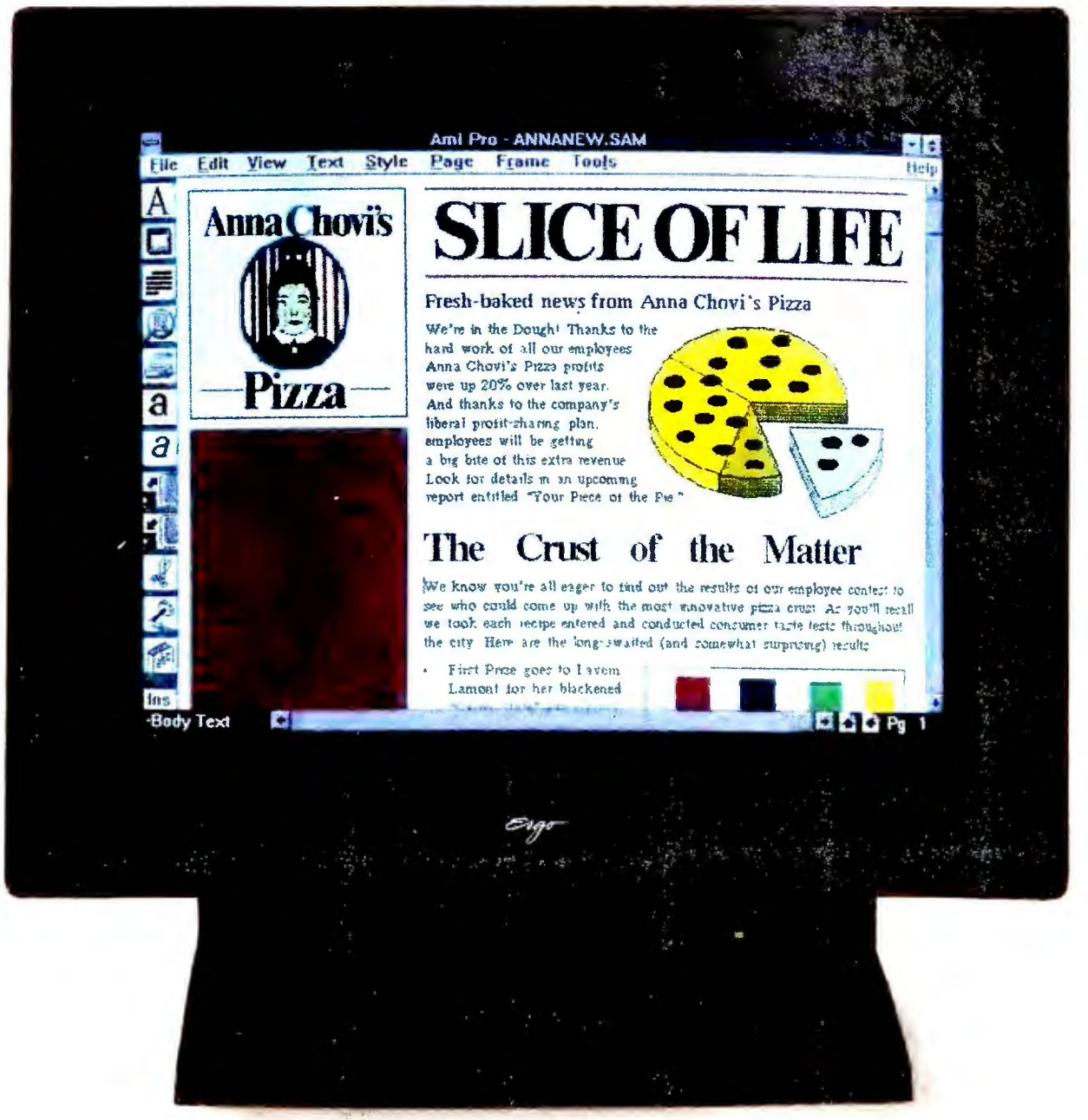
Norton Backup 1.2

PROS: Superior error recovery, easy to use, backs up multiple drives

CONS: No tape support, each incremental backup requires new disk

Symantec's $149 *Norton Backup* combines an impressive set of backup and restore capabilities in an easy-to-use package. Superior data compression reduces the number of disks you need to juggle, and error correction is tops—

Ami Pro lets you put the power of Windows into words.



Moving from a DOS to a Windows word processor is like trading in your bicycle for a Ferrari.™ In fact, it's the only way to tap the enormous graphical power and ease of use that's built into Windows.

With Ami Pro, you get WYSIWYG and all the other graphic benefits of Windows. Plus features that give you incredible flexibility, like editing in full page view, dialog boxes with visual examples, tables…even "frames" that let you automatically wrap text around graphics. And Ami Pro is the only product that gives you built-in push button charting, graphing, drawing and image processing.

This unique visual approach to word processing allows you to replace obscure function key commands with simple, logical screen selections, making it easy to access all of the powerful features of Ami Pro. And that lets you go beyond word processing to create documents that really *communicate.*

Take full advantage of Ami Pro for Windows by taking full advantage of this risk-free offer.

Call 1-800-831-9679
to upgrade to Ami Pro for Windows for $129,*
and if you don't think it's light years ahead of what you're using now, simply return it for a full refund. It's that easy to put the power of Windows into words—or call our toll free number for your free working model of Ami Pro from Lotus.®

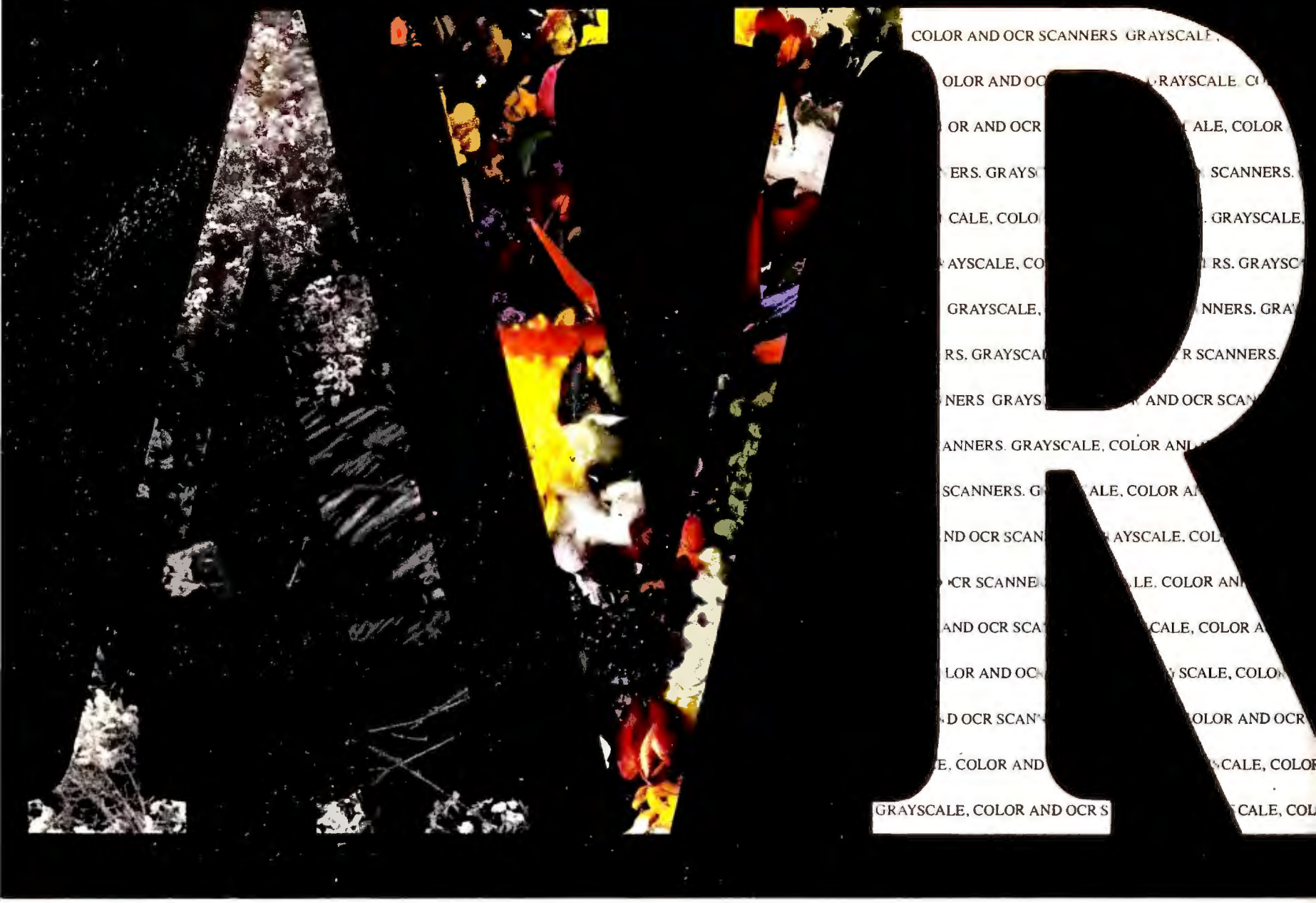
*Offer good on qualified products in the U.S. and Canada only, cannot be combined with any other offer. © 1991 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Ami Pro is a trademark of Samna Corporation, wholly owned subsidiary of Lotus Development Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders. *(Offer good through July 31, 1991. Money back guarantee effective 30 days from date of purchase.)*

PC WORLD BEST BUY

Ami Pro for Windows

Lotus

Circle 324 on reader service card

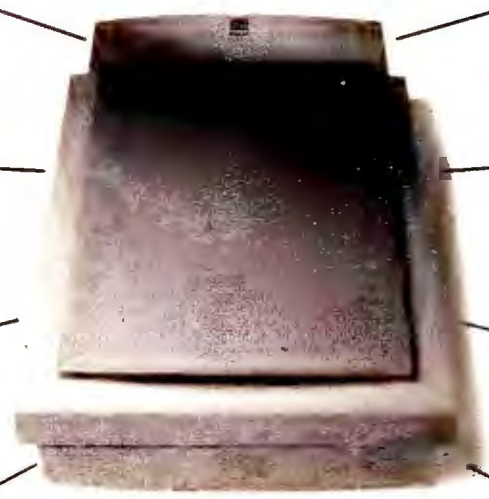


Grayscale, Color and OCR Scanners

AVR scanners include 300 dpi black & white, 8-bit grayscale and 24-bit color models.

AVR is the only US-based designer and manufacturer of desktop scanners.

The grayscale model is field-upgradeable to color, keeping your options open and preserving your investment.



AVR offers the widest range of desktop scanners, including support for *PC, PS/2,® and Macintosh.®*

Every AVR scanner includes top image editing software: PhotoShop™ LE (Mac) or Picture Publisher™ (PC).

Only AVR scanners emulate the HP ScanJet Plus® *and* Apple® scanners so you can use any application software.

Sleek, compact frogdesign® package (designers of Macintosh and NeXT®) compliments any desktop.

Ask your dealer about the affordable AVR 3000 Series,™ or call 800-54-IMAGE.

A V R

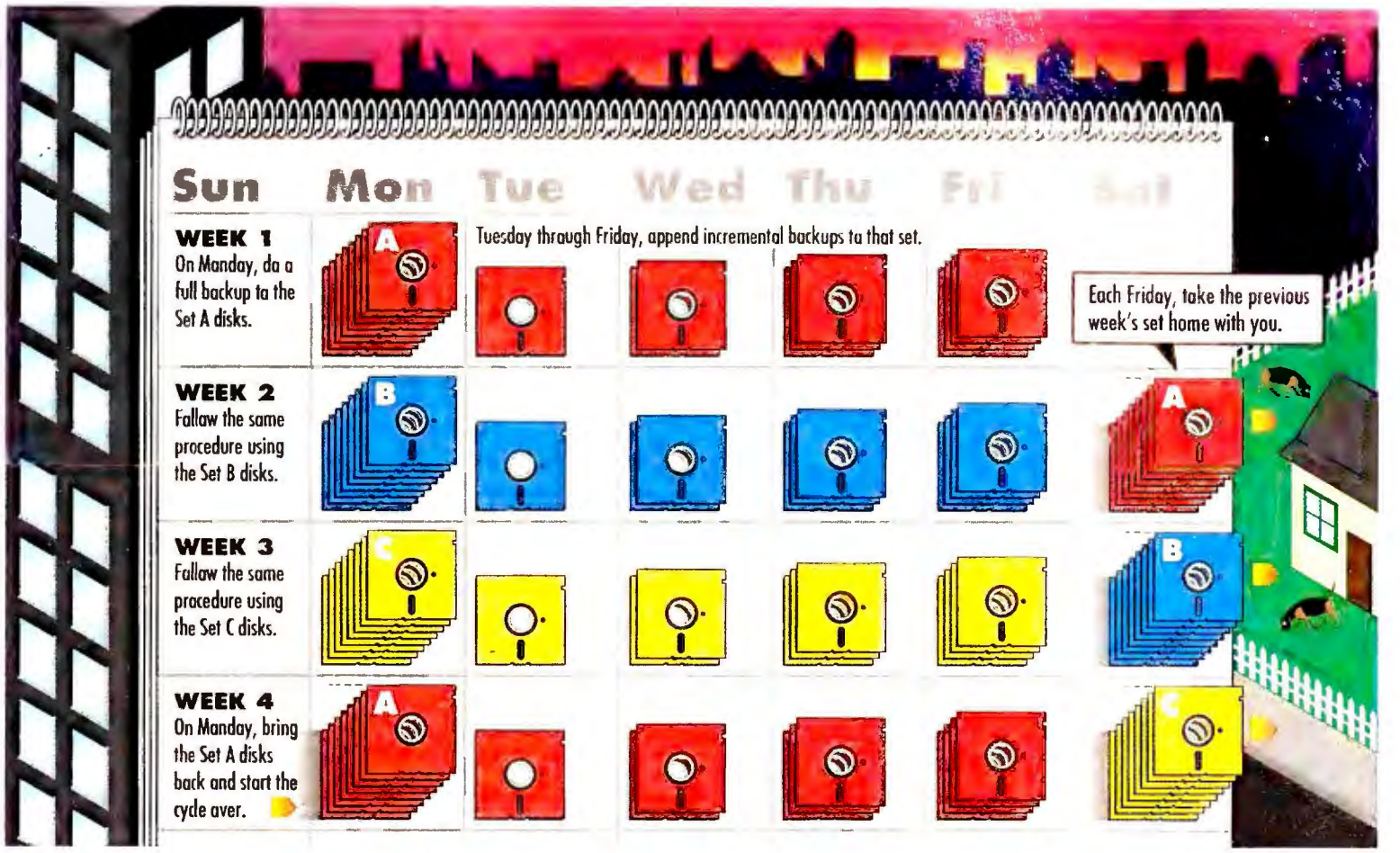
Capture the Image ™

Circle 11 on reader service card

2201 Qume Drive, San Jose, CA 95131-9801, Phone: 408-434-1115, Fax: 408-434-0968

1991 Advanced Vision Research, Inc AVR 3000 Series and Capture the Image are trademarks of Advanced Vision Research, Inc Other brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Backing Up: The Three-Week Shuffle



Backing up is essential, but you don't want the job to take any longer than necessary. If you're short on time, you should consider this the minimum: a full backup once a month, and an incremental backup once a week between full backups. But if you really care about your data, we recommend the following backup strategy.

Because lightning may strike while you're backing up, you need at least two complete backup sets, alternating them so you always have one complete copy of your data stored in another location. Unless you have a fireproof safe, it's best to keep a third full backup set at home so you'll always have a full backup, even if both hard and floppy disks are destroyed.

By ferrying three sets of backup disks between work and home, you've always got the previous week's backups on hand in case you need to restore an older version of a file. And you always have a two-week-old set at home in case a real disaster happens. A tape drive makes performing full backups easy, so you may want to use full backups each time instead of incremental backups.

JEFF BERLIN

Norton rated slightly ahead of *Central Point* at recovering data from a partially erased disk. This winning combination gives *Norton Backup* a Best Buy.

Norton Backup's tree directory makes file selection easy (see **SCREEN 2**). Only with *Norton* can you include more than one hard disk in a single operation—helpful if you've got multiple drives, say, both C: and D:. With the other products, you have to write a macro to do this. *Norton*'s one flaw: It can't append incrementals onto the same disk, so you may have to keep track of more disks than you should.

Unless you back up to tape, *Norton* is a Best Buy. It's more convenient than *Central Point* for backing up multiple drives; otherwise the race is close.

PC-Fullbak+ 2.01

PROS: Inexpensive

CONS: No macros, no mouse support, limited backup and restore options

Westlake Data's $99 *PC-Fullbak+* needs a rehaul. It's fairly hard to learn and use, and important backup and restore options are missing. Because you can issue wild cards only from the DOS command line, file exclusion is a difficult, time-consuming exercise, and you must restore files to their original location. Like *Fastback Plus*, *PC-Fullbak+* sometimes failed to restore all data from a partially erased disk.

One of *PC-Fullbak+*'s most severe drawbacks is its failure to display command keys, forcing you to refer constantly to the manual. It's easy to accidentally start an unwanted backup or

(continues)

Announcing our new

1990 World Class Award for
Best Mail-Order Company

PC WORLD
1990
WORLD CLASS
AWARD

☐ **3½″ format available from us. Specify when ordering.**
⊙ **package includes both 5¼″ and 3½″ disks.**
Ⓡ **3½″ format available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.**
CP—copy-protected; **NCP**—not copy-protected

The four-digit number next to each product is the product's ITEM NUMBER. Please refer to this number when ordering. Thank you.

SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time. Products listed here in red are Microsoft Windows Applications

Adobe Systems ... NCP
7547 ⊙Adobe Type Manager 1.1 for Windows $65.
9623 ⊙Adobe TypeAlign 1.0 for Windows .... 69.
9874 ⊙Adobe TypeAlign 1.0 for Windows & Adobe Type Manager 1.1 for Windows Bundle . 125
7928 ⊙Adobe Plus Pack . . . . . 129.
8367 ⊙ATM & Plus Pack Bundle. . . . . 189.
7392 ⊙Adobe PostScript Cartridge. . . . . 319.
(Entire Adobe Type Library, from 1 to 220 is available. Call for more information.)

Aldus ... NCP
8000 ☐Persuasion 2.0 for Windows . . . . . 339.
1332 ☐PageMaker 4.0. . . . . 499.

Alpha Software ... NCP
5104 ⊙Alpha Four 1.1 . . . . . 309.

Application Techniques ... NCP
1214 ⊙Pizazz Plus 2.0 . . . . . 69.
9621 ⊙Picture Eze 1.0 for Windows . . . . . 99.

Ashton-Tate ... NCP
4450 ☐dBASE IV 1.1. . . . . 499.

Asymetrix ... NCP
7384 ⊙Toolbook 1.0 for Windows. . . . . 299.

Atech Software ... NCP
9436 ☐Publisher's Powerpak 1.2 for Windows 49.
9435 ☐Publisher's Powerpak 2.1 for WordPerfect & Microsoft Word . . . . . 49.

Avery ... NCP
Laser and Dot Matrix labels available. Call with Avery part number
6006 ⊙Label Pro 1.0 *(Laser)*. . . . . $49.
7336 ⊙Label Pro 1.0 for Dot Matrix . . . . 49.

Berkeley Systems ... NCP
9885 ⊙After Dark 1.0 for Windows. . . . . 29.

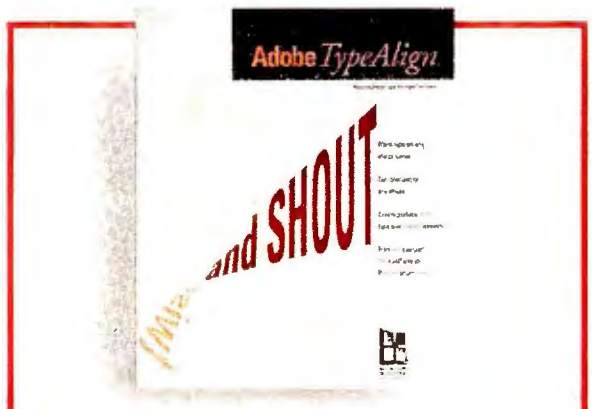
Better Software ... NCP
9786 ☐Switch-It 3.23 55

Bitstream ... NCP
7568 ⊙FaceLift 1.2 for Windows 2.x/3.0. . . . . 59.
8040 ⊙FaceLift 1.5 for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 . . . 59.
7569 ⊙Companion Value Pack 1.0. . . . . 125.
8883 ⊙Type City Cartridge with Deli . . . . . 259.
⊙Typeface Packages. . . . . *each* 89.

Bloc Publishing ... NCP
1447 ⊙FormTool Gold 3.0 55
9039 ⊙3-D CHARTS To Go! 1.0 . . . . . 59.

Borland International ... NCP
6242 ⊙Quattro Pro 3.0. . . . . 339.
9695 ☐Borland's C++ 2.0. . . . . 339.
1514 ⊙Paradox 3.5 . . . . . 529.
7356 ☐Pascal Pro *(2nd Edition)* 209
9635 ⊙Object Vision 1.0 . . . . . call

Broderbund ... NCP
9831 ☐BannerMania . . . . . 27.
1416 ⊙New Print Shop Companion . . . . . 33.
1434 ⊙New Print Shop. 39



Adobe Systems ... NCP
9623 ⊙*TypeAlign 1.0 for Windows*–Customized text-manipulation & compatibility with graphics applications. Create perspective & curved type with mixed typefaces, styles & sizes. Reqs. ATM . $69.
9874 ⊙*Adobe TypeAlign 1.0 and Adobe Type Manager 1.1 for Windows Bundle* . . . . . 125.

Brown-Wagh ... NCP
8579 ⊙MicroLogic More Fonts 2.0 . . . . . 75.

ButtonWare ... NCP
6419 ⊙PC-File 6.0 . . . . . 89.

Caere ... NCP
6004 ⊙Omnipage 386 3.0 . . . . . 469.
8933 ⊙Omnipage Professional 1.0 . . . . . 669.

Central Point ... NCP
5039 ☐PC Tools 7.0 . . . . . 115.
8114 ⊙Backup 7.0 *(DOS and Windows)* . . . . . 84.
9751 ⊙AntiVirus 1.0. . . . . 84.

Checkfree Corporation ... NCP
6360 ⊙Checkfree. . . . . 19.

Chronologic Corporation ... NCP
8849 ⊙Instant Recall 1.2 . . . . . 64.

CompuServe
7546 ⊙DOS Membership Kit 1.3 . . . . . 23.

Concentric Data Systems ... NCP
6575 ⊙R & R Relational Report Writer 4.0. . . . 159.

Corel Systems ... NCP
5506 ☐CorelDRAW! 2.0. . . . . 389.

Data Storm ... NCP
4798 ⊙PROCOMM PLUS 2.0 . . . . . 69.

DCA ... NCP
5611 ⊙Crosstalk for Windows 1.1. . . . . 125.

Delrina Technology ... NCP
4325 ☐PerFORM 2.1 . . . . . 95.
7351 ⊙PerFORMPRO 1.0 . . . . *(limited time)* 159.

Delrina Technology ... NCP
4325 ☐*PerFORM 2.1*–Get this award winning form generating software at a great low price. Graphic interface. . . . . $95.

Bitstream ... NCP
Fast and easy to use, FaceLift scales printer fonts to any size. Includes 13 typefaces to give you professional documents instantly.
7568 ⊙*FaceLift 1.2 for Windows 2.x/3.0* . . . $59.
8040 ⊙*FaceLift 1.5 for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1* . . 59.

Design Science ... NCP
9929 ☐MathType 1.0 149

Digital Research ... NCP
8288 ⊙DR DOS 5.0 145
9694 ☐DR DOS Upgrade to 5.0 *(from any DOS version)* . . . . . 77.

DMA ... NCP
8378 ☐PC Anywhere IV 4.03 . . . . . 105.

Fifth Generation Systems ... NCP
7725 ⊙Direct Access 5.0 . . . . . 65.
3950 ⊙Fastback Plus 3.0 *(exp. release 5/30)* 119.

FormWorx ... NCP
5810 ☐FormWorx with Fill & File 2.5 . . . . . 85.
9332 ⊙Form Publisher for Windows w/Fill & File 109

Fox Software ... NCP
6188 ⓇFoxPro 2.0 *(exp release 6/1)* 459

Funk Software ... NCP
7380 ⊙P.D. Queue 1.0 *(print spooler)*. . . . . 59.
2228 ⊙Sideways 3.3 . . . . . 59.

Geoworks ... NCP
8789 ⊙Ensemble 1.0 129

Gibson Research ... NCP
9832 ⊙SpinRite II 2.0 64

Great American Software ... NCP
9827 ⊙Business Value Pack *(Money Matters 2.0 & Payroll 2.0)* . . . . . 99.
4880 ☐One Write Plus Acct. Sys 2.06 . . . . . 189.

Hayes ... NCP
7983 ⊙Smartcom Exec 2.0 . . . . . 79.
9639 ⓇLANstep 1.0. 349

Berkeley Systems ... NCP
9885 ⊙*After Dark 1.0 for Windows*–Prevent screen burn-in with over 35 incredible displays–Aquatic Realm, Flying Toasters, Logo, Messages, Multimodule or create your own. Features DOS blanking, password protection & SOUND! $29.

ecological theme:

Corel Systems ... NCP

5506 ☐ *CorelDRAW! 2.0*–The PC graphics software that's fast, fun and powerful. CorelDRAW! 2.0 now comes with more drawing power, more type control, and more value...and it's still easy to use ..... $389.

hDC Computer Corporation ... NCP

974 ☑ Icon Designer 1.0 ..... 35.
389 ☑ Windows Express 3.0 ..... 52.
383 ☑ First Apps 1.0 ..... 52.

Helix Software ... NCP

627 ☑ Netroom 1.1 *(single user)* ..... 52.
626 ☑ Netroom 1.1 *(4 user)* ..... 95.
628 ☑ Headroom 2.0 ..... 65.

Hilgraeve ... NCP

323 ☑ HyperACCESS/5 2.0 *(DOS & OS/2)* ... 115.

Individual Software ... NCP

222 ☑ Resume Maker 1.3 ..... 29.

Inner Media, Inc. ... NCP

846 ☑ Wide Angle 1.0 for Windows ..... 69.

Inset Systems ... NCP

298 ☑ HiJaak 2.0 ..... 99.
300 ☑ Inset Plus HiJaak ..... 125.

Insight Development ... NCP

320 ☑ PrinTools 1.0 ..... 85.

Insight Resource ... NCP

851 ☐ KO-Pilot for WordPerfect 5.1 ..... 55.

Intuit ... NCP

426 ☑ Quicken 4.0 ..... 39.

Great American Software ... NCP

9827 ☑ *Business Value Pack*–Combines the ease-of-use of Money Matters with the power of One-Write Plus Payroll to offer: improved cash flow, increased productivity and simplified, faster payroll. $20 cash rebate ..... $99.

Isogon ... NCP

7478 ☑ FontSpace 2.0 ..... $59.

LaserGo ... NCP

7635 ☐ GoScript Plus 3.0 ..... 189.

LaserTools ... NCP

6882 ☑ PrintCache 2.3 ..... 99.

Lord Publishing ... NCP

5191 ☑ Ronstadt's Financials 1.02 ..... 75.

Lotus ... NCP

5417 ☐ 1-2-3 3.1 ..... 429.
5653 ☐ 1-2-3 2.3 ..... 349.
5799 ☑ Ami Pro 1.2 ..... 309.
2660 ☑ Freelance Graphics for DOS 4.0 ..... 339.

MECA ... NCP

2798 ☐ Managing Your Money 7.0 ..... 99.

Micro Logic ... NCP

6787 ☑ Info Select 2.0 ..... 95.

Microcom ... NCP

7649 ☑ Virex-PC 1.1 ..... 79.
6234 ☑ CarbonCopy Plus 6.0 ..... 119.

Microlytics ... NCP

9636 ☑ Strunk & White Elements of Style ..... 35.
7931 ☐ Random House Encyclopedia ..... 68.

Inset Systems ... NCP

7298 ☑ *HiJaak 2.0*–Capture screens & convert graphics files with HiJaak release 2.0. New features include 5K pop-up window, many new raster & vector formats and support for more than 16 Group 3 fax devices ..... $99.

Microsoft ... NCP

2894 ☐ QuickBasic 4.5 ..... 69.
7010 ☐ Windows 3.0 ..... 99.
7388 ☑ Project 1.0 for Windows ..... 459.
7882 ☐ Productivity Pack 1.0 for Windows ..... 45.
2904 ☐ Works 2.0 ..... 99.
2901 ☐ Word 5.5 ..... 209.
7387 ☑ PowerPoint 2.0 for Windows ..... 329.
6195 ☑ Word 1.1 for Windows ..... 329.
2856 ☑ Excel 3.0 for Windows ..... 329.
8137 ☐ Office for Windows *(includes Excel, PC Mail, Word for Windows, and PowerPoint)* ..... 499.
2853 ☑ C Compiler 6.0 ..... 329.

Multisoft ... NCP

4925 ☑ PC-Kwik Power Pak 2.0 ..... 75.

Nantucket ... NCP

2970 ☑ Clipper 5.0 ..... 529.

1-800/243-8088

MMC **PC Connection** 860W
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-7721 **FAX** 603/446-7791

FormWorx ... NCP

9332 ☑ *Form Publisher for Windows w/Fill & File*–Forms design, fill in & database management in one package for Windows 3.0. Direct dBASE compatiblity. Extensive DTP features, validation & math. Over 600 forms included $109.

NBI, Inc. ... NCP

9618 ☑ Legacy 1.1 ..... 289.

Nolo Press ... NCP

5122 ☑ For The Record 2.0 ..... 35.
2982 ☑ WillMaker 4.0 ..... 39.

OCR Systems ... NCP

9879 ☒ ReadRight 2.01 ..... 309.
9878 ☒ ReadRight 3.0 for Windows ..... 309.

Okna ... NCP

9696 ☑ Desktop Set for Windows 3.0 ..... 85.

PC Globe ... NCP

5902 ☐ PC Globe 4.0 ..... 39.
5900 ☐ PC USA 2.0 ..... 39.

Personics ... NCP

9288 Laptop Ultravision 1.0 *(3½" only)* ..... 49.
4384 ☑ Ultravision 2.0 ..... 79.
7048 ☑ Monarch 1.0 ..... 319.

PowerUp ... NCP

7860 ☑ Calendar Creator Plus 4.0 ..... 45.
7861 ☑ Address Book Plus 3.0 ..... 49.
7857 ☑ Labels Unlimited 3.0 ..... 49.
7858 ☑ Express Publisher 2.0 ..... 89.

Precision Software ... NCP

6600 ☑ Superbase 4 for Windows 1.2 ..... 429.

Qualitas ... NCP

7539 ☐ 386MAX 5.1 ..... 75.
7967 BlueMAX 5.1 for PS/2 *(3½" only)* ..... 85.

Quarterdeck ... NCP

6422 ☐ QRAM 1.0 ..... 54.
3221 ☐ Expanded Memory Mgr. 386 5.1 ..... 65.
3220 ☐ DESQView 2.3 ..... 85.
4586 ☐ DESQView 386 2.3 ..... 145.

QUE Software ... NCP

4155 ☑ RightWriter 4.0 ..... 54.

Reality Technologies ... NCP

7891 ☑ WealthStarter 1.0 ..... 39.
6572 ☑ WealthBuilder 1.1 ..... 99.

Reference Software ... NCP

4396 ☑ Grammatik IV 2.0 ..... 59.
7483 ☑ Grammatik for Windows 2.0 ..... 59.

Revolution Software ... NCP

4480 ☑ VGA Dimmer 3.0 *(screen saver)* ..... 29.

Roykore ... NCP

8162 ☑ ABC Flowcharter 1 1 ..... 189.

Sitka ... NCP

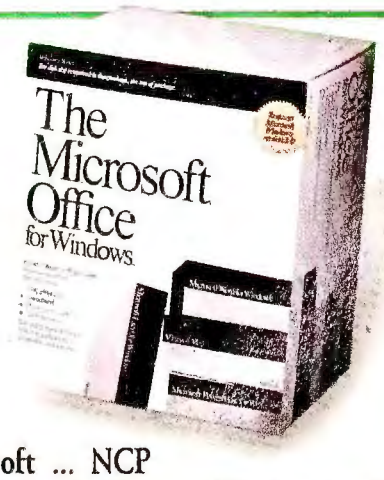
6675 ☐ TOPS Network Bundle 3.0 159
3720 Flashcard 2.1 *(AppleTalk network card)* . 155.

Softlogic Solutions ... NCP

3542 ☐ Software Carousel 5.0 ..... 55.

PC CONNECTION®

Packing paper made



Microsoft ... NCP

8137 ☐ *Office for Windows*—The best bundle of applications for Windows just got better. Now includes PC Mail (requires AppleTalk network running Microsoft Mail), Excel 3.0, PowerPoint, & Word for Windows at a new low price **$499.**

Software Publishing ... NCP

3496	☐Professional Write 2.2	169.
9638	☐Professional Write Plus 1.0	175.
3482	☐Harvard Graphics 2.3	329.
9490	◉Harvard GeoGraphics	269.

Software Toolworks ... NCP

9859	◉Word for Word *(Windows version)*	47.

Solution Systems ... NCP

7977	☐Brief 3.1 *(Programmer's Editor)*	189.

Spinnaker ... NCP

7604	◉PLUS for Windows 1.0	289.

Symantec ... NCP

6397	◉The Norton Backup 1.2	105.
3146	◉The Norton Utilities 5.0	119.
3425	☐Q&A 3.0	239.
7999	◉Norton Anti-Virus 1.0	89.

Systems Compatibility ... NCP

8215	◉Outside In 2.0	85.
6564	☐Software Bridge 5.0	79.

Teleware ... NCP

9847	◉M.Y.O.B. for Windows	139.

TIMESLIPS ... NCP

2987	☐Timeslips III 4.0	195.
6994	☐PercentEdge 1.0	69.
1270	☐TimeSheet Pro 2.0	145.

Timeworks ... NCP

6253	◉Publish-It! 1.2	139.

T/Maker ... NCP

1051	☐Color Graphics Presentation 1.0	95.
	☐ClickArt *(EPS and Bitmap available)*	call

TIMESLIPS ... NCP

1270 ☐ *TimeSheet Professional 2.0*—Track your time and expenses using a familiar spreadsheet entry format. TimeSheet Pro is designed for the project-oriented professional. Customized reports. (network version available) ... **$145.**

Touchstone Software ... NCP

7420	◉Check It 3.0	$89.

Traveling Software ... NCP

5179	◉LapLink III 3.0	95.

Ventura Software (Xerox) ... NCP

7796	◉Ventura Publisher for Windows 3.0	569.

West Lake Data Corporation ... NCP

7577	☐PC-FullBak+ 2.0	52.

WordPerfect Corporation ... NCP

7781	◉LetterPerfect 1.0	129.
3804	☐WordPerfect 5.1	265.
6685	◉DrawPerfect 1.1	279.

WordStar International ... NCP

6791	☐WordStar Prof. 6.0	199.

XTREE ... NCP

6161	◉XTree Gold 2.0	95.

RECREATIONAL/EDUCATIONAL

Broderbund ... CP

8068	◉Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego Deluxe Edition	52.
5851	◉SimCity	33.
8886	◉SimEarth	45.

Electronic Arts ... NCP

4534	◉Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing *(CP)*	35.
7865	☐PGA Golf	35.

Harvard Associates ... NCP

2324	◧PC Logo 3.0	59.

Microcom ... NCP

6234 ◉ *CarbonCopy Plus 6.0*—All the PC and LAN remote control, file transfer and terminal emulation software package you'll ever need. Supporting: DESQView 386, QEMM-386 and 386MAX ..... **$119.**

Microsoft ... NCP

7881	☐Entertainment Pack for Windows 1.0	29.
2858	☐Flight Simulator 4.0	42.
8270	◉Aircraft and Scenery Designer 1.0	29.

Microsoft Press (Books)

8129	Running Windows *(2nd Edition)*	22.
8136	Running Microsoft Excel	22.

Penton Overseas ... NCP

	◉VocabuLearn/ce Levels I & II (French, Italian, German, Spanish, Russian, Hebrew and Japanese) *each*	35.

Sierra ... CP

8146	◉Quest for Glory II	39.
9466	☐Space Quest IV *(VGA)*	39.
7972	☐King's Quest V *(VGA)*	45.

SirTech. ... CP

8235	☐Bane of the Cosmic Forge	39.

Software Toolworks ... NCP

4659	◉Chessmaster 2100 *(CP)*	35.
7372	☐World Atlas	42.

Spectrum Holobyte ... NCP

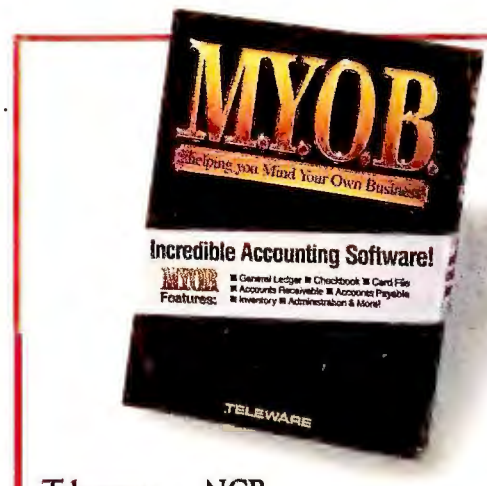
3467	◉Tetris	22.

Stone & Associates ... NCP

5231	◉Phonics Plus 1.1	22.
7564	◉Young Math 2.2	22.

SubLogic ... NCP

6190	☐Air Transport Pilot	39.



Teleware ... NCP

9847 ◉ *M.Y.O.B. for Windows*—Incredible Accounting Software for Windows. M.Y.O.B. contains full-featured G/L, A/R, A/P, Inventory and Card file. The hottest selling program for the Mac is now available for PC users . **$139.**

Toyogo ... NCP

7674	◉Nemesis Go Master 4.7	41.
7676	◉Nemesis Go Master Deluxe 4.7	88.

True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP

	◧Kemeny/Kurtz Math Series *each*	45.

HARDWARE

Warranties listed next to manufacturer.

Acme/SAFE Power Systems ... 2 years

6747	Safe 400S	399.

American Power ... 2 years

7108	Smart UPS 400	339.
7105	Smart UPS 600LS	469.
6811	Back-UPS 360SX	219.
7106	Back-UPS 520ES	329.

AST Research ... 5 years

1299	SixPakPlus 384k C/S/P	179.
8041	SixPak 286 0k	99.

ATI Technologies ... 2 years

9821	VGA Basic *(640 x 480, 16 colors)*	85.
9985	VGA Integra *(1024 x 768, 64 colors)*	129.
9629	VGA Wonder XL *(256K upgradable to 1MB)*	199.
9619	8514/Ultra Graphics Card *(512K) (req. VGA)*	419.
9819	2400etc/e Modem	199.
9620	9600etc/e Modem	499.

Boca Research ... 5 years

7001	BOCARAM/AT PLUS *(0-8 Meg)*	119.
7061	BOCARAM/XT 0K *(0-2 Meg, LIM 4.0)*	99.
6998	I/O Board for AT	59.
6999	I/O Board for Microchannel *(S/S/P)*	109.
8380	BasicVGA *(256K, 640 x 480)*	69.
8381	SuperVGA *(1 Meg, 1024 x 768)*	145.

Bravo Communications ... 2 years

7400	2 Position Laser Compatible Switch Box	109.

Brown-Wagh ... 1 year

8578	Creative Labs Sound Blaster	159.

Canon ... 1 year

7894	BJ-10e Printer with free case *(4.6 lb.)*	329.
7897	BubbleJet Ink Cartridge *(BJ-10e)*	23.
9037	BJ-300 Printer *(80 column)*	549.
9038	BJ-330 Printer *(136 column)*	649.
9828	BubbleJet Ink Cartridge *(BJ-300 & BJ-330)*	26.

CH Products ... 1 year

7801	FlightStick w/Falcon	49.
8119	FlightStick w/Falcon & GameCard III	79.
7345	Rollermouse *(Trackball)* serial 85. *bus*	99.

CoStar ... lifetime

6091	The Organizer *(mobile storage cart)*	199.
7453	The Organizer Jr.	82.

Curtis ... lifetime

9756	Keyboard Space Saver II KS-2	39.
1708	Ruby-Plus SPF-2+	65.
7358	Command Center SPF-4	89.
	Glass Filter Plus *(specify size)* *each*	65.

PC Commitment.

Don't stand on ceremony.
(Or, why you should give us a ring.)

Here in the conjugal kingdom of Marlow, NH (pop. 566) we take our vows pretty seriously. In fact, this summer alone, a lucky 7 of our employees are getting hitched. Sure, we know some people think of country weddings as last-minute affairs that only take place thanks to the persuasive power of the proverbial shotgun. But actually, we believe in taking it slow and doing things right the first time. Whether it's baiting the hook or tying the knot.

And regardless of the local mating habits, rest assured that when you buy from us, we'll still love you tomorrow (by which time there's a good chance your order will have arrived). Because when you're a PC Connection customer the honeymoon never ends, the bloom is never off the rose, and, most important of all, the tech support is always free. You'd be hard pressed to find a more perfect union.

Marriage is for the birds. (And bees.)

Know what happens to the rice that's thrown after a wedding? Little birdies often eat it and their tiny tummies start to ache. And that's no tweet. To remedy this fowl situation we're sending a wedding-season's supply of premium PC Connection birdseed (with a convenient reusable carrying pouch) to everyone who places an order of $500 or more between now and September 30.

Don't get left at the altar without a supply of PC Connection birdseed. One per customer. Not available outside continential U.S.

PC CONNECTION®

©COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1991. PC CONNECTION AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH.

from old magazines.

uarterdeck ... NCP
221 ☐ *Expanded Memory Manager 386 5.1*–
nds up to 200K of "hidden" memory in
our PC and manages Expanded or Extended
emory. A must-have for memory-hungry
ftware, networks or Windows 3.0 . . . **$65.**

Cyrix Corporation ... 5 years
MATH COPROCESSORS
5 83D87-25 . . . . . 379.
3 83D87-33 . . . . . 459.
7 83S87-16 *(SX compatible)* . . . . . 249.
Datadesk ... 3 years
1 Switchboard . . . . . 175.
Epson ... 2 years
We are an authorized Epson Service Center.
6 FX-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)* . . . . . call
4 FX-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)* . . . . . call
3 LQ-510 *(80 col., 180 cps, 24 pin)* . . . . . call
0 LQ-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)* . . . . . call
7 LQ-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)* . . . . . call
4 LX-810 *(80 col., 180 cps, 9 pin)* . . . . . 185.
Everex ... 1 year
8 Tempo LX Notebook *(1 Mb upgr. to 5 Mb)* 2399.
Hauppauge Computer ... 1 year
31 20 MHz 386 Motherboard for PC . . . . . 995.
32 20 MHz 386 Motherboard for XT . . . . . 995.
70 25 MHz 386 Motherboard for AT . . . . . 995.
34 33 MHz 386 Motherboard for AT . . . . . 1399.
Hayes ... 2 years
07 Smartmodem 2400 . . . . . 349.
91 Ultra 96 Modem . . . . . 669.
84 Pocket Edition 2400 . . . . . 129.
Hewlett-Packard ... 1 year
93 LaserJet IIIP *(with toner)* . . . . . 1149.
54 LaserJet III *(with toner)* . . . . . 1699.
Hitachi ... 2 years
92 CM1483M 14" SVGA Monitor *(1024 x 768)* 599.
91 CM2085M 20" SVGA Monitor *(1280 x 1024)* 1995.
Intel ... 5 years
21 2400B MNP Internal Modem . . . . . 199.
19 2400 Baud External Modem . . . . . 179.
20 2400EX MNP Modem . . . . . 229.
80 9600EX Modem . . . . . 549.
46 Inboard 386/PC with 1 Meg . . . . . 495.
36 Above Board Plus 8 2 Meg . . . . . 449.
42 Above Board Plus 8 I/O 2 Meg . . . . . 479.
82 SatisFAXtion *(fax board)* . . . . . 399.
78 SatisFAXtion for Microchannel . . . . . 449.
01 Matched Memory 2 Meg *(PS/2)* . . . . . 139.
03 Matched Memory 4 Meg *(PS/2)* . . . . . 325.
MATH COPROCESSORS
85 80287XL *(16 MHz 80286 CPU's)* . . . . . 199.
50 80387SX *(16 MHz 80386SX CPU's)* . . . . 309.
72 80387-20 *(20 MHz 80386 CPU's)* . . . . . 399.
21 80387-25 *(25 MHz 80386 CPU's)* . . . . . 499.

Kensington Microware ... 1 year
2582 Master Piece Plus . . . . . $99.
7899 Expert Mouse *serial* . 119. 7900 *bus* . 129.
Key tronic ... 3 years
4518 101 Plus Keyboard . . . . . 99.
Kraft ... 5 years
5800 3 button Thunder Joystick . . . . . 29.
5813 Game Card/Thunderstick Bundle. . . . . 55.
7862 TopTrak *(Laptop Trackball)* . . . . . 75.
Logitech ... limited lifetime
6029 Trackman *serial*. . . . 85. 6028 *bus*. . . . 89.
7975 ScanMan 256. . . . . 319.
8694 MouseMan *(serial)* . . . . . 69.
9766 MouseMan *(cordless)*. . . . . 139.
Megahertz ... 5 years
1199 T52CC *(2 Meg) (Toshiba T1000SE/XE)* . . 239.
1193 T324D 2400 Modem *(for Toshiba Laptops)* 129.
1196 T224 2400 Modem *(for Toshiba Laptops)* 129.
1187 T324FM 96/24 Fax Modem *(Toshiba Lptps.)* 299.
Micron Technology ... 2 years
7595 2 Meg Expansion for HP LaserJet IIP or III . . . . . 119.
7012 Memory Upgrade PS/2 70 - 2 Meg. . . . . 149.
Microsoft ... lifetime
7597 Microsoft Mouse . . . . . 89.
2897 Mouse with Paintbrush . . . . . 105.
2898 Mouse with Windows 3.0 . . . . . 149.

Hayes ... 2 years
7391 *Ultra 96 Modem*–Get ultra high modem performance & error control without sacrificing compatiblity. Supports CCITT V.32, V.42bis, Express 96, MNP Level 2-5, & standard 2400/1200/300 bps communications . . **$669.**

MicroSpeed ... 1 year
PC-TRAC Trackball
6007 *serial* . . . . . 75. 6008 *bus* . . . . . 89.
7271 *Inport* . . . . . 79. 6330 *PS/2* . . . . . 79.
Mouse Systems ... lifetime
5997 Trackball *(1 yr. wrnty.) serial*. . 65. *bus*. . 69.
7878 PC Mouse III *(bus or serial)*. . . . . 89.
NEC ... 2 years
9441 CDR36 Portable CD-ROM Drive . . . . . 399.
4799 Multisync 2A *(VGA Monitor)* . . . . . 499.
5085 Multisync 3D Monitor . . . . . 689.
Orchid Technologies ... 4 years
7863 ProDesigner VGA IIS with 1 Meg . . . . . 329.

1-800/243-8088

MMC **PC Connection** 860W
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-7721 **FAX** 603/446-7791

Pacific Data Products/Hewlett-Packard
1326 *HP LaserJet III & Pacific Page XL Bundle*–
High-speed PostScript solution! You get the top selling LaserJet III w/the Pacific Page XL accelerator, including 2 Mb of memory, 35 fonts & a money back guarantee (XL board only) . **$2449.**

PC Power & Cooling ... 1 year
REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES
3203 Turbo Cool 200. . . . . 149.
7915 Turbo Cool 300. . . . . 165.
3200 Silencer 150 *(84% noise reduction)*. . . . . 115.
7053 InnerSource 2210 *(power backup)* . . . . . 349.
Pacific Data Products ... lifetime
6779 25 Cartridges in One! *(for LJ II, IIP, III)*. . . 275.
8816 PacificType *(40 PostScript Typefaces for Pacific Page PE 4.0 users)* . . . . . 275.
8975 Complete Font Library *(for LJIII)* . . . . . 275.
Memory upgrade for LaserJet IIP/III:
7055 *2 Meg* . . . . . 149. 7759 *4 Meg* . . . . . 279.
Memory upgrade for LaserJet II/IID:
6838 *2 Meg* . . . . . 249. 6836 *4 Meg* . . . . . 379.
7158 Pacific Page PE 4.0 *(for LJ IIP/III)* . . . . . 379.
6834 Pacific Page with free 2 Meg Memory Board *(for LaserJet II)* . . . . . 379.
9833 Pacific Page XL *(includes high speed accelerator board)* . . . . . 799.
1326 HP LaserJet III w/Pacific Page XL. . . . . 2449.
8090 Pacific Connect 1.25M *(Printer sharing device for HP's)* . . . . . 349.

Intel ... 5 years
80387 Math CoProcessors–Get the most out of your 80386 or 80386SX system. This simple upgrade speeds up the performance of many spreadsheets, database, CAD, graphics and font programs . . . . . **see line listings.**

PC CONNECTION®

COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1991. PC CONNECTION, PCTV AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH. ALL OTHER TRADEMARKS REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES.

A recycler's dream.

Practical Peripherals ... 5 years

3103	2400 Baud Internal Modem	$129.
3102	2400 Baud External Modem	179.
8993	2400 Baud Internal Modem *(V.42 bis)*	169.
8994	2400 Baud External Modem *(V.42 bis)*	209.
4542	2400 Baud Internal Modem for PS/2	229.
8132	PM2400 Pocket Modem	109.
7934	PM9600SA Modem	489

Targus ... lifetime

4900	Lappac 2 Carrying Case *(Horizontal)*	55.
6037	Premier Leather Carrying Case	179.

TheComplete PC ... 2 years

5828	TheComplete Communicator	449.
9758	TheComplete Flatbed Scanner	995
9760	TheComplete Page Scanner with Calera's Word Scan	619.

Toshiba ... 1 year

9893	T2000SX Notebook *(40 Meg)*	call
9894	T1200XE Laptop *(40 Meg)*	call

Tripp Lite ... 2 years

6199	Isobar 4-6 *(4 outlets, 6 ft. cord)*	49.
6200	Isobar 6-6 *(6 outlets, 6 ft. cord)*	59.
9826	BC375 *(375VA Battery Backup)*	219
9312	BC500 *(500VA Battery Backup)*	269.

Video 7 ... 7 years

4931	VRAM II VGA 512k	349

Zoom Telephonics ... 7 years

1307	2400 Baud w/9600 Baud Fax Modem	129
1181	2400 Baud V.42bis Modem	159.

Plus Development ... 2 years
8287 *Hardcard II XL 105 Meg (9 ms)*–Add a super fast 105 Meg hard drive to any 286/386 system. Anyone can install it in minutes. Takes up only one 16 bit slot. New low price ..... $599.

DRIVES

CD Technology ... 1 year

8057	Porta-Drive CD-ROM	649.
8105	Installation Kit for Standard Bus	155.
8106	Installation Kit for Microchannel	249.

Conner Peripherals ... 1 year

8875	CP3044 40 Meg IDE HD *(25 ms)*	325.
8874	CP3184 80 Meg IDE HD *(25 ms)*	499.
8876	CP3104 100 Meg IDE HD *(25 ms)*	549.

IOMEGA ... 1 year

5116	Bernoulli II 44 Meg Internal	829.
7551	Bernoulli II Transportable 44 Meg	929.
5113	44 Meg Cartridge Tripak *(5¼")*	269.
2500	PC2B Controller	209.

Mountain Computer ... 2 years

2917	40-60 Meg Internal Tape Drive	259.
5500	83-152M Internal Tape Drive	629.
5190	DC2000 Pre-formatted Cartridges	ea. 35.
6153	DC2120 Tape Cartridge *(5 pack)*	149.

Pacific Rim ... 1 year

1304	1.2 Meg External *(for any parallel port)*	265.
6602	1.44 Meg External *(for PC/XT/AT)*	239

Plus Development ... 2 years

8304	Hardcard II XL 50 Meg *(9 ms)*	399.
8287	Hardcard II XL 105 Meg *(9 ms)*	599.

Seagate ... 1 year

4554	40 Meg Internal HD ST251-1 (28 ms)	$269.
1321	ST157A 40 Mb IDE Hard Drive	239.
1320	ST1144A 130 Mb IDE Hard Drive	499.

TEAC ... 1 year

4670	1.44 Meg Drive for PC/XT *(3½")*	79.
4326	1.44 Meg Drive for AT *(3½")* with Bastech software	99.
4951	720k Drive for PC/XT *(3½")*	69.
6951	1.2 Meg Drive for AT *(5¼")*	89.

DISKS/MEDIA

Maxell ... lifetime

2789	5¼" MD2-D 360k Disks *(Qty. 10)*	10.
2790	5¼" MD2-D 1.2 Mb Diskettes *(Qty. 10)*	15.
2792	3½" DS/DD 720k Diskettes *(Qty. 10)*	13
2793	3½" DS/HD 1.44Mb Diskettes *(Qty. 10)*	21.

Everex ... 1 year
1348 *Tempo LX Notebook Computer*–16 MHz 80386SX with 1 Meg of Ram upgradable to 5 Meg. 6.9 lbs. including Nicad battery. 1.44 Meg Floppy and 21 Mb IDE hard drive. MS DOS 4.01 Great machine.. $2399.

Canon ... 1 year
7894 *BJ-10e BubbleJet Printer*–Light weight, excellent print quality and a great price make this 4.6 lb. printer a winner. Choice of black or white. Optional sheet feeder ..... $329.

Sony ... lifetime

3291	5¼" DS/DD 360k Disks *(Qty. 10)*	9.
3297	3½" DS/DD 720k Diskettes *(Qty. 10)*	12.
3298	3½" DS/HD 1.44Mb Diskettes *(Qty. 10)*	19.
6148	3½" DS/DD *(3 Pack)*	29.
6375	3½" DS/HD *(3 Pack)*	49.
8185	QD 2040 Tape Cartridge	19

3M ... lifetime

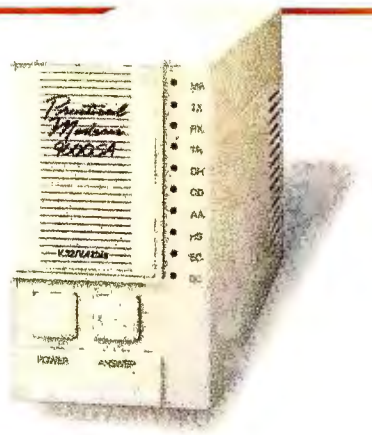
3943	DC 2000 Tape Cartridge	20.
6065	DC 2080 Tape Cartridge	25.
3944	DC 600 Tape Cartridge	29.
5679	DC 6150 Tape Cartridge	29.

MEMORY

6556	256k DRAM *(100 ns, set of 9)*	
5510	1 Meg x 9 SIMMs *(80 nanosecond)*	
5746	1 Meg Chips *(80 ns, set of 9)*	
7813	256k x 4 Chips	

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD only.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.)
- No sales tax, except Ohio residents (please add applicable tax).
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. $250 minimum.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order
- COD max $1000. Cash, cashier's check, or money order
- 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items subje to availability. Prices and promotions subject to chan without notice.
- To order, call us Monday through Friday 8:00 a.m. to 1.00 a.m., or Saturday 9:00 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. Easter Time. You can call our business offices at 603/446-33 Monday through Friday 9:00 a.m. to 5:30 p.m.



Practical Peripherals ... 5 years
7934 *PM9600SA Modem*–Practical Peripherals does it again by making communications affordable with their newest modem featuring the data compression & error correction of 9600bps V.32 & V.42bis operation $489

SHIPPING

Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping

Continental US:

- For heavy hardware items such as printers, monitors, Bernoulli Boxes, etc. pay actual charges. Call for UPS 2nd-Day & Next-Day-Air.
- For all other items, add $3 per order to cover UPS Shipping. For such items, we automatically use Airborne Express at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground

Hawaii:

- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, computers, hard drives, and power backups, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add $3 per order.

Alaska and outside Continental US:

- Call 603/446-7721 for information.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Norton, Central Point Are Tops

Utilities for easier, more secure hard disk backup.

Backup programs automate the process of saving your data to floppy disk (and with some packages, tape cartridge or cassette), and they let you restore data to your hard disk in case of trouble.

Norton Backup and **Central Point Backup** win Best Buys thanks to capable data security, easy-to-use interfaces, and flexible backup and restore options. **Norton** is your choice if you have multiple drives, and **Central Point** gets the call for tape backup.

	Central Point Backup 6.0	Fastback Plus 2.11	Norton Backup 1.2	PC-Fullbak+ 2.01
Data security	Excellent	Fair	Excellent	Fair
Ease of use	Excellent	Fair	Excellent	Poor
Backup options	Good	Fair	Good	Poor
Restore options	Excellent	Fair	Excellent	Poor
Overall value	Excellent	Fair	Excellent	Poor
	BEST BUY		BEST BUY	
Reader service no.	683	680	681	682

How we rate backup software
We rate backup software based an information in the Features Evaluation, combined with aur opinians of quality, reliability, ease of use, and user benefit.

Data security is crucial—what yau back up must be restored the same way. To win an Excellent rating, a package must recover all data fram a damaged test disk, ignare hidden files, and warn yau if yau're about ta averwrite a disk ar restare an ald version of a file.

Ease of use measures haw intuitive and accessible a program is. Ta win an Excellent rating, a pragram must let you select files from a treelike directary display, pravide detailed an-screen file informatian, and affer scripts ar canfiguratian files far autamating rautine backups. Extra points are given for cantext-sensitive an-line help and multiple user levels.

Backup options are the cantrols you have aver haw and what the pragram backs up. An Excellent rating means the pragram provides flexible file selectian, daes full, incremental, and differential backups, appends incrementals to the last backup set disk, and supports all logical drives. The pragram must also suppart majar tape drives and back up multiple drives in the same backup sessian.

Restore options are the cantrals yau have over haw and what the pragram restores. To earn an Excellent, a program must pravide flexible file selectian and restare yaur hard disk exactly as it was at yaur last backup. In additian, it must let yau restore files ta a new locatian.

Overall value averages all the abave criteria, with emphasis an data security, and factars in price and technical support.

restore, and there's no mouse support.

As Westlake Data representatives admitted, *PC-Fullbak+* doesn't coexist well with some memory-resident utilities—it was the only program to fail our RAM-resident tests. When running *DOSKEY,* which lets you select previously issued DOS commands, pressing <Esc> to abort a backup in progress sometimes resulted in a program freeze and forced a reboot. Disabling *DOSKEY* appeared to clear up the problem.

Although *PC-Fullbak+* is better than DOS's BACKUP and RESTORE commands, it's well below the level of the other products reviewed.

Two Backup Best Buys

There's not much difference between our two Best Buys, *Norton Backup* and *Central Point Backup:* Their reliability and options are similar, and both make backing up easy. If you have to back up multiple drives but have no tape drive, *Norton*'s your best choice. Otherwise, *Central Point*'s tape support and lower price give it the edge.

The next step in backup? *Windows,* of course. Both Best Buys will field *Windows* versions this summer, so you can back up in the background and point and click toward data security.

David Fogle is technical editor for a major computer reseller headquartered in Northern California.

For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 909.

WHERE TO BUY

Central Point Backup 6.0
Central Point Software, Inc.
15220 N.W. Greenbrier Pkwy. #200
Beaverton, OR 97006
800/445-4208
LIST PRICE: $99
REQUIREMENTS: 512K RAM, DOS 3.0 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll number, M–F 6–5
OTHER SUPPORT: BBS, CompuServe forum
Reader service no. 683

Fastback Plus 2.11
Fifth Generation Systems, Inc.
10049 N. Reiger Rd.
Baton Rouge, LA 70809
800/873-4384
LIST PRICE: $189
REQUIREMENTS: 330K RAM, DOS 2.1 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: 24-hour toll-free number, seven days a week
OTHER SUPPORT: BBS, newsletter
Reader service no. 680

Norton Backup 1.2
Symantec Corp.
10201 Torre Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
800/441-7234, 800/626-8847
California
LIST PRICE: $149
REQUIREMENTS: 512K RAM, DOS 3.1 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll number, M–F 7–5
OTHER SUPPORT: BBS, customer magazine
Reader service no. 681

PC-Fullbak+ 2.01
Westlake Data Corp.
P.O. Box 1711
Austin, TX 78767
512/328-1041
LIST PRICE: $99
REQUIREMENTS: 512K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll number, M–F 8:30–4:30
OTHER SUPPORT: quarterly newsletter
Reader service no. 682

Select 5 Books for only $4.95

ENROLLMENT APPLICATION

Please accept my membership in **The Computer Book Club *with the* BYTE Book Club** and send the 5 volumes listed below, billing me $4.95. If not satisfied, I may return the books within ten days without obligation and have my membership cancelled. I agree to purchase at least 3 books at regular Club prices during the next 2 years, and may resign any time thereafter. A shipping/handling charge and sales tax will be added to all orders.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Valid for new members only. Foreign applicants will receive special ordering instructions. Canada must remit in U.S. currency. This order subject to acceptance by The Computer Book Club.

PCW791

The Computer Book Club℠
with the BYTE Book Club®

Select 5 Books for only $4.95

ENROLLMENT APPLICATION

Please accept my membership in **The Computer Book Club *with the* BYTE Book Club** and send the 5 volumes listed below, billing me $4.95. If not satisfied, I may return the books within ten days without obligation and have my membership cancelled. I agree to purchase at least 3 books at regular Club prices during the next 2 years, and may resign any time thereafter. A shipping/handling charge and sales tax will be added to all orders.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

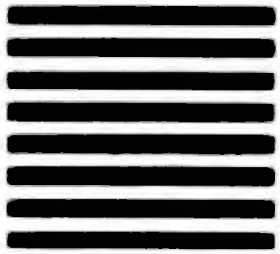
Valid for new members only. Foreign applicants will receive special ordering instructions. Canada must remit in U.S. currency. This order subject to acceptance by The Computer Book Club.

PCW791

The Computer Book Club℠
with the BYTE Book Club®

Exceptional Savings!

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

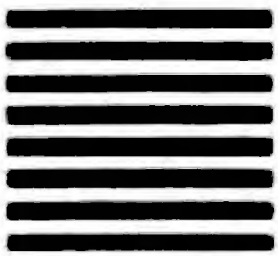
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 9 BLUE RIDGE SUMMIT, PA 17214

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

The Computer Book ClubSM
with **BYTE Book Club**®
Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214-9988

Exceptional Savings!

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES



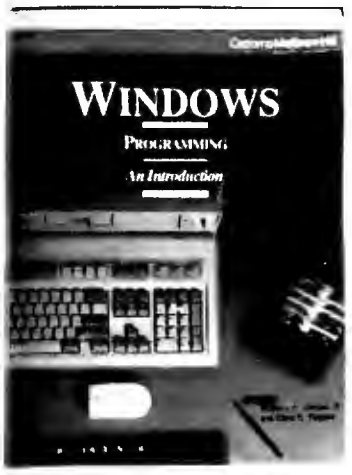
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 9 BLUE RIDGE SUMMIT, PA 17214

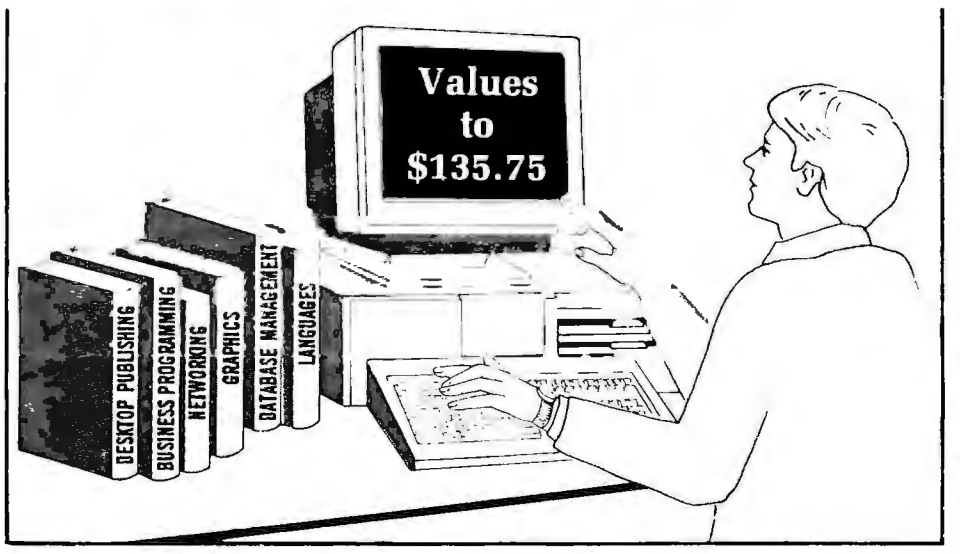
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

The Computer Book ClubSM
with **BYTE Book Club**®
Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214-9988

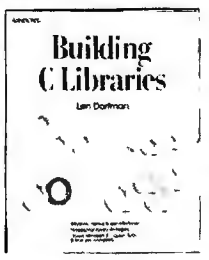
SELECT 5 BOOKS for only $4.95



15038P $28.95
Counts as 2



3330P $19.95



3418P $26.95

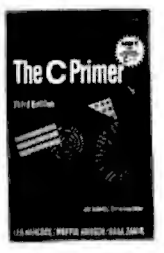
3417P $24.95
Counts as 2

3679P $22.95

3616P $17.95

3441P $24.95

2879P $22.95

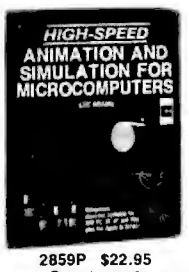


10041F $29.95
Counts as 2

881704-8P $24.95
Counts as 2

881709-9P $24.95

3332P $24.95



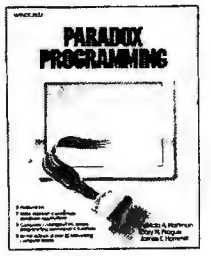
2859P $22.95
Counts as 2

3279 $36.95
Counts as 2

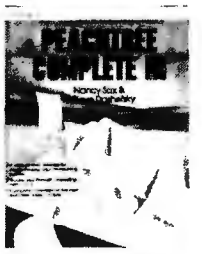
2870P $16.95

3006P $29.95
Counts as 2

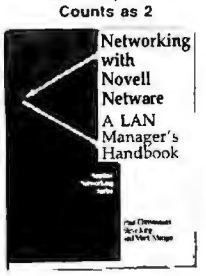
3578P $16.95



3541P $24.95

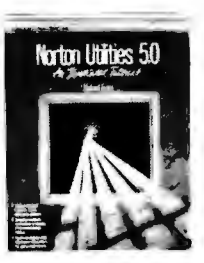


3564P $19.95



3283 $29.95

3382P $29.95



3720 $26.95

3771P $24.95
Counts as 2

The Computer Book Club℠
with the *BYTE Book Club*

The two most comprehensive computer book clubs have joined forces to bring you the largest selection of business and personal computing references available . . . at savings up to 50% off publishers' prices!

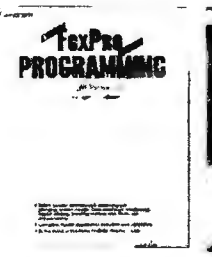
Membership Benefits

The Computer Book Club and the BYTE Book Club have joined forces to bring you the largest selection of business and personal computing titles available today.

- **Big Savings** In addition to this Introductory offer, you keep saving substantially with members' prices of up to 50% off the publishers' prices.
- **Bonus Books** Starting immediately, you will be eligible for our Bonus Book Plan, with savings of up to 80% off publishers' prices.
- **Club News Bulletins** 15 times per year you will receive the Book Club News, describing all the current selections—mains, alternates, extras—plus bonus offers and special sales, with scores of titles to choose from.
- **Automatic Order** If you want the Main Selection, do nothing and it will be sent to you automatically. If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the reply form provided. You will have at least 10 days to decide. As a member, you agree to purchase at least 3 books within the next 2 years and may resign at any time thereafter.
- **Ironclad No-Risk Guarantee** If not satisfied with your books, return them within 10 days without obligation!
- **Exceptional Quality** All books are quality publishers' editions especially selected by our Editorial Board.

PCW791

All books are hardcover unless number is followed by a "P" for paperback.
A shipping/handling charge and sales tax will be added to all orders. (Publishers' Prices Shown)
If card is missing, use this address to join:
©1991 THE COMPUTER BOOK CLUB, Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0820



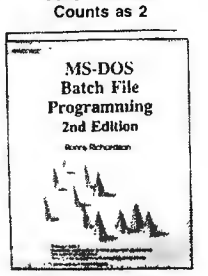
3525P $21.95

3617P $29.95
Counts as 2

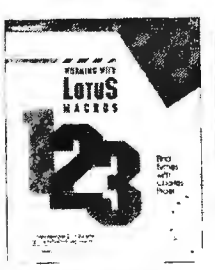
3331P $14.95

3628 $26.95
Counts as 2

15064P $22.95

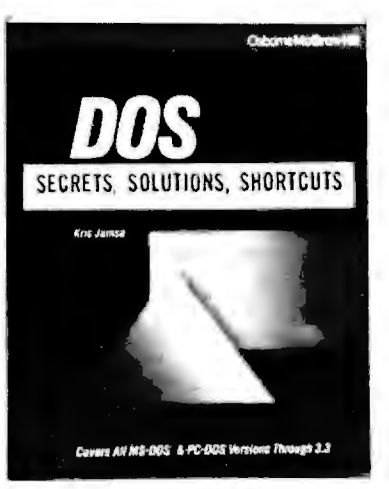


3537 $36.95
Counts as 2

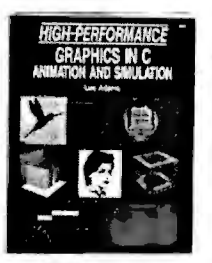


3298P $19.95

881307-7P $22.95

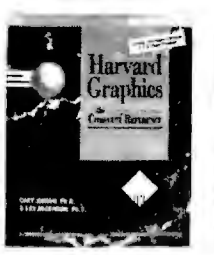


15008P $24.95



3049 $37.95
Counts as 2

3411P $24.95



881621-1P $27.95
Counts as 2

3683P $24.95
Counts as 2

3558 $38.95
Counts as 2

3534 $37.95
Counts as 2

Circle 49 on reader service card

dFacts Are In.

DATABASE COMPARISON TABLE	dBASE IV version 1.1	Paradox version 3.5	FoxPro version 1.02
EASE OF USE			
Control Center organizes data, queries, forms, reports, labels, applications on one screen	Yes	No	No
Create applications *without programming*	Yes	Yes	No
Modern pulldown menus for all Design Tools	Yes	No	Limited
Query by Example (QBE) for easy access to information	Yes	Yes	No
Context specific help by menu item	Yes	No	No
PRODUCTIVITY			
Quick Layout for automatic forms, reports and labels	Yes	No	Yes
Application Generator for quick application development	Yes	Yes	No
Automatic code generation for all Design Tools	Yes	No	No
Automatic maintenance of multiple indexes for ordering data	Yes	No	No
Memo fields for notes, letters, descriptions	Yes	No	Yes
POWER & FLEXIBILITY			
Bold, underline, italic, subscript, superscript text for high impact reports and labels	Yes	No	No
User Defined Functions for extending programming language	Yes	No	Yes
Data input validity checking in forms	Yes	Yes	Yes
Multi-user transaction processing ensures data integrity	Yes	No	No
Number of file formats imported/exported	7	6	3
INDUSTRY STANDARDS			
#1 Selling, #1 Rated multiuser database; over 3 million users (1)(2)	Yes	No	No
Compatible with dBASE III PLUS data and applications	Yes	No	Yes
Compatible versions for DOS, VAX VMS, Macintosh, SunOS and other UNIX platforms (3)	Yes	No	Limited
Structured Query Language (SQL) integrated with programming language	Yes	No	No

(1) dBASE III PLUS and dBASE IV comprise approximately 55% of PC database systems sold (3 times nearest competitor) according to the most recent report by the market research firm Audits & Surveys (Oct. 1990) (2) Software Digest rated dBASE IV #1 among multiuser databases, October 1990 (3) Versions of dBASE IV are shipping for DOS, VAX, and SunOS. Macintosh and other UNIX Platforms are announced.

Based on what our customers tell us, we made a list of some of the most important features to look for in data management software.

Then we compared the new dBASE IV® version 1.1 with two other database products.

As you can see, dBASE IV offers exclusive advantages in many categories.

For instance, only dBASE IV lets you access all its functions from a single screen. Called the Control Center, this screen lets you manage existing data, and create new tables, queries, reports, forms and labels totally without programming.

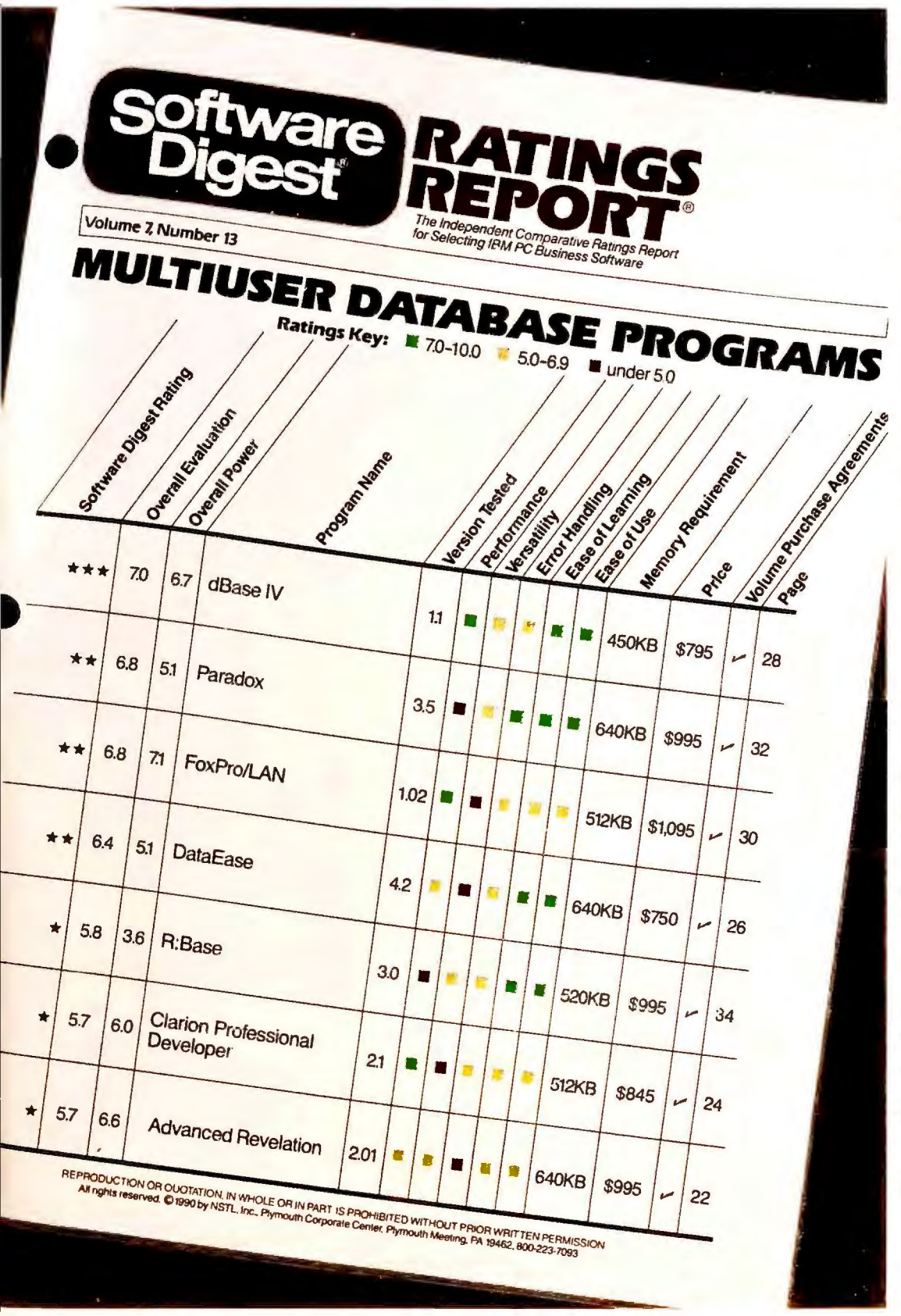
When all the facts are on the table, it's easy to see which database software is best.

Of course we aren't the only ones who have come to this particular conclusion.

Software Digest rates dBASE IV version 1.1 the #1 Multiuser Database (Vol. 7, No. 13, Oct. '90).

Trademark/owner: dBASE IV, Ashton-Tate, Ashton-Tate logo/Ashton-Tate Corp. Other company or product names mentioned may

dTruth Comes Out.



Software Digest® RATINGS REPORT®

The Independent Comparative Ratings Report for Selecting IBM PC Business Software

Volume 7, Number 13

MULTIUSER DATABASE PROGRAMS

Ratings Key: ■ 7.0–10.0 ■ 5.0–6.9 ■ under 5.0

Software Digest Rating	Overall Evaluation	Overall Power	Program Name	Version Tested	Performance	Versatility	Error Handling	Ease of Learning	Ease of Use	Memory Requirement	Price	Volume Purchase Agreements	Page
★★★	7.0	6.7	dBase IV	1.1	■	■	■	■	■	450KB	$795	✓	28
★★	6.8	5.1	Paradox	3.5	■	■	■	■	■	640KB	$995	✓	32
★★	6.8	7.1	FoxPro/LAN	1.02	■	■	■	■	■	512KB	$1,095	✓	30
★★	6.4	5.1	DataEase	4.2	■	■	■	■	■	640KB	$750	✓	26
★	5.8	3.6	R:Base	3.0	■	■	■	■	■	520KB	$995	✓	34
★	5.7	6.0	Clarion Professional Developer	2.1	■	■	■	■	■	512KB	$845	✓	24
★	5.7	6.6	Advanced Revelation	2.01	■	■	■	■	■	640KB	$995	✓	22

REPRODUCTION OR QUOTATION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED WITHOUT PRIOR WRITTEN PERMISSION
All rights reserved. © 1990 by NSTL, Inc., Plymouth Corporate Center, Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462, 800-223-7093

Perhaps the most independent publication in the industry, *Software Digest* accepts no advertising whatsoever. Corporations pay hundreds of dollars a year to receive their monthly reviews—which are considered highly unbiased and objective. Their exhaustive, 75-page report concludes:

"Among the top ranking programs, dBASE IV (version 1.1) is the most well-rounded, with solid performance, versatility, and usability." Commenting on speed, *Software Digest* points out that "dBASE IV produces all three test reports as fast as or faster than FoxPro/LAN." As for Ease of Use and Ease of Learning, dBASE IV scored in the Excellent Range as many times as any other multiuser database product tested.

For a free evaluation kit, including competitive details and a free demo disk, call toll-free: 1-800-437-4329 ext. 1416. Better yet, call 1-800-2ASHTON to upgrade to the new dBASE IV now.

The truth is, no other database can do so much to improve productivity.

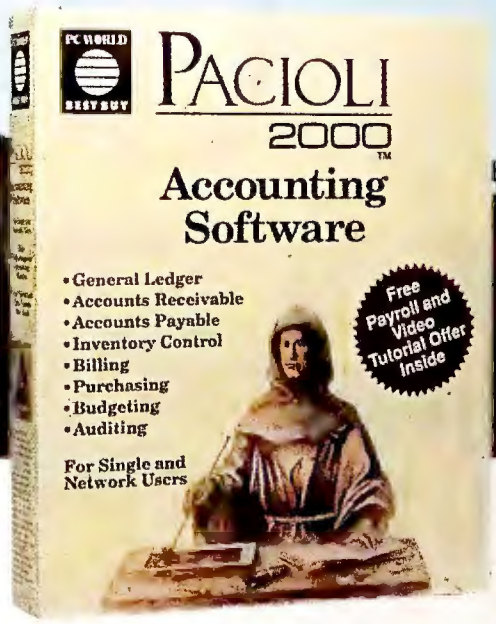
Ashton-Tate®

trademarks of their respective companies. © 1991 Ashton-Tate Corporation. All Rights Reserved. GTSI's GSA Schedule #: GS00K90AGS5216, or call 1-703-631-1177.

Circle 15 on reader service card

"Pacioli 2000 gives us everything we need"

$49.95



Like more than 100,000 other satisfied customers, Linda and her boss Roger have discovered the many benefits of using our award winning Pacioli 2000 Accounting Software. "It really is easy to use and the customer service is tremendous," says Linda. Roger likes Pacioli 2000 because ". . .it offers everything we need and the cost was hard to believe." In fact, the *New York Times* states that Pacioli 2000 is ". . .the equal of other high end accounting programs in every way but cost."

Pacioli 2000 has been featured on *CNN's Headline News* and *Money Line*. It has also been honored by *PC World* as the "Best Buy" in 1990 and has received *Compute's* CHOICE AWARD for the "Best Financial Software of 1991." This system was designed by J. M. Hurtado, who started the accounting software revolution with DacEasy™ Accounting in 1985. Pacioli 2000 makes managing your business finances easier than you ever thought possible by fully integrating eight modules into one powerful system: General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Inventory Control, Billing, Purchasing, Budgeting and Auditing.

It includes pull-down menus, full mouse support, context-sensitive help, automatic installation, and a file inquiry system that will let you make inquiries or create accounts "on-the-fly" . . .features not usually found in the most expensive accounting packages.

PC Week called Pacioli 2000 ". . .the best software value of the year" and they are right. Pacioli 2000 is also fully networkable, which means one or any number of users can enjoy the same easy-to-use, powerful features with no additional fees. It is ready to perform as multi-user accounting software with file and record locking, multi-level password protection and more.

In addition to being easy to use, Pacioli 2000 is backed by a 90 day money-back guarantee when purchased directly from M-USA. If you are not completely satisfied, simply return the entire package and we will refund your purchase price (less shipping charges). You will also receive FREE technical support for 30 days. If you have any questions while using Pacioli 2000, the answers are as close as your telephone.

And now, there are two great offers included. When you send in your registration card, you can order our new Pacioli 2000 Payroll FREE. You can also order a FREE 2 hour instructional video to help you learn MS-DOS, Basic Accounting and Pacioli 2000. With each offer you pay only for shipping and handling.

The *Computer Buyer's Guide and Handbook* said in the January 1991 issue, " . . Pacioli is one of the all-time great bargains in software." Because it gives them everything they need, Linda and Roger agree. Try it and you'll soon discover that Pacioli 2000 will meet your needs too.

Minimum Hardware Requirements: IBM or compatible computer with 500Kb of free memory available, hard disk, monochrome or color monitor, mouse optional, MS-DOS 2.1 or later for single users (3.1 or later for networks), 132 column dot matrix printer in compressed mode.

©Copyright 1991, M-USA Business Systems, Inc. Pacioli 2000 is a trademark of M-USA Business Systems, Inc. All others are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

All specifications and special offers subject to change without notice.

8 Modules Fully Integrated into One System

•

Easy to Install, Learn and Use

•

Network-Ready with No Additional Fees

•

30 Day Free Technical Support

•

90 Day Money-Back Guarantee

•

Offer for Free Pacioli 2000 Payroll

•

Offer for Free Instructional Video

M·USA
BUSINESS SYSTEMS, INC.
17440 North Dallas Parkway, Suite 207
Dallas, Texas 75287

$49.95 *suggested retail USA, plus shipping, handling and sales tax where applicable.*

For more information call
1-214-931-2033.
To order in USA call
1-800-345-4243, Operator 248

NEW!

Special Canadian Version of Pacioli 2000 Accounting Software, supporting GST and PST is now available.

$99.95 *Canadian dollars suggested retail (plus freight)*

To order Canadian Version, call
1-800-668-0454, Operator 2480.
Free offers not available in Canada.

Circle 7 on reader service card

Perfect Forms With Windows

Deluged with paper forms? These four Windows-based form packages can stem the flood—and save you time and money in the process.

Scott Spanbauer

AJIN

It's Monday morning. You arrive at your office not quite ready to confront the horror of last week's unfinished business. Forget about digging through your in-box—piles of supply requests, invoices, purchase orders, expense reports, and other forms cascade onto the chair, tumble to the floor, and loom like vultures from every shelf.

OK, so we're exaggerating. But the office paper glut is a big problem, and the vast majority of it comes from forms. The trouble with forms is they're expensive to store, hard to find in a hurry, and potentially disastrous if lost or destroyed. And for every form that's filled in by hand, you'll have to pay someone to key in the data. Here's a simple solution: electronic form processing.

Part draw package and part data base manager, a form program lets you

Buying Smart: Finding the Right Fit in Forms

If a large part of your business involves tracking, filling out, or wading through oceans of forms, save yourself time, money, and office space by doing it electronically. A good forms package not only lets you design forms, but makes it easy to fill them in on screen or merge them with existing data bases. Here's how to shop for one.

FORM DESIGN

Before you can fill in a form on screen, you have to create it. The package should provide a library of forms that you can customize by adding fonts or graphics, plus design tools for creating forms from scratch. And if you need to create long or complex forms (such as government documents), the ability to create multipage forms is essential.

Standard tools include lines, boxes, circles, and arcs, plus controls for line thickness and shading. You should also be able to add text, set up data fields, and annotate forms with help messages. Top-notch programs supply more complex objects like *combs* (rows or columns of boxes), which can save you time when designing repeating elements. Other advanced features include tools for duplicating objects, aligning them with other objects, and creating groups of objects that you can manipulate as a single unit.

DATA MANAGEMENT

Printing out blank forms is helpful, but you begin to realize substantial benefits from forms packages when you fill them in on line. Top-notch data management tools make data entry easier and more accurate and cut down on the amount of data that needs to be keyed in. Validation features ensure that data matches its field (requiring, for example, five digits for a ZIP code), providing complete, reusable entries. Lookup tables limit users to a list of acceptable field entries, such as Cash, Check, or Credit. Other must-have features are *masking* (formatting such as slashes in a date field), *calculated fields* (which generate field entries based on other fields' values), and *compulsory fields* (which prevent users from omitting key data).

All of the programs let you create simple nonrelational data bases. They also read dBASE DBF files, so you can, for example, create an on-screen invoice that updates your customer data base with each new entry. To make it easier to link specific data to form fields, choose a program that lets you browse the external file structure.

FORM MANAGEMENT

You may have banished the filing cabinets, but you still have to find the forms. Form packages can make it much easier to locate what you want in a hurry—but only if they provide the right management tools. To select the right form quickly, you'll need to be able to tag forms with descriptive titles, not just DOS file name. And you don't want everyone in the office stampeding through your data; look for features like form locking to prevent users from altering forms, plus hidden fields and password protection to screen sensitive data from prying eyes.

PRINTING

Most form programs offer broad support for printers, from dot matrix units to PostScript lasers. More important is how quickly they let you print. The ability to download forms as printer macros can boost laser printing speeds—especially with multiple forms. The best applications let you use cartridge-based and downloaded soft fonts.

EASE OF USE

Creating a form and filling it out should be as painless as possible. A good selection of prefabricated objects ready to accept data helps speed design and saves you extra steps. A quick-start beginner's guide can get you up and running in minutes. If you do get stuck, context-sensitive help is a nice extra.

design, fill in, store, and print electronic forms. By processing forms in electronic format, you get instant access and can avoid the errors and loss of productivity caused by rekeying data. By banishing filing cabinets, you can save precious office space and avoid filing and paper disposal costs. And the ability to merge data from external data bases gives your forms extra power and reach.

Even if you can't quite break the paper-forms habit, the design and print functions of form packages can still pay off. By taking design into your own hands, you can change forms quickly to keep them up-to-date, customize them to your specific needs, and save money otherwise spent on prepackaged forms or a commercial form designer. So even if you're not ready for the paperless office, you can make your paper office run a lot smoother.

Finesse a Form and Fill It

When designing a form, you need to manipulate fonts and graphics on screen and see what the result will look like—a big reason why *Windows* is the best choice for form design. We selected the four top *Windows* form packages for this review, all of which offer editable graphical displays instead of the static previews provided by DOS packages.

No matter how stunning your forms, people won't use them if they're hard to fill in. Most form packages come with fill-in modules, which are also available separately in DOS and *Windows* versions. You'll want to buy the full-fledged package for your form designer and get the cheaper modules for the people who'll be entering the data. A good forms package makes data entry easier with pop-up help screens and multiple-choice lists. And thanks to data validation features that prevent improper entries, your data is more accurate.

You can set up form packages as simple data bases or link them to more powerful relational data managers so they act as data entry front ends. Next year a number of form packages will add relational capabilities of their own,

FEATURES EVALUATION

Forms With Substance: PerForm

Easy form design, powerful data handling, and intelligent form management—PerForm Pro has it all.

● Yes
○ No
◒ Deficient

	FormMaster 1.2	Form Publisher With Fill & File 2.0	JetForm Design 2.2	PerForm Pro Design & Filler
Standard features				
Price	$99	$195	$495	$495
Context-sensitive help	●	●	○	●
Quick-start guide	○	○	○	●
Form design				
Number of standard forms included	19	606	7	118
Multipage forms	○	○	●	●
Imports TIFF and PCX graphics	●	●	●	●
Aligns objects with each other	●	●	○	●
Creates groups of objects	○	●	○	●
Supports scanner	○	●	○	●
Data management				
Calculated fields	◒[1]	●	●	●
Field masking/compulsory fields/ lookup tables	◒[2]	●	●	●
Specify field fill-in order	●	●	●	●
Automatically generates serial numbers	○	●	○	●
Displays data file structure	○	●	●	●
Data file formats read/written				
DBF	○	●	●	●
NDX	○	●	○	●
ASCII	●	●	●	●
Form management				
Long file descriptions	●	●	●	●
Form locking	●	●	●	●
Hides field data/read-only fields	○	●	◒[3]	●
Password protection	◒[4]	○	○	●
Printing				
Supports downloaded and cartridge fonts	●	●	●	●
Downloads forms to printer as macros	○	●	●	●
Printer support				
HP LaserJet Series II/Series III	●	●	●	●
PostScript	●	●	●	●
Epson LQ dot matrix	●	●	◒[5]	●
HP DeskJet	●	●	○	●

BEST BUY

[1] Limited to simple math functions—no Boolean or logarithmic functions.
[2] Limited field marking, no compulsory fields or lookup tables.
[3] Creates read-only fields but cannot hide data on screen.
[4] Passwords not encrypted.
[5] Prints data onto preprinted forms; does not print forms themselves.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

A Formidable PerFormer

PerForm Pro takes the pain out of electronic form processing.

Forms software offers a quick cure to the office paper glut. You can design forms on screen, fill them with data, and keep them on disk until you need to print them.

Best Buy **PerForm Pro** gives you everything you'd want from a form package—easy design, solid data handling, and clever form management features. But don't overlook **Form Publisher,** which gives you superb design and data skills for much less.

	FormMaster 1.2	Form Publisher With Fill & File 2.0	JetForm Design 2.2	PerForm Pro Designer and Filler
Form design	Fair	Good	Good	Excellent
Data management	Poor	Excellent	Good	Excellent
Form management	Fair	Good	Fair	Excellent
Printing	Good	Excellent	Good	Excellent
Ease of use	Good	Excellent	Good	Excellent
Price	Excellent	Excellent	Fair	Fair
Overall rating	Fair	Excellent	Good	Excellent
				BEST BUY
Reader service no.	706	707	708	709

How we rate form software
We rate these packages based on information in the Features Evaluation combined with our hands-on evaluatian of quality and ease of use.

Form design rates haw easy it is to modify existing forms and create them from scratch. Ta earn an Excellent, the pragram must include a library of at least 100 modifiable forms, accept bit-mapped graphics, and let you align and group objects. It must also allow you to print multipage forms.

Data management measures the pragram's ability ta accept data fram and link to established data bases. An Excellent program lets yau specify field validatian criteria, masks, campulsory and calculated fields, and fill-in arder. It also must suppart DBF and ASCII files and let you manage recards and view data file structures fram within the pragram for easy field linking.

Form management evaluates how easy it is to store and retrieve form files and control access to data. Excellent farm management means you can assign long file descriptions and sort by a variety of criteria. You must also be able to lock farm designs against change, hide data, and require passwards far access to specific fields.

Printing gauges output options. An Excellent rating means the program supparts dat matrix, ink jet, and laser printers; takes advantage af downloaded and cartridge fonts; and lets you download farms as macras far faster printing.

Ease of use indicates how easily users can get up and running. In addition ta a graphical interface, Excellent programs pravide a healthy selection af prefabricated objects that come ready ta accept data.

Price may be the key factor far same users. An Excellent price for these packages is under $200.

Overall value weighs all of the above criteria, with primary emphasis on form design and data management.

following the lead of Ventura Software's *Formbase,* a true relational data base built around a forms interface. Relational features increase flexibility in updating data from different sources—you could change, say, a supplier address in one file and a part number in another using a single form. (For a review of *Formbase,* see "Data Management: Up Close and Personal" in this issue.)

Among the four *Windows*-based packages we selected, we discovered one Best Buy. *PerForm Pro* combines top-notch design with outstanding data handling and ingenious security features. A solid second-place finisher is the bargain-priced *Form Publisher,* which comes with a tremendous library of predesigned forms.

FormMaster 1.2

PROS: Inexpensive, good text handling

CONS: Minimal data entry controls, cumbersome data integration, limited to one-page forms

FormMaster lets you create attractive forms for a seductive $99 price, but its weak data handling and form management tools pose problems when filling in and retrieving forms. You're limited to single-page designs, so you can't create lengthy insurance or government forms. Consider buying *FormMaster* if you're strapped for cash and your needs are limited to designing and printing blank one-page forms.

To create a form, you select icons from a toolbox, draw objects like lines and boxes on screen, then add shading and text. But you'll have to draw, place, and size the objects one at a time. While you can lasso a group of objects and edit them as one unit, you can't permanently group them—every time you want to change part of the form, you have to reselect each object.

FormMaster's data entry validation tools are minimal—it can add dollar signs to monetary data, and prevent you from entering text in a numerical field. Adding data from an external data base is downright scary. You can feed your forms a steady diet of dBASE DBF or ASCII files, but to save a data file, you must first select all of a form's data fields with the mouse. If you miss a field, that data will be lost when you quit the program.

When it comes to managing forms, *FormMaster* is far too trusting. You can't encrypt files or restrict access to sensitive fields such as those containing salary information. Unlike its rivals, *FormMaster* can't download forms as printer macros, so printing multiple

copies will likely be slower.

If all you need to do is create blank one-page forms, *FormMaster* delivers the goods for a bargain price. But if you want to use electronic forms to enter and massage data, you should look elsewhere.

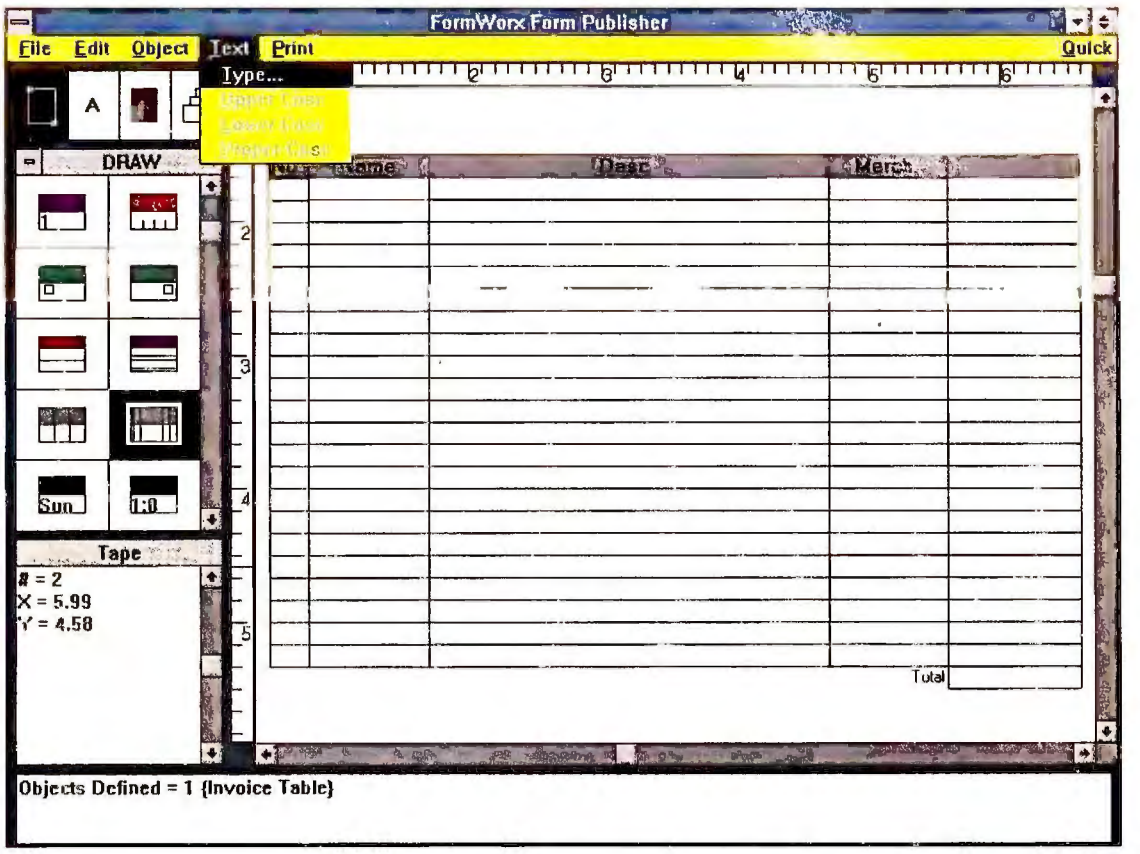
Form Publisher With Fill & File 2.0

PROS: Reasonably priced, huge forms library, top-notch design tools

CONS: No multipage forms

For only $195, FormWorx' *Form Publisher With Fill & File* delivers powerful form design and fill-in modules and a huge library of business and government forms. If you're on a tight budget and don't need multipage forms, *Form Publisher* is a superb value.

Form Publisher makes form creation fast and easy. You can choose from more than 600 ready-made forms, or design your own by piecing together complex prefab objects. For example, you can create an invoice simply by plugging in an entire row-and-column matrix complete with shading, formatted headings, and a Total cell. You can also group objects together and save them in a custom library for reuse in other forms.

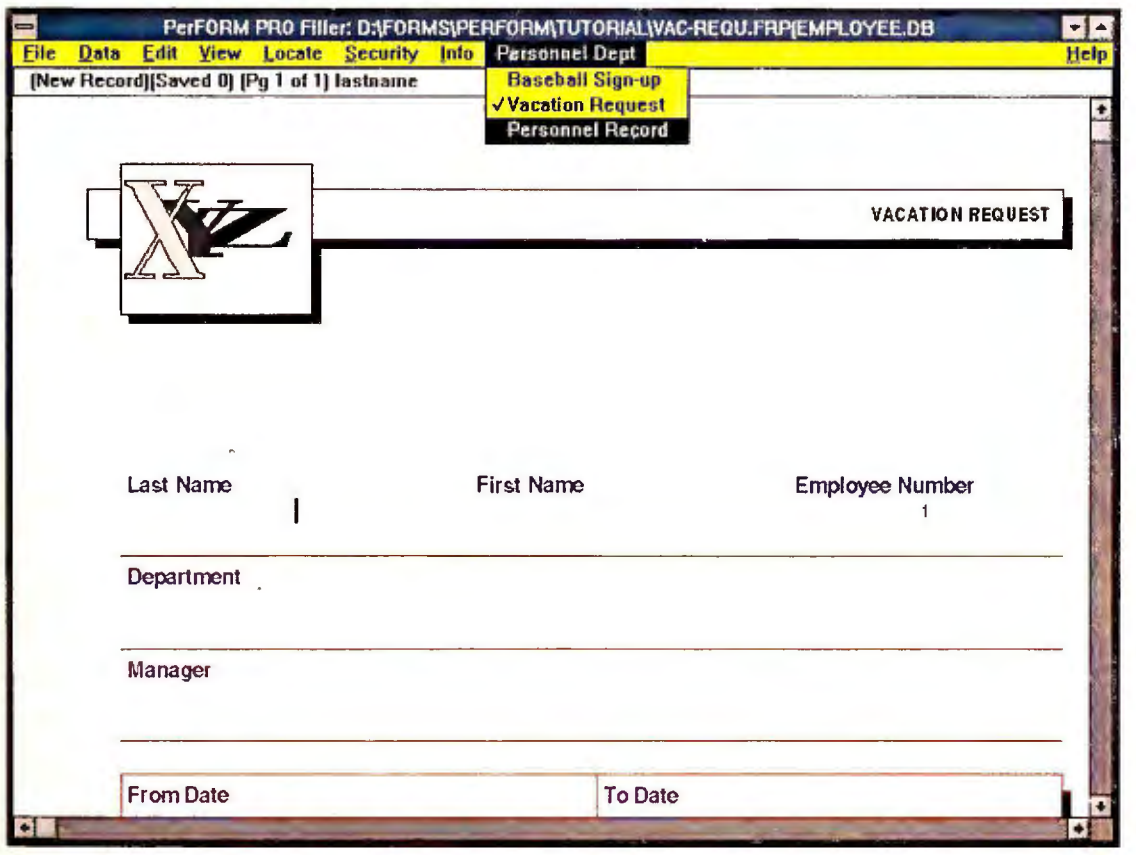


Form Publisher's array of prefabricated objects makes it easy to set up simple forms such as invoices—just select an object from the toolbox (left) and place it on the page.

Form Publisher's full complement of formatting and validation options helps keep your data accurate and your users happy. Integrating external dBASE data is easy—you can sort and view the structure of DBF files, so you won't have to know the field names beforehand.

Need to find a form in a hurry? *Form Publisher* makes it a snap. For each form you can assign a long description, a category field (such as Human Resources), and expiration date.

Overall, *Form Publisher* can't quite match *PerForm,* but it costs less than half as much. If you don't need multipage forms, it's an excellent value.



Perform Pro lets you store related forms (such as personnel records) in "folders," access them via a pulldown menu, and link the fields so that data entered in one form appears in all others.

JetForm Design 2.2

PROS: Multipage forms, good data management

CONS: Expensive, small forms library

The $495 *JetForm Design* boasts some unique LAN printing features and the ability to produce multipage forms. *JetForm* can't match the similarly priced *PerForm* at design and form management, but it's a good value.

JetForm's design tools make it easy to create objects from scratch and place, move, and resize them. It takes longer to design a form, however, because you get only seven standard forms, and there are no prefab objects

E-Mail—The Next Forum for Forms

Form software vendors promise a paperless office, but more often than not, the end result is still a printed copy. That's about to change, according to form developers who are working to link up form processing and E-mail.

"Sending forms just to printers is kind of missing the boat," says Microsoft's MIS PC technology manager Tom Argites. Last year, Argites set out to marry Microsoft's internal E-mail system with JetForm Corporation's *JetForm Filler*. "It's a natural evolution of mail," says Argites.

Linking E-mail to forms can save time as well as paper. Think about how long it takes to get a check approved, written, and mailed at your company. With E-mail forms, you simply choose the right form from a menu within your E-mail package, fill in the blanks, and fire it off to your boss. (Because only the data, not the form itself, traverses the LAN, transmission is instantaneous.) The boss glances at it, signs it electronically with an encrypted password, and sends it to accounting, which cuts the check and mails it the same day.

Commercial E-mail forms applications should appear by year's end, according to JetForm's director of marketing, Barry Gillespie. This fall, the company plans to release an updated *JetForm,* based on the Microsoft experiment, that dovetails with the *Windows* version of *Microsoft Mail.*

Ultimately, Gillespie sees electronic forms extending into electronic data interchange (EDI)—an electronic document standard used by large businesses to conduct on-line transactions with suppliers and customers. The main benefit of EDI is that purchase orders, invoices, and even payments are sent and acknowledged instantly, bypassing slow, expensive mail and messenger services. While the technology is costly, Gillespie thinks EDI will start showing up in products like *JetForm* in about a year.

If E-mail forms sound intriguing, how about forms that think? Reach Software of Sunnyvale, California, plans to add an "intelligent" forms capability to its new *MailMan* E-mail package by year's end. This *Windows*-based work flow product will let users write rule-based macros to route forms based on the contents of fields. For example, you could create a form for a bank's loan office that would route the form to a senior officer if the loan was over a certain amount.

"Business runs on forms," says Reach president Anand Jagannathan, "but current E-mail packages are limited in their ability to handle forms because their text files lack structure." According to Jagannathan, *MailMan* will be further enhanced with *Windows'* Object Linking and Embedding (OLE) technology, which will enable users to click on one field in the form and automatically launch a word processor, and click on another field to launch a spreadsheet.

Soon, perhaps, all applications will revolve around E-mail, and forms will be your window on applications rather than vice versa.

for easy form creation. By the time you read this, JetForm should ship version 2.21, which will automatically trace scanned forms for easier duplication.

JetForm's data manager gives you a full range of field controls. Retrieving forms is easy, but you'll find no security features for limiting access to data.

JetForm's unique printer driver can mimic multipart carbon forms on networked laser printers. For example, you can send one copy to a laser in the shipping department, one to accounting, and one to your local printer. You can also print multipage forms using different paper sizes or orientations.

All told, *JetForm Design* is a capable contender, especially if you have multiple network printers.

PerForm Pro Designer and Filler

BEST BUY

PROS: Easy to use, form linking, airtight security, multipage forms

CONS: Cons: Expensive

We've saved the best for last. *PerForm Pro Designer and Filler* offers the finest combination of power and ease of use, plus the ability to print multipage forms. Despite a premium price of $495, *PerForm Pro* rates a Best Buy.

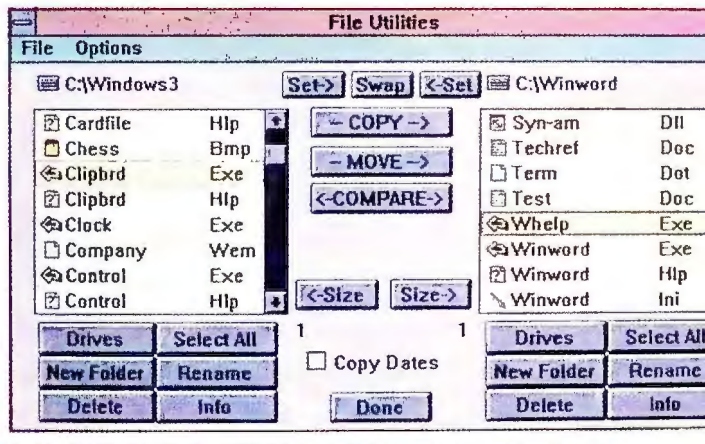
Form design is a breeze. *PerForm*'s "comb" tool draws grids of cells automatically, and you can easily change draw and text attributes.

Finding the right form is a breeze. You can view not only the file name but also a descriptive title with room for 45 characters, the designer's name, a version number, and a longer, scrollable description. Security is top-notch: You can issue electronic *signatures* (randomly generated, encrypted passwords) that prevent unauthorized users from view-

EXPERIENCE

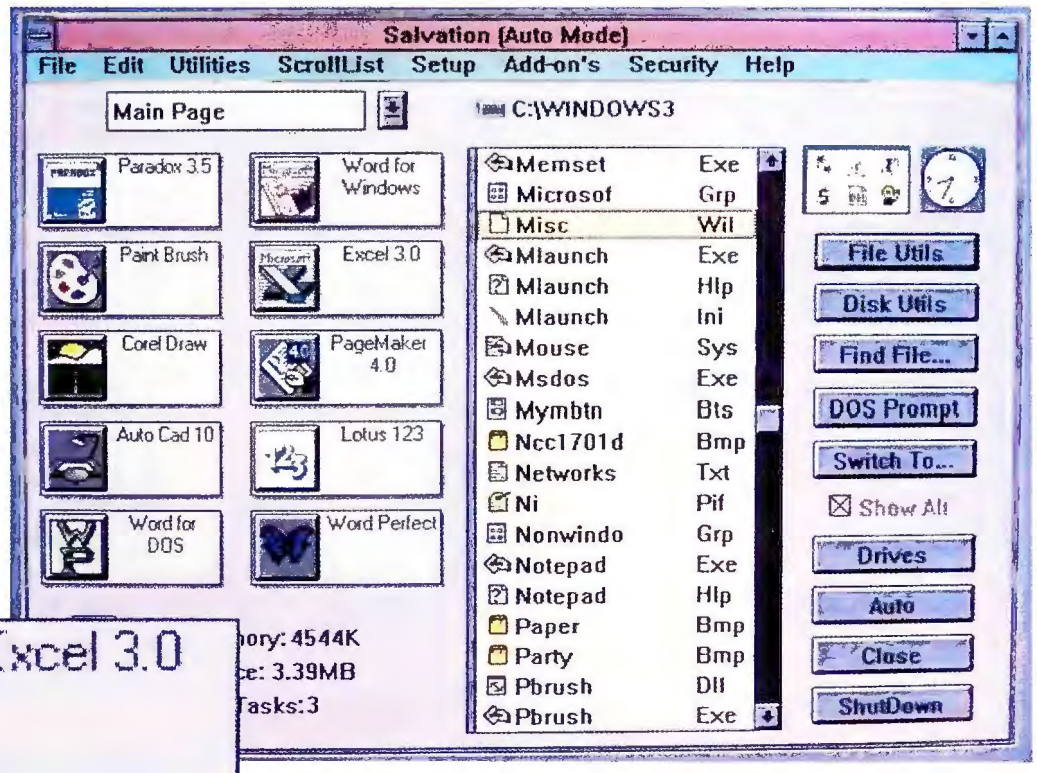
Salvation™

Microsoft® opened your computer with Windows.™ Vitesse opens the door for you with Salvation!

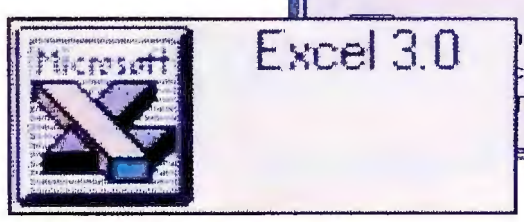


Salvation is the friendliest graphic user interface (GUI) available to Windows users. Replace and integrate most Windows file utilities with Salvation.

Salvation's exclusive BUTTON LAUNCHERS™ offers the ability to easily launch either Windows or DOS applications. You automatically or manually program BUTTON LAUNCHERS™ and add your own personal icon.



Salvation file utilities makes management of all your disks a simple task. You can move copy, delete, rename, or easily create both files and subdirectories. In addition to launching, Salvation automatically handles text and graphics files. Salvation even provides security access to your files.



Salvation's features gives your computer maximum power and the most understandable GUI in the PC environment.

EXPERIENCE SALVATION for only $179.95 (suggested retail)

MICROSOFT WINDOWS.
Version 3.0 Compatible Product

Contact your dealer or call Vitesse at (800) 777-7344 FAX (818) 813-1273. DEALER INQUIRES WELCOME. We accept VISA & Mastercharge.

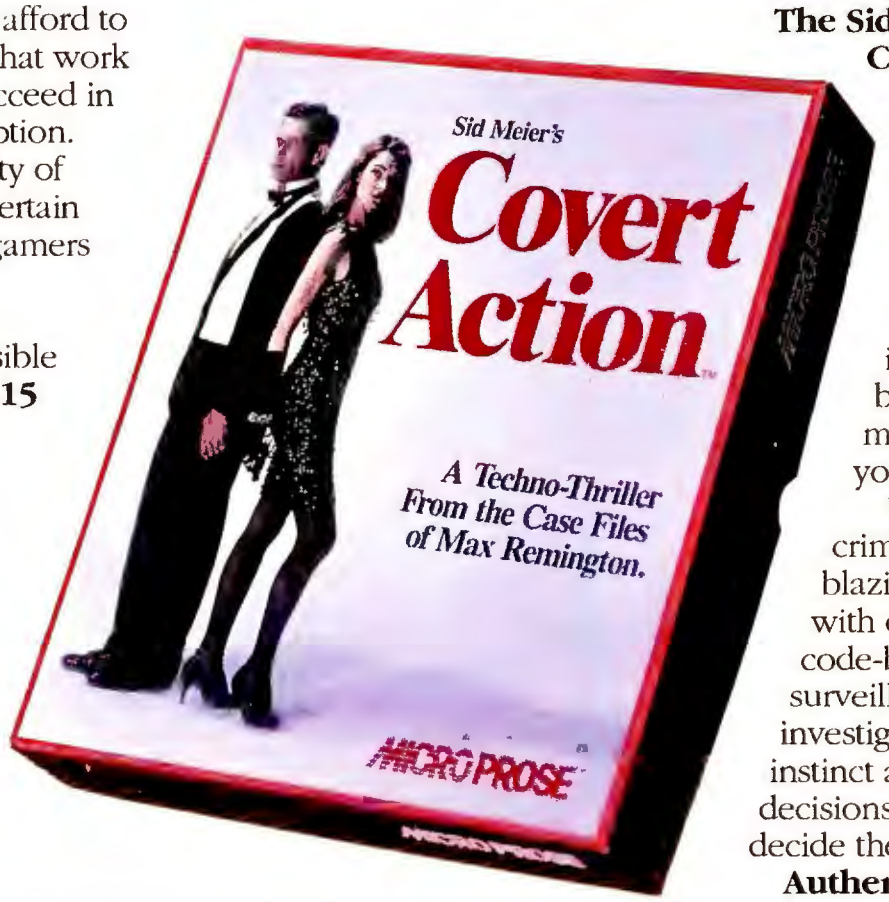
© Copyright 1991 Vitesse, Inc.. All Rights reserved. All company and product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 299 on reader service card

Sid Meier's Latest Game Is Just Like All His Others... Terrific!

Most game designers can't afford to repeat themselves. Formulas that work so well in one game rarely succeed in the next. Sid Meier is an exception. His games, despite the diversity of subject matter, always share certain qualities, qualities computer gamers have grown to love — and demand.

Now, the designer responsible for the award-winning hits **F-15 Strike Eagle, Pirates!, Red Storm Rising, F-19 Stealth Fighter** and 1990's Best Strategy Game*, **Railroad Tycoon**, presents the high-tech, dangerous world of international espionage. Once again the subject is unique; but Sid's "magic touch" remains.



The Sid Meier Checklist For Fun:

Challenge. Crimes are being perpetrated, plots are being hatched. As super-spy Max Remington, you must piece together ambiguous clues leading to a ruthless criminal mastermind. Weeks, even months of intrigue-filled gaming time can be spent finding just one mastermind. *Covert Action* gives you 26 of them to foil.

Versatility. Break into criminal hideouts with guns blazing; or try a subtler approach with delicate wiretaps, brilliant code-breaking and careful, precise surveillance. Mix and match investigative techniques, relying on instinct and experience. You make the decisions, determine the strategy, and decide the tactics.

Authenticity. Use the weapons *real* agents use and follow their procedures. Face the same, real dangers. *Covert Action* is international espionage as it really is.

"It is no exaggeration to say that MicroProse has released the richest treatment of espionage ever put in a computer game. Only the real thing could be more rigorous, and one imagines that it wouldn't be nearly so much fun."
Computer Gaming World • May, 1990

MICROPROSE™
ENTERTAINMENT • SOFTWARE

For IBM-PC/Tandy/compatibles. For the latest information on release dates and availabilities, call MicroProse Customer Service at 301-771-1151, 9 am to 5 pm EST, weekdays. © 1991 MicroProse Software, Inc., 180 Lakefront Drive, Hunt Valley, MD 21030.
* Software Publishers Association

Circle 165 on reader service card

ing or filling certain fields.

PerForm can also play good cop, smoothing data entry with pop-up help messages, data validation, and multiple-choice lookup tables. If you need to fill out several related forms at once—such as tax and personnel records for new employees—*PerForm*'s form-linking feature can be a real time-saver. Simply link forms through a common field (such as the employee's last name) and place them in "folders." When you enter data into one form, all fields shared by other forms in the folder fill in automatically.

PerForm Pro makes creating and managing forms about as simple as it can be. It's a surefire Best Buy.

The Forms Line Here

Business may be built on forms, but many offices become buried *under* them. A good forms package helps you stay on top. Your Best Buy is *PerForm Pro,* but if you're on a tight budget and don't need multipage forms, *Form Publisher* is a good deal.

Form software is evolving into an indispensable part of business communications. It might even bring that mythical beast—the paperless office—one step closer to reality.

Scott Spanbauer is a contributing editor for PC World.

For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 913.

Breaking Form With ObjectVision

Let's face it, forms are boring. But vendors are starting to use the form metaphor in novel ways—none of them more exciting than *ObjectVision*. Borland's innovative application development tool lets you create *Windows* applications by constructing a graphical decision tree—there's no real programming involved.

At first glance, the $495 *ObjectVision* looks suspiciously like your average form package. You can lay out forms, view text and graphic elements on screen, and fill in forms manually or link them to data base fields. But that's where the similarities end.

Like Asymetrix's popular *Windows* application generator, *ToolBook, ObjectVision* lets you create stacks of formlike cards to generate custom applications. But with *ObjectVision,* fields are animated by visual decision trees and spreadsheetlike functions rather than hard-to-write scripts. You create and modify trees by pointing and clicking.

For example, you could create a product order form that computed discounts for volume buyers. You could link the Total field to a decision tree that provided a specified markdown for buyers of 100 copies and another for those who bought 1000.

Tree logic is as easy to understand as a flowchart but as powerful as a programming language's IF...THEN...ELSE statements. Best of all, you don't have to learn programming syntax—if you can master a spreadsheet, you should be able to write your own form-based applications.

As the use of graphical interfaces continues to grow, it's only a matter of time before even the most complex applications gain a friendly, visual veneer—and the familiar form interface makes the most logical fit.

WHERE TO BUY

ObjectVision 1.0
Borland Int'l
1800 Green Hills Rd.
P.O. Box 660001
Scotts Valley, CA 95067-0001
800/331-0877
Reader service no. 710

WHERE TO BUY

FormMaster 1.2
Information Integration, Inc.
901 Russell Ave.
Gaithersburg, MD 20879
301/840-8977
LIST PRICE: $99
REQUIREMENTS: 640K RAM, Windows 3.0 or later version, DOS 3.1 or later version, hard disk
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll number, M–F 8:30–5:30
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 706

Form Publisher With Fill & File 2.0
FormWorx Corp.
Reservoir Pl.
1601 Trapelo Rd.
Waltham, MA 02154
800/992-0085
LIST PRICE: $195; fill-in modules—DOS $75, Windows $99
REQUIREMENTS: 1MB RAM, Windows 3.0, DOS 3.1 or later version, hard disk
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll number, M–F 8:30–6
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 707

JetForm Design 2.2
JetForm Corp.
163 Pioneer Dr.
P.O. Box 606
Leominster, MA 01453
800/267-9976
LIST PRICE: $495, DOS and Windows fill-in modules $199
REQUIREMENTS:1MB RAM, Windows 2.03 or later version, DOS 3.0 or later version, hard disk
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll number, M–F 10–6
OTHER SUPPORT: BBS
Reader service no. 708

PerForm Pro Designer and Filler
Delrina Technology
15495 Los Gatos Blvd. #8
Los Gatos, CA 95032
800/268-6082,
LIST PRICE: $495; fill-in module $199
REQUIREMENTS: 1MB RAM, Windows 3.0, DOS 3.1 or later version, hard disk
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll number, M–F 9–5
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 709

TOUGH ACT TO FOLLOW.

Getting more computer for less money is always a good idea. But with today's tight budgets, it's absolutely ingenious.

Just check out the new Dell® 325P. It has a full 25 MHz 386™ DX CPU for better performance than the SX in the Compaq system. There's an optional 32K RAM cache that can boost performance an additional 20%. And it's backed by a service package that's won *PC Week's* Corporate Satisfaction Poll an unprecedented 8 times.

All for up to $900 less than a Compaq system with a smaller hard drive. Now that should cure your recession depression.

TO ORDER, CALL. PLEASE REFERENCE #11D37
800-289-1210
HOURS: 7 AM-9 PM CT MON-FRI. 8 AM-4 PM CT SAT.
IN CANADA, 800-387-5752. IN MEXICO, 95-800-010-0664.

Finally, a poll with reliable information.

Now a bit more about those 8 Corporate Satisfaction Polls. One poll category we dominated is the one called "reliability"—maybe because Dell computers are designed, built and tested under the same roof. And nothing leaves the building until we're sure everything works like it's supposed to, when it's supposed to.

Then you get up to 30 days to use it.

If you aren't completely satisfied, send it back.

THE DELL 325P 25 MHz 386 SYSTEM
SYSTEM INCLUDES VGA COLOR PLUS MONITOR, 80 MB HARD DRIVE, 2 MB RAM

THE NEW DELL 325P 25 MHz 386 SYSTEM.

Standard Features:

- Intel® 80386 microprocessor running at 25 MHz.
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- Standard 1 MB of RAM,* expandable to 16 MB on the system board.
- Integrated VGA controller with 1024 x 768 support with optional Dell 256K video RAM kit.
- Integrated hard drive and diskette drive interface.
- Optional 32 KB SRAM cache.
- Socket for Intel 80387 math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- 3 full-sized 16-bit AT expansion slots available.
- High-performance IDE 40 MB, 80 MB, 100 MB, 190 MB, and 320 MB hard disk drives.
- 1 parallel port, 2 serial ports, PS/2 compatible mouse port, all integrated.
- 85 watt power supply.
- 12-month On-Site Service Contract.
- Optional i486 microprocessor upgrade card running at 33 MHz.

40 MB VGA Color Plus System $2,299

Price listed includes 1 MB of RAM.* 80, 100, 190 and 320 MB hard drive configurations also available.

*Performance Enhancements: Within the first megabyte memory 96 KB of memory is reserved for use by the system to enhance performance. Can be optionally disabled. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Dell cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. †Source: From the Compaq Computer Corporation price list effective 4/16/91. **Payment based on 36-month, open-end lease. °Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. In Canada and Mexico, configurations and prices may vary. Dell and Dell System are registered trademarks of Dell Computer Corporation. Intel is a registered rademark and 386 and i486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Other trademarks and trade names are used to identify the entities claiming the marks and names of their products. Dell Computer Corporation disclaims any

TOUGH ACT TO SWALLOW.

COMPAQ DESKPRO 386s/20 20 MHz 386SX SYSTEM
SYSTEM INCLUDES VGA COLOR MONITOR, 60 MB HARD DRIVE, 2 MB RAM.
ACTUAL DEALER PRICES MAY VARY.

TechFax offers relief for insomniacs.

Say you're pulling an all-nighter and need help. Dell has pioneered a service called TechFax. Anytime, 24 hours a day, you can pick up the phone and call the Dell technical library on our automated TechFax line. Detailed information on your Dell system will be faxed right back to you automatically.

And all this coverage, including a full year of field service, comes at no additional cost.

When your needs change, your computer can too.

Dell offers a number of ways to easily upgrade your system. Including a 33 MHz i486™ processor card to give you the hottest chip on the block. Which means you can get a new computer without getting a new computer.

For sale, for lease, for less.

You can stretch your money even further with the most comprehensive credit, lease◇ and lease-to-buy plans in the industry. So call us. Or talk to someone selling Compaq systems. But be careful not to choke on the price.

We'll return your money, no questions asked.

If something goes wrong, it won't wreck your day.

But just for the sake of argument, let's suppose something does go wrong with your Dell computer.

Just call the Dell toll-free technical hotline. We solve 90% of all problems, often in 6 minutes or less.

If it can't be solved over the phone, a trained technician will come to your home or office the next business day with the solution in hand.△

But if you just can't wait, don't.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

proprietory interest in trademarks and trade names other than its own. △ Service provided by Xerox Corporation. On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. Shipping, handling, and applicable sales tax not included in the price. For information on and a copy of Dell's 30-Day Total Satisfaction Guarantee, limited warranty, and Xerox's Service Contract, please write to Dell USA Corporation, 9505 Arboretum Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78759-7299, ATTN: Warranty. ©1991 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

Circle 66 on reader service card

POWERHOUSE UTILITIES FOR UNDER $50

Steve Bass

Cancel that bank loan! This omnibus selection of bargain-basement DOS and Windows tools can save you time, hassles, and hard-earned bucks.

It's a ritual, like taking vitamins. Once a day you smack your forehead and grumble, "Why can't my PC do *this?*" Well, chances are it can, thanks to one of the slick—and amazingly cheap—utilities featured in this Buyers' Guide.

To ferret out the latest and greatest utilities in the PC universe, we informally polled readers, user group members and librarians, bulletin board SYSOPS, and the *PC World* staff. We asked, "What utility makes you say, 'Why didn't *I* think of that?'" We rounded out the poll by logging on to popular BBS's and noting the most frequently downloaded programs. The 30 utilities listed here, the cream of the current crop, range from wild *Windows* screen savers to better DOS shells. And they all cost $50 or less.

Many of these lifesavers are single-purpose tools—they undelete files or soup up your mouse—but there are plenty of collections as well. Better yet, many of the packages are shareware—the no-risk, try-before-you-buy software that can be readily downloaded for free from electronic bulletin boards and commercial on-line services such as CompuServe.

Just remember that shareware isn't public domain, and many struggling developers rely on your registering their products to keep their doors open. So when you find a utility you can't live without—and you will—pony up! (Note: List prices for shareware typically reflect registration fee, disk, and manual. Shareware names

ILLUSTRATIONS BY TIM GRAJEK

may be followed by a term in parentheses, such as ZM31.ZIP. This term tells you the name of the compressed file that contains the utility, as you'll find it listed on BBS's.)

Windows Utilities

After Dark for Windows 1.0

Screen savers used to be borrrring. But not anymore. Now from the Mac world comes *After Dark*, a program that not only saves your monitor's phosphors but does it with everything from flying toasters to digital aquariums. *After Dark* comes with more than 35 displays, each more intriguing than the last; you can also create custom messages or images. Another plus: It's the only *Windows* screen saver that works when a DOS application window is active—no mean feat. Berkeley Systems, Inc., 1700 Shattuck Ave., Berkeley, CA 94709; 800/722-5535. List price: $49.95.

Reader service no. 601

Command Post 7.0S

(CP-70S.ZIP)

If you love *Windows* but yearn for DOS batch files and a character-based flavor, pick up *Command Post*. With its powerful batch language, you can create custom menus and dialog boxes, automatically load applications and size windows, and even manipulate WIN.INI and DOS variables on the fly. *7.0S* also includes an improved directory tree, plus a text file browser and built-in screen blanker—two functions missing from *Windows*. Wilson WindowWare, 2701 California Ave. SW #212, Seattle, WA 98116; 800/762-8383. List price: $49.95.

Reader service no. 602

Magic Cursor 3.1

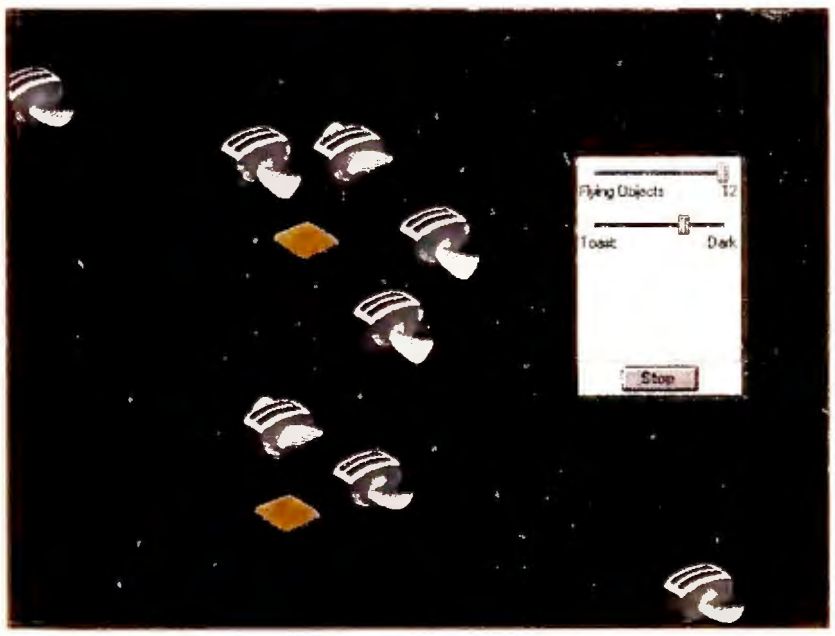
Here's the ultimate in personalizing your *Windows* desktop—tailor-made cursors. *Magic Cursor* comes with 40 cursor types, from cross hairs to pointing fingers. *Magic Cursor* can also enlarge the cursor—a blessing for laptop users. Fanfare Software, 9420 Reseda Blvd. #828, Northridge, CA 91324; 818/886-8787. List price: $49.95.

Reader service no. 603

Right On 1.4

Tired of right and middle mouse buttons that do nothing? With *Right On*, these otherwise vestigial buttons—used alone or in combination with <Shift>, <Alt>, or <Ctrl>—can imitate any key, launch a specific program, or "type" two characters. *Right On* is even context sensitive—you can use different button assignments for different programs or have a button active only in "control" areas, like a dialog box. It's the perfect tool for quickly switching between business applications, like *PageMaker* and um, *Solitaire*. Fanfare Software, 9420 Reseda Blvd. #828, Northridge, CA 91324; 818/886-8787. List price: $49.95.

Reader service no. 604



If you're going to blank your Windows display, do it in style with one of After Dark's whimsical animated images.

Program Manager Relief

You like *Windows 3.0* but want a faster way to start applications? *Launch* is a quick way to load your favorite apps without digging through Program Manager icons or File Manager directories. Once *Launch* is loaded, you can click anywhere on the desktop to pop up a menu of applications, then simply select the one you want.

***Launch* gives you total control over this menu. You can specify which applications appear and even list data files associated with a program.**

Contributing Editor Jesse Berst and Scott Dunn write the Windows Workshop column for PC World.

What's more, your menu can include the *Windows* commands for tiling or cascading windows, arranging icons, getting help, or exiting *Windows*. *Launch* can even replace Program Manager. It's simple yet powerful, and well worth the $25 registration fee. *Launch 1.5*, David Stafford, Kamakura NS Bldg. 4-F, Onaricho 4-16, Kamakura, Kanagawa 248 Japan

MATTHEW McVAY

WinGrab 1.0

(WINGRAB.ZIP)

Need to print an envelope while hip deep in a mess of *Windows* applications? Just pop up *WinGrab*, and it will capture any on-screen address, format it for an envelope, and send it to the printer. You can also manually fill in the blanks for on-the-fly addressing or pull in names from *Windows'* Cardfile utility. *WinGrab* is bundled with its DOS version, *Grab Plus*. Both support PostScript- and LaserJet-compatible printers. Zpay Payroll Systems, Inc., 2526 69th Ave. S, St. Petersburg, FL 33712-5631; 800/468-4188. List price: $49.95.

Reader service no. 605

WinPost 2.0

(WPST20.ZIP)

You've created the formulas, crunched the numbers, and produced the report. Now your boss wants to add one more item—but you *know* you'll never remember it tomorrow. Wouldn't it be great if you could attach an electronic Post-it note to the report? With *WinPost*, you can fasten up to 32 on-screen reminders to a specific application or function, hide them, choose among three sizes, and change their colors. Nobuya Higashiyama, 7337 Chaparral

Rd., Columbus, OH 43235; 614/798-0910. List price: $25.
Reader service no. 606

Zip Manager 3.01

(ZM301.ZIP)

Just because you use *Windows* doesn't mean you have to exit to DOS to manipulate archived files. *Zip Manager* acts as a friendly front end, letting you compress, extract, add, delete, and view files with the *PKZIP, PKUNZIP, ARC-E,* and *LHARC* file compression utilities. *Zip Manager* can be configured to work with your favorite text editor, viewer, and virus detector as well. Moon Valley Software, Inc., 107 E. Paradise Ln., Phoenix, AZ 85022; 602/375-9502. List price: $21.95.
Reader service no. 607

For more information about all products in this section, circle reader service no. 901.

DOS System Utilities

Anarkey

(ANARKEY2.ZIP)

DOS is something of an amnesiac. It can remember and reissue only the last command entered at the DOS prompt. Thankfully, *Anarkey* can instantly retrieve up to the last 500 characters entered at the command line. Press the arrow keys to cycle through the buffer, or type the first 2 characters of the item, and *Anarkey* will find it for you. You can insert commands anywhere on the command line without overwriting characters already present. The abilities to assign multiple commands to a single word and modify environmental variables on the fly make the program indispensable. Moderne Software, P.O. Box 3638, Santa Clara, CA 95055-3638. List price: $25.
Reader service no. 608

Boot.sys

(BOOT127.EXE)

Every application has its idiosyncrasies. One needs expanded memory; another demands FILES=30, not 20. Unfortunately, if you use two or more programs, those quirks mean you have to create an elaborate batch file system to summon the right CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT combination for each application. Suffer no more. At start-up, *Boot.sys* presents a menu that prompts you to define the system configuration you want. You can create up to 25 different menus and specify different time-outs and defaults for each one. Hans Salvisberg, Froeschmattstr. 40, CH-3018 Bern, Switzerland. List price: $39.
Reader service no. 609

Easy Format 3.20

(EZF32A.ZIP, EZF32B.ZIP)

Formatting disks is downright tedious, but the chore becomes palatable with *Easy Format.* The utility supports any 3½- or 5¼-inch DOS format and can even format 360K floppies in 1.2MB drives. *Easy Format* flags bad disk clusters and can switch back and forth to format floppies in different drives. With *Desqview,* you can even format floppies in the background. Falk Data Systems, 5322 Rockwood Ct., El Paso, TX 79932-2412; 915/584-7670. List price: $35.
Reader service no. 610

PKZMENU

(PKZM104.EXE, PKZ110.ZIP)

Fans of both *PKZIP* and *PKUNZIP,* the ever-popular file compression programs, will delight in *PKZMENU.* Via this program's well-designed pulldown menus, you can whip through zipped files—extracting, viewing, tagging, sorting, and more—and even verify authenticity and scan for viruses. This program will support mice, networks, and *Desqview.* PKWare, Inc., 9025 N. Deerwood Dr., Brown Deer, WI 53223;

Spiffing Up Your Documents

Typographers' Ornaments is ideal for desktop publishers who want to add classy graphics to their documents without investing in an image scanner, drawing program, or huge clip-art library. Available in 12 volumes costing from $35 to $50 each, these traditional nineteenth-century images can be used in newsletters, books, manuals—even reports—to break up text or identify different sections. Each volume contains about 20 images in EPS (Encapsulated PostScript) format; other adornments are available in TIFF format. _Typographers' Ornaments,_ The Underground Grammarian, P.O. Box 203, Glassboro, NJ 08028; 609/589-6477
Reader service no. 640

Contributing Editor Richard Jontz writes The Art of Persuasion *for* PC World.

EDWARD CALDWELL

Worksheets for 1-2-3 Novices

If you're a spreadsheet novice, you've no doubt confronted the intimidating spectacle of a blank worksheet screen. What you need is a model, but the ones you find in the how-to books are too complicated.

The $6 *1-2-3* shareware spreadsheet library available from PC-SIG may be just the jumpstart you've been looking for. It's a collection of basic business templates, including worksheets for bookkeeping, debt management, financial analysis, statistics, and planning. You can use them as is or modify them for your own use.

The spreadsheets will work with any release of *1-2-3,* and they come with a master macro worksheet that helps you retrieve and manipulate the models. *Lotus Financial Worksheets,* Disk No. 304, PC-SIG, 1030D E. Duane Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086; 408/730-9291
Reader service no. 644

Contributing Editor Richard Scoville writes the Spreadsheets (A..Z) *column for* PC World.

CHRIS SEWARD

414/354-8699. List price: $26.
Reader service no. 611

Professional Master Key 3.2

(PMK32.ZIP)

Need to retrieve that sales report you accidentally deleted? Download *PMK*, quick. This handy collection of utilities can rescue an erased file from the bit bucket; *PMK* can also delete tenacious read-only hidden files, and completely remove files à la *Norton*'s Wipefile utility. You can access each utility through *PMK*'s main menu or run them as standalone programs. Public Brand Software, P.O. Box 51315, Indianapolis, IN 46251; 800/426-3475, 317/856-7571. List price: $35.
Reader service no. 612

SST 5.28

(SST_52A.ZIP)

The bigger your hard disk, the easier it is for files to hide. Find that needle with *SST*, the successor to the original WHEREIS.COM. Run *SST* from the DOS prompt, and not only perform simple file searches but restrict searches based on file dates, file size, or a range, or look for files within archived files. *SST* can even delete files while searching. For example, **SST CDE:*.BAK "[0-9]" -v** will display, verify, and delete all BAK files on drives C: through E: that contain a number anywhere in their name. The program works across drives and is network compatible. Keith Ledbetter, 4240 Ketcham Dr., Chesterfield, VA 23832; 804/674-0780. List price: $15.
Reader service no. 613

SWAPDOS 1.0

(SWAPDS.COM)

It ain't *Windows*, but if you need to run one application from within another—and conventional RAM is low—*SWAPDOS* is the ticket. The program can swap your current application into expanded or extended memory or to your hard disk so you can run a second application. Just note that it works only with programs that have a Run command, like *1-2-3* or *Microsoft Word*. The package includes program-specific utilities that can run nine TSRs, including *Sidekick Plus* and *PC Tools*, in the same fashion. Innovative Data Concepts, 122 N. York Road #5, Hatboro, PA 19040; 800/926-4551, 215/443-9705. List price: $25.
Reader service no. 614

Trash-It 1.6

(TI16.EXE)

Accidentally deleting files is something everyone does—even power users. But unerase programs usually can't resuscitate a deleted file once you've saved new data to disk. The solution is *Trash-It*, which automatically tucks deleted files into a "trash" subdirectory.

Getting the Goods On Line

Obtaining these utilities is as easy as visiting a software retailer or, for shareware, downloading them from an on-line service or local BBS. We've listed some of the top electronic services across the country—each can be accessed with a 1200- or 2400-bps modem using N-8-1 parameters. If you don't have a modem, try the software distribution firms listed here or a user group's software library.

ON-LINE SERVICES AND BBS'S

Channel 1
Box 338
Cambridge, MA
02238
617/354-8873 (BBS)
Reader service no. 626

CompuServe
CompuServe
Information Service,
Inc.
5000 Arlington Centre
Blvd.
Columbus, OH 43220
800/848-8199,
614/457-0802
Reader service no. 627

Exec-PC
Box 57
Elm Grove, WI 53122
414/789-4210 (BBS)
Reader service no. 628

Executive Network
10 Fisk Pl.
Mt. Vernon, NY 10550
914/667-4567 (BBS)
Reader service no. 629

GEnie
General Electric
Information Services
401 N. Washington St.
Rockville, MD 20850
800/638-9636
Reader service no. 630

HH Info-Net
220 Main St. #5B
New Hartford, CT
06057
203/738-0342 (BBS)
Reader service no. 631

Rusty 'n' Edie's BBS
216/726-2620 (BBS)
Reader service no. 632

For more information about all services in this section, circle reader service no. 905.

SHAREWARE DISTRIBUTORS

EMS
4505 Buckhurst Ct
Olney, MD 20832
301/924-3594
Reader service no. 633

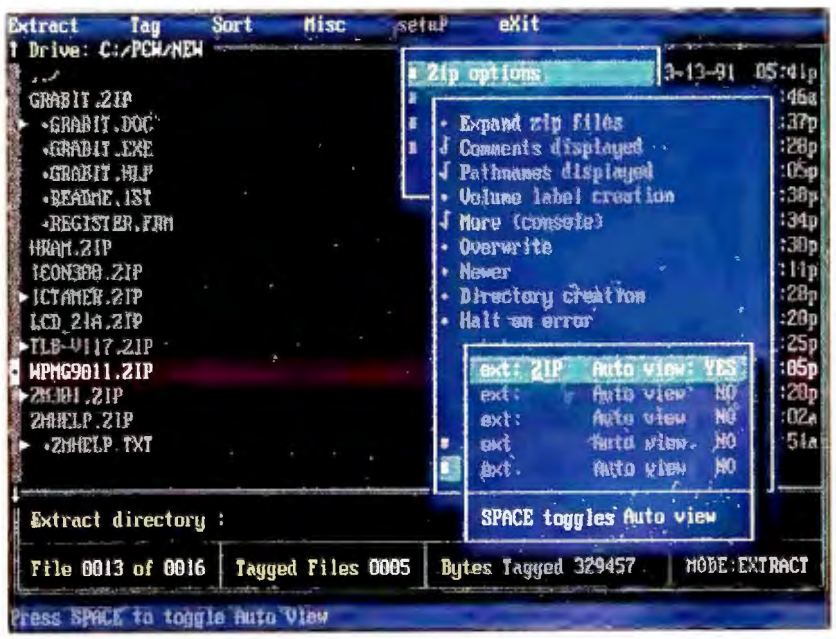
PC-SIG
1030D E. Duane Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
800/245-6717
Reader service no. 634

Public Brand Software (PBS)
P.O. Box 51315
Indianapolis, IN
46251
800/426-3475,
317/856-7571
Reader service no. 635

Public Software Library (PsL)
P.O. Box 35705
Houston, TX 77235
800/242-4775
Reader service no. 636

Reasonable Solutions
2101 W. Main St.
Medford, OR 97501
503/776-5777
Reader service no. 637

For more information about all services in this section, circle reader service no. 906.



Are you tired of PKZIP's crazy command switches? PKZMENU lets you extract, compress, view, sort, tag, and more from its handy pulldown menus.

This 1K TSR can be customized to exclude BAK or TMP files or to erase the trash directory after a specified number of days. Another $5 buys you *Variety Pak*, nine utilities that include an ingenious tool for highlighting the entire cursor line—a boon for laptop users. RSE, Inc., 1157 57th Dr. SE, Auburn, WA 98002; 206/939-4105. List price: $10.

Reader service no. 615

For more information about all products in this section, circle reader service no. 902.

DOS Shells and File Management

Directory eXtended 2.62

(DX.21P)

Directory eXtended is a file management program that features DOS-like commands with substantially more muscle than their DOS counterparts. For example, you could delete all BAK files on drives C:, D:, and E: with one command. *DX* will search for specific file names and copy them to another disk, prompt you before overwriting files, and even check to see if there's enough room available. Want more? How about the ability to clip off an entire subdirectory and graft it to another drive? *DX* can also search, display, and sort files compressed with *ARC, PKZIP, LHARC,* and other programs. Econo-Soft, P.O. Box 181030, Austin, TX 78718-1030; 800/367-7590, 512/832-1675. List price: $49.95.

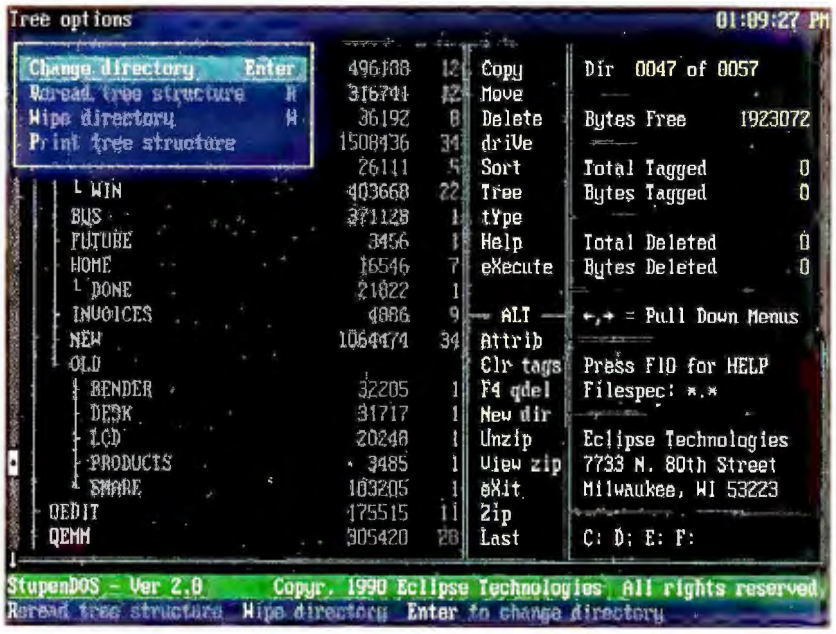
Reader service no. 616

StupenDOS 2.0

(SD-200.EXE)

StupenDOS's power and flexibility make it an all-around favorite DOS shell among the users we polled. You can easily move, tag, copy, remove, and execute files and launch programs via pulldown menus, function keys, cursor, or mouse. As with *Zip Manager*, you can access all *PKZIP* functions via the *StupenDOS* interface. There's also a nifty GIF file viewer. Eclipse Technologies, 7733 N. 80th St., Milwaukee, WI 53223; 414/354-7040. List price: $35.

Reader service no. 617



Do you need to clear-cut a subdirectory? From StupenDOS's flexible directory tree, you can delete files and subdirectories and do a dozen other jobs in addition.

For more information about all products in this section, circle reader service no. 903.

Desktop Organizers

My-Desk 2.7

(MYDESK.ZIP)

If you can spare 7K of RAM and $25, a startlingly powerful text-editor-cum-scheduler can be yours. The editor features search and replace, word wrap, auto-indent, and more. The scheduler can book appointments in any time increments and generate a full monthly calendar that you can modify with the editor. There's also a flexible to-do list, a pop-up calculator, and even a timer feature that can execute tasks unattended. Nelson Software, P.O. Box 35705, Houston, TX 77235-5705; 800/242-4775. List price: $25.

Reader service no. 619

RAMdesk

(RD14A.ZIP, RD14B.ZIP)

It's a floor wax *and* a dessert topping. More precisely, *RAMdesk* is an omnibus pop-up that sports a scheduler, alarms, an electronic Rolodex, work and expense logs, and a calculator. The program really comes alive on networks with its E-mail feature and an electronic version of an office sign-out board. *RAMdesk* is able to integrate with *TickleX*, a scheduler from Integra sold separately. *RAMdesk* uses a measly 7K of RAM and can automatically swap its utilities to disk or expanded memory when you run a program. Integra Computing, P.O. Box 72063, Marietta, GA 30007-2063; 404/973-3586. List price: $50, demo $10.

Reader service no. 620

TickleX

(TX58A.ZIP, TX58B.ZIP, TX58C.ZIP, TX58D.ZIP)

This is a tickler program with a project manager twist. *TickleX* can manage the deadlines of 200 people; track time, income, and expenses; and generate itemized reports, calendars, simple Gantt charts, and time-scheduled reports. As many as 20 memory-resident alarms can be set for a given day, popping up the appropri-

Quick Access to dBASE Files

Looking for a way to get at your data base files any time you need them? While several memory-resident utilities promise hot-key access to *dBASE* files from within other programs, the best of the lot is a $35 shareware gem called *PopDBF*.

You'll find *PopDBF* invaluable if you work with *dBASE* or any file-compatible data base system. You can browse through or view the structure of any *dBASE* file, search for records, add or edit individual records, print records or structures, and perform sundry file housekeeping tasks.

PopDBF is a magnificently designed program with intelligently implemented commands, context-sensitive help, and great-looking screens. *PopDBF 3.7*, Bowen Software, P.O. Box 2134, East Peoria, IL 61611

Reader service no. 641

BLAKE LITTLE

Contributing Editor Steve Cummings writes the Data Basics column for PC World.

ate appointments on screen. If you change the date of an entry, the accompanying reminders change too. Integra Computing, P.O. Box 72063, Marietta, GA 30007-2063; 404/973-3586. List price: $50, demo $10.
Reader service no. 621

For more information about all products in this section, circle reader service no. 904.

Communications

DSZ

(DSZ.ZIP, DSZEXE.ZIP, DSZNEW.ZIP, DSZBG.ZIP)
Want to put some zip into your communications sessions? Add this handy collection of file-transfer protocols to your communications program. The package includes Omen's ZMODEM-90, one of the fastest and most reliable protocols around, along with speedy versions of XMODEM and YMODEM. Two other bonuses: The MobyTurbo function speeds the downloading of ZIP'd and ARC'd files, while Intelligent Crash Recovery lets you resume an interrupted download. Omen Technology Inc., P.O. Box 4681, Portland, OR 97208; 503/621-3406. List price: $20.
Reader service no. 622

Modem Doctor 3.0

(MDR.ZIP)
If you're having trouble getting on line, your modem or serial ports could be ailing. Bypass the waiting room and go straight to the *Modem Doctor*, which probes modem UART registers, RS-232 communication lines, and system interrupts. If the *Doctor* detects problems, it displays advice on screen. You run the program's thorough analysis via simple pulldown menus. Hank Volpe, P.O. Box 43214, Baltimore, MD 21236; 301/256-5767. List price: $19.95.
Reader service no. 623

Printing Utilities

4Print 4.1

(4PR410.ZIP)
4Print is a unique laser printer tool that reformats a text file so you can print four pages on a single sheet of paper—two pages on each side. *4Print* is great for quickly spec'ing layouts, printing books, or simply saving paper. Using your printer's landscape mode and compressed print, the program produces perfect columns of text. The program supports up to four columns of text, centering, headers and footers, page framing and numbering, title pages, and more. *4Print* works with LaserJet and compatible printers and can tap duplexing functions and downloaded fonts. Korenthal Associates, Inc., 230 W. 13th St., New York, NY 10011; 800/527-7647, 212/242-1790. List price: $49.95.
Reader service no. 624

DMP

(DMP205.ZIP, DMPLZH.EXE)
There's nothing more tedious than having a fast computer that must wait for a slow printer. This 15K RAM-resident spooler will capture printer output quickly. *DMP* can store files anywhere—in expanded or extended memory, even on disk. The program can flush the spooler at the touch of a key, and more. DMP Software, 204 E. 2nd Ave. #610, San Mateo, CA 94401; 415/341-2702. List price: $29.
Reader service no. 625

Contributing Editor Steve Bass heads the Pasadena IBM Users Group and is a member of PC World*'s User Group Advisory Board.*

Simplified File Searches

Whether you want to browse a README file or figure out just what's in all those forgotten files on your hard disk, Vernon Buerg's *List* program is the answer—and it's free for personal use. Run *List*, select any DOS file with the cursor keys or mouse, then hit <Enter> to browse through the file. Familiar cursor key commands scroll the text, and you can search for text or mark blocks for printing. *List* includes a simple file manager and lets you drop to DOS or run a program. Other options abound, with on-line help to lead the way. *List 7.5f* (LIST 75F.ZIP), Vernon D. Buerg, 139 White Oak Cir., Petaluma, CA 94952; 707/778-8944 (BBS)
Reader service no. 638

Contributing Editor George Campbell writes the Words Into Print *column for* PC World.

JEFFREY MAY

CompuServe Made Easy

Every newcomer to CompuServe and every casual user of the service should have a copy of *CompuServe Information Manager*. This $24.95 utility provides a pulldown menu interface to CIS that lets you navigate the service's often confounding twists and turns with mouse-clicking ease. The price includes $15 worth of CompuServe connect time. *Information Manager* will automatically log on to the service for you as well as send and receive your mail. It also makes browsing file collections and downloading files terrifically easy.

***Information Manager* has some quirks—it won't capture information to disk in certain areas of the service, for instance. But it will trim the cost of your connect time and limit the service's wear on your nerves. *CompuServe Information Manager*, CompuServe, 5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., P.O. Box 20212, Columbus, OH 43220; 800/848-8199**
Reader service no. 639

Contributing Editor Judy Heim writes The Information Edge *for* PC World.

"RUNS RINGS 'ROUND dBASE" PC Computing

"BEST BUY" PC WORLD

After I struck out with dBASE, Paradox, an nobody, but nobody belie our customer tracking an

...but when I came back that afternoon with a complete, customized Alpha FOUR® application, even Marge was impressed.

At our Monday morning staff meeting, I announced I was going to automate our sales tracking and invoicing system later that day.

Skepticism ran high. "Paul, you promised me an application like that two years ago," said Marge. "You couldn't do it, and neither could that dBASE programmer you hired. It'll never happen!"

On the other side of the room, Tim, a new hire whispered to Richard, "I didn't know the boss was a programmer, too."

"He's not," said Richard. "Couldn't write code to save his life. But he keeps trying because he thinks it's critical to the business."

I'd already tried three times before to program a database: first with dBASE (much too complicated). Then I tried Q&A (not powerful enough). Then I bought Paradox (just like dBASE). All were either too complicated, or not capable enough for our needs.

This time, I was confident. Why? Because I just bought Alpha Four, the relational database for non-programmers like me. I spent 45 minutes over the weekend with Alpha Four's audiocassette tour. So I knew how easy application design with Alpha Four would be, even the first time.

I knew within hours, I'd be able to build a fully relational customer tracking and billing system, complete with custom menus, beautiful screens and extensive help messages for error-free data entry.

And that's exactly what I did. You should have seen Marge's face when the first, perfectly formatted invoice came off the printer.

I DEVELOPED MY APPLICATION IN MINUTES!

I designed my application with Alpha Four's unique "application outliner." It automatically set up a system of menus, sub-menus, and procedures based on the outline I laid out.

MY REPORTS LOOK GREAT

Alpha Four's report writer was even more impressive. I "painted" reports and invoices on-screen. They look exactly like I wanted them to—much better than our old paper forms.

I'LL NEVER KEY IN DATA TWICE AGAIN

I always ran out of power with other simple-to-use databases; they weren't relational. With Alpha Four, I created different databases for customers, invoices and inventory and then related them into a "set," just by drawing on-screen, a diagram of the links between the databases.

Now, we never have to enter the same information more than once. New invoices can be generated for existing customers without having to re-enter their information—we just "look it up" in our customer database.

TOTAL COMPATIBILITY WITH dBASE FILES

And I was delighted that Alpha Four is totally compatible with dBASE .dbf files. Our mailing list went right into the new application without even having to convert the files!

FASTER, MORE ACCURATE DATA ENTRY

Alpha Four has all the features of an advanced database, but they're all simple enough for me to use. When you enter data, you can automatically change the case of letters from lower to upper. You can display data entry templates for formatted fields like phone numbers, or skip over fields when

"EXCELLENT VALUE"
INFO WORLD

"RATED # 1"
WEEK

&A,
d I could automate
illing process myself...

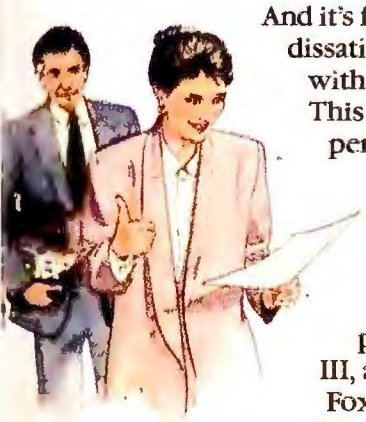
certain conditions are met. Of course, all calculations are performed automatically.

Look-ups are super flexible. Display information from a look-up database in a multi-column window anywhere on the screen. Select from the window and Alpha Four automatically fills in the related information. For example, enter a part number, and have Alpha Four automatically enter the correct description and price.

SAVE $450 WITH THIS AD!
SPECIAL OFFER: $99 UPGRADE FROM YOUR EXISTING DATA MANAGER*

If you already have any database software, integrated package or mail list manager, or if you are currently using your spreadsheet to manage data, you can upgrade to Alpha Four for just $99.

NO RISK OFFER!



And it's fully guaranteed. If you're dissatisfied, return Alpha Four within 60 days for a full refund. This is a limited-time, one-copy-per-organization offer, available from Alpha Software, or through your local dealer.

*Qualifying packages include: programming databases (dBASE® II, III, and IV, Paradox, Clipper,® Foxbase,® Fox Pro,® Revelation, etc.), flat-file databases (Q&A,® PFS:Professional File,® Rapid File,® etc.), integrated packages (Microsoft Works,® PFS:First Choice,® Lotus Works,® etc.), and mailing list managers (Fastpack Mail, etc.) or spreadsheets with databases (Lotus 1-2-3,® Quattro Pro®).
All trademarks are registered with the appropriate companies.

ALPHA SOFTWARE CORPORATION
One North Avenue, Burlington, MA 01803

Circle 38 on reader service card

HOW TO ORDER

Mail the coupon below to Alpha Software or take it to your local dealer to pick up your Alpha Four Upgrade Kit. Remember to bring proof you have an existing qualifying product.*

For **Fastest Service** Call: **1-800-852-5750, Ext. 117** Orders Only Hotline: **1-800-336-6644** Or Fax the order form to: **1-617-272-4876**

In **Canada** Call: **1-800-451-1018, Ext. 117** Or fax your order to: **1-416-365-1024** Or mail coupon to: Alpha Software Corp., 626 King Street, Suite 301, Toronto, Ontario M5V 1M7

Alpha FOUR
$99 Upgrade Offer (SUGGESTED RETAIL $549)

ALPHA SOFTWARE CORPORATION
One North Avenue, Burlington, MA 01803
1-800-852-5750, Ext. 117

YES! Please send me Alpha Four relational database for non-programmers for just $99 (SRP: $549), plus $8.50 shipping and handling. I understand it is fully guaranteed and I may return it within 60 days for a full refund. I have enclosed the cover page of my existing qualifying product* manual (or original diskette).

Method of Payment: ☐ Check Enclosed Diskette Size: ☐ 3½" ☐ 5¼"
☐ Charge my credit card: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ Amer. Express

Card # _____ Exp. _____

Name _____

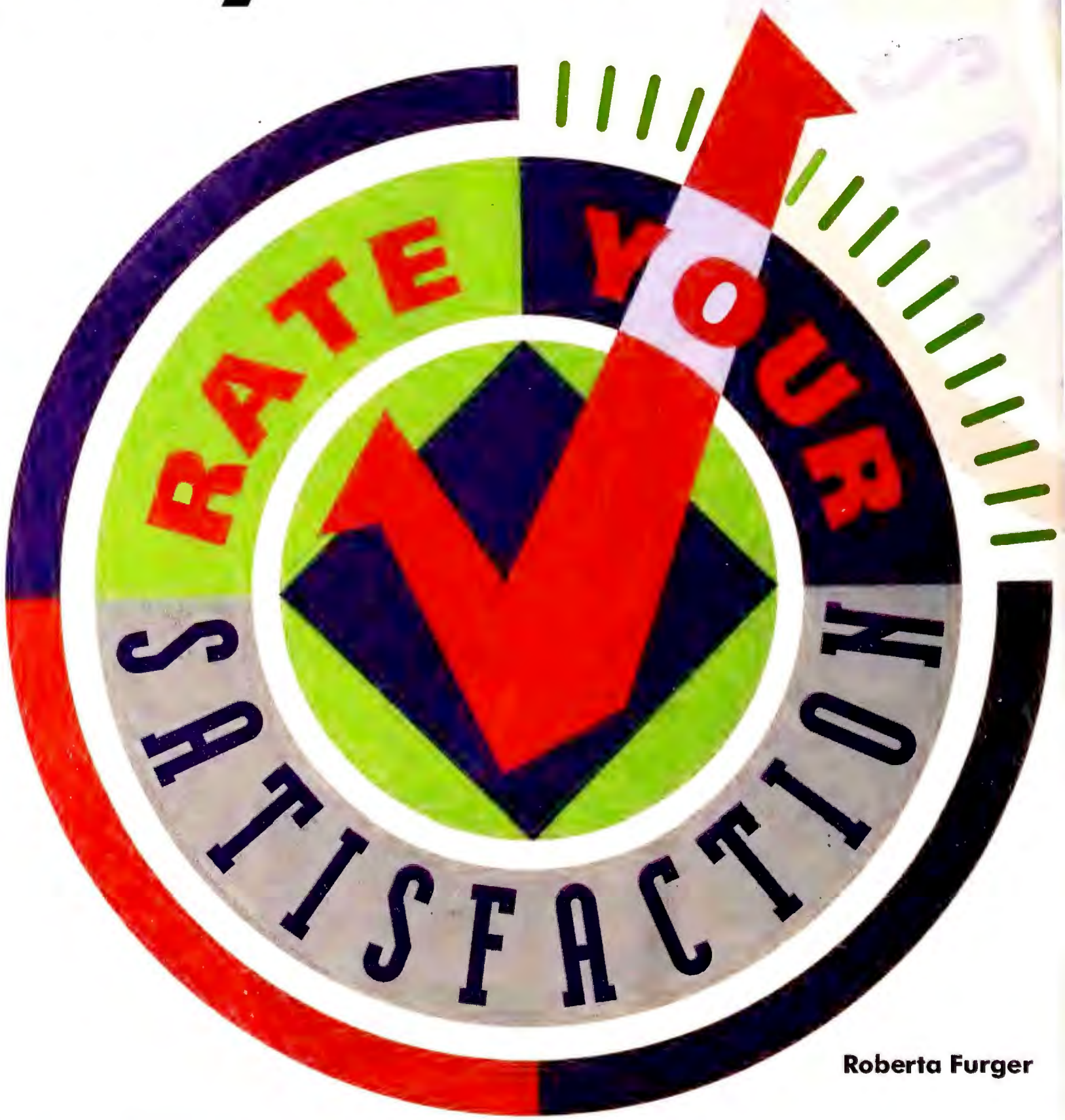
Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Daytime Phone ( )_____ (in case we have questions about your order)

Offer to change without notification. TAP

Who's Tops in Utility Libraries?



JAVIER ROMERO

Roberta Furger

PC Tools Deluxe and The Norton Utilities battle it out for first place in the hearts and minds of PC World readers.

What's at the top of your priority list when you're buying PC hardware and software? Wouldn't it be great to know what other PC users think is critical, and find out how much they like the products they selected?

If your answer is yes, you're sure to benefit from a new *PC World* feature designed to put you in touch with the opinions of PC users and decision makers just like yourself.

Each month, we'll poll 250 *PC World* readers involved in using *and* purchasing PC hardware and software. We'll ask them to rate the importance of critical buying issues, assess how well the product they selected meets their expectations, and then answer the really telling question: Would you buy the product again?

Rating the Leaders

This first installment of our new user satisfaction surveys focuses on hard disk utility libraries. (You'll find a review of these packages in this issue.) These products give you all the disaster recovery tools you need, plus several extras, such as disk optimization and file management tools and even productivity aids. Symantec Corporation's *Norton Utilities*—our review's Best Buy in this category—boasts the largest following among readers surveyed. But *PC Tools Deluxe* from Central Point Software isn't far behind, with a scant 4 percent fewer users. *Mace Utilities,* which doesn't have the comprehensive feature set or the market presence of either of its competitors, holds down third place, with only 4 percent of the readers surveyed identifying themselves as *Mace* users.

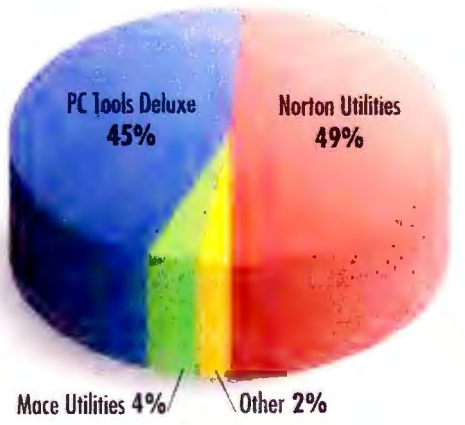
These packages aren't pricey—the most expensive (*Norton Utilities*) retails for $179—but don't let the relatively low prices fool you. Readers are still concerned about getting the most for their money—they rate value as their primary consideration. Overall, data recovery tools, disk diagnostics and repair capabilities, and hard disk optimization tools are the three favorite product features among purchasers surveyed.

"If I Knew Then..."

How many times have you wished for the chance to go back in time after living with a product for a few weeks or months? And if you could, would you make the same choice all over again? That's the question we posed to users of hard disk utility libraries—and we got some revealing answers. Not everyone, it seems, would make the same decision twice. More than one-quarter of the users of *Mace Utilities* aren't sure they'd follow the same path, with 18 percent saying they wouldn't buy the product again and 9 percent undecided. A higher percentage of both *Norton* and *PC Tools* users are content with their choice. Only 7 percent say they'd make a different selection next time around.

NORTON RULES

Installed base among respondents



MOST USERS PLEASED WITH THEIR CHOICE

Overall satisfaction with product, 1=low 5=high

JEFF BERLIN

Norton Utilities boasts the largest installed base among users of hard disk utility libraries, but satisfaction levels vary little among the top products.

VALUE TOPS THE LIST OF CRITICAL BUYING ISSUES...

1=low 5=high

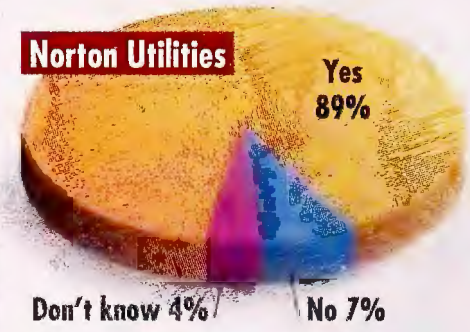
	Overall	Mace Utilities	Norton Utilities	PC Tools Deluxe
Value	4.39	4.27	4.44	4.38
Data recovery	4.01	3.82	4.29	3.72
Disk diagnostics and repair	3.98	3.73	4.21	3.76
Disk optimization	3.94	3.20	3.91	4.06
Reputation of company	3.88	3.64	4.05	3.73
Interface and ease of use	3.87	3.36	3.90	3.91
Service and support	3.74	3.55	3.66	3.83
Price	3.72	3.82	3.75	3.69
Data protection and backup	3.70	2.91	3.43	4.06
Disk- and file-search capabilities	3.16	2.64	3.16	3.20
Disk caching	2.70	2.33	2.58	2.84
Productivity utilities	2.67	2.00	2.58	2.82

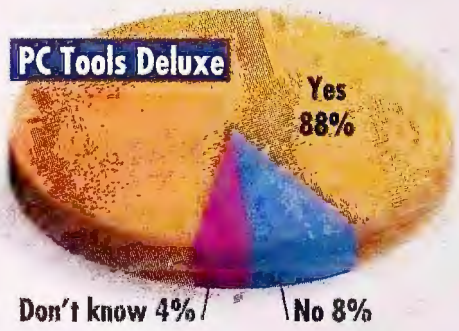
...BUT DATA RECOVERY EARNS HIGHEST SATISFACTION RATING

1=low 5=high

	Overall	Mace Utilities	Norton Utilities	PC Tools Deluxe
Data recovery	4.31	4.50	4.36	4.26
Reputation of company	4.30	3.88	4.33	4.31
Value	4.27	4.00	4.18	4.40
Disk optimization	4.25	4.00	4.32	4.20
Disk diagnostics and repair	4.14	4.14	4.19	4.11
Data protection and backup	4.13	4.00	3.93	4.30
Price	4.09	4.00	4.33	4.31
Service and support	4.01	4.00	4.03	4.02
Disk- and file-search capabilities	4.01	4.00	4.01	4.03
Interface and ease of use	3.96	3.25	3.88	4.10
Productivity utilities	3.79	3.33	3.74	3.84
Disk caching	3.60	4.33	3.40	3.76

WOULD YOU BUY IT AGAIN?





Users of Mace Utilities are the least likely to buy the product again.

The bottom line in deciding whether or not to buy a product again is how well it meets a user's needs overall, according to 35 percent of the readers surveyed. Ease of learning, ease of use, and product reliability also rate high on our readers' priority list.

The number one criticism among users who say they'd make a different choice next time is that a package is too difficult to use—not a surprising criticism, since these packages are most valued for their data recovery features. Most of us are none too calm after wiping a critical file off our hard disk. The last thing we need is a utility whose cumbersome interface or arcane command structure only adds to our frustration.

Roberta Furger is an associate editor for *PC World*.

Presenting Hollywood™. It's where your idea can become a star.

Some presentation packages don't take your ideas very far. And even if they do, chances pretty good it won't be exactly ere you want to go.

PRESENTATIONS MADE SIMPLE.

But now there's Hollywood.™ whole different kind of presen- ion tool that makes it easy for ybody to create complete pre- ıtations with real star quality. ıe steps are quick, simple—even fun. First, Hollywood has an integrated outliner to help you organize your thoughts. Next, you select a look from a variety of exciting templates designed by professional graphic artists. Then Hollywood gives you an overview feature and lets you view and edit your entire presentation as a whole, not just page by page, so even sweeping changes aren't a big deal. And finally, you can produce your award-winning output in any combination of slides, overheads or hard copy. Or for some real show biz, present it in a lively screen-show format.

Hollywood runs in the Windows™ 3.0 environment and gives you a supporting cast of fully scalable fonts, dynamic special effects, a comprehensive spellchecker and more. And because it's compatible with most popular graphics and spreadsheet software, importing and changing data is easy, too.

Sneak Preview!

FREE DEMO

For your Hollywood diskette, call: 1 800 IBM-7699

In Canada call 1 800 465-1234.

Take the first step. Try Hollywood and give your ideas the big break they deserve.

IBM®

Desktop Software

is a registered trademark and Hollywood is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. dows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation ©1991 IBM Corp.

Circle 108 on reader service card

I. M. CARROLL

DOS Shells AND Menu Programs

Do you suffer command-line confusion?

Are your directories in disarray?

A DOS shell or a simple menu generator can protect you from DOS and make your hard disk a nicer place to visit.

DOS is not your friend. If you are an occasional or new PC user, learning the commands and syntax is too hard, and if you're a seasoned hard-disk jockey, DOS is simply too clumsy to work with efficiently.

The few lovers of the DOS prompt may argue that batch files, a fistful of DOS commands, and DOS 4.0's SHELL statement are all you need to navigate and manage your hard disk. This may be true, but for less than $200 a DOS shell or a menu generator can let you do the same job better.

Consider what DOS makes you go through just to move a file to another directory. First you carefully type the copy command and the file name, then verify that the copy took place, then delete the original file—three clumsy steps. A shell can do this in one command, without making you type a single word.

Simplifying DOS appeals to all kinds of PC users, and the variety of shells reflects this diversity. Heavy-duty shells such as *Magellan* and *PC Tools* are laden with hard disk navigation and management functions and let you seek out, group, and view files from different applications across any directory on your hard disk. But if you don't use many applications and don't want to spend a lot of time rearranging your hard disk's filing system, a quarter of the features for a quarter of the price may suit you better. If so, look for a simple shell to provide the basics: easy access to DOS commands, application launching, and such functions as creating subdirectories and copying and deleting files.

PC administrators looking for a simple, standardized interface for their department may consider a shell's file management features to be overkill. If you just want to give employees quick access to applications, a menu generator is the solution. Menu generators such as *Automenu* and *Direct Access* provide easy access to programs, files, and some DOS functions. Unlike most shells, menu programs come with security measures: administrator-defined menus that serve up only the programs a user needs, password protection to keep data safe, and an interface that discourages novices from experimentation.

Buying Into the Shell Game

Above all, you'll want a shell that simplifies finding files and using DOS commands. Look for such features as a directory tree, with its intuitive map of your hard disk's filing system, and a strong set of file search options. If you frequently search for files, the ability to save and reuse a search's list criteria for subsequent searches will prove invaluable. Also, with a stack of recently used DOS commands (or their shell versions), you won't have to remember and reselect commands.

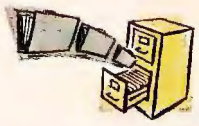
If you use scads of applications for a plethora of projects, you'll need to maintain a tidy hard disk—so look for a shell that provides a wide selection of file management tools. Tagging files so that you can manipulate them as a group speeds spring-cleaning your hard disk by a magnitude. Dealing with whole subdirectories helps in tasks such as archiving by eliminating tedious file selection. And if a shell lets you create a new directory on the fly as you're copying files into it, so much the better.

Launching applications is an important function for shells. Most let you execute programs from a pick list, and some even automatically run an application and load a file when you select a *data* file instead of the relevant EXE or COM file. If you need to key in an extension to the start-up command to run a program in a different mode, you'll appreciate a shell that can copy file names to the DOS prompt.

If you're browsing for data in various files in different formats, loading their respective programs to view them wastes time. To discern a shell's real utility, check its viewing for-

Matthew Lake

MENU PROGRAMS—SIMPLICITY AND SECURITY



MANUFACTURER Product	List price	RAM required	RAM-resident portion	FILE MANAGEMENT AND MENUING FUNCTIONS: Directory tree	Tag files for group functions	File searching	Copy/move directories	Automatic menu generation	Log of file use	PASSWORD PROTECTION: For drives	For directories	For files	Reader service number
THE ALDRIDGE COMPANY PreCursor 4.0	$96	180K	n/a	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	715
BLACK OAK COMPUTER SERVICES The Navigator 1.1	$29.95	640K	<1K	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	716
BROWN BAG SOFTWARE Power Menu 5.3	$89.95	256K	n/a	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	717
COMPUTER TYME MarxMenu 2.25	$59.95	385K	n/a	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	718
FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS Direct Access 5.0	$99	256K	n/a	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	719
GETC SOFTWARE Lazy Susan Plus 4.1	$119	25K	25K	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	720
IMSI MenuDirect Gold	$79.95	320K	5K	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	721
MAGEE ENTERPRISES Automenu 4.7	$69.95	32K	32K	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	722
MOUNTAIN STATES CONSULTING MSC-Menu 2.0	$29.95	256K	n/a	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	723
MOUSE SYSTEMS Power Panel 1.0	$69.95	256K	<1K	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	724
THREE POINT SOFTWARE Freedom Menu 1.0	$99.95	64K	2K	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	725
VARTECK PS-Lock 1.03	$195	170K	12K	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	726

For more information about all products in this table, circle reader service no. 914.

WHERE TO BUY

(continued)

Helpware
1537 Fourth St. #131
San Rafael, CA 94901
415/453-9779,
415/459-4904 (fax)

Imagine Software
3525 Del Mar Heights Rd. #370
San Diego, CA 92130
619/792-6500,
619/259-1562 (fax)

IMSI
1938 Fourth St.
San Rafael, CA 94901
800/833-4674,
415/454-8901 (fax)

Logitech
6505 Kaiser Dr.
Fremont, CA 94555
415/795-8500,
415/792-8901 (fax)

Lotus Development
55 Cambridge Pkwy.
Cambridge, MA 02142
617/577-8500

Magee Enterprises, Inc.
P.O. Box 1587
Norcross, GA 30091
404/446-6611,
404/368-0719 (fax)

Micro-Z Company
4 Santa Bella Rd.
Rolling Hills, CA 90274
800/755-3553,
213/544-4058 (fax)

Mountain States Consulting
P.O. Box 20326
Jackson, WY 83001
800/223-9822,
307/733-1442

Mouse Systems Corp.
47505 Seabridge Dr.
Fremont, CA 94538
415/656-1117

M.R.E. Software
P.O. Box 131
Ethelsville, AL 35461
205/658-2611

Northland Multisoft
1501 S. Glendora Ave.
Glendora, CA 91740
818/963-6355

RSE Inc.
1157 57th Dr. SE
Auburn, WA 98002
206/939-4105

Sigma Software Solutions
77 San Antonio Rd. #58
Palo Alto, CA 94303
415/493-8804

SoftLogic Solutions, Inc.
1 Perimeter Rd.
Manchester, NH 03103
603/644-5555,
603/627-9610 (fax)

SoftShell Systems
1163 Triton Dr.
Foster City, CA 94404
415/571-9000,
415/571-0622 (fax)

Symantec Corp.
10201 Torre Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014-2132
800/441-7234,
408/252-4694 (fax)

Three Point Software, Inc.
2111 Dickson Dr. #2
Austin, TX 78704
512/447-6963,
512/447-4042 (fax)

Varteck Inc. Int'l
25 S. Livingston Ave., Ste. A
Livingston, NJ 07039
201/740-1750,
201/740-9118 (fax)

VSoft Systems, Inc.
279 S. Beverly Dr. #318
Beverly Hills, CA 90212
800/876-7587,
213/858-3941

Westlake Data Corp.
P.O. Box 1711
Austin, TX 78767
512/328-1041,
512/328-1040 (fax)

XTree Company
4330 Santa Fe Rd.
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401
805/541-0604,
805/541-8053 (fax)

Rate Your Windows IQ

Attention Windows users! Drop your mouse, pick up your pen, and flex your mind with this *Windows* IQ test. Then rush your quiz to *PC World*—the first 100 readers to send in correct entries will win a *PC World* Certified Genius pin. We'll also conduct a random drawing from all correct entries received by the deadline and award one first prize: a $500 gift certificate for software. So don't dawdle! Your entry must be postmarked by July 31, 1991.* Look for the answers in the September issue.

GORDON STUDER

To get you rolling, we'll start with an easy one:

1) Which of these WIN.INI commands automatically opens *1-2-3* whenever you start *Windows*?
a) run = 123.exe.
b) run = 123.pif.
c) run = 123.
d) all of the above.

2) UAE stands for
a) Unspecified Attribute Encoding.
b) Unchangeable Algorithm Error.
c) Unrecoverable Application Error.
d) Unexpectedly Arduous Environment.

3) Which keyboard command toggles DOS applications between full-screen and windowed displays under 386 enhanced mode?
a) <Alt>-<Esc>.
b) <Alt>-<Tab>.
c) <Alt>-<Enter>.
d) <Alt>-<Print Screen>.

4) Which feature is not included in a bundled *Windows 3.0* utility?
a) file backup.
b) a clock.
c) an auto-dialer.
d) standard deviation calculation.

5) If you set up a permanent swap file, as opposed to using the temporary one, you ensure that *Windows* will swap to disk as fast as possible under which mode?
a) real mode.
b) standard mode.
c) 386 enhanced mode.
d) all modes.

6) Virtual memory is
a) available only in *Windows'* standard and 386 enhanced modes.
b) a utility program that automatically dials FTD on your wedding anniversary.
c) a 386 enhanced mode feature that provides expanded memory to applications.
d) a technique that uses the hard disk to simulate additional system memory.

7) To ensure that a temporary *Windows* swap file doesn't eat up every last byte of available disk space, which command should you include in the [386Enh] section of SYSTEM.INI?
a) WinSwapFileMax = 1024.
b) MinUserDiskSpace = 1024.
c) MaxPagingFileSize = 1024.
d) PagingDriveFreeSpace = 1024.

8) RAMDrive speeds up *Windows* performance when used to hold
a) temporary swap files.
b) permanent swap files.
c) application "temp" files.
d) all of the above.

9) In 386 enhanced mode, if only two windowed DOS applications are running in the background, each using a PIF file background priority setting of 25, what percent of processor time will another DOS program with a foreground priority of 100 receive when running in the foreground?
a) 57 percent.
b) 66 percent.
c) 75 percent.
d) 100 percent.

10) What is the highest possible Solitaire score for a single game using Vegas scoring?
a) $52.
b) $208.
c) $260.
d) $468.

11) The SmartDrive CONFIG.SYS command DEVICE= SMARTDRV.SYS 1024 256 means
a) create a 1024K RAM drive using 256-byte clusters.
b) create a RAM drive that ranges between 256K and 1024K—depending an available memary—and display an error message if there's less than 256K free.
c) create a 1024K disk cache far use with DOS programs, and reduce the disk cache to 256K when *Windows* starts.
d) create a disk cache far use with *Windows* programs, letting *Windows* set the size anywhere between 256K and 1024K, depending an available memary.

12) *Windows'* Recorder macro utility can't be used for which of the following tasks?
a) switch to a different application.
b) issue commands to a *Windows* program.
c) issue commands to a DOS program.
d) start a continuously running demonstration.

* IDG employees and their families are not eligible.

PC WORLD WINDOWS IQ ENTRY FORM

Are You a Certified Genius? *PC World* wants to hear about it. Just put yourself to work on the *Windows* quiz on the opposite side of this card, and send your entry to *PC World.*

Just what do you stand to gain? Well, besides the thrill of victory (or the agony of defeat), you could qualify for these exciting prizes:

- **A *PC World* Certified Genius pin**
- **A $500 gift certificate for software**

Please print or type all information

Name

Company

Address

City State ZIP

Daytime phone Home phone

Look for more quizzes—and more prizes—in upcoming issues.

FOLD HERE AND MAIL TODAY. PLEASE TAPE; DO NOT STAPLE

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 22094 SAN FRANCISCO, CA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

ATTN: PC WORLD IQ QUIZ JUDGES

PC WORLD
501 Second Street #600
San Francisco, CA 94107-9740

The Drudgery Of Image Processing Just Went Out The Window

tomatic Filters nove spots, sharpen olution, adjust ghtness and con- st, blend, and ualize scanned ages.

***Zoom In** and **Zoom Out** in multiple levels while accessing all tools, retouching features, and special effects.*

***ecial Effects** let u tint, smudge, add tterns and gradient 's, create 3-D effects, le text, give images nosaic look, simu- e "motion blur," d more.*

***Create** and **edit** images with up to 16.7 million colors or 256 shades of gray.*

With Publisher's Paintbrush®—ZSoft's new, top- -the-line image processing program, custom built for indows™ 3.0. The program designed for professionals tegrating ZSoft's award-winning paint tools, complete anner control, plus the most powerful, sophisticated nage processing capabilities available. All in he easy-to-use application.

Complete image control is yours: multi- e level zooms let you move from precise liting...to larger than screen size images... hile accessing all tools. Automatic filters mplify detail and save hours of retouching. Gray scale calibration ensures realistic output. View multiple versions of images in multiple windows for easy comparison while retouching, cloning, and cutting-and-pasting. Extensive file support (PCX, TIF, GIF, BMP, EPS*, TGA and more) guarantees compatibility.

Enhance photos and create powerful visual effects for brochures, newsletters, presentations, and more. With Publisher's Paintbrush, creativity knows no limits. For more information about the image processing program for professionals, call us at (404) 428-0008.

ZSoft
CORPORATION

991 ZSoft Corporation

S file support is write only. System Requirements: Microsoft Windows™3.0 or er, Windows-capable computer with a hard disk, display adapter and drawing device. lisher's Paintbrush is a registered trademark of ZSoft Corporation. Windows is a emark of Microsoft Corporation. Photo licensed by The Roger Richman Agency, Inc., erly Hills, CA.

To update, send $75 (add $4.90 shipping/handling) and your original Publisher's Paintbrush program disk to: ZSoft Update, Dept. WX, 450 Franklin Rd., Suite 100, Marietta, GA 30067. Specify 5.25" or 3.5" disk. GA residents add (3%) sales tax. Canadian customers add $15.90 for air shipping. Outside N. America, add $15.90 for surface shipping, $24.90 via air. Payment in U.S. funds by check, money order, VISA, MC or AX. Upgrades from all ZSoft PAINT programs available; call for details. (404) 428-0008.

Circle 320 on reader service card

The 486 Business Workstation.

In business, power and flexibility are of the essence. And only an Intel486™ microprocessor lets you plug into the greatest of both in a new superclass of desktop computers: The 486 Business Workstation.

Its power, once reserved for high-end engineering workstations, allows you to run today's most advanced applications simultaneously. For instance, you can have a spreadsheet, a statistical analysis program and a desktop publisher interacting at once, at the same time pulling data from your

Intel486 is a trademark of the Intel Corporation. ©1991 Intel Corporation. All rights reserved.

Business power unleashed.

mainframe in real time. All together at blink-of-the-eye speed.

Plus, because it has Intel inside, you won't sacrifice compatibility with your current Intel-based hardware and over 35,000 business applications. Which, of course, saves you the added expense and time of retraining.

To get the complete picture, call Intel at 1-800-548-4725 and ask for the 486 Business Workstation video. Then get ready to rise to a new level of power in the corporate world.

intel®

The Computer Inside.™

Circle 107 on reader service card

SERIOUS FUN WITH PAINT

Looking for a good time? Follow the example of PC World's artists in residence and check out these five paint programs.

STEVE FOX

Sometimes it's hard to live down a reputation. Take the paint program, for instance. Everyone will tell you it's a toy, a silly plaything, unlike its successful sibling, the draw program. Now that's a hard worker, a real tool for artists. But paint? It's just another party animal.

Well, don't believe everything you hear. Desktop publishers the world over have taken paint into their hearts—and offices—and the once-frivolous paint program has gotten serious. That's because using a paint program is the easiest way to edit scanned images. And as more affordable, high-quality scanners hit the market, desktop publishers are scooping them up and using their low-cost paint programs to retouch and edit scanned input and clip art before importing them into documents.

Of course, when paint finishes with its desktop publishing day job, it trades in its jacket and tie for a party hat, and that's when the fun begins. Here at *PC World*, we hate to miss out on fun, so we recruited five members of our art department to set their talents (and mice) loose on five popular low-cost paint programs—*PC Paintbrush IV*, *PC Paintbrush IV Plus*, *ColoRIX VGA Paint*, *DeluxePaint II Enhanced*, and *Splash*. Each of our resident artists took a photograph of herself or himself, scanned it, imported it into one of the five packages, and manipulated or painted it to create a wild self-portrait. (To see how the artists really look, check out the photographs accompanying each creation.)

Just because they're artists, don't assume you have to be. Even if you can't draw a straight line, reworking an existing image with one of these easy-to-learn programs is a piece of cake: You probably won't even have to crack the manual before you'll be merrily working away in 256 colors (or shades of gray). Of course, if you're just out to have fun and you have plenty of time on your hands, you don't have to limit yourself to editing images; you can always use a paint program to create the Mona Lisa from scratch on screen. Better yet, scan Mona in, then use paint to put sunglasses on her—voilà, she's ready for the beach. If this sounds good to you, it's time to buy. Here's what to look for.

If you need to clean up scanned images, you'll want flexible zoom controls, tight control over brightness and gray shades, and the ability to edit gray-scale images pixel by pixel. Equally essential are the abilities to import and export TIFF and PCX files—the industry standards for scanned image and color paint files—without going through a complicated conversion process in a utility. *PC Paintbrush IV Plus*, *ColoRIX*, and *DeluxePaint II Enhanced* and particularly suited to this line of work. But if you're just having fun, who cares about file compatibility? Look for a friendly interface, ease of use, and intuitive tools like the ones in *Splash*, *DeluxePaint II Enhanced*, and *PC Paintbrush IV*.

What about hardware? Well, you need EGA at minimum, and VGA is better. You can use mono VGA to display 16 gray

shades in high resolution, but if you have a multiscan monitor and a super-VGA card, you can take advantage of higher resolution and more colors. With that sort of hardware configuration, you'll be tempted by all three of the professional-grade packages, which support the full 256 colors. However, to effectively use the 256-color modes in *DeluxePaint II Enhanced* at resolutions like 640 by 480, 800 by 600, or 1024 by 768, you'll need expanded memory.

But enough about the technical stuff. The idea here is fun. So we invite you to a private tour of the *PC World* portrait gallery. We're happy to meet you face-to-face.

Steve Fox is the managing editor for PC World.

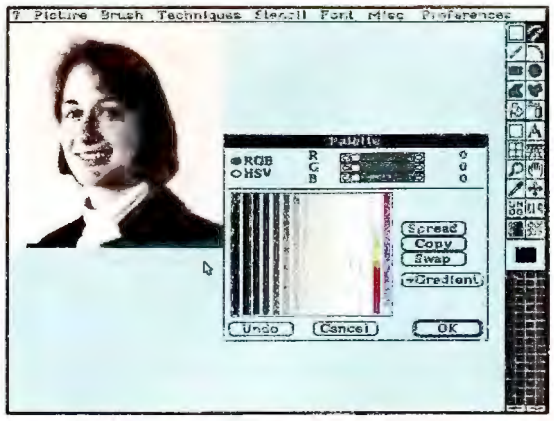
PC Paintbrush IV Plus, with powerful retouching features and numerous fonts, is ideal for desktop publishing. It handles 256 colors at high res and drives many printers and monitors.
PC Paintbrush IV Plus *$199; ZSoft Corp., 450 Franklin Rd. #100, Marietta, GA 30067; 404/428-0008, 404/427-1150 (fax). Reader service no. 818*

"Altering, copying, and pasting various parts of my face, I became fascinated by the personalities that began to emerge on screen."

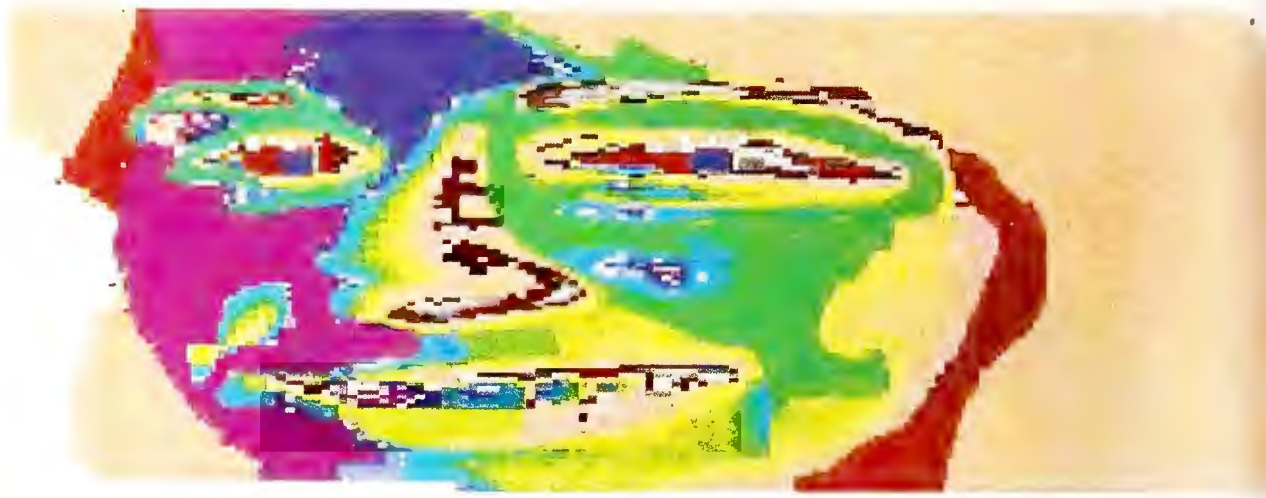
Barbara Adamson
Senior Design Associate

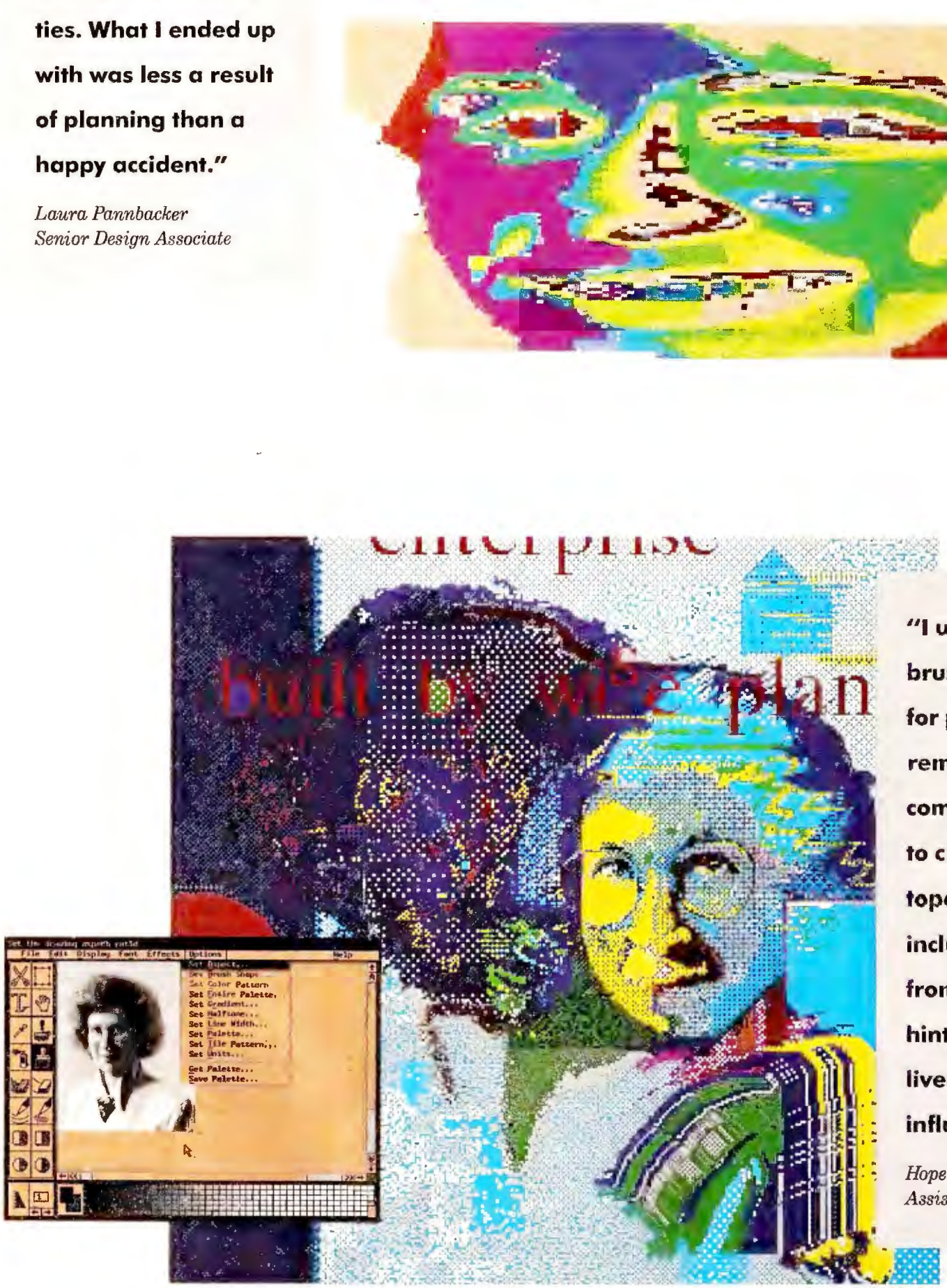
"It wasn't until I gave up slogging through the manual and began playing around that I discovered DeluxePaint's capabilities. What I ended up with was less a result of planning than a happy accident."

Laura Pannbacker
Senior Design Associate



DeluxePaint II Enhanced offers great control over the color palette and special effects, plus highly intuitive tools. It imports PCX files and has a handy utility for converting files from other programs, but performance suffers at higher resolutions using 256 colors.
DeluxePaint II Enhanced *$134.95; Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Dr., San Mateo, CA 94404; 800/245-4525, 415/570-5137 (fax). Reader service no. 816*

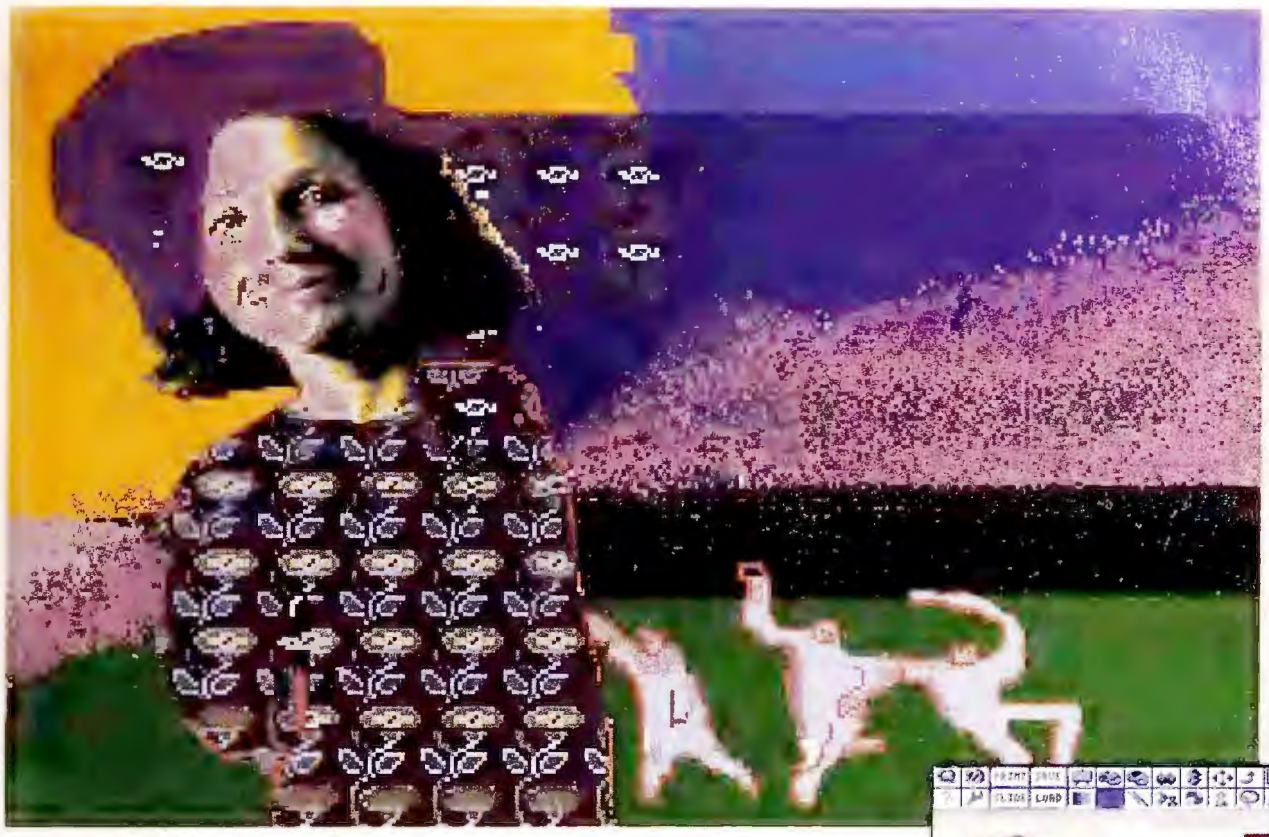




"I used Paintbrush IV's memory for patterns—reminiscent of complex knitting—to create a kind of topographical map. It includes a fragment from Proverbs and hints of places I've lived or been influenced by."

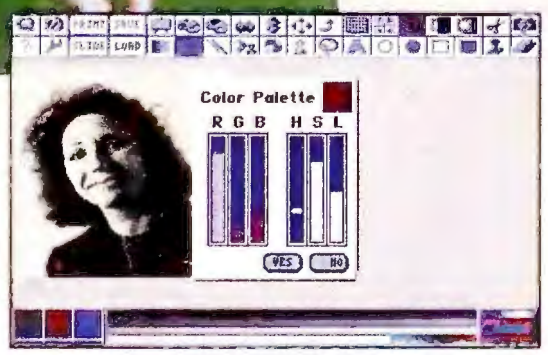
Hope Winslow
Assistant Design Associate

PC Paintbrush IV shares many of IV Plus's traits, including a Windows-like interface and a versatile batch of image-creation and retouching tools. Though it supports 256 colors, it tends to run short on memory when working on large files of more than 16 colors.
PC Paintbrush IV *$99.95; ZSoft Corp. Reader service no. 820*

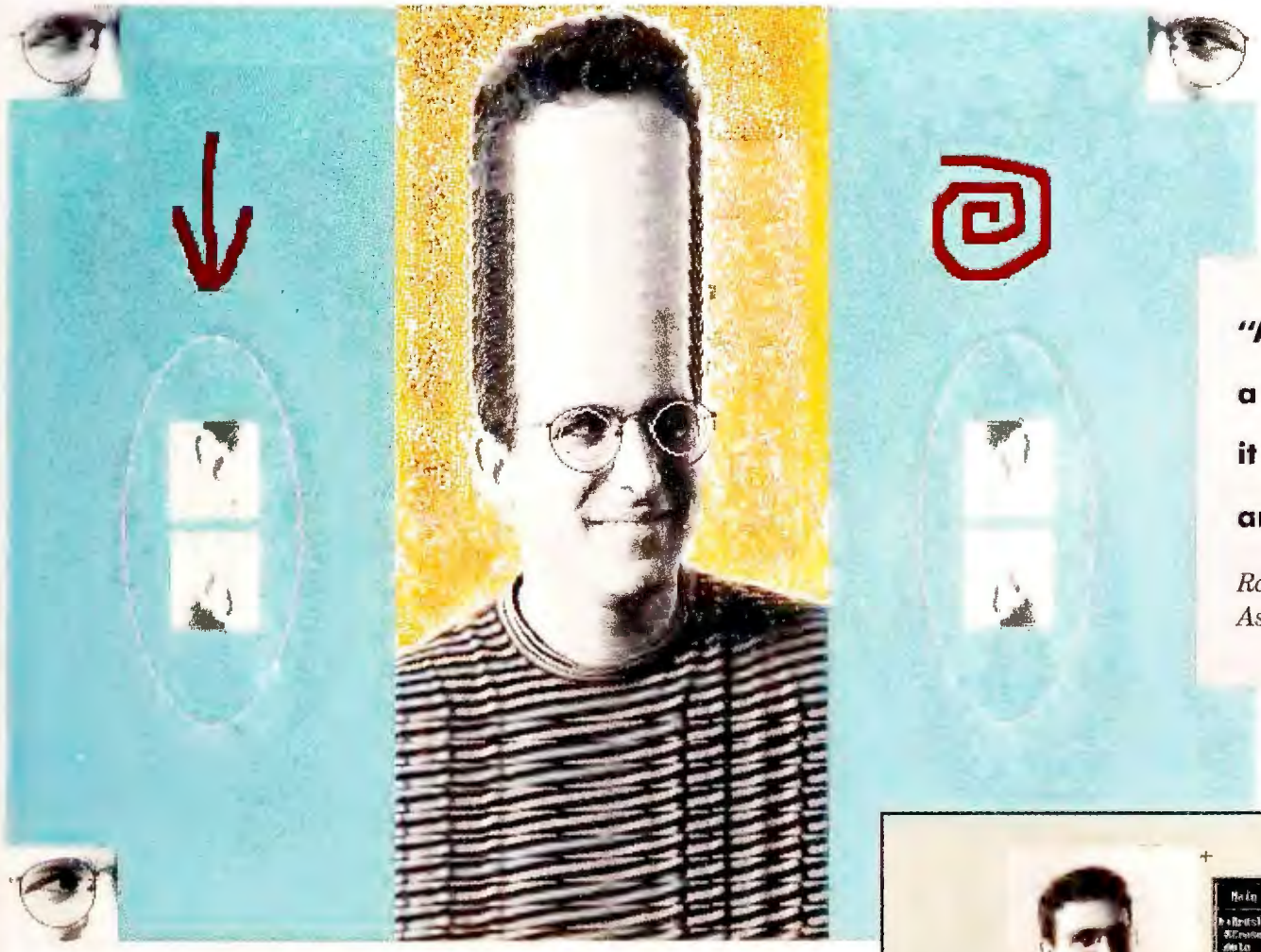


"The name Splash makes sense for this program. It models the way I paint, by splashing broad bands of color onto the canvas. But, like a splash of paint, it's tough to control."

Emily Wollenweber
Designer



Splash compensates for its choppy-looking resolution (a maximum of 256 colors at 320 by 200) with the world's friendliest interface. Pixel-by-pixel editing is simple, and all the tools are intuitive. It produces and reads an obscure file format and has limited printer support.
Splash *$99.95; Spinnaker Software Corp., 201 Broadway, Cambridge, MA 02139; 800/826-0706. Reader service no. 819*



"Although ColoRIX is a powerful program, it sports a particularly arcane interface."

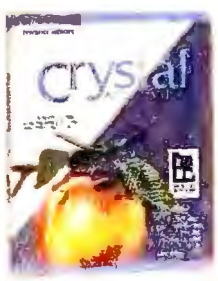
Robert Kanes
Associate Art Director

ColoRIX delivers nearly unlimited graphic control, supports high resolution without expanded or extended memory, and can import or export nearly any file type. The drawback: a menu-based interface that will frighten away all but the bravest.
ColoRIX VGA Paint *$199; RIX SoftWorks, 18552 MacArthur Blvd. . #200, Irvine, CA 92715; 800/345-9059. Reader service no. 817*

Make Your Accounting Clear and Simple.
Crystal Accounting for Microsoft Windows 3.0

There's a Peachtree Accounting Product for Every Small Business.

Crystal Accounting™



The Clear Choice for Windows Accounting.

Includes General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Invoicing, Accounts Payable, Payroll and Financial Report Writer.

$495

Peachtree Complete® III

The Biggest Value in Small-Business Accounting.

Includes General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Invoicing, Accounts Payable, Inventory, Purchase Order, Payroll, Fixed Assets and Job Cost

Winner of the 1990 Computer Shopper Best Buy Award

$199

Peachtree Double Bonus Bundle™

The Top Accounting Value with the Added Benefit of Custom Reporting.

Includes Peachtree Complete III Accounting modules plus Peachtree Data Query. PDQ gives you easy access to the information in your accounting system for the purpose of creating custom reports

$298

...ve centered around a competitive war of features. ... a fresh new product that will forever change the way ... view their financial picture. Crystal Accounting™ combines the ...tionality with the visual appeal of Microsoft Windows 3.0™ to bring you ...tional tasks in a way that feels entirely new.

...Accounting? Productivity is the biggest benefit Windows brings to accounting ... Crystal Accounting uses the intuitive graphical interface and logical pull-down menu system ...sent accounting features that are faster to learn and easier to use, a savings that will pay off for your business now and in the future. And once you learn Crystal Accounting, you'll generally know how to use all Windows applications.

Information is more accessible in Crystal Accounting and can be displayed in multiple windows on the screen. Background processing is also a time saver. For example, you can print checks in one window while ...e in nother.

... Accounting supports ... one which ... her ... n

... counting modules are fully ... and can handle an unlimit- ... of transactions, customers, ... employees, companies and ... nts. This is an accounting pro- ... that can expand along with your ...

...ng reports with Crystal ... s straightforward as a ... ect on but flexible enough to ...ou ex ctly the information you need ... the ormat you want. You have nearly ...less options for designating the font, ...ize, style and overall format of reports. All reports can be reviewed on ...creen from start to finish, in detail or ...mary format.

The Financial Report Writer further ...ds reporting options with an inter- ...ce to General Ledger that allows you to ... a variety of ways to view and print your financial statements. Crystal Ac- ...unting prints checks, W-2s, 940s, ...tements, invoices, cash flow state- ...ts and more.

Why Peachtree Accounting?

Crystal Accounting is priced at $495, and when purchased from Peachtree Software, carries a 60-day money-back guarantee. A $25 re-stocking fee does apply to product returns.

Peachtree also stands behind its products with a toll-free number for telephone support. As a registered Peachtree user, you may receive support on a pay-per-call basis using a major credit card or prepaid through the PeachCare™ program. Although Crystal represents an entirely new type of accounting software, you can be comfortable with the fact it is published by Peachtree Software, the leading supplier of microcomputer accounting products.

System Requirements

Crystal Accounting requires at least an IBM AT or compatible with a hard drive; 640K of memory (1 Meg is highly recommended); an EGA, VGA or Hercules Graphics Card, DOS 3.1 or greater; and Windows 3.0 or greater. A mouse is highly recommended.

Call Now to Order

or for a dealer near you.

1-800-247-3224

404-564-5800 / FAX 404-564-5888

$495

Plus $7.50 Shipping and Handling
(in Georgia, add applicable sales tax)

Crystal Accounting is a trademark of Peachtree Software Incorporated. All other trademarks are owned by their respective companies.

atOnce!®

Macintosh Accounting as Easy as It Gets.

Includes General Ledger, Accounts Receivable/Billing, Accounts Payable and Payroll

Winner of the MacUser Editor's Choice Award and the MacWorld World Class Award

$395

INSIGHT EXPERT™

The Power to See Beyond the Numbers for Macintosh Users.

Includes General Ledger, Accounts Receivable/Billing, Accounts Payable, Inventory, and Payroll

Winner of the MacUser Editor's Choice Award and the MacWorld World Class Award

$695 per module

Peachtree Software®

1505 Pavilion Place, Norcross, GA 30093

PCW

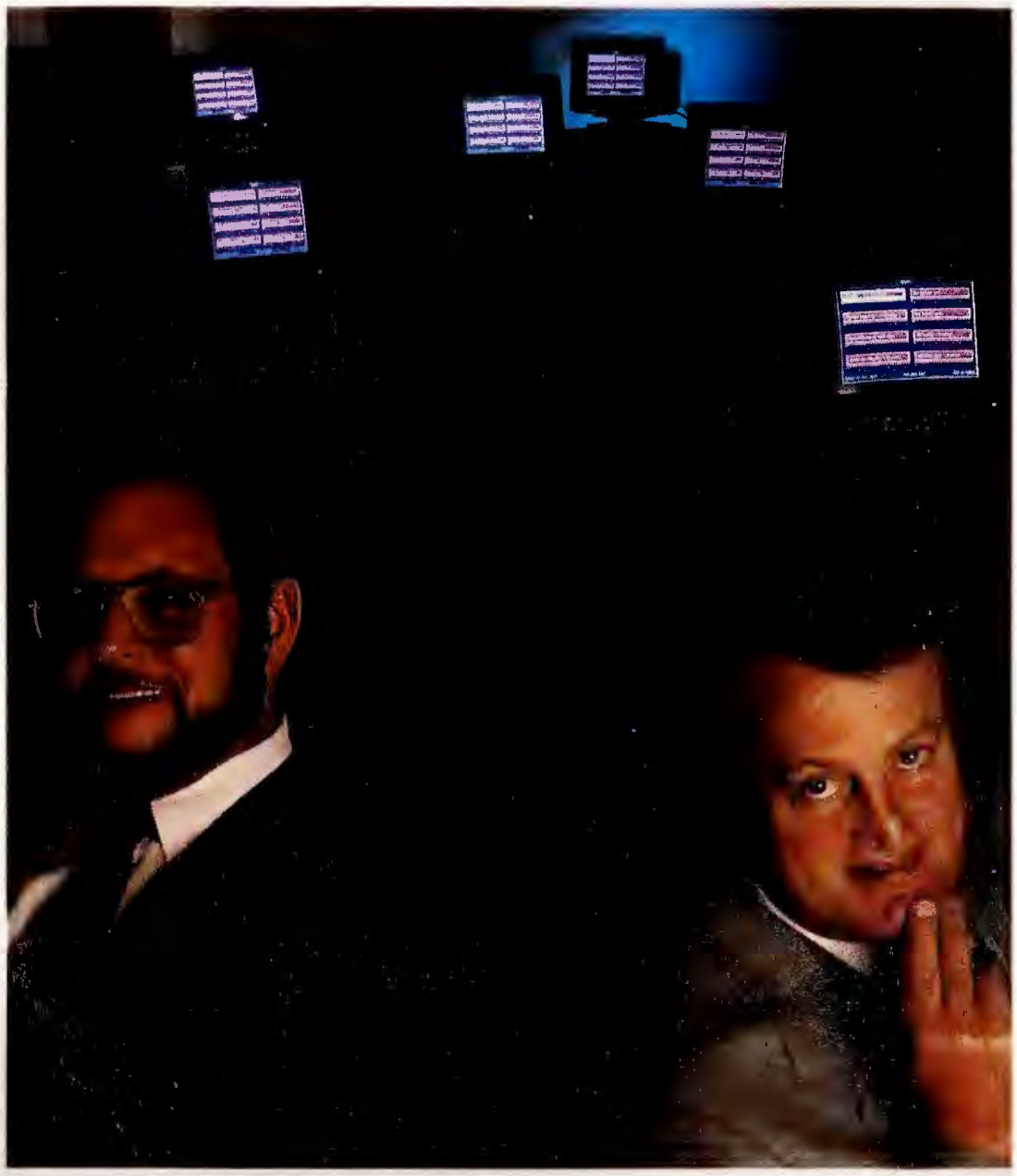
Circle 144 on reader service card

ON SITE:

THE Tamperproof Office

Guarding against security threats requires a strategy involving all levels of users and management. Here's how one company protects its most important asset—data.

It's a security nightmare: You're an executive for a large insurance firm that manages financial and medical information for hundreds of thousands of clients. You come into the office one Monday morning to find that an irate employee has purposely wiped out a number of key client records. It'll take months to sort through the mess and even longer to smooth over the public relations disaster once clients hear the news.



Sun Life's Dave Cavanagh (right) and Keith Parsons are charged with the task of ensuring the security and confidentiality of critical data.

EDWARD GADJEL

That is the type of threat that executives at the Sun Life Assurance Company of Canada, an international insurance company headquartered in Toronto, must protect against. "We are handling other people's confidential information and money," says Senior Microcomputer Security Analyst Keith Parsons, who heads up Sun Life's PC security efforts. The worst thing that could happen, would be for the company to lose its credibility with clients. "The faith of the people who deal with us and believe in our integrity is essential," says Parsons.

Ensuring the security and the confidentiality of critical data, therefore, is a top priority at Sun Life, which has identified several potential security threats: access by unauthorized personnel, the proliferation of computer viruses, and the erasure of key data and system files, either intentionally or unintentionally. Company executives have developed a three-pronged strategy to address these concerns, including locating and recommending software that protects sensitive files from unauthorized access; placing key files on specially classified, secured systems; and educating both users and managers how to better protect the company's computer resources.

ALICE LAPLANTE

THE VULNERABLE PC

Protecting sensitive information was easier before PCs became an integral part of Sun Life's computing strategy. Confidential data was simply stored and processed on the mainframe, where passwords and audit trails are part and parcel of the environment.

But Sun Life is rapidly moving to a distributed computing environment that depends heavily on PCs for local accessing and processing of data. The increased reliance on PCs, while more cost-effective, raises the stakes from a security perspective.

"The PC has an insecure operating system, and there are virtually no technical checks and balances built into DOS," says Dave Cavanagh, director of information security for Sun Life, who manages a staff of six full-time security employees. "Let's face it," adds Parsons, "DOS makes virtually everything stored on a PC very, very vulnerable."

As a result, Sun Life senior executives are much more concerned now about how to protect information than they were five years ago, says Cavanagh. "They want to use smaller systems to be more efficient and more competitive, but they are also aware of the accompanying need for increased security precautions," he notes.

A PC running WordPerfect doesn't run the same risks as a PC on a LAN handling medical records.

To address this concern, Sun Life's security staff recommends a variety of PC-based software tools that help to protect the integrity and security of data. But because PCs are so vulnerable—due to their size, accessibility, and the openness of DOS—this approach is not foolproof.

IDENTIFYING THE RISKS

Consequently, Sun Life is taking an extra step to guarantee the security of the data. The company has begun classifying PCs and LANs based on how they are used, and then ensuring that each class of system or network has an appropriate security plan—from running virus detection software regularly to keeping certain PCs and data under lock and key.

"A PC running *WordPerfect* isn't [the same] security risk as a PC on a LAN that handles payroll information or someone's medical records," explains Parsons. "We're trying to be more cognizant of which PCs are being used for what purpose."

Parsons has developed a three-tiered system for classifying PCs: The highest security level is for systems that can access the most confidential employee, customer, and corporate data, such as payroll and compensation records, client records, and strategic corporate information. The midlevel security classification covers PC systems information and department business plans and budgets—data whose inadvertent loss would be inconvenient, but not a real detriment to the company, says Parsons. "It wouldn't run us out of business the way a high security risk would." Department and personal files receive the lowest security classification.

Once a PC or LAN has received a security classification, Parsons recommends an assortment of products to achieve the right level of security. One component of this protection scheme is *Certus*, a security package from Cleveland-based Certus International, used to set a number of security parameters —including passwords, encrypting schemes, and audit trails—for those PCs or applications deemed most sensitive.

In addition to the software-level protection, Sun Life keeps certain PCs with very sensitive data stored separately from the general-purpose systems. In one case, it takes two employees to actually make changes to any of the most sensitive files: One employee has access to the application used to manipulate the data; the other has access to the raw data itself.

A BALANCING ACT

Classification of systems is no easy task, says Parsons. He and department managers must constantly balance security measures' benefits against the measures' effect on day-to-day business.

Ultimately, it's up to the department manager to decide what security classification and what types of security measures are put in place for each system, particularly since each department foots the bill. "If you have a $1000 asset, the business manager is not going to want to spend $5000 to protect it," says Parsons. But he tries to convince managers that the cost of the hardware and software is far less important than the data itself, since "the impact of losing that data could be devastating."

THE BOTTOM LINE

PROBLEM: Ensuring the accuracy and confidentiality of highly sensitive client information.

SOLUTION: A security management strategy that includes recommending products, classifying systems, and educating users.

BENEFITS: Companywide recognition of security concerns and prevention of major incidents of data loss or corruption.

IDENTIFYING THE RISK

Sun Life of Canada has a three-tiered security classification system for all PCs at its Toronto headquarters to guard against loss and corruption of data.

Low Security

- Department files
- Personal files

Security precautions

- User password and ID needed to access files or log on to PC
- Routine virus scanning

Midlevel Security

PC systems information

- Access codes

Department-level business information

- Budgets
- Business plans

Security precautions

Low security precautions plus

- Multiple passwords needed to access sensitive files
- Department managers needed to access sensitive files
- Department managers must boot up PCs of individual users
- Limited transfer of files and programs

Maximum Security

Employee data

- Payroll and compensation information
- Performance evaluations
- Medical and insurance records

Customer data

- Health insurance and medical records
- Financial and investment information

Corporate data

- Strategic plans
- Competitive information

Security precautions

Low and midlevel security precautions plus

- Encryption of all files
- Physical barriers to accessing PCs and data
- Physical and electronic audit trails of all accesses to sensitive data

CONTROLLING THE THREAT

As with ensuring the confidentiality of information, Cavanagh believes preventive measures are the best defense against viruses. "[Viruses] are a threat, but they're a controllable threat," says Cavanagh, who refuses to take an "alarmist" attitude when he hears about a supposed infection.

The key to controlling the problem is a process he refers to as "change management": Every time a change is introduced into a system—whether it's a new piece of software or data downloaded from a bulletin board—you have a security risk, says Cavanagh. If you manage those changes effectively, you reduce your risk.

"Users and managers have to exercise caution and control," says Cavanagh. "They need to be aware of viruses every time they download something, transfer a file, or install a piece of software—even if it is shrink-wrapped or obtained from a reliable source."

So Sun Life now includes a copy of *ViruScan*, from McAfee Associates, on internal PC update disks that go out to all branch offices and field agents. *ViruScan* automatically scans the system for viruses whenever a user tries to update his or her PC with the upgrade disk. A warning comes up on the screen if a virus is detected.

Although the company has been hit with a few viruses, each incident was confined to a single PC, thanks largely to the control-management philosophy.

BACK TO SCHOOL

The bottom line in controlling any type of security risk, says Parsons, is education—a linchpin of Sun Life's strategy for combating security threats. After all, he notes, most security problems, such as users' erasing files or infecting a PC or LAN via software, are not deliberate and can be prevented with the proper precautions.

"There's no way we can do manual operations such as backing up files or scanning for viruses from a centralized location," says Cavanagh. "We can only try to persuade users that it's in their best interest to use the products [we recommend]."

The education campaign begins with a quarterly newsletter called *InfoGuard*, which Parsons publishes to offer information and advice on how to make PC systems more secure. The publication, which is distributed to all employees, also features excerpts from security-related articles that have appeared in other business and professional publications.

Cavanagh, Parsons, and other security staff members also regularly lead employee seminars at both company headquarters and branch locations to help employees understand what's at stake when tight security measures aren't followed.

IT'S EVERYONE'S BUSINESS

But no security policy will be effective if it's dictated from a centralized department or group, says Cavanagh. A policy handed down from above—without the input and assistance of employees at all levels of the organization—only gets in the way of the company's ability to get the job done.

"Individual offices or departments know their business better than I ever could," agrees Parsons. "I can't tell a manager that a 3-hour computer operation must take 18 hours due to security precautions."

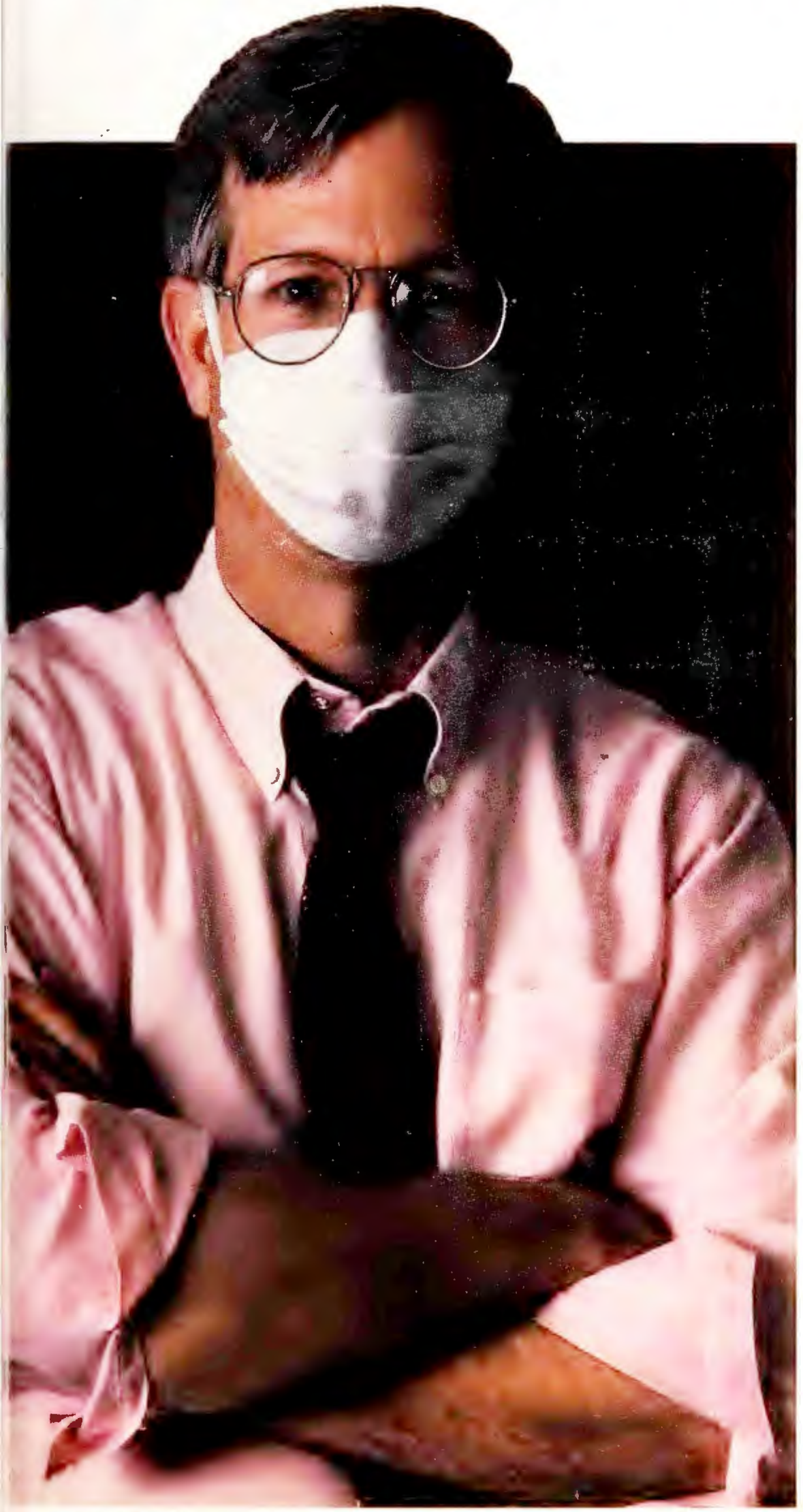
Maintaining tight security is made more difficult by the "personal" nature of desktop computers, says Cavanagh, adding that users are very sensitive to feeling spied upon or watched too closely. But, he adds, the PC—like larger systems—is a corporate asset and must be treated as such.

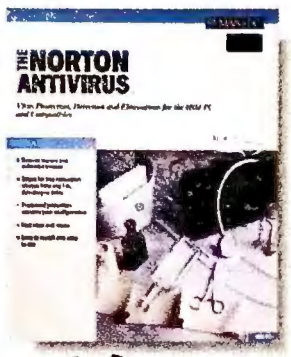
"Everyone agrees security is essential," says Parsons, "but the question now is, how much security is necessary, and how much is it going to cost the company, both in terms of dollars and in terms of productivity?"

Alice LaPlante is a freelance writer based in Palo Alto, California.

— *Detects over 540 viruses.*† —

PETER NORTON NOW CURES VIRUSES.





Warning. Peter Norton has determined that PC viruses can be hazardous to your data. So to combat the threat, he's developed the Norton AntiVirus,™ *Peter Norton* the only comprehensive virus protection, detection and elimination software for DOS.

The Norton AntiVirus stops viruses dead in their tracks before they infect your system. It also exterminates viruses already living on your hard disk or floppies. And it operates invisibly in the background, alerting you only when a virus is detected.

For protection against new viral strains, just call the 24-hour Virus Newsline. It's a free service that provides new virus information and easy instructions to keep your virus protection up to date, without the need to upgrade your software.

The Norton AntiVirus is 100% compatible with PC networks like Novell® and 3Com.® MIS managers can configure and password protect the Norton AntiVirus to meet their corporate needs.

And of course, it's Windows® compatible.

All this protection is yours for only $129;* *with a 60 day money-back guarantee.*

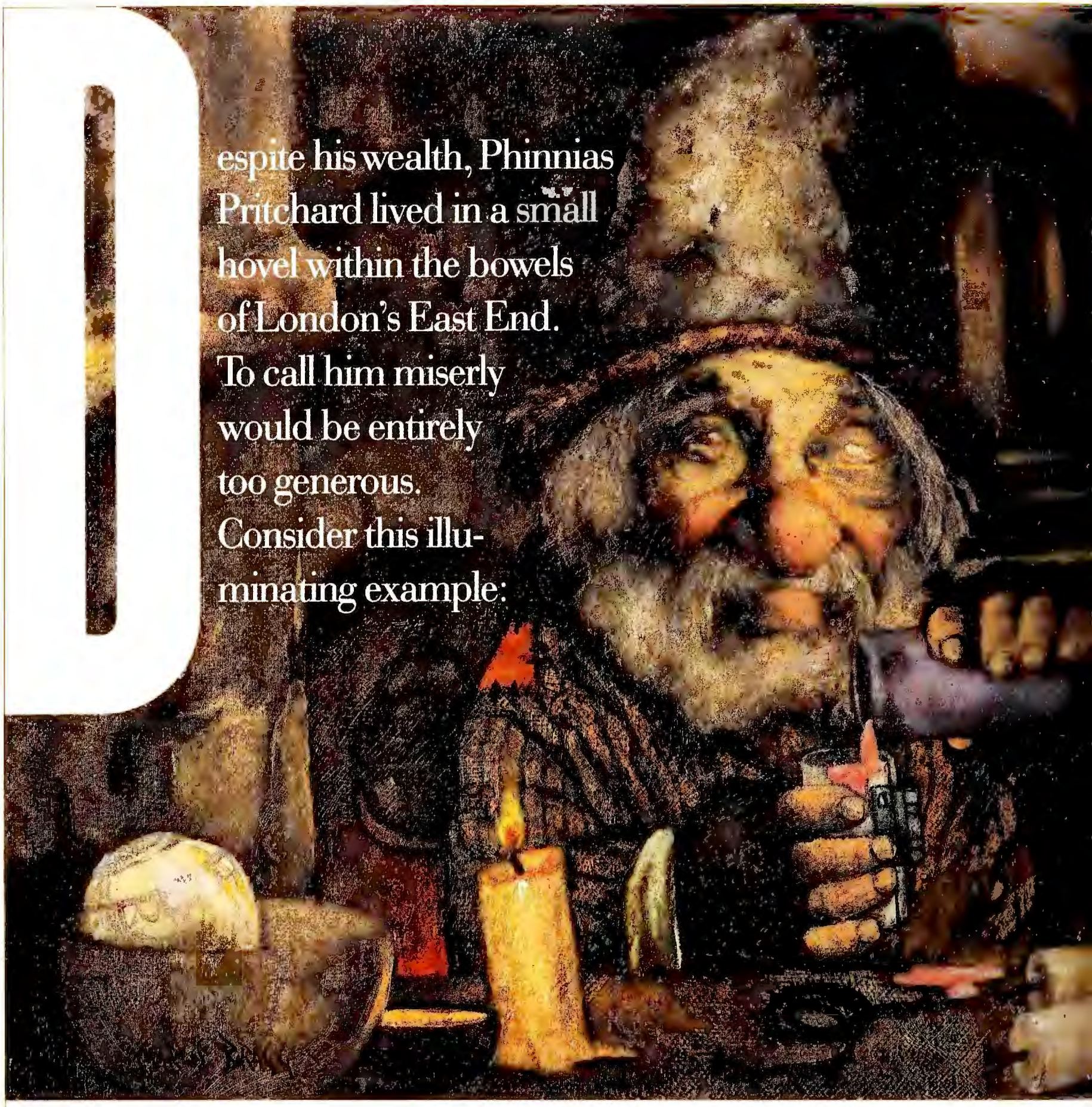
Take it from Peter Norton. If your PC is unprotected, do the right thing: Pick up a copy of the Norton AntiVirus. Call for more information.

1-800-343-4714, Ext. 711-W

SYMANTEC.™

*Suggested retail price. © 1991 Symantec Corporation. The Norton AntiVirus is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. All other brand or product names mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. †Certified by NCSA, February 1991.

Circle 267 on reader service card



Rather than spend a half penny for new candles like everyone else, Phinnias would make the rounds of local establishments, scrape the tallow drippings from old candleholders into a sack, and later melt the contents to make new candles. On one particularly productive evening he collected six scrapings from a pub, four from a butcher's shop, twelve from a church abbey, eight from a neighborhood inn, ten from a local

©1991 Wyse Technology Inc. WYSE is a registered trademark and WY-150, WY-160, WY-185 and WY-370 are trademarks of Wyse Technology Inc. Offer void where prohibited by law.

cockfighting hangar and nine from a cobbler's shop. Query: If it takes the remains of seven candles to make one new candle, and if one candle lasts an entire night, how many full nights of light was he able to create from this trip?

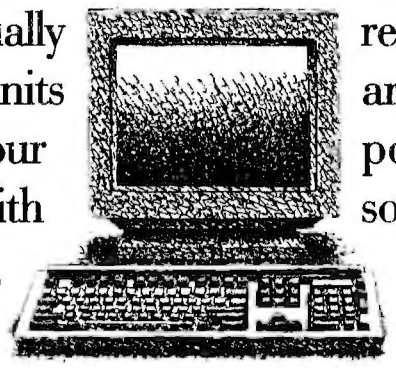
Certainly it's hard to quarrel with Mr. Pritchard's motives. Especially in this era of revered recycling. But, one could legitimately question whether he was receiving an adequate return for all the effort he expended. (Though it did yield in excess of seven candles.)

One could also question what all of this has to do with Wyse.

Believe it or not, quite a bit.

Because—in the interest of ergonomic reform—we are conducting a sort of recycling effort of our own. From May through August we are paying $50 for any antiquated terminal traded in on a new Wyse WY-150, WY-160, WY-185 or WY-370.

Obviously, we don't actually recycle the parts into our new terminals. But we will see that the old units are properly dismantled and disposed of, then recycle $50 into your pocket. A nice return for very little effort. So if you are still cursed with some ergonomically archaic terminals, here's your chance. After all, having shipped over three million terminals worldwide in the past decade, we know a little about how to build new ones. Which helps explain why we are able to offer such a broad line of industry-standard terminals with a combination of features and ergonomics unsurpassed by competitive terminals. User-comforting ideas like our unique detachable keyboards with light-touch keys and high tactile feedback. Tilt & swivel monitor bases and higher refresh rates plus overscan video for flicker-free images. All at price/performance ratios that are controller-comforting.



THE WYSE ERGONOMIC REFORM ACT: $50 REBATE on any old terminal when purchasing new Wyse WY-150, WY-160, WY-185 or WY-370 Terminals. With advanced ergonomics, highest refresh rates, legendary reliability.

Besides being the largest independent terminal company in the world, today Wyse is also recognized for its broad line of PCs as well as its multiprocessing advanced systems. Probably because we provide the same kind of ergonomics, performance and aggressive pricing that has made us so strong in terminals.

For more information about Wyse terminals, call your local distributor or call us at 1-800-GET WYSE. We'll send you our new Ergonomics Handbook and a poster of more mind-stretching Cerebral Aerobics. Just to help keep your brain flicker-free.

By now the attentive reader has learned two things: Mr. Pritchard's recycling program netted him more than seven candles and Wyse's recycling program can net purchasers several hundred dollars towards the industry's finest terminals.

Don't stop now.

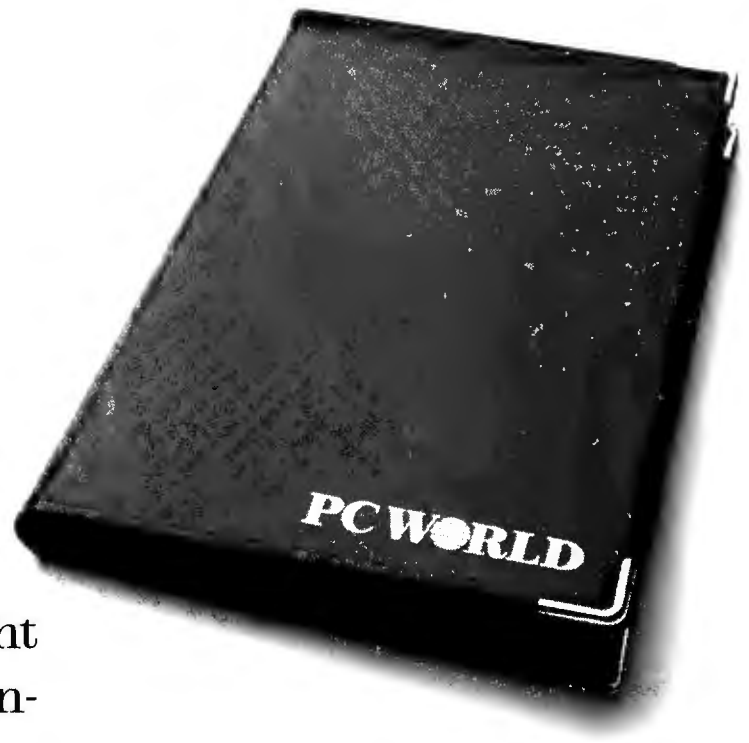
WYSE

The answer to terminal replacement problems can be found in our unique $50 trade-in offer. The answer to Plutnius' problem can be found on page 268.

Circle 322 on reader service card

NOW AVAILABLE . . .

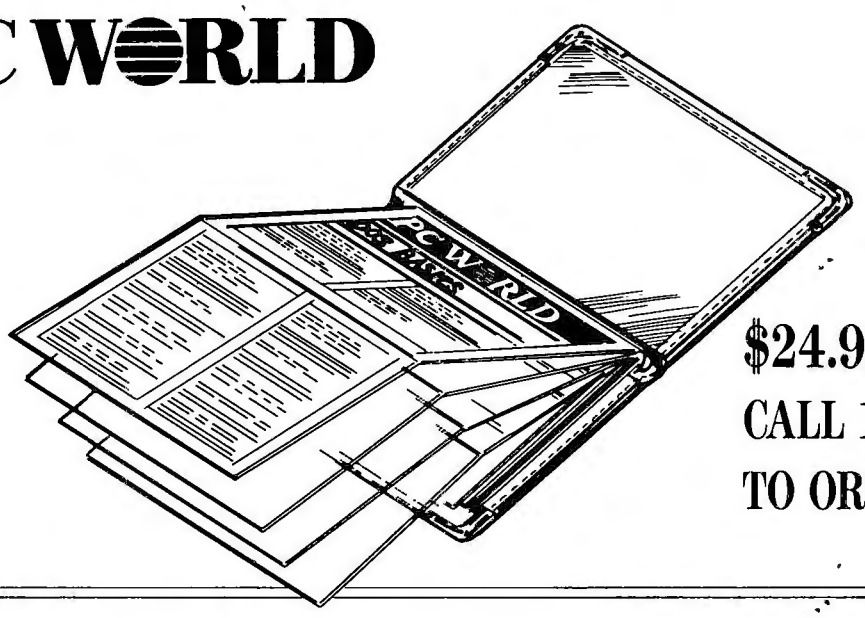
THE PC WORLD INSTANT REFERENCE CARD PORTFOLIO



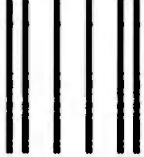
Surprise! Did you know that right now you get a free information-packed reference card in every issue of *PC World?* Tear out and save the guide for quick answers to common questions about DOS, *1-2-3, WordPerfect, dBase III Plus, Windows 3.0,* and all the other applications you use daily. As the months go by, you'll be building a reference library that could save you precious minutes when you're under fire.

But information is only useful if you can get your hands on it when you need it, right? Custom-designed to keep your cards clean, neatly organized, and accessible, *PC World*'s Instant Reference Portfolio holds a year's worth of cards in individual clear-plastic sleeves. Each card and sleeve folds in half, keeping the portfolio a trim, easy-to-carry 10″ × 6″ size. The portfolio comes with a scratchpad so there's plenty of space for your own notes and reminders. This could become the most valuable item on your desktop—after your PC, of course.

PC WORLD



$24.95 SHIPPING INCLUDED.
CALL 1-800-395-5763
TO ORDER TODAY!



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

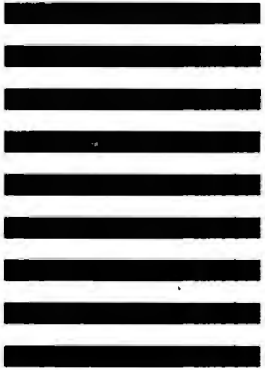
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 27 MAPLE PLAIN, MN

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Portfolio Offer
P.O. Box 4447
Maple Plain, MN 55348-9802



THE PC WORLD INSTANT REFERENCE CARD PORTFOLIO ORDER FORM

YES! ☐ Please send me my PC World Instant Reference Card Portfolio. Custom-designed to keep your cards clean, neatly organized and accessible, the portfolio holds a year's worth of reference cards.

OR CALL

our toll-free order number 1-800-395-5763

$24.95 includes shipping. Allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ My check for $24.95 is enclosed. ☐ Charge my: ☐ VISA ☐ MC

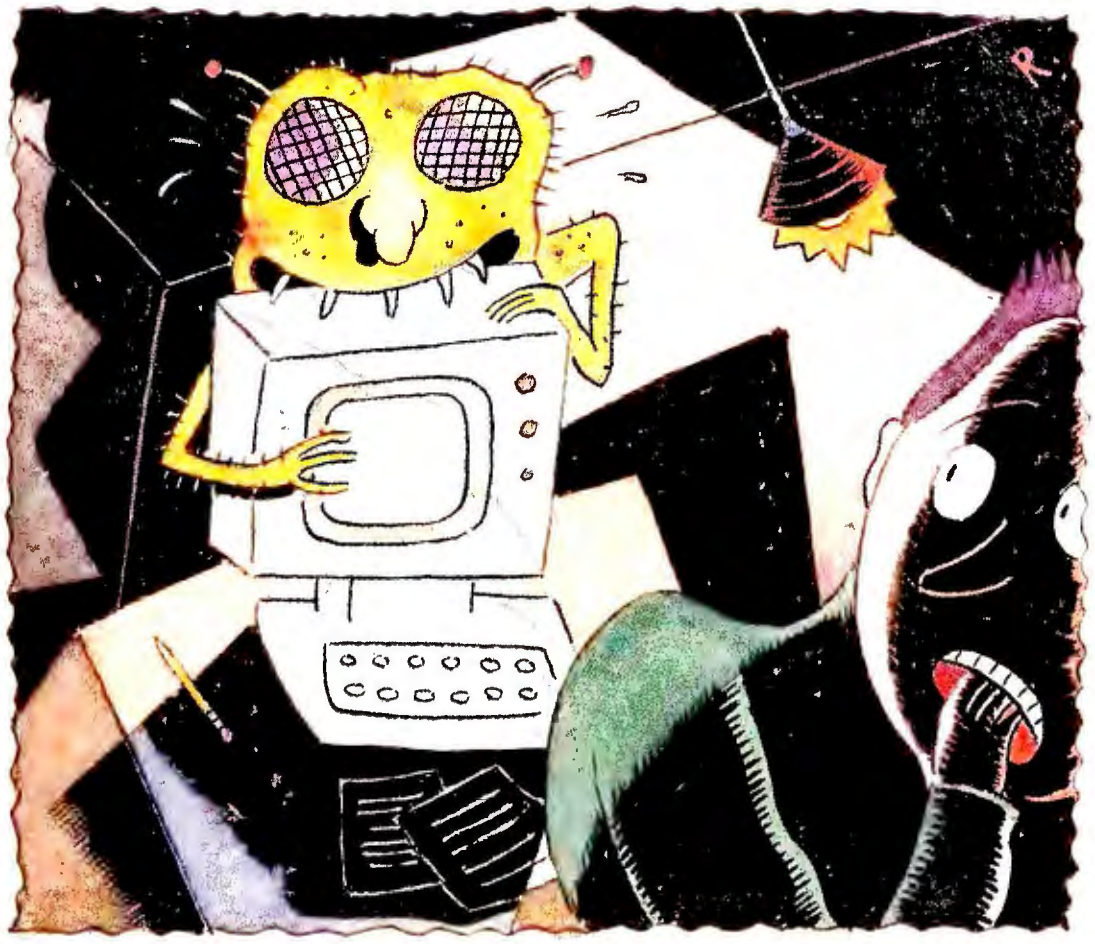
Card # _____ Exp. Date: _____

Signature _____

RIRC

Antivirus and Security Products

Inoculate your PC against viruses—and save it from vandalism and common human error.



JUDY HEIM

MARK ROSENTHAL

The aliens can come from anywhere: a foreign floppy disk, a file downloaded from a BBS, a contaminated network. First, they attach themselves to a critical file. Then they replicate and spread through your own system or across your company's network. Before you know it, your PC's doing something odd. A strange black box appears on your monitor. Letters fall like leaves to the bottom of the screen. Or a message flashes at boot-up: 'Your PC is stoned!'

Computer viruses are a real and growing menace, but they're not the only invaders that can wreak havoc on your PC. There are also disgruntled ex-employees, and the occasional naive user who stumbles into a root directory and types 'erase *.*'.

This buyers' guide lists 26 antivirus software programs that use a wide range of strategems to scan files, check the integrity of data, and monitor PC operations for viral intruders. But since virus-fighting programs are only one line of defense, we've also gathered information on 25 PC security products that help keep intruders from entering your system in the first place.

VIRUS FIGHTERS

No antivirus product can guarantee immunity against infection. New or clever viruses can slip past even the best virus fighter. But with the right inoculation, you can vastly reduce the chance of infection.

Virus fighters come in three types, often in one package: scanners, integrity checkers, and monitors; each uses a different method of examining potential virus hideouts. (Those hideouts include data, system, and application files; hard disk boot sectors; the hard disk partition table; and memory.)

Scanning and integrity checking can tell you only if an infection already exists. Scanning programs look over your system for the telltale behaviors or *signatures*, of hundreds of known viruses. It's important that the signature list is up-to-date; most vendors offer periodic signature updates for a fee. (At present, no known viruses can reside in extended or expanded memory, but a forward-looking virus scanner will search those places anyway.)

Rather than hunt for virus signatures, integrity checkers take an algorithmic fingerprint, or *checksum*, of your system's critical files and examine it regularly for any changes a virus may have wrought. The best integrity checkers let you specify files to check, and they examine application files when you load a program. Some programs keep a log of file sizes that you can view for changes. An integrity checker should check itself as well as the notes it keeps on your system.

The only way to actually stop a virus before it plants itself on your hard disk is to install a memory-resident monitor. Monitors block any of a variety of heinous acts characteristic of viruses—

ANTIVIRUS SOFTWARE

Company / Product	List price	SCANS FOR VIRAL SIGNATURES: Data/ system/ application files	Disk boot sector/ partition table	Memory	INTEGRITY CHECKS: Data/ system/ application files	Disk boot sector/ partition table	MONITORS: Memory resident	Detects efforts to bypass DOS	Blocks writes to COM, SYS, BAT, EXE, overlays, and drivers	Blocks changes to boot sector/ partition table	Blocks unauthorized hard disk formats	Blocks low-level hard disk track writes	Blocks virus from becoming memory resident
ABACUS Virus Secure	$95	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE Central Point Anti-Virus	$129	Y	Y	Y[1]	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
CERTUS INT'L Certus	$189	Y	Y	Y[1]	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N
COMMCRYPT Detect Plus	$149	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	[illegible]
COMNETCO Virusafe	$80	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
DIVERSIFIED COMPUTER PRODUCTS & SERVICES PC Doctor	$180	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
ELIASHIM MICROCOMPUTER ViruSafe	$80	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
ENIGMA LOGIC SafeWord Virus-Safe	$63	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N
FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS Mace Vaccine	$99	N	N	N	Y[2]	N	Y	Y	Y[3]	Y	Y	Y	Y
G4 SOFTWARE Virotect Professional	$95	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N	N	N
HUGHES DATA SYSTEMS Virus Check	$40	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
IMSI VirusCure Plus	$100	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY TECHNOLOGY Virus-Pro	$50	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
INTERPLAY PRODUCTIONS Virus Guard	$15	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N
MICROCOM Virex-PC	$130	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
ONTRACK COMPUTER SYSTEMS Dr. Solomon's Anti-Virus Toolkit	$280	Y	Y	Y[1]	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
PARSONS TECHNOLOGY Virucide	$49	Y	Y	Y[1]	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
PC GUARDIAN Virus Prevention Plus	$125	Y	Y	Y	Y[2]	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
POP COMPUTER PRODUCTS HardDrive Overlord	$100	Y	Y	Y[1]	Y[2]	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
RG SOFTWARE SYSTEMS Vi-Spy	$250	Y	Y	Y[1]	Y[2]	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N[4]
SOFTWARE CONCEPTS DESIGN FluShot+	$15	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
SYMANTEC Norton AntiVirus	$129	Y	Y	Y[1]	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y[3]	Y	Y	Y	Y
SYSTEMS PERIPHERALS ThunderByte[5]	$149	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
TCP TECHMAR COMPUTER PRODUCTS AntiVirusPlus	$100	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	Y
TREND MICRO DEVICES PCcillin[5]	$139	Y	Y	Y[1]	N	Y	Y	Y	Y[3]	Y	Y	N	Y
WORLDWIDE SOFTWARE Vaccine	$100	Y	Y	N	Y	[6]	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y

[1]Not EMS or extended memory.
[2]Key system files only.
[3]All except BAT.
[4]Only gives warning.
[5]Includes hardware component.
[6]Boot sector only.

Logs suspect activity	Removes virus	Network support	Reader service no.
Y	N	N	761
N	Y	Y	762
Y	Y	Y	763
N	Y	Y	764
Y	Y	Y	765
Y	Y	Y	766
Y	Y	Y	767
Y	N	Y	768
N	N	Y	769
Y	N	Y	770
N	Y	N	771
Y	Y	Y	772
Y	N	Y	773
N	N	N	774
Y	Y	Y	775
Y	Y	Y	776
Y	Y	Y	777
Y	Y	Y	778
N	N	N	779
N	Y	Y	780
N	N	Y	781
Y	Y	Y	782
Y	Y	Y	783
Y	Y	Y	784
N	N	Y	785
Y	Y	Y	786

For more information about all the products in this table, circle reader service no. 916.

including writing to COM and EXE files, device drivers, overlays, and operating system files. They also thwart attempts to deface the hard disk boot sector or partition table. In addition, they prevent reformatting and low-level track writes to the hard disk.

When monitor software detects something fishy, it flashes a warning on the screen or, if commanded, silently blocks the behavior and logs it. Some monitors remove a virus if they find one, and some network-proficient programs warn the administrator when they spot something aberrant on a workstation PC. Look for a monitor that gets into the system at boot-up ahead of DOS (that's when some viruses creep in) and performs a quick integrity check on critical files.

Before you buy any kind of virus-fighting product, find out what kind of help the vendor will give if a virus lays siege to your PC in spite of the product. Will you be put on hold for an hour, or will a company SWAT team spring into action to help recover your mangled data base records?

SECURITY PRODUCTS

By blocking access to your system, security products protect your PC more efficiently and reliably than virus fighters can alone. Key administrative features to look for are the ability to assign different security levels and the ability to password-protect specific files and directories. Some programs even allow you to assign users specific access rights, like read-only access, to designated files or subdirectories.

MARK ROSENTHAL

Other important ways to prevent tampering include the abilities to prevent booting from the floppy drive and to prevent hard disk reformatting. Also look for audit trails, "time-out" (this locks up the PC if no key is pressed for a given length of time), and the ability to "wipe" deleted files so there's no trace of them on the hard disk. If you want files or applications to be scrambled or encrypted after each use, look for a product that encrypts automatically.

Many security products come with hardware for added protection. The add-ons include cards to protect your PC from interference at start-up (from either a user or a virus). Some cards even protect the PC's clock from tampering—something an intruder might do to doctor the audit trail.

THE PEACE-OF-MIND QUOTIENT

Any virus-fighting or security product you purchase should be easy to install, uninstall, and maintain. Packages that let you assign access rights by application or project, for example, are easier to set up and maintain than ones that require you to type in file names until you drop.

Ultimately, your PC can never be too secure; at the same time, security should never get in the way of work. The best PC security regimen accommodates a user's need for comfort while providing an administrator with peace of mind.

(continues)

Judy Heim is a contributing editor for PC World.

WHERE TO BUY

Abacus
5370 52nd St. SE
Grand Rapids, MI
49512
800/451-4319,
616/698-0325 (fax)

Byte Brothers
3602 Lake
Washington Blvd. N
Renton, WA 98056
206/271-9567,
206/227-9702 (fax)

Centel Federal Systems, Inc.
Information Security
Division
11400 Commerce
Park Dr.
Reston, VA 22091
800/843-1132,
703/758-7320 (fax)

Central Point Software
15220 N.W.
Greenbrier Pkwy.
Beaverton, OR 97006
503/690-8090,
503/690-8083 (fax)

Certus Int'l
13110 Shaker Sq.
Cleveland, OH 44120
800/722-8737,
216/752-8188 (fax)

Command Software Systems
1061 E. Indiantown
Rd. #210
Jupiter, FL 33477
800/423-9147,
407/575-3026 (fax)

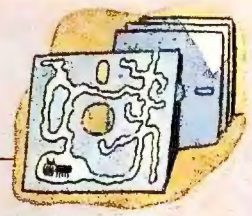
SECURITY PRODUCTS

I = Integrity checks M = Monitors S = Scans

Company Product	List price	Memory required (K)	ADMINISTRATIVE FEATURES: Network support	Windows 3.0 support	Multiple administration levels	Protects individual files/ directories	Operation can be transparent to user	Audit trail	One-time setup on multiple PCs	PROTECTION FEATURES: Prevents hard disk accesss if booted from floppy	Prevents hard disk reformatting	Prevents efforts to bypass DOS	Built-in virus protection
BYTE BROTHERS Computer Lock[1]	$79.95	4	Y	Y	N	N/N	Y	Y[2]	N	N	Y	N	N
CENTEL FEDERAL SYSTEMS PC/Assure[4]	$399	8	Y	Y	Y	Y/Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	I, M
COMMAND SOFTWARE SYSTEMS Security Guardian [1]	$250	15	Y	Y	Y	Y/Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
DATAMEDIA Personal Securecard [4]	$495	14	Y	Y	N	N/N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N
ENIGMA LOGIC PC-Safe II	$175	6–12	Y	Y	N	N/N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N
FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS DiskLock PC	$189	12	Y	Y	Y	Y/Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N
FISCHER INTERNATIONAL SYSTEMS Watchdog[1]	$295	17–58	Y	Y	N	Y/Y	Y	Y	Y[5]	Y	Y	Y	I, M
G4 SOFTWARE Turboloc	$95	22	Y	N	N	Y/Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS Vlock [4]	$135	60	Y	Y	Y	Y/Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N
HARCOM SECURITY SYSTEMS PC Watchman	$59	4	Y	Y	N	N/N	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	N
HUGHES DATA SYSTEMS SecurePC	$140	384	Y	Y	Y	Y/Y[6]	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	I
KINETIC SOFTWARE Access II	$165	17–70	N	N	Y	Y/Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	M
MICRONYX Triumph[4]	$195	53	Y	N	Y	Y/N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	
PANDA SYSTEMS Dr. Panda Utilities	$40	4	Y	Y	Y	N/N	Y	N	Y[5]	N	Y	Y	I, M
PORAK COMPUTING SERVICES System Manager	$250	64	Y	N	Y	N/N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N
PYRAMID DEVELOPMENT PC/DACS	$249	4–50	Y	Y	Y	Y/Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y[3]
SECURITY MICROSYSTEMS Lockit Extended[1]	$130	9	Y	Y	Y	N/Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	M
SILVER OAK SYSTEMS DiskManagerPC	$100	15	Y	Y	Y	Y/Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	M
SOFTWARE DIRECTIONS Softsafe	$149	50	N	N	Y	Y/Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	I
SOPHCO Protec	$295	80	Y	N	Y	Y/Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	S
SYSTEMS CONSULTING Hands Off the Program	$90	7	Y	Y	Y	Y/Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N
TCP TECHMAR COMPUTER PRODUCTS Disklock-Plus	$190	10–18	N	Y	N	N/Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N	N
TGR SOFTWARE SCUA Plus	$250	16	Y	Y	Y	N/Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	I
THUMBSCAN Softboot	$200	2.5–40	Y	Y	Y	N/Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	M
X-LOCK SoftLock	$79–$249	4–32	Y	Y	N	Y/Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	I, M, S

[1] Optional add-on card protects hard disk.
[2] Audits log-ons only.
[3] Only encrypts some DOS files.
[4] Includes hardware component.
[5] All PCs must have identical hard disk file system for group setup.
[6] Extra-cost option.

MARK ROSENTHAL



Protects printers and ports	Time-out at application level	Auto-encryption	Wipes deleted files	Reader service no.
N	N	Y[3]	N	790
Y	Y	Y	Y	791
Y	Y	Y	Y	792
Y	N	N	N	793
N	Y	Y	N	794
N	Y	N	N	795
Y	Y	Y	Y	796
Y	N	N	Y	797
N	N	N	N	798
N	Y	N	N	799
N	Y	Y[6]	Y	800
Y	Y	N	N	801
N	Y	Y	Y	802
N	N	N	N	803
N	Y	N	Y	804
Y	Y	Y[3]	Y	805
N	Y	Y[6]	Y[6]	806
N	Y	Y	N	807
N	Y	Y	Y	808
N	Y	Y	N	809
Y	Y	Y	Y	810
Y	Y	Y[3]	N	811
Y	Y	N	N	812
Y	Y	Y	N	813
Y	Y	N	N	814

For more information about all products in this table, circle reader service no. 917.

Commcrypt, Inc.
10,000 Virginia Manor Rd. #300
Beltsville, MD 20705
301/470-2500,
301/470-2507 (fax)

ComNetco, Inc.
7 Hilltop Rd.
Mendham, NJ 07945
201/543-4060,
201/543-2729 (fax)

Datamedia Corp.
20 Trafalgar Sq.
Nashua, NH 03063
800/362-4636,
603/886-1782 (fax)

Diversified Computer Products & Services, Inc.
P.O. Box 579
Swampscott, MA 01907
617/592-9001

EliaShim MicroComputer
520 W. Hwy 436
Altamonte Springs, FL 32714
800/771-7233,
407/869-1409 (fax)

Enigma Logic, Inc.
2151 Salvio St. #301
Concord, CA 94520
415/827-5707,
415/827-2593 (fax)

Fifth Generation Systems
10049 N. Reiger Rd
Baton Rouge, LA 70809
800/873-4384,
504/295-3268 (fax)

Fischer Int'l Systems Corp.
4073 Merchantile Ave.
Naples, FL 33942
800/237-4510,
813/643-3772 (fax)

g4 Software
2633 Manhattan Beach Blvd.
Redondo Beach, CA 90278
800/486-9552,
213/536-9796 (fax)

Golden Bow Systems
842 E. Washington St., Ste. B
San Diego, CA 92103
800/284-3269,
619/298-9950 (fax)

Harcom Security Systems Corp.
130 William St.
New York, NY 10038
212/766-1802,
212/732-0596 (fax)

Hughes Data Systems, Inc.
319 S.W. Washington
Portland, OR 97204
503/243-1029,
503/223-3667 (fax)

International Microcomputer Software, Inc.
1938 Fourth St.
San Rafael, CA 94901
800/833-4674,
415/454-8901 (fax)

International Security Technology
515 Madison Ave. #3200
New York, NY 10022
212/288-3101,
212/644-6828 (fax)

Interplay Productions
3710 S. Susan #100
Santa Ana, CA 92704
800/969-4263

Kinetic Software
240 Distillery Commons
Louisville, KY 40206
502/583-1679,
502/583-1104 (fax)

Microcom, Inc.
P.O. Box 51489
Durham, NC 27717
919/490-1277,
919/490-6672 (fax)

Micronyx, Inc.
1901 N. Central Expwy.
Richardson, TX 75080
800/634-8786,
214/690-1733 (fax)

Ontrack Computer Systems, Inc.
6321 Bury Dr. #16–19
Eden Prairie, MN 55346
800/752-1333,
612/937-5815 (fax)

Panda Systems
801 Wilson Rd.
Wilmington, DE 19803
302/764-4722,
302/764-6186 (fax)

Parsons Technology
375 Collins Rd. NE
Cedar Rapids, IA 52402
800/223-6925,
319/393-1002 (fax)

PC Guardian
118 Alto St.
San Rafael, CA 94901
800/288-8126,
415/459-1162 (fax)

POP Computer Products, Inc.
P.O. Box 1389
Evergreen, CO 80439
303/674-0200,
303/670-6312 (fax)

Porak Computing Services
2613 Flintridge Dr.
Colorado Springs, CO 80918
719/593-1187,
719/594-6669 (fax)

Pyramid Development Corp.
70 Inwood Rd.
Rocky Hill, CT 06067
203/257-4223,
203/257-4245 (fax)

RG Software Systems, Inc.
6900 E. Camelback Rd. #630
Scottsdale, AZ 85251
602/423-8000,
602/423-8389 (fax)

Security Microsystems
215 Cromwell Ave.
Staten Island, NY 10305-1309
800/345-7390,
718/667-0131 (fax)

Silver Oak Systems
8209 Cedar St.
Silver Spring, MD 20910
301/585-8641,
215/790-0504 (fax)

Software Concepts Design
594 Third Ave.
New York, NY 10016
212/889-6431,
212/889-9730 (fax),
212/889-6438 (BBS)

Software Directions, Inc.
1572 Sussex Tnpk.
Randolph, NJ 07869
800/346-7638,
201/584-7771 (fax)

Sophco, Inc.
P.O. Box 7430
Boulder, CO 80306
800/922-3001,
303/444-1454 (fax)

Symantec Corp.
10201 Torre Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014-2132
800/441-7234,
408/252-3570 (fax)

Systems Consulting
103 Brilliant Ave.
Pittsburgh, PA 15215
412/781-5280,
412/963-1624 (fax)

Systems Peripherals
134 Newbury St.
Peabody, MA 01960
508/535-6196,
508/535-6191 (fax)

TCP Techmar Computer Products
98-11 Queens Blvd.
Rego Park, NY 11374
800/922-0015,
718/520-0170 (fax)

TGR Software, Inc.
2 Ravinia Dr. #330
Atlanta, GA 30346
404/390-7450,
404/390-7455 (fax)

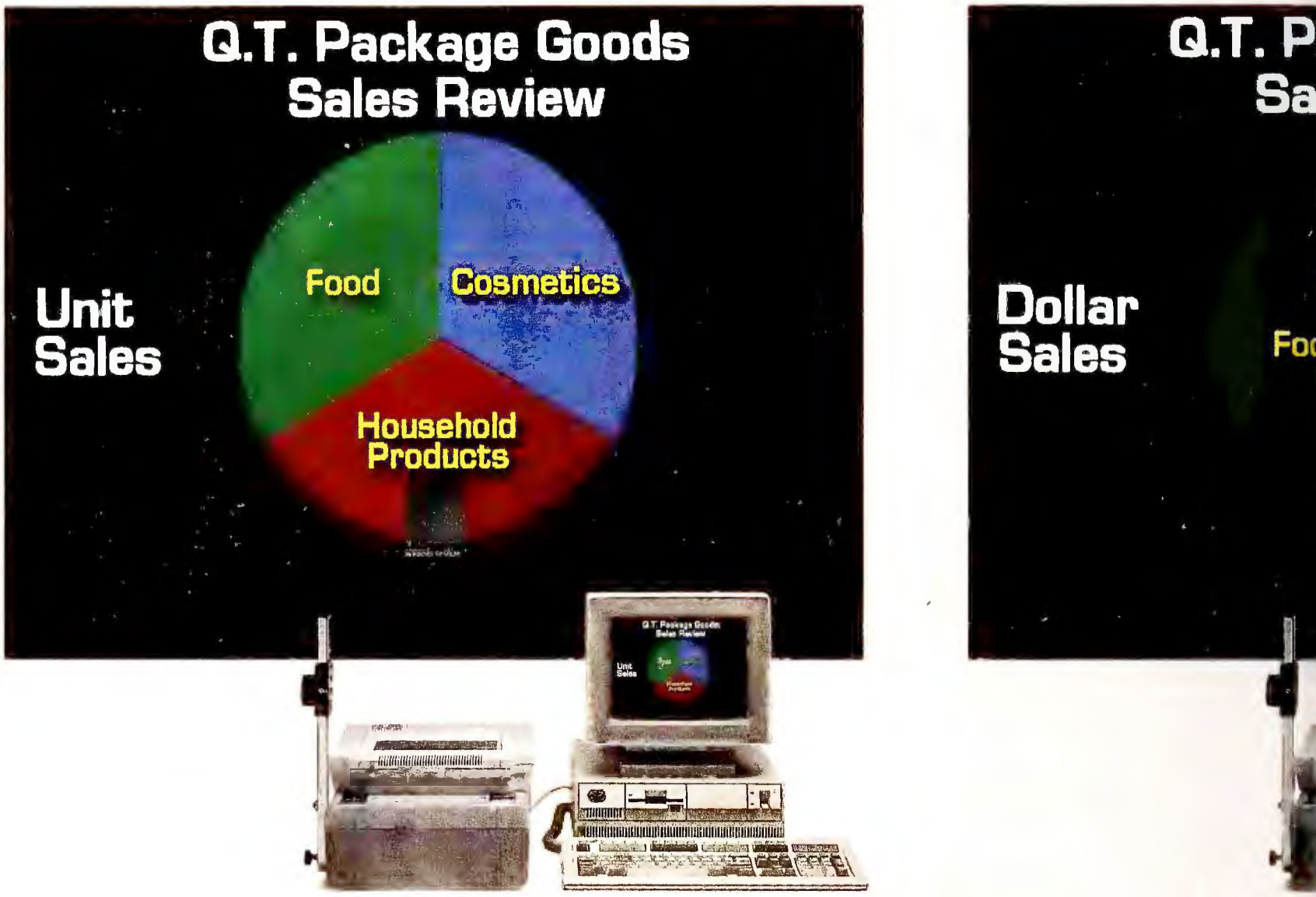
ThumbScan, Inc.
1919 S. Highland Ave. #118-C
Lombard, IL 60148
708/932-8844,
708/495-0279 (fax)

Trend Micro Devices, Inc.
2421 W. 205th St.
Torrance, CA 90501
800/228-5651,
213/328-5892 (fax)

WorldWide Software, Inc.
20 Exchange Pl.
New York, NY 10005
212/422-4100,
212/422-1953 (fax)

X-Lock Corp.
2001 Westside Pkwy.
Alpharetta, GA 30201
404/475-8787,
404/740-8050 (fax)

How to make accommodate every

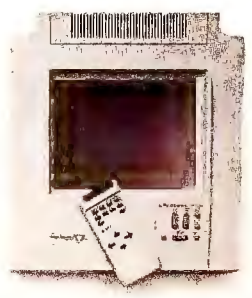


TOM: "Well, that's an accurate presentation of unit sales, but what I'd like to know is dollar sales...."

Now, you can answer all those "What if...," "What about..." and "What would happen..." questions from every Tom, Dick and Harriet in the room. Instantaneously. In brilliant, photographic-quality color.

With the new In Focus 5000CX LCD projection panel.

Simply place it on your overhead, connect your Macintosh or IBM compatible computer and you have one of the most powerful and persuasive presentatio tools ever seen.



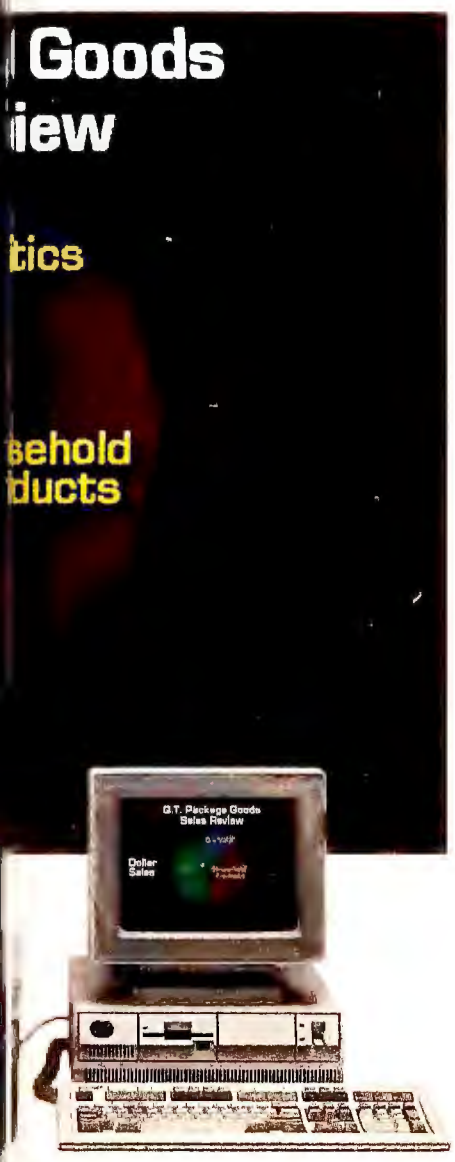
The 5000CX can project nearly 5000 col at a time. And its 640 x 480 resolution supports VGA, EGA, CGA and Macintosh video standar

So you can access all of your computer's software. While you're presenting.

You can project new projections. Revise

IN FOCUS SYSTEMS INC.® 7770 SW Mohawk Street, Tualatin, Oregon 97062. 1-800-327-7231. In Oregon, 503-692-4968. Fax: 503-692-4476. In Focus, the In Fo

our presentation
m, Dick and Harriet.



K: "That was certainly k. Have you got any data on actual costs of goods?"

HARRIET: "That's not a pretty picture for the cosmetics division. By the way, do you think you could help me out on this presentation I'm giving tomorrow...."

sions. And tailor your presentation to accom-date every member of your audience. On spot.

What's more, you'll never again have the or hassle of preparing slides. Or the boredom resenting yet another set of dull, black and te overheads.

The 5000CX is just one of a complete line igh-performance, portable In Focus color and monochrome projection panels.

Call 1-800-327-7231 or in Oregon, 503-692-4968 and arrange to see a demonstration of one today.

We promise you a show you won't forget.

In Focus™
SYSTEMS

In Focus 5000CX are registered trademarks of In Focus Systems, Inc. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

Circle 120 on reader service card

"...a godsend...it's quick and easy enough to make backup, finally, a daily habit."
—PC/Computing

"Norton Backup clearly excels in ease of use, yet it doesn't compromise performance or features."
—PC World

"The Norton Backup has all the features you'll need to make the chore of backing up your hard disk a convenient and reliable one...it may even help you pick up the backup habit."
—InfoWorld

"Only Norton lets you back up multiple logical drives in a single step—a boon for users with partitioned hard disks."
—PC World

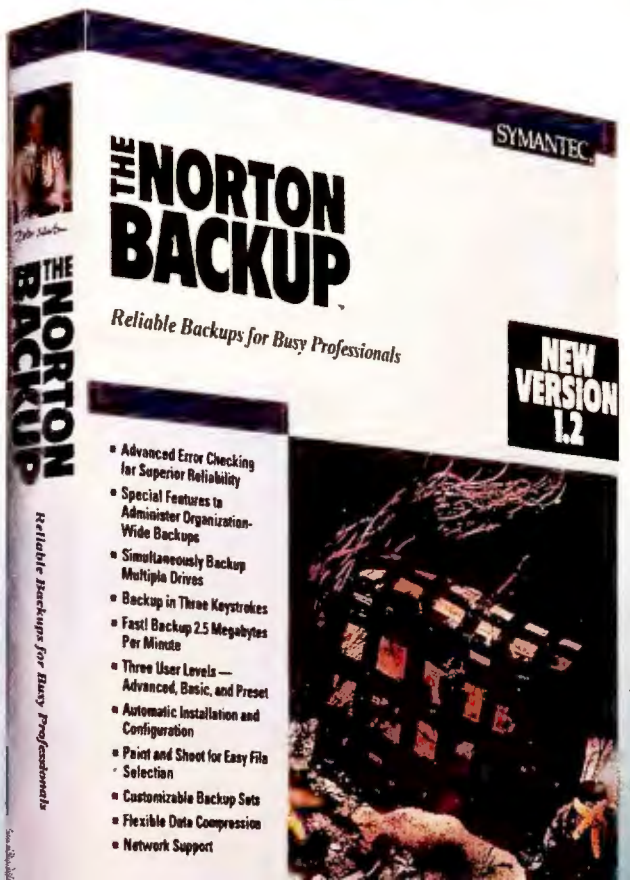
"Norton Backup is impressively fast...offers a high level of reliability and convenience at moderate cost."
—InfoWorld

"...its slick on-line help system makes the manual superfluous. [It] easily earns our Best Buy award."
—PC World

"Norton Backup ran smoothly and without error. We fed it faulty disks, disks of the wrong density, and already-filled disks from the same backup set, and it handled our forced errors without a twitch, popping up error messages that explained the problems clearly."
—InfoWorld

"If you're new to backup software or a pro who's tired of hassling with convoluted menu systems, Norton Backup is for you."
—PC World

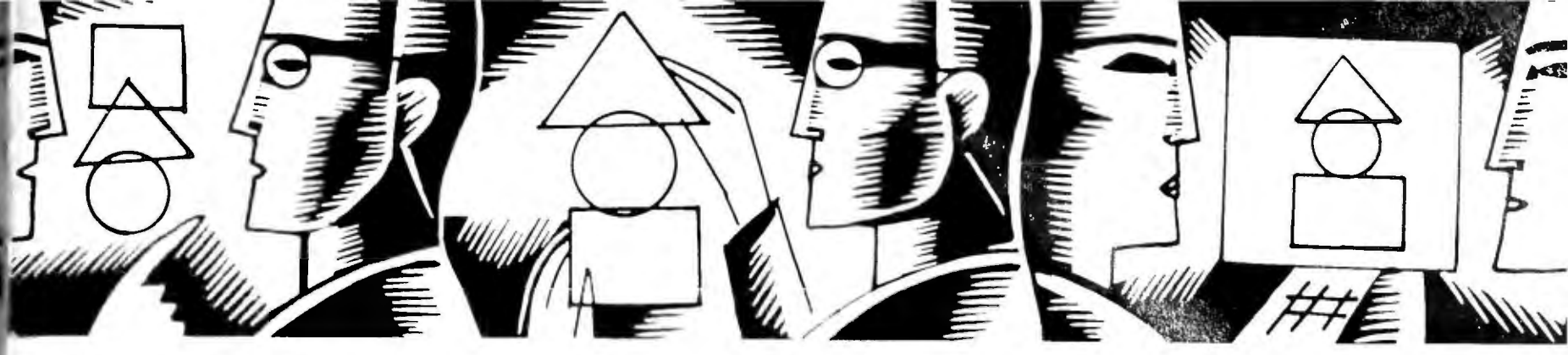
"...the program that coddles you and your data better than any other... surpasses the speed of its fastest rival, Fastback Plus."
—PC Magazine



SYMANTEC.

For a free info kit, call.
1-800-343-4714 Ext. 704W

Circle 268 on reader service card



STAR-DOT-STAR *.*

A global exchange of personal computer discoveries

Run Windows 2 programs in 386 Enhanced mode, enter 1-2-3 dates in fewer keystrokes than ever before, format disks without cryptic codes, abort the DOS 'Abort' and 'Retry' options, get rid of strange LaserJet characters for good, learn about a better sort of sort, and check your programs for C sickness before they sail.

Edited by Brett Glass

Let's Get Real

Older, *Windows 2*-based software won't run in *Windows 3*'s Enhanced mode—or will it? These programs *will* run under *Windows 3*'s Real mode—and you can run Real mode *Windows* inside the Enhanced mode. You can even exchange data between newer and older *Windows* programs via the Clipboard.

For each *Windows 2* application, create a PIF file using the *Windows* PIF Editor: Enter **c:\windows\win.com** in the Program Filename text box and an appropriate name for Window Title. In the Optional Parameters text box, enter **/r** and a space, followed by the drive, path, and file name and extension of the *Windows 2* application. If, for example, the application is *Excel* and it's stored in a drive C: directory called EXCEL, you'd enter **/r c:\excel\excel.exe**. Fill in the Start-up Directory text box, and adjust the memory requirements as needed. Save the PIF file with an appropriate name, such as EXCEL-R.PIF.

Then, in a Program Manager window, create a Program Item icon for each of these new PIF files by choosing *New* from the File menu. and selecting *Program Item.* Type in an appropriate description and for the command line, type the name of the PIF file (you can include its path, as in **c:\windows\excel-r.pif**). The Program Manager will display a standard DOS icon labeled with your description. You can now run the application—in Real mode—by double-clicking that icon.

Pressing **<Alt>-<Tab>** (which moves you between *Windows* tasks) will switch you back to the Enhanced mode environment. But when you're finished with your application and select *File Exit,* watch out. Once the application's gone, you'll still be in Real mode, with a Program Manager on your screen that looks identical to the Enhanced mode Program Manager. You'll need to close this Real mode *Windows* session before exiting the Enhanced mode session that contains it.

If you don't want to bring up a Real mode Program Manager for every Real mode application you run, make a single PIF file called WINR.PIF, using **c:\windows3\win.com** as the program file name, and simply **/r** as the optional parameter. Make a Program Item for that PIF file, and label it **Real mode Windows**. You can run several Real mode applications within this one session, subject to memory constraints. Those applications can exchange data with Enhanced mode applications via the Clipboard.

Ross Allen
Belmont, California

Editor's note: If you use this technique, remember that running one Windows *session inside another means less memory for all your applications. Unless you can't live without your old software, you may want to price* Windows *3 upgrades while they're still available. If you wait too long, you may have to buy the new version at the full price.*

Serious Dating

I used to be annoyed, when performing my accounting duties, at how inconvenient it was to enter numerous dates in *1-2-3.* I therefore developed the following three macros for *1-2-3* version 2.2 that let me enter dates easily and without complicated formulas [see **FIGURE 1**].

Use **<Alt>-X** if the dates vary between years. To enter July 3, 1991, for example, press **<Alt>-X**, then type **91703** or **910703**. In either case, the result in your worksheet will be '07/03/91'.

If all the dates you're entering are in the same year, you can save even more keystrokes by typing **<Alt>-Y**, which uses a default from a cell labeled 'year'. In this example, July 7, 1991, is entered as **707** or **0707**.

Use **<Alt>-Z** if all dates are in the same month: July 5, 1991, is then entered as **5** or **05**. Set the 'year' and

(continues)

ANTHONY RUSSO

Recycle

Everyone wants more productivity out of their computers.

But not everybody is willing to spend a fortune to get it. That's why Quarterdeck productivity software is outselling everyone else's—including Microsoft's.

DESQview Multitasks and Windows on Your PC

As early as 1982, computer enthusiasts found our products helped them set up their ideal working environment. Since then, step-by-step, we've improved DESQview into what some very knowledgeable people call "the best alternative to OS/2".

Today's DESQview allows you to multitask multiple programs in windows side by side—text programs; graphic programs. But best of all, you don't have to buy a lot of new hardware and software to use it. DESQview works with the PC and the programs you now own.

Over 1,000,000 users multitask their programs with DESQview.

QEMM Breaks the 640K Barrier

Break the 640K barrier in DOS—or in Windows 3.0—and give your DOS programs up to 130K more room within the first megabyte of memory, plus another 96K of video memory, in some instances.

QEMM takes buffers, network drivers, TSRs and other memory-using utilities and moves them into idle areas between 640K and one megabyte.

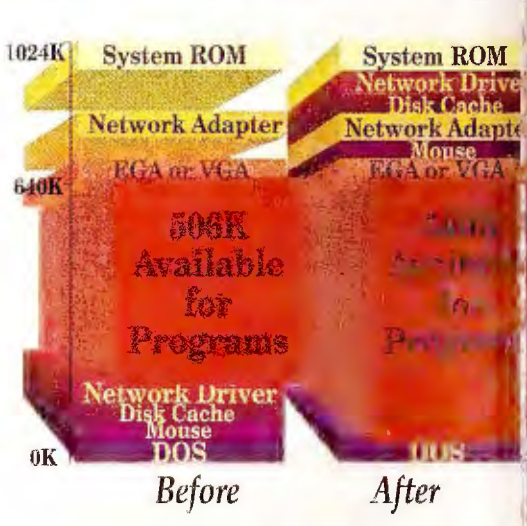
It's not complicated. It's easy. Just type *Optimize* and QEMM does the rest.

QEMM 386 is included with DESQview 386 to create the optimum operating environment for productivity oriented users of 386, 386SX and i486 PCs.

Number on

QEMM 50/60 is designed to work in IBM® PS/2™ Model 50 and 60 PCs with specific IBM adapter boards.

QEMM is the #1 selling utility according to distribution sources. In fact, it was the number one selling



Before *After*

software package in the PC industry April, May and June 1990.

These are some of DESQview's most recent awards

These are some of QEMM's most recent award

©1991 Quarterdeck Office Systems. IBM and PS/2 are trademarks of IBM Corporation. PC Tools Deluxe is a trademark of Central Point Software. 80286, 386, 386SX and i486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation.

your PC

Manifest Gives You n-Depth Knowledge of Your PC

Our newest utility is Quarterdeck nifest, the best way to discover erything you ever wanted to know out your PC. Manifest shows you und 'under the hood', pointing out w memory is used, comparing mory speeds, and indicating how u can gain more room for your grams to work.

It can point you to as much as 130K additional RAM your programs can e. It shows you which memory areas faster. It even helps you compare d-in memory board performance.

Manifest does for memory what PC Tools Deluxe does for disks. And it's easy to use.

INFO WORLD TOP 100 1989

INFO WORLD BEST IN ITS CLASS Dec. 18, 1989

nifest has been quick to win recognition

QRAM Optimizes the Memory of 8088 and 80286 PCs

Once you know where you can move those memory-hogging utilities, QRAM lets you do it. It even works on 8088, 8086 and 80286 PCs with EMS 4.0 or EEMS memory boards.

QRAM and Manifest help you get every last 'K' out of the hardware you own.

In fact, all our products are designed to give you more productivity out of the system you already have, whether 8088, 8086, 80286, 386SX, 386, or i486.

Quarterdeck Products for Everyday Heroes

Our mission is to protect your investment. Whether your PC is 9 years old or fresh out of the box, our products make it more versatile, more flexible; and help deliver performance dividends from your computer investment. Our products help fine-tune your PC which helps you do your work better, which makes you look good.

A Glimpse of the Future: DESQview/X

We're also looking ahead to the next wave of computer system development: enterprise computing. Our new

DESQview/X allows different computers with different operating systems to work together. Using the advanced X-windows environment, it lets users run programs on remote computers and watch them run in their PCs' windows. DESQview/X will be available later this year.

Quarterdeck products. The best way to get the most out of your PC today. And tomorrow.

Quarterdeck

150 Pico Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90405 (213) 392-9851 Fax (213) 399-3802

```
@echo off
set pos=1
set fil=%1
set order=%2
if not "%2"=="" goto FIND
set order=%1
set fil=*.*
:FIND
if "%order%"=="N" set pos=1
if "%order%"=="n" set pos=1
if "%order%"=="E" set pos=9
if "%order%"=="e" set pos=9
if "%order%"=="S" set pos=14
if "%order%"=="s" set pos=14
if "%order%"=="D" set pos=24
if "%order%"=="d" set pos=24
if "%order%"=="T" set pos=34
if "%order%"=="t" set pos=34
dir %fil% | sort /+%pos% | more
set pos=
set fil=
set order=
```

LISTING 2: DS.BAT displays your directory in the sort order you prefer. The last three statements in this version delete environment variables that are no longer needed.

mand for sorting by date ignores years, so that '1-05-91' lists before '12-28-88'. I prefer sorting by year, so I use **pos=30** to do just that.

Kenneth Metz, Jr.
Duncanville, Texas

Editor's note: Cleaning up the environment is always a good idea. Many astute readers noticed that the date and time sorts in DS.BAT err because the DIR command does not normally produce dates and times that can be sorted alphabetically. Starting the sort in column 30, as Mr. Metz suggests, gets the year right but not the month or day.

After pondering this problem for a while, it dawned on me that there's a different fix that causes the original DS.BAT to sort everything *correctly (provided you don't mind seeing dates and times in a slightly different format). The COUNTRY= CONFIG.SYS statement lets you change the way dates and times are printed to match different countries' conventions, and use easily sortable conventions, such as Sweden, France, and Canada's '91-07-19' dates.*

To use DS.BAT as is, include the statement **COUNTRY=002,,C:\DOS\COUNTRY.SYS** *on one line in your CONFIG.SYS, adjusting the path in C:\DOS\COUNTRY.SYS if needed. The syntax may vary among DOS versions, so consult your manual for the right country code.*

This trick will work for another nine years, until the year wraps to '00'. After that, we'll have to come up with yet another fix for this batch file—or use a utility that looks at the entire date. Bill Claff's ShareWare program ! (pronounced bang!*) is one such utility; you may want to look for it on your favorite BBS or on-line service.*

Brett Glass is a contributing editor for PC World.

Have a macro, batch file, short program, or general tip you're proud of? Star-Dot-Star *pays $25 to $200 per tip used. Send your tips to* Star-Dot-Star, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; CompuServe 74055,412; MCI Mail 179-3813; or 415/442-1891 (fax). We cannot acknowledge submitted materials.*

POWER TIP NO. 191

Where's That RAM?

More and more VGA boards are sporting 512K or 1MB of RAM. But if you check video RAM with the current version of programs like CheckIt, System Sleuth, or Norton Utilities, they show only 256K. Don't worry, the RAM exists—there's just no standard BIOS call for reporting the amount of video memory beyond 256K.

Robert Luhn
Contributing Editor

PC WORLD GIVES YOU A WINNING HAND!

Tired of flipping through user manuals?

Can't *find* the user manual?

Need lightning-quick access t key commands and features?

Need a software reference you can take anywhere?

PC WORLD'S NEW INSTANT REFERENCE CARD IS YOUR BEST BET.

This monthly pullout card gives you a full house of tips on using essential applications. One side provides basic commands that ge you started; side two raises the stakes, with advanced pointers to help experienced users squeeze every bit of productivity out of their software and hardware investment.

LOOK FOR THESE INSTANT REFERENCE CARDS

WordPerfect
Microsoft Word
Windows 3.0
Procomm Plus
Ventura Publisher
Paradox
Excel
PageMaker
1-2-3
DOS
CompuServe
...and more!

PC WORLD

Instant Reference Card #14

For use with PC World Instant Reference Card Portfolio

BASICS: Q&A 4.0

What to do: The main menu gives you access to *Q&A*'s five components–word processor Write, and data base components File, Report, Utilities, and Intelligent Assistant. You select o menu option by typing the letter preceding it, or by moving the cursor to the option and pressing **<Enter>**, or by clicking on the option with the mouse. Most instructions require **<Enter>** for completion.

Q&A OVERALL

Return to previous option	**<Esc>**
Continue/proceed	**<F10>** (sometimes **<Enter>**)
Get Help	**<F1>**
Exit to DOS	**<Esc>** to main menu, **x**

USING Q&A WRITE

Creote new file	Write, Type/Edit
Get existing file	Write, Get, type file name, **<Enter>**
Clear memory for new file	Write, Clear
Save file	**<Shift>-<F8>**, type file name, **<Enter>**
Undo/restore text	**<Shift>-<F7>**
List all files and open one	Write, Get, erase file nome defaults, **<Enter>**, move cursor to file name, **<F10>**

Getting Around

Go to beginning/end of line	**<Home>/<End>**
Go to top/bottom of screen	**<Home>/<End>** twice
Go to top/bottom of page	**<Home>/<End>** three times
Go to beginning/end of document	**<Home>/<End>** four times
Go to page or line number	**<Ctrl>-<F7>**, type page/line number
Scroll up/down	**<F9>/<Shift>-<F9>**
Seorch ond replace	**<F7>**

Manipulating Text

Delete line	**<Shift>-<F4>**
Delete to end of line	**<Ctrl>-<F4>**
Delete word	**<F4>**

Note: To work with text as a block, ploce the cursor on the first character, then select a function from the list below.

Copy block	**<F5>**, select block, **<F10>**, move cursor to new location, **<F10>**
Copy block to file	**<Ctrl>-<F5>**, select block, type file name, **<Enter>**
Move block	**<Shift>-<F5>**, select block, **<F10>**, move cursor to new locotion, **<F10>**
Move block to file	**<Alt>-<F5>**, select block, type file name, **<Enter>**
Delete block	**<F3>**, select block, **<F10>**

Tip: The following two commands give access to mony of Write's features.

Text enhancement-choices	**<Shift>-<F6>**
Editing options	**<F8>**

USING Q&A FILE

Create new file	File, Design file, Design o new file, type file nome, **<Enter>**
Redesign existing file	File, Design file, Redesign a file, type file nome, **<Enter>**
Sove file	**<Shift>-<F10>**

USING Q&A File (continued)

Go to another menu or spec	**<Shift>-<F9>**
Import/export file	File, Utilities, Import data/Export data

Getting Around

Go to next record	**<F10>**
Go to last record	**<F9>**
Go to next field	**<Cursor Up>** or **<Cursor Down>** or **<Tab>** or **<Shift>-<Tab>**
Go to beginning/end of field	**<Home>/<End>**
Go to top/bottom of page	**<Home>/<End>** twice
Go to beginning/end of form	**<Home>/<End>** three times
Go to beginning/end of file	**<Ctrl>-<Home>/<Ctrl>-<End>**
Go to previous page of form	**<Page Up>**
Go to next page of form	**<Page Down>**

Manipulating Data

Add new records	File, Add data, type file name, **<Enter>**, type dato, **<F10>**
Add data from Update mode	**<Ctrl>-<F6>**
Delete character	**<Backspace>** or **<Delete>**
Delete word	**<F4>**
Delete line	**<Shift>-<F4>**
Delete record	**<F3>**
Insert current date/time	**<Ctrl>-<F5>/<Alt>-<F5>**

Retrieve/Sort Records

Search from main menu	File, Search/Update, type file nome, **<Enter>**, fill in retrieve specs, **<F10>**
Search from within data base	**<F7>**, fill in retrieve specs, **<F10>**
Sort from main menu	File, Seorch/Update, type file nome, **<Enter>**, **<F8>**, type sort spec, **<F10>**
Sort from within data base	**<F7>**, **<F8>**, type sort spec, **<F10>**

Tip: To save retrieve specs or sort specs, fill in the requirements, **<Shift>-<F8>**, type spec name, **<Enter>**. To retrieve saved specs, **<Alt>-<F8>**, select spec name, **<Enter>**, **<F10>**.

Design a New Form

Creote field	From Design/Redesign file, type *field label:* (with ending colon)
Create fixed-length field	type *field label:...>* or *field label<...>*
Create title	Type *label* without colon or bracket
Insert blank line	**<Insert><Enter>**
Editing options	**<F8>**
Insert/overtype	**<Insert>** (toggle)

Form and Table Views

Display Table View	**<Alt>-<F6>**
Return to Form View	**<F10>**
Redefine Table View	**<Shift>-<F6>**, type sequence, **<F10>**
Edit Mode in Table View	**<F5>**
Exit Edit Mode in Toble View	**<F10>**
Expond field length	**<F6>**

Print

Print one record	**<F2>**, set Print Options, **<F10>**
Print oll records	**<Ctrl>-<F2>**, set Print Options, **<F10>**
Print free-form or coordinate report	File, Print, type file name, **<Enter>**, Design/Redesign a Spec, type report name, **<Enter>**, retrieve specs, **<F10>**, field specs, **<F10>**, **<F10>**

Tip: Use Help to determine what parometers to use in setting up o report.

PC WORLD

Instant Reference Card #14

For use with PC World Instant Reference Card Portfolio

ADVANCED: Q&A 4.0

USING Q&A REPORT

For printing simple reports or preprinted forms, use File's free-form or coordinate printing options (see previous page).

Use *Q&A*'s report function for producing more complex columnor or cross-tob reports. Press **<F1>** for guidelines in filling out report specificotions.

Designing Reports

Design columnor report	Report, Design/Redesign report, type file nome, **<Enter>**, type report nome, **<Enter>**, choose Columnor report, fill in retrieve specs, **<F10>**, fill in Column/ Sort specs, **<F10>**, fill in Print options, **<F10>**
Design cross-tob report	Report, Design/Redesign report, type file nome, **<Enter>**, type report nome, **<Enter>**, choose Cross tob report, fill in retrieve specs, **<F10>**, fill in Cross tob specs, **<F10>**, fill in Print options, **<F10>**
Chonge poge size, morgins	From Print options, **<F8>** for Define poge
Redesign report	Report, Design/Redesign report, type file nome, **<Enter>**, type report name, **<Enter>**, fill in retrieve specs, **<F10>**, fill in Column/Sort or Cross tob specs, **<F10>**, fill in Print options, **<F10>**
Creote derived column	From Column/Sort spec or Cross tob spec, **<F8>**, fill in Derived column specs, **<F10>**, fill in Print options, **<F10>**
Sort columnor report	On Column/Sort spec, select fields to be sorted, ofter field ID type AS (oscending sort), DS (descending sort), YS (oscending by yeor), or MS (oscending by month)

Tip: Sort columnor reports when you intend to use o field for control breoks (for such tosks os colculoting totols ond subtotols os key volues chonge).

Print Report

Print from Column/Sort spec	**<F10>,** fill in Print options, **<F10>**
Print from Cross tob spec	**<F10>,** fill in Print options, **<F10>**
Print from moin menu	Report, Print, type file nome, **<Enter>**, type report nome, **<Enter>**, press **<Enter>** for no chonges
Chonge report heoders/footers	From Print options, **<F8>**, **<Tab>** to Heoder or Footer, type heoder or footer text, **<F10>**

Report Giobai Options

Set stondord column width	Report, Set globol options, type file nome, **<Enter>**, Column globol options, set column heoding/widths, type new heoding or widths, **<F10>**
Set columnor formot or defoults	Report, Set globol options, type file nome, **<Enter>**, Columnor globol options, select ond set options, **<F10>**
Set Cross-tob column/row heods, formot, or defoults	Report, Set globol options, type file nome, **<Enter>**, Cross tob globol options, select ond set options, **<F10>**

USING Q&A UTILITIES

Use the moin menu's Utilities to define stondords for *Q&A* os o whole. For tosks thot relote only to doto boses, look ot File Utilities, ond for word processing tosks, Write Utilities.

Printer Tasks

Instoll printer	Utilities, Instoll printer, choose printer, set/select printer port, model ond mode, **<F10>**
Instoll font description files	Utilities, Modify font file, follow directions

Miscellaneous Tasks

DOS list, renome, delete, or copy	Utilities, DOS file focilities, choose utility, **<F10>** to exit focilities
Chonge defoult directory	Utilities, Set globol options, **<Tab>** to directory, retype nome, **<F10>**
Modify moin menu	Utilities, Alternote progroms, type progrom nome, **<Tab>**, type menu selection, **<F10>**

USING Q&A INTELLIGENT ASSISTANT

The Assistont menu contoins two tools thot enoble you to retrieve doto from o doto bose using simple instructions: the Query Guide ond the Intelligent Assistont (IA). The Query Guide provides o structured, menu-driven woy to query the doto bose thot is time-consuming but well suited to beginners. The IA is more free-form, requiring you to type queries in sentences using o speciol syntox ond vocobulory. You con expond its vocobulory os your querying needs increose.

Disploy quick introduction	Assistont, Get ocquointed
Retrieve doto using Query Guide	Assistont, Query Guide, type file nome, **<Enter>**, follow directions
Retrieve doto using IA	Assistont, Ask me to do something, type file nome, **<Enter>**, type request, **<Enter>**, **<Enter>** to verify question
Print results of query	**<F2><F10>**
Define synonym	From request screen, type "Define Synonym" or press **<F8>**, select word function, **<Enter>**, type synonym, **<F10>**
List vocobulory	From request screen, **<F6>**, select type of vocobulory, **<Enter>**, **<Esc>**

Tip: To enoble *Q&A* to onswer your queries more efficiently, you con first define the contents of the fields in your doto bose.

Describe your doto bose to IA	Assistont, Teoch me obout your doto bose, go through options 1 to 6 of Bosic Lessons menu
Describe your doto bose to Query Guide	Assistont, Teoch Query Guide, follow directions os they ore presented

Special Vocabulary

Tip: Use the following terms to define the elements you wont a report to show.

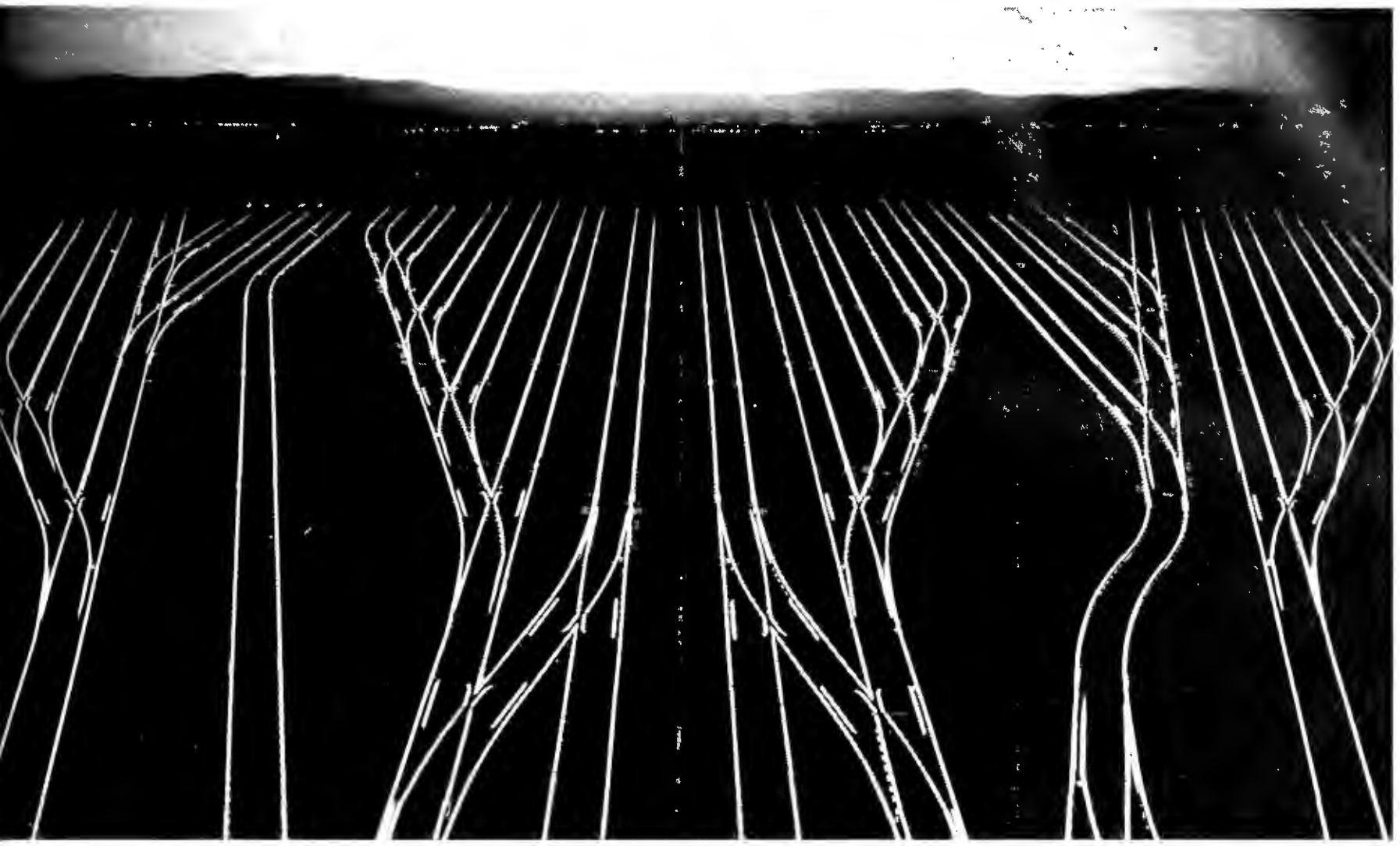
Suppress identifying columns	WNIC – with no identificotion columns
Do not print restricted columns	WNRC – with no restriction columns
Print specified columns only	WNEC – with no extro columns

Fold Here

Fold Here

For use with the PC World Instant Reference Card Portfolio

Need to make technology decisions? Let Datapro put you on the right track.



Technology decisions. The choices are many. And each one determines where you and your company can go in the future.

Whether you're planning, marketing or purchasing technology, you need a source of technology product information that can get you on the right track... and keep you there. That source is Datapro.

Datapro provides information solutions that are:

- **Comprehensive**—We offer a complete range of information services.
- **Accurate**—Our data is dynamically updated from more than 100,000 sources as changes occur.
- **Timely**—Our tiered delivery system gives you essential information when it happens, more in-depth information when it becomes available.
- **Convenient**—You can obtain our information in a range of easy-to-follow, immediately usable formats on a variety of media.

So call 1-800-DATAPRO to find out more about how we can help you get on—and stay on—the right track.

DATAPRO

Information Services
Group
600 Delran Parkway
Delran, New Jersey 08075

Your information source for better business decisions.

Circle 194 on reader service card

Rock Solid OCR

OmniPage Professional

Eight out of ten businesses chose *OmniPage*® for their OmniFont OCR. So we developed *OmniPage* Professional, to meet the needs of the other two.

As with *OmniPage*, you can still scan virtually any document, no matter what font, font size or column format – and accurately enter it into any PC compatible or Macintosh® file. All at impressive speeds of up to 2000 wpm (words per minute) in powerful 486 systems. You still have all the power of *OmniPage's* AnyFont™ technology, which is the world's most accurate OCR software.

According to *InfoWorld:* "Accuracy is the most important feature of an OCR package. . . *OmniPage* was the most accurate program we tested."

And now with *OmniPage* Professional you have something not found in any other OCR software – including *OmniPage* – complete *customizability*.

The new Custom Characters feature, for example, lets you learn special characters unique to your business or profession; including logo type, stylized fonts, scientific or mathematical symbols – even difficult to read shapes like α, ®, ☞, 👁, @ and ➪, as well as broken or smudged characters.

OmniPage Professional includes the world's only dedicated OCR spellchecker which lets you go beyond 100% page recognition, correcting errors even in the source text.

Add to all of this Deferred Processing, or the ability to scan now and recognize later, and *OmniPage* Professional delivers not only the world's fastest and most accurate OCR solution, but the most *customizable* as well.

Visit an authorized Caere dealer today and see for yourself how *OmniPage* Professional can help you to eliminate unnecessary keystrokes – forever. *OmniPage* Professional, only from Caere, the Complete Recognition Company.

Caere Corporation
100 Cooper Court
Los Gatos, CA 95030
1-800-535-SCAN

CAERE®

All ®registermarks and ™trademarks are of their respective companies. ©1990 Caere Corporation.

Circle 17 on reader service card

DEVELOPER'S TOOLBOX

Keeping Your Program in Bounds

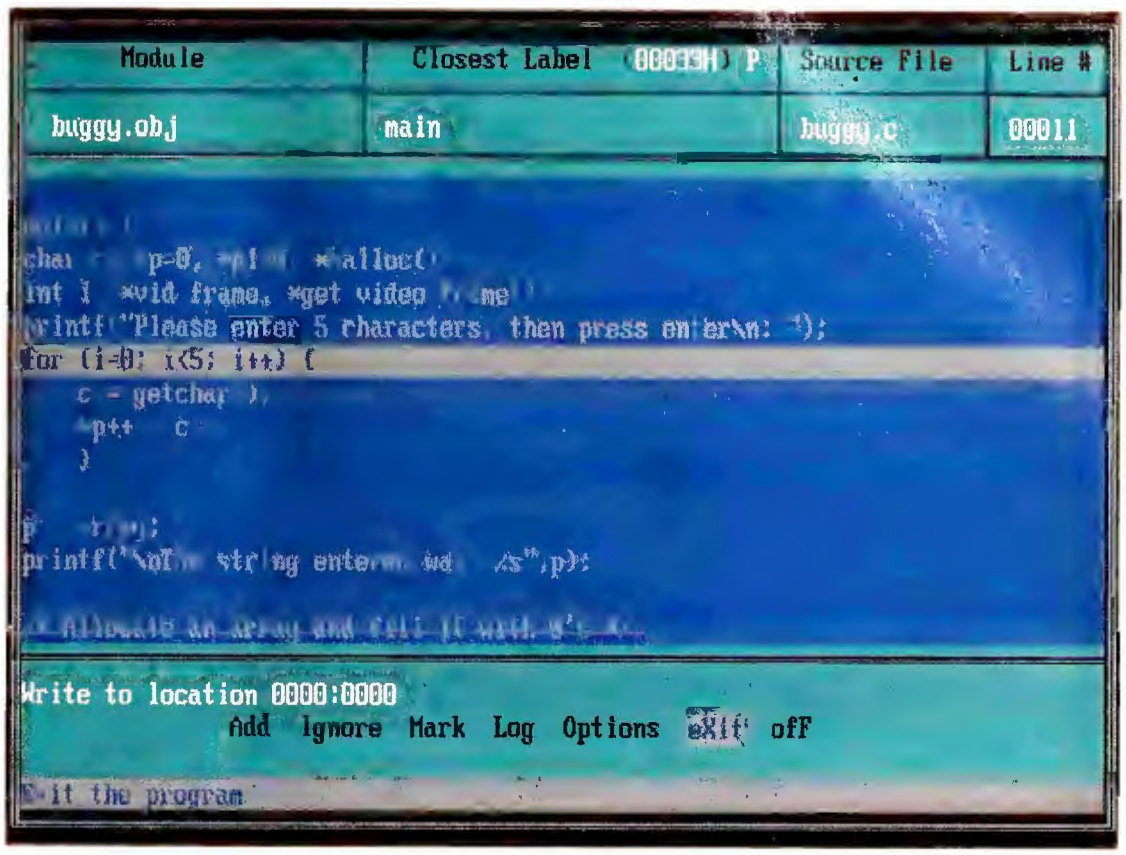
Brett Glass

It's sad but true: Of all the programming languages in use today, the most popular—C—offers virtually no protection against the most common bugs. No matter how expert a C programmer you are, at one time or another you will write a program that reads, or alters, memory it shouldn't be touching—and the compiler won't lift a finger to help you find the problem. And because MS-DOS, unlike OS/2 or UNIX, offers no built-in memory protection, *it* won't notice that anything's amiss either. The result: Many DOS programs are shipped with serious bugs that aren't caught until it's too late.

Enter *Bounds-Checker,* a program from a small New Hampshire company called Nu-Mega Technologies. *Bounds-Checker* loads into your system as a device driver and uses the special memory management features of the 386 or 486 to discover and flag suspicious memory accesses. It requires no modifications to your source code—after compiling, you simply run your MAP or CodeView-compatible EXE file through *Bounds-Checker,* and it shows you where your problems are.

I tried *Bounds-Checker* on two programs: a small sample provided by Nu-Mega with a problem designed in, and a larger C program of my own into which I introduced a wild pointer. In each case, it caught the problem, prevented the program from trashing memory, and recorded the location of the bug for later correction.

The program also flagged some legitimate accesses. When my program looked at variables in the BIOS data area, *Bounds-Checker* initially cried foul. However, it took only a few keystrokes to inform the utility that the reads of low memory were OK—after which my program continued with no false alarms.



Bounds-Checker discovers a pointer that was used before being initialized; a bar highlights the source line where the error occurred.

Bounds-Checker works its magic using the 386's Virtual 8086 mode. It turns on part of the chip called the Paging Unit and watches a program's every move—all memory that doesn't belong to the program is write-protected, and all accesses are monitored.

Because it uses Virtual 8086 mode, *Bounds-Checker* won't run under OS/2 or UNIX, and it won't coexist with memory managers like *QEMM* or *386Max.* At first this may seem like a major inconvenience: I, for one, use *QEMM* to load my disk cache, network drivers, and TSRs into high memory. Fortunately, Nu-Mega has already considered this problem and provided a solution. *Bounds-Checker* comes with its own memory manager, which implements EMS (expanded memory) and XMS (extended memory) and can load TSRs and drivers into memory above 640K. It also has special provisions to let *Bounds-Checker* detect unauthorized memory accesses. The version I tested wouldn't work with enhanced-mode *Windows,* but Nu-Mega is working on a version that will, and it should be out by the time you read this.

Bounds-Checker deserves to be part of every software company's quality assurance program. I've added it to my permanent arsenal of debugging tools—to be used whenever I'm caught short by a frustrating bug or want to make sure a program isn't doing something it shouldn't be doing. More modern languages, such as Pascal and Ada, are less likely to produce programs that run out of bounds, but it always pays to check—especially if you're programming in C.

WHERE TO BUY

Bounds-Checker
Nu-Mega Technologies, Inc.
P.O. Box 7780
Nashua, NH 03060-7780
603/888-2386,
603/888-2465 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $249
Reader service no. 700

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Computer Systems

COMPUTERS

BEST PRICE. BEST SERVICE. BEST QUALITY

386SX16
40MB VGA color
$1275

286-12
40MB VGA color
$995

NAME BRANDS FOR LESS Call For Items Not Listed

ALR	EVEREX	MAXTOR	SEAGATE
APPLE	IBM	MICROSOFT	SONY
AST	INTEL	MITSUBISHI	TOSHIBA
CONNER	IRWIN	NEC	WANGTEK
CYRIX	LOTUS	OKIDATA	ZENITH

MICRO BASE TO ORDER. CALL TOLL FREE
800-345-4479 (408)727 6276 CA
(408)727-7307 FAX
3000 Scott Blvd Suite 203 Santa Clara Ca 95054

CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Disk Drives

BACKPACK. IT'S A DRIVE OF A DIFFERENT COLOR.

Add a diskette drive without horsing around inside your computer — just plug Backpack into your parallel port! Connect your printer to the Backpack drive. No tools. No hassles. No interface cards. Backpack works with IBM and compatibles including PCs, XTs, ATs, PS/2s, PS/1s, and laptops. It's available in 5.25" and 3.5" and comes complete with everything you need. So don't horse around inside your computer, add an external drive the easy way—plug in a Backpack! Hard Disk models and tape backup available soon.

MicroSolutions
Computer Products
132 W. Lincoln Hwy., DeKalb, IL 60115
815-756-3411 Fax: 756-2928

CIRCLE 536 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Laptops

LAPTOPS

800-741-LAPS

TOSHIBA	COMPAQ
ALTIMA	SHARP
EPSON	T.I.

Much More...

We carry a full line of Modems, Memory Upgrades, Exp. Chasis, Etc...

LAPTOP CITY
3399 N.W. 72 AVE. #106
MIAMI, FL 33122

CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE

CATALOG

SHOP PC WORLD

Answer To
WYSE
Cerebral Aerobics
Program
No 5

True, Phinnias Pritchard made Ebenezer Scrooge seem like a high roller. In making his rounds, Phinnias collected the scrapings from 49 candles. You probably figured that out yourself. And that he would then have enough for seven nights' light. But did you keep at it long enough to realize he would also accumulate the scrapings from these seven candles to make an eighth candle?

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE!

CATALOG

Expansion Units

INTEL

8087	82.
8087-2	122.
8087-1	151.
80387DX-16	290.
80387DX-20	350.
80387DX-25	421.
80387DX-33	515.
80287XL/XLT	185.
80387SX-16	285.
80387SX-20	299.

WEITEK

3167-20	339.
3167-25	499.
3167-33	669.
4167-25	739.
4167-33	949.

COPROCESSOR SPECIALIST

Advanced Micro Devices
Coprocessor
80C287-10
With Manual & Disk

$95.

CYRIX

X83D87-16	249.
X83D87-20	289.
X83D87-25	349.
X83D87-33	429.
X83S87-16	229.
X83S87-20	249.

IIT

2C87-8	99.
2C87-10	119.
2C87-12.5	129.
2C87-20	139.
3C87-16	230.
3C87-20	260.
3C87-25	339.
3C87-33	379.
3C87SX-16	230.
3C87SX-20	259.

ANN&ANTHONY(DAI)
2464 El Camino Real Suite 420, Santa Clara, CA 95051
Tel: (408) 988-5083 Fax: (408) 988-3986

CIRCLE 504 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tandy® Computers
Nationwide Sales - Guaranteed Best Prices
The Canfield Company
1-800-633-0197
400 Pennsylvania
Holton, KS 66436
A **Radio Shack®** Dealer
1-913-364-2171
FAX 913-364-4311

CIRCLE 541 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Peripherals

Never buy another ribbon!

Over 150,000 sold!!

MacInker™, the Automatic Ribbon Re-inker, re-inks **any PC printer ribbon** or typewriter (black & color) for 5 cents. Lubricating ink cools printhead, extends its life and yields better-than-new printout. Avge. re-inkings per cartridge: 60-100. **Universal MacInker** (spec. cartridge or spool) **$75.00. Epson or Imagewr. $45.00.** Adapters available for any multicolor cartridge, **$40.00.** We have a complete range of black, color, heat transfer, special ink cartridges. Satisfaction or 30 day refund. Free key-beeper-flashlight for orders >$100.00. **Order toll free** or call to get full information.

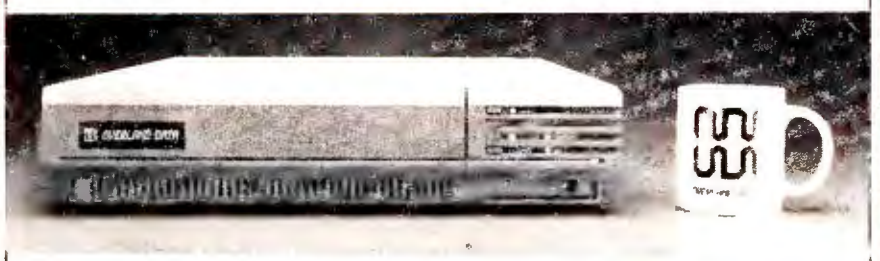
(800)547-3303 **Computer Friends**
14250 Science Pk. Dr
Portland OR 97229
tel. (503)626-2291
fax (503)643 5379

Major credit cards accepted. POs from National Accounts accepted
Shipping $5.00 cod add $3.30

CIRCLE 483 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ANNOUNCING:

AN ADVANCE IN 9-TRACK OF VERY SMALL PROPORTIONS:



Overland Data's OD3210, the smallest autoloading 9-track tape drive in the world.

While everyone else is downsizing and simplifying computers and peripherals, 9-track tape drive manufacturers have somehow managed to buck this trend with drives that are huge and heavy or awkwardly manual loading.

Too bad for them. Introducing the OD3210, designed and built by Overland Data to bring 9-track into the modern office. It's incredibly compact. Portable. Whisper quiet. Uses only 45 watts. And it's extremely reliable. No other drive has fewer moving parts. Best of all, it's surprisingly affordable.

The OD3210 comes with a two year warranty, expert toll-free support, and the ODI Special Service Program. So call us. And find out why some of the best advances are the smallest ones.

1-800-PC9-TRAK
(1-800-729-8725)
Bus. Phone: 1-619-571-5555 • FAX 1-619-571-0982

OVERLAND DATA
San Diego, CA

CIRCLE 531 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tape Back-Ups

9-Track Tape For Your IBM PC/XT/AT/PS-2™

Read 1600 or 6250 bpi 9-track tapes from a micro, mini or mainframe in EBCDIC or ASCII as mirror image or by individual files.

Use the 2000 PC™ for disk backup, data interchange or archival storage.

PC/XT/AT/PS-2 are trademarks of IBM.
2000 PC is a trademark of Digi-Data.

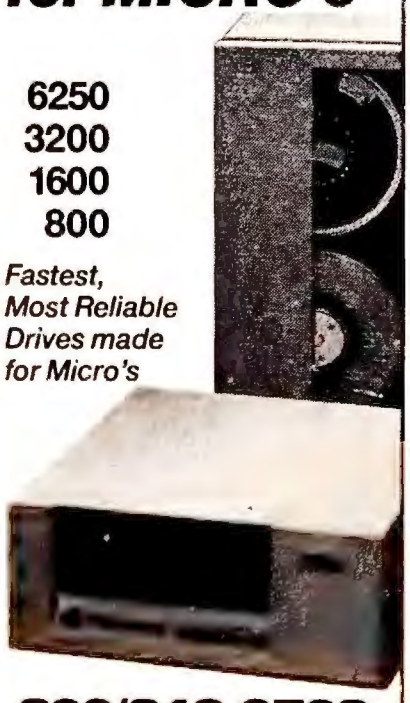
DIGI-DATA CORPORATION
8580 Dorsey Run Road
Jessup, MD 20794-9990
(800) 782-6395
FAX (301) 498-0771
... First In Value

CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAINFRAME 9-TRACK for MICRO's

6250
3200
1600
800

Fastest, Most Reliable Drives made for Micro's



800/842-0708
TDX PERIPHERALS
HAUPPAUGE, NY • 516/273-5900

CIRCLE 497 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9-Track Tape Subsystem

Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC/XT/AT and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-Track tape. Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 4 megabytes per minute on PCs and compatibles. Subsystems include 7" or 10½" streaming tape drive, tape coupler card, cables and software.

QUALSTAR®
9621 Irondale Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

CIRCLE 527 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Plotters

Affordable, Large Format Plotters

Now, you don't need a big budget to get quality and performance from your plotter. That's why Zericon's large format plotters are becoming so popular.

Our D size starts at $1695 and our A-E model is only $2995 direct from Zericon.

Call us today for a free sample plot and info about our money back guarantee. 40491 Encyclopedia Circle, Fremont, CA 94536. In CA (415) 490-8380 FAX: (415) 490-3906

No Risk Money Back Guarantee

$1695. - $2995.
Factory Direct Pricing

(800) 727-8380

CIRCLE 532 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

REACH 2.5 MILLION BUYERS.

ADVERTISE IN *The PC World Catalog.*

CALL 800-435-7766
In CA: 800-435-7760

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

MISCELLANEOUS/ Accessories

CUSTOM KEY CAPS

IBM,® Macintosh,® Key Tronic,® Cherry,® & More

- **Key Imprinting** to your color specs
- **Keytop Labels** for most popular software
- **Templates** for most popular software
- **Custom Templates** to your specs
- **Custom Labels** to your specs
- **Relegendable Keys**—IBM®, Cherry®, Key Tronic®, Wyse®
- **Flexshield™ Keyboard Protectors**

Express Turn-around services on Custom!

Call for your FREE CATALOG!

Toll Free **800 937-1337**

602 634-7515 • FAX: 602 634-4620

Hooleon CORPORATION P.O.B. 230, Dept. PCWD Cornville, AZ 86325

CIRCLE 518 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE GLOBAL CATALOG

164 page guide to computer furniture, supplies and accessories

Dial Toll-Free 1-800-8-GLOBAL

GLOBAL COMPUTER SUPPLIES

11 Harbor Park Dr., Dept. Port Washington, NY 11050

CIRCLE 508 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mouse Pads

Custom Printing Available.

Cloth: 13 Colors

Size:	8 x 7 ¼	8 x 9 ½	8 ½x 11
12 Pads	3.25	3.50	3.75
72	3.00	3.25	3.50
144	2.85	3.00	3.25

PLASTIC: Blue, Platinum, Gray, Red & Black. Size: 8 ½x 11.

12 Pads	6.50	36	6.00
72	5.75	144	5.25

ASK US ABOUT OUR WRIST RESCUE!

Precision Line Inc.
14505 21st Ave. No. Ste. 206
Plymouth, MN 55447
612-475-3550, 1-800-328-0077

Computer RIST- REST™

Have you "had it" with tired, aching hands, fingers or wrists from keyboarding? Avoid possible Carpal Tunnel Syndrome (CTP). Order RIST-REST™ for ONLY $12.95 plus S/H$1.50. An unbeatable price for a top quality product. Dealer inquiries invited. Call TODAY for additional details or to place your order.

SANTIMAN ENTERPRISES
P.O. Box 903433
Palmdale, CA 93590
800-835-8688 or 805-266-0642

Bar Coding

BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS for the IBM PC & PS/2

Simple & quick installation
No additional software or port
Metal wand & case

Also available:
SmartCard encoder/reader
Bar code printing software
Magnetic stripe encoders
Units for other computers & terminals

TPS ELECTRONICS
4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303
Telephone: 415-856-6833
1-800-526-5920
Telex. (Graphnet) 371-9097 TPS PLA
FAX· 415-856-3843

CIRCLE 522 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS

BAR CODE READERS DELIVER

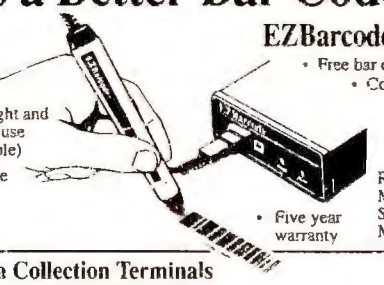
WAND/ LASER/ MAGNETIC CARD CONNECTIVITY

- Keyboard wedges (Internal/External) for IBM PC/XT/AT,PS/2 and portables
- RS232 wedges for WYSE, Link, Kimtron terminals
- Autodiscriminate between codes 3 of 9, UPC EAN,12 OF 5, Codeabar, Code 128
- Interface with wands, Symbol Technologies, Metrologic and Photographic Sciences lasers
- Bar code and label printing software
- Full two year warranty
- **30 Day Money Back Guarantee**
- **Extensive VAR/Dealer Discounts**

VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS
3140 De La Cruz Blvd., Suite 200
Santa Clara, CA 95054
Phone (408) 980-1850
Fax (415) 623-1372

CIRCLE 468 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TKS Builds a Better Bar Code Reader!



- Excellent first read rate
- Works with any program — no software required
- Plastic wand is rugged, lightweight and comfortable even after hours of use (stainless steel wand also available)
- Durable extruded aluminum case
- Reads all major bar code types
- 30-day money-back guarantee
- Five year warranty

EZBarcode PC-WEDGE II

- Free bar code printing utility included
- Complete with wand, it's

only $289!

RS-232 version $319
Macintosh version . . . $309
Stainless steel wand add $60
Mag stripe option . add $100

Portable Hand held Data Collection Terminals

Easy-to-use application generated software included free

- PHT-34: Alphanumeric keypad, bar code wand, 128K memory . . $1095
- PHT-60: Graphics touch-sensor LCD display, programmable function keys, bar code wand, RAM card port, 256K memory . $1795

Bar Code Printing Programs . . . $149 each

Print Code 39, UPC, EAN, 2 of 5 on dot matrix or Laser Jet printers

- EZBarcode II - Keyboard or text file input, incrementing, on-line help
  - dBARCODE - Prints bar codes from within dBASE
  - EZRes Memory resident bar code printing program

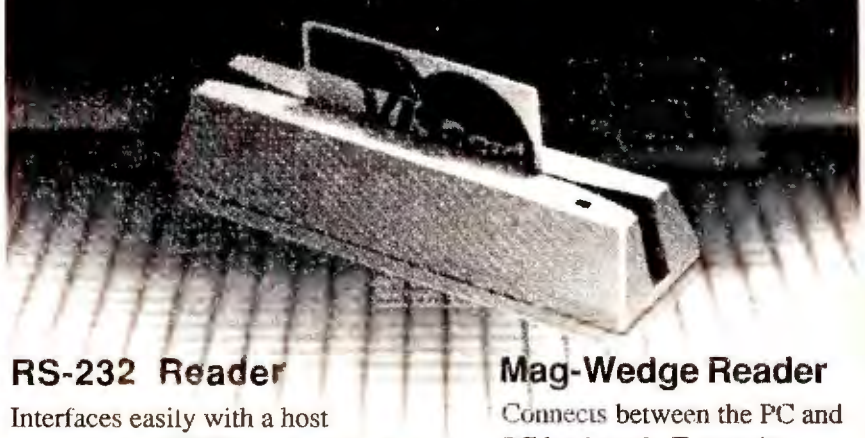
PHT-34 ▶ Touch Panel! ◀ PHT-60

TimeKeeping Systems, Inc.

1306-W East 55th Street • Cleveland, Ohio 44103 • Phone: (216) 361-9995 • Fax (216) 361-0030

Mag-Tek Magnetic Stripe Card Readers

- Attaches to a computer keyboard or to any flat surface
- LED light provides continuous reader status
- Works with Mag-Tek Encrypting and Non-Encrypting PINPads
- For use with AT/XT and PS/2 model computers
- RS-232 and PC Keyboard Wedge versions available



RS-232 Reader

Interfaces easily with a host computer or ASCII terminal via the RS-232 serial port.

User can set parameters such as mode of operation (buffered or unbuffered) baud rate, etc. via the switch block settings.

Mag-Wedge Reader

Connects between the PC and PC keyboard. Transmits magnetic stripe card data to the PC as if it were key entered.

MAGTEK
20725 South Annalee Ave.
Carson, CA 90746
Phone: (213) 631-8602
Fax (213) 631-3956

CIRCLE 437 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

LABELING SOFTWARE

- **For Epson, Oki, IBM, and LaserJet**
- Flexible design. Any Format or size.
- On-Screen Label Design, WYSIWYG
- 16 text sizes — 3" reads at 100'
- Bar codes: 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN AIAG, MIL-STD, ZIP+4, & Code 39
- Auto-incrementing. File input.
- Logos, symbols — from scanners.
- Reversals, color, soft fonts.
- Powerful, Versatile, Fast, Easy!

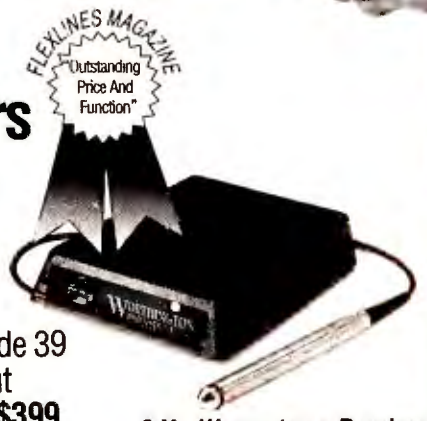
- Rotatable, shadable, scalable fonts from 1" to 13" on LaserJet III
- Above label printed with LabelRIGHT™ — **$279**
- Other menu driven programs from **$129**. SCO/UNIX — **$199**

Portable Readers

- Battery operated reader
- Simple, powerful, 64K memory
- Bar code or keyed input
- Codabar, 2of5, UPC/EAN, Code 39
- Easily programmable prompts
- Uploads via RS-232 or keyboard
- Doubles as non-portable reader
- Wand or laser input
- Complete with wand — **$849**

Bar Code Readers

for PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Mac and all RS-232 Terminals



- Attaches as 2nd keyboard
- No software changes
- 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, MSI, Code 39
- Magstripe, laser, or wand input
- Complete with steel wand — **$399**

2 Yr. Warranty on Readers
Direct from manufacturer
30 day $ back guarantee!

WORTHINGTON
DATA SOLUTIONS
417 Ingalls Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
408-458-9938
800-345-4220

BAR CODE READERS

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 A Regal Pkwy. • Euless, Texas 76040 • (817) 571-9015

VISA AM EX MasterCard

FOR PC, XT, AT, PS/2 & TERMINALS:

- No software changes required
- Data appears as keyboard input
- Reads Code 39, I-2of5, UPC/EAN, Codabar, 128, 93, 11, MSI/Plessey
- Auto-discriminates between codes
- Accepts WAND, SLDT, CCD, LASER, MAG STRIPE

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE:

- For Epson, DKI, IBM, Dot Matrix and HP LaserJet Printers.
- Prints Code 39, I-2of5, UPC/EAN, Codabar, 128, 93, 11, MSI/Plessey
- Easy To Use

(800) 648-4452 • FAX: (817) 685-6232
30 Day Money Back Guarantee
One Year Warranty

PC WAND BAR CODE READERS

MORE FEATURES
MORE AFFORDABLE

Starting at $279 with wand! • Transparent operation. • No software required • PC, XT, AT, Mac, PS2, others.

Look into our our full line of reliable, competitively priced readers, keyboard and serial wedges, portable data collectors, multi-drop readers, wands, laser scanners, mag stripe readers, and bar code printing software • OEM and reseller discounts. We provide solutions to systems! Custom application software for Data Collections available. Call for details.

INTERNATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES & SYSTEMS CORP. ITS

655-K North Berry St., Brea, CA 92621
(714) 990-1880 • FAX (714) 990-2503
13 Welwyn Ct., Richmond, VA 23229
(804) 741-6725

CIRCLE 501 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Business Opportunities

Software Dealers Wanted

Perfect Care program needs dealers. We teach how to sell, install & support our medical billing sys. to MDs...a profitable high growth service industry. We offer:

- Training & continuous support
- 7 yrs of medical computer exp.
- Protected territories nationwide.

Ted Itzkowitz
STI Computer Services, Inc.
251 W. DeKalb Pike-Concord 107
King of Prussia, PA 19406
215/768-9030

Own a Billing Service!

Great part time PC based business. Provide invoicing and accounts receivable services to small businesses. $500-$5000 income monthly. $289 for complete set-up incl; Software, proven marketing plan, promotional materials, and ongoing support.
Bluejay Systems
Call (508) 531-5256.
41 Driscoll St.
Peabody, MA 01960

Catalogs

IBM PCjr Specials

Full line of IBM PCjr hardware accessories including: Memory expansions, Second floppy drive, Hard drives, Cables, Larger keyboards, Modems, Printer expansions, Manuals, & software. Many more items are available. Send today for the complete catalog.
Computer Reset
Dept. PW, Box 461782
Garland, TX 75046-1782
214/276-8072

FREE *Computer Catalogs*

OVER 4000 SOFTWARE, HARDWARE, ACCESSORIES AT DEEP DISCOUNTS. JOIN OUR FREQUENT BUYERS PROGRAM AND WIN FREE GIFTS. ASK US ABOUT OUR LOWEST PRICE AND MONEY BACK GUARANTEES. AD # A06C

the computermill
1.800.800.5592
FAX 415.623.7403
9 AM - 6 PM, MON - FRI, PST

CIRCLE 499 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Insurance

SAFEWARE

Insure your computer. Safeware provides full replacement of hardware, media & purchased software. As little as $49 a year provides comprehensive coverage. With our blanket coverage, no lists of equipment are needed. One phone call does it all! Call 8am to 10pm EST (Sat 9 to 5)
Safeware, The Insurance Agency
2929 N. High St., PO Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
800/848-3469, 614/262-0559

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE

CATALOG PC WORLD

SHOP PC WORLD

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Data/Disk Conversion

TAPE/DISK CONVERSIONS

Conversion services to or from over 2000 computer systems:
- Magtapes • Mini Computers
- Micro Computers • Typesetters
- Word Processors

CALL THE INDUSTRY LEADERS

PIVAR COMPUTING SERVICES, inc:

800-CONVERT
165 Arlington Heights Rd #W
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

RGA DATA CONVERSION CENTER

Tape, disks, micros, minis, mainframes, word processors, typesetting, and more.

- Database Management
- IBM 4381 on premises
- Conversions to/from all systems
- Hundreds of conversion programs
- Keying, labels & laser letters
- Carrier route & Qualifications

(212) 779-7667
Ralph Garner Associates, Inc.
99 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10016
Professional services since 1967

CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Disk Copy Service

Duplication Services

Providing the highest quality disk duplication through state-of-the-art equipment, quality media and attention to detail:

- **All 3.5" & 5.25" Formats**
- **100% Verification**
- **Label Print & Assembly**
- **NO Minimums per run**
- **24 Hour Turn-Around**
- **Customized Services**

Duplication Services Corporation
Scottsdale, Arizona
(800) 322-8392 or (602) 451-4648

Security

HARDWARE VIRUS-KILLER

Protect accounting and word processing data with U.S.-made **PC-Cure**$_{TM}$, a new electronic device in an RS-232 line that disables computer viruses. IBM- and Apple-compatible. With power pack and 2 software drivers. **$279** (+$4 UPS)

Seven Mountains Scientific, Inc.
P.O. Box 650
Boalsburg, PA 16827
Phone/fax: **814-466-6559**

CIRCLE 455 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data Recovery

ONTRACK DATA RECOVERY

The Data Recovery Professionals

Ontrack Data Recovery specializes in recapturing data from any microcomputer hard drive or floppy diskette.

· 95% Success Rate · Fast Turn Around
· Priority service available · Expertise with Novell, DOS, Macintosh, OS/2, Unix, Xenix, Bernoulli, Sun and more!

Find out why we are the leaders in data recovery - call an Ontrack Data Recovery representative today for more information.

1-800-872-2599
International: 612-937-5161 · FAX: 612-937-5750

CIRCLE 464 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Service

MONITOR/ TERMINAL REPAIR

ALL MONITORS!

Monochrome, Color, EGA, and VGA

All VT 100/200 Class Terminals

LOWEST PRICES

Call 1-800-676-DCSI

CIRCLE 461 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCANNING *any font or typestyle*
disk or tape **CONVERSION**
DUPLICATION *any size, any quantity*

- Data Entry
- Custom Programming
- Data Management
- Bar Code Conversion

(708) 858-4566

We perform miracles!

MEDIA CONVERSION CORP.

Free Tests and Quotations—24 Hour Turn-Time

CIRCLE 462 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Disks

CONVERTING YOUR DISKETTES?

ENTRUST THEM TO US
2500 Word Processor & Computer formats 3 1/2, 5 1/4, 8"Disks, MAGTAPES, MAGCARDS CARTRIDGES, CASSETTES

DISK DUPLICATION OCR SCANNING SERVICES

Customized conversions too! Call us for quality, best prices and quickest turnaround time.

COMPANY COMPENDIA, INC
TEL: 312-419-8771 (Chicago)
FAX: 312-419-1390

CIRCLE 561 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FORMATTED DISKETTES BASF, VERBATIM, SONY

WITH FORMAT	QTY 250 MIX & MATCH	WITHOUT FORMAT
$.44	5.25" DS/DD	$.39
$.69	5.25" DS/HD	$.59
$.65	3.50" DS/DD	$.56
$1.19	3.50" DS/HD	$1.09

- **FREE FORMATTING** on First Order
- **TYVEC SLEEVES** & Labels Included
- **COLORED MEDIA** Please Add $.05
- **PRIVATE LABELING** Available
- **SAME DAY** Shipping
- **MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

800-255-3142
Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DUPLICATION FROM $.59 HIGHEST QUALITY MEDIA

MSDOS duplication from $.59(5.25") and $.89(3.5"). Prices go even lower as you continue to order!

- Duplication + 100% Verification
- Custom Labels/Sleeves/Mailers
- Custom Packaging & Assembly
- Colored Media Available
- Special Rates For Demo Software & Site Licensing
- Educational Discounts Available
- 24 Hour Turn-Around
- Guaranteed Products

800-255-3142
Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE

CATALOG PC WORLD

SHOP PC WORLD

MIRROR IMAGES
WITHOUT WAVES
DISKETTE DUPLICATION

Superior duplication . . .
Your reputation depends on it.
Our reputation assures you of it.

- ALL DISK FORMATS
- FAST 24 HOUR TURNAROUND
- EXCEPTIONAL PRICING AND SERVICE

Call for more information and quotation.

800-322-0577
BOWLING GREEN, OHIO

CIRCLE 439 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Slides

Slides overheads

Over a hundred PC & Mac programs supported. Slides from word processing, graphics and presentation programs. From $3.00/slide. Fast service.

Elegant Graphic Slide Service

(707) 795-3272

FAX (707) 795-3286

CIRCLE 491 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Supplies

Computer Business Forms

Software Compatible & Custom Designed Forms for all industries.

- Invoices
- Statements
- A/P & P/R Checks & More....!

Call: Tom MacDonald 617-246-4888 or Mail/Fax a sample for a free quote. Please include number of parts and quantities when faxing.

FAX# 617-246-1564

STANDARD OFFICE SYSTEMS
384 LOWELL STREET
P.O. BOX 4035
WAKEFIELD, MA 01880

FORMS and SUPPLIES

Business Forms

* Custom and Stock
* Dac Easy, Peachtree + hundreds more
* Business cards, letterhead,
* Envelopes, labels.

All types of supplies.

* Paper, Ribbons, Toner, Diskettes
* Tapes, Rubber Stamps

Volume Discounts Available.
Reference this ad for a 10% discount.

M&V Computing and Printing
5698 Novack Street
Winston-Salem, NC 27105
1-800-729-5338

reconditioned **TONER cartridges!**

for laser printers & Canon PC Copiers

BETTER THAN NEW!
- 20% MORE TONER
- DARKER PRINT
- 100% GUARANTEED

From $44.95

We buy empties

call for brochure

800-426-8196

Willow Products Corp.
3857 Willow Ave, Pgh, PA 15234

WILLOW

CIRCLE 535 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE/ Accounting

$45 — Complete Accounting Software

PACIOLI 2000™ CONTAINS: IBM & Compatibles

- Billing, A/R, Inventory, A/P, G/L, Purchasing, Budgeting, Auditing — All Integrated.
- FREE UNLIMITED CUSTOMER SUPPORT.
- FREE 2 HOUR TRAINING VIDEOTAPE.
- Use as single-user or multi-user system (network ready)

"The equal of other high end accounting programs in every way but cost!
New York Times, July 1, 1990

VISA/MC Orders only: 800-243-1515 Ext. 800 MH Questions: 214-931-2033

Or: Check/MO -- Add $6 shipping to: S Software, 2880 Bergey Road, Dept 800 MH Hatfield, PA 19440

CIRCLE 435 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ProTime

Track billable time, invoice clients for products and services, account for transactions and more! Perfect for consultants, contractors, attorneys, doctors and others.

$179

info DESIGN

(503)644-2427 • FAX (503)626-3345

CIRCLE 460 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATASMITH™ Payroll

SO MANY WAYS TO PAY...your choice of 12 check styles (including "Stub Only"), or use DATACHECK option to create MICR-encoded checks on laser printer. Direct Deposit available, too. Ready for the 90's with Split FICA/Medicare. Order demo today!

LPI Information Systems
10020 Fontana
Overland Park, KS 66207
913-381-9118

THE GENERAL STORE

Retail Store Management

The complete software system for Retail. Multiuser/Network ready. Supports cash drawers, barcode, receipt printers, customer displays, scales and online credit card authorization. Controls all types of retail stores. Multistore, size-color matrix, parts explosion and serialized items. Field proven in thousands of installations. Turnkey hardware & software systems.

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
INVENTORY CONTROL
POINT OF SALE
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
GENERAL LEDGER
MAILING LIST
•HARDGOODS
•APPAREL

$995 Complete system
Dealer inquires invited.

CRICHLOW DATA SCIENCES
804-523-6600 Fax 523-4668

CIRCLE 470 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MIP Fund Accounting

MIP means Fund Accounting. A system designed for not-for-profits.

* General Ledger
* Budget Reporting
* Accounts Payable
* A/R & Billing
* Encumbrance/P.O.
* Interface
* Payroll
* Fixed Assets
* Training & Demo

Call 800-647-3863 for your Fund Accounting needs.

MIP Fund Accounting
505 East Huntland Dr. Suite 340
Austin, TX 78752-3714
800-647-3863, 512-454-5004

U.S. Cartridge Service

NOT A GOVERNMENT AGENCY

TONER CARTRIDGES. REMANUFACTURED

for laser printers and PC Copiers

2 DAY DELIVERY AVAILABLE

92 RANDOLPH AVE.
SO. SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94080

$29.95

20% MORE TONER
100% GUARANTEED
24hr TURNAROUND
WE BUY EMPTIES!!!

1-800-553-4345

CIRCLE 466 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Business Applications

dBASE Business Tools

- General Ledger
- Accounts Payable
- dInvoicer & A/R
- Sales Analysis
- Order Entry
- Purchasing/Invnty
- Payroll
- Lazr-Forms
- Job Costing
- Job Estimating
- Bill of Materials

$99 ea. incl. Source Code M/C-AMEX-Visa-Check-COD

Datamar Systems
8586 Miramar Place
San Diego, CA 92121
800/223-9963, 619/452-0044

Pay less to ship UPS!

Automate UPS shipping, save time and money with the Parcel Shipping Program (PSP). Prints UPS labels and COD tags. Maintains customer list. Calculates UPS charges and UPS Manifests, ensures accurate billing. Supports residential & commrcl. rates. UPS Approval & $ back gtd. $299. $5 Demo

East Hampton Industries, Inc.
81 Newtown Lane, Drawer 5069
East Hampton, NY 11937
800-645-1188, 516-324-2224
FAX 516-324-2248

Do You Ship by UPS®?

If you do, the Aristo Parcel Shipping System (APSS™) is for you! Meets all UPS requirements. Prints COD & regular labels, Pickup Manifest, etc. Saves customer list. Calculates zones & charges. Flexible setup menu to suit your needs. On-line help. Optional scale interface & other carriers. (RPS, Airborne, Fed EX, USPS, LTLs, etc). 60 Day $ back Gtd. UPS acceptance gtd. Full featured demo disk: $4 s/h.

Aristo Computers, Inc.
6700 SW 105th Ave. #307-J
Beaverton, OR 97005
800/3ARISTO, 503/626-6333

CATALOG

PLACE YOUR AD IN *The PC World Catalog* TODAY.

800-435-7766

In CA: 800-435-7760

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Church Applications

CHURCH SOFTWARE

Discover for yourself why more churches are choosing **PowerChurch Plus.**®
Try out the leading membership and accounting package.
Call today for your **FREE** full-working **DEMO.**

FI SOFTWARE, 6300 Variel Avenue, Suite H, Woodland Hills, CA 91367
(800) 486-1800 (818) 888-1800

CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Church Partner

Written by Computer professionals involved in church management. Skilled users love its power, depth and flexibility. Novices love its ease of use. 13 optional modules with support and upgrades. For IBM compatibles, LANs, Macintosh, XENIX. We understand computers and churches. New Release: School Partner, for church-related dayschool and child care.
Summit Systems, Inc.
Suite 121, 16 Berry Hill Rd.
Columbia, SC 29210
803-798-9749, FAX: 803-731-0349

Church Mgm't Systems

Easy-to-use, flexible & integrated. Network version available. Local representatives & toll-free support back a comprehensive line of Church & School products. 1200+ satisfied Church, School & Government users. Write or call,
The Software Library
3300 Bass Lake Rd.
Brooklyn Center, MN 55429
800/247-8044, *612/566-4212*

Communications

$97 Protocol Analyzer

AsyncPro turns PC/AT into a RS232 Async. protocol analyzer without spending thousands of dollars.
- 110 to 19.2K, DTR/RTS controls
- ASCII/HEX display & print formats
- ASCII/Binary capture modes
- 28K Buffer, search/save/retrieve
- PC/AT/386, 256K, COM1/2, DOS 3.x. AsynchPro ver 1.1 $99

Ai Engineering
47000 Warm Springs Blvd, Suite 158
Fremont, CA 94539
415-770-8598

Data Entry

Viking Data Entry
Professional Quality Software
- Used by U.S. Census
- Advanced Validation
- Sequential/ISAM files
- MS/DOS, UNIX, XENIX, VMS, AIX
- Technical support
- Re-key verify

Viking Software Services
4808 E. 67th St., Ste. 100
Tulsa, OK 74136
918/491-6144 FAX: 918/494-2701

This 4½ Hour VHS Video Tape Course –

"How To Install A NOVELL® Network"

Will teach you in plain English all the basics required to install a Novell Network. Topics include: Network Boards, Cabling, File Servers, Hard Drives, Disk & Diskless Workstations, Software Installation, Network Management, Multi-User Applications, etc.

For Orders Call 1-800-654-1138

Tech-support
818-905-1262
FAX 818-905-1292

Introductory Price
$99.95 Plus $5 Shipping & Handling

Vogue Video Productions
16250 Ventura Blvd., #202, Encino, CA 91436

CIRCLE 513 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Database Publishing

Directories In An Instant!

Use INSTANT DIRECTORY to create company directories, client lists, white pages & more. With INSTANT DIRECTORY'S easy-to-use database and 30 preset reports, you can print your updated directory in an instant. No desktop publishing skills needed.
SAVE $70 off list, buy now for $79.
DIGITAL COMPOSITION SYSTEMS
1-800-527-2506 ext. 6251

CIRCLE 505 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA ENTRY

Why have over 85% of the largest companies in the U.S. selected the RODE/PC Data Entry System?

The answer will be obvious when you call for information and a free demonstration today.

(415) 323-8195

DPX • 490 California Avenue
Palo Alto, CA 94306

CIRCLE 556 ON READER SERVICE CARD

High-end groupware.

At $395 for up to 20 users,* and $895 for more, **OfficeMinder™** offers you the lowest-cost-per-user in the industry.

Yet OfficeMinder offers you more practical office capabilities, E-mail, Bulletin board, Address management, Schedule and Project management, To-Do lists, Person-In/Out board and much more.

OfficeMinder includes On-line help, Mouse support, Alarms, Dialer, mail Binders with folders and MHS compatibility.

Using less than 5k of RAM, one of the smallest groupware TSRs available.

Call **1-800-437-4492** today for a brochure and a **FREE** demo package. 30-day money back guarantee.

*Limited-time offer **$395.** Regular price $495

CSi
Century Software Incorporated
Woodridge Technology Park
310 N. Wilson Ave.
Hartford, Wisconsin 53027
414-673-4424 • FAX: 414-673-5112

Low-end price.

CIRCLE 485 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Replace dedicated *data input* systems
Front-end mainframe applications

KeyEntry III

- ☐ LAN or stand-alone environments
- ☐ ScreenPainter and MenuManager included
- ☐ Batch Control System and Reformat utility
- ☐ Spanish, German, and French versions
- ☐ Outstanding customer support
- ☐ Thousands of users worldwide
- ☐ OS/2 version

800-533-6879

FREE DEMO DISK AVAILABLE!

SCS
SOUTHERN COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
(205) 251-2985 ■ FAX (205) 322-4851
In Europe: SCS Europe, Ltd. 0753-36550 ■ FAX 0753 36765

MATH EDITING

MathEdit lets you put

$$Z = \frac{(\bar{X}_1 - \bar{X}_2) - (\mu_1 - \mu_2)}{\sqrt{\frac{\sigma_1^2}{n_1} + \frac{\sigma_2^2}{n_2}}}$$

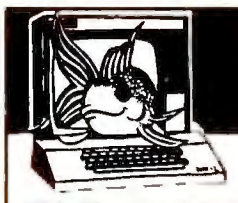
into WordPerfect, Word, WordStar, & other documents ***without learning any codes!***

- *A display window lets you see your equation as you type it*
- *MathEdit is $199*

K-TALK COMMUNICATIONS
30 West First Ave. Ste. 100
Columbus,OH 43201
(614) 294-3535

CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Adult Software



Must State Age Over 21

Disk #1 — An unbelievable visual encounter — MUST SEE!!
Disk #2 — *NEW!* 3 encounter games for friends and lovers guaranteed to shed both clothes and inhibitions.
Disk #3 — An anatomical arcade game with unusual ammunition.
Disk #4 — 2 more incredible visual encounters — impress your friends.
Disk #5 — Create your own fantasies about friends and lovers.
Disk #6 — *NEW!* View, print, or edit ten sizzling pictures including celebrities.

$7 each, any 3 for $17, or all 6 for $32. for IBM & compat. CGA, EGA or VGA graphics req'd.

CONNOISSEUR COLLECTION
ALL NEW! In 256 Color VGA!!

Disk #CC1 — ★ YOU BE THE STAR ★
The FIRST CUSTOMIZABLE movie allows you to write the dialog and the title. You can star with the partner of your choice. Incredible scenes display with your dialog. ONLY AVAILABLE FROM US!
Disk #CC2 — THE FIRST SOUND MOVIE!
The first computer movie with SOUND. See the incredible 256 color VGA graphics while hearing the actual dialog. OURS EXCLUSIVELY!
Disk #CC3 — THE BEST MOVIE!
The best computer movie available. Only for the serious collector. 256 stunning VGA colors.

1 Movie $29, 2 Movies $49, 3 Movies $65
All CC Disks Require VGA monitor and hard disk — over 1 MB of action.

ADD $3 S/H • 3.5" OR FOREIGN ORDERS ADD $2 PER DISK • IN PA ADD TAX.
VISA/MC Orders only 800-243-1515 Ext. 600 BM
24 HRS./7 DAYS • Or check/MO to: SeXXy Software, 2880 Bergey Rd, Dept. 600 BM, Hatfield, PA 19440
THE BEST IN ADULT SOFTWARE FOR LESS!!
SADDAM HUSSEIN TARGET GAME — Only $15.00
Shoot Patriot Missles at Actual Pictures of him as he yells at you! TRUE SOUND — As seen on TV News — CGA & VGA included. Shipped FREE to Desert Storm Military!

CIRCLE 523 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE DATA ENTRY EMULATOR™

HEADS-DOWN data entry and TWO-PASS verification.
Fast and powerful, of course, but more importantly, *extremely easy to use.*
Paint the screen formating in minutes. On-line help text, edit language, batch control.

PC from $395
Also for LAN's, IBM AS/400™, IBM S/36

FREE trial

206/776-6443
800/356-0203

COMPUTER KEYES
21929 Makah Rd.
Woodway, WA 98020

Entertainment/ Games

Adult VGA Software

Visualize the full potential of VGA and SVGA.

Hi-res, 256 color images

Vol.1 **Swimsuit** (6 disks per vol.)	$13.95
Vol.2 **Au Naturel**	$13.95
Vol.3 **Daring**	$13.95
Vol.4 **Adults Only**	$13.95

Hi-res VGA animation. Just like the movies!!!

Vol. 5 **Adult VGA Movies**	$13.95
Vol.11 **Hot Italian Movies**	$13.95
Vol.12 **Long Length Movies**	$13.95

Special....Order 4 volumes, select 5th free!

*Choose from six 5¼" DD disks, **three 5¼" HD (best deal)**, three 3½" DD, or two 3½" HD for each vol. All disks are full. Vol. 12 available in only HD disks.*

Get more great software for less. Guaranteed. Fast service. Order today. Include $3 S&H. Must state age 21 or over. Send check or MO to:
Intl. orders add $3. US funds only.
MC/VISA orders or free catalog call (309)452-7760.
CJCware
Dept. CW, P.O. Box 36
Normal, IL 61761

CIRCLE 496 ON READER SERVICE CARD

28 LOTTERY JACKPOTS WON
WITH GAIL HOWARD'S SMART LUCK SYSTEM

ALL NEW COMPUTER ADVANTAGE
ALL States' Data & 22 Charts/Reports to Pick Best Numbers. **$49.50 + $3 s/h**
SMART LUCK COMPUTER WHEEL
Has 252 Lotto Systems With Valid Win Guarantees. **$39.50 + $3 s/h**

SAVE $10.00! Buy BOTH for Only $79 + $3 s/h. We ship IBM/comp. 5.25 disk. Add $1 for EACH 3.5 disk.

SMART LUCK SOFTWARE
VISA 1-914-761-2333 MC
Dept. T-7, P.O. Box 1519 - White Plains, NY 10602 **1-800-876-4245**

CIRCLE 512 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Windows 3.0 BACKGROUNDS

Easily Convert to BMP, GIF, IMG, MAC, PCX, RLE

MEGABYTES of color images in every product

Send Check or Money Order to:
Starware Publishing Corp.
P.O. Box 4188 - Dept. 13
Deerfield Bch, FL 33442

Include $3 S&H
Add $3 for foreign
Add $3 for 3.5"
FL add 6%
MUST STATE AGE 21

601	Swimsuits	16 color 14.88	256 color 19.88
602, 603, 604, 605	and **606** Adult	16 color 14.88	256 color 19.88
105	601 - 603	16 color 37.88	256 color 49.88
106	604 - 606	16 color 37.88	256 color 49.88
107	601 - 606	16 color 72.88	256 color 94.88

CIRCLE 550 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Desktop Publishing

WordProofer™

Replace proofreading or document comparators with the faster, more accurate technique of two-pass proofing. Easier to learn and use than any word processor or desktop publishing program. Key, edit, or proof any file on your PC, then import to your application.

Single copy $295
Multicopy discounts
Network version
Free tech support

COMPUTER KEYES
21929 Makah Rd.
Woodway, WA 98020
206/776-6443
800/356-0203

ADULT SOFTWARE

- * VGA-SVGA
- * Exclusive "Loopscans"
- * 4 disks $10 per SET
- * 2 SETS:
- * #1A - Unbelieveable
- * #2A - Sensational
- * #3A - Must See
- * #4A - Beauties
- * #5A - Gems
- * Orders Shipped At Once

Free Sample Disk (include $1 shipping & handling)
Must be over 21
LOOP PREMIUM GRAPHICS
P.O. Box 597186
Chicago, IL 60659

Sports Handicapping

Thoroughbred shareware system $8.00. Commercial horse racing & greyhound handicapping software $32.95, $52.95, $67.95, $77.95 each. Up to 17 entries analyzed: class, speed, times, odds, track, post, stretch, & finish. Pro Football software - $42.95. Handicap races & games in minutes. MC/VISA accepted. Free info.
SOFTWARE EXCHANGE
PO Box 250002-PW
W. Bloomfield, MI 48325
313/626-7208. Orders:
1-800/527-9467

THE LOTTO EDGE
HI-TECH LOTTO ANALYZER

Quality Computer-Assisted Number Analyzer

You make your analysis and choose your game-play numbers from computer calculated displays and reports. Data is based on your state's winning number history, using hi-tech statistical methods. You update weekly. Min. 256K. Programs, manual, one state's data, $44.95 + $4.00 shipping and handling. Each additional state $10.95. Credit card: *800/992-4045, ext. 439; (CA) 800/777-8814, ext. 439.* Check/M.O.:

The LOTTO EDGE, ODDS UNLIMITED, P.O. Box 1223, Addison, IL 60101

PLAY TO WIN
LET YOUR PC DO THE WORK!

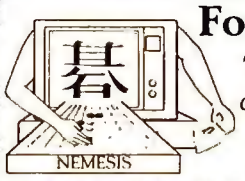
CIRCLE 549 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Educational

BS & MS in Comp Sci

The American Institute for Computer Sciences offers an in-depth correspondence program to earn your Bachelor of Science & Master of Science in Computer Science at home. BS subjects covered are: MS/DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, C, Data File Proc., Data Struct. & Operating systems. MS includes SW Engineering, AI and other topics
American Inst. for Computer Sciences
2101-WO Magnolia Ave. So. Ste 200
Birmingham, AL 35205
800/767-2427, 205/323-6191

For the Businessman on the "Go"!



"Learning to play Go well is tantamount to a senior-level course in strategic thinking." United Feature Syndicate 12/12/90

"[NEMESIS Go Junior] Best introduction to Go yet developed." C. Seiter, MacWorld 2/91

Toyogo, Inc.
P. O. Box 25460-W,
Honolulu, HI 96825-0460

(800) TOYOGO-9
(808) 396-5526
$35 Go Junior **$79** Go Master **$169** NEMESIS Deluxe + **$6.50** S&H

CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Financial

Loan Amortization Software

A favorite of banks & atty's worldwide! Over 5000 sold!

✓Easy Amortization Schedules
✓Replace Financial Calculators

✓Change variables instantly

- ✓Creative Financing
- ✓Fixed or Adjustable
- ✓APR to US Reg. Z
- ✓Bi-weeklys & more
- ✓Prepaid Int.
- ✓Points & Fees
- ✓PMI Charges
- ✓Irregular Pymt's
- ✓Auto. Extra Pymt's
- ✓Fixed Principal Pymt's
- ✓Balloon Pymt.
- ✓Negative Amortization
- ✓360, 365, 360/365 int.
- ✓Solve for an Unknown
- ✓Yield & Loan Price
- ✓Store loan to disk
- ✓Report titles
- ✓Report comments
- ✓Calendar or Fiscal Yr
- ✓No Spreadsheet requ.
- ✓Editing of data entered
- ✓Context help screens
- ✓18 Digit Accuracy

Exec-Amort™ $149.95
*Mini-Amort™ $79.95
5 user Network Version: $450.00
Order Today Call 800/858-8448
Fax Orders Call 313/791-3010
Phone (313) 791-0770
Electrosonics,
36380 Garfield, Suite 1
Fraser, MI 48026 USA
Demo Disk $5 Each, VISA, MC, AMEX, Discover
Ground Ship $5, Air $13, COD's add $3.75
International add $15 *(Excludes APR, Pts & Fees)

CIRCLE 526 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Control Your Finances!

With Maiden Account Manager II (MAM2) Checkbook accounting software for IBM PCs and compatibles. Turn your PC into your personal accounting assistant! Features: Running Balances, Versatile Reports, Password Security, On-Line Help, Calculator, Report Editor, Budget Graph, and more. Easy to learn and use. Manage your home or office or both! Only $49.99 + S&H. Order today! 30-day money-back guarantee.
Maiden Financial Software
P.O. Box 5058 C
Laurel, MD 20726
(301) 763-5828

Flow Charting

Windows Flowcharter $129

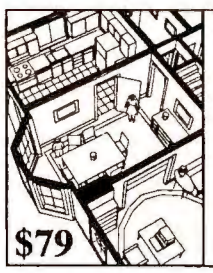
RFFlow 2.0 is a professional drawing tool for flowcharts and org charts. Requires Microsoft Windows 3.0. 100 shapes auto adjust in size. Diagonal lines and curves. Auto line routing and re-routing. Click on a shape to bring up a sub-chart. Move charts to other apps. via the Clipboard. Call for free trial disk.
RFF ELECTRONICS
1053 Banyan Court
Loveland, CO 80538
303/663-5767 FAX: 303/669-4889

Genealogy

Family Roots™

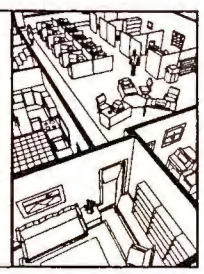
Do it YOUR way! Huge variety & capacity for your family history. Make pedigree charts & descendants charts, group sheets, person sheets, indices, histories, address lables, searches, & much more. Call for FREE information. Satisfaction guaranteed. Any PC or compatible. MC/VISA/AmEx welcome.
QUINSEPT
Box 216
Lexington, MA 02173
800/637-ROOT, 617/641-2930

Graphics



Easy 3D Design

Create scale drawings and 3D renderings quickly and easily. With ROOMER2 you can plan your home, small office or stage set for just $79. For larger projects ROOMER3 is the package to use. Homes, offices, libraries - nearly any interior space can be designed for just $395. Get our brochure!



Phone (814) 226-5600 FAX (814) 226-5551
Hufnagel Software, Box 747, Clarion PA 16214

CIRCLE 477 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE CLIP ART
56 OF OUR BEST IMAGES

TRY US!
Get 56 of our best selling images - FREE
Credit Cards only!

PAY ONLY $5.00 SHIPPING

SMC
SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
619 931-8111

CIRCLE 539 ON READER SERVICE CARD

3 Free Slides from your PC

COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS converts your graphic files into 4000 line full color slides, overheads or printouts. All popular programs supported. 24 hour service by modem or disk. As low as $6.50. Call or FAX for your FREE valuable ($27.00) coupon & FREE 48 page catalog.
Visual Horizons
180 Metro Park
Rochester, NY 14623
Phone: 716/424-5300
FAX: 716/424-5313

Health

Eat Healthier- Get FIT !!

The FOOD PROCESSOR II

Top-Rated software has best data available for 2400 foods, 30 nutrients. Plan diets, menus, recipes; shows nutrient excess, deficiency, ratios, graphs.
Used by thousands: USDA, fitness colleges, hospitals, & home-users
Send Now: FREE Demo Disk !!

ESHA RESEARCH
PO Box 13028-B
Salem, OR 97309
Ph: (503) 585-6242

CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Inventory Control/ Management

Mr. QuarterMaster

Providing the IC needs of business, govt. & institution stockrooms since 1983. Features include receipts & issues updating, report generation, issue slip, etc. Price $140. Manual alone with demo: $30 deductible toward later purchase. Also available: Sales reporting, PO, Estimating, Retail IC & Multi-whse IC systems.
RJL Systems
106 New Haven Avenue
Milford, CT 06460
203/878-0376

Languages

Fortran Compilers

Whether you are developing new code or moving large mainframe programs to the PC, we have the Fortran Language Systems to meet your needs. Winners of PC Magazine's Editor's Choice and Technical Excellence Awards.
LAHEY COMPUTER SYSTEMS
Box 6091
Incline Village, NV 89450
800-548-4778, FAX 702-831-8123

Mailing Programs

The Mail Order Wizard

Complete management system for a catalog, inbound telemarketing, or mail order company. Order processing, inventory mgt, ad forecasting, sales/banking, list mgt, modem charge approval, EDC, UPS manifest w/scale interface. Single and Multi User Systems. Inbound/Outbound Editor's Choice.
Haven Corporation
802 Madison St., Dept W791
Evanston, IL 60202
800/782-8278, 708/869-3434

Mail Call®
Mailing Data Base

Create a valuable data base of your customers, vendors, personnel or other aspects of your organization for quick sorting, editing or printing lists/lables.

$129

info DESIGN

(503)644-2427 • FAX (503)626-3345

CIRCLE 463 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POINT OF SALE INVENTORY

Inventory Control is.... MONEY IN THE BANK.

$189 - $489
FREE demo

Maintains Inventory
Writes Invoices
Uses Cash Drawer, Receipt Printer, Barcode Scanners
50 different programs
Receivables & Gen. Ledger

Freeman Software - Garland, Texas
800-426-6598 214-270-0625

CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

ARC TANGENT PROFESSIONAL MAIL

$695

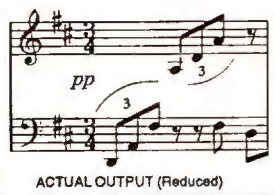
The most advanced, professional-level mailing list management system available for IBM and compatible microcomputers. Call **(805) 965-7277** for free brochure.

- Unlimited number of names and addresses
- Sophisticated merge/purge duplicate detection
- Complete postal presorting and barcoding
- Custom letters, labels, reports
- Convert data from *dBase*, ASCII, other formats

Arc Tangent, Inc.
121 Gray Avenue
Santa Barbara,
CA 93101-1831
(805) 965-7277

CIRCLE 419 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Beautiful



ACTUAL OUTPUT (Reduced)

L·M·P Laser Music Processor

WYSIWYG desktop music scoring on your IBM PC/AT, for the HP-LaserJet/Epson FX/IBM Proprinter printers, VGA/EGA/MCGA/Hercules/CGA/AT&T displays, MIDI transcription, full mouse support and options for PCX files & DeskJet emulation, and much more!

TEACH Services (518)358-2125
182 Donivan Rd, Brushton, New York 12916
BBS (518) 358-3352 (SHIPPING $5.00 US, NY + 7% TAX)

only... $99.95

CIRCLE 500 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mail Order Made Easy!

"Mail Order Master" Software contains all the routines you need to run your Home Mail Order Business. Easy to use features include Powerful Database, Invoicing, Inventory Control, UPS Manifesting, Daily Sales Report, Product Sales Report, Statements, Credit Card Voucher Printout, Bulk Mail Sort plus lots more. IBM compatible. Priced at $399.00 Hands-On Demo $15.00
The Marshall Weiner Corp.
1700 Catalina Ave.
Seal Beach, CA 90740
800/874-4656 USA & Canada

Today's PC Mail System

Fast! Accurate! Large volume mailers use PostWare software programs to:
- Standardize/correct addresses
- Add ZIP, ZIP + 4, Car. Rt.
- Presort 1/2/3 Class
- Detect duplicates
- Generate Postnet bar codes
- Palletize 2/3 Class
- Qualify for postal discounts

CASS-Certified. Reported throughputs over 100,000/hr.
Postalsoft, Inc.
4439 Mormon Coulee Rd.
La Crosse, WI 54601-8231
800/831-6245

Maintenance Managememt

Maintenance & Inspection

An integrated maintenance management system, including parts inventory, with clients in Fortune 500 companies, utilities, hospitals, schools, manufacturing & service industries etc. The online system provides operational, planning & analytical reports such as work orders, schedules, skill & inventory requirements, budget reports & reports that summarize history of work performed.
Penguin Computer Consultants
PO Box 20485
San Jose, CA 95160
408/997-7703, Fax: 408/927-0570

Medical

Medical Systems with ECS

PPM offers a complt. line of med. SW from simple ins. claims proc. to comprh. A/R mgt.
PC CLAIM PLUS - claims proc. w/ECS to 100+ major ins. carriers - 30 day MB Guar.
THRESHOLD - complete A/R, Pt. Bill, comprh. practice mgt stats.
CLAIM NET - Nationwide elctrnc claims clearinghse transmits to 100+ ins. carriers. SW starts at $459. Dealer inquiries welcome.
Physicians Practice Management
350 E. New York
Indianapolis, IN 46204
800/428-3515, 317/634-8080

Medical/Dental Systems

Fifteen years of the latest technology. Practice management systems with paper and electronic claims, Superbill, patient ledgers, practice analysis, financial histories, appointments, diagnostic data base and much more. Systems from $200 to $3,000. Call, FAX or Write for FREE information reports.
CMA Micro Computer
55888 Yucca Trail, P.O. Box 2080
Yucca Valley, CA 92286-2080
Call:619-365-9718, FAX:619-228-1567

Music

$19.95 Test Drive

Don't buy *any* PC MIDI products before trying the full-line from the ***industry leader***. It's a risk-free way to learn about PC music. Apply the cost if you buy software from us.

Voyetra Dept. PCD, 333 5th Ave Pelham, New York 10803 (914) 738-4500 Fax: (914) 738-6946

Orders/Free Catalog: 1-800-233-9377

CIRCLE 476 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SongWright V

MUSIC PROCESSOR prints professional sheet music, songs, scores with text, chords, dynamics. Compose, edit, record, play, transcribe, copy, transpose, extract, import, publish - all in standard notation. Symbol editor/librarian. PC, MIDI or SMF entry & playback. Matrix/laser printers. $99.95 + $5 s/h. Free sample output.
SONGWRIGHT SOFTWARE
7 Loudoun Street, S.E., Ste. 5B
Leesburg, VA 22075
1-800-877-8070, 703-777-7232

Networking

The $25 Network

Try the 1st truly low cost LAN

- Connect 2 or 3 PCs, XTs, ATs, PS/2s
- Uses serial ports and null modem cable
- Runs at 115K baud, in only 15k of ram
- Runs in background, totally transparent
- Share any device, any file, any time
- $25/network, Not Node! Version 2.3m

Skeptical? We make believers!

iModes
Information Modes
Drawer F, Denton, TX 76202
817-387-3339 Technical
1-800-628-7992 Orders

CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Point of Sale

Attention RETAILERS

POS with FULL FEATURED ACCOUNTING: Do all your accounting at the sales counter! Sales are posted to all accounting modules. GL, AR, AP, Payroll, and Inventory have been integrated into one outstanding program. Accommodates Cash Drawers, Receipt Printers, Bar Code readers, and LANs. $1,299. SOURCE CODE AVAILABLE
Xitech, Inc.
P.O. Box 1211
Monument, CO 80132
(719) 481-4900

Public Domain/ Shareware

SOFTSHOPPE, INC.
ASP Member

- Selected Programs
- Latest Versions
- As Low as $1.50

FREE CATALOG
IBM PD/SHAREWARE
POB 3678, Ann Arbor, MI 48106

Call 800-829-BEST (2378)
or 313-761-7638
Fax 313-761-7639

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ELECTRA BYTES
"Best of Shareware"

Catalog on disk 2.99 + S&H refunded with first order. Windows shareware a specialty. (Approx. 600 windows programs available)

Phone 1-800-HOT-BYTES
P.O. Box 801
Brewer, ME 04412

CIRCLE 474 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE - 15 DISKS - FREE
FULL OF SOFTWARE

TRY US! Get 15/5.25" or 6/3.5" disks of best selling NO VIRUS software for IBM Games•Utilities•Education Business•Publishing-FREE
Credit Cards only!

PAY ONLY $5.00 SHIPPING

SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
619 931-8111

CIRCLE 544 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

FREE Software Catalog

Over 700 of the best IBM P/D and S/W Software Programs

As low as 90 cents per disk
We will not be UNDERSOLD

CALL NOW !!!

1-800-950-4366

Software International Exchange
6540 W. Atlantic Blvd.
Margate, Florida 33063

CIRCLE 533 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Real Estate

Property Managers

Easy-to-use software:
• Rental Manager — general purpose accting for apartments, storage units, etc. Built-in gen. ledger.
• Condo Manager — for community associations. Member payments & charges. Accounting reports.
• Resort Manager — for units rented on behalf of many owners. Timeshare, reservations, statements.
Coleman Business Systems
3654 Arcadian Drive
Castro Valley, CA 94546
415/581-7125

Property Management

Comprehensive software for managing residential, commercial, condos & more. Three versions: Basic PM for owner/manager-$495, Deluxe PM for professional management-$1,195, Multi-User with Novell network compatibility-$2,395. Includes check writing, recurring expenses, G/L, management reporting.
Yardi Systems, Inc.
819 Reddick Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805/966-3666

• Property Mgt Plus/91 •

New version which looks up tenants & posts rent by Tenant Name. Prints.. Bank Deposit Slips, Rent Statements, & Automatic Checks. Reports. Late Rents, Vacancies & Expired Leases. Posts Management Fees, Pays Owners & does 1099s. Saves up to 80% of accounting time & is the EASIEST system to use! Special pricing from $575.
Realty Software
133 Paseo de Granada
Redondo Beach, CA 90277
213/372-9419 or 801/649-6149

Property Management

Since 1978 over 7,000 users of our software have found it comprehensive, flexible & easy to use. We offer systems to manage the following types of properties: COMMERCIAL/ RESIDENTIAL/CONDOMINIUM/ HOME OWNERS ASSOC./MINI-STORAGE FACILITIES. For more information & sample printouts call:
Realty Automation, Inc.
11365 Eastshore Drive
Hayden Lake, ID 83835
208-772-3259

Property Management

Rental-Ease. State of the art software. Extremely fast and easy to learn and use. Everything is included: tenant tracking, repairs and maintenance, income and expense, check writing and recurring bills. No extra modules to buy. The ultimate in property management. $695 complete. Free brochure, Demo $10.
Strategic Office Systems
688 North 500 West #61
Mt. Pleasant, UT 84647
800/942-6784 or 801/462-2130

Security

FIGHT PIRACY & PROTECT YOUR PROGRAM $$$'s!

Since 1986, companies worldwide have been choosing Az-Tech security products. If you demand the strongest protection available, why not choose one of these "proven leaders":

- **EVERLOCK** Copy Protection
- **EVERTRAK** Software Security
- **EVERKEY** Hardware "Key" Software Security

For IBM and Compatibles.
30 day money back guarantee.
Free info and demo disk available.

Az-Tech Software, Inc.
305 East Franklin
Richmond, MO 64085
(800) 227-0644 (816) 776-2700
FAX (816) 776-8398

CIRCLE 593 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Statistics

Experience the POWER!

StatPac Gold is the award-winning statistics and forcasting package that delivers! It's fast, flexible, easy to use and dependable. Time-tested and loaded with features. Basic and advanced statistics with graphics. Over 10,000 satisfied customers. You be the judge! Call for your free brochure.
StatPac Inc.
6500 Nicollet Ave. S.
Minneapolis, MN 55423
(612) 866-9022

NCSS 5.x Series - $125

Easy-to-use menus & spread sheet. Multiple regression. T-tests. ANOVA (up to 10 factors, rep. measures, covariance). Forecasting. Factor, cluster & discriminant analysis. Nonparametrics. Cross Tabulation. Graphics: histograms, box, scatter, etc. Reads ASCII/Lotus. Many new add-on modules.
NCSS
329 North 1000 East
Kaysville, UT 84037
Phone: 801-546-0445
Fax: 801-546-3907

StatPlan IV

Only $199. Easiest to use statistics program available. Statistics include: curve fitting, crosstabs, correlation, multiple regression, stepwise regression, ANOVA, t-tests, time-series analysis, etc. Graphics with printer/ plotter output. Handles up to 30,000 data points. Interfaces directly with Lotus and ASCII files. Demo $10.
The Futures Group
80 Glastonbury Blvd.
Glastonbury, CT 06033
203/633-3501

Surveys

The Survey System

A complete, easy-to-learn package for the entry, editing, processing & presentation of questionnaire data. Produces banner format crosstabs & related tables, statistics (incl. regression) & bar charts. Also codes & reports open-ends. All reports are camera-ready. CRT interviewing option available.
Creative Research Systems
15 Lone Oak Ctr., Dept. W
Petaluma, CA 94952
707/765-1001

CATALOG

PLACE YOUR AD IN *The PC World Catalog* TODAY.

800-435-7766
In CA: 800-435-7760

Utilities

COPYWRITE

CopyWrite
Removes
Copy Protection.
No more diskettes,
manuals or code
wheels. $75. U.S.
1000's of products copied.
Quaid Software Limited
45 Charles St. E. 3rd Fl. Dept. W
Toronto, Ontario M4Y 1S2
416/961-8243, FAX 416/961-6448

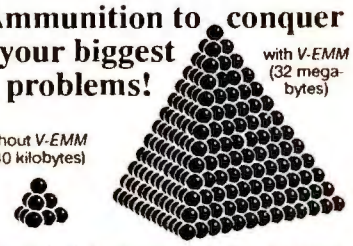
BREAK 640K!

Out of memory? VRAM™ ($49+4sh) creates 32M of memory by turning disk space or extended memory into expanded! VRAM/plus (8 utilities/ $99+5sh): HRAM creates 944K of DOS memory, min-mem frees memory used by TSRs, Diskpack backs up 10M to 2 disks, COMx connects PCs (w/32ft cable), and more. 30-day grt.
Biologic
7950 Blue Gray Circle
Manassas, VA 22110-2829
703-368-2949 (703-361-8251 fax)

Opt-Tech Sort/Merge 4.0

Extremely fast Sort/Merge program. Run as a DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Unlimited filesizes, most languages, datatypes & filetypes supported including Btrieve & dBASE. Advanced features include record selection, record reformatting & much more! Call or write for more info. MS-DOS $149, OS/2, Xenix, Unix $249.
Opt-Tech Data Processing
PO Box 678
Zephyr Cove, NV 89448
702/588-3737

Ammunition to conquer your biggest problems!



- The **Virtual Expanded Memory Manager** provides your EMS applications with up to thirty-two megabytes of LIM EMS 4.0 expanded memory.
- It turns PC/AT or PS/2 extended memory into expanded memory.
- It turns hard disk storage into expanded memory.
- It's compatible with most EMS applications, including 1-2-3.
- *Only $89.95. 30-day money-back guarantee.*

Fort's Software
P. O. Box 1295
Loveland, CO 80539
(303) 663-5629

CIRCLE 551 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

PC WORLD

NAME

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP (required)

TITLE PHONE ( )

Circle the number corresponding to the product or product category you need to know more about. Manufacturers will rush product information directly to you.

INFORMATION FROM ADVERTISERS

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350										

CATALOG SECTION

401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600

☐ Check this box for your subscription to *PC WORLD*. You will be billed $19.97 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription (U.S. only).

PRODUCTS FEATURED IN EDITORIAL

601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900

PRODUCT CATEGORY INFORMATION

For information on an entire category of products or all of the products mentioned in an article, circle the appropriate number below.

Editorial Features (See Article for Number)

901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920
921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940
941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950										

Advertised Products

Computers	951	Network Products	957
Data Management (PIMs)	952	Operating Environments	958
Desktop Pub./Graphic Software	953	Printers	959
Financial/Accounting	954	Scanners	960
Memory Boards	955	Video Boards	961
Monitors	956	Word Processing	962

July 1991 **Expires 11/14/91** **S1**

Free Product Information

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 758 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Product Information Center
P.O. Box 5330
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9871

Free Product Information

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 758 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Product Information Center
P.O. Box 5330
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9871

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

PC WORLD

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP (required) _____

TITLE _____ PHONE ( ) _____

Circle the number corresponding to the product or product category you need to know more about. Manufacturers will rush product information directly to you.

INFORMATION FROM ADVERTISERS

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350										

CATALOG SECTION

401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600

☐ Check this box for your subscription to *PC WORLD*. You will be billed $19.97 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription (U.S. only).

PRODUCTS FEATURED IN EDITORIAL

601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900

PRODUCT CATEGORY INFORMATION

For information on an entire category of products or all of the products mentioned in an article, circle the appropriate number below.

Editorial Features (See Article for Number)

901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920
921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940
941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950										

Advertised Products

Computers	951	Network Products	957
Data Management (PIMs)	952	Operating Environments	958
Desktop Pub./Graphic Software	953	Printers	959
Financial/Accounting	954	Scanners	960
Memory Boards	955	Video Boards	961
Monitors	956	Word Processing	962

PC WORLD

The Business Magazine of PC Products and Solutions

ADVERTISING SALES

Richard J. Marino
Associate Publisher
Sales, Marketing, & Research

Asst. to the Associate Publisher
Colette Cornish

Eastern Advertising Director
Jeff Edman (201/587-0090)

Western Advertising Director
Sharon Van Leuven (415/243-0500)

Eastern Advertising Manager
Bob Ostrow (508/820-0440)

Mid-Atlantic/Manhattan
John Grogan, Northeast Account Manager (201/587-0090)

Midwest/Chicago
Mark Taussig, Midwest Account Manager (708/827-4477)

Northern California/San Francisco
Ellen Levin, Account Manager (415/243-0500)

Northwest
Greg Mason, Account Manager (415/243-0500)

San Diego/Southwest/Orange County
Renee Callahan, Account Manager (714/250-8081)

San Jose
Susan Simmons, Account Manager (415/243-0500)

Southeast/Atlanta
Judy Sutter, Senior Account Manager (404/394-0758)

Southern California/Los Angeles
Denise Pilnak, Account Manager (213/312-8008)

Texas
Harvey Diamond, Account Manager (214/233-3492)

PC World Catalog
Catalog Advertising Manager
Sandie Wade
Eastern Account Manager
Duane Hampson
Catalog Coordinating Manager
Elizabeth Maffly (800/435-7760 in California, 800/435-7766 outside California)

Circulation
Vice President, Circulation
Heather Martin
Asst. to the Vice President
Anna Mercaldi

List Acquisition Manager
Francesca Davies
Circulation Promotion Manager
Ellen DiMatteo
Circulation Business Manager
Noël White
Renewal/Billing Coordinator
Jennifer Paday
Circulation Assistants
David Cobb, Jane Kratochvil
Subscriber Service
Roe Anne Prince

Single Copy Sales Director
George Clark
Single Copy Sales Rep.
Martin Garchar

Marketing & Research
Director of Marketing Communications
Jay McSherry
Marketing Manager
Bruce Frymire
Sales Promotion Director
Nola Armijo
Research Manager
Bill Segovia
Reprints Coordinator Scott Shores
Administrative Assistant
Sandy Wong

Production
Director of Manufacturing
Linda Manes
Production Manager Laura Smith
Advertising Billing & Booking Coordinator Kevin Octavio
Advertising Traffic Coordinator
Paul O'Neil

Administration
Director of Finance Vicki Peilen
Human Resources Director
Richard Willoughby
Asst. to the Publisher
Kelly Milan
Director of Information Services
Walter J. Clegg
Corporate Business Manager
Christina Spence
Accounting/Operations Manager
Pat Murphy
Accounting/Facilities Manager
Michelle Reyes
Financial Analyst
Madeleine Buckingham
Human Resources Administrator
Thalia Ohara
Human Resources Assistant
Maria Chico

ADVERTISER INDEX A TO Z

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Reader Service Number		Page Number
3	Acer America Corp.	29
20	Advanced Computer Products	288
4	Advanced Micro Devices	301
11	Advanced Vision Research	186
38	Alpha Software Corp.	216-217
45	American Power Conversion	44
306	American Small Business Computers	51
—	Anthro Corp.	22
8	Arlington Computer Products	296
18	Artisoft	14
9	Ashton Tate	88-89
15	Ashton Tate	196-197
43	ASP Computer Products	42
10	AST Research	82
14	Austin Computer Systems	12-13
99	Autodesk	180
51	Barcode Industries	105
1	Blackship Computer	300
37	Borland International	75
215	Buffalo Products	71
24	Bulldog Computer Products	290
21	Caere Corp.	43
17	Caere Corp.	264
50	Canon	10
52	Central Point	77-79,160
91	Citizen America	257
36	Clarion Software	32
—	CompuAdd Corp.	46-47
26	Computer Associates	59
200	Computer Discount Warehouse	292-293
181	Concentric Data Systems	53
48	Corel Systems	106
56	Cougar Mountain Software	100
—	Curtis Manufacturing	7
54	CYMA	56
94	DacEasy, Inc.	109
194	Datapro	263
280	Datastorm Technologies	61
66	Dell Computer Corp.	208-209
74	Dell Computer Corp.	C5-C8
61	Delrina Technology	57
—	Digital Equipment Corp.	55A-55B
—	Dow Jones	80
82	Eikon Systems	108
100	Fast Micro	175-179
85	Fifth Generation Systems	115
68	Fifth Generation Systems	117
71	Fifth Generation Systems	119
70	Fifth Generation Systems	121
235	Fifth Generation Systems	123
78	First Source International	289
76	Fox Software	66-67
60	Funk Software	58
—	Gateway 2000	17-20
—	Genstar Rental Electronics	54
103	Gibson Research	87
122	Group 1 Software	256
79	Haventree Software	60
114	Hewlett Packard	62-63
—	Hewlett Packard	255
—	IBM Corp.	8-9
108	IBM Corp.	221
120	In Focus Systems	250-251
107	Intel Corp.	230-231
41	Kenosha Computer	298
—	L A Trade	302
123	Laser Press & Graphics	299
124	Leading Edge, Inc.	73
128	Liberty Systems	6
—	Lotus Development Corp.	34-37
324	Lotus Word Processing Division	185
217	Merritt Computer Products, Inc.	104
168	MicroBiz Corp.	303
—	Micrografx	64,68
—	Micro Logic Corp.	171
165	MicroProse	206
—	Microsoft	C2-C4
157	MicroTac Software	58
176	Minuteman Computer	294
172	MIS Computer Systems	295
174	Montgomery Grant	287
7	M-USA Business Systems	198
188	NEC Technologies	53A-53B
209	One Stop Micro	286
—	Pacific Data Products	126
231	Panasonic	48
220	Paradise Computer Products	297
233	Patton & Patton Software	52
198	PC Brand, Inc.	110-111
—	PC Connection	188-193
210	PC Globe	282
144	Peachtree Software	236-237
216	Pilot Executive Software	26

PC World is a publication of International Data Group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. International Data Group publishes more than 130 computer publications in more than 40 countries. Nineteen million people read one or more International Data Group publications each month. International Data Group's publications include: **ARGENTINA**'s Computerworld Argentina; **ASIA**'s Asian Computerworld; **AUSTRALIA**'s Australian Macworld, Australian PC World, Computerworld Australia; **AUSTRIA**'s Computerwelt Osterreich; **BRAZIL**'s DataNews, PC Mundo; **CANADA**'s ComputerData; **CHILE**'s Computacion Personal, Informática; **COLOMBIA**'s Computerworld Colombia; **DENMARK**'s CAD/CAM World, Computerworld Danmark, Macworld Danmark, PC World Danmark, Unix World; **FINLAND**'s Mikro PC, Tietoviikko; **FRANCE**'s Distributique, Info PC, Le Monde Informatique, Télécoms International; **HUNGARY**'s Computerworld SZT, Mikrovilág; **INDIA**'s Computers & Communications; **ISRAEL**'s People & Computers Weekly; **ITALY**'s Computerworld Italia, PC World Italia; **JAPAN**'s ComputerWorld Japan, InfoWorld, Publish!; **KOREA**'s Hi-Tech Information/Computerworld; **MEXICO**'s Computerworld Mexico, PC Journal; **THE NETHERLANDS**' Amiga World, Computerworld Netherlands, PC World Benelux; **NEW ZEALAND**'s Computerworld New Zealand, PC World New Zealand; **NIGERIA**'s PC World Africa; **NORWAY**'s Computerworld Norge, Macworld Norge, PC World Norge; **PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA**'s China Computerworld, China Computerworld Monthly; **POLAND**'s Computers; **SPAIN**'s Amiga World, CIMWorld, Computerworld España, Comunicaciones World, PC World España; **SWEDEN**'s Computer Sweden, Mac World, MikroDatorn, PC\Nyheterna, Svenska PC World; **SWITZERLAND**'s Computerworld Schweiz; **TAIWAN**'s Computerworld Taiwan, PC World Taiwan; **UNITED KINGDOM**'s Graduate Computerworld, ICL Today, Lotus, Macworld, PC Business World; **UNITED STATES**' AmigaWorld, CIO, Computerworld, Digital NEWS, Federal Computer Week, GamePro, inCider/A+, InfoWorld, International Custom Publishing, Macworld, Network World, PCGames, PC World, Portable Computing, Publish, Run, Sun Tech Journal; **USSR**'s Manager, Network, PC Express, PC World USSR; **VENEZUELA**'s Computerworld Venezuela, Micro Computerworld; **WEST GERMANY**'s Amiga Welt, Computerwoche, Information Management, Macwelt, PC Welt, PC Woche.

THINK OF OUR SOFTWARE AS AN ENDLESS SUPPLY OF FREQUENT FLYER MILEAGE.

Here, in the efficient space of a few diskettes, are two "electronic atlases" that provide instant profiles, detailed maps and graphics for 190 countries and all 50 states. What would ordinarily take hours to research becomes accessible at the touch of a key.

PC GLOBE OR PC USA, ONLY $69.95 EACH.

- Maps showing city locations, elevations and natural features
- Demographic, economic, political, climate and health data
- Data among countries or states can be compared on charts or via the maps
- Time zones, dialing/ham radio codes
- Country and state flags accompanied by anthems and state songs
- Data and maps are easily exported
- All information is updated annually

DESKTOP GEOGRAPHY FOR AN EVER-CHANGING WORLD.

Simple-to-use products for global understanding. Because knowing what's where is just as important as knowing what's what.

AT YOUR LOCAL RETAILER, OR CALL 1-800-255-2789.

PC Globe, Inc.

4700 South McClintock Drive, Tempe, Arizona 85282
(602) 730-9000 Facsimile (602) 968-7196

SOFTWARE FOR EVERYWHERE.™

IBM® PC/XT/AT/PS2 or compatibles with min. 640K RAM, floppy drive or hard disk. DOS 2.0+. Supports Hercules® monochrome, CGA, EGA, VGA, Tandy® 16 color or color MCGA displays. © 1991 PC Globe, Inc. All rights reserved. "PC Globe" is a registered trademark and "PC USA" is a trademark of PC Globe, Inc.

Circle 210 on reader service card

Reader Service Number		Page Number
244	Precision, Inc.	96
—	Quarterdeck Office Systems	258-259
229	Reasonable Solutions	291
—	Reference Software, Int.	40-41
239	Rose Electronics	92
265	Samsung	31
—	Scitor Corp.	90
31	Secure-It	104
254	Seiko Instruments	85
—	Software Publishing Corp.	24-25
253	SPSS, Inc.	172
271	Symantec	33
272	Symantec	167
267	Symantec/Norton Utilities	241
268	Symantec/Norton Utilities	252
250	Systems Plus	38
275	Tandon Computer	4-5
274	Telescan, Inc.	30
296	Texas Instruments	23
264	Texas Instruments	125
49	The Computer Book Club	195
259	Tiger Software	99,128-141
257	Toshiba	93-95
307	Valitek	28
299	Vitesse, Inc.	205
325	Western Telematic	55
—	Wordperfect Corp.	112
322	Wyse Technology	242-243
—	XTree Company	168
—	Zeos International, Ltd.	151-158
320	ZSoft Corp.	229

ADVERTISER INDEX BY PRODUCT CATEGORY

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Reader Service Number		Page Number
HARDWARE		
Boards/Cards/Chips		
4	Advanced Micro Devices	301
Computers		
3	Acer America Corp.	29
10	AST Research	82
14	Austin Computer Systems	12-13
1	Blackship Computer	300
—	CompuAdd Corp.	46-47
66	Dell Computer Corp.	208-209
74	Dell Computer Corp.	C5-C8
—	Digital Equipment Corp.	55A-55B
100	Fast Micro	175-179
—	Gateway 2000	17-20
—	Genstar Rental Electronics	54
107	Intel Corp.	230-231
124	Leading Edge, Inc.	73
168	MicroBiz Corp.	303
172	MIS Computer Systems	295
174	Montgomery Grant	287
198	PC Brand, Inc.	110-111
275	Tandon Computer	4-5
264	Texas Instruments	125
322	Wyse Technology	242-243
—	Zeos International, Ltd.	151-158
Connectivity		
43	ASP Computer Products	42
235	Fifth Generation Systems	123
239	Rose Electronics	92
325	Western Telematic	55
Desktop Publishing		
123	Laser Press & Graphics	299
—	Pacific Data Products	126
Laptop/Notebook		
275	Tandon Computer	4-5
264	Texas Instruments	125
257	Toshiba	93-95
Local Area Networks		
18	Artisoft	14
215	Buffalo Products	71
235	Fifth Generation Systems	123
239	Rose Electronics	92
Monitors		
188	NEC Technologies	53A-53B
265	Samsung	31
Power/Protection		
45	American Power Conversion	44
Printers/Plotters		
50	Canon	10
91	Citizen America	257
114	Hewlett Packard	62-63
231	Panasonic	48
254	Seiko Instruments	85
296	Texas Instruments	23
Scanners/Digitizers		
11	Advanced Vision Research	186
21	Caere Corp.	43
Storage Devices		
128	Liberty Systems	6
307	Valitek	28
Systems		
—	IBM Corp.	8-9
SOFTWARE		
Accounting/Financial		
56	Cougar Mountain Software	100
54	CYMA	56
94	DacEasy, Inc.	109
7	M-USA Business Systems	198
144	Peachtree Software	236-237
250	Systems Plus	38
274	Telescan, Incorporated	50
CAD/CAM		
306	American Small Business Computers	51
Communications		
280	Datastorm Technologies	61
Database Management		
38	Alpha Software Corp.	216-217
15	Ashton Tate	196-197
37	Borland International	75

Reader Service Number		Page Number
36	Clarion Software	32
181	Concentric Data Systems	53
76	Fox Software	66-67
122	Group 1 Software	256
244	Precision, Inc.	96
	Desktop Publishing	
48	Corel Systems	106
61	Delrina Technology	57
320	ZSoft Corp.	229
	Education	
210	PC Globe	282
	Entertainment	
165	MicroProse	206
	Graphics	
306	American Small Business Computers	51
9	Ashton Tate	88-89
99	Autodesk	180
48	Corel Systems	106
108	IBM Corp.	221
—	Micrografx	64,68
—	Wordperfect Corp.	112
320	ZSoft Corp.	229
	Integrated Software	
—	Hewlett Packard	255
	Management	
—	Micro Logic Corp.	171
216	Pilot Executive Software	26
	Operating Systems	
—	Hewlett Packard	255
	Optical Character Recognition	
11	Advanced Vision Research	186
17	Caere Corp.	264
	Presentation Graphics	
120	In Focus Systems	250-251
—	Lotus Development Corp.	36-37
—	Software Publishing Corp.	24-25
	Project Management	
79	Haventree Software	60
233	Patton & Patton Software	52
—	Scitor Corp.	90
272	Symantec	167
	Shareware	
229	Reasonable Solutions	291
	Spreadsheets/Templates/ Forms	
26	Computer Associates	59
—	Lotus Development Corp.	34-35
	Statistics	
253	SPSS, Inc.	172
	Utilities	
52	Central Point	77-79,160
181	Concentric Data Systems	53
82	Eikon Systems	108
85	Fifth Generation Systems	115
68	Fifth Generation Systems	117
71	Fifth Generation Systems	119
70	Fifth Generation Systems	121
60	Funk Software	58
103	Gibson Research	87
122	Group 1 Software	256

Reader Service Number		Page Number
267	Symantec/Norton Utilities	241
268	Symantec/Norton Utilities	252
299	Vitesse, Inc.	205
—	XTree Company	168
	Windows	
61	Delrina Technology	57
324	Lotus Word Processing Division	185
—	Micrografx	64,68
—	Microsoft	C2-C4
144	Peachtree Software	236-237
244	Precision, Inc.	96
—	Quarterdeck Office Systems	258-259
299	Vitesse, Inc.	205
	Word Processing/Aids	
157	MicroTac Software	58
—	Reference Software, Int.	40-41
271	Symantec	33

MISCELLANEOUS

	Computer Accessories	
—	Anthro Corp.	22
—	Curtis Manufacturing	7
217	Merritt Computer Products, Inc.	104
	Mail Order	
20	Advanced Computer Products	288
8	Arlington Computer Products	296
1	Blackship Computer	300
24	Bulldog Computer Products	290
200	Computer Discount Warehouse	292-293
78	First Source International	289
—	Gateway 2000	17-20
41	Kenosha Computer	298
—	L A Trade	302
123	Laser Press & Graphics	299
168	MicroBiz Corp.	303
176	Minuteman Computer	294
174	Montgomery Grant	287
209	One Stop Micro	286
220	Paradise Computer Products	297
—	PC Connection	188-193
229	Reasonable Solutions	291
259	Tiger Software	99,128-141
—	Zeos International, Ltd.	151-158
	On-Line Services	
—	Dow Jones	80
274	Telescan, Inc.	30
	Other	
51	Barcode Industries	105
194	Datapro	263
—	Genstar Rental Electronics	54
	Periodicals/Subscriptions	
49	The Computer Book Club	195
	Security	
31	Secure-It	104

PRODUCTS FEATURED IN EDITORIAL

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Reader Service Number		Page Number
	Accounting	
658	Crystal Accounting, Peachtree Software	124
656	Macola Accounting Software 5.0, Macola	122
659	M.Y.O.B., Teleware	124
	Add-On Board	
684	Ad Lib, Ad Lib	40
661	HP PCL5 upgrade, Hewlett-Packard	127
686	LAPC-1, Roland Corp. U.S.	40
687	ProAudio Spectrum, Media Vision	40
688	Sound Blaster, Brown-Wagh Publishing	40
	Backup Software	
683	Central Point Backup 6.0, Central Point Software	182
680	Fastback Plus 2.11, Fifth Generation Systems	184
681	Norton Backup 1.2, Symantec	184
682	PC-Fullbak+ 2.01, Westlake Data	187
	Data Management	
666	Alpha Four 1.1, Alpha Software	145
667	Formbase 1.1, Xerox	145
668	PC File 5.0, ButtonWare	147
669	Personal R:base 1.0, Microrim	147
670	Professional File 2.02, Software Publishing	148
671	Q&A 3.0, Symantec	148
760	Q&A 4.0, Symantec	103
672	Reflex 2.0, Borland Int'l	150
673	Superbase 2 1.21, Precision Software	159
	Development Tool	
700	Bounds-Checker; NuMega Technologies	265
663	Paradox Engine 2.0, Paradox SQL Link 1.1; Borland Int'l	127
665	ProKey Plus 5.1, RoseSoft	127
650	Toolbook 1.5, Asymetrix	122
	DOS Shell	
734	AddtoDOS 1.0, Elkay Software	224
722	Automenu 4.7, Magee Enterprises	226
747	BatchMaker Plus 2.42, Northland Multisoft	224
735	Clear View Menu 2.0, Euro Group Publishing	224
731	Deluxe DOS ToolBox 2.0, Computer Tyme	224
719	Direct Access 5.0, Fifth Generation Systems	226
746	Direc-Tree AutoPilot 6.0, Micro-Z Company	224
732	DOS Partner 1.4, EasySoft	224

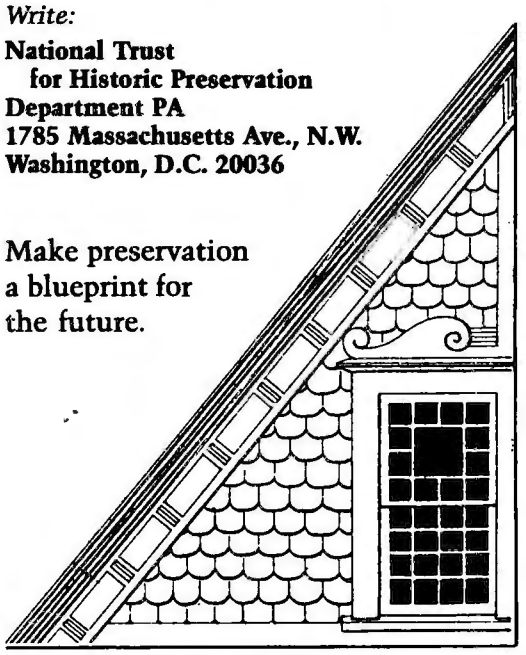
Reader Service Number		Page Number
750	Fatcat 1.02, SoftLogic Solutions	224
736	File Director 1.0, Fifth Generation Systems	224
739	File Shuttle Xpress 4.1, GetC Software	224
725	Freedom Menu 1.0, Three Point Software	226
740	Hard Disk Director 4.5, Helpware	224
720	Lazy Susan Plus 4.1, GetC Software	226
743	Magellan 2.0, Lotus Development	224
718	MarxMenu 2.25, Computer Tyme	226
737	The Menu 1.02, FSDS	224
721	MenuDirect Gold, IMSI	226
733	Menu-DOS 2.0, ECS Software	224
723	MSC Menu 2.0, Mountain States Consulting	226
716	The Navigator 1.1, Black Oak Computer Services	226
752	Norton Commander 3.0, Symantec	224
728	1dir+ 3.5, Bourbaki	224
755	PathMinder 4.11, Westlake Data	224
748	PC-Directory 1.5, RSE	224
729	PC-HookUp 2.0, Brown Bag Software	224
741	PC Pro 2.0, Imagine Software	224
742	Pop-Up DOS 2.02, Logitech	224
717	Power Menu 5.3, Brown Bag Software	226
724	Power Panel 1.0, Mouse Systems	226
715	PreCursor 4.0, The Aldridge Co.	226
726	PS-Lock 1.03, Varteck	226
753	PS-Menu 1.43, Varteck	224
738	Q-DOS 3.0, Gazelle Systems	224
754	Ready, Aim, File 1.05, VSoft Systems	224
749	Skipper 1.002, Sigma Software Solutions	224
751	Soft Breeze 3.1, SoftShell Systems	224
744	Stereo Shell 3.12, M.R.E. Software	224
727	Tree86 3.21, The Aldridge Co.	224
745	Treeview 1.1, Magee Enterprises	224
756	XTreeGold 2.0, XTree	224
	Educational	
689	Professor Windows, Individual Software	118
	Fax	
648	HP LaserJet Fax, Hewlett-Packard	120
	Form Generation	
707	Form Publisher With Fill & File 2.0, FormWorx	203
706	FormMaster 1.2, Information Integration	202
708	JetForm Design 2.2, JetForm	203
710	ObjectVision 1.0, Borland Int'l	207

Reader Service Number		Page Number
709	PerForm Pro Designer and Filler, Delrina Technology	204
	Graphics	
817	ColoRIX VGA Paint 1.3, RIX SoftWorks	235
816	DeluxePaint II Enhanced, Electronics Arts	234
651	Freelance Graphics for DOS Release 4.0, Lotus Development	118
820	PC Paintbrush IV, ZSoft	234
818	PC Paintbrush IV Plus, ZSoft	233
819	Splash, Spinnaker	235
	LAN Application	
690	BindView 3.0, The LAN Support Group	45
691	NetMenu, Network Enhancement Tools	45
692	TXD, Thomas-Conrad	45
	Language	
652	Alpha RPL, Alpha Software	116
	Mail-Order Company	
685	Computers & Music, Computers & Music	41
815	Soundware, Soundware	42
	Miscellaneous	
660	MapInfo for Windows, MapInfo	127
	On-Line Service	
626	Channel 1	213
627	CompuServe	213
633	EMS	213
628	Exec-PC	213
629	Executive Network	213
630	GEnie	213
631	HH Info-Net	213
635	Public Brand Software	213
636	Public Software Library	213
637	Reasonable Solutions	213
632	Rusty 'n' Edie's BBS	213
634	PC-SIG	213
	Operating System	
758	DR DOS 5.0, Digital Research	86
757	MS-DOS 5.0, Microsoft	83
	Project Management	
649	On Target, Symantec	120
	Scanner	
655	TranScribe 300, Abaton	124
	Security	
801	Access II, Kinetic Software	248
643	AMI Diagnostics Kit, American Megatrends	304
784	AntiVirusPlus, TCP Techmar Computer Products	246
762	Central Point Anti-Virus, Central Point Software	246
763	Certus, Certus Int'l	246
642	CheckIt, Touchstone Software	304
790	Computer Lock, Byte Brothers	248
764	Detect Plus, Commcrypt	246
795	DiskLock PC, Fifth Generation Systems	248
811	Disklock-Plus, TCP Techmar Computer Products	248
807	DiskManagerPC, Silver Oak Systems	248
803	Dr. Panda Utilities, Panda Systems	248
776	Dr. Solomon's Anti-Virus Toolkit, Ontrack Computer Systems	246
781	FluShot+, Software Concepts Design	246
810	Hands Off the Program, Systems Consulting	248
779	HardDrive Overlord, POP Computer Products	246
806	Lockit I Extended, Security Microsystems	248
769	Mace Vaccine, Fifth Generation Systems	246
782	Norton AntiVirus, Symantec	246
791	PC/Assure, Centel Federal Systems	248
785	PCcillin, Trend Micro Devices	246
805	PC/DACS, Pyramid Development	248
766	PC Doctor, Diversified Computer Products & Services	246
794	PC-Safe II, Enigma Logic	248
799	PC Watchman, Harcom Security Systems	248
793	Personal Securecard, Datamedia	248
809	Protec, Sophco	248
768	SafeWord Virus-Safe, Enigma Logic	246
812	SCUA Plus, TGR Software	248
800	SecurePC, Hughes Data Systems	248
792	Security Guardian, Command Software Systems	248
813	SoftBoot, ThumbScan	248
814	SoftLock, X-Lock	248
808	Softsafe, Software Directions	248
804	System Manager, Porak Computing Services	248
783	ThunderByte, Systems Peripherals	246
802	Triumph, Micronyx	248
797	Turboloc, g4 Software	248
786	Vaccine, WorldWide Software	246
775	Virex-PC, Microcom	246
770	Virotect Professional, g4 Software	246
777	Virucide, Parsons Technology	246
771	Virus Check, Hughes Data Systems	246
774	Virus Guard, IP Technologies	246
778	Virus Prevention Plus, PC Guardian	246
761	Virus Secure, Abacus	246
765	Virusafe, ComNetco	246
772	VirusCure Plus, International Microcomputer Software	246
773	Virus-Pro, International Security Technology	246
780	Vi-Spy, RG Software Systems	246
798	Vlock, Golden Bow Systems	248
796	Watchdog, Fischer International Systems	248
	System	
674	AcerPower 486SX, Acer America	97
675	ALR BusinessVEISA 486ASX Model 80, ALR	97
676	AST Premium II 486SX/20 Model 83V, AST	97
677	Everex Tempo 486SX/20, Everex	97
645	HP 95LX, Hewlett-Packard	113
678	IBM Model 90 XP 486 SX-OG5, IBM	97
679	Mitac Model 427OE, American Mitac	97
759	Tandy M2500 XL/2, Tandy	107
647	386/25E, 386/33E, 486/25E; AMKLY Systems	114
	Utility	
601	After Dark for Windows, Berkeley Systems	211
608	Anarkey, Moderne Software	212
609	Boot.sys, Hans Salvisberg	212
602	Command Post 7.0S, Wilson WindowWare	211
639	CompuServe Information Manager, CompuServe	215
616	Directory eXtended 2.62, Econo-Soft	214
625	DMP, DMP Software	215
622	DSZ, Omen Technology	215
610	Easy Format 3.20, Falk Data Systems	212
624	4Print 4.1, Korenthal Associates	215
638	List 7.5f, Vernon D. Buerg	215
644	Lotus Financial Worksheets, PC-SIG	212
693	Mace Utilities 1990, Fifth Generation Systems	163, 173
603	Magic Cursor 3.1, Fanfare Software	211
623	Modem Doctor 3.0, Hank Volpe	215
619	My-Desk 2.7, Nelson Software	214
694	The Norton Utilities 5.0, Symantec	163, 173
695	Optune 1.3, Gazelle Systems	164
696	PC-Kwik Power Disk 1.04, Multisoft	165
697	PC Tools Deluxe 6.0, Central Point Software	166, 174
730	PC Tools 7.0, Central Point Software	91, 224
611	PKZMENU, PKWare	212
641	PopDBF, Bowen Software	214
612	Professional Master Key 3.2, Public Brand Software	213
620	RAMdesk, Integra Computing	214
604	Right On 1.4, Fanfare Software	211
698	SpinRite II, Gibson Research	169
662	SQZ 2.0, Symantec	127
613	SST 5.28, Keith Ledbetter	213
617	StupenDOS, Eclipse Technologies	214
614	SWAPDOS 1.0, Innovative Data Concepts	213
621	Ticklex, Integra Computing	214
615	Trash-It 1.6, RSE	213
640	Typographers' Ornaments, The Underground Grammarian	212
605	WinGrab 1.0, Zpay Payroll Systems	211
606	WinPost 2.0, Nobuya Higashiyama	211
607	Zip Manager 3.01, Moon Valley Software	212
	Word Processing	
646	JustWrite, Symantec	116
664	WordStar Laptop Collection, WordStar Int'l	127
	Word Processing Utility	
657	Correct Grammar for Windows, WordStar Writing Tools Group	114

PRESERVATION
PLAN ON IT

Write:
National Trust
for Historic Preservation
Department PA
1785 Massachusetts Ave., N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20036

Make preservation a blueprint for the future.



Here's Your Chance To Reach The Other 70% Of The Windows Market.

Introducing PC WINDOWS Exposition and Conference, December 9-11, 1991, Moscone Center, San Francisco.

Chances are, you already draw volume buyers of Windows™ products at one of the existing Windows events. But what about the other 70% of the market?

PC WINDOWS is your opportunity to sell to the entire Windows market. All 100% of it.

You asked for it. And now it's here.

In a recent survey conducted by First Market Research of Austin, Texas, 8 of 10 companies said they'd like to see a "public-oriented show" for Windows products. Yet they still expressed a desire to attract big business customers as well.

PC WINDOWS gives you both. December 9 is an invitation-only day exclusively for MIS decision makers, software vendors and developers, resellers, consultants and other VIPs. And December 10 and 11 are open to the general public—small business users, professionals, educators, and home PC users.

Why not show and sell?

While other Windows expos let you show and tell, PC WINDOWS encourages you to show and sell—either directly or in partnership with your resellers. This event is designed to attract buyers, not shoppers.

Take advantage of this opportunity to sell to the other 70% of the Windows market—right at the height of the holiday shopping season. Exhibit at PC WINDOWS, December 9-11, 1991, at San Francisco's Moscone Center. It's the Windows show for everyone.

Need to know more about PC WINDOWS?

Complete this coupon and mail to: Glenn Gaudet, PC WINDOWS, World Expo Corporation, P.O. Box 9107, Framingham, MA 01701-9107. Or fax it to us at 1-508-872-8237. Can't wait? Call Glenn at 1-800-545-EXPO.

☐ I'd like to know more about *exhibiting* at PC WINDOWS.
☐ I'd like to know more about *attending* PC WINDOWS.

NAME _____

TITLE _____

ORGANIZATION _____

STREET _____

CITY/TOWN _____ STATE/PROVINCE _____

ZIP/POSTAL CODE _____ COUNTRY _____

TELEPHONE _____ FAX _____

PC WINDOWS is produced by World Expo Corp., producers of MACWORLD Expo and is sponsored by *PC WORLD*. Both are International Data Group (IDG) companies—the world's leader in information services on information technology. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.

WT1

PC WINDOWS
EXPOSITION & CONFERENCE

The Windows Show For Everyone

Circle 129 on reader service card

1 STOP MICRO

WE'LL MEET OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE!

60 Day Money Back Guarantee • 2 Year Parts & Labor • Free Shipping To/From On Any Product Serviced By Us

HARD DRIVES

Seagate

Model Name	Description	
ST151 (MFM)	40MB 24ms 3.5"	$ 298
ST157R-1 (RLL)	49MB 28ms 3.5"	238
ST251-1 (MFM)	42MB 28mshh	228
ST4096 (MFM)	80MB 28msfh	528
ST4144R (RLL)	122MB 28msfh	558
ST157A (IDE)	44MB 28ms 3.5"	218
ST1102A (IDE)	84MB 20mshh	428
ST1144A (IDE)	125MB 20mshh	488
ST1162A (IDE)	143MB 15ms 3.5"	658
ST1239A (IDE)	211MB 15ms 3.5"	798
ST2274A (IDE)	193MB 16mshh	1,198
ST2383A (IDE)	338MB 16mshh	1,300
ST2106E (ESDI)	94MB 18mshh	618
ST2182E (ESDI)	160MB 15mshh	978
ST2383E (ESDI)	337MB 15mshh	1,318
ST4182E (ESDI)	160MB 16.5msfh	848
ST4383E (ESDI)	328MB 18msfh	1,308
ST4442E (ESDI)	373MB 16msfh	1,439
ST4766E (ESDI)	660MB 15.5msfh	1,898

Conner

CP3024 (IDE)	21MB 27ms 3.5"	$ 264
CP3000 (IDE)	42MB 28ms 3.5"	254
CP3044 (IDE)	42MB 25ms 3.5"	274
CP3184 (IDE)	84MB 25ms 3.5"	438
CP3104 (IDE)	104MB 25ms 3.5"	498
CP30104 (IDE)	120MB 17ms 3.5"	568
CP3204 (IDE)	209MB 16ms 3.5"	784

Maxtor

XT4170E (ESDI)	157MB 14msfh	$ 875
XT4230E (ESDI)	203MB 16msfh	1,149
XT4380E (ESDI)	338MB 16msfh	1,260
XT8380E (ESDI)	360MB 14msfh	1,285
XT8760E (ESDI)	676MB 16msfh	1,885
8051A (IDE)	42MB 28ms 3.5"	299
7040A (IDE)	42MB 19ms 3.5"	319
7080A (IDE)	81MB 19ms 3.5"	419
LXT200A (IDE)	207MB 15ms 3.5"	839

FLOPPY DRIVES

TEAC

1.44MB 3.5" w/kit	$ 69
1.2MB 5.25"	69
360K 5.25"	59

POWER SUPPLIES

Super quiet! Super cool!

Desktop

150/165 Watt XT		$ 38
200 Watt AT	Fits Baby AT	48
230 Watt AT	Fits Full Size	55

Tower

230 Watt AT	Fits Full Size	$ 55
230 Watt XT/AT	Fits Mini Tower	55

KEYBOARDS/MICE

2001 101-Key Enhanced Click Style w/Cover	$ 55
Logitech C9 Serial/Bus Mouse	69/79
Genius Serial Mouse	23

12MHz 286 VGA

Desktop 4 Bay Case
1 MB RAM
1.2MB 5.25" Drive
40MB 17msec IDE Drive
16 Bit VGA (Upgradable to 512K)
14" 640x480 Color Monitor
1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
101 Key Keyboard

$940

20MHz 386SX VGA

Desktop 4 Bay Case
2 MB RAM
1.2MB 5.25" Drive
40MB 17msec IDE Drive
16 Bit VGA w/512K
14" 1024x768 Color Monitor
1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
101 Key Keyboard

$1,700

16MHz 386SX VGA

Desktop 4 Bay Case
2 MB RAM
1.2MB 5.25" Drive
40MB 17msec IDE Drive
16 Bit VGA (Upgradable to 512K)
14" 640x480 Color Monitor
1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
101 Key Keyboard

$1,500

33MHz 386 VGA

Desktop 4 Bay Case
2 MB RAM
1.2MB 5.25" Drive
40MB 17msec IDE Drive
16 Bit VGA w/512K
14" 1024x768 Color Monitor
1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
101 Key Keyboard

$2,495

VIDEO GRAPHICS

Video Boards Priced Fully Populated!

MONO	Monographics w/Printer Port	$ 29
MONO/CGA	Monographics and CGA on w/Printer Port	29
VGA	AT/XT 256Kb w/Software	79
SVGA 512k	AT/XT 16-bit VGA Card! 100% VGA Compatible 1024x768x16/ 640x480x256	89
SVGA 1Mb	AT/XT 1Mb VGA Card! 1024x768 256 Colors, Interlaced or Non-Interlaced in all resolutions!	149

MONITORS

NEC

Multisync 2A VGA	$ 460
Multisync 3D VGA	480
Multisync 4D VGA	995
Multisync 5D VGA	2,260

Samsung

MA-2565 12" Mono TTL	$ 75
CJ-4681 14" Color VGA 0.31mm	345
MZ-4571 14" Mono White TTL	145
ML-4571 14" Mono White VGA	175

Sony

CPD1320	$ 465
CPD1302	590
CPD1304	625
GVM2000	1,455

DISK CONTROLLERS

Western Digital

1006VSR2 (RLL) AT - 1:1 - 2 Hard/2 Floppy	$ 99
1006VMM2 (MFM) AT - 1:1 - 2 Hard/2 Floppy	75
XTGEN 2Plus (MFM) XT Card - Up to 2 Hard Disks	40
1004A27X (RLL) XT Card - Up to 2 Hard Disks	49

IDE Disk Controllers

2 Hard/2 Floppy	$ 28
2 Hard/4 Floppy	38
2 Hard/2 Floppy w/1 Parallel, 2 Serial, and 1 Game!	48

Floppy Controllers

XT/AT High Density .... Up to 4 Hi-Density Floppies!	33
XT/AT High Density .... Up to 2 Hi-Density Floppies!	29

PRINTERS

Hewlett Packard

We match any price!

Laser Series III	CALL
Laser III D	CALL
Laser II P	CALL
DeskJet 500	CALL

Citizen

120D/180D	CALL
GSX-140/200GX	CALL
HSP-500/550	CALL
GSX 145	CALL

LAPTOPS

Toshiba

1000	$ 675
1000SE	CALL
1000XE	CALL
1200HB	CALL
1200XE	CALL
160020/40	CALL
3100SX40/80	CALL
3100E40	CALL
3200/3200SX	CALL
520040/100	CALL

MOTHERBOARDS

Memory and CPU sold separately.

386-33 Mhz Cache	32-bit Power w/64K Cache! Full size board expandable to 16 Megabytes of Memory!	$ 439
386-25 Mhz Cache	32-bit Power w/64K Cache! Baby sized motherboard expandable to 8 Meg	359
386-25 Mhz	Baby sized 32-bit board! Up to 8 Megs on Board	244
386SX-16 Mhz	Up to 8 Meg - Baby sized	350
286-12 Mhz Baby AT	Baby sized - Up to 4 Meg	108
8088-10 Mhz Baby XT	Up to 640K - 8 Slots	53

Bare Bone Special ADD $100 for Desktop Case w/ 200W Power Supply!

CASES

Desktop Cases

High quality!

Baby Size AT	5-Bay Case	$ 50
Full Size AT	5-Bay Case	52

Tower Cases

Mini-Tower	w/200W PS	295
Full-Tower	2/230W PS and Digital Readout!	195

MULTI I/O

AT Card	2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game	$ 20
XT Card	1 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game, Clock, Calendar, and Battery	27
XT Plus	1 Serial Port, 1 Parallel Port, 1 Game Port, Clock and Calendar, w/Battery. Built in Hi-Density FDC does 2 Floppies (Any Combo!)	32
Modem	External 2400 Baud	79

TERMS AND CONDITIONS: NO SURCHARGE FOR MC OR VISA. TERMS: MC - VISA - COD CASH - AMEX ADD 4% PURCHASE ORDERS FROM QUALIFIED FIRMS, 20% RESTOCKING FEE ON NON-DEFECTIVE RETURNS, PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE.

VISA

MasterCard

CALL NOW!

1-800-876-1786

(818) 782-669
Fax (818) 782-320
Store Hours: Monday to Frida
7:30—5:00 Pacific Standard Tim

Circle 209 on reader service card

PC WORLD

Save Your Copies of PC WORLD

Now there's an easy way to keep copies of *PC World* readily available for future reference. *PC World's* sturdy and practical file cases are designed to keep your copies in top condition and at your fingertips. Each file case holds up to six valuable issues of *PC World*. The rich maroon leatherette and gold leaf embossed lettering make these file cases attractive additions to your bookshelf at home or in your office.

Start organizing your reference library today for only $7.95 for one file, $14.95 for two files, or $27.95 for four files (PA residents add 6% sales tax). Please add $1 per case for shipping and handling. Enclose your check made payable to Jesse Jones Industries and send to :

Jesse Jones Industries
Dept. PCW
499 East Erie Avenue
Philadelphia, PA 19134

Or call toll-free 7 days, 24 hours 1-800-825-6690. Charge orders (minimum $15) accepted. Please note that delivery cannot made to P.O. boxes. Please allow 4–6 weeks for delivery.

FOR ORDERS & INFORMATION IN USA & CANADA CALL **1-800-759-6565**

ORDER HOURS: Mon-Thurs 9am-7pm Fri 9am-6:30pm / Sun 9:30-6pm / CLOSED SAT

MONTGOMERY GRANT

OUTSIDE USA & CANADA CALL 718-692-0790

RETAIL OUTLET
PENN STATION, MAIN CONCOURSE
(beneath Madison Sq. Garden) NYC, 10001
Store Hours: Mon-Wed 9-7 Thurs 9-8 Fri 9-6 Closed Sat Sun 9:30-7

OR WRITE TO
MONTGOMERY GRANT: Mail Order Dept.
P.O. Box 58, Brooklyn, NY 11230
FAX #7186923372 / TELEX 422132MGRANT

WE SPECIALIZE IN EDUCATIONAL, CORPORATE, GOVERNMENT, INSTITUTIONAL & INTERNATIONAL ORDERS USTOMER TOLL FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT! APPROVED PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED!

COMPLETE 4 STATION NETWORK PACKAGES STARTING AS LOW AS $3299

MODEL AMERICAN 386/25

TOWER COMPUTER PACKAGE

- 25MHz • 4MB RAM • 64K Cache • Tower Case
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive • 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- 120MB Hard Drive • Mouse • 9600 Baud Send/Receive Fax • 2400 Baud Modem • VGA Display Adaptor • MS DOS 4.01 • MS Windows 3.0
- 1 Year On Site Service

DESKTOP MODEL AVAILABLE $2395

MODEL AMERICAN 386SX/20

- 2MB RAM • 1.44 Floppy Drive • 80Mb Hard Drive • MS DOS • 4.01; MS Windows 3.0 • 9600 Baud Send/Receive Fax • 2400 Baud modem • VGA Display Adaptor • Mouse
- 1 Year On Site Warranty

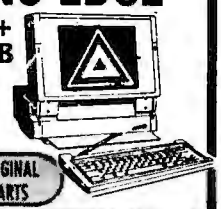
$1699

AST

PREMIUM386SX/20	$1699
PREMIUM 386/25	$2695
PREMIUM 386/33	$3395
PREMIUM 386-33 TOWER	$4199
PREMIUM 486-25 TOWER	$5299
ALL OTHER MODELS	*CALL*

LEADING EDGE

DLT/386SX + LAPTOP 40MB New Version $1869



IBM ALL ORIGINAL IBM PARTS

PS 2 Model L40SX Notebook	$4159
PS 2 Model 30 (286)-30MB	$1619
PS 2 Model 50Z-30MB	$1159
PS 2 Model 50Z-60MB	$1359
PS 2 Model 55SX - 30MB/60MB	$1959/$2199
PS 2 Model 65SX - 60MB/120MB	$2249/$2729
PS 2 Model 70 - 60MB/120MB	$2699/$3199
PS 2 Model 80 - 80MB/160MB	$3759/$4299
PS 2 Model 90-486	CALL
PS 2 Model 95-486	CALL

ALL PS 2 MAKES AVAILABLE.....CALL

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP Laserjet IIP w/Toner	$849
HP Laserjet III w/Toner	$1629
HP Laserjet IIIP w/Toner	$1099
HP Laserjet III SI w/Toner	CALL

WE CARRY A FULL LINE OF HP ACCESSORIES

COMPAQ

New Low Pricing!!

ALL ORIGINAL COMPAQ PARTS

DESKPRO 286N/386N	$1059/$1366
DESKPRO 386S	$1749
DESKPRO 386-25E	$3229
DESKPRO 386-33L-120MB	$4939
DESKPRO 486-33L-120MB	$7589
LTE 286-20MB/40MB	$1999/$2299
LTE 386	CALL
SLT 386	CALL

ALL OTHER COMPAQ MODELS AVAILABLE — CALL

NOTEBOOK LAPTOPS

AST 386 Exec/20MB	$2499
AST 386 Exec/40MB	$2699
AST 386 Exec/60MB	CALL
EVEREX Tempo LX	$2179
PACKARD BELL 286L PNB	$1679
PANASONIC 170	$1339
PANASONIC 270	$1799
SHARP 6220	$1979
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS TL-2000	$1889
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS TL-3000	CALL

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

FREE Data Transfer Kit w/Purchase of Laptop & Cable CALL FOR DETAILS

1000SE	$919	3100SX-40MB	$3469
1000XE	$1189	3100SX-80MB	$3749
1000LE	$1579	3200SX/40	$3189
1200HB	$1599	3200SX Color	$5649
1200XE	$1919	5200/40	$4399
2000SX-20MB	$3149	5200/100	$4769
2000SX-40MB	$3549	5200 Color	$5899

LAPTOP MODEMS

1200B for AMSTRAD PPC-640	$69	1200B for NEC MULTISPEED HD	$69
1200B for HYUNDAI LT-3	$69	1200B for TOSHIBA	$69
1200B for SPARK EL	$69	1200B for ZENITH	$69
1200B for NEC MULTISPEED	$69	2400B for TOSHIBA	$129

MONTGOMERY GRANT SYSTEMS

ALL COME COMPLETE w/OUR EXCLUSIVE 1 YEAR PARTS & LABOR WARRANTY

FREE MODEM WITH EVERY SYSTEM PURCHASE

- 286/12MHz - 1MB RAM, 1.2MB FLOPPY DRIVE, MS DOS.....$449
- 386 SX/16MHz - 1MB RAM, 1.2MB FLOPPY DRIVE, MS DOS.....$699
- 386/25MHz - 2MB RAM, 1.2MB FLOPPY DRIVE, MS DOS.....$999
- 386/33MHz - 4MB RAM, 64K Cache, 1.2MB FLOPPY DRIVE, MS DOS.....$1449

ALL SYSTEMS AVAILABLE IN "TOWER" VERSIONS ADD $60

All Computers available with 20, 30, 40, 60, 80 and up Hard Drives. All systems support MGA, CGA, VGA and Multiscan. Package Deals Available.

FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE & ORDER STATUS CALL 718-692-1148
CUSTOMER SERVICE HRS: Mon-Thurs 9am-5pm/Fri 9am-4pm/Sun 10-4

Certified check, bank check, money orders, approved P.O.'s, Visa, Mastercard, Diner's Club, Am-Ex, Optima, Carte Blanche, C.O.D.'s & wire transfers accepted. All prices reflect 3% cash discount. Please call before submitting P.O.'s Non-certified checks must wait 2-4 weeks for clearance. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographic errors. Return of defective merchandise must have prior return authorization number, or returns will not be accepted. Please add 5% shipping & handling (min. $6). Orders over $1200 are discounted to 3% shipping & handling. Orders over $3000 are discounted to 2%, Canadian orders please call for shipping rates. Second Day & Next Day Air available with extra charge APO/FPO orders please add 10% shipping & handling (over $1200-8%, over $3000-6%) $15 minimum. All APO/FPO orders are shipped first class priority air. Rush, 2ND Day & Next Day Air service available. D.C.A. #800233.

PC WORLD 7/91

Circle 174 on reader service card

Advanced Micro Devices

Math Coprocessor

High speed, low price, fully guaranteed!

Now you can afford the performance benefits of a coprocessor without the $200 plus costs of yesterday...thanks to AMD! Fully compatible, just install in your waiting coprocessor socket and speed up hundreds of popular software applications.

TouchStone
Software Corporation

Special Bundle Deal

$125. for both!

Checkit V2.1 and AMD 80C287

Top-selling diagnostic software will help you find and repair system problems on your PC. Limited to the first 1500 responses. With Checkit V3.0...$179.

$99.

AMD 80C287 Math Coprocessor

order yours today...

800-366-3227

No-Risk Triple Guarantee

ACP Expansion Memory New Price Reductions!

MEMORY CHIPS

1Mb x 1	80ns/100ns	5.75/4.95
256K x 1	80ns/100ns	1.79/1.49
256K x 4	80ns/100ns	5.95/5.49
64K x 1	100ns/120ns	1.49/1.69
64K x 4	80ns/120ns	2.69/2.25

MEMORY!

SIMM MODULES

1Mbx9	70ns/100ns	59.95/49.95
256Kx9	80ns/100ns	19.95/14.95

SIPP MODULES

1Mb x9	70ns/80ns	64.95/59.95
256Kx9	80ns/100ns	24.95/19.95

IBM MEMORY MODULES

30/286	512K/2Mb	53.95/138.95
50z,55SX, &60,65	4Mb Module	393.95
	2-8Mb Board	379.95
70,80	2Mb/4Mb	138.95/379.95
	2-8Mb Board	394.95
90,95	2Mb/4Mb	179.95/349.95
Laser 4019	1/3,5Mb	110.95/328.95

COMPAQ MODULES

SLT 286	1Mb Board	149.95
LTE 286	1Mb Board	109.95
	2Mb Board	174.95
386/20e/25e &386S	1-13Mb Board	149.95
	4-16Mb Board	358.95
	1/4Mb	298.95/105.95
386/20,25	1/4Mb	298.95/105.95
286N,386N & 386S/20	1/2Mb	88.95/159.95
	4Mb Module	399.95
386/33 &486/25	2Mb Module	199.95
	8Mb Module	999.95
&SysPro	32Mb Module	5495.

AST MODULES

286,386	2Mb Kit	169.95
386/16,20,20C	1/4Mb	119.95/299.95
386/25,33,SX	1Mb Module	89.95
386/486	1-16Mb Board	499.

TOSHIBA MODULES

T1000SE,XE	1/2Mb	188.95/288.95
T1200XE	2Mb Card	179.95
T2000SX	1/2Mb	188.95/288.95
	4Mb Card	688.95
T1000LE	4Mb Card	688.95
T3100SX	2/4Mb	158.95/398.95
T3100SX	2/4Mb	158.95/398.95
T5200,8500	2/8Mb	158.95/998.

AMD COPROCESSORS

80C287-10/12	10/12MHz	99/139.
80C287-16	16MHz	159.

CYRIX COPROCESSDRS

83D87-20/25	20/25MHz	298/369
83D87-33/40	33/40MHz	448/499
83SX87-16/20	16/20MHz	239/259

INTEL COPROCESSORS

8087-1/8087-2	10/8MHz	149/99
80287XL/XLT	all speeds	198
80387SX-16/20		298/318
80387DX-20/25/33		368/468/548

$1,000,000 SAMSUNG Liquidation!

All fully warrantied, remanufactured like new and direct from Samsung factory!

S3000	PC-XT comp.	299.
S550	PC-AT comp.	449.
SD630	286/640K/12MHz	488.
PC Terminal	286/640K.	379.
SD700	386/640K/16MHz	699.
S800	20MHz/386/512K	1099.
S386AE	80386DX/4Mb	1299.
S5200 Laptop	AT/32Mb	1399.

While Supply Lasts!

WEITEK COPROCESSORS

mW3167-20/25/33	359/478/539
mW4167-25/33	598/749

Notebook Price War!

Samsung NoteMaster 386S/16

- 386SX-16MHz CPU
- 1Mb/1.44Mb FDD
- VGA

20Mb HDD! **$2395.**

APPLE MEMORY

Mac Classic	1Mb Board	89.95
	2Mb Kit	119.95
Mac IIfx	4/16Mb	258.95/1049
Mac IIsi	2/8Mb	188.95/669.95
Mac Portable	4Mb Board	998.95

LASER PRINTER MEMORY

II,IID	0/1Mb Board	49.95/98.95
	2/4Mb Board	148.95/258.95
III,IIID,IIP	0/1Mb Board	59.95/98.95
	2/4Mb Board	148.95/258.95
EPL6000/TEC	0/4Mb	69.95/319.95
KXP4420/50	0/4Mb	69.95/319.95
TI Micro/LS	0/4Mb	69.95/319.95
OkiLaser	0/4Mb	99.95/449.95

AST MEMORY BDARDS

Rampage+ 286	with 512K	383
SixPak 286	with 0K	99

BOCA MEMORY BOARDS

BocaRAM/ATPlus	(0-8Mb SIMM's)	129
BocaRAM/ATPlus I/O	(0-8Mb)	129

DFI MEMORY BOARDS

2000A	(EMS/EEMS AT, 0K to 2Mb)	99
Megalith	(EMS/EEMS AT, 0K-4Mb)	119

Intel MEMORY BOARDS

AboveBoard Plus 8	(2-8Mb)	579
AboveBoard Plus 8 I/O	(2-8Mb)	619

MOTHERBOARDS

ACP 286-12/16	(mini 1/2 size) 99.95/125.95
ACP 386SX-16/20	399/449
Mylex 386-25	(MTI386/25 w/64K) 899
Mylex 386-33	(MXA386/33 w/64K) 1099
Mylex 386SX-16 16MHz	429
Mylex 486-25	(MAE486/25 EISA) 1999
Mylex 486-33	(MAE486/33 EISA) 2699

FAX BOARDS

Complete 4800/9600	149.95/309.95
Complete Communicator	399.95
Frecom 9600 Fax Card	168.95
Intel® SatisFAXtion Card	379.
Everex Modem/FAX pocket	Call

MODEMS

Practical Pocket 2400	99.95
Hayes Pocket 2400	149.95
Practical 9600SA external	499.95

CONNER HARD DRIVES

CPE3000	42Mb IDE	239.95
CPE3184	80Mb IDE	479.95
CPE3104	104Mb IDE	449.95
CPE3204	208Mb IDE	799.95

MAXTDR HARD DRIVES

M7040A	40Mb IDE 1"high	249.95
M7080A	80Mb IDE 1"high	339.95
LXT213A	213Mb IDE	799.95
XT4170E	158Mb ESDI	849.95
XT4380E	338Mb ESDI	1399.95
XT8760E	676Mb ESDI	1799.95

SEAGATE HARD DRIVES

ST157A	45Mb IDE	199.95
ST1102A	89Mb IDE	349.95
ST1144A	125Mb IDE	469.95
ST2383A	338Mb IDE	1199.95
ST251-1	40Mb MFM	239.95
ST4096	80Mb MFM	539.95

WESTERN DIGITAL DRIVES

W93044A	40Mb IDE	209.95
WDAC280	80Mb IDE	349.95

SOFTWARE

MS DOS v3.3 or v4.01	67.95
MS DOS v5.0	Call
PC DOS v4.01	125.95
Adobe TypeManager Windows	59.95
Pagemaker v3.01 Windows	489.95
Ashton Tate dBase IV v1.1	478.95
Borland Paradox 3.0/3.5	449.95/499.95
Corel Draw 2.0 Windows	388.95
PerFORMPRO 1.0 Windows	269.95
Direct Access v5.0	64.95
Intuit Quicken v3.0	36.95
Artisoft "Lantastic"	Call
Lotus 1-2-3 v2.2	333.95
Lotus 1-2-3 Rel.3.1	399.95
Lotus Freelance Plus	349.95
Microsoft Excel for Windows	298.95
Office for Windows bundle	699.95
MS Windows Powerpoint v1.0	325.95
MS Productivity Pack Windows	45.95
MS Project v1.0 for Windows	469.95
Microsoft Windows 3.0	89.95
Microsoft Word for Windows	298.95
Symantec Q & A v3.0	226
SPC Harvard Graphics v2.3	299.95
WordPerfect v5.1	249.95
Xerox Ventura for Windows	549.95

DFI

Low Cost 386SX System

- 1.2Mb floppys
- IDE/6 slots
- Small Footprint

$699.

1Mb RAM-200 Watt!

since 1976

Advanced Computer Products, inc.

1310 E. Edinger, Santa Ana, CA 92705 • FAX 714-558-1603 • Customer Service 714-558-1356 • Sales 714-558-8813

We accept MC/VISA/AMEX, no surcharge for credit cards. Your card not charged until we ship. 100% guarantee, defective software replaced immediately, defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. Items subject to availability, prices subject to change without notice. FedEx shipping available for only $6.95 plus normal ground charges up to 15lbs.

ALL ©1990 ACP, inc.

call your order toll-free 800-FONE-ACP

MEMORY!

WHY SHOULD YOU BUY FROM FIRST SOURCE INTERNATIONAL?

"In this day and age, it is rare to find a company that delivers price and service! The fact that your company backs up its products, on top of excellent prices and service is extraordinary!" - Customer, Robert C. Hamlin, VA

FIRST SOURCE INTERNATIONAL, INC.

"The Only Source for Computer Memory!"

WE ACCEPT INTERNATIONAL ORDERS AND PO's!

3 DAY INTERNATIONAL DELIVERY VIA FEDERAL EXPRESS, UPS OR DHL!

- ✔ ALL USER INSTALLABLE
- ✔ QUALITY PRODUCTS
- ✔ GREAT PRICES
- ✔ SUPERIOR SERVICE
- ✔ UNLIMITED SELECTION
- ✔ EXCEPTIONAL WARRANTY
- ✔ FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT
- ✔ FLEXIBLE PAYMENT OPTIONS

CALL 714-588-9866 or FAX 714-588-9872 *24 HOURS-A-DAY!*

100% COMPATIBLE OR YOUR MONEY BACK

YOUR CHOICE OF QUALITY MEMORY PRODUCTS MANUFACTURED BY: *KINGSTON, PARAGON, AND APRICORN*

IBM MEMORY

Model PS/1		
512K Kit	1057035	$79.00
2MB	IBM PN N/A	$219.00
Models 30-286, Exp. 8oard 1497259		
512K Kit	30F5348	$39.00
2MB Kit	30F5360	$129.00
Models 70-E61/121,50Z,55SX,65SX		
1MB	6450603	$69.00
2MB	6450604	$139.00
Model 70-A21		
2MB	645060B	$149.00
Models 55SX, 65SX, 34F3077 & 34F3011		
4MB	34F2933	$299.00
Model 80-141		
1MB	6450375	$99.00
Models 80-111/311		
2MB	6450379	$159.00
Models 80-A21/A31		
4MB	6451060	$289.00
Models 90, 95 ond P75		
1MB	6450902	$199.00
4MB	645012B	$429.00
Expansion boards for all models 50 and 60		
2-8MB w/2M	1497259	$399.00
2-16MB w/2M	6450609	$429.00
Exponsion boards for all models 70 ond 80		
2-14MB w/2M	34F3077	$399.00
4-16MB w/4M	34F3011	$519.00

COMPAQ MEMORY

DeskPro 286-E,386-20/20E/25		
1MB	113131-001	$109.00
4MB	113132-001	$289.00
DeskPro 386S/16		
1MB	113646-001	$119.00
4MB	112534-001	$319.00
DeskPro 286N, ond 386N		
0K Board	11B700-001	$109.00
DeskPro 286N, 386N, 386SX/20		
1MB	11B6BB-001	$89.00
4MB	11B690-001	$399.00
DeskPro 386N, 386SX/20		
2MB	11B6B9-001	$149.00
DeskPro 386-33, 486-33 & SystemPro		
2MB	115144-001	$149.00
8MB	116561-001	$959.00
DeskPro 386-20e ond 25e		
1MB Board	113644-001	$179.00
4MB Board	113645-001	$359.00
DeskPro 386S		
1MB Board	113633-001	$189.00
4MB Board	113634-001	$369.00
DeskPro 386/16 *(Populate in this order)*		
1MB Kit	10B071-001	$129.00
1MB Board	10B069-001	$289.00
2MB Board	10B069/71-001	$389.00

LAPTOP MEMORY

COMPAQ

Portable 386/20	1MB	$279.00
	4MB	$819.00
Portable LTE 286	1MB	$129.00
	4MB	$599.00
Portable III	2MB	$129.00
SLT-286	1MB	$169.00
	4MB	$599.00
SLT-386	1MB	$169.00
	2MB	$279.00
	4MB	$599.00

TOSHIBA

Model 1000SE, XE, LE, 2000SX	1MB	$189.00
	2MB	$279.00
Model 1000LE, 2000SX	4MB	$649.00
	8MB	$1199.00
Model T1200XE	2MB	$169.00
Model T1600	2MB	$169.00
Model T3100E	2MB	$169.00
Model T3100SX	2MB	$169.00
	4MB	$399.00
Model T3200SX	2MB	$169.00
	4MB	$399.00
Model T3200SXC	2MB	$179.00
	4MB	$409.00
Model T3200	3MB	$279.00
Model T5100	2MB	$169.00
Model T5200,5200C,8500	2MB	$169.00
	8MB	$999.00

ZENITH

SlimsPort	1MB	$199.00
Slims, SupersPort SX, 286E	2MB	$219.00
Slims, SupersPort 286E	4MB	$499.00
SupersPort 286, 286E	1MB Kit	$129.00
SupersPort SX	2MB A or B	$199.00
TurbosPort 386E	1MB	$199.00
TurbosPort 386E	4MB	$569.00

NEC

ProSpeed 286, 386SX/16	1MB	$219.00
	4MB	$569.00
ProSpeed SX/20	1MB	$219.00
	4MB	$529.00
ProSpeed 386	2MB	$279.00
	8MB	$1079.00

Many other brand name laptop and notebook memories available!

Panasonic	Sharp	Everex
Texas Inst.	Packard Bell	Sanya
Leading Edge	Hewlett Packard	AST

BRAND NEW!

Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIIsi		
1MB		$89.00
4MB		$329.00
Brother HL-8		
1MB		$159.00
2MB		$199.00
Canon LBP-4		
1MB		$199.00
2MB		$349.00
Canon LBP8-III		
1MB		$199.00
2MB		$339.00
3MB		$479.00
Compaq LTE386/20		
1MB		$399.00
4MB		$649.00

WE WILL BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE! - WHY CALL ANYONE ELSE?

PRINTER MEMORY

Hewlett Packard LaserJet IIP, III, IIIP and IIID		
2MB	33475B	$149.00
4MB	33477B	$249.00
Hewlett Pockard LaserJet II and IID		
2MB	33444B	$139.00
4MB	33445B	$239.00
I8M Loser 4019 and 4019e		
2MB	1039137	$169.00
3.5MB	103B675	$249.00
Conon L8P-8II, 8IIR, 8IIT		
2MB	S63-1BB0	$139.00
4MB	PN N/A	$239.00
Ponosonic 4450, 4450I ond 4420		
2MB	KX-P441	$169.00
4MB	PN N/A	$269.00
Toshiba Page Laser 6		
2MB	LS6-NB0090	$169.00
OkiLaser 400, 800 ond 820		
2MB	OKI PN N/A	$169.00

Laser printer memory also available for:

Texas Inst.	QMS	Epson	Canon
Apple	Brother	AT&T	TEC

SIMMS

IBM

4Mx9-80	$269.00
1Mx9-10	$52.00
1Mx9-80	$53.75
1Mx9-70	$56.25
256x9-10	$15.00
256x9-80	$16.00

DRAM

1MBX1

1MX1-10	$5.50
1MX1-80	$6.00

256KX4

256KX4-10	$5.50
245KX4-80	$6.00

AST MEMORY

Premium 386C and 386-16		
1MB Kit	500510-007	$69.00
4MB Kit	500510-00B	$239.00
Premium 386-20		
1MB Kit	500510-003	$89.00
4MB Kit	500510-004	$269.00
8ravo 386-SX, WS/286;386 and /2		
2MB Kit	500510-002	$129.00
4MB Kit	500510-00B	$239.00
Premium 386-SX/16/25/33 & oll 486 models		
1MB	50071B-002	$69.00
Premium 486		
2MB	50071B-004	$179.00
Premium II 386SX/20 & 386SX/16		
1MB	5007B0-003	$79.00
4MB	5007B0-004	$399.00
BMB	PN N/A	$779.00

HEWLETT-PACKARD MEMORY

Vectro QS/16S & ES/12PC		
2MB Kit	D1354A	$129.00
Vectro QS/16S ond RS/20PC		
1MB Kit	D1540A	$79.00
4MB Kit	D1542A	$259.00
Vectro QS/20PC, RS/25PC, 20C ond 25C		
1MB Kit	D1640A	$79.00
4MB Kit	D1642A	$259.00
Vectro 486 PC		
1MB Kit	D2150A	$89.00
4MB Kit	D2151A	$399.00
Vectro 486PC ond 386/25 PC		
BMB Kit	D2152A	$899.00
Vectro 386/25 PC		
2MB Kit	D23B1A	$149.00

ZENITH MEMORY

Zenith Z-386/20/25/33 & 33E		
1MB	ZA36/3B00ME	$79.00
4MB	ZA3B00MK	$399.00
Zenith Z-386/25 & 33		
2MB	ZA3600MG	$149.00
Zenith Z-386 SX		
2MB Kit	Z-605-1	$129.00
Zenith TurboSport 386e		
4MB	ZA-3034-MK	$569.00

EXPANSION BOARDS

Everex RAM 3000 Deluxe

Up to 3MB of base, exponded ond/or extended memory. EMS 4.0 compotible with no wait stotes. Uses 256Kx1 Drom.

with 512K: ***$139.00***

BocaRam/AT Plus

Up to 8MB for ony AT or 16 bit compotible machines running up to 33MHz. Offers oll types of memory, provides o moximum of 8MB LIM/EMS 4.0. Uses 1x1 Drom or 1x9 SIMM modules.

2MB with DRAM's: ***$239.00***

2MB with SIMM's: ***$259.00***

NEC MEMORY

Powermate SX		
2MB Brd.	APC-HB55	$569.00
4-8MB Brd	APC-HB53	$849.00
8MB Brd	NEC PN N/A	$1429.00
Powermate SX Plus		
1-2MB Brd	APC-H850E	$239.00
2MB Brd	NEC PN N/A	$399.00
4-8MB Brd	APC-B52E	$669.00
Powermate SX/20		
2MB CPU	OP-410-B101	$239.00
2MB CPU/0K	OP-410-B100	$299.00
2MB Brd	OP-410-B102	$239.00
2MB Kit	OP-410-B103	$179.00
Powermate 386/20		
2MB Kit	APC-H655X	$429.00
Powermate 386/25		
2MB	APC-H655E	$429.00
8MB	APC-H656X	$1329.00
8MB Base	APC-H657X	$1329.00
Powermate 386/25S		
2MB Kit	OP-410-5201	$239.00
8MB Kit	OP-410-5202	$759.00
Powermote 386/33E ond 486/25E		
2MB	OP-41-5101	$299.00

TOLL FREE FROM ANYWHERE IN THE U.S. OR CANADA

ORDER NOW! 1-800-535-5892

VISA · MasterCard · AMERICAN EXPRESS

WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD AND AMERICAN EXPRESS!

- **No surchorge on Visa or Mostercord. AmEx add 4%.**
- **Terms:** AMEX, Visa, Mastercard, C.O.D., P.O.'s.
- 20% Restocking fee on all non-defective returns and refused orders. **Return Authorization # required.**
- Manufacturers' part numbers are for your convenience, all products are third party. **100% compatible or full refund!**
- Prices and availability subject to change.
- "We will beat any advertised price" valid only on identical brands, offer not good for SIMMs or DRAM.

INT'L 011-714-588-9866
U.S. 800-535-5892
FAX 714-588-9872

MAIL ORDERS TO:
FIRST SOURCE INT'L INC.
36 ARGONAUT, STE 140
ALISO VIEJO, CA 92656

FOLLOW YOUR PACKAGE EVERY STEP OF THE WAY!

FEDERAL EXPRESS · DHL WORLDWIDE EXPRESS® · UPS®

FAST, INEXPENSIVE AND DEPENDABLE DELIVERY ANYWHERE IN THE WORLD! CHOOSE THE CARRIER TO FIT YOUR DELIVERY NEEDS AT LOW RATES. INFORMATION FOR TRACKING SHIPMENTS IS READILY AVAILABLE AT YOUR REQUEST!

Circle 78 on reader service card

If You're Not Buying From Bulldog — You're Barking Up The Wrong Tree!

BULLDOG SYSTEMS

286 12 MHZ	
1 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy, dos 3.3	$499
386 SX 16 MHZ	
1 mg Ram, 1.2, VGA card, dos 4.01	849
386 25 MHZ	
1 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy	1169
386-25 CACHE	
4 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy	1525
386-33 CACHE	
4 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy	1975
486-25 CACHE	
4 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy	3199

FREE shipping on all **BULLDOG** systems prepaid with a Cashiers Check, Money Order or Bank Wire!

LEADING EDGE SYSTEMS

D3/SX — 80386SX/16 MHZ, 1 mg Ram, 1.2, 52 mg hard drive, VGA video controller	1349
D2/LPS — 80286/12 MHZ, 1 mg Ram, 1.44, 40 mg hard drive, VGA on motherboard	869

AST SYSTEMS

AST Premium 286 Model 70	1075
AST Premium 386 Model 300C	2879

MAGNAVOX SYSTEMS

286/12 — 1 meg, 3½" 1.44, 5¼" 1.2, 40 mg hard drive, VGA card, dos	895
386/SX — 1 meg, 3½" 1.44, 5¼" 1.2, 80 mg hard drive, VGA card, dos, bundled w/Lotus Works, Publish It! and System Utilities	1325

LAPTOPS

You can take these lightly!

Leading Edge DLT/386 Plus — 80386SX—16 MHZ 2 mg Ram, 1.44, 40 mg hard drive, Supertwist LCD screen	1749
Panasonic CF170 Notebook	1389
Panasonic CF270 Notebook	1869
Atari Portfolio Palmtop	249

Call for Pricing on Toshiba Laptops!

MACINTOSH CORNER

Adobe Illustrator	375
Aldus Pagemaker V4.0	495
Color Set	205
Filemaker Pro	205
Foxbase + V2.0	299
Mac Draft/Mac Draw	175/250
Mac Write II	122
Microsoft Excel/Microsoft Word	250/250
ORG Plus	125
Studio 32	492
Swivel 3D V1.2	320
WordPerfect V1.03	220
Datashow 480	1245
Mac Sync	425
Impulse 42/84	335/495
Impulse 168	799
Epson ES300C Color Scanner w/Macintosh Interface	1599

PRINTERS

EPSON	
LX 810	$173
FX 850/1050	289/399
LQ 200	229
LQ 510/850	249/435
LQ 1010/1050	359/569
LQ 2550	849
EPL 7000/7500	799/1999
LQ 860	549
Epson ES300C Color Scanner w/ES300 Dos Interface	1450
DICONIX	
Diconix 150+	345
SEIKO	
Smart Label	189
OKIDATA	
172	199
182 Turbo	229
320/321	319/449
380	235
390 Plus/391 Plus	449/605
393 Plus/393 Color Plus	955/1069
OKI LASER	
840/820	2039/1359
800/400	1020/655
TOSHIBA	
Express 420/440	319/449
NEC	
P3200/P3300	295/419
P9300	969
2000 XE	249
6200/6300	479/639
Silent Writer II-90	1659
PANASONIC	
1124/1180	249/149
1123/1654	229/519
1624/1695	359/389
4420	779
4450i/4455	1199/1999
HEWLETT-PACKARD	
Laser Series III	1599
Laser III D	2599
Laser II P/III P	899/Call
Desk Jet 500	525
LASER ACCESSORIES	
Pacific Data 1 mb/2mb	109/149
Pacific Data 25-N-1	259
Pacific Bar Code	315
Pacific Outlines	189
Pacific Page PE	339
Pacific Page XL	749
Pacific Type	259
Plotter in a Cartridge	229
Headlines in a Cartridge	199
Pacific Print	219
Pacific Connect 256K	249
Complete Font Library	249
Super Set Plus 425	265
CANON	
LB P4	955
LBP 8 III	1799
BJ 10E	339

MODEMS & FAX

The Great Communicators!

Adtech Micro Systems	
Datafax MNP 9600 bps send/rec. w/2400 bps Internal MNP5 Modem	199
Externally Yours MNP	235
Smart Connect 24i MNP	75
Teleshare Fax Switch	$129
Everex 1200 int.	69
Everex 2400 int./ext.	85/169
Everex 2400 ext. w/mnp	199
Hayes 1200B/2400B w/Smartcom II	199/169
Hayes 1200/2400	279/329
Megahertz 24 for Zenith/Toshiba	139/149
Practical Per. 2400 int.	127
Practical Per Pocket Modem	105
US Robotics 2400/9600	139/575
ViVa 24 int./ext.	79/110
Cardinal 2450 int. w/Flashlink	79
Cardinal 2400 ext.	99
Cardinal 2450 int. w/MNP	129
Cardinal 2400 ext. w/MNP	139
Cardinal 2250 F. Sendfax	110
Cardinal 9650 V. 32 int. w/MNP	394
Oki Fax	Call!
Toshiba 3450/3750	610/679
Toshiba 4400	487
Epson 3000	625
Everex 24/96 int./ext.	$249/319
Complete Fax/Complete Fax 9600	149/299
Complete Communication	419
Fax 9600 Bundle w/Full Page Scanner	719
Complete Answering Machine	239
Complete Fax Portable	299

GRAPHIC CARDS

Boca Basic VGA	$69
Boca Super VGA w/512K	135
DFI Mono/Color	39
Everex Micro Enhancer	59
Everex Viewpoint VRAM w/1 mg	449
Genoa Super Hi Res.	145
Genoa 6300/Genoa 6400	199/239
Hercules Graphics Card	179
Hercules InColor	145
Hercules VGA	119
Orchid Pro Designer/e	189
Orchid Pro Designer II w/512K	279
Paradise VGA Plus	135
Paradise VGA Plus 16	169
Paradise 1024 w/512K	229
Vega VGA	139
V Ram II w/512K	349
Video 7 VGA 1024i 256K/512K	169/219
ATI VGA w/256K/512K	209/259
NEC Graphics Engine 256K	899
Cardinal VGA 116/200	79/89
Cardinal VGA 300/400	99
Cardinal VGA 500/600	125/129
Cardinal VGA 700 w/512K	139

TAPE DRIVES

Everex Excel 60F	245
Everex 60 mb int./ext. Teac	595/699
Everex 60 mb int./ext. Wangtech	679/789
Archive 40 mb int./ext.	249/409
Archives FT 60 int. or ext. w/card	589
COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS	Call!

NETWORK

Call for the best pricing on all your networking needs!

ARC Net PC 130/130E	99/129
ARC Net Active Hub/Passive Hub	289/79
ARC Net PC 500FS/500WS	305/235
Lantastic 2mb Starter Kit/Adapter	349/145
Lantastic 10mb Ethernet Starter Kit/Adapter	479/209
Netware 286 5/10 User	569/1259
Netware 386 20 User	2169
Netware 386 100/250 User	4389/7829
NE1000/NE2000	155/189
Western Digital Ethernet Plus	159
Gateway, 3 Com, Thomas Conrad and Western Digital	Call for Price!

DRIVES

Conner 40/110	249/495
Seagate 20mb w/contr. ST225	239
Seagate 30mb w/contr. ST238	249
Seagate 40mb for AT ST251-1	249
Seagate 80mb ST 4096	469
Ext. Drives for PS/2 360/1.2	169/199
Toshiba 3-1/2" 1.44mb int.	79
Toshiba 5-1/4" 360K int.	75
Toshiba 5-1/4" 1.2mb int.	79
Bernoulli Box II 5-1/4" 20mb int.	1009
20mb ext. w/card	1309
dual 20 mb ext. w/card	1979
44mb internal w/card	1099
Plus Hard Card 20/40	489/549
Plus Hard Card II 80	595
Plus Hard Card 50XL/105XL	389/589
Western Digital IDE 40	239
Maxtor 40 meg IDE	249
SDC High Speed Caching Disk Controllers:	
SCSI w/ok / IDE w/ok	509
ESDI w/ok	539

MICE & MISC.

Keycat II - 101 Keyboard w/Trackball	89
Microsoft Mouse w/windows 3.0	159
Microsoft Mouse w/PC Paintbrush	109
Mousesystems Mouse	89
Logitech Scan Man/Scan Man 256	179/295
Logitech Mouse Man Serial/Bus	69/79
Logitech Track Man Serial/Bus	79/85
Summasketch 12×12/12×18	339/579
The Wave Keyboard	59
Marstek 105 w/Paintbrush and OCR	169
Marstek 800 w/Paintbrush and OCR	209
Marstek 800 for Windows	229
Marstek Color Artist	499
Epson ES 300 C Color Scanner	1450
PC Mouse III	79
White Mouse Serial/Bus	55/65
Omni Mouse II Serial/Bus	39/55
PC Trackball Serial/Bus	49/65
MSC Color Hand Scanner	535
Dest Personal Scanner	695
Sun Moon Star CD Rom	819

SOFTWARE

Aldus PageMaker	$495
Carbon Copy	110
Clarion ProDeveloper	449
Clipper 5.0	499
Corel Draw	385
Dbase IV	489
Enable O/A	415
Finesse V3.1	110
Foxbase	195
Freelance Plus	325
Framework III	455
Harvard Graphics	299
IBM DisplayWrite V	229
Lotus 2.01/2.2/3.1	309/345/395
Lotus Symphony	489
Manager's Organizer	149
Microsoft Word	219
Microsoft Word for Windows	319
Microsoft Excel	299
Multimate 4.0	249
Peachtree III Complete	139
Paradox V3.5	489
Procom Plus	64
Q & A	225
Quatro Pro	315
Rbase V3.1	485
Super Calc V	299
Ventura Desktop Publ.	529
Word Perfect 5.1	249
WordStar 5.5/6.0	179
WordStar 2000 +	229
WordStar Legacy	229
WordStar Laptop	132
Peachtree Double Bonus	219
Microsoft Windows 3.0	109

Lots of other software available and all the prices are byte size

MULTI FUNCTION BOARDS

AST 286 6 Pack w/0K/w/1mb	105/165
AST 6 Pack Plus w/384K	145
AST 5251-11 Enhanced	495
AST Rampage 286	319
Everex Mini Magic w/o K	75
Intel Above Board w/512K	345
Intel Above Board PS w/512K	375
Intel Inboard 386 for PC w/1 mb	510
Intel Above Board II Plus	295
Intel Above Board +8 w/2mb	495
Intel Satisfaxtion	419
Irma Board III	415
Logical Connection 256/512K	295/369
Orchid Ramquest 16/32 w/o K	289
Orchid Ramquest 8-16 w/OK	129
Orchid Tiny Turbo 286	119
Orchid Tiny Turbo Extra	249
Orchid Tiny Turbo AT	359
Expanz	139

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

INTEL

8087-3	79	387-25	505
8087-2	129	387-33	579
387-16	319	387-SX	319
387-20	405	287 XL/XLT	205

CYRIX

387-16/20	275/309	387-33	476
287XL	159	387-SX16	245
387-25	390	387-SX20	259

1mb Simm 80NS	59
256K Simm 80NS	19
Simm, Dram and Sipp	Call

ULSI

387SX-16/20/25	235/259/299	387-25	359
387-16/20	249/285	387-33	419

MONITORS

Get The Picture!

NEC	
MULTISYNC	
2A/3D	499/659
4D/5D	989/2350
PANASONIC	
1381/1391	369/499
SAMSUNG	
Flat White ML 4571	135
14" VGA Color CVJ 4891	335
MAGNAVOX	
9CM082	335
LEADING EDGE	
.31 VGA Color	309
CTX	
.28 Super VGA Color (#5468) 1024 x 768	359

All prices are cash prices! Retail outlet may have slightly higher prices.

Policy: Add 3 1/2% (minimum $10) shipping and handling. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Personal checks require 2 weeks to clear. For faster delivery use your credit card or send cashier's check or bank money order. Prices subject to change and all items are subject to availability. Defective software will be replaced with same item only. Hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion within the terms and limits of the manufacturer's warranty. We cannot guarantee compatability. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee. All returns must be assigned an RMA number for return authorization. Call (404) 860-6809.

WE ACCEPT

Purchase Orders w/Approved Credit

MasterCard · American Express · VISA · DISCOVER

LEADING EDGE

SALES HOT LINE

1.800.438.6039

Shipping Information and International Customers: 1.404.860.7364

FAX: 1.404.860.7358

MMC

PHOENIX BIOS

BULLDOG COMPUTER PRODUCTS

[illegible] Industrial Park Drive

[illegible]

[illegible]

Circle 24 on reader service card

If You Like Our Prices...

You'll Love Our Guarantee!

If for Any Reason You're Not Satisfied with Our Product, Return It...Anytime, for a Full Refund!

BUSINESS/HOME

- ☐ **Amortization Table 3.5 (1115)** - Handles all types.
- ☐ **Brother's Keeper 4.5C (3 disks) (3120)** - Excellent, full featured genealogy program that's easy to use.
- ☐ **Express Check 4.04 (2 disks) (1110)** - A great program to manage your checking accounts! Even prints checks!
- ☐ **FormGen 4.1a/FormFill 1.5 (2 disks) (3240)** - A very versatile form generator and form filler. Create and/or fill out any kind of form for home or business on any printer. Includes numerous sample forms to get you started!
- ☐ **Home Inventory 4.0 (3137)** - Helps you keep track of everything you own. Great for insurance.
- ☐ **Home Legal Guide 6.1 (3 disks) (3290)** - Over 150 legal forms for almost everything including wills and living trusts. (HD)
- ☐ **Mealmaster 6.15S (2 disks) (3160)** - A complete recipe filer. Comes with over 1200 recipes to start you off.
- ☐ **Names & Dates 4.1 (2 disks) (3140)** - Great personal information manger! Keeps track of anything and everything.
- ☐ **Painless Accounting 5.0 (3 disks) (1120)** - Complete, easy to use accounting! Includes GL/AR/AP, billing, and more (HD)
- ☐ **Painless Payroll (2 disks) (1140)** - Does everything from figuring state & federal taxes to writing checks and reports. (HD)
- ☐ **PC-Write 3.04 (3 disks)(3820)** - Easy to use word processor that is loaded with features including spell checker.
- ☐ **PrintPartner (2 disks) (3260)** - PrintMaster/PrintShop clone that prints banners, signs and more. Includes 200+ graphics.

CLIP ART (PCX)

Note. These disks contain clip art in PCX (PC-Paintbrush) format. They can be used with WordPerfect 5.0/5.1, Pagemaker, Ventura Publisher, Windows or programs that can read PCX files.

- ☐ **Accents & Dingbats (2617)**
- ☐ **Alphabet Soup (2 disks)(2890)**
- ☐ **Birds (2 disks) (2620)**
- ☐ **Business (2 disks) (2630)**
- ☐ **Church (4 disks) (2550)**
- ☐ **Education (2 disks) (2640)**
- ☐ **Family (3 disks) (2650)**
- ☐ **Food (2 disks) (2660)**
- ☐ **Holidays (2616)**
- ☐ **Houses (3 disks) (2680)**
- ☐ **Kids/Cartoons (2 disks) (2820)**
- ☐ **Ladies (2 disks) (2690)**
- ☐ **Medical (2 disks) (1730)**
- ☐ **Misc 1 (4 disks) (2760)**
- ☐ **Sports (2 disks) (2790)**
- ☐ **Wedding (3 disks) (2850)**
- ☐ **Complete Clip Art Collection (58 disks) (2990)** - 1400+ images!

EDUCATION

- ☐ **Algebra Tutor (2 disks) (1820)** - Learn Algebra easily! (CGA)
- ☐ **Lotus Learning System (2 disks) (1420)** - Learn Lotus 2.0 easily and quickly.
- ☐ **Skyglobe 2.5/Earthwatch 1.2 (2 disks) (1880)** - Look at the stars or the earth. Shows constellations, planets, stars, and more. Fascinating program with great graphics. (CGA)
- ☐ **Spelling/Vocabulary Tutor (2 disks) (1870)** - Improve your spelling and vocabulary!
- ☐ **Typing Teacher (1425)** - Learn to type, or improve your typing speed with this set of programs.
- ☐ **Tutor DOS 1.2 (4 disks) (1450)** - The ultimate DOS tutorial, everything you wanted to know about DOS and more. (HD)
- ☐ **Verbal Vanquish (1848)** - SAT Verbal preparation!

Shareware programs require separate payment to the authors if found useful.

GAMES

- ☐ **CGA Tetris Collection (1895)** - Five great variations of the popular game. (CGA)
- ☐ **Ed's Chess/PowerChess/Chess Tutor (2425)** - Two very good games and a superb tutorial. (CGA)
- ☐ **Kids' Games (2317)** - Fun for the under 12 set.
- ☐ **Super Solitaire (2 disks) (2460)** - 15 great versions. (CGA)

EGA/VGA GAMES

Note: These games require EGA or VGA graphics.

- ☐ **EGA/VGA Tetris Collection (3 disks) (1920)** - 8 high res variations including 3-dimensional versions!
- ☐ **Commander Keen (1926)** - One of the most spectacular games available! Superb sound, graphics!
- ☐ **Captain Comic 4 (1925)** - Great sound, graphics & more!
- ☐ **Dark Ages (1928)** - From the creators of Commander Keen!

MISCELLANEOUS

- ☐ **Automenu 4.7 (3515)** - Latest version of the most popular menuing program of all time!
- ☐ **Best DOS Utilities (3 disks) (3520)** - Essential utilities for DOS. File finders, and numerous other handy utilities that will save you time. Very easy to use.
- ☐ **Online Bible 5.0 (14 disks) (3170)** - Complete KJV Bible. Includes Greek/Hebrew Lexicon and Cross Reference. (HD)
- ☐ **PC-Key-Draw 3.75 (4 disks) (2780)** - An exceptionally powerful graphics program. Comes with a large collection of ready made graphics. (CGA) (HD)
- ☐ **Vaccines and Virus Killers Ver. 77 (2 disks) (3510)** - Protect your system from viruses! This set will find (and destroy!) over 200 viruses and 500+ virus strains.

WORDPERFECT 5.0/5.1

- ☐ **WordPerfect Art/Graphics 1 (2 disks) (3710)** - Over 90 graphics for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 & WP for Windows.
- ☐ **WordPerfect Art/Graphics 2 (2 disks) (3770)** - Over 90 graphics for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 & WP for Windows.
- ☐ **WordPerfect Art/Graphics 3 (2 disks) (3780)** - Over 90 graphics for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 & WP for Windows.
- ☐ **WordPerfect Art/Graphics 4 (2 disks) (3790)** - Over 90 graphics for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 & WP for Windows.
- ☐ **WordPerfect Art/Graphics 5 (2 disks) (3910)** - Over 90 graphics for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 & WP for Windows.
- ☐ **WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 Tools (2 disks) (3750)** - 17+ great utilities for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1.
- ☐ **WordPerfect 5.1 Learning System (3 disks) (4230)** - Learn how to use WordPerfect 5.1 easily and quickly with this great tutorial (WordPerfect 5.1 is NOT required.)
- ☐ **WordPerfect 5.1 Macros (2 disks) (4220)** - Over 100 helpful macros for WordPerfect 5.1.
- ☐ **PC-Draft II & III (2 disks) (3760)** - Create clip art & graphics for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1/Windows. (CGA) (HD)

FREE catalog of over 300 programs with every order or by request.

WINDOWS 3.0

Note. These disks require Windows 3.0

- ☐ **Active Life/Organize (4536)** - Two "Personal Information Managers" that will keep track of important information.
- ☐ **Almanac (4535)** - The ultimate calendar for Windows!
- ☐ **ATM Fonts for Windows Vol.1 (4 disks) (4710)** - 25+ fonts for Adobe Type Manager. Will work with all Windows applications. (Requires Adobe Type Manager.)
- ☐ **ATM Fonts for Windows Vol.2 (4 disks) (4720)** - 25+ additional fonts for Adobe Type Manager.
- ☐ **Checkbook Managers for Windows (4559)** - Two wonderful programs to help you manage your checkbook.
- ☐ **Chess for Windows (4639)** - Play the great game of chess.
- ☐ **The Complete Icon Collection (4 disks) (4580)** - Over 3000 of the best icons available!
- ☐ **Cursor Utilities (4885)** - Change the cursor and hourglass into any shape you choose!
- ☐ **Fractals & Mandelbrots for Windows (2 disks) (4680)** - Fascinating visual effects and startling graphics.
- ☐ **Games for Windows 1 (4591)** - Great games including Klotz (Tetris Clone), Worm War (Centipede Clone), Atmoids, Lunar Lander, Checkers, Backgammon and more!
- ☐ **Games for Windows 2 (4592)** - Space Walls, Hextris, Mines, Tic Tac Toe, and more.
- ☐ **Games for Windows 3 (4593)** - Tetris, Concentration, Taipei, Arachnid (solitaire variation), Alien Force, and more.
- ☐ **Grab Plus 6.0 for Windows (2 disks) (4570)** - Address and print out envelopes from within any Windows application.
- ☐ **Hyperdisk 4.2 (4539)** - Make Windows run 2 to 10 times faster! (Will also help other programs run faster.)
- ☐ **Icon Utilities (2 disks) (4590)** - A complete set of utilities to create, view and manage icons.
- ☐ **Metz Utilities (2 disks) (4690)** - The utilities that received an Editor's Choice from PC Magazine!
- ☐ **PC Project 3.0 for Windows (4625)** - A very nice project manager for Windows.
- ☐ **Quotes for Windows (4596)** - 3 great programs that will give you quotes for the day.
- ☐ **Screen Savers for Windows (4615)** - Eight different screen savers for Windows.
- ☐ **Toolbook Programs Vol.1 (2 disks) (4540)** - Applications and utilities for the Windows Toolbook.
- ☐ **Toolbook Programs Vol.2 (2 disks) (4670)** - More applications & utilities for the Windows Toolbook.
- ☐ **Toolbook Games (4675)** - Games for the Toolbook.
- ☐ **Toolbook Tutor (2 disks) (4610)** - Learn how to use the Windows Toolbook.
- ☐ **Utilities for Windows (4 disks) (4510)** - 50+ utilities that will help you get the most out of Windows, as well as making Window easier to use. A must for any Windows user!
- ☐ **Windows Wallpaper 1 (4 disks) (4520)** - 75+ backgrounds.
- ☐ **Windows Wallpaper 2 (4 disks) (4620)** - 75+ backgrounds.
- ☐ **Windows Wallpaper 3 (4 disks) (4630)** - 75+ backgrounds.
- ☐ **Windows Wallpaper 4 (4 disks) (4640)** - 75+ backgrounds.

(CGA) Color Graphic Adapter (EGA) EGA Graphics (HD) Hard Disk

Order Toll Free: 800-876-3475

1.75
10 disks or more

2.25
1-9 disks

Information: 503-776-5777/Fax: 503-773-7803

Disk size: ☐ 5¼" ☐ 3½" (add $1 per disk if you require 3½")

Name _____

Business/Company (if applicable) _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Phone _____

No. Disks _____ x$ _____ =$ _____

	☐ Shipping	$ 4.00
U.S. Only	☐ Federal Express, Overnight (add $7)	$ _____
U.S. Only	☐ Federal Express, 2nd Day (add $5)	$ _____
U.S. Only	☐ COD (add $5)	$ _____
	☐ Canada (add $2)	$ _____
	☐ Foreign outside U.S./Canada (add $4)	$ _____
	TOTAL ORDER:	$ _____

All checks must be payable in US funds. We cannot accept Eurocheques.

Method of Payment: ☐ Check/Money Order ☐ Visa/MasterCard ☐ COD

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____ Signature _____

VISA MasterCard

Reasonable Solutions

2101 West Main, Medford, Oregon 97501
Toll free 800-876-3475, or 503-776-5777, Fax 503-773-7803

Circle 229 on reader service card

PCW 7/91

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

NEW

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TravelMate 3000
Notebook-Size Portable Computer

Features: •80386SX 20 MHz Processor •VGA Display •8.5" x 11" x 1.8" •Internal 3.5" Floppy Drive •Limited 1 Year Warranty • *Weighs Only 5.7 Pounds*

20 MB..... **$3457.60** 40 MB..... **$3658.60**
30 MB..... **$3534.15** 60 MB..... **$4015.67**

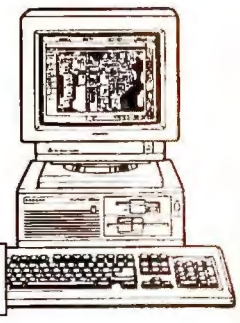
WHY PAY RETAIL?

CDW™ Sells For Less

AND **SERVICES** YOU BETTER

MAXSTATION 386SX
Today's Best Computer Value

Features. 80386SX Microprocessor, 16 MHz •1 MB RAM • 5 Slots-4 16 bit, 1-8 bit • One Parallel Port, One Mouse Port, One Serial Port • MS-DOS® 4.01 • Alphaworks integrated productivity package version 2.0 • 1 Year Limited Warranty on Parts and Labor • 16 Bit VGA Card •80 Meg Hard Drive • 3.5 & 5.25 Floppy Drive



CDW™ Price
$1289.46

MAGNAVOX

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

NOVELL

ETHERNET Interface Connector (NE1000)	$158.44
ETHERNET For PS/2 (NE/2)	251.72
ETHERNET Board (NE2000)	187.06
ETHERNET Eisa (NE3200)	756.18

3Com®

3COM 3C503 TP 10 Base T	$293.41
3COM 3C507 Ethernet Card	294.37
3COM 3C503 Etherlink	199.70
3COM 3C505B Ethernet Plus	583.81
3COM 3C523 MCA Ethernet	280.46
3COM Ethernet Repeater	848.31
3COM 3C501 Ethernet Board	322.73

THOMAS-CONRAD

6142 Arcnet 8-Bit	$93.09
6045 Arcnet 16-Bit	205.23
6142 TP+ Arcnet	103.53
6046 PS/2 Board Arcnet	228.16
6150-10 8 Port Smart Hub	509.65
6150-11 16 Port Smart Hub	691.01
6045 Twisted Pair Plus Ethernet	229.07
6046 Twisted Pair PS/2 Plus Ethernet	245.11
4045 16/4 Token Ring XT/AT	510.23

SMC ACCESSORIES

3508TP Concentrator AUI	$747.73
3508TP Concentrator BNC	897.73
3508TP Concentrator TP	727.27
Active Hub 8 Port Twisted Pair	365.91

SMC INTERFACE CARDS

3008 Coax 8-Bit Ethernet	$174.62
3016 Coax 16-Bit Ethernet	184.88
PC 500FS Coax Arcnet File Server 16-Bit	279.31
PC 500WS Coax Arcnet Workstation 16-Bit	169.41
PC 550FS TP Arcnet File Server 16-Bit	304.60
PC 550WS TP Arcnet Workstation 16-Bit	187.21
Eisa 3200 Arcnet Twisted Pair	736.08
Eisa 3200 Arcnet Coax	718.18

WESTERN DIGITAL

WD 16-Bit 10 Base T Ethernet	$205.44
WD MCA PS/2 10 Base T Ethernet	224.42
WD 8-Bit 10 Base T Ethernet	199.60
WD Ethernet Plus/A PS/2 Coax	247.13
WD Elite 16-Bit Ethernet Plus Coax	173.84
WD Elite 8-Bit Ethernet Plus Coax	147.06

XIRCOM

Arcnet Pocket Adaptor Coax	$239.20
Arcnet Pocket Adaptor RJ45	239.77
Arcnet Pocket Adaptor Thin Coax	362.50
Arcnet Pocket Adaptor 10 Base T	373.86

ARTISOFT

E143 Ethernet Adaptor Kit	$211.18
LANtastic Ethernet Starter Kit	477.27
LANtastic 2Mbps Starter Kit	339.53
LANtastic 2Mbps Adaptor	140.59

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

PRACTICAL PERIPH. P/NET Server	1044.50
PRACTICAL PERIPH. P/POD	119.10

NETWORKING SOFTWARE

WordPerfect CORPORATION

ASHTON TATE dBase IV LAN Pak	$626.37
BORLAND Paradox Network 5 User	614.40
BORLAND Quattro Pro Network Node	193.18
BRIGHTWORKS PS Print	243.68
CC Mail Products	CALL
DELTA TECH Direct Net Menu	149.22
HARVARD GRAPHICS LAN Pack	CALL
LOTUS 1-2-3 2.2 Server	486.66
LOTUS 1-2-3 2.2 Network Node	282.88
LOTUS 1-2-3 3.0 Server	563.33
LOTUS 1-2-3 3.0 Network Node	349.50
LOTUS Freelance+ Server	456.93
LOTUS Symphony Server	599.13
MICRORIM Rbase V3.1 LAN 6 Users	589.00
MICROSOFT Word 5.5 Network Node	185.39
MICROSOFT Excel Network Nodes	255.60
NANTUCKET Clipper V.5.0	485.50
NORTON LAMBERT PRODUCTS	CALL
NOVELL Network Access Server	CALL
ONTRACK Disk Manager For Novell	98.65
SOFTWARE PUB. Professional LAN Pack	309.13
WORD PERFECT 5.1 Network Node	164.11
WORD PERFECT Office File Server V3.0	96.31
WORD PERFECT Plan Perfect Server	269.21
WORD PERFECT Plan Perfect Add. Nodules	109.75
WORD PERFECT Office Add. Stations 5PK	298.55
WORD PERFECT Draw Perfect Server	269.53
WORD PERFECT Draw Perfect Add. Station	165.93
XTREE Network	209.96

TAPE & FLOPPY DRIVES

IRWIN

IRWIN SX 40-120 MB Internal	$262.40
IRWIN SXE 40-120 MB External	349.22
IRWIN 80 SX 80-250 MB Internal	374.18
IRWIN 80 SXE 80-250 MB External	489.63
IRWIN 2120 120MB Internal	507.53
IRWIN 445A 40MB External	449.60
IRWIN 485A 80MB External	533.70
IRWIN 6151I 250MB Internal	879.33
IRWIN 6451E 250MB External	1069.77
IRWIN 785SP 80MB External	559.79

Call For Controllers, Accessory Kits and Tapes.

Mountain.

MOUNTAIN 300MB External Filesafe	$2498.19
MOUNTAIN 2.2 Gigabyte Ext. Tape Drive	4427.60
MOUNTAIN 80MB External Backup	609.22
MOUNTAIN 80MB Internal Backup	484.33
MOUNTAIN 1.2 Gigabyte External Filesafe	CALL
MOUNTAIN 40MB Internal Tape Drive	249.80
MOUNTAIN 40MB External Tape Drive	448.88
MOUNTAIN 250MB Internal Filesafe	CALL
MOUNTAIN 250MB ExternalFilesafe	CALL

Call For PS/2 Drives, Controllers, Accessory Kits and Tapes

Manufacturers Genuine Ribbons Starting at $1.99
EPSON, OKIDATA, IBM, NEC, PANASONIC & More

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

CalComp

1023	CALL	12 x 12 w/16 But.	CALL
1025	CALL	12 x 18 w/16 But.	CALL

KURTA

1212IS1	$396.59	12 x 17	$598.35

Summagraphics

Summagraphics Summa II 12 x 12	$327.00
Summagraphics Summa II 12 x 18	549.00
PANASONIC FX-RS307U 600x600 Scanner	945.20
COMPLETE PC Full Page Scanner	533.30
EPSON ES300C Color Scanner	1199.00

HOUSTON INSTRUMENT

DMP-61	$2610.66	DMP-62	$3457.55
DMP-61DL	3194.45	DMP-62DL	4178.22

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP7575A	$3388.70
HP7475A	1199.00
HP7550A	2695.56
HP7570A	2729.30
HP7576-EXL	4456.04
HP SCANJET +	1073.62

CAD MONITORS & CARDS

MITSUBISHI HL6915ATKL	$1959.77
SIGMA Laserview 19" Full Page	1619.18
NEC Graphics Engine 256/16	892.04 / 599.36
MITSUBISHI HL6935 ATKL 19"	1798.91
HERCULES GB1024 Graphics Station	653.40

FAX & ACCESSORIES

A-B Switching Box (AB x Box)	$28.00 / 34.95
BROWN-WAGH Sound Blaster	155.95
CH PRODUCTS PS/2 Gamecard III	47.25
CH PRODUCTS XT/AT Gamecard III w/Y Cable	36.50
CH PRODUCTS Flight Stick	47.00
CH PRODUCTS Roller Mouse	85.40
CH PRODUCTS Mach III Joystick	31.20
COMPLETE PC Communicator	409.56
COMPLETE PC Portable Fax	307.67
Electronic 4-Way Switchbox Parallel	89.50
Electronic 4 to 2 Parallel Box	109.50
5TH GEN. Logical Connection 256K/512K	CALL / 438.59
INTELLICOM Long Link	117.70
KENSINGTON Masterpiece/Plus	84.70 / 97.64
KEYTRONICS 5151 IBM or AT&T	126.70
KEYTRONICS 101	89.50
PRACTICAL PERIPH. 32K Inline Parallel Buffer	123.60
PRACTICAL PERIPH. P/LINK Parallel Extender	99.50
ROLAND Sound Card L/ASYS.	388.63
SOTA 286i-12 Accelerator	260.45
SOTA 386i-16 Accelerator.	465.70
WESTERN DIGITAL 1:1 1006 MM1	79.00
WESTERN DIGITAL 1:1 1006 MM2	89.00
XT Power Supply 165 Watt	59.00
CompleteFax 9600	399.50
JT-Fax 9600	527.65
SHARP FO-240	629.35
SHARP FO-334	735.56

SURGE SUPRESSORS

CURTIS Ruby Plus	$57.60
DATASHIELD S100	59.55
DATASHIELD S85	53.95
KENSINGTON MP+	96.00
KENSINGTON Remote	98.75
TRIPPLITE Isobar 4 Outlet	44.25
TRIPPLITE Isobar 6 Outlet	49.10

Call For Current Pricing On Market Fluctuating Products

Memory
256K DRAMS, 1MB DRAMS, 256K Simms, 1MB Simms

Diskettes - Sony, 3M, Maxell, Verbatim

Tape & Removable Cartridges
3M, Sony, Iomega

SOFTWARE

ACT Software 2.0	$219.18
ALPHA FOUR 1:1 Relational Database	299.50
ASHTON TATE dBase IV	479.77
AUTODESK Autosketch	147.50
AUTODESK Animator	277.48
BANNER BLUE Org. Plus Advanced	62.30
BORLAND Reflex	157.95
BORLAND Sidekick V 2.0	59.00
BORLAND Turbo C++	65.00
BORLAND Turbo Pascal	134.20
BORLAND C++ V2.0	308.88
BORLAND Paradox V 3.5	479.00
BORLAND Quattro Pro 2.0	299.22
BRODERBUND Print Shop	36.50
CENTRAL POINT PC Tools V.6.0	82.95
CHIPSOFT TURBO TAX 1040	43.85
CHIPSOFT TURBO TAX PRO	218.50
CLARION Professional Developer	448.54
COMPUTER ASSOC. Super Project Expert	413.30
COMPUTER SUPPORT Arts & Letters	439.12
CUSTOM Freedom of the Press Postscript	241.44
DAC Easy Accounting 4.1	85 33
DAC Easy Bonus 4.0	169.31
DATAEASE File Management	455.10
FIFTH GENERATION Mace Util. 1990	89.80
FIFTH GENERATION Fastback Plus	109.70
FIFTH GENERATIONS Direct Access	58.69
FORM TOOL 3.0	57.90
FOXBASE Foxpro	439.00
GIBSON Spinwrite 2.0 V.1.1	63.95
IBM Displaywrite 5.0	235.50
INTEL C Code Builder	CALL
INTUIT Quicken	39.70
LAN Spool / LAN Space	265.10 /319.00
LOTUS 1-2-3 5/25" / 3.5" V2.2	334.27
LOTUS 1-2-3 V 3.1	399.66
LOTUS Agenda V2.0	277.50
LOTUS Freelance Plus	322.25
LOTUS Magellan	99.85
LOTUS Manuscript	327.79
LOTUS Symphony	479.73
MICRORIM Rbase For DOS	465.50
MICROCOM Carbon Copy	109.37
MICROSOFT C Compiler 6.0	302.40
MICROSOFT Flight Simulator 4.0	39.50
MICROSOFT Fortran Compiler 5.0	282.43
MICROSOFT Quick Basic Compiler 4.5	64.75
MICROSOFT Word V5.5	208.77
NANTUCKET Clipper V5.0	485.50
NORTON Advanced Utilities V.5.0	109.90
POWER UP! Calendar Creator Plus	36.66
PROCOMM Plus	63.87
QUARTERDECK Desqview 386 V.5.0	123.86
QUARTERDECK OEMM 386 Manager	59.00
QUARTERDECK QRam & Manifest	46.20
QUARTERDECK QRam & Manifest for PS/2	59.00
QUARTERDECK Desqview	72.10
QUALITAS 386 Max 5.0	73.20
REFERENCE Grammatik 4 V.1.1	49.20
SOFTLOGIC Software Carousel	49.75
SOFTWARE PUB. PFS: Write	154.30
SOFTWARE PUB. First Choice w/Prodigy	84.75
SYMANTEC Q&A	227.60
SOFTWARE PUB. Harvard Graphics V2.3	304.21
TOBIAS Managing Your Money	132.48
TRAVELING SOFTWARE Laplink III	87.58
TRAVELING SOFTWARE Battery Watch	33.50
TRAVELING SOFTWARE Desklink	97.60
WORDPERFECT 5.1 5.25" or 3.5"	249.39
XEROX Ventura Software Version 3.0	517.22
XEROX Form Base 1.1	303.37
ZSOFT PC Paintbrush IV Plus	109.86

AT CDW™ YOU GET MORE COMPUTING FOR YOUR BUCK. CALL NOW!

CDW™ means Service • CDW™ means Savings • CDW™ means Business • CDW™ means Experience
CDW™ means Technology • CDW™ means Networking • CDW™ means Computing

PCW251

FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT FOR CDW™ CUSTOMERS.

(800) 359-4CDW

WE SELL NAME BRANDS FOR LESS!

ALWAYS WORKING TO KEEP YOUR COMPUTING ONE STEP AHEAD.

Circle 200 on reader service card

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

MaxStation 286
Personal Computer

- 80286 Processor with Dual Speeds (12.5 & 8MHz)
- 1 MB RAM Standard
- One 5.25", One 3.5" Floppy
- Internal 40MB 28ms Hard Disk Drive
- 16-bit VGA Video with 256K RAM

$899.60

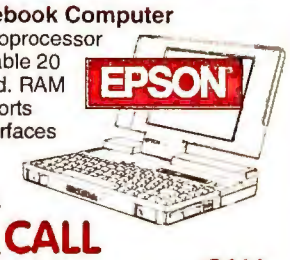
MAGNAVOX

WHY PAY RETAIL?
CDW™ Sells For Less
AND **SERVICES** YOU BETTER

CDW: RATED #1 IN AN INDEPENDENT SURVEY OF READERS BY PC MAGAZINE

EPSON NB3s 386SX Notebook Computer

- Powerful 80386SX, 16MHz Microprocessor with 0 Wait States
- Opt. Removable 20 MB or 40 MB Drive Module
- Stnd. RAM of 1 MB, Exp. Up to 5 MB
- Supports Sophisticated Graphical User Interfaces Like Microsoft Windows™, MS-DOS 4.01
- Removable Battery, Plus an AC Adaptor Stnd.
- One Year Limited Warranty



Epson NB3s 386SX..... CALL
20 MB (2.5") Removable HDD..... CALL
40 MB (2.5") Removable HDD..... CALL

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

COMPUTERS

MAGNAVOX

MAX STATION 286 40MB VGA Interface	$899.60
MAX STATION 386SX 80MB VGA Interface	1289.46

PACKARD BELL

Packard Bell 286 NOTEBOOK	$1795.44
FORCE 1, 286/12, 40 Meg, 1 MB VGA Adapt	986.27
FORCE 1, 1 Dr., 286/12, 1 MB	679.00
FORCE 386SX, 16 MHz ,124 MB, VGA 2MB	1574.71
FORCE 386SX, 40 MB , VGA Interface	1165.77
FORCE 1 286/12 2 Drives 84 MB HD VGA Int.	1199.63
FORCE SX, 84 MB , VGA Interface	1397.00
PB 386/33 2 MB , 3.5" & 5.25 " Drives	1879.60

Panasonic

CF170 XT 10MHz 20MB Notebook Laptop	CALL
CF 270 286 16MHz 20MB VGA Notebook	CALL

IBM

PS/2 30286 30MB	$1645.89	PS/2 65SX 60MB	$3139.82
PS/2 50Z 30MB	1839.21	PS/2 70E 60MB	2927.79
PS/2 55SX 30MB	2124.00	PS/2 55SX 60MB	2337.00

COMPAQ

LTE 286 Mdl. 20	$2369.00	DP386/20E Mdl 1	$2339.46
LTE 386 30/60 MB	CALL	DP38625E Mdl.1	3648.32
LTE 286 Mdl.40	2699.20	CPO-386/33 L	CALL
DP386S20 Mdl.1	1926.20	SLT 386S20 Mdl.60	4680.26

SAMSUNG

S-3000VE, 4.77/10 MHz	$349.50
SD700SX 2MB RAM, 16 MHz, 386 SX	897.21
SD-630 286 12MHz 640K	528.00

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TEXAS INSTR. TRAVELMATE 2000	$1945.11
TEXAS INSTR. TRAVELMATE 3000	CALL

HP, IBM & COMPAQ MEMORY

1MB Module CPO - 386,386S, 20E/25E	$105.23
2MB Memory Board CPO LTE 286	195.00
4MB Memory Module LTE 386	CALL
8MB Memory Mod CPO Deskpro/System Pro	CALL
4MB Module CPO - 386, 386S, 20E/25E	350.00
4MB CPO Exp. Bd. - 386S, 20E/25E	385.00
1 MB AST Cupid Simms	CALL
4 MB AST Cupid Simms	CALL
AST Exec 386SX 4 MB Module	CALL
2MB Upgrade HP LaserJet II / IID	189.00
1MB Upgrade HP LaserJet IIP / III	112.00
2MB Upgrade HP LaserJet IIP / III	189.00
4MB Upgrade HP LaserJet II / IID	352.00
IBM Personal System II Memory	CALL
2MB Memory Module IBM PS/2 Mod 70/50Z	160.00
1MB OKI Laser 400	159.00
2MB Upgrade Toshiba 5200	179.12
2MB Upgrade Toshiba 1200XE	179.12
2MB Upgrade Toshiba 3100SX	179.12
Toshiba Laptop Memory	CALL

WYSE TERMINALS

WYSE 50/60 Amber or Green	$349.11 / 286.95
WYSE 85 / 30 Amber or Green	359.00 / 278.89
WYSE 185 VT320 Amber, Green or White	359.60
WYSE 150 Amber, Green or White	265.56

CD-ROM & WORM DRIVES

HITACHI 3600/3650	$456.81 / 530.68
NEC External / Portable	516.85 / 329.55
NEC Portable CD w/Software Bundle	549.00
PANASONIC LF5010 WORM	2089.91
HITACHI 1700S External	467.42
TOSHIBA CD-ROM External	567.05

MATH COPROCESSORS

INTEL 8087-2	$115.90	INTEL 80387-SX	$294.82
INTEL 287-XLT	193.55	INTEL 387SX20	312.24
INTEL 80287-XL	189.50	INTEL 80387-25	449.00
INTEL 80387-20	359.65	INTEL 80387-33	548.20
CYRIX FasMath 16 MHz/20 MHz	286.90/298.28		
CYRIX FasMath 25 MHz/33 MHz	389.29/465.70		

DOT MATRIX & LASER PRINTERS

EPSON

LX810	$169.00	LO510	$249.00
LQ850	429.00	FX850	287.00
LQ1050	569.00	LQ2550	849.00
FX1050	399.00	EPL 7000 Laser	799.00
LQ1010	368.00	EPL 7500 Laser PS	CALL
LQ200			225.00

CDW™ stocks all cut sheet feeders and ribbons.

NEC

Silentwriter 90	$1585.50	P6300 New Model	$619.90
P6200 24-pin	465.70	P3200 24-pin	269.22
P3300 24-pin	378.33	P9300	885.50

DICONIX by KODAK

150 Parallel /150 Serial	$329.07 / 339.07

OKIDATA

ML182 Turbo	$229.48	ML390+	$439.22
OKILASER 400	627.08	ML391+	596.41
OKILASER 800	939.66	ML380	285.39
OKILASER 820	1266.30	ML393+	929.90
OKILASER 840	1896.67	ML393 + Color	999.50
ML320	314.68	ML321	438.44

Panasonic

1124 I	$279.69	1624	$359.39
1123	229.00	1180/1654	149.99/CALL
4420 Laser Printer			789.50

HEWLETT PACKARD

H-P LaserJet Model IIID	CALL		
H-P Deskjet 500/H-P Laserjet IIP	$485.50/849.00		
H-P Laserjet III	CALL	H-P Laser III SI	CALL
H-P Paintjet	958.85	H-P Paintjet XL	1685.78

PACIFIC DATA 25 in 1 Cart. LAS3	$265.91
PACIFIC DATA Page Postscript 4 HP LAS3	349.44
PACIFIC DATA Connect 169 256K	272.79
PACIFIC DATA 1 MB Upgrade for LaserJet II	169.00
PACIFIC DATA 1 MB for 2P / III	CALL
POSTSCRIPT CART. W/2MB HP LAS2	339.00
CPI JETMEMORY 1MB for HPIIP/III/IID	129.60
CPI JETPAGE for HP IIP/IID/III Postscript	208.72
CPI SUPERSET+ 425 Fonts for all HP Lasers	209.67

PRINTERS

CANON BJ10E Bubble Jet	$323.68
CITIZEN GSX 140	295.55
CITIZEN GSX 200	CALL

BOARD PRODUCTS

AST SixPack 286 0K	$96.60
INTEL Above Board Plus 8 w/2 MB	479.66
INTEL Above Board Plus 512K	325.66
INTEL Inboard 386/PC	469.60
INTEL SatisFAXtion Fax Board	374.50

DRIVES, TAPES & CARDS

CONNER 42 MB / 104 MB	$295.40 /498.24
CONNER 84 MB / 204 MB	399.20 /839.00
IOMEGA B144I/B44 Trans	816.85 /889.73
PLUS Hardcard IIXL 105MB	658.46
PLUS II 80 Meg Hard Card	647.77
PLUS Hardcard IIXL 50 MB	389.80
SYSGEN 5.25" /3.5" External Floppy	209.25
PACIFIC RIM 5.25" External Floppy for Laptops	185.56
TOSHIBA 106MB IDE AT Hard Drive	499.50

Seagate

ST225 20 MB	$182.35	SEAGATE 4096 80	$479.74
ST238 30 MB	198.82	SEAGATE ST-251-1	243.10
ST4383E 329 MB	1392.94	ST1126A 111 MB	545.32
ST4182E 160 MB	874.44	ST1162A 143 MB	668.13
1102A 84 MB	368.00	ST157A 44 MB 3.5	209.17
ST1144A 120MB IDE			459.10

MICROPOLIS

1654-7 182MB HH.	$794.30	1684-7 340 MB	$1323.52
1664-7 345MB HH.	1243.65	1558 338 MB ESDI	1298.50

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

intel

2400 Internal	$139.75	2400 External	$167.94
2400B MNP	193.72	2400 External MNP	217.11
9600 External	495.40	PS/2 Internal 2400	223.22

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

2400MNP Int.	$169.11	2400 Int.	$128.88
V.42BIS	199.50	2400SA	167.97
9600 V.32/42BIS	447.67	Pocket 2400	99.50

HAYES

2400 External	$325.84	2400B Internal	$224.45
ULTRA 9600 Ext.	765.55	2400 PS/2	334.40

US Robotics

Courier 2400	279.60	V.32 9600E	573.03
Dual 14,400 HST	809.65	14,400 HST	569.00

MEGAHERTZ CORPORATION

2400 for TOSHIBA	139.33	2400 for COMPAQ LTE	$139.00
CPI VIVA 2400 Internal			85.40
CPI VIVA 2400 External Faxsend Modem			112.50
CPI VIVA 2400 External Hardware MNP			149.73

COMMUNICATIONS PRODUCTS

AST RESEARCH INC.

AST 5251-11+ Enhanced Local	$497.75
AST 5251-11+ PS/2 MCA Local	497.75
AST 5251-12 Remote	462.84
DIGIBOARD PC/8i Intelligent 8 Serial	799.60
DIGIBOARD PC/16i Intelligent 16 Serial	1172.34
DIGIBOARD PC/4 4 Serial Ports	286.10
DIGIBOARD PC/8 8 Serial Ports	424.73
DIGIBOARD PS/2 Multi Serial Boards	CALL
EVEREX 2400 Internal Modem	109.75
EVEREX 2400 External Modem	165.36
EVEREX 2400 External MNP w/Sft.	189.88
EVEREX 2400 MNP Internal	145.34
IRMA Workstations for Windows	355.68
IRMA III 3270 PS/2 MCA Board	412.35
IRMA III 3270 XT/AT	409.60
IRMA SNA Remote Board	539.32
WORLD PORT 2400 Modem	247.12
WORLD PORT Modem/Fax Ext.	474.55
MULTITECH MODEMS	CALL

BATTERY BACKUP AND UPS

AMERICAN

AME-1200VX	$735.95	AME-520ES	$321.83
AME-360SX	206.89	AME-800RT	552.50
AME-450AT	261.79	AME-600LS	449.19
AME Smart 400 UPS			312.64

Durant Technologies, Inc.

BPS-300	$219.55	BPS-550	$356.55
BPS-800	533.30	BPS-1200	706.66

TRIPP LITE

BC-450	$298.50	4 Outlet	$44.25
BC-1200	620.22	LC-1200	139.77
BC-2000	1179.80	LC-1800	189.77

MICE

Super Mouse II W/Windows	$87.83
LOGITECH C9 Serial /PS/2	69.00
LOGITECH Mouseman Righthand	74.50
LOGITECH ScanMan PC/Scanman PS/2	177.89/214.50
LOGITECH Trackman Serial	82.93
MICROSOFT Mouse (Bus Version)	103.53
MICROSOFT Mouse (Serial Version)	103.53
MICROSOFT Mouse w/Windows 3.0	147.50

WINDOWS SOFTWARE

MICROSOFT Windows 3.0	$93.79
ADOBE Illustrator for Windows 3.0	278.88
ALDUS Pagemaker 4.0 for Windows 3.0	496.62
ASYMETRIX Toolbook	279.00
BITSTREAM Facelift for Windows	59.50
BLYTH Omnis 5 for Windows	592.33
BUMBLEBEE DB Fast for Windows	188.75
CAERE Omnipage 386.	425.55
CAERE Omnipage Professional	619.24
CALERA Wordscan + for Windows	659.67
COREL SYSTEMS Corel Draw	365.55
CROSSTALK for Windows 3.0	119.85
DELRINA Per: Form Pro for Windows 3.0	268.53
DELRINA Per: Form Pro Filler for Windows	122.22
DMP PC Anywhere IV	98.85
HDC First Apps for Windows 3.0	48.31
HDC Windows Express	48.31
IBM Current for Windows	217.73
INFORMIX Wingz for Windows	307.70
MICROGRAFX Designer 3.1 for Windows	458.95
MICROGRAFX X-Port for Windows 3.0	134.42
MICROGRAFX Draw for Windows 3.0	148.98
MICROGRAFX Charisma	319.23
MICROSOFT Excel for Windows V3.0	297.09
MICROSOFT Powerpoint for Windows 3.0	297.65
MICROSOFT Productivity Pack for Windows	39.20
MICROSOFT Project for Windows 3.0	419.77
MICROSOFT Windows 3.0 Developers Kit	297.20
MICROSOFT Word for Windows 3.0	297.89
PRECISION SFT. Superbase 4 for Windows	419.33
REFERENCE Grammatik for Windows	49.20
SAMNA AMI for Windows 3.0	121.59
SAMNA AMI Professional for Windows 3.0	297.75
XEROX Ventura Gold for Windows 3.0	517.22
XEROX Formbase for Windows	298.33
ZSOFT Soft Type Fonts	108.86

MONO & COLOR MONITORS

CDW Color / Mono Cards w/P	59.00
SAMSUNG 12" Amber	84.10
SAMSUNG 14" Amber	99.35
SAMSUNG 14" White	104.30
SAMSUNG RGB Color	209.36

VGA & EGA PRODUCTS

VGA & EGA MONITORS

MAGNAVOX Super VGA .28mm 6CM320	339.40
MAGNAVOX CM9032 .42mm VGA Color	249.50
MAGNAVOX 7BM749 Mono 14" VGA	119.50
MITSUBISHI 1381 Diamond Scan	499.80
NEC Multisync 4D/5D	971.91 / 2269.43
NEC Multisync 2A / Multisync 3D	465.85 / 609.67
PACKARD BELL 8539 VGA .39mm	274.57
PACKARD BELL 8529 .31mm	297.98
PANASONIC C1381 1024X768 14"	379.28
PACKARD BELL 8510 1024X768	335.56
PGS Ultrasync 14 / 16	499.66 / 859.77
SAMSUNG VGA .31mm CVJ 4891	319.50
SAMSUNG CSA 7571 17"	880.89
SONY 1320 / 1304	429.50 / 648.35
ZENITH Z-1492	594.80

VGA & EGA DISPLAY CARDS

ATI VGA Wonder + 256 / 512	$187.98/ 221.50
ATI Basic 16 VGA	85.39
ATI 8514 Ultra 1 MB	545.34
PARADISE 1024i 256K /512K	183.91 / 220.15
PARADISE VGA / VGA + 16	126.43/ 149.42
ORCHID Prodesigner II 512K	268.18
ORCHID Prodesigner II 1MB	324.50
VIDEO 7 1024i 512K	216.37
VIDEO 7 VGA Vega	139.42
VIDEO 7 VRAM II VGA 1 MB	469.50
VIDEO 7 VGA 16	109.20
VIDEO 7 VRAM II 512K	359.50

MOST ORDERS RECEIVED BY 5:00 P.M. C.D.T. SHIP SAME DAY

IF YOU FIND A BETTER PRICE CALL US BEFORE YOU BUY
2840 MARIA, NORTHBROOK, IL 60062 FAX (708) 291-1737

PC Magazine says..."You may find a better deal here than anywhere else."

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

PCW251

WE SELL NAME BRAND ITEMS FOR LESS!

CDW™ EXTENDED HOURS
Sales 7:30-7:30 CST Mon-Fri.
9:00-3:30 CST Sat.
Tech Support 9:00-5:00 CST Mon-Fri.

Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Shipping and handling additional. On all hard drive orders under $200.00 please add $5.00 handling fee. Non defective returns subject to restocking fee. All prices reflect 3% discount for cash. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change. ®- Registered trademarks of IBM and COMPAQ.

CDW™ CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

(800) 359-4CDW

In Illinois (708) 498-1426

FAX (708) 291-1737

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment.

MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL

PC WEEK CORPORATE SERVICE GUIDE MEMBER

Apply for the CDW™ Credit Card

VISA DISCOVER MasterCard American Express CDW

High Volume Bids Invited

Circle 200 on reader service card

ORDER Toll-Free 1-800 688-6468

MINUTEMAN COMPUTERS

90 Day Money Back Guarantee
2 Year Parts/Labor
We Pay Shipping On All Syste
Repaired By Us In-House

286-12/16 MHz

- 1MB RAM
- AMI bios w/ setup
- 1.2MB 5.25" drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" drive
- 42MB hard drive
- 16 bit VGA card
- 14" VGA color monitor
- 2 ser, 1 par, 1 game port
- MS-DOS 3.30 or 4.01

12MHz ..... $ 995
16Mhz 1,105

386-25e MHz

- 4MB RAM - 64KB cache
- AMI bios w/ setup
- 1.2MB 5.25" drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" drive
- 125MB 19ms hard drive
- 16 bit VGA card w/ 512KB
- 14" Super VGA color monitor
- 2 ser, 1 par, 1 game port
- MS-DOS 3.30 or 4.01

$ 2,095

386-16sx MHz

- 1MB RAM
- AMI bios w/ setup
- 1.2MB 5.25" drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" drive
- 42MB hard drive
- 16 bit VGA card
- 14" VGA color monitor
- 2 ser, 1 par, 1 game port
- MS-DOS 3.30 or 4.01

$ 1,425

386-25 MHz

- 1MB RAM
- AMI bios w/ setup
- 1.2MB 5.25" drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" drive
- 80MB hard drive
- 16 bit VGA card
- 14" VGA color monitor
- 2 ser, 1 par, 1 game port
- MS-DOS 3.30 or 4.01

$ 1,799

386-33 MHz

- 4MB RAM - 64KB cache
- AMI bios w/ setup
- 1.2MB 5.25" drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" drive
- 125MB 19ms hard drive
- 16 bit VGA card w/ 512KB
- 14" Super VGA color monitor
- 2 ser, 1 par, 1 game port
- MS-DOS 3.30 or 4.01

$ 2,325

Drives

Seagate

MODEL	MB	SPEED	TYPE	
ST251-1	40MB	28ms	MFM	$ 230
ST157A	40MB	28ms	IDE	220
ST1102A	89MB	19ms	IDE	430
ST1126A	111MB	25ms	IDE	599
ST1144A	125MB	20ms	IDE	509
ST1162A	143MB	15ms	IDE	670
ST1239A	210MB	15ms	IDE	CALL
ST2383A	338MB	16ms	IDE	1,325

Conner

MODEL	MB	SPEED	TYPE	
CP3044	40MB	25ms	IDE	$ 285
CP3184	80MB	28ms	IDE	445
CP3104	100MB	25ms	IDE	499
CP3204	200MB	19ms	IDE	799

Micropolis

MODEL	MB	SPEED	TYPE	
1558	350MB	18ms	ESDI	$ 1,685
1335	159MB	25ms	ESDI	1,185

TEAC

360K 5.25"	$ 70
720K 3.5" Kit	60
1.2MB 5.25"	70
1.44MB 3.5" Kit	60

486-25 MHz

- 4MB RAM - 128KB cache
- Choice of cases
- 1.2MB 5.25" drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" drive
- 200MB 16ms hard drive
- 16 bit VGA card w/ 512KB
- 14" Super VGA color monitor
- 2 ser, 1 par, 1 game port
- MS-DOS 3.30 or 4.01

$ 3,825

Monitors

NEC

Multisync 2A	$ 465
Multisync 3D	482
Multisync 4D	994
Multisync 5D	2275

Sony

1304	CALL

Aamazing

12" Amber	$ 78
VGA 39	284
VGA 28	302

Printers

Hewlett Packard

Laser Series III	CAL
Laser III D	CAL
Laser II P	CAL
Desk Jet 500	CAL

Panasonic

1124/1180	$ 285/1
1191	2
1624/1695	275/3
4420	CAL
4450i/4455	CAL

Epson

LQ 810 .... 200 cps, 30 nlq	$ 1
FX 850 .... 264 cps, 54 nlq	2
FX 1050 .. 264 cps, 54 nlq	3
LQ 510 .... 225 cps, 75 nlq	2
LQ 850 .... 330 cps, 88 nlq	4
LQ 860 .... Color	5
LQ 950 .... 330 cps, 88 nlq	4
LQ 1010 .. 225 cps, 75 nlq	3
LQ 1050 .. 330 cps, 88 nlq	5
LQ 2550 .. 400 cps, 108 nlq	8

Okidata

ML320	$ 3
ML321	4
ML390	4
ML380	2
ML391	6
ML393	9

We accept VISA, Mastercard, COD on purchase orders. Dealer accounts welcome. No surcharge on VISA/Mastercard.

At Minuteman Computers, we offer a knowledgeable sales staff, expert technical support, and prompt delivery!

1-800-688-6468

Circle 176 on reader service card

Hours M-F 8:00-5
(714) 646-98
Fax (714) 646-9
887 19TH ST, UNIT
COSTA MESA, CA 926

A Complete 486™-33 MHz *EISA* System For Under ~~$4,000~~.

$3,000

HARD DRIVE 43MB INCLUDED

You are already familiar with MIS's great price on our fantastic 80386-33MHz system so, now, MIS remains on the forefront of leading edge technology with its 80486-33MHz EISA computer system!

And it's not just another 486™! MIS incorporates the Micronics motherboard with high quality components to offer the maximum PC at an affordable price. The MIS 486™-33 EISA supports 80486 CPU burst mode and EISA burst mode for maximum CPU performance and has up to 256K Cache buffer to satisfy DMA requirements on EISA architecture. It also supports up to 64MB of main memory on the motherboard.

Performing with 32 bit I/O power, the MIS 486™-33 EISA computer gives you RISC performance with ASIC architecture at a fraction of the cost. It is the ideal platform for UNIX/Xenix as well as high performance CAD/CAM applications.

MIS 486™-33MHz *EISA* STANDARD

- 1MB 80NS SIMM
- INTEL® EISA CHIPSET / PHOENIX® EISA BIOS
- 64K EXTERNAL SRAM CACHE
- WEITEK® MATH CO-PROCESSOR SOCKET
- TEAC® 5.25" 1.2MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- TEAC® 3.5" 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 43MB AT HARD DISK DRIVE
- 2 SERIAL, 1 PARALLEL AND 1 GAME PORTS
- MGP ADAPTER
- SAMSUNG® 12" AMBER MONITOR
- MICROSOFT® COMPATIBLE SERIAL MOUSE
- NMB® 101-KEY ENHANCED KEYBOARD
- DESKTOP CASE WITH FIVE DRIVE BAYS
- 220W POWER SUPPLY
- ONE YEAR PARTS AND LABOR WARRANTY
- 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

$2,995

~~$3,995~~

486-25MHz EISA STANDARD System	$3,595
486-33MHz ISA STANDARD System	$2,995
486-25MHz ISA STANDARD System	$2,595
386-33 MHz STANDARD System w/ 32K Cache	$1,995
386-25MHz STANDARD System w/ 32K Cache	$1,845
386-25MHz STANDARD System (Non-Cache)	$1,595
386SX-20MHz STANDARD System (Non-Cache)	$1,195
386SX-16MHz STANDARD System (Non-Cache)	$1,145
286-12MHz STANDARD System	$ 895

VGA (640x480) Upgrade	Add	$ 360
P-VGA (1024x768) Upgrade	Add	$ 450
80MB/105MB/212MB AT Hard Drive Upgrade	Add	$245/329/745
158MB/380MB/676MB ESDI Hard Drive Upgrade	Add	$745/1295/1895
RAM Upgrade	Add	$ 80/MB
64K Cache Upgrade (386-25/33 MHz)	Add	$ 50
Vertical Case	Add	$ 125
Mini Vertical Case	Add	$ 50
CALL FOR ADDITIONAL UPGRADE OPTIONS		

Prices and terms are subject to change without notice. 30 days money back does not include shipping charge. CA residents add appropriate sales tax. No surcharge on credit card purchases.
Personal and company checks require 2 wks clearance. All names mentioned are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

MIS Computer Systems

P.O. Box 70897 Sunnyvale, CA 94086-0897

Order Now

1-800-733-9188

Office Hours: M-F 9:00 am-6:00 pm Pacific Time

VISA

MasterCard

Circle 172 on reader service card

PC Magazine says "...Arlington offers worry-free mail order purchasing at reasonable rates!"

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet III w/Toner	$1549
Laserjet IIP w/Toner	$869
Laserjet IIIP w/Toner	$1069
1MG Upgrade	$109
2MG Upgrade	$149
4MG Upgrade	$249
Deskjet 500	$499
Pacific Page/XL	$329/$699
Pacific CFL	$259
Pacific Data 25 in 1 Font	$249

EPSON PRINTERS

LX810	$173	LQ510	$245	LQ1050	$569
FX850	$289	LQ850	$435	LQ2550	$849
FX1050	$399	LQ860	$549	EPL7000	$799
LQ200	$229	LQ1010	$359	EPL7500	$1979

OKIDATA PRINTERS

ML320	$319	ML390	$439	OLC 400	$629
ML321	$439	ML391	$599	OLC 800	$949
ML380	$289	ML393	$919	OLC 820	$1249

PANASONIC

1123	$229	1654	$529
1124I	$275	1695	$389
1180	$149	4420	$789
1191	$219	4450I	$1199
1624	$359	4455	$1999

4420/4450I 2MG Memory .. $179

CITIZEN

GSX140	$279	GSX200	$159
GSX145	$399	HSP500	$299

ARLINGTON COMPUTERS

386 SX-16, 1MG, 40 MG, VGA Mono Monitor ***$1049***

386-25, 2MG, 1.2 Floppy, 40 MG, VGA Mono Monitor ***$1399***

386-33W/64K Cache, 4MG, 89 MG, VGA Mono Monitor ***$2099***

NOTEBOOKS

AST 43V, 386, 40 MG	$2799
Epson NB3S, 40 MG	$2999
Panasonic CF170, 10 MHz, 20MB	CALL
Panasonic CF270, 16 MHz, 20MG, VGA	CALL

GOLDSTAR

286, 12 MHz, 1 MG Memory, 40MG, VGA Monitor	$979
386SX, 16 MHz, 1MG, 40MG, VGA Monitor	$1149
386SX, 20 MHz, 1MG, 40MG, VGA Monitor	$1299
386 Tower, 33 MHz, 4 MG Memory	$1899
Laptop - 386SX, 40 MG, VGA	$1999

IBM PS II

Model 30, 286, 40 MB, w/Monitor	$1699
Model 55SX, w/60 MB w/Monitor	$2549
Model 70, (20 MHz), w/60 MB and Monitor	$3049
Model 70, w/121 MB and Monitor	$3399
Model 70-A21, w/121 MB and Monitor	$4799

6 Month Warranty

COMPAQ

Model 386S w/40 MB	$1999
Model 386E w/40 MB	$2649
Model 386E w/100 MB	$2899
Model 386 25E w/100 MB	$3749
386-33L, w/120 MB	$5199
LTE 20	$1699
LTE 286 20/40	$2099/$2449
LTE 386-60MB	$4099

6 Month Warranty

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

AST 6 Pack w/384K	$159
AST 6 Pack 286	$189
AST Rampage Plus	$329
Irma Board III	$399
AST 5251-II Plus	$459

INTEL

Intel Above Board+	$289
Intel Plus 8 w/2 MG	$429
Intel 386 PC w/1 MG	$459
Intel Satisfaxtion	$369
Intel Snap-In 386	$369

SCAN. & DIGIT.

Panasonic FXRS 3070U	$939
Summasketch 12×12	$319
Summasketch 12×18	$539
Panafax PD-2300	$539

DRIVES & TAPES

Ext. 5¼" for PSII	$159
Ext. 1.2 for PSII	$179
Toshiba 3½" 720K	$69
Toshiba 3½" 1.44	$69
Colorado Jumbo 120	$259
Everex 40 MB Tape	$239
Everex 60 MB Tape	$599

SEAGATE HARD DISKS

48 MB 3½ (157N-Kit)	$279
40 MB (157A)	$199
40 MB for AT (ST251-1)	$249
80 MB for AT (4096)	$549
80 MG 296 Kit	$369
89 MG 1102A	$299
211 MG 1239	$699

IOMEGA

20 MB Int. w/boot card	$999
44 MB Int. w/boot card	$1125

PLUS

Hard Card 20 MB	$489
Hard Card 40 MB	$549
Hard Card 80 MB	$489
Hard Card 105 MB	$659

CONNOR HARD DRIVES

40 MB	$229
100 MB/200MB	$439/$759

MODEMS

Hayes 1200/2400 Ext	$279/329
V-Series 9600 Int.	$549
Hayes Ultra 96	$739
Intel 2400	$139
Intel 2400 Ext.	$159
Intel 2400 Ext. MMP	$209
Intel 9600	$479
Megahertz 2400 Toshiba	$129
2400 Cpq LTE	$129
Everex 2400	$89
Everex 2400 External	$169
US Robotics 9600	$579

CHIPS

256K/1 MG Chips . each	$4/$7
256K/1MB Simms	$30/$59
Compaq 386 1 MB	$149
Compaq 386 4 MB	$299
Compaq 386 2 MB-33	$179
Compaq SLT 2 MB	$249
Compaq LTE 2MB	$179
Compaq LTE 386 4MB	$649
Compaq Port 2MB	$275
IBM 2-8 MG Board	$379
IBM 30-286 512K	$69
IBM 70 & 80 2 MB	$149
Toshiba Port 2MB	$169

intel

Intel 8087-3	$89
Intel 8087-2	$109
80287-10XL	$179
80287 XLT	$189
80387-16/80387-SX	$309/$279
80387 SX-20	$299
80387-20	$349
80387-25/80387-33	$439/539
80487 SX	$449

NETWORKING

Advanced Network 2.15	$2099
SFT Network 2.15	$2899
ELS Level I 4 User	$499
NE1000 Ethernet	$169
NE2000	$189
Ethercard +/+16	$149/$179
EtherLink II 3 Com	$189

SOFTWARE

D Base IV	$479
Harvard Graphics	$299
Lotus 123 2.2/3.1	$329/$349
Microsoft Mouse	$99
Microsoft Excel	$299
Microsoft Windows 3.0	$99
Microsoft Word	$219
Multimate Version IV	$239
R Base for DOS	$439
Symphony	$459
Ventura Desktop Publ.	$519
Word Perfect 5.1	$249

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI 16 Basic	$89
ATI VGA Wonder	$189
ATI VGA Wonder 512	$209
Epson VGA 16 Bit	$79
Goldstar VGA	$69
Genoa 6300/6400	$169/$219
Hercules Station	$649
NEC Grph Engine 256	$899
Orchid Pro II	$279
Paradise VGA	$139
Paradise +16	$179
Paradise VGA 1024	$189
STB Power IMG	$199

MONITORS

MITSUBISHI

EGA	$339
Diamond Scan	$489
HL6615 16"	$1049
HL6905 20"	$1789
3950 ADK	$1649

NEC

Multisync IIA	$469
Multisync IIID	$599
Multisync IVD	$979
Multisync VD	$2275

PANASONIC

1381 VGA 1024×768	$369
1391 VGA 1024×768	$499

GOLDSTAR

Color/EGA	$199/$269
VGA 1425+/1430	$279/$299
VGA 1460	$359

Arlington Computer Products, inc.

Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. We cannot guarantee compatibility. Returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee. Prices and availability subject to change without notice.

HOURS C.S.T.
8 am - 6:30 pm — Mon.-Fri.
9 am - 2 pm — Sat.

1970 CARBOY
MT. PROSPECT, IL 60056

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES: **800-548-5105**

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 708-228-6333
SHIPPING 708-228-9748
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 708-228-1470
FAX 708-228-0516

No surcharge for MasterCard or Visa.

Circle 8 on reader service card

ORDER TOLL FREE: U.S. & Canada - 1 800 348-4PCP (4727)
Japan - 0031-11-1865
In Hawaii **Australia** - 0014-800-126-943
(808) 875-1100 **FAX** - 1 (808) 875-0061
Shipping & Technical Assistance - 1 (808) 875-1108

Quality at the best prices under the sun.

Specializing in International Orders

COMPUTERS

IBM PS/2
- Laptop ..... Call
- PS/2 Mod 30-286 30 Mb 1685
- PS/2 Mod 50Z 30Mb/60 Mb ... 1250/1500
- PS/2 Mod 55SX 30/60 Mb 2415/2600
- PS/2 Mod 65SX 60/120 Mb .. 3550/3725
- PS/2 Mod 70 60/120/A21 ..... 2915/3786/4800
- PS/2 Mod 90/95-486 ..... Call
- PS/2 Mod 75 ..... Call

COMPAQ
- LTE 286 20/40 Mb 2200/2300
- LTE 386 SX 30/60 ..... 3695/3995
- SLT 386 60/120 Mb 4299/4750
- DPro 386S 20 Mod 1/40 Mb ... 1655/2150
- DPro 386E 40/110 Mb 2750/3033
- DPro 386/25E (All Models) ..... Call
- DPro 386/33L 120 Mb 5099

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
- TI Travelmate 2000/3000 ..... Call

AST
- Executive 286/386 ..... 2125/2582
- Premium 286 512k 1047
- Premium 386 16/25/33 ..... Call
- Premium 486 ..... Call

TOSHIBA
- T1000 SE/XE/LE 956/1259/1459
- T1200 XE 20/40 Mb 1850/2099
- T2000 SX 40 Mb 2999
- T3100 SX 40/80 Mb 2996/3239
- T3200 SX 40/120 Mb 3239/3550
- T3200 SX Color 5799
- T5200 40/100/200/Color 4488/4199/4688/5924

DFI
- 286-12 Mhz 539
- 386-16 Mhz 839
- 386 SX-20 Mhz 965
- 386-25 Mhz 1215
- 386-33 Mhz 1590
- 486-25 Mhz 3039

1-year on-site warranty
.... Call for Custom Configurations

PANASONIC
- 170/270 ..... 1439/1939

MONITORS & TERMINALS

MONO/COLOR
- IBM 8503/8512 ..... 227/459
- Samsung RGB 200
- Amber 12" TTL 85

VGA/EGA MONITORS
- IBM 8506/07/08 ..... 899/629/928
- IBM 8513/14/15 ..... 525/1150/699
- Magnavox VGA 259
- Mitsubishi EGA 329
- Mitsubishi 1381/HL6915 ..... 485/1950
- NEC 2A/3D 460/595
- NEC 4D/5D 969/2369
- Packard Bell 8529/8541 ..... 275/290
- Panasonic 1381/1391 ..... 429/499
- Samsung VGA/4581/4592 ..... 344/430/309
- Sony CPD 1304 660
- Zenith 1492 595

VIDEO BOARDS

- ATI VGA/Ultra ..... Call
- ATI VGA Wonder 256/512+ 199/240
- Everex EGA 89
- Hercules GB 1024/1024+2 ..... 659/959
- NEC Graphics Engine ..... Call
- Orchid ProDesigner II 1 Mb 329
- Paradise VGA/+16 ..... 122/145
- Paradise VGA 1024 ..... 175/219
- Herc/Mono/w Parallel Card 45
- VGA 1024 256/512 ..... 109/139

PRINTERS

CANON
- BJ10E 299

CITIZEN
- 120D/GSX140/GSX145 ..... 135/295/399
- HSP500/S50 ..... 301/421

DICONIX 150
- P/S 343/347

EPSON

LX 810	173	LQ 1010	369
FX 850	289	LQ 1050	579
FX 1050	399	LQ 2550	849
LQ 510	259	EPL 7000	Call
LQ 850	435	EPL 7500	Call
LQ 860	549		

HEWLETT-PACKARD
- LaserJet 3/3D 1589/2499
- LaserJet 3Si 3750
- LaserJet 2P /3P 879/1100
- DeskJet 500 489
- ScanJet + ... 1069
- PaintJet/XL 955/1680

FONTS & MEMORY
- Pacific Data 25-1 278
- Pacific Data 1/2/4 Mb 129/159/265
- Pacific Connect Laser Share 299
- Pacific Page PE 349
- Pacific Data Plotter in a Ctg 239
- LaserJet Memory 1/2/4 Mb .. 119/159/245
- Compaq 1/4 Mb Modules 118/383
- IBM/Toshiba Memory ..... Call
- CPI Jet Page/Superset 425+ 299/259

IBM
- 4019 E/4019 Laser 1026/1595
- Proprinter XL24E/X24E 765/595

NEC
- P-3200 276
- 6200/6300 ..... 476/645
- Silent Writer 290 2450
- Silent Writer 2 Mod 90 1595

OKIDATA
- ML 182 228
- ML 320/321 ..... 324/451
- ML 380 289
- ML 390+/391+ 449/613
- ML 393+/393+color 968/1055
- OkiLaser 400/800 ..... 639/965
- OkiLaser 820/840 ..... 1276/1949

PANASONIC
- 1123/1180 ..... 239/165
- 1124/1124i 269/329
- 1624/1654/1695 ..... 379/619/410
- 4420/4450/4455 ..... 869/1244/2099

TERMINALS

- Wyse 50/60 ..... 375/300
- Wyse 30/85 ..... 310/339
- Wyse 150/185 ..... 289/379

SOFTWARE

- Aldus Pagemaker 4.0 499
- Ashton Tate dBase III+/IV 419/479
- Borland Quattro Pro.2.0 295
- Carbon Copy 105
- **Clarion** Prof. Developer 450
- Compaq/IBM DOS ..... Call
- Harvard Graphics 2.3 289
- IBM Displaywrite 5.0 249
- Lotus 1-2-3 2.2/3.1 ..... 349/399
- Microsoft ..... All Titles-Lowest Price
- Microsoft Windows 3.0 93
- Norton Adv. Util 5 0 110
- Procomm Plus 62
- Quicken 4.0 39
- Ventura Publisher V 3.0 479
- WordPerfect 5.1 245

400 Additional Titles In Stock

PLOTTERS AND DIGITIZERS

HEWLETT-PACKARD
- 7475A/7550A 1349/2645
- 7570A/7575A 2699/3500
- 7576EXL 4599

SUMMAGRAPHICS
- Summasketch 2 12X12/12X18 ..... 335/565

CALCOMP
- 1023/25 ..... 3250/4030
- 12X12/12X18 ..... 295/497

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS/CARDS/CHIPS

- IBM 5250 Emulation 675
- AST 5251 Emulation 499
- AST 6-Pack w/384 k 145
- Intel AboveBoard Plus 329
- Intel InBoard PC 492
- Cyrix Fasmath ..... Call
- 80287-XL 189
- 80387-SX/16/20/25/33 ..... 290/320/378/462/562

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

- ATI 9600 ETC 484
- CPI 2400 Internal 79
- CPI 2400 Ext Fax 123
- CPI 2400 Ext MNP 154
- Everex 2400i/2400 MNP 99/164
- Hayes 2400/2400B 319/218
- Hayes Ultra 96 785
- Pocket Modem 99
- Intel 2400/9600 ..... 217/499
- MegaHertz Laptop Modems ..... Call
- Practical Perif.2400/9600 ..... 132/485
- US Robotics HST/Dual 585/809

FAX MACHINES

- Sharp FO 216/240/334 ..... 559/699/799
- Intel Satisfaction 385
- JT Fax 9600 B 339

MICE

- DFI 200/400 ..... 32/42
- Logitech C9/Bus/PS2 82
- Logitech Mouseman 72
- Logitech ScanmanPC/PS2 ..... 169/240
- Microsoft Mice/+Windows 3.0 ... 103/145

DRIVES & TAPES

- Colorado DJ10 239
- Conner 40/100 ..... 299/499
- ST 225/238 ..... 189/192
- ST 157A/251-1 ..... 229/239
- ST 1126A/1144A/1239A 449/630/795
- ST 4096/4182E 530/925
- Plus II XL50/105 ..... 388/638
- Mountain ..... Call
- Panasonic LF5010 Worm 2215
- Procom Ext 5.25 199
- Procom Ext PS2 Hard Drives ..... Call
- Procom Laptop Floppy ..... Call

NETWORK

Call us For The Best Prices Anywhere

MISC & ACCESORIES

- Keytronics KB101+ 89
- Kensington Masterpiece/Plus 85/95
- AB Switch Box 27
- TrippLite 450/1200/2000 .. 296/618/1175
- 4 outlet surge 39

Win A Free Hawaii Vacation!
ask for details
No purchase necessary

Most orders shipped insured next or second day air **FEDERAL EXPRESS** / 24-hour worldwide order tracking / Printer Orders received by 9 PM CST can be shipped same day / All credit card and COD orders checked electronically / We accept Amex, Visa, MC, JCB, Discover, Diners Club, COD's, Wire Transfer, Letter of Credit, **TERMS & LEASE AVAILABLE** (one day approval) / Credit cards not charged until product shipped **GOVERNMENT AND EDUCATIONAL P.O.'S ARE WELCOME** / Allow 10 days for personal checks to clear / Prices reflect a 3 per cent cash discount / Non-defective returns subject to a restocking charge / All warranties good through Paradise Computer Products / Prices subject to change without notice.

HOURS: 8:30 AM TO 8:30 PM CST MON-FRI, 10 AM TO 4 PM CST, SAT.

Paradise Computer Products Ltd. P.O. Box 890553 Dallas, TX 75389-0553

Circle 220 on reader service card

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER

SALES LINE OUTSIDE WISCONSIN

1-800-255-2989

Shipping, customer service & technical assistance call

414-697-9595

Fax 414-697-0620

EPSON PRINTERS

LX 810 — 200 cps, 30 niq	$173
FX 850 — 264 cps, 54 niq	$289
FX 1050 — 264 cps, 54 niq	$399
LQ 200 —	$229
LQ 510 — 225 cps, 75 niq	$245
LQ 850 — 330 cps, 88 niq	$435
LQ 860 — Color	$549
LQ 1010 — 225 cps, 75 niq	$359
LQ 1050 — 330 cps, 88 niq	$569
LQ 2550 — 400 cps, 108 niq	$849
EPL7000 — Laser Printer	$799

CALL FOR OPTIONS AND RIBBONS

AST COMPUTERS

AST Premium Exec Notebook	CALL
386 BRAVO 5V — w/40 MB, & VGA card	$1799
386 PREMIUM II SX — 20 Mhz w/40 MB & VGA Card	$2099
386-33 CLEM MOD 5 w/100 MB & VGA card	$4229
486-25 BRAVO MOD 5 w/100 MB & VGA card	$3949

All other models & configurations—Call

COMPAQ

286N w/40MB	CALL
286N w/100MB	CALL
386S w/40MB	CALL
386S w/110MB	CALL
386E w/40MB	CALL
386E w/110MB	CALL
386 25E w/100MB	CALL
486 All Models	CALL
SLT 286 Laptop	CALL
SLT 386 Laptop	CALL
Compaq LTE	CALL
Compaq LTE 286	CALL
Compaq LTE 386	CALL

FOR ALL YOUR LASER PRINTER NEEDS
HEWLETT-PACKARD

LaserJet IIIP w/toner	CALL
LaserJet IIP w/toner	$869
25-in-1 Font — 172 fonts & symbol sets	$249
Pacific Page — PostScript® language emulation in a cartridge	$329
Complete Font Library — 51 scaleable fonts for Laser Jet III	$259
Plotter in a Cartridge — Plotter emulation for the Laser Jet Series II™	$229
LaserJet III w/toner	CALL
DeskJet Plus 500	$499
1 MB Upgrade	$109
2 MB Upgrade	$149
4 MB Upgrade	$249
Pacific Type — 40 additional scaleable fonts for Laser Jet III	$259
Pacific Page XL — Includes Intel's 960 Microprocessor and 2 MG Memory. Up to 8 times faster than competing products.	$699

NETWORKING

Advanced Network 2.15	$2099
SFT Network 2.15	$2899
Entry Level 286 Starter Kit 4-Wet	$499
Entry Level 286 Starter Kit 8-Wet	$1199
NE1000	$169
NE2000	$189
ARCNET PC 130	$99
ARCNET PC 130E	$129
ARCNET Active Hub/Passive Hub	$289/79
ARCNET PC 500FS	$305
ARCNET PC 500WS	$235
Thomas Conrad 6142 8-bit	$119
Thomas Conrad 6045 16-bit	$259

LANTASTIC

2MB Starter Kit/Adapter	$379/279
10MB Ethernet Starter Kit	$519
Adapter	$245
Accessories	Call

PANASONIC

1123/1124i	$229/279
1180/1191	$149/219
1624/1654	$359/529
4420/4450I	$789/1199
4455 Postscript Laser	$1999
1mg. Upgrade for 4420 & 4450I	$139
C1381 1024 × 768 VGA Monitor	$369
C1391 Multisync	$499
CF170 Notebook	Call
CF270 Notebook	Call

HARD DISKS

SEAGATE

20MB w/contr. ST225	$239
30MB w/contr. ST238	$259
40MB for AT ST251-1	$249
40MB 157A Kit	$259
80MB for AT ST296N Kit	$379
89MB 1102A	$299
138MB ESDI-SG1156E	$899

PLUS HARD CARDS

20MB/40MB	$489/$549
80MB	$589
Hardcard II XL 50MB	$389
Hardcard II XL 105MB	$569

CONNER

40MB/100MB	$259/$459

CMS ENHANCEMENTS

Int. and ext. hard drive kits AT and XT compatible	from $249
PS/2 internal hard drive kits 20MB and up	from $329
PS/2 external hard drive 90MB and up	from $1049
External floppy drives for PS/2 AT, XT and laptop	from $179
Laptop hard drive for Tandy, NEC, Toshiba, Zenith, Compaq	CALL
Fax Modem and Pocket Fax	CALL

intel CHIPS

Intel Snap-In 386	$369
80287-XL	$179
80387-16MHz/SX	$309/$279
80387-20MHz/SX	$299
80387-25MHz	$439
80387-33MHz	$549
Intel 9600 Modem	$479
Multifunction Boards	CALL
Satisfaxtion (Fax Modem)	$369

LAPTOPS

TOSHIBA

T2000	CALL
3100SX/3200SX	CALL
5200 40/100	CALL
All Other Models	CALL

NOTEBOOKS

AST Premium Exec	CALL
Panasonic CF170	CALL
Panasonic CF270	CALL
Epson 386SX Notebook	CALL
Everex Tempo LX	CALL

LAPTOP MEMORY

1 MB Compaq LTE 286	CALL
2 MB Compaq LTE 286	CALL
1 MB Compaq SLT 286	CALL
2 MB Toshiba T1600	CALL
2 MB Toshiba T3200SX	CALL
2 MB Toshiba 5100	CALL
2 MB Toshiba 5200	CALL
All other models	CALL

TAPE BACK UP

Maynard 60MB External	$829
Mountain 40MB Internal	$299
Mountain 40MB External	$559
All other models	CALL

MONITORS

Mitsubishi EGA	$339
Mitsubishi Diamondscan	$489
Mitsubishi HL 6605 16"	$1049
Mitsubishi HL 6935 20"	$1799
NEC Multisync IIA	$469
NEC Multisync IIID	$599
NEC Multisync IVD	$979
NEC Multisync VD	$2099
Panasonic C1381 1024×768	$369
Panasonic C1391 1024×768	$499
All Goldstar Monitors	CALL

GRAPHICS CARDS

ATI Basic 16	$89
ATI Wonder Plus VGA	$189
Everex Viewpoint VGA	$179
Everex VGA VRAM	CALL
NEC Graphic Engine	$899
Orchid Pro Designer II	$279
Orchid Pro VGA w/512K	$289
Paradise VGA 1024	$189
Paradise VGA Plus	$139
Paradise VGA Plus 16	$179
STB Power 1MG	$249
Vega VRAM VGA w/512K	$419

MEMORY UPGRADES

COMPAQ MEMORY

386 1MB/4MB MODULES	$149/$349
386 1MB/4MB BOARDS	$199/399
SLT 286 1MB	$199
LTE 286 2MB	$195
Other Models	Call

IBM UPGRADES

2 MB Kit 30-286	$189
2-8 MB BD w/2MB 50,60,70 & 80	$449
All Others	Call

CHIPS & LASER UPGRADES

All Simm & Drams	Call
Panasonic 1MB/2MB	$139/$189
OKi LASER 400 1MB/2MB	$139/189
IBM 1MB/2MB	$135/185
Epson EPL 6&7000 Series	$Call
TI Micromaster	$149

LOGITECH

Trackman Stationery Mouse	$89
Scanman 400 DPI Scanner	$169
High Resolution C9 Mouse	$69
Finesse Desktop Pub. Software	$95

MODEMS

Everex 2400 int/ext	$89/155
Hayes 2400 ext.	$339
Hayes 2400 B w/software	$275
Hayes V Series int	$549
Intel 9600 ext	$479
Practical Perp. Pockett Modem	$109
US Robotics 2400 int/ext	$129/149
US Robotics 2400 Courier	$279
US Robotics 14.4 int/ext	$549/579
US Robotics V-32 int/ext	$549/599
US Robotics Dual Std.	Call

DIGITIZERS

Summasketch 12×12	CALL
Summasketch 12×18	CALL

FAX MACHINES

Sharp FO-216	$579
Sharp FO-240	$689
Sharp FO-334	$789
Sharp FO-120	$479

LAPTOP MODEMS

All models 2400 Baud

Toshiba 2400 Internal	$139
Zenith, Compaq, NEC, Sharp, Epson and other models	CALL

PRINTERS

OKIDATA

ML320	$319	ML380	$289
ML321	$439	ML391	$599
ML390	$439	ML393	$919

All Okidata Lasers ..... CALL

Prices and availability subject to change

No charge for MasterCard or Visa; American Express add 5%. We will ship COD on a cash or cashier's check basis only. Shipping & handling 3% — $6 minimum; AK and HI slightly higher 15% restocking charge on returned items. Purchase orders accepted from Fortune 1000, Government institutions, schools and universities 2% shipping discount available on orders over $2000 if prepaid by check.

KENOSHA
COMPUTER CENTER
2133 91st St.
Kenosha, WI 53140

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER

Circle 41 on reader service card

LASER PRESS LPG & GRAPHICS

Order Toll Free (USA/Canada)
(800) 628-4517

International Orders
(301) 899-1118

24-HR Worldwide FAX Orders
(301) 899-1888

The Desktop Publishing Experts

The Nation's Largest Dealer of Desktop Publishing & Multimedia Products ... Hours: M-F: 8:30 - 5pm Eastern Time, FAX ORDERS ANYTIME

Software

Aldus Persuasion for Windows	*CALL*
Freelance Plus by Lotus	339
Harvard Graphics	308
PageMaker 4.0	499
PowerPoint for Windows	329
Ventura Publisher v3.0	508

Fonts & Font Utilities

Adobe PostScript fonts	prices vary - please call
Adobe Type Manager	$69
Adobe Type Align	69
Bitstream fonts	prices vary - please call
FontSpace (bitmap font compression)	58
Publisher's Typefoundry by Z-Soft	325
Soft Type by Z-Soft	118

Multimedia & "Print-to-Video"

Authoring Software	
ASK•ME System 2000 by ICS	$375
IBM Storyboard Live v1.1	295
Computer Animation & Modeling	
Autodesk Animator	$295
Autodesk Animation Player for Windows	129
Grasp 4.0	209
Computer Sound Recording & Audio Editing	
Sound Blaster audio card	$175
Sound Blaster MIDI Bundle / Voice Editor	109 / 69

Canon XAPSHOT Still Video Computer Imaging Kit

Canon's XapShot still video camera lets you photograph anything and immediately transfer the image to a TV or into your computer. Use it to add pictures to your computer-based productions. It's as simple as any 35mm auto-exposure camera. The computer imaging kit comes with camera, accessory kit & frame grabber— everything you need. Let's you get CREATIVE !!!

Images of the Future

XAPSHOT Color Imaging Kit	$899
XAPSHOT Lens attachments, disks, batteries	*CALL*
RC-470, FV-540, RV-301, RP-420 & other units	*CALL*

AUTHORIZED CANON DEALER

NTSC Frame Grabbers / NTSC Digitizers	
Computer Eyes Color Professional	$379
Jovian SuperVIA (color video digitizer)	655
VIDEO LINX: Framebuffer	499
Willow Publisher's Color	*CALL*
NTSC Encoders / NTSC Genlock w/VGA Signals	
Desktop TV (turns VGA monitor into TV w/sound)	*CALL*
Willow VGA-TV GE/O (w/ Video Titler)	645
Jovian VIN Plus (external NTSC encoder)	379
Video Titling Software - NTSC Broadcast-Quality Titling	
Video Titler by Entropy Engineering	$375

Video Monitors & Controllers

MONITERM

VIKING/3, full-page DTP monitor systems

Viking 3/91M 20" monitor & controller	$1399
Viking 3/2400M 24" monitor & controller	1999
Viking 3/72GS 20" grayscale monitor & controller	1999

NEC

NEC 3O / 3OS 14" 1024 x 768 color	$649 / 689
NEC 4O 16" 1024 x 768 color monitor	999
NEC 5O 20" 1024 x 768 color monitor	*CALL*
Multisync Graphics Engine-256 video board	899

SONY

Sony monitors feature .25-mm aperture and Trinitron picture tubes for the sharpest & brightest displays on the market.

CPO-1302 14" 1024 x 768 color interlaced	$579
CPO-1304C 14" 1024 x 768 color non-interlaced	699
GVM-2000 21" Multimedia monitor w/ S-Video, A/V and RGB inputs, resolution up to 800 x 600	1999

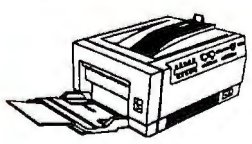
High Performance Video Cards	
ATI VGA Wonder 256-KB / 512-KB	199 / 239
Orchid Pro Designer II 512-KB / 1-MB	299 / 359
Sigma VGA Legend 512-KB / 1-MB	249 / 319

Hercules Graphics Station

Get the best 24-bit PC color video card. 16.7 million colors with resolution up to 1024 x 768. Uses the TI-34010 60-MHz graphics co-processor. Comes w/ Windows 3.0 driver, 2-year warranty.

1-MB ISA	$675
3-MB ISA	$985
1-MB MCA	*CALL*
4-MB MCA	*CALL*

QMS® PostScript / PCL Laser Printers

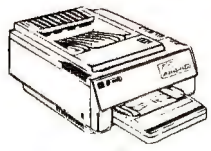


QMS-PS 410

BEST OF 1990 — PC Magazine
1990 Eddy Award — MacUser

- Genuine Adobe® PostScript, 300-dpi
- Emulation Sensing Processor
- 68020 16-MHz processor, 4-ppm
- 45 PostScript fonts built in
- 2-MB RAM standard. Upgradable to 6-MB
- ATV built in for enhanced resolution
- Connectable to 3 computers simultaniously

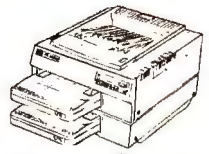
PS-410 ..... $1985



QMS-PS 815

- Genuine Adobe® PostScript, 300-dpi
- Emulation Sensing Processor
- 68020 20-MHz processor, 8-ppm
- 45 PostScript fonts built in
- 2-MB RAM standard. Upgradable to 8-MB
- ATM built in for enhanced resolution
- 200 sheet letter tray standard. Legal, and envelope trays available.
- Can receive data from three computers simultaniously for printer sharing.

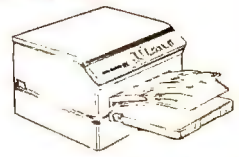
PS-815 ..... $3799



QMS-PS 825

- Genuine Adobe® PostScript, 300-dpi
- Emulation Sensing Processor
- 68020 20-MHz processor, 8-ppm
- 45 PostScript fonts built in
- 2-MB RAM standard. Upgradable to 8-MB
- ATM built in for enhanced resolution
- Qual 200 sheet letter tray standard. Legal, and envelope trays available.
- Can receive data from three computers simultaniously for printer sharing.

PS-825 ..... $4699



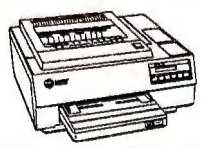
ColorScript 100 Model 10

- Genuine Adobe® PostScript, 300-dpi
- Pantone Color Certified - full color
- 68020 16-MHz processor
- 35 PostScript fonts built in
- 5-MB RAM standard. Upgradable to 8-MB
- Parallel, serial & Appletalk interfaces

Free with your ColorScript order... 2 free 4-color ink sheet rolls. A $210 retail value. Please mention this ad. While supplies last.

ColorScript .. $6599

NewGen Turbo PS/480 800 dpi PostScript Laser



Nearly four times the resolution & up to 15 times faster than 300-dpi PostScript printers. Comes standard with parallel, serial & Appletalk interfaces, 35 PostScript fonts & 5-MB RAM memory. Just plug it in & it's ready to work.

NewGen Turbo PS/480 .... *CALL*

TurboPS/300p & TurboPS/400p printers .. *CALL*
TurboPS/600T & TurboPS/1200T ..... *CALL*

NEC Silentwriter2 PostScript Laser Printers

NEC 90 ..... $1595
NEC 990 ..... *CALL*

Roland SketchMate

Professional-quality multi-color plotter / sign-maker & sign-cutter that's affordable for office, store, school and home. HP-GL compatible, 6-pen. Small desktop footprint.

SketchMate $549

TRUEPOINT

Call for price

TruePoint from DP-TEK turns a Canon LBP-4 or HP LaserJet into a true 600 x 600 dpi PostScript-compatible laser! Halftones, line-art and type look photo-typeset. Simple to install. Fully compatible with all PostScript and EPS software. Adobe type 1 compatible, 35 fonts, etc.

DP-TEK

EPSON ES-300C Scanner

24-bit, 16.7 million color scanner, one-pass scanning, 60-600 dpi resolution, 256-grayscale. Comes with scanner and interface. Bundled with Picture Publisher Plus, Image-In Scan, Paint & Plus modules, HALOScan Color, and ColorLab ES-300C software.

EPSON ES-300C Color Scanner $1759

Microtek ScanMaker 600Z

24-bit, 16.7 million color flatbed scanner, 600-dpi resolution, 256-grayscale. Comes with scanner and interface. Bundled with PhotoStyler from U-Lead.

$CALL

Niscan GS for Windows

256 grayscale hand-held scanner, interface, and Windows 3.0 scan & paint software.

$279

ProScan PS-3000 Color Scanner

300-dpi resolution, 16.7 million colors, 256 grayscale, one-pass scanning. Comes w/ scanner, interface & Picture Publisher Plus software.

PS-3000 ..... $759
PS-1000 grayscale scanner 395

LOGITECH ScanMan 256

256 grayscale 400-dpi hand-held scanner, interface, and Ansel Windows 3.0 software.

$299

Scanning Software & OCR

OCR (Optical Character Recognition)	
Calera WordScan / WordScan Plus	$399 / 685
Catchword OCR for Logitech hand scanners	189
OmniPage 386 Professional by Caere	885
ReadRight for Windows	*CALL*
Scanner Software for Image Manipulation & Editing	
Deluxe Paint II Enhanced	$99
Gray F/X by Xerox-Datacopy	295
IMAGE-IN COLOR (new version)	*CALL*
Picture Publisher Plus by Astral	425
Publisher's Paintbrush for Windows by Z-Soft	299
Tempra Pro v1.0 by Mathematica	359

Laser Supplies & Upgrades

HP LaserJet Cartridge Upgrades

Adobe PostScript Cartridge for HP LJ II	$339
Bitstream Type City font cartridge	*CALL*
PacificPage XL *accelerated* PostScript cartridge	899
Pacific P.E. v4.0 PostScript cartridge	395
Complete Font Library Cartridge for HP III & IIID	289
25-In-One font cartridge	308
Plotter-In-a-Cartridge (HP-GL emulation)	225

HP LaserJet Memory - 5 yr Warranty

1-MB board, upgradable to 2 or 4-MB	$109
2-MB board, upgradable to 4-MB	179
4-MB board	249

QMS PS-410 Printer Memory Upgrades

1-MB memory board	$249
2-MB memory board	329
4-MB memory board	469

Toner Cartridges & Paper Trays

We carry toner, OPC drums, and paper trays for Canon, NEC, NewGen, Okidata, Panasonic, QMS, Texas Instruments, and other laser printers. Call for prices. Toners and other consumables are factory fresh, new, and guaranteed.

Laser & Inkjet Printers

CANON	
BJ-10E / BJ-300 / BJ-330	$379 / 495 / 689
LBP-4 / LBP-8T / LBP-8R	899 / 1999 / 2299
MICROTEK - Truelmage, PostScript & PCL compatible !!!	
TrueLaser (35 fonts, auto-emulation sensing & more)	2199
OKIDATA	
OL400 (4-ppm, 300-dpi, 17 fonts)	$695
OL800 / OL820 (8-ppm, 300-dpi)	999 / 1355
OL840 (8-ppm, 300-dpi, PostScript, 35 fonts)	1995
PANASONIC	
KX-P4420 (300-dpi, HP LJ emulation, 8-ppm)	$795
KX-P4450i (300-dpi, HP LJ emulation, 11-ppm)	1195
KX-P4455 (300-dpi, 35-fonts, PostScript, 11-ppm)	1995
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	
microLaser (6-ppm, 300-dpi, HP LJ emulation)	$999
microLaser PS-17 / PS35 (6-ppm PostScript)	1395 / 1595
microLaser XL PS-17 (16-ppm, PostScript, 17 fonts)	2795
microLaser XL PS-35 (16-ppm, PostScript, 35 fonts)	2995
1-MB SIMM memory upgrade for microLaser	159

Color Printers

NEC	
ColorMate model 40, 300-dpi, 17 fonts	*CALL*
ColorMate model 80, 300-dpi, 35 fonts	*CALL*
TEKTRONIX (12 x 15 paper size)	
ColorQuick 24 color inkjet 24-bit, 216-dpi	2099

ORDERING INFORMATION

VISA · MasterCard · AMERICAN EXPRESS · DISCOVER

Phone Orders (U.S. & Canada)	(800) 628-4517
Phone Orders (International)	(301) 899-1118
FAX Orders (24-hr service)	(301) 899-1888
Customer Service	(301) 899-1118

- Purchase orders accepted. Call for approval.
- COD's accepted with certified or cashier's check.
- No surcharge applied when using your credit card.
- Your credit card is not charged until we ship.

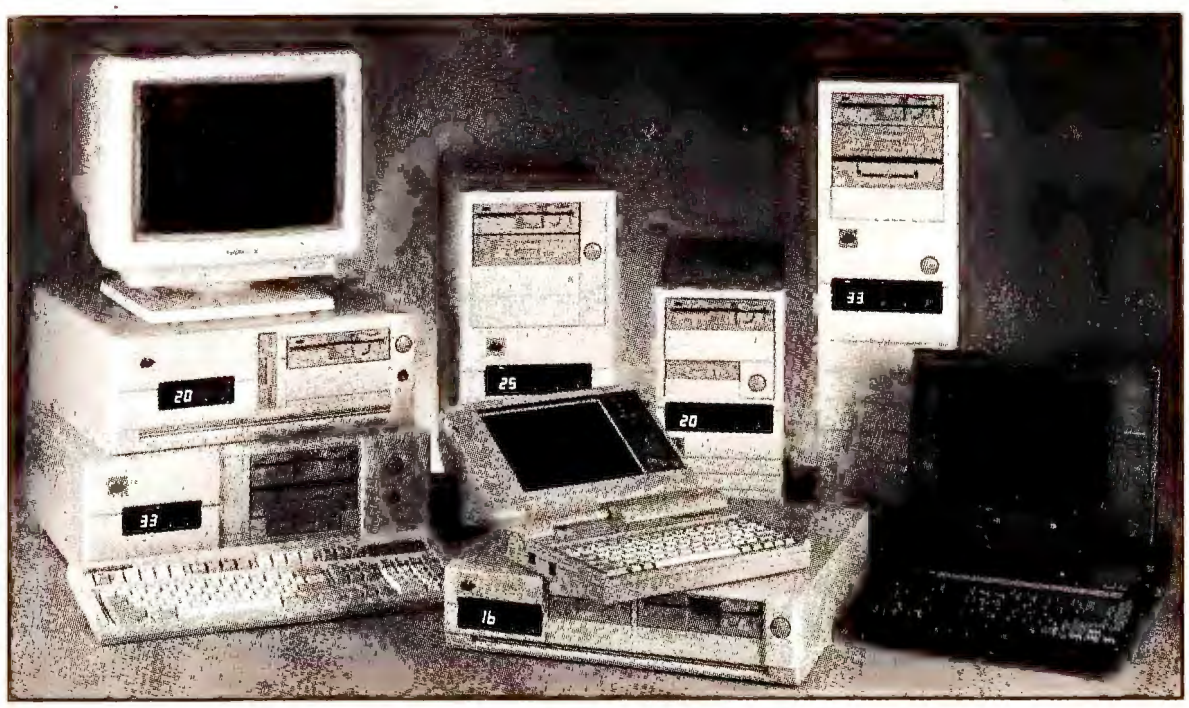
Mailing address: ***Laser Press & Graphics, 4888 Stamp Road, Marlow Heights, MD 20748***
Make checks payable to: ***Laser Press & Graphics. Returns require RMA, call for authorization.*** We do not guarantee compatibility. We reserve the right to charge a 15% restocking fee. Returns must be in resellable condition. Software is not returnable if opened due to copyright laws.

International Orders our specialty. We use DHL International Air Service

Circle 123 on reader service card

Smart PC Buyers . . . Call Blackship.

If you are looking for the best buy in a PC for your office or your home, the name to remember is Blackship. We have the "**Best Buy**" reputation that is unbeatable. Not only can you virtually design the configuration you want and need to grow with, you can buy it at off-the-shelf prices.



You always get top quality and quick turnaround on your order when you call our toll-free order desk number.

All Blackship computers have :

- 1-year parts and labor warranty
- 1-year GE on-site service at most locations
- 30-day money-back guaantee
- Unlimitted toll-free technical support

Don't just take our word for it.

"Blackships' 386-25. . .fine-performing machine. . .reasonable price. . .good customer service. . . a good buy for workstation shoppers"–*PC Magazine 1/25/91*

"The Blackship 386SX-20 is a highly desirable system both in performance and price."–*PC Magazine 11/27/90*

"Of our seven contenders, the Blackship 486-25 machine earned the top value." –*InforWorld 3/12/90*

". . . its price/perfromance ratio easily justifies PC Worlds Best Buy recommendation."–*PC World 8/88*

ONSITE SERVICE
GE Computer Service

Recent Awards

INFO WORLD TOP 100 1989
INFO WORLD EXCELLENT VALUE
PC WORLD BEST BUY
PC MAGAZINE

For all your networking and custom configurations, call us.

Toll-Free Order Desk
1-800-877-6249

VISA DISCOVER MasterCard

BLACKSHIP
COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

Notebook/Laptop

386SX/20 Laptop	**$2395**
386SX/20 Notebook	**$2295**
286/12 Laptop (CGA)	**$1595**

Laptop

- 1 MB RAM
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 40 MB IDE Hard Drive
- VGA 640 x 400, 16 Shades of Gray
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel Port
- MS DOS 4.01
- Ni-Cd Rechargable Battery
- Weight 14.7 lbs

Notebook NEW

- 1 MB RAM
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 20 MB 17 ms IDE Hard Drive
- VGA 640 x 400, 32 Shades of Gray
- 1 Serial, 1 Parallel Port
- MS DOS 4.01
- Carrying Case
- Weight 6.5 lbs

486 SVGA Systems

- 64K Cache RAM
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.2" Floppy Drive
- 200 MB 15 ms IDE Hard Drive
- 16-bit VGA with 1 MB
- 14" 1024 x 768 SVGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel, 2 Serial, 1 Game Port
- 101-key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

486/25 ISA	**$3395**
486/25 EISA	**$3895**
486/33 ISA	**$3695**
486/33 EISA	**$4595**

386SX/286 Systems

- 2MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.2" Floppy Drive
- 40 MB IDE Hard Drive
- 16-bit VGA with 256K
- 14" VGA Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel, 2 Serial, 1 Game Port
- 101-key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

386SX/20	**$1645**
386SX/16	**$1495**
286/16	**$1395**
286/12	**$1345**

386 SVGA Systems

- 64K Cache RAM
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.2" Floppy Drive
- 120 MB 18 ms IDE Hard Drive
- 16-bit VGA with 1 MB
- 14" 1024 x 768 SVGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel, 2 Serial, 1 Game Port
- 101-key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

386/40 NEW	**$2895**
386/33	**$2595**
386/25	**$2395**
386/25 (No Cache)	**$2245**

Blackship Computer Systems, Inc. • 4031 Clipper Court • Fremont, CA 94538 • Tel: 415-770-9300 • Fax: 415-770-8674
Prices are subject to change without notice.

Circle 1 on reader service card

SPEED GUARANTEED

lere's a chance to buy our $99 Math Coprocessor t no risk whatsoever! It's fully guaranteed) at least double the math performance of your software.

you want to unlock the full power of your PC, pick up the phone and der an AMD 80C287 math coprocessor. Without it, your PC just isn't ally complete. You see, our math coprocessor can *dramatically* crease the performance of 1-2-3,® dBASE,® Excel, and hundreds of ur other favorite business applications! It actually runs calculations *o to ten times faster* than your PC can *without* a math coprocessor. hich means your graphs will draw incredibly fast and your spreadsheets ll recalculate at truly blazing speeds. (And that's just for starters!)

igh speed at a low price.

on't think you have to pay over $200 for a math coprocessor. Now you n get ours for just $99 when you order direct from AMD! The AMD C287 is fully compatible with your 80286-based PC and the hundreds commercially available software packages written for it. Our processor is also compatible with the Intel NMOS 80287.

nstallation is a snap.

he AMD 80C287 plugs easily into a socket that's already inside your 286-based PC. In fact, you can be up and running in just five inutes. Simply plug the chip into the socket and watch the dazzling nprovement in performance! The AMD 80C287 comes with easy-to-llow installation instructions, a free utilities disk (which includes agnostics and test software), and free color computer games.

Advanced Micro Devices, Inc.

920-11 Capital of Texas Hwy N., Suite 400
ustin, TX 78759-9797

ume or dealer inquiries welcome. 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. ASE is a trademark of Ashton-Tate Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation.

Circle 4 on reader service card

Our Triple Guarantee

Guarantee #1: If the AMD 80C287 doesn't do everything we promise, or if you are unsatisfied for any reason, return the product within 30 days of purchase and AMD will happily refund your money.

Guarantee #2: If your AMD 80C287 Math Coprocessor ever fails to perform for any reason, AMD will replace it free of charge, no questions asked. Limited to two lifetime replacements per person.

Guarantee #3: AMD guarantees that the AMD 80C287 is fully compatible with your 80286-based hardware and software. If you have any compatibility problems with the AMD 80C287 during the first year, return the product and we will gladly refund the purchase price.

To Order Call Now
1-800-888-5590 ext. 3100

Outside of USA call (512) 345-1728

☑ **Yes.** I want to double or triple the calculation speed of software running on my 286-based PC. Send me an AMD 80C287 Math Coprocessor, risk free, for only $99 plus tax, shipping and handling. I understand that I can return the AMD 80C287 for a full refund within the first 30 days if I am not completely satisfied.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

_____

CITY/STATE/ZIP _____

Visa/MC# _____

Type of PC _____

WE ACCEPT PO'S FROM QUALIFIED FIRMS

M E M O R Y

NO SURCHARGE FOR MC, VISA & DISCOVER

★★ CALL TOLL-FREE 800-433-3726 ★★

★★ HOT BOX ★★

IBM 6450604 • 2Meg • **113.00**

Intel 8087-2 (8MHz) • Math Co-Processor • **89.00**
(IBM Part # 1501217, IBM Boxed)

Boca AT Plus with 2Meg • **209.00**

Turboscript • 47 Scalable Fonts • **269.00**

HP3, SI 1Meg Upgrade • **129.00**
(4Meg Module • **399.00**)

LASER PRINTER MEMORY
See Below!

Individual D-RAM Chips

MEMORY FOR IBM & APPLE

	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS	120NS	150NS
1Meg x 1	5.90	5.40	5.20	4.95	4.90	—
4Meg x 1	—	—	39.00	—	—	—
1Meg x 4	—	—	59.00	—	—	—
1Meg x 4 (Zip Pack)	—	—	39.00	—	—	—
256 x 4	6.00	5.90	5.80	5.60	5.50	—
256 x 1	3.00	2.80	2.20	1.90	1.80	1.70
64 x 4	—	—	3.25	3.00	—	—
64 x 1	—	—	—	1.50	1.40	1.30

SIMM MODULES (Add $5.00 for SIPP)

	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS	120NS	150NS
1Meg x 9 (IBM)	60.00	54.00	52.00	51.00	50.00	—
1Meg x 8 (Apple)	58.00	52.00	50.00	49.00	48.00	—
4Meg x 9 (IBM)	—	—	229.00	—	—	—
256 x 9 (IBM)	23.00	21.00	18.00	17.00	16.00	15.00

INTEL Math Chips

8087	75.00	80287-XLT	209.00
8087-2	89.00	*(50% faster)*	
8087-1	139.00	80387-16	249.00
80287-6	89.00	80387-16SX	299.00
80287-8	125.00	80387-20	355.00
80C287A	199.00	80387-20SX	379.00
80287-10	149.00	80387-25	455.00
80287-XL- *(50% faster)*	205.00	80387-33	555.00

IIT ADVANCED MATH CO-PROCESSOR

• 2-3 times faster than Intel • Plug & object code compat. w/Intel

• *5 Year Warranty*	2C87-8MHz — 129.00	2C87-12.5MHz — 179.00
	2C87-10MHz— 155.00	2C87-20MHz — 249.00

CYRIX FASMATH PROCESSOR

• Programs executed up to 3X faster • Plug & object code compat. w/Intel
• *PC Week* ™ rated it #1 over all math chips

• *5 Year Warranty*	83D87-16MHz — 270.00	83D87-33MHz — 469.00
	83D87-20MHz — 299.00	83S87-16SX Ver.— 265.00
	83D87-25MHz — 379.00	83S87-20SX Ver.— 290.00

AST MEMORY MODULES

MODEL#	AMT. UPGRADED	AST PART#		PRICE
Premium 386/25, 16 SX	1Meg	500718-001		69.00
Premium 386/33	1Meg	500718-002		75.00
Premium 486/25T, 25TE,	1Meg	500780-003	WPB	89.00
25, 25E, 33T	4Meg	500780-004	WPB	349.00
	8Meg	500780-001	WPB	679.00

ZENITH MEMORY UPGRADES

MODEL#	AMT. UPGRADED	ZENITH PART#	PRICE
Z386/33	1Meg	ZA3600ME	105.00
	2Meg	ZA3800MG	169.00
Z386/25,20	1Meg	ZA3600ME	105.00
	2Meg	ZA3800MG	169.00
	4Meg	ZA3800MK	349.00
Z248, Z286LP Z386SX	2Meg	Z-605-1 *modules*	199.00
Turbo Sport 386, 386E	1Meg	ZA3034ME	249.00

IBM PS/2 SIMM MODULES

IBM PART NO.	WORKS WITH MODEL NO.	L.A. TRADE'S COMPT. PRICE
30F5348 (512K)	30-286	38.00
30F5360 (2Meg)	30-286, 50 MTHR BD.	115.00
6450375 (1Meg)	80-041	65.00
6450379 (2Meg)	80-111, 311	149.00
6451060 (4Meg)	80-A21, A-61, 80-A31, 80-111, 80-311	299.00
6450603 (1Meg)	50Z, 55SX, 70-E61, 0-61, 70-121, P-70	67.00
6450604 (2Meg)	50Z, 55SX, 55LS, 70-E61, 0-61, 70-121, P-70	113.00
6450605 (1-32Meg)	603, 604, 30F2933, 8Meg. Mod.	249.00
(8Meg)	Module for our 605 EXP. BD *"It Works"*	595.00
6450608 (2Meg)	70-A21, A-61, B-21, B-61	119.00
78X8955 (128K)	25	35.00
30F2933 (4Meg)	65SX, 55SX, MTHR BD., 34F3077, 3453011, 605 EXP. BD.	299.00
1383679 (512K)	P/S1	59.00
(2Meg)	P/S1	169.00
6450092 (2Meg)	90, 95, P-75	159.00
6450128 (4Meg)	90, 95, P-75	409.00

Other PS/2 models not shown please call for quote
Please call for any questions on these SIMM Modules

COMPAQ MEMORY MODULES

MODEL#	AMT. UPGRADED	CMPQ PART#	PRICE
System Pro	2Meg Module	115144-001	119.00
	8Meg Module	116561-001	829.00
	32Meg Module	116568-001	4500.00
DeskPro 486/25	2Meg Module	115144-001	119.00
	8Meg Module	116561-001	829.00
DeskPro 386/33	2Meg Module	115144-001	119.00
Sys. Pro, DP 386/33, DP 486/25	Expansion Bd	116569-001	479.00
DeskPro 386/25	1Meg Module	113131-001	65.00
	4Meg Module	113132-001	215.00
DeskPro 386/20	1Meg Module	113131-001	65.00
	4Meg Module	113132-001	215.00
DeskPro 386S	1Meg Exp Bd	113633-001	139.00
	4Meg Exp Bd	113634-001	319.00
	1Meg Module	113646-001	79.00
	4Meg Module	112534-001	239.00
DeskPro 386/20E	1Meg Exp Bd	113644-001	139.00
DeskPro 386/25E	4Meg Exp Bd	113645-001	319.00
	1Meg Module	113131-001	65.00
	4Meg Module	113132-001	215.00
DeskPro 286N	1Meg Module	118688-001	89.00
	4Meg Module	118690-001	329.00
DeskPro 386N	1Meg Module	118688-001	89.00
	2Meg Module	118689-001	139.00
	4Meg Module	118690-001	329.00
DeskPro 386/16	1Meg Kit	108071-001	129.00
	4Meg Kit	108072-001	329.00
	1-2Meg Exp Bd	108069-001	309.00
	4-8Meg Exp Bd	108070-001	829.00
DeskPro 286E	1Meg Module	113131-001	65.00
	4Meg Module	113132-001	215.00
DeskPro 286	512K Kit	113012-001	79.00

MEMORY UPGRADES FOR COMPAQ PORTABLES AND LAPTOPS

Portable 386	1Meg Kit	107651-001	149.00
	4Meg Exp Bd	107653-001	649.00
	4Meg Daght. Bd	107654-001	649.00
Portable III	2Meg Kit	107332-001	119.00
Compaq SLT/286	1Meg Module	110235-001	139.00
	4Meg Module	110237-001	549.00
Compaq SLT/386	1Meg Module	118303-001	199.00
	2Meg Module	118304-001	379.00
	4Meg Module	118305-001	649.00
Compaq Lte 286	1Meg Bd	117081-001	99.00
	2Meg Bd	117081-002	169.00
Compaq Lte 386S/20	1Meg Module	121125-001	269.00
Compaq Lte 286S/20	2Meg Module	—	449.00
Compaq Lte 386S20	4Meg Module	121125-002	699.00

LAPTOP SPECIALS

Toshiba 2000SX	AST Premium Exec, 386SX20 — 4Meg	Compaq LTE 386S20
4Meg		4Meg
519.00	**519.00**	**699.00**

TOSHIBA LAPTOP MEMORY

LAPTOP MODEL #	AMT UPGRADED	TOSHIBA PART #	L.A. TRADE'S COMPT. PRICE
T1000SE/XE/LE	1Meg	PC14-PA8311U	129.00
	2Meg	PC14-PA8312U	209.00
T1200XE	2Meg	PC13-PA8306U	135.00
T1600	2Meg	PC8-PA8302U	135.00
T2000SX	1Meg	PC14-PA8316U	149.00
	2Meg	PC14-PA8317U	229.00
T2000SX/T1000LE	4Meg	PC14-PA8314U	519.00
	8Meg	PC14-PA8315U	775.00
T3100E	2Meg	PC9-PA8340UT	135.00
T3100SX	2Meg	PC15-PA8308U	135.00
	4Meg	PC15-PA8310U	305.00
T3200	3Meg	PC6-PA7137U	219.00
T3200SX	2Meg	PC12-PA8307U	135.00
	4Meg	PC12-PA8309U	305.00
T3200SXC	2Meg	PC19-PA8318U	149.00
	4Meg	PC19-PA8319U	329.00
T5100	2Meg	PC7-PA8301U	135.00
T5200, 5200C	2Meg	PC10-PA8304U	135.00
	8Meg	PC10-PA3313U	819.00
T8500	2Meg	PC10-PA8304U	135.00
	8Meg	PC10-PA3313U	819.00

BRANDNAME LAPTOP MEMORY

Zenith Supersport 286	1Meg	ZA-180-66	129.00
NEC Prospeed 286	1Meg	PC21-21	169.00
NEC Prospeed 286	4Meg	PC21-22	529.00
NEC Prospeed 386	2Meg	PC31-21	219.00
NEC Prospeed 386	8Meg	PC31-22	849.00
Sharp PC-6220	1Meg	CE 6218	179.00
TI Travelmate 2000	1Meg	2568034-0001	159.00
TI Travelmate 3000	2Meg	2566996-1	219.00
Zenith Super Sport —			
286, 286E	1Meg	ZA-180-66	129.00
286E, SX	2Meg	ZA-180-64	209.00
SX Alpha	2Meg	ZA-180-86	209.00
Everex Tempo LX	2Meg	PCA 00053-00	199.00
AST Notebook	1Meg	500814-001	139.00
AST Notebook	4Meg	500814-003	399.00
AST Premium Excec		386SX20	519.00
Sanyo 17/18 NB	2Meg	MBC-NBMEM2	199.00
Panasonic CF170, CF270	1Meg	CF-BA165	179.00

LASER PRINTER MEMORY UPGRADES

	HP Laser Jet II, IID	HP Laser Jet III,IIID,IIP	PAN 4420/4450I	PAN 4450	Epson 6000, Action, Tosh. Page Laser 6	OKI 400
1Meg	89.00	92.00	119.00	179.00	129.00	149.00
2Meg	120.00	129.00	169.00	—	189.00	199.00
4Meg	199.00	209.00	279.00	—	299.00	—

Other Laser Memory Available: QMS, TI, Konica, NEC

IBM LASER PRINTER, Model 4019

1Meg. 1039136 .....$99 2Meg: 1039137 .....$145
3.5Meg: 1038675 .....$229

H.P. COMPATIBLE FONT CARTRIDGE

Turbo 25 contains every English language font in Pacific Data's current 25 CARTRIDGES IN ONE!™ Cartridge, plus 2 Headline Fonts with 6 additional U.S. Fonts — *Made by UDP Data Products* 139.00

Turboscript™ gives you 47 scalable fonts in any point size. 12 more than Pacific Data or HP Adobe Postscript, supports the very latest Adobe Type 1 Font Formats — *Made by UDP Data Products* 269.00

NO SURCHARGE FOR MASTERCARD, VISA OR DISCOVER. PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED FROM FORTUNE 2000, GOVERNMENT & INSTITUTIONS. Price & availability subject to change. California orders add 7% sales tax. Returned orders or ordered wrong parts are subject to a 20% restocking fee. (Memory chips not installed in boards.) We accept [illegible] credit card charges verified for fradulant use. **SORRY, NO REFUNDS AFTER 30 DAYS — EXCHANGES ONLY.** We accept MC, VISA, Discover, AE prepaid orders, purchase orders, wire transfer, COD (cashiers check) orders, cash & cashiers checks.

MEMORY BOARDS
— IBM Compatibles, Compaq & PS/2 —

BOCA AT PLUS

16 BIT MEMORY BOARD FOR 286, 386 AT

0K-8Meg Board • 4.0 LIM Compatible • *New 5 Year Warranty*
Conventional, Expanded and Extended Memory
Supports DOS, OS/2, LIM/EMS & EEMS
Versatile Split Memory Addressing
Operates with CPU Speeds to 33 MHz
Supports Desqview, Multitask operations
0K — $119.00 2 Meg — $209.00
4 Meg — $299.00 8 Meg — $485.00
Board made by Boca Research, AT plus

BRAT 90 AVAILABLE USES 1 X 9 SIMM 139.00 9" LONG

BOCA AT PLUS I/O 1 par., 1 ser., 0-4 meg **159.00**
BOCA AT I/O 44 2 ser. ports, 2 par. ports **79.00**

BOCA XT 8 BIT BUS

• Expanded memory for XT • Lim 4.0 compat. 0-2Meg • Uses 256x1-150
0-K .....$109.00 1Meg .....$170.00 2Meg $229.00

EXT/EXP MEMORY BOARD, BOCA 50Z

0-2Meg for PS/2 50, 50Z, 60 • 0 wait state ram • Uses 1Megx1-80NS
0-K board only .....$129.00 2Meg with board $224.00

• WE WILL TRY TO MATCH OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE •

All products Brand New & Guaranteed • We Buy Excess Inventory
Trademarks are registered with their respective companies.

L.A. TRADE
20950 S. Normandie, Unit M • Torrance, CA 90502

EVEREX

EV-3000, EV-159
0-3Meg, 4.0 Lim compatible • Uses 256x1 chips $99.00

EV-8000, EV-178
0-8Meg, 4.0 Lim compatible • Uses 1Megx1 chips • Supports multi-tasking & DMA multi-tasking in hardware $219.00

ORCHID RAM QUEST 16/32

0-8Meg of Backfill, Expanded or Extended Memory
Works with P/S2 Models 50, 50Z, 55SX, 60, 70, 80
Full Support for LIM/EMS 4.0 and OS/2 — 0 Wait State Ram
4 Year War. — Comes w/Ser, Par Ports and Free Ser Cable
USING 1 MEG x 9-10
0K — $239.00 2 Meg — $359.00
4 Meg — $469.00 8 Meg — $677.00

AST 6-PK. MEMORY BOARDS

AST 6-Pak Plus for PC, XT, 64K . 129.00 — with 384K . . 159.00

213-782-2880
FAX: 213-782-0240

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-433-3726** (US and Canada)

ESTAB. 1985

Mon-Fri, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST
Sat. 10:00 a.m. to 12:00 noon

REPLACE YOUR CASH REGISTER!

NEW VERSION 2.0
JUST $179.95!
(bear included)

Replace your cash register with the Microbiz Controller Series . the #1 point-of-sale system.

Business Solutions for Retail Stores, Liquor Stores, Video Stores, Hair & Nail Salons, Auto Repair Shops...

"Update . . . or Evaporate!"

That's how one of our customers put it. And it's true. In today's increasingly competitive retail environment, store owners need better ways to control their inventory, streamline their operation, and keep in touch with their customers. **The Retail Controller, Jr.** is a powerful point-of-sale program that's so cost-effective and easy to use, you can't afford *not* having it!

Replace Your Cash Register with a Cash Generator!

Can your cash register tell you what's in stock, control your inventory, check and correct prices automatically, provide quicker service, get more repeat business, and optimize your purchasing? **The Retail Controller Jr.** will help you leapfrog past your competition, reduce shrinkage, billing errors, costs, and time. It puts the profit-building speed, accuracy, and power of microcomputers to work for you. It's like replacing your cash register with a cash generator!

Record Control in Record Time

With **The Retail Controller Jr.**, you'll make smarter management decisions because you'll have pushbutton-quick, down-to-the-penny information. Operating at your sales counter, the program captures vital customer and sales data, organizes it, and presents it in neat, accurate reports that eliminate guesswork and improve control.

Bar Code Easy, Feature Packed

The Retail Controller Jr. is designed for first-time computer users. Even a brand new clerk can learn how to process transactions in minutes. The speed and efficiency of barcoding (optional) can keep keystrokes to a minimum. Pull- down menus, on-screen help windows, and "point and select" customer and product lookup all help to make the program almost intuitively easy to use. All transactions are performed from just one Work Screen. Yet it incorporates many of the features you'd expect to find only in systems costing hundreds of dollars more, features like:

- ✔ automatic credit card verification
- ✔ bar code compatibility
- ✔ color/size matrix
- ✔ multiple pricing levels
- ✔ tracks inventory by size/color/style
- ✔ mailing labels
- ✔ tracks customer history
- ✔ daily closeout reports
- ✔ accepts split tender
- ✔ view in-stock status
- ✔ pull down menus
- ✔ pop-up windows
- ✔ source code available
- ✔ 99 levels of password protection
- ✔ tracks promotional sales
- ✔ prints bar code labels
- ✔ reorder reports
- ✔ extensive sales reports
- ✔ item/invoice discounts
- ✔ tracks sales by employee
- ✔ set limited-time promos
- ✔ links to One-Write Plus, Quicken and other popular accounting programs.
- ✔ receiving reports
- ✔ pop-up calculator
- ✔ 40- or 80-col. receipts
- ✔ built-in word processor
- ✔ for any IBM PC or compatible with hard disk

"I can't imagine running my shop without it. The program gives me much better control over all my items and has more than paid for itself."
—G. Truglia, Car-Tune, New City, NY

Flexible Enough to Work for You

You didn't go into business for yourself to do things someone else's way. Fortunately, we did. We've already computerized thousands of different retail stores, video stores, auto repair centers, beauty salons, clothing stores, health clubs, pet, furniture, liquor, and hardware stores . . . . So we've learned how to make **The Retail Controller Jr.** flexible enough to do the job for you by building in a number of custom-designed options. Use it with or without a bar code reader, cash drawer, or receipt printer. And, if at a later date you need the additional features of **The Retail Controller Sr.** (accounts receivable, purchase orders, layaway plans), you can upgrade easily and economically at any time.

It Pays for Itself — or You Don't. Guaranteed!
*We believe in our product, and thus offer a **100% No-Risk Guarantee.** If you are not satisfied with any unregistered MicroBiz program for any reason, you may return it within 30 days for a complete refund.*

❑ *The Retail Controller Jr.*	**$179.95**
❑ *The Video Store Controller Jr.*	**395.00**
❑ *The Auto Repair Shop Controller Jr.*	**395.00**
❑ *Cash Drawer*	**395.00**
❑ *Receipt Printer*	**495.00**
❑ *Cash Drawer with Receipt Printer*	**695.00**
❑ *Bar Code Reader*	**399.00**
❑ *One-Write Plus Accounting*	**225.00**
❑ *One-Write Plus Payroll*	**79.97**

(The Controller Jr. Series automatically links to Great American Software's One-Write Plus)

Call for prices on Senior and Multi-user versions. Ask about **The Rental Store Controller, Rental-Ease Property Management, and The Restaurant Controller.** On-site demonstrations of all packages are available at your local MicroBiz dealer.

CALL FOR DEALER PRICING

Prices and specifications subject to change. NY residents add sales tax.

MICROBIZ
MicroBiz
500 Airport Executive Park
Spring Valley, NY 10977
Ph:(914)425-9500 Fx:(914)425-4598

IBM Business Partner

1-800-637-8268

MasterCard VISA DISCOVER

MicroBiz . . . programming your business for success.

Circle 168 on reader service card

TAKING IT HOME

The practical guide to home/office computing

What to do when your computer stops computing

Steve Bass

"It's dead," he said, "finished, kaput—but listen, it'll make a great doorstop."

He was talking about my system board. His bill: $80. And I would gladly have paid twice as much to have avoided the hours of frustration it took just to find someone to make that official.

I had known for some time that my vintage 286 clone didn't have many miles left. After months of intermittent problems, I turned it on one day only to have the screen stare back at me blankly. (I guess turnabout's fair play.)

I tried to diagnose the problem. The machine came on but wouldn't go through the power-on self-test (POST) routines. The screen was blank, and the floppy drives wouldn't light up, but I heard a promising hum from the hard disk. Hitting the reset button occasionally brought it to life, but only if I crossed my fingers, spun around three times, and prayed to St. BIOS.

I loaded up the *CheckIt* diagnostic program, hoping for a quick assessment. *CheckIt* is thorough, but it isn't much use for system board or power supply problems. I considered an add-in board like the AMI Diagnostics Kit, but why buy a $500 tool to fix an old AT? I even called savvy members of my user group, but no one could help.

ANTHONY RUSSO

Finally, I faced facts: My only option was to find a technician for a bench-level exam. I called a dozen service centers; prices ranged from $35 to $190 an hour. The name chains were the highest; $75 an hour seemed to be average. Only three would agree to apply the diagnostic fee to the repair charge.

I finally settled on a friend of a friend even though, at $80, his fee was a little on the high side. But his shop is close to my home and had been in business for eight years so I figured he must be doing something right. More important, I liked his attitude. He offered some solutions I could try myself.

AD MCCAULEY

He also warned me that without a service contract, I would have to get in line behind the people who had one—it might take a week or more. No shop I called offered a loaner, so I was lucky to have a fast Toshiba laptop with a big hard disk and modem. I was able to sneak in a complete backup to disk during one of those rare periods when the ailing AT was working and then erased sensitive files from the hard disk.

But before I took my desktop in, I got in touch with the U.S. Office of Consumer Affairs (202/634-4140), which directed me to my state's Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair (916/445-4751), where I learned about some of my rights as a consumer. Spokesperson Gordon Boranian told me that the bureau's jurisdiction extends only to computers "used at home, normally for personal and household use."

The law provides that the repair person must supply you with a written estimate that the final bill cannot exceed. Get a breakdown of charges for parts and labor, and catalog the parts before you leave the shop.

Paranoia? Not at all. When my wife's Compaq stopped working last year, her office sent it to an authorized dealer for repair. It left with 1MB of RAM and returned with 640K. So I took a careful inventory of my PC, including the serial numbers of every removable component. I had the technician compare my list with the computer's components and sign my inventory. He liked the idea.

The estimate took only a day; the problem was the motherboard, and the recommendation was to replace it. The cost of repair was less than I feared, but the technician suggested I do it myself and save about $500.

I'm a shade-tree car mechanic, so I figured why not? It turned out to be easier than fixing a car, and a lot cleaner. Next month I'll tell you how I did it.

Contributing Editor Steve Bass is a family therapist and president of Pasadena IBM Users Group.

CheckIt $149, Touchstone Software; 800/531-0450, 714/969-7746
Reader service no. 642

AMI Diagnostics Kit $500, American Megatrends, Inc.; 800/828-9264, 404/263-8181
Reader service no. 643

OUR CATALOG IS FREE. OUR COMPUTERS ARE JUST A LITTLE MORE.

Send for the brand new Dell product catalog, loaded with information on all our award-winning computers, service and support. Plus, get the details on our newest line of PCs, laptops, notebooks and turbocharged servers.

Return this card today, or call us.

TO ORDER, CALL. PLEASE REFERENCE #11D36

800-873-1130

HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI 8AM-4PM CT SAT

IN CANADA, CALL 800-387-5752. IN MEXICO 95-800-010-0664.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

Mail this postage-free card and we'll send you the new Dell Catalog with information on our newest line of PCs, laptops, notebooks and turbocharged servers. You'll also find out about our award-winning service and our low prices, so return this card today, or call us at (800) 873-1130. In Canada, call (800) 387-5752. In Mexico, call 95-800-010-0664.

☐ Please have a Dell Representative call me.

Name: (M) _____ (Please print)

Title: _____

Company: _____ (If Applicable)

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Type of Business: _____

Approx. # of Employees in Company: _____

Home Phone: (_____) _____

Business Phone: (_____) _____

Fax #: (_____) _____

1. Which products are you most interested in?
   - ☐ 286-based systems
   - ☐ 386SX-based systems
   - ☐ 386™-based systems
   - ☐ i486™-based systems
   - ☐ UNIX® based systems
   - ☐ Laptops/Notebooks
   - ☐ Other: _____
2. Are you interested in computer products for:
   ☐ Home ☐ Business ☐ Resale
3. If for resale, please identify your primary customers:
   ☐ General Business ☐ Government ☐ Education ☐ Medical
4. How many PCs does your company plan to purchase in the next twelve months?

Quantity	Timeframe	Quantity	Timeframe
_____	Less than 1 month	_____	6-12 months
_____	1-3 months	_____	More than 12 months
_____	3-6 months		

5. What do you plan to use computer products for?

_____

_____

_____

6. How many PCs do you have installed now at your company?

_____

7. Are you interested in leasing? ☐ Yes ☐ No

AD CODE 51D36

Mail this postage-free card and we'll send you the new Dell Catalog with information on our newest line of PCs, laptops, notebooks and turbocharged servers. You'll also find out about our award-winning service and our low prices, so return this card today, or call us at (800) 873-1130. In Canada, call (800) 387-5752. In Mexico, call 95-800-010-0664.

☐ Please have a Dell Representative call me.

Name: (M) _____ (Please print)

Title: _____

Company: _____ (If Applicable)

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Type of Business: _____

Approx. # of Employees in Company: _____

Home Phone: (_____) _____

Business Phone: (_____) _____

Fax #: (_____) _____

1. Which products are you most interested in?
   - ☐ 286-based systems
   - ☐ 386SX-based systems
   - ☐ 386™-based systems
   - ☐ i486™-based systems
   - ☐ UNIX® based systems
   - ☐ Laptops/Notebooks
   - ☐ Other: _____
2. Are you interested in computer products for:
   ☐ Home ☐ Business ☐ Resale
3. If for resale, please identify your primary customers:
   ☐ General Business ☐ Government ☐ Education ☐ Medical
4. How many PCs does your company plan to purchase in the next twelve months?

Quantity	Timeframe	Quantity	Timeframe
_____	Less than 1 month	_____	6-12 months
_____	1-3 months	_____	More than 12 months
_____	3-6 months		

5. What do you plan to use computer products for?

_____

_____

_____

6. How many PCs do you have installed now at your company?

_____

7. Are you interested in leasing? ☐ Yes ☐ No

AD CODE 51D36

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 6745 AUSTIN, TEXAS

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION
DEPT DH
9505 ARBORETUM BLVD
AUSTIN TX 78759-9860

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 6745 AUSTIN, TEXAS

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION
DEPT DH
9505 ARBORETUM BLVD
AUSTIN TX 78759-9860

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

ORDER OUR FREE CATALOG NOW OR PAY THOUSANDS LATER.

For A Free Catalog Of
Dell's New Computers, Send This Card.

DELL
COMPUTER
CORPORATION

386 and i486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T in the United States and other countries. ©1991 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

Our 25 MHz 386™ Dell System® 325D beat 14 other 25 MHz computers including Compaq's 386/25e, to win *PC Magazine's* Editors' Choice award. And our 33 MHz 386, Dell System 333D beat 22 others to gain an Editors' Choice award in the 33 MHz category.

So if you think these awards are noteworthy, turn the page and take note of our prices.

TO ORDER, CALL. PLEASE REFERENCE #11DG1

800-289-1170

HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI 8AM-4PM CT SAT

IN CANADA 800-387-5752. IN MEXICO 95-800-010-0664.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

This nagging recession has persisted for some time but now relief is finally in sight.

Because Dell has just reduced the prices on various 286, 386™ SX, 386 and i486™ desktops and 386SX laptops up to $900. And although our prices are now extraordinarily low, our quality and reliability remain extraordinarily high.

Our service and support program isn't hard to swallow either.

Dell's toll-free technical support hotline solves 90% of reported problems over the phone usually in 6 minutes or less. You can also get system information 24 hours a day via our innovative TechFax line. Or log on to our electronic bulletin board that lets you see other users' questions. And, better yet, Dell's answers.

If this still doesn't clear up the problem, a trained technician will be at your desk-side usually by the next business day.△

This is all pretty easy to take when you consider Dell phone support is always free and the system price includes a one year on-site service contract.

Perhaps this is why we come so highly

HERE'S THE SUPPORT YOU'LL GET.

- *Toll-free technical support hotline for the life of your system.*
- *One full year of on-site service included in the system price.△*
- *Self diagnostic software.*
- *24-hour TechFax line for instant access to Dell technical information.*
- *On-line Bulletin Board to communicate with Dell technical staff and other Dell users.*

COUGH

TOO M

TAKE ONE

DELL SYSTEM® 433P.
WAS $5,199

NOW ONLY $4,299

Lease: $156/month.**

- i486 microprocessor running at 33 MHz.

100 MB VGA Color Plus System $4,299

Price listed includes 4 MB of RAM.* 200 and 320 MB hard drive configurations also available.

DELL SYSTEM 333D.
WAS $3,399

NOW ONLY $3,299

Lease: $123/month.**

- Intel® 80386 microprocessor running at 33 MHz.

40 MB VGA Color Plus System $3,299

Price listed includes 1 MB of RAM.* 80, 100, 200, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations also available. *25 MHz systems also available starting at $2,699.*

DELL SYSTEM 325P.
WAS $2,499

NOW ONLY $2,299

Lease: $86/month.**

- Intel 80386 microprocessor running at 25 MHz.

40 MB VGA Color Plus System $2,299

Price listed includes 1 MB of RAM.* 80, 100, 200 and 320 MB hard drive configurations also available. *33 MHz systems also available starting at $2,499*

*Performance Enhancements: Within the first megabyte of memory, 384 KB (433P), 128 KB (316SX, 320LT, 316LT and 210), 96 KB (333D, 325D, 333P and 325P) of memory is reserved for use by the system to enhance performance. Can be opt

◇Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. In Canada and Mexico, configurations and prices may vary. Dell and Dell System are registered trademarks and SmartVu is a trademark of Dell Computer Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark and 386 and i4

. names other than its own. △Service provided by Xerox Corporation. On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. Shipping, handling and applicable sales tax not included in the price. For information on and a copy of Dell's 30-day ob

ecommended. Dell has won *PC Week's* Corporate Satisfaction Poll for PCs, laptops and servers an unprecedented eight times.

You deserve credit.

Back to this recession issue. If you don't want to buy a Dell computer outright even at these prices, just lease◊ one for as little as $51 a month. We make available the most comprehensive credit, operating lease and lease-to-buy programs in the industry.

TO ORDER, CALL. PLEASE REFERENCE #11DG1.
800-289-1170
HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI 8AM-4PM CT SAT
IN CANADA 800-387-5752. IN MEXICO 95-800-010-0664.

There's even a Dell Direct Advantage MasterCard with a credit limit of up to $15,000 and a way to earn points toward Dell products with everything you buy.

When you just can't take any more high prices, call us.

If you've had your dose of high computer costs, this is a perfect time to buy or lease one. Just describe what you need and we'll help you configure the right system. Which we'll custom build, test and ship to you with a 30-day no questions asked money back guarantee and one-year limited warranty.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

So, call us today.

Because a deal like this is nothing to sneeze at.

ING UP UCH? OF THESE.

DELL SYSTEM 316SX.
WAS $1,999

NOW ONLY $1,799

Lease: $68/month.**

- Intel 80386SX microprocessor running at 16 MHz.

40 MB VGA Color Plus System $1,799

Price listed includes 1 MB of RAM.* 20, 80, 100 and 200 MB hard drive configurations also available.

DELL SYSTEM 320LT.
WAS $3,699

NOW ONLY $3,199

Lease: $119/month.**

- Intel 80386SX microprocessor running at 20 MHz.

40 MB, 1 MB RAM* $3,199

20 and 120 MB hard drive configurations also available.

16 MHz systems also available starting at $2,499.

DELL SYSTEM 210.
WAS $1,549

NOW ONLY $1,349

Lease: $51/month.**

- 80286 microprocessor running at 12.5 MHz.

20 MB VGA Monochrome System $1,349

Price listed includes 1 MB of RAM.* 40, 80 and 100 MB hard drive configurations also available.

enolly disabled on all except 320LT and 316LT. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Dell cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. **Payment based on 36-month, open-end lease. are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Other trademarks and trade names are used to identify the entities claiming the marks and names or their products. Dell Computer Corporation disclaims any proprietary interest in trademarks and trade S isfaction Guarantee, limited warranty, and Xerox's Service Contract, please write to Dell USA Corporation, 9505 Arboretum Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78759-7299, ATTN: Warranty. ©1991 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

A WIN WIN SITUATION.

$4,199
LEASE: $152/MO.**
THE DELL® 333D 33 MHz 386 SYSTEM

$3,799
LEASE: $138/MO.**
THE DELL 325D 25 MHz 386 SYSTEM

SYSTEMS INCLUDE: VGA COLOR PLUS MONITOR, 200 MB HARD DRIVE, 4 MB RAM,* ISA BUS TYPE.

A NO WIN SITUATION?

$6,899†
ACTUAL DEALER PRICES MAY VARY.
THE COMPAQ 386/33L 33 MHz 386 SYSTEM

$5,599†
ACTUAL DEALER PRICES MAY VARY.
THE COMPAQ 386/25e 25 MHz 386 SYSTEM

SYSTEMS INCLUDE: VGA COLOR MONITOR, 120 MB HARD DRIVE, 4 MB RAM, EISA BUS TYPE (386/33L), ISA BUS TYPE (386/25e).

PC Magazine doesn't give out its Editors' Choice Awards lightly, in fact, winning one is almost like winning an Olympic gold. Winning two in a row, which is what two of Dell's 386 systems did in January, is like putting up a new world's record at the same time.

About the closest you'll get to a gold with Compaq is the kind of money you'll have to shell out to buy one of their 386 systems.

And if you also consider that we've won 8 golds in *PC Week's* Customer Satisfaction Polls of corporate customers, who do you think wins when you buy a Dell PC? For more details, look inside.

THE DELL SYSTEM 333D 33 MHz 386 AND
THE DELL SYSTEM 325D 25 MHz 386.

Standard Features: • Page mode interleaved memory architecture. • Standard 1 MB of RAM,* optional 2 MB or 4 MB of RAM expandable to 16 MB on system board. • Integrated: VGA controller with 1024 x 768 support, hard drive and diskette drive interface, 1 parallel port, 2 serial ports, and PS/2 compatible mouse port. • 64 KB (333D) or 32KB (325D) SRAM cache. • SmartVu™-Advanced System Diagnostic Display. • 6 industry standard expansion slots (five 16-bit, one 8-bit). • High-performance hard drive 40-650 MB.

TO ORDER, CALL. PLEASE REFERENCE #11DG1

800-289-1170

HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI 8AM-4PM CT SAT

IN CANADA 800-387-5752. IN MEXICO 95-800-010-0664.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

†Source: Compaq Computer Corporation published price list effective 4/16/91.

Circle 74 on reader service card.